

School of Theology at Claremont



10011449015



The Library
SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY
AT CLAREMONT

WEST FOOTHILL AT COLLEGE AVENUE
CLAREMONT, CALIFORNIA

Ref.
BX
5820
A15
1922

JOURNAL
OF THE
GENERAL CONVENTION
OF THE
Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Held in the City of Portland
From September Sixth to September Twenty-third,
inclusive, in the Year of Our Lord

1922

WITH APPENDICES

PRINTED FOR THE CONVENTION

1923

Theology Library
SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY
AT CLAREMONT
California

THE ABBOTT PRESS, NEW YORK

CONTENTS:

	PAGE
National Council	iv
Joint Commissions and Committees.....	v
Officers of the House of Bishops.....	xii
House of Bishops	1
Journal of the House of Bishops.....	7
Officers of the House of Deputies.....	204
Journal of the House of Deputies.....	205
Proceedings of the Joint Sessions.....	409
Supplementary Journal	417
Special Meetings of the House of Bishops.....	509
Bishops' Conference	524
Pastoral Letter	541
Appendices	546
Index to the Journal of the General Convention.....	795
Constitution and Canons with Index.....	follows page 808

SECRETARY OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

THE REV. CARROLL M. DAVIS

OFFICE, 281 FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK

48 To whom, as Secretary of the Convention, all communications relating to the general work of the Convention should be addressed; and to whom should be forwarded copies of the Journals of Diocesan Conventions or Convocations, together with Episcopal Charges, Statements, Pastoral Letters, and other papers which may throw light upon the state of the Church in the Diocese or Missionary District, as required by Canon 52 § II. A certified copy of the testimonials of members appointed as Deputies to the next General Convention should be forwarded to the Secretary as soon as may be practicable.

SECRETARY OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

THE REV. CHARLES L. PARDEE, D.D.

281 FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK

48 To whom communications relating to the House of Bishops should be addressed.

TREASURER OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

MR. WILLIAM W. SKIDDY

347 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK

48 Canon 51 § VI. In order that the contingent expenses of the General Convention may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention, on the first Monday in September, immediately preceding the meeting of the General Convention, three dollars, for each Bishop, Presbyter and Deacon canonically resident in such Diocese as recorded in the Journal of the General Convention last preceding.

48 The Secretary and the Treasurer of the Convention are authorized to make an additional assessment of one dollar for each Clergyman, if the needs of the Convention so require.

48 The General Convention will meet in the City of New Orleans, Louisiana, on the Wednesday after the first Sunday in October, in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty-five.

THE NATIONAL COUNCIL

[Elected by the Convention]

The Right Rev. T. F. Gailor, D.D., Bishop of Tennessee, *President*, the Right Rev. Dr. Brown of Virginia, the Right Rev. Dr. Lines of Newark, the Right Rev. Dr. T. I. Reese, Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio, the Right Rev. Dr. Manning of New York, the Rev. Dr. Freeman of Washington, the Rev. Dr. Milton of East Carolina, the Rev. Dr. Stires of New York, the Rev. Mr. Casady of Nebraska, Mr. Stephen Baker of New York, Mr. John Stewart Bryan of Virginia, Mr. Samuel Mather of Ohio, Mr. Burton Mansfield of Connecticut, Mr. Harper Sibley of Western New York, Mr. H. C. Wyckoff of California, Mr. George Wharton Pepper of Pennsylvania, Mr. P. S. Parker of Massachusetts, and Mr. Lewis B. Franklin of Long Island, *Treasurer*.

[Elected by the Provinces]

I. The Right Rev. Dr. Perry of Rhode Island. II. Mr. W. M. Baldwin of Long Island. III. The Right Rev. Dr. Murray of Maryland. IV. The Right Rev. Dr. Reese of Georgia. V. The Right Rev. Dr. Francis of Indianapolis. VI. Mr. James H. Pershing of Colorado. VII. The Rev. Mr. Witsell of Texas. VIII. The Right Rev. Dr. Sanford of San Joaquin.

JOINT COMMISSIONS AND COMMITTEES TO REPORT TO THE NEXT GENERAL CONVENTION

Commission to Study Alien Races

The Bishop of Bethlehem, the Bishop of Washington, the Bishop of New York, the Rev. Mr. Smith of Western Massachusetts, the Rev. Mr. White of Fond du Lac, the Rev. Mr. Sunderland of New York, Mr. John M. Glenn of New York, Mr. Morris Earle of Pennsylvania, Mr. Robert A. Woods of Massachusetts.

Commission on American Churches in Europe

The Bishop of Ohio, the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Chicago, Bishop G. Mott Williams, D.D., the Bishop of Western Michigan, the Bishop of New York, the Rev. Dr. Mann of Massachusetts, the Rev. Mr. Beekman of Paris, France, the Rev. Dr. Peabody of Massachusetts, the Rev. Mr. Belden of New York, the Rev. Dr. Stires of New York, Mr. George Zabriskie of New York, Mr. Edmund L. Baylies of New York, Mr. George A. Armour of New Jersey, Mr. John R. VanDerlip of Minnesota, Mr. Haley Fiske of New York.

Committee of Arrangements for the General Convention of 1925

The Bishop of Louisiana, the Rev. R. S. Coupland, D.D., Louisiana, Mr. Warren Kearney of Louisiana, Mr. Dean Vincent, General Chairman of the Executive Committee of the Convention of 1922; the President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of Louisiana in 1925.

Committee, ad interim to which shall be referred by the Committee of Arrangements the proposed program for the next General Convention

The Committee of the two Houses on the Despatch of Business.

The Committee on Despatch of Business of the House of Bishops

The Bishop of Georgia, the Bishop Coadjutor of Newark, the Bishop of Western Massachusetts.

The Committee on Despatch of Business of the House of Deputies

Mr. J. Randolph Anderson of Georgia, Rev. Mr. McQueen of Alabama, Rev. Dr. Freeman of Washington, Mr. R. Carter Scott of Virginia.

Commission on the Relation of the Church to the Army and Navy Chaplains' Corps

The Bishop of Washington, the Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Western Michigan, the Bishop of Rhode Island, the Bishop of West Texas, the Rev. Dr. Henry B. Washburn of Massachusetts, the Rev. Dr. H. Percy Silver of New York, the Rev. Otis E. Gray of Kansas, the Rev. Dr. Edward S. Travers of Missouri, the Rev. Dr. W. Cosby Bell of Virginia, Mr. John Prentice of New York, Mr. Theodore Roosevelt of Long Island, Mr. J. Stewart Bryan of Virginia, Mr. C. Thom of Washington, Mr. Anthony Dyer of Rhode Island.

Commission on Christian Unity

The Bishop of Bethlehem, the Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of South Florida, the Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of New Hampshire, the Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York, the Bishop of Atlanta, the Rev. Dr. Stone of Chicago, the Rev. Dr. Miel of Con-

necticut, the Rev. Dr. Hodge of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Dr. Washburn of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Dr. Ashton of Western New York, the Rev. Dr. Talbot of Washington, Mr. H. D. Forsyth of Louisiana, Mr. Sibley of Western New York, Mr. George Wharton Pepper of Pennsylvania, Mr. F. C. Morehouse of Milwaukee, Mr. R. Carter Scott of Virginia, Mr. Frank E. Abbott of Ohio, Mr. C. S. Montgomery of Nebraska.

Commission on Church Music

The Bishop of Virginia, the Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri, the Bishop of Rhode Island, the Bishop Coadjutor of Newark, the Rev. Dr. Lewis of Connecticut, the Rev. Dr. Phillips of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Dr. Rousmaniere of Massachusetts, the Rev. Dr. Stires of New York, the Rev. Dr. Tomkins of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Dr. Travers of Missouri, Mr. Miles Farrow, Mus.D., of New York, Mr. Wallace Goodrich of Massachusetts, Mr. W. H. Hall, Mus.D., of New York, Mr. Ralph Kinder of Pennsylvania, Mr. Peter C. Lutkin, Mus.D., of Chicago, Mr. J. M. Helfenstein of New York.

Committee on Clerical Vacancy and Supply

The Bishop of Lexington, the Bishop of Arkansas, the Bishop of Olympia, the Bishop of Wyoming, the Bishop of West Texas, the Rev. Dr. Wilmer of Atlanta, the Rev. Mr. Barnes of Los Angeles, the Rev. Dr. Stetson of New York, the Rev. Dr. Morris of Western Massachusetts, the Rev. Mr. Hamilton of Newark, Mr. Earle of Pennsylvania, Mr. Baldwin of Long Island, Mr. Matthews of Southern Ohio, Mr. Hampton of Florida, Mr. Shacklett of Erie.

Commission on Church Architecture and the Allied Arts

The Bishop of Erie, the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, the Bishop of Spokane, the Rev. Milo H. Gates, D.D., of New York, the Rev. Charles M. Addison, D.D., of Massachusetts, the Rev. W. J. Dixon of Arizona, Mr. Ralph Adams Cram of New York, Mr. Bertram Goodhue of New York, Mr. Charles Steele of New York.

Commission to take under advisement the whole matter of the Office and Standing in the Church of Coadjutor and Suffragan Bishops, as ordered under existing Canons

The Bishop of Newark, the Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of South Florida, the Rev. Dr. Aucock, of Rhode Island, the Rev. Mr. Niles of New Hampshire, the Rev. Mr. Mizner of Missouri, Mr. Erwin of North Carolina, Mr. Monteagle of California, Mr. Zabriskie of New York.

Commission to Investigate Concerning the Employment of Partially Disabled Clergymen

The Bishop of Southern Virginia, the Bishop of Indianapolis, the Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York, the Rev. Dr. Hughes of Rhode Island, the Rev. Mr. Essex of Quincy, Mr. Smedberg of Western North Carolina, Mr. Cornwall of South Florida, Mr. Spittle of Oregon.

Commission on Adapting the Office of Deaconess to Present Tasks of the Church

The Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Bishop of Harrisburg, the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, the Bishop Coadjutor of California, the Rev. Dr. W. E. Gardner of New York, the Rev. Dr. G. L. Richardson of Vermont, Deaconess Ruth E. Byllesby of Michigan, Deaconess C. N. Carter of Pennsylvania, Deaconess Anna G. Newell of Mexico, Miss

Mary Van Kleeck of New York, Mrs. Augustus N. Hand of New York, Miss Elizabeth Matthews of Southern Ohio. Very Rev. C. Robbins, D.D., of New York; Rev. L. M. Robinson, D.D., of Pennsylvania; Rev. Carroll M. Davis, New York; Mr. Monell Sayre, of New York; Deaconess Edith C. Smith, of Newark; Deaconess Helen M. Fuller, of Chicago; Deaconess Romola Dahlgren, of New York; Deaconess Jane B. Gillespy, of New York.

*Committee to Arrange for Daily Devotional Services at the
General Convention*

The Bishop of Virginia, the Bishop of Louisiana, the Rev. Dr. Mann of Massachusetts.

Committee to Receive Visiting Delegations from Sister Churches

The Bishop of Louisiana, the Bishop of Mississippi, the Rev. Mr. Berkeley of Louisiana, the Rev. Dr. Gresham of California, Mr. Spearing of Louisiana, Mr. Minot of Massachusetts.

*Committee to Consider the Existing Relations of this Church to the
Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America*

The Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Bethlehem, the Bishop of Newark, the Rev. Dr. van Allen of Massachusetts, the Rev. Dr. Wilmer of Atlanta, the Rev. Dr. Clark of Tennessee, Mr. Monteaule of California, Mr. Clement of Harrisburg, Mr. Barber of Chicago.

*Commission to Confer with Eastern Orthodox Churches and the
Old Catholics*

The Bishop of Harrisburg, the Bishop of New Hampshire, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Fond du Lac, the Bishop of Southern Virginia, the Rev. Dr. B. T. Rogers of Harrisburg, the Rev. Dr. T. J. Lacey of Long Island, the Rev. Dr. W. H. van Allen of Massachusetts, the Rev. Wm. C. Emhardt of Pennsylvania, the Rev. H. V. B. Darlington of Newark, Mr. A. DuPont Parker of Pennsylvania, Mr. G. A. Armour of New Jersey, Mr. S. F. Houston of Pennsylvania, Mr. Haley Fiske of New York, Mr. Samuel Mather of Ohio.

*Commission Which Shall Study the Subject Commonly Known as
Christian Healing*

The Bishop of Mississippi, the Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Louisiana, the Bishop of South Carolina, the Bishop of Spokane, the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio, the Rev. Dr. Gresham of California, the Rev. Mr. Weld of Los Angeles, the Rev. Mr. Sherman of Ohio, the Rev. Dr. Sturgis of Rhode Island, the Rev. Dr. Abbott of Maryland, the Rev. Dr. Dunn of Southwestern Virginia, Mr. Earle of Pennsylvania, Mr. Burgwin of Pittsburgh, Mr. Old of Southern Virginia, Dr. Winford H. Smith, Director Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Dr. Cowles of New York, Dr. Lucas of San Francisco.

*Commission to Take Under Advisement the Whole Subject of the
Administration of the Holy Communion as Affected by
the Use of the Communion Cup*

The Bishop of Indianapolis, the Bishop of Lexington, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of West Virginia, the Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio, the Rev. Dr. Fosbroke, General Theological Seminary, the Rev. Dr. Rousmaniere of Massachusetts, the Rev. Dr. Tomkins of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Dr. Stewart of Chicago, the Rev. Mr. Berkeley of Louisiana, Mr. Sibley of Western New York, Mr. Bryan of Virginia, Mr. T. E. Smith of Ohio, Mr. Sills of Maine, Mr. Moon of Milwaukee.

Commission on Home and Family Life

The Bishop of Sacramento, the Suffragan Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of West Missouri, the Bishop of Oregon, the Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York, the Bishop of Erie, the Rev. W. O. Waters, D.D., the Rev. J. H. Melish, D.D., the Rev. Edwin S. Lane, the Rev. Charles Noyes Tyndell, D.D., the Rev. E. S. Travers D.D., Mr. Robert A. Woods, Mr. Clinton R. Woodruff, Mr. James M. Bull, Mr. Frank Spittle.

Commission on Revision of the Hymnal

The Right Rev. G. Mott Williams, D.D., the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, the Bishop of Montana, the Rev. C. L. Slattery, D.D., of New York, the Rev. James W. Ashton, D.D. of Western New York, the Rev. Hubert W. Wells of Mississippi, the Rev. Frank Damrosch of Western New York, the Rev. C. Winfred Douglas of New York, Mr. R. C. Pruyn of Albany, Mr. Morris Earle of Philadelphia, Mr. Miles Farrow of New York, Mr. Roland S. Morris of Philadelphia, Mr. Walter Henry Hall of New York, Mr. T. Tertius Noble of New York, Mr. Monell Sayre of New York, Mr. Peter C. Lutkin, Mus.D. of Chicago, Mr. Wallace Goodrich of Boston.

Committee on Increased Lay Activities

[To be Appointed by the National Council.]

Committee to Consider the Subjects of Licensing Women Communicants of the Church as Lay Readers

The Bishop of Newark, the Bishop of New Hampshire, the Rev. Mr. Chalmers of Ohio, the Rev. Mr. Mynard of Spokane, Mr. Barber of Chicago, Mr. Denman of Sacramento.

Committee to Present to the Secretary of State of the United States a Memorial on the Sale and Use of Narcotic Drugs

The Bishop of Washington, the Rev. Dr. Freeman of Washington, Mr. Randall of Maryland.

Commission to Consider the Present Nomenclature Used by the Church to Designate its Legislative and Official Bodies, etc.

The Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of Spokane, the Bishop of Wyoming, the Rev. Dr. Learned of Los Angeles, the Rev. Dr. Coley of Central New York, the Rev. Dr. Suter of Massachusetts, Mr. Browne of Washington, Mr. Howe of Newark, Mr. Matthews of Southern Ohio.

Commission on Prayer Book in Italian

The Bishop of Connecticut, the Bishop of New York, the Rev. Geo. F. Nelson, D.D., the Rev. Henry Sartorio, Prof. Chas. S. Baldwin, Mr. E. D. Beylard.

Commission on Preaching Missions

The Bishop of Colorado, the Rev. Dr. Tomkins of Pennsylvania, the Rev. S. C. Hughson, O.H.C. of New York, the Rev. W. J. L. Clark, D.D., of Tennessee, the Rev. J. A. Schaad of Michigan.

Commission on a Swedish Version of the Prayer Book

The Right Rev. G. Mott Williams, D.D., the Bishop of Minnesota, the Rev. O. A. Toffteen, the Rev. C. A. Nybladh, the Rev. A. W. Sundelof, the Rev. J. G. Hammarskold, D.D., Mr. R. T. Ely, Mr. J. F. Woodbury.

*Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the
Book of Common Prayer*

The Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Bishop of Wyoming, the Bishop of Long Island, the Bishop of Los Angeles, the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, the Bishop of Virginia, the Bishop Coadjutor of California, the Rev. Charles L. Slattery, D.D., of New York, the Rev. John W. Suter of Massachusetts, the Rev. Henry R. Gummey, D.D., of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Lucien M. Robinson, D.D., of Pennsylvania, the Rev. Howard B. St. George, D.D., of Milwaukee, the Rev. Milo H. Gates, D.D., of New York, the Rev. Charles M. Addison, D.D., of Massachusetts, the Rev. Herbert M. Denslow of New York, Mr. John Stewart Bryan of Virginia, Mr. T. W. Bacot of South Carolina, Mr. Joseph Grafton Minot of Massachusetts, Mr. Robert H. Gardiner of Maine, Mr. William Codman Sturgis, Ph.D., of New York, Mr. George Zabriskie of New York, Mr. J. Randolph Anderson of Georgia, Professor Charles S. Baldwin of New York.

Commission on Revision of the Lectionary

The Bishop of Bethlehem, the Bishop of Washington, the Bishop of Lexington, the Bishop of Vermont, the Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut, the Rev. Endicott Peabody, D.D., the Rev. Daniel D. Addison, D.D., the Rev. C. B. Wilmer, D.D., the Rev. G. Woolsey Hodge, D.D., the Rev. T. W. Harris, Ph.D. (*Secretary*, Tilton, N. H.), the Rev. Stuart L. Tyson, Dr. William C. Sturgis, Mr. Arthur S. Browne, Mr. Charles M. Clement, Mr. William A. M. Van Bokkelen:

Commission on Enlarging the Powers of Provinces

[Not yet Appointed]

Commission on Seamen's Work

The Bishop of Ohio, the Bishop of California, the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Olympia, the Bishop of Georgia, the Bishop Coadjutor of Los Angeles, the Rev. Dr. A. R. Mansfield of New York, the Rev. Henry H. Sneed of Mississippi, the Rev. Charles H. Young of Northern Indiana, the Rev. R. F. Humphries of Maryland, the Rev. A. R. Edbrooke of Louisiana, the Rev. A. G. H. Bode of Los Angeles, the Rev. C. P. Deems of California, Mr. E. L. Baylies of New York, Mr. Henry L. Hobart of New York, Mr. Arch. C. Kains of New York, Mr. T. S. Garnett of Southern Virginia, Mr. L. F. Monteagle of California, Mr. Nathaniel Perkins of Massachusetts.

Commission on Woman's Work in the Church

The Bishop of California, the Bishop of Kentucky, the Bishop of Washington, the Rev. Dr. Powell of California, the Rev. Dr. Phillips of Pennsylvania, Mr. Parker of Massachusetts, Mr. Kearney of Louisiana, Mr. Matthews of Southern Ohio.

Commission on the World Conference on Faith and Order

The Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of Tennessee, the Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of Connecticut, the Bishop of Fond du Lac, the Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York, the Bishop of New York, the Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D., the Rev. Francis J.

Hall, D.D., the Rev. B. Talbot Rogers, D.D., the Rev. Hughell E. W. Fosbroke, D.D., the Rev. W. Russell Bowie, D.D., Mr. George Wharton Pepper, Mr. Samuel Mather, Mr. Edward P. Bailey, Mr. George Zabriskie, Mr. Robert H. Gardiner, Mr. Wm. C. Sturgis, Ph.D., Mr. John Stewart Bryan.

Committee to Convey to the World's Conference on Faith and Order Greetings and Congratulations of the General Convention, etc.

The Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Virginia, the Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D., the Rev. Charles L. Pardee, D.D., the Rev. Carroll M. Davis.

Commission to Consider the Opportunities for Recreation and Social Intercourse for Working Men and Possibilities of Establishing Men's Institutes

The Bishop of Newark, the Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio, the Bishop of New York, the Rev. Dr. Stires of New York, the Rev. Dr. Kinsolving of Maryland, the Rev. Dr. Lawrence of Massachusetts, Mr. Baylies of New York, Mr. Conkey of Northern Indiana, Mr. Erwin of North Carolina.

THE BOARD OF CHURCH FINANCE

The Bishop of Massachusetts, Rev. Dr. Anstice, Mr. Samuel Mather of Ohio, Mr. Robert C. Pruyn of Albany, and Mr. William J. Tully of Long Island.

SPECIAL COMMITTEES OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

Committee to Confer with the Provincial Synod of the West Indies

The Bishops of Cuba, Porto Rico, Canal Zone, Mexico, and Brazil.

Committee on a Spanish Version of the Prayer Book

The Bishops of Mexico, Cuba, Porto Rico, and Panama Canal Zone.

Council of Advice on the Affiliation of the Hungarian Reformed Church and Other Similar Movements

The Bishops of Vermont, Tennessee, Southern Virginia, Western New York, and Chicago.

Committee to Prepare a Pastoral Letter for the Next General Convention

The Bishops of Mississippi, Connecticut, and New York.

Committee on the Use of Unfermented Fruit of the Vine in the Sacrament

The Bishops of Atlanta, Los Angeles, and New Jersey.

Committee on Memorial of Bishop Claggett

The Bishops of Kentucky, Bethlehem, Maryland, Virginia, and Washington.

STANDING COMMITTEES OF THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

Standing Committee on Canons

Rev. Dr. White of Newark, Rev. Mr. Whitney of Georgia, Rev. Dr. Maxon of Michigan, Rev. Mr. Jones of Missouri, Rev. Dr. Helfenstein of Maryland, Rev. Dr. White of Ohio, Rev. Dr. Goodwin of Virginia, Mr. Lightner of Minnesota, Mr. Covington of Kentucky, Mr. Howe of Newark, Mr. Parker of Massachusetts, Mr. Ritchie of Utah, Mr. Seymour of Long Island.

Standing Committee on Expenses

Mr. Mansfield of Connecticut, Rev. Dr. Drane of East Carolina, Mr. Mather of Ohio, Mr. Gaston of Northern Indiana, Mr. Crocker of California, Mr. Baker of New York, Mr. Theopold of Minnesota, Mr. Randall of Maryland, Mr. Mackay of Missouri, Mr. Courtney Barber of Chicago, Mr. Conkey of Northern Indiana, Mr. Roe of Easton, Mr. Bonsall of Pennsylvania, and Mr. English of Pittsburgh, together with the Secretary of the House of Deputies and the Treasurer of the General Convention Ex-officio, but without the right to vote.

OFFICERS
OF THE
HOUSE OF BISHOPS

PRESIDING BISHOP

The Right Rev. Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L.
Bishop of Missouri

CHAIRMAN OF THE HOUSE

The Right Rev. William Cabell Brown, D.D.
Bishop of Virginia

SECRETARY

The Rev. Charles Laban Pardee, D.D.
New York City

ASSISTANT SECRETARIES

The Rev. John Fields Plumb
Hartford, Conn.

The Rev. Alfred Lockwood
Pendleton, Oregon

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY: 281 Fourth Avenue, New York City

HOUSE OF BISHOPS

SESSION OF 1922.

The Right Reverend

*Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri. *St. Louis, Missouri.*

Alexander Charles Garrett, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Dallas. *Dallas, Texas.*

†Cortlandt Whitehead, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Pittsburgh. *Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.*

Edwin Gardner Weed, D.D., Bishop of Florida. *Jacksonville, Florida.*

Ethelbert Talbot, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Bethlehem. *South Bethlehem, Pennsylvania.*

James Steptoe Johnston, D.D., Bishop. *San Antonio, Texas.*

Boyd Vincent, D.D., Bishop of Southern Ohio. *Cincinnati, Ohio.*

William Andrew Leonard, D.D., Bishop of Ohio. *Cleveland, Ohio.*

Anson Rogers Graves, D.D., LL.D., Bishop. *Sonora, California.*

William Ford Nichols, D.D., Bishop of California. *San Francisco, California.*

David Sessums, D.D., Bishop of Louisiana. *New Orleans, Louisiana.*

George Herbert Kinsolving, D.D., Bishop of Texas. *Austin, Texas.*

Lemuel Henry Wells, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop. *Tacoma, Washington.*

John McKim, D.D., Bishop of Tokyo. *Tokyo, Japan.*

Frederick Rogers Graves, D.D., Bishop of Shanghai. *Shanghai, China.*

Thomas Frank Gailor, D.D., Bishop of Tennessee. *Church Missions House, New York.*

William Lawrence, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Massachusetts. *Boston, Massachusetts.*

Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., Bishop of North Carolina. *Raleigh, North Carolina.*

Arthur Crawshay Alliston Hall, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Vermont. *Burlington, Vermont.*

John Hazen White, D.D., Bishop of Northern Indiana. *South Bend, Indiana.*

Peter Trimble Rowe, D.D., Bishop of Alaska. *North Seattle, Washington.*

Lewis William Burton, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Lexington. *Lexington, Kentucky.*

Joseph Horsfall Johnson, D.D., Bishop of Los Angeles. *Pasadena, California.*

* Since deceased.

† Deceased during the Session.

- *Gershom Mott Williams, D.D., Bishop in charge of European Churches. *Paris, France.*
- James Dow Morrison, D.D., LL.D., Bishop. [Resignation accepted on the 2nd day of the session.] *Ogdensburg, New York.*
- Chauncey Bunce Brewster, D.D., Bishop of Connecticut. *Hartford, Connecticut.*
- William Montgomery Brown, D.D., Bishop. *Galion, Ohio.*
- Junius Moore Horner, D.D., Bishop of Asheville. *Asheville, North Carolina.*
- Lucien Lee Kinsolving, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Southern Brazil. *Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil.*
- William Hall Moreland, D.D., Bishop of Sacramento. *Sacramento, California.*
- Theodore Nevin Morrison, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Iowa. *Davenport, Iowa.*
- Joseph Marshall Francis, D.D., Bishop of Indianapolis. *Indianapolis, Indiana.*
- William Loyall Gravatt, D.D., Bishop of West Virginia. *Charlestown, West Virginia.*
- Sidney Catlin Partridge, D.D., Bishop of West Missouri. *Kansas City, Missouri.*
- Charles Palmerston Anderson, D.D., Bishop of Chicago. *Chicago, Illinois.*
- Reginald Heber Weller, D.D., Bishop of Fond du Lac. *Fond du Lac, Wisconsin.*
- Cameron Mann, D.D., Bishop of South Florida. *Orlando, Florida.*
- Charles Henry Brent, D.D., Bishop of Western New York. *Buffalo, New York.*
- Frederic William Keator, D.D., Bishop of Olympia. *Tacoma, Washington.*
- Frederick Burgess, D.D., Bishop of Long Island. *Garden City, Long Island, New York.*
- Henry Bond Restarick, D.D., Bishop. *Honolulu, Hawaiian Islands.*
- Charles Tyler Olmsted, D.D., D.C.L., LL.D., Bishop of Central New York. *Utica, New York.*
- Charles Minnigerode Beckwith, D.D., Bishop of Alabama. *Montgomery, Alabama.*
- Sheldon Munson Griswold, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Chicago. *Chicago, Illinois.*
- Theodore Du Bose Bratton, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Mississippi. *Jackson, Mississippi.*
- Edwin Stevens Lines, D.D., Bishop of Newark. *Newark, New Jersey.*
- Edward Fawcett, Ph.D., D.D., Bishop of Quincy. *Quincy, Illinois.*
- Richard Henry Nelson, D.D., Bishop of Albany. *Albany, New York.*
- Edward William Osborne, D.D., Bishop. *San Diego, California.*

* Since deceased.

- Logan Herbert Roots, D.D., Bishop of Hankow. *Hankow, China.*
- Henry Damerel Aves, D.D., Bishop of Mexico. *Guadalajara, Jalisco, Mexico.*
- Albion Williamson Knight, D.D., Bishop. *Trenton, New Jersey.*
- Charles Edward Woodcock, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Kentucky. *Louisville, Kentucky.*
- James Henry Darlington, Ph.D., D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Harrisburg. *Harrisburg, Pennsylvania.*
- Frederick Foote Johnson, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri. *St. Louis, Missouri.*
- *Charles David Williams, D.D., L.H.D., LL.D., Bishop of Michigan. *Detroit, Michigan.*
- Edward Melville Parker, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop of New Hampshire. *Concord, New Hampshire.*
- John Newton McCormick, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Western Michigan. *Grand Rapids, Michigan.*
- William Walter Webb, D.D., Bishop of Milwaukee. *Milwaukee, Wisconsin.*
- Beverley Dandridge Tucker, D.D., Bishop of Southern Virginia. *Lynchburg, Virginia.*
- William Alexander Guerry, D.D., Bishop of South Carolina. *Charleston, South Carolina.*
- Robert Lewis Paddock, D.D., Bishop. [Resignation accepted on the 6th day of the Session.] *Abroad.*
- Frederick Focke Reese, D.D., Bishop of Georgia. *Savannah, Georgia.*
- *Alfred Harding, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Washington. *Washington, District of Columbia.*
- Nathaniel Seymour Thomas, D.D., Bishop of Wyoming. *Laramie, Wyoming.*
- Benjamin Brewster, D.D., Bishop of Maine. *Portland, Maine.*
- John Gardner Murray, D.D., Bishop of Maryland. *Baltimore, Maryland.*
- Arthur Selden Lloyd, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of New York. *New York, New York.*
- George Allen Beecher, D.D., Bishop of Western Nebraska. *Hastings, Nebraska.*
- Edward Arthur Temple, D.D., Bishop of North Texas. *Amarillo, Texas.*
- James DeWolf Perry, Jr., D.D., Bishop of Rhode Island. *Providence, Rhode Island.*
- Julius Walter Atwood, D.D., Bishop of Arizona. *Phoenix, Arizona.*
- Louis Childs Sanford, D.D., Bishop of San Joaquin. *Fresno, California.*
- Theodore Payne Thurston, D.D., Bishop of Oklahoma. *Oklahoma City, Oklahoma.*
- James Ridout Winchester, D.D., Bishop of Arkansas. *Little Rock, Arkansas.*

* Since deceased.

- Thomas Frederick Davies, D.D., Bishop of Western Massachusetts. *Springfield, Massachusetts.*
- Philip Mercer Rhinelander, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Pennsylvania. *Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.*
- Thomas James Garland, D.D., D.C.L., Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania. *Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.*
- Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., Bishop of Kyoto. *Kyoto, Japan.*
- Daniel Trumbull Huntington, D.D., Bishop of Anking. *Anking, China.*
- Harry Sherman Longley, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Iowa. *Des Moines, Iowa.*
- Frank Arthur McElwain, D.D., Bishop of Minnesota. *Minneapolis, Minnesota.*
- Theodore Irving Reese, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio. *Columbus, Ohio.*
- Samuel Gavitt Babcock, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts. *Boston, Massachusetts.*
- Charles Blayney Colmore, D.D., Bishop of Porto Rico. *San Juan, Porto Rico.*
- John Poyntz Tyler, D.D., Bishop of North Dakota. *Fargo, North Dakota.*
- Frank Du Moulin, D.D., LL.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio. *Cleveland, Ohio.*
- Frederick Bingham Howden, D.D., Bishop of New Mexico. *Albuquerque, New Mexico.*
- William Theodotus Capers, D.D., Bishop of West Texas. *San Antonio, Texas.*
- William Cabell Brown, D.D., Bishop of Virginia. *Richmond, Virginia.*
- William Frederic Faber, D.D., Bishop of Montana. *Helena, Montana.*
- George Coolidge Hunting, D.D., Bishop of Nevada. *Reno, Nevada.*
- Paul Jones, D.D., Bishop. *Orange, New Jersey.*
- Walter Taylor Sumner, D.D., Bishop of Oregon. *Portland, Oregon.*
- Thomas Campbell Darst, D.D., Bishop of East Carolina. *Wilmington, North Carolina.*
- Hiram Richard Hulse, D.D., Bishop of Cuba. *Havana, Cuba.*
- Paul Matthews, D.D., Bishop of New Jersey. *Trenton, New Jersey.*
- Herman Page, D.D., Bishop of Spokane. *Spokane, Washington.*
- George Yemens Bliss, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont. *Burlington, Vermont.*
- Charles Fiske, D.D., LL.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York. *Syracuse, New York.*
- Wilson Reiff Stearly, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Newark. *Newark, New Jersey.*
- Edward Campion Acheson, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut. *Middletown, Connecticut.*
- James Wise, D.D., Bishop of Kansas. *Topeka, Kansas.*

- Hugh Latimer Burleson, D.D., Bishop of South Dakota. *Sioux Falls, South Dakota.*
- Irving Peake Johnson, D.D., Bishop of Colorado. *Denver, Colorado.*
- Frank Hale Touret, D.D., Bishop of Idaho. *Boise, Idaho.*
- Granville Hudson Sherwood, D.D., Bishop of Springfield. *Springfield, Illinois.*
- Edwin Warren Saphoré, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Arkansas. *Little Rock, Arkansas.*
- Arthur Conover Thomson, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia. *Portsmouth, Virginia.*
- Harry Tunis Moore, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Dallas. *Dallas, Texas.*
- Henry Judah Mikell, D.D., Bishop of Atlanta. *Atlanta, Georgia.*
- William Proctor Remington, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of South Dakota. [Elected Bishop of Eastern Oregon on the 13th day of the Session.] *Baker, Oregon.*
- Robert Le Roy Harris, D.D., Bishop of Marquette. *Marquette, Michigan.*
- Edward Thomas Demby, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Arkansas. *Little Rock, Arkansas.*
- Clinton Simon Quin, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Texas. *Houston, Texas.*
- Henry Beard Delany, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of North Carolina. *Raleigh, North Carolina.*
- William Mercer Green, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Mississippi. *Meridian, Mississippi.*
- Ernest Vincent Shayler, D.D., Bishop of Nebraska. *Omaha, Nebraska.*
- Edward Lambe Parsons, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of California. *San Francisco, California.*
- Walter Henry Overs, D.D., Missionary Bishop of Liberia. *Monrovia, Liberia, West Africa.*
- James Craik Morris, D.D., Missionary Bishop of the Panama Canal Zone. *Ancon, Canal Zone.*
- Gouverneur Frank Mosher, D.D., Missionary Bishop of the Philippines. *Manila, Philippine Islands.*
- Robert Carter Jett, D.D., Bishop of Southwestern Virginia. *Roanoke, Virginia.*
- Arthur Wheelock Moulton, D.D., Bishop of Utah. *Salt Lake City, Utah.*
- George William Davenport, D.D., Bishop of Easton. *Easton, Maryland.*
- William Bertrand Stevens, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Los Angeles. *Los Angeles, California.*
- David Lincoln Ferris, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Western New York. *Rochester, New York.*
- Philip Cook, D.D., Bishop of Delaware. *Wilmington, Delaware.*
- Herbert Henry Haywood Fox, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Montana. *Billings, Montana.*

Granville Gaylord Bennett, D.D., Bishop of Duluth. *Duluth, Minnesota.*

Robert Herbert Mize, D.D., Bishop of Salina. *Salina, Kansas.*

Kirkman George Finlay, D.D., Bishop of Upper South Carolina. *Columbia, South Carolina.*

William Thomas Manning, D.D., Bishop of New York. *New York, New York.*

Fred Ingley, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Colorado. *Denver, Colorado.*

Theodore Momolu Gardiner, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Liberia. *Harper City, Cape Palmas, Liberia, West Africa.*

John Dominique LaMothe, D.D., Bishop of Honolulu. *Honolulu, Hawaii.*

John Chamberlain Ward, D.D., Bishop of Erie. *Erie, Pennsylvania.*

Herbert Shipman, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of New York. *New York, New York.*

[Total number, 138, including 12 Foreign Missionary Bishops, 9 resigned Bishops, and 13 Suffragan Bishops.

Majority of the House, 70.

Majority of 124 Bishops entitled to vote, 63.

Constitutional quorum, 53.]

NOTE.—The Bishop of Dallas, the Bishop of Pittsburgh, Bishop Johnston, the Bishop of Northern Indiana, Bishop J. D. Morrison, Bishop W. M. Brown, the Bishop of Iowa, Bishop Restarick, the Bishop of Central New York, the Suffragan Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Albany, Bishop Osborne, Bishop Knight, Bishop Paddock, the Bishop of Pennsylvania, Bishop Jones, the Suffragan Bishop of Arkansas [Bishop Saphoré], the Suffragan Bishop of Liberia, and the Suffragan Bishop of New York [Bishop Shipman] [19] were not present at the Convention.

JOURNAL

OF THE

HOUSE OF BISHOPS

FIRST DAY

PORTLAND, OREGON,
WEDNESDAY, September 6, 1922.

This being the day and the place appointed under its Constitution by the last Convention for the meeting of the General Convention of 1922, the Holy Communion was celebrated in Trinity Church at half after seven o'clock by the Bishop of Missouri, Presiding Bishop of the Church, the Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D., reading the Epistle and the Bishop of Tennessee reading the Gospel. Several of the Bishops assisted in the administration of the Sacrament.

At ten o'clock the Bishops attended Divine Service with the Clerical and Lay Deputies in the Hall of the House of Deputies. After Morning Prayer the sermon was preached by the Bishop of Newark, and an offering was made for the Foreign Missions of the Church.

The House of Bishops met for business in a hall of the Municipal Auditorium at three o'clock. The Presiding Bishop took the chair.

The Bishops consecrated since the last special meeting of the House were presented to the House, to wit:

The Right Rev. Gouverneur Frank Mosher, D.D., Bishop of the Philippine Islands, presented by the Bishop of Shanghai.

The Right Rev. George William Davenport, D.D., Bishop of Easton, presented by the Bishop of Ohio.

The Right Rev. William Bertrand Stevens, Ph.D., D.D., LL.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Los Angeles, presented by the Bishop of Los Angeles.

The Right Rev. David L. Ferris, D.D., LL.D., Suffragan Bishop of Western New York, presented by the Bishop of Western New York.

The Right Rev. Herbert Henry Heywood Fox, D.D., Suffragan Bishop of Montana, presented by the Bishop of Indianapolis.

The Right Rev. Granville Gaylord Bennett, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Duluth, presented by Bishop A. R. Graves.

The Right Rev. Robert Herbert Mize, Bishop of Salina, presented by the Bishop of Kansas.

The Right Rev. Kirkman George Finlay, Bishop Coadjutor of South Carolina, presented by the Bishop of South Carolina.

The Right Rev. William Thomas Manning, D.D., D.C.L., LL.D., Bishop of New York, presented by the Bishop of Vermont.

The Right Rev. Fred. Ingley, Bishop Coadjutor of Colorado, presented by the Bishop of Colorado.

The Right Rev. John Dominique La Mothe, D.D., Bishop of Honolulu, presented by the Bishop of West Texas.

The Right Rev. John Chamberlain Ward, Bishop of Erie, presented by the Bishop Coadjutor of Newark.

The Presiding Bishop communicated to the House the official roll of its members, as prepared by the Secretary. The roll was thereupon called, and it was found that one hundred and seventeen members of the House, being more than a quorum, were present, to wit:

The Bishop of Missouri	Bishop of Harrisburg
Bishop of Florida	Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri
Bishop of Bethlehem	Bishop of Michigan
Bishop of Southern Ohio	Bishop of New Hampshire
Bishop of Ohio	Bishop of Western Michigan
Bishop A. R. Graves	Bishop of Milwaukee
Bishop of California	Bishop of Southern Virginia
Bishop of Louisiana	Bishop of South Carolina
Bishop of Texas	Bishop of Georgia
Bishop Wells	Bishop of Washington
Bishop of Tokyo	Bishop of Wyoming
Bishop of Shanghai	Bishop of Maine
Bishop of Tennessee	Bishop of Maryland
Bishop of Massachusetts	Suffragan Bishop of New York,
Bishop of Vermont	(Bishop Lloyd)
Bishop of Alaska	Bishop of Western Nebraska
Bishop of Lexington	Bishop of North Texas
Bishop of Los Angeles	Bishop of Rhode Island
Bishop G. M. Williams	Bishop of Arizona
Bishop of Connecticut	Bishop of San Joaquin
Bishop of Asheville	Bishop of Oklahoma
Bishop of Southern Brazil	Bishop of Arkansas
Bishop of Sacramento	Bishop of Western Massachusetts
Bishop of Indianapolis	Suffragan Bishop of
Bishop of West Virginia	Pennsylvania
Bishop of West Missouri	Bishop of Kyoto
Bishop of Chicago	Bishop of Anking
Bishop of Fond du Lac	Bishop Coadjutor of Iowa
Bishop of Southern Florida	Bishop of Minnesota
Bishop of Western New York	Bishop Coadjutor of Southern
Bishop of Olympia	Ohio
Bishop of Long Island	Suffragan Bishop of
Bishop of Alabama	Massachusetts
Bishop of Mississippi	Bishop of Porto Rico
Bishop of Newark	Bishop of North Dakota
Bishop of Quincy	Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio
Bishop of Hankow	Bishop of New Mexico
Bishop of Kentucky	Bishop of West Texas

Bishop of Virginia
 Bishop of Montana
 Bishop of Nevada
 Bishop of Oregon
 Bishop of East Carolina
 Bishop of Cuba
 Bishop of New Jersey
 Bishop of Spokane
 Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont
 Bishop Coadjutor of Central
 New York
 Bishop Coadjutor of Newark
 Suffragan Bishop of
 Connecticut
 Bishop of Kansas
 Bishop of South Dakota
 Bishop of Colorado
 Bishop of Idaho
 Bishop of Springfield
 Bishop Coadjutor of
 Southern Virginia
 Bishop Coadjutor of Dallas
 Bishop of Atlanta
 Suffragan Bishop of South
 Dakota
 Bishop of Marquette
 Suffragan Bishop of Arkansas
 (Bishop Demby)
 Bishop Coadjutor of Texas

Suffragan Bishop of North
 Carolina
 Bishop Coadjutor of
 Mississippi
 Bishop of Nebraska
 Bishop Coadjutor of California
 Bishop of Liberia
 Bishop of Panama Canal Zone
 Bishop of the Philippine
 Islands
 Bishop of Southwestern
 Virginia
 Bishop of Utah
 Bishop of Easton
 Bishop Coadjutor of Los
 Angeles
 Suffragan Bishop of Western
 New York
 Bishop of Delaware
 Suffragan Bishop of Montana
 Bishop Coadjutor of Duluth
 Bishop of Salina
 Bishop Coadjutor of South
 Carolina
 Bishop of New York
 Bishop Coadjutor of Colorado
 Bishop of Honolulu
 Bishop of Erie

The Presiding Bishop announced the death, since the last special meeting of the House on October 27, 1920, of the following named Bishops, to wit:

The Right Rev. Charles Sumner Burch, D.D., L.H.D., LL.D., Bishop of New York, died 20 December, 1920;

The Right Rev. Rogers Israel, D.D., Bishop of Erie, died 11 January, 1921;

The Right Rev. Troy Beatty, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee, died 23 April, 1922.

And he thereupon bade the House to prayer, using the form prescribed in the Rules of Order.

The Presiding Bishop announced the resignation of the Rev. George F. Nelson, D.D., as Secretary of the House of Bishops, to take effect September 6, 1922.

The Bishop of Tennessee moved that the resignation be accepted, and that the sincere thanks of the House be extended to Dr. Nelson for his faithful and efficient services.

The motion was adopted.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Iowa, on behalf of the Committee

appointed to consider a Bishop as Secretary of the House of Bishops reported as follows:

The Committee to whom was referred the matter of amending the rules of order, making it obligatory for this House to elect a Bishop to be its Secretary, begs leave to report that it does not recommend such amendment, and for the following reasons:

First: So far as we have been able to ascertain the sentiment of the House, we believe it is against such action.

Second: We believe that if a Bishop were elected Secretary of this House his work in that office would interfere with the essential duties committed to him as a member of this House.

Third: We are of the opinion that the requirements of the office of Secretary would be too great a burden to impose on any member of this House, when added to his other duties.

Respectfully submitted by the Committee,

Harry S. Longley, *Chairman*

Walter T. Sumner

Frederick F. Reese

The House, on motion, approved of the decision of the Committee, and for the reasons specified.

The House proceeded to the election of a Secretary.

The Bishop of Connecticut nominated the Rev. John F. Plumb.

The Bishop of Colorado nominated the Rev. Charles L. Pardee, D.D.

The Bishop of Alabama nominated the Rev. James G. Glass.

The Bishop of Erie and the Bishop of Honolulu were appointed tellers, and the first ballot was taken.

While the ballots were being circulated the Bishop of Harrisburg presented the following visiting Prelates, to wit;

His Grace Panteleimon, Archbishop of Neapolis, official representative of the Patriarch of Jerusalem;

His Grace Gerassimos, Archbishop of Beirut, official representative of the Patriarch of Antioch;

The Right Reverend Gorazd Pavlik, Bishop of Olomonz, of the Czecho-Slovak Orthodox Church; and

The Right Reverend Aftimios Ofesh, Syrian Bishop of Brooklyn.

The Prelates, having been welcomed by the Presiding Bishop, individually addressed the House.

The first ballot for the selection of a Secretary showed no election.

The Rev. Mr. Plumb withdrew his name.

The Presiding Bishop ordered a second ballot taken.

While the tellers were counting the vote the Right Rev. A. W. De Pencier, D.D., Bishop of New Westminster, was presented to the House by the Presiding Bishop, and extended the greetings of the Canadian Church.

The Bishop of Massachusetts read a letter concerning the services of the Bishop of Tennessee as Chairman of the House, and recommended that it be spread upon the minutes as follows:

HOUSE OF BISHOPS,
PORTLAND, OREGON,
SEPTEMBER 5, 1922.

My Dear Bishop:

I am instructed by the Bishops in conference to give you this message of their appreciation of your services to the House as its Chairman these past six years.

Your fairness, kindness and frankness have been unailing. You have enabled the House to despatch its business with ease, speed, and we trust with edification to the Church.

You have won the affection of us all, which will follow you through life.

May our Heavenly Father keep you to the end cheerful, serene, and strong in faith.

I remain for your brethren

Yours sincerely,

WILLIAM LAWRENCE.

RIGHT REV. THOMAS F. GAILOR, *Chairman*.

The recommendation was adopted.

The tellers announced the second ballot, which showed that Dr. Pardee had received a majority of the ballots cast, and the Presiding Bishop declared him elected Secretary of the House.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies.

First day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 6, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 1.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has appointed the Rev. Jas. E. Freeman, D.D., of Washington, and Dr. S. E. Josephi of Oregon, a Committee to wait upon the House of Bishops, and inform that House that the House of Deputies has organized by the election of the Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D., of Massachusetts, as President, and the Rev. Carroll M. Davis, as Secretary, and is ready to proceed to business.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of Chicago presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Bishop of Newark be added to the Committee on the Pastoral Letter, and that the Sermon this morning be the basis of the Pastoral Letter.

Which was adopted.

The House proceeded to the election of a Chairman. The Bishop of Massachusetts nominated the Bishop of Virginia. There being no other nomination, the House proceeded to a ballot. The Bishop of Erie and the Bishop of Honolulu were appointed tellers. The ballot was cast, and the Bishop of Virginia, having received a majority of the votes cast, was declared elected Chairman.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 1.]

The Bishop of Tennessee presented the following communication from the Woman's Auxiliary:

The Woman's Auxiliary, in Convention assembled, unanimously send greetings to the House of Bishops and hope it will be the pleasantest and most profitable session ever held by your distinguished body.

MRS. WILSON JOHNSTON, *Presiding*.
MISS GRACE LINDLEY, *Ex. Sec.*

On motion the Bishop of Tennessee was asked to reply to this greeting.

The Bishop of Southern Florida presented a petition for the admission of the Missionary Jurisdiction of Southern Florida as a Diocese, which was referred to the Committee on Admission of new Dioceses.

The House proceeded to the nomination of Registrar of the General Convention.

The Bishop of Ohio nominated the Rev. George F. Nelson, D.D.

The Bishop of Michigan nominated the Rev. Charles L. Pardee, D.D.

Dr. Nelson having withdrawn his name, the Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the House for Dr. Pardee. The ballot having been cast, the Presiding Bishop declared the nomination of Dr. Pardee as Registrar.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 7.]

The Bishop of Virginia took the Chair. The Presiding Bishop extended to him the welcome of the House, to which the Chairman briefly replied.

The Bishop of Colorado presented the Rev. Dr. Pardee as Secretary.

The Bishop of Tennessee presented a telegram from the Governor of Rhode Island, inviting the General Convention to hold its next meeting in Providence, R. I., which was referred to the Committee on the place of meeting of the next General Convention, and the Secretary was requested to make answer to the telegram.

The Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Bishop of Louisiana and the Bishop of Rhode Island successively, announced that they would later extend a formal invitation to hold the next meeting of the General Convention in their respective Dioceses.

The Bishop of West Missouri presented greetings from the Bishop of Pittsburgh, who was prevented by illness from attendance at this Convention.

On motion the House arranged that devotions should be said daily at 9:30 o'clock on the days of meeting of the House, to be followed at 10 o'clock by the business session.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

SECOND DAY

THURSDAY, September 7, 1922.

The House met after devotions, the Bishop of Erie reading a Lesson of Holy Scripture.

The Chairman took the Chair.

The Chairman announced that the Secretary had appointed the Rev. John F. Plumb and the Rev. Alfred Lockwood as his assistants.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and, after correction, approved.

The Chairman announced the appointment of the following Standing Committees:

1. *On Despatch of Business.*—The Bishop of Georgia, The Bishop Coadjutor of Newark, The Bishop of Western Massachusetts.
2. *On Rules of Order.*—The Chairman (*ex-officio*), The Bishop of Kentucky, The Bishop of Western Michigan, The Bishop of Maryland, The Bishop of Western Nebraska, The Bishop of Minnesota, The Bishop Coadjutor of Dallas.
3. *On Nominations of Missionary Bishops.*—The Bishop of Shanghai, The Bishop of Marquette, The Bishop of Asheville, The Bishop of Kyoto, The Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York, The Bishop of Arizona, The Bishop of Anking.
4. *On Amendments to the Constitution.*—The Bishop of Southern Ohio, The Bishop of Ohio, The Bishop of Massachusetts, The Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont, The Bishop of Chicago, The Bishop of New York, The Bishop of West Virginia.
5. *On Canons.*—The Bishop of North Carolina, The Bishop of Vermont, The Bishop of New Hampshire, The Bishop of Rhode Island, The Bishop of West Texas, The Bishop of Kansas, The Bishop of Colorado, The Bishop of Southern Virginia, The Bishop of Tennessee.

6. *On Memorials and Petitions.*—The Bishop of Florida, The Bishop of Lexington, The Bishop of Southern Brazil, The Bishop of Alabama, The Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri, The Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio, The Bishop of Porto Rico, The Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts.
7. *On Domestic Missions.*—The Bishop of Alaska, The Bishop of Mississippi, The Bishop of Montana, The Bishop of Wyoming, The Bishop of Oregon, The Bishop of South Dakota, The Bishop of Idaho.
8. *On Foreign Missions.*—The Bishop of Bethlehem, The Bishop of Pennsylvania, The Bishop of Indianapolis, The Bishop of Tokyo, The Bishop of Hankow, The Bishop of Washington, Bishop Lloyd, Suffragan Bishop of New York.
9. *On Prayer Book.*—The Bishop of Pittsburgh, The Bishop of Louisiana, The Bishop of Los Angeles, The Bishop of Long Island, The Bishop of Harrisburg, The Bishop of Cuba, The Bishop of Atlanta.
10. *On Christian Education.*—The Bishop of Fond du Lac, Bishop Wells, The Bishop of Western New York, The Bishop of Olympia, The Bishop of South Carolina, The Bishop Coadjutor of Iowa, Bishop Knight.
11. *On Social Service.*—The Bishop of Connecticut, The Bishop of Michigan, The Bishop of Newark, The Bishop of Milwaukee, The Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio, The Bishop Coadjutor of Texas, The Bishop of Delaware.
12. *On Consecration of Bishops.*—The Bishop of Sacramento, The Bishop of Arkansas, The Bishop of New Mexico, The Bishop of Springfield, The Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania, The Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia.
13. *On New Dioceses.*—The Bishop of Texas, The Bishop of Quincy, The Bishop of Nevada, The Bishop of Oklahoma, The Bishop of Albany, The Bishop of Duluth, The Bishop of Easton.
14. *On Conduct of Religious Services.*—The Bishop of Southern Florida, The Bishop of Maine, The Bishop of San Joaquin, The Bishop of Spokane, The Bishop of Salina, The Bishop of Utah, The Bishop of Southwestern Virginia.
15. *On the General Theological Seminary.*—The Bishop of Northern Indiana, The Bishop of West Missouri, The Bishop of Erie, The Bishop of New Jersey, The Bishop of the Philippine Islands, The Bishop of the Panama Canal Zone, The Bishop of Western Massachusetts.
16. *On Unfinished Business.*—The Bishop of East Carolina, The Bishop of North Texas, The Bishop of North Dakota, The Bishop Coadjutor of Mississippi, The Bishop of Nebraska, The Bishop Coadjutor of South Carolina, The Bishop Coadjutor of California.

The Presiding Bishop, in accordance with Rule III. of Daily Orders, presented to the House a statement of his official acts since the last General Convention, as follows:

October 10, 1919. By the constitution this day by the House of Bishops of the Missionary District of the Panama Canal Zone and parts adjacent, became the Acting Bishop thereof.

October 11. Appointed Bishop Albion W. Knight to be the substitute of the Presiding Bishop in charge of the Missionary District of the Panama Canal Zone and parts adjacent.

October 22. Appointed Right Rev. George A. Beecher, D.D., Bishop of Western Nebraska, to be the substitute of the Presiding Bishop in

charge of the Missionary District of Salina. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Edward Lambe Parsons, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor elect of the Diocese of California, as follows:

Time, November 5, 1919.

Place, Grace Cathedral, San Francisco, California.

Consecrators: Right Rev. Dr. Nichols, Bishop of California (presiding); Right Rev. Dr. Johnson, Bishop of Los Angeles; Right Rev. Dr. Moreland, Bishop of Sacramento.

Presenters: Right Rev. Dr. Keater, Bishop of Olympia, and Right Rev. Dr. Hunting, Bishop of Nevada.

Preacher: Right Rev. Dr. Sanford, Bishop of San Joaquin.

November 18. Received from the three Bishops commissioned to consecrate, Certificate that the Rev. Edward Lambe Parsons, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of California, was consecrated as ordered above.

November 28. Took order for the ordination and consecration of Rev. James Craik Morris, D.D., Bishop elect of the Missionary District of the Panama Canal Zone and parts adjacent as follows:

Time, February 5, 1920.

Place, Grace, Madison, Wisconsin.

Consecrators: Right Rev. Dr. Tuttle, Presiding Bishop; Right Rev. Dr. Gailor, Bishop of Tennessee; Right Rev. Dr. A. W. Knight.

Presenters: Right Rev. Dr. Webb, Bishop of Milwaukee; Right Rev. Dr. Beatty, Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee.

Preacher: Right Rev. Dr. Gailor, Bishop of Tennessee.

November 29. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Walter Henry Overs, Bishop elect of the Missionary District of Liberia, as follows:

Time, December 18, 1919.

Place, St. Paul's Cathedral, Erie, Pa.

Consecrators: The Presiding Bishop, Right Rev. Dr. Darlington, Right Rev. Dr. Israel.

Presenters: Right Rev. Dr. Whitehead, Bishop of Pittsburgh; Right Rev. Dr. Talbot, Bishop of Bethlehem.

Preacher: Right Rev. Dr. Lloyd.

December 18. The consecration of the Bishop of Liberia took place as ordered above, save that the Bishop of Bethlehem was the Preacher in place of Bishop Lloyd, who was delayed by his train.

December 22. As required by Canon 34 the following statement with certificate is hereby recorded:

I, Richard W. Trapnell, Secretary of the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Delaware, hereby certify that the said Standing Committee, has heard, and is well assured from the personal letter received by the President of the aforesaid Committee, the Venerable Benjamin F. Thompson, that Frederick Joseph Kinsman, late Bishop of the Diocese of Delaware (resigned) was received into the Communion of the Roman Catholic Church by Cardinal Gibbons on Sunday, November 23, 1919.

In testimony whereof, witness my hand in the City of Wilmington and in the State and Diocese of Delaware, this 18th day of December, A.D. 1919.

Richard W. Trapnell, Secretary of Standing Committee of Diocese of Delaware."

December 29. Addressed to the late Bishop of Delaware the following letter:

"Right Rev. Frederick Joseph Kinsman, D.D., Bishop:

Right Rev. and Dear Sir:

In pursuance with the provisions of Canon 34 I beg to give you notice that, acting with the consent of the three Bishops next in seniority, and because of your formal admission into a religious body not in communion with this church, and upon a certificate furnished on December 18, 1919, by the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Delaware and recorded, I do now suspend you from the exercise of your Office and Ministry until such time as the House of Bishops shall investigate the matter. I furthermore give you notice that unless you shall within six months make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, and shall demand a trial, you will be liable to deposition from the Ministry.

In testimony whereof, witness my hand in the City of St. Louis and in the State and Diocese of Missouri, this twenty-ninth day of December, A.D., 1919.

DANIEL S. TUTTLE, *Presiding Bishop.*"

January 17, 1920. Pursuant to provisions of Canon 45, § VI., appointed Rev. Lucien M. Robinson, D.D., of Philadelphia, to be the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer during the present recess of General Convention.

January 22. Took order for the ordination and consecration of Rev. Gouverneur Frank Mosher, Bishop elect of the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands, as follows:

Time, February 25, 1920.

Place, St. John's Pro-Cathedral, Shanghai, China.

Consecrators: Right Rev. Dr. Graves, Bishop of Shanghai (presiding); Right Rev. Dr. Tucker, Bishop of Kyoto; Right Rev. Dr. Huntington, Bishop of Anking.

Presenters: Right Rev. Dr. Norris, Bishop of North China; Right Rev. Dr. Sing, Assistant Bishop of Chekiang.

Preacher: Right Rev. Dr. Roots, Bishop of Hankow.

February 5. The consecration of the Bishop of the Panama Canal Zone and parts adjacent took place as ordered above, save that the Right Rev. Dr. Griswold, Suffragan Bishop of Chicago was a Presenter in place of Right Rev. Dr. Beatty who was unable to attend.

February 9. Received and accepted the resignation of the Right Rev. Dr. Colmore, Bishop of Porto Rico, as a member of the deputation appointed by the late General Convention to bear our greeting to the Synod of the Province of the West Indies; and requested the Right Rev. Dr. Gailor, Chairman of the House of Bishops, to appoint a Bishop to fill the vacancy.

February 17. Received and accepted the resignation by the Right Rev. Frank Hale Touret, D.D., of the Episcopal charge of the Missionary District of Utah; and so became once more the Acting Bishop of Utah.

February 25. As Acting Bishop of Utah gave Letter Dimissory to Diocese of Chicago in behalf of Rev. Jesse H. Dennis, Presbyter.

February 26. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Robert Carter Jett, D.D., Bishop elect of the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia, as follows:

Time, March 24, 1920.

Place, Trinity, Staunton, Va.

Consecrators: Right Rev. Dr. Tuttle, Presiding Bishop; Right Rev. Dr. Tucker, Bishop of Southern Virginia; Right Rev. Dr. Gravatt, Bishop of West Virginia.

Presenters: Right Rev. Dr. Darst, Bishop of East Carolina; Right Rev. Dr. Thomson, Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia.

Preacher: Right Rev. Dr. Brown, Bishop of Virginia.

March 8. Gave Canonical consent to the Right Rev. J. W. Atwood, Missionary Bishop of Arizona, to be absent from his field for a period greater than three months.

March 17. Received from Rev. Samuel W. Grice notification of his declination of his election to the Bishopric of Hayti. Accepted resignation by Right Rev. Dr. Colmore of temporary Episcopal charge of Hayti, he retaining care of the Dominican Republic. Appointed Right Rev. Dr. Morris to the charge of the Missionary District of Hayti.

March 24. The consecration of the Right Rev. Dr. Robert Carter Jett, Bishop of Southwestern Virginia, took place as ordered above.

March 30. Received from Bishop Graves of Shanghai, certificate that the consecration of the Right Rev. Dr. Mosher, Bishop of the Philippines, took place as ordered above, save that the place was the Church of our Saviour instead of St. John's Cathedral.

March 31. Notified by the Archbishop of Armagh that in St. Patrick's Cathedral on February 24, 1920, the Right Rev. Arthur Edwin Ross, Bishop of Tuam, Killala and Achonry was consecrated.

April 2. Received from Bishop Anderson of Chicago notice of acceptance March 17th, Letter Dimissory of Rev. J. H. Dennis.

April 5. Took order for the ordination and consecration of Rev. Arthur W. Moulton, Bishop elect of the Missionary District of Utah, as follows:

Time, April 29, 1920.

Place, Grace, Lawrence, Mass.

Consecrators: Right Rev. Dr. Tuttle, Presiding Bishop; Right Rev. Dr. Lawrence, of Massachusetts; Right Rev. Dr. Hall of Vermont.

Presenters: Right Rev. Dr. Perry, of Rhode Island; Right Rev. Dr. Babcock, Suffragan of Massachusetts.

Preacher: Right Rev. Dr. Lawrence, of Massachusetts.

April 29. The consecration of the Right Rev. Arthur Wheelock Moulton, Missionary Bishop of Utah, took place as ordered above.

May 19. Appointed William H. Lightner, a lawyer of St. Paul, Minnesota to be the representative of the Church in the United States at the meeting of the "Centenary of the Church in Rupert's land" to convene in Winnipeg, Manitoba, on October 10, 1920.

May 27. Received through and from the Right Rev. Dr. Anderson, Bishop of Chicago, a communication addressed to the Churches of Christ from the Holy Synod of Constantinople.

June 11. Received from Bishop Restarick his proffered resignation as Bishop of Honolulu, and sent to the Bishops copies of extracts from his letters.

July 22. Received from the Right Rev. Dr. McKim, Bishop of the Missionary District of Tokyo, the request that I would bring before the House of Bishops notification of the two following Resolutions, adopted on April 29, 1920, by the General Synod of the Church in Japan; to wit: (1) That the District of Tokyo be divided by setting apart as a new district the following six prefectures: Fukushima, Miage, Iwate, Aomori, Akita and Yamagata. (2) That the House of Bishops of the Church in America be asked to elect and provide for the consecration of a Bishop for the said District with the Title of Bishop of Tohoku.

August 20. Issued call for a Special Session of the House of Bishops to meet in Christ Church Cathedral, St. Louis, Mo., on Wednesday, October 27th at 11 A.M. to take action upon the suspension of the Bishop of Delaware, and upon the proffered resignation of the Bishop of Honolulu, and upon vacancies in Missionary Districts; and upon any other matter that may lawfully come before the meeting.

August 30. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. George William Davenport, Bishop elect of the Diocese of Easton, as follows:

Time, September 5, 1920.

Place, Trinity Cathedral, Easton, Maryland.

Consecrators: The Right Rev. Dr. Tuttle, Presiding Bishop; Right Rev. Dr. Hall, Bishop of Vermont; Right Rev. Dr. Harding, Bishop of Washington.

Presenters: Right Rev. Dr. Perry, Bishop of Rhode Island; Right Rev. Dr. Lloyd.

Preacher: Right Rev. Dr. Brewster, Bishop of Connecticut.

September 7. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. William Bertrand Stevens, Ph.D., Bishop Coadjutor elect of the Diocese of Los Angeles, as follows:

Time, October 12, 1920.

Place, St. Paul's Cathedral, Los Angeles, Cal.

Consecrators: Right Rev. Dr. Johnson, Bishop of Los Angeles (presiding); Right Rev. Dr. Nichols, Bishop of California, Right Rev. Dr. Parsons, Bishop Coadjutor of California.

Presenters: Right Rev. Dr. Thurston, Bishop of Oklahoma; Right Rev. Dr. Moulton, Bishop of Utah.

Preacher: Right Rev. Dr. Capers, Bishop of West Texas.

September 11. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Philip Cook, D.D., Bishop elect of the Diocese of Delaware, as follows:

Time, October 14, 1920.

Place, St. Michael and All Angels, Baltimore, Md.

Consecrators: The Right Rev. Dr. Tuttle, Presiding Bishop; Right Rev. Dr. Murray, Bishop of Maryland, Right Rev. Dr. Mann, Bishop of Southern Florida.

Preacher: Right Rev. Dr. Mann, Bishop of Southern Florida.

Presenters: Right Rev. Dr. Fiske, Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York; Right Rev. Dr. Burleson, Bishop of South Dakota.

September 15. The consecration of the Rev. George William Davenport, Bishop of Easton, took place this day as ordered above, but with several changes, the original appointees being unable to attend.

Bishop Leonard of Ohio took the place of Bishop Hall.

Bishop Tucker of Southern Virginia took the place of Bishop Harding.

Bishop Reese of Georgia took the place of Bishop Brewster.

Bishop Burgess of Long Island took the place of Bishop Lloyd.

Bishop Acheson, Suffragan of Connecticut, took the place of Bishop Perry.

October 5. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. David Lincoln Ferris, Suffragan Bishop elect of the Diocese of Western New York, as follows:

Time, October 13, 1920.

Place, Christ Church, Rochester, N. Y.

Consecrators: Right Rev. Dr. Brent, Bishop of Western New York (presiding); Right Rev. Dr. Whitehead, Bishop of Pittsburgh; Right Rev. Dr. Olmstead, Bishop of Central New York.

Preacher: Right Rev. Dr. Hall, Bishop of Vermont.

Presenters: Right Rev. Dr. Johnson, Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri; Right Rev. Dr. Israel, Bishop of Easton.

October 14. The consecration of the Right Rev. Philip Cook, Bishop of Delaware, took place as ordered above, save that the Right Rev. Dr. Tucker, Bishop of Southern Virginia took the place of Bishop Mann as Consecrator, and the Right Rev. Dr. Sherwood, Bishop of Springfield, took the place of Bishop Burleson as Presenter.

October 21. Received notice from the Commission to consecrate, that the consecration of the Right Rev. David Lincoln Ferris, Suffragan Bishop of Western New York, took place as ordered above.

October 25. Received notice from the Right Rev. Dr. Johnson, Bishop Presiding, that the consecration of the Right Rev. Dr. Stevens, Bishop Coadjutor of Los Angeles, took place as ordered above.

October 26. Gave a transfer in the nature of a Letter Dimissory in behalf of the Right Rev. Dr. Arthur S. Lloyd to the Diocese of New York.

October 28. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Reverend Herbert Henry Heywood Fox, Suffragan Bishop elect of Montana, as follows:

Time, November 10, 1920.

Place, St. John's, Detroit, Michigan.

Consecrators: Right Rev. Dr. Tuttle, Presiding Bishop; Right Rev. Dr. Leonard, Bishop of Ohio; Right Rev. Dr. Francis, Bishop of Indianapolis.

Preacher: Right Rev. Dr. Faber, Bishop of Montana.

Presenters: Right Rev. Dr. Woodcock, Bishop of Kentucky; Right Rev. Dr. Williams, Bishop of Michigan.

Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Granville Gaylord Bennett, Bishop Coadjutor elect of the Diocese of Duluth, as follows:

Time, November 17, 1920.

Place, St. Paul's, Minneapolis, Minn.

Consecrators: The Right Rev. Dr. Tuttle, Presiding Bishop; Right Rev. Dr. Morrison, Bishop of Duluth; Right Rev. Dr. Tyler, Bishop of North Dakota.

Preacher: Right Rev. Dr. Reese, Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio.

Presenters: Right Rev. Dr. McElwain, Bishop of Minnesota; Right Rev. Dr. Remington, Suffragan Bishop of South Dakota.

By the acceptance this day by the House of Bishops, of the resignation of the Right Rev. Henry Bond Restarick, Missionary Bishop of Honolulu, I became Acting Bishop of Honolulu.

November 8. Under the provisions of Canon 13, appointed Right Rev. W. F. Nichols, D.D., Bishop of California to the charge, as my substitute, of the Missionary District of Honolulu.

November 10. The consecration of the Right Rev. Herbert Henry Heywood Fox took place as above ordered.

November 12. Received notice from Bishop Burch of New York of the receipt and acceptance, November 8th, of the Letter Dimissory of Right Rev. Arthur S. Lloyd, Bishop.

November 16. By cable authorized Bishop Restarick to officiate in a dedication at Honolulu.

November 17. The Consecration of the Right Rev. Granville Gaylord Bennett took place as ordered above, save that the Bishop of Duluth was the Preacher; Bishop Reese of Southern Ohio being unable to attend.

December 27. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Reverend Robert Herbert Mize, Bishop elect of the Missionary District of Salina, as follows:

Time, January 19, 1921.

Place, Grace Cathedral, Topeka, Kansas.

Consecrators: The Right Rev. Dr. Tuttle, Presiding Bishop; Right Rev. Dr. Griswold, Suffragan Bishop of Chicago; Right Rev. Dr. Beecher, Bishop of W. Nebraska.

Preacher: Right Rev. Dr. Thomas, Bishop of Wyoming.

Presenters: Right Rev. Dr. Wise, Bishop of Kansas; Right Rev. Dr. Shayler, Bishop of Nebraska.

January 7, 1921. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Reverend Kirkman George Finlay, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor elect of the Diocese of South Carolina, as follows:

Time, January 20, 1921.

Place, Trinity, Columbia, South Carolina.

Consecrators: Right Rev. Dr. Guerry, Bishop of South Carolina (presiding); Right Rev. Dr. Cheshire, Bishop of North Carolina; Right Rev. Dr. Reese, Bishop of Georgia.

Preacher: Right Rev. Dr. Mikell, Bishop of Atlanta.

Presenters: Right Rev. Dr. Capers, Bishop of West Texas; Right Rev. Dr. Darst, Bishop of East Carolina.

January 10. Appointed Right Rev. Dr. McKim, Bishop of Tokyo, as the substitute of the Presiding Bishop in charge of the new Missionary District of Tohoku in Japan, until the vacancy is filled.

January 19. The Consecration of Bishop Mize took place as ordered above, except that the Right Rev. Dr. Longley, Coadjutor of Iowa, was a Presenter in place of Bishop Shayler, who was unable to attend.

January 24. Received from the Bishops of the Commission to consecrate, Certificate of the due consecration as ordered above of the Right Rev. Dr. Kirkman George Finlay, Bishop Coadjutor of South Carolina.

February 10. In accordance with the provisions of Canon 50, § IV., appointed Rev. William S. Slack, of Alexandria, La., to be the Recorder in place of Rev. Herman Cope Duncan, D.D., deceased.

April 6. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. William Thomas Manning, D.D., Bishop elect of the Diocese of New York, as follows:

Time, May 11, 1921.

Place, Cathedral of St. John the Divine, New York City.

Consecrators: The Right Rev. Dr. Tuttle, Presiding Bishop; Right Rev. Dr. Vincent, Bishop of Southern Ohio; Right Rev. Dr. Lawrence, Bishop of Massachusetts.

Preacher: Right Rev. Dr. Gailor, Bishop of Tennessee.

Presenters: Right Rev. Dr. Hall, Bishop of Vermont; Right Rev. Dr. Rhinelander, Bishop of Pennsylvania.

May 7. Took order for the Ordination and Consecration of the Rev. Fred Ingley, Bishop Coadjutor elect of the Diocese of Colorado, as follows:

Time, June 11, 1921.

Place, St. John's Cathedral, Denver, Colorado.

Consecrators: Right Rev. Dr. Tuttle, Presiding Bishop; Right Rev. Dr. Whitehead, Bishop of Pittsburgh; Right Rev. Dr. Johnson, Bishop of Colorado.

Preacher: Right Rev. Dr. Matthews, Bishop of New Jersey.

Presenters: Right Rev. Dr. Thomas, Bishop of Wyoming; Right Rev. Dr. Beecher, Bishop of Western Nebraska.

May 11. The consecration of the Right Rev. William Thomas Manning, D.D., Bishop of New York, took place as ordered above.

May 17. Accepted the resignation of the Right Rev. Dr. Nichols, Bishop of California, as the substitute for the Presiding Bishop in charge of the Missionary District of Honolulu, assigned the Right Rev. Henry Bond Restarick, D.D., to be the substitute for the Presiding Bishop in charge of the Missionary District of Honolulu, such assignment to cease and terminate on July 1, 1921.

June 11. The consecration of the Right Rev. Fred Ingley, Bishop Coadjutor of Colorado, took place as above ordered, save that Bishop Wise of Kansas was the Preacher instead of Bishop Matthews.

June 14. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Theodore Momolu Gardiner, D.D., Suffragan Bishop elect of Liberia, as follows:

Time, June 23, 1921.

Place, Incarnation, New York City.

Consecrators: Right Rev. Dr. Tuttle, Presiding Bishop; Bishop Lloyd, Right Rev. Dr. Overs, Bishop of Liberia.

Preacher: Right Rev. Dr. Overs, Bishop of Liberia.

Presenters: Right Rev. Dr. Matthews, Bishop of New Jersey; Right Rev. Dr. Manning, Bishop of New York.

Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Reverend John Dominique La Mothe, D.D., Bishop elect of Honolulu, as follows:

Time, June 29, 1921.

Place, Ascension, Baltimore, Md.

Consecrators: The Right Rev. Dr. Tuttle, Presiding Bishop; Right Rev. Dr. Tucker, Bishop of Southern Virginia; Right Rev. Dr. Murray, Bishop of Maryland.

Preacher: Right Rev. Dr. Thomson, Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia.

Presenters: Right Rev. Dr. Jett, Bishop of Southwestern Virginia; Right Rev. Dr. Cook, Bishop of Delaware.

June 28. The consecration of the Right Rev. Dr. T. M. Gardiner, Suffragan Bishop of Liberia, took place as ordered above.

June 29. The consecration of the Right Rev. Dr. J. D. La Mothe, Bishop of Honolulu, took place as ordered above.

July 5. Received from the Right Rev. Dr. Morrison, Bishop of Duluth, a letter containing the following notification, to wit:

"At the Annual Convention of the Diocese of Duluth, held in Trinity Cathedral, Duluth, June 7, 1921, I announced my resignation (subject to the Constitutional consent of the House of Bishops) of my office as Bishop of Duluth, being incapacitated by age and infirmity for the discharge of my Episcopal duties; * * *

"I now request the House of Bishops through you to give its Constitutional consent to my resignation as required in Article II, § 6 of the Constitution."

July 27. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Reverend John Chamberlain Ward, Bishop-elect of the Diocese of Erie, as follows:

Time, September 22, 1921.

Place, Grace, Buffalo, N. Y.

Consecrators: The Right Rev. Dr. Tuttle, Presiding Bishop; Right Rev. Dr. Whitehead, Bishop of Pittsburgh; Right Rev. Dr. Vincent, Bishop of Southern Ohio.

Preacher: Right Rev. Dr. Brent, Bishop of Western New York.

Presenters: Right Rev. Dr. Stearly, Bishop Coadjutor of Newark; Right Rev. Dr. Ferris, Suffragan Bishop of Western New York.

August 3. Gave to Right Rev. Dr. Colmore, Bishop of Porto Rico, consent to his being absent from his field for more than three months.

August 4. Received the Canonical majority of written consents of the Bishops to the election of Right Rev. Dr. Arthur S. Lloyd to be a Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of New York, and pronounced said election to be complete.

September 22. The consecration of the Rev. John Chamberlain Ward, Bishop of Erie, took place as ordered above.

November 5. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Rev. Herbert Shipman, D.D., Suffragan Bishop-elect of the Diocese of New York as follows:

Time, November 30, 1921.

Place, Cathedral of St. John the Divine, New York City.

Consecrators: The Right Rev. Dr. Tuttle, Presiding Bishop; Right Rev. Dr. Lines, Bishop of Newark; Right Rev. Dr. Manning, Bishop of New York.

Preacher: Right Rev. Dr. Thomas, Bishop of Wyoming.

Presenters: Right Rev. Dr. Cook, Bishop of Delaware; Right Rev. Dr. Ward, Bishop of Erie.

November 30. The consecration of the Right Rev. Dr. Shipman, Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of New York, took place as ordered above.

December 3. Received from the Archbishop of Dublin, notice of consecration, October 18, 1921, of the Right Rev. Harry Vere White, Bishop of Limerick, Ardfert and Aghadoe.

February 7, 1922. Gave Canonical consent to the Right Rev. Dr. Touret, Missionary Bishop of Idaho, to be absent from his field for a longer period than three months.

February 21. Under Canon 56, § IV., [vii.] reappointed Bishop G. Mott Williams to the charge of Churches on the Continent of Europe.

March 23. Received from the Archbishop of Rupert's Land notice of consecration, March 12, 1922, of Right Rev. Dr. George Exton Lloyd, Bishop of Saskatchewan, Canada.

May 16. Gave permission to Right Rev. Dr. Paddock, Bishop of Eastern Oregon, to be absent (on account of sickness) from his District for more than three months.

July 14. Received a communication from the Chairman of the House of Bishops of Chung Hua Sheng Hui, inquiring among other things whether this Church as one of the Mother Churches will be prepared to consider nominations for a vacant See sent from said House of Bishops.

July 22. Received from the Council of Advice of the Missionary District of Hankow a communication touching the proposed assignment of new duties to Bishop Roots.

July 28. Received notification from Bishop Albion W. Knight that, since taking up his residence in New Jersey he has confirmed 437 persons in the Diocese of New Jersey and 70 in the Diocese of Pennsylvania.

Received a communication from the Council of Advice of the Missionary District of Hankow touching a possible vacancy in the Episcopate of Hankow.

Received from Rev. Dr. George F. Nelson, resignation as Secretary of the House of Bishops and as General Registrar.

July 29. Accepted resignation of Rev. Dr. George F. Nelson as Secretary of the House of Bishops, and as General Registrar, effective September 6, 1922.

August 1. Received the proffered resignation of the Right Rev. Robert Lewis Paddock, D.D., as Bishop of the Missionary District of Eastern Oregon.

August 3. Received from the "Council of Advice" of the Missionary District of Hankow a communication registering its opinion that, in case of a vacancy in the Episcopate of the said District, Bishop Roots' successor should be elected by the General Convention of the Church in America.

August 5. Received communication from the Annual Council of the Diocese of Arkansas, asking that action be taken in the case of William Montgomery Brown, Bishop of Arkansas.

August 14. Took order for the ordination and consecration of the Reverend Charles Lewis Slattery, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor-elect of the Diocese of Massachusetts, as follows:

Time, Tuesday, October 31, 1922.

Place, Trinity Church, Boston, Mass.

Consecrators: Right Rev. Dr. Lawrence, Bishop of Massachusetts, presiding; Right Rev. Dr. Tucker, Bishop of Southern Virginia; Right Rev. Dr. Babcock, Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts.

Preacher: Right Rev. Dr. Lawrence, Bishop of Massachusetts.

Presenters: Right Rev. Dr. Lines, Bishop of Newark; Right Rev. Dr. Manning, Bishop of New York.

Gave Canonical permission to the Right Rev. C. B. Colmore, D.D., Bishop of Porto Rico, to be absent from his field for more than three months.

August 17. Received from the Archbishop of Canterbury a copy of the Minutes of the Sixth meeting of the General Consultative Body of the Lambeth Conference.

August 21. Received copy of communication from the Council of Advice of the Missionary District of Hankow to the Presiding Bishop and Council, touching the possible vacancy in the Episcopate of the District.

The Presiding Bishop also presented a Statement of Receipts and Expenditures for the three years ending September 1, 1922, which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

The Presiding Bishop then presented, by title, the following Memorials and Petitions:

Report from the Bishop of Shanghai, concerning the organization of the General Council of Churches in China, which was referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions;

Petition to permit the Bishop of Hankow to become Executive Head of the Church Council in China, which was referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions;

Petition from Kyoto concerning the retirement of Bishop Tucker; which was referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions;

Petition relating to the status of the Right Reverend William M. Brown, which was referred to a Special Committee of five to be appointed by the Chair. The Chair appointed the Bishops of Ohio, Texas, Washington, West Virginia and Arkansas as such Committee.

A Memorial concerning the subject of lynching, which was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions;

Petition for insertion in the Prayer Book of a Prayer for the Unsaved, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book;

Presentation of the resignation of the Bishop of Duluth. On resolution of the Bishop of Vermont the resignation was accepted.

Presentation of the resignation of the Bishop of Eastern Oregon. On resolution of the Bishop of South Carolina the resignation was referred to a Special Committee of three. The Chairman appointed as this Committee, Bishop Lloyd, the Bishop of Olympia and the Bishop of Spokane.

A Memorial from the Synod of the Province of New York and New Jersey, asking that the powers of the Province along certain lines be enlarged, which was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions;

A Memorial from the Convocation of the Missionary District of Idaho, which was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions;

A Memorial from the Bible and Prayer Book Society, relative to ways and means whereby the Church could enlarge the usefulness of this Society, which was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions;

A Memorial from the Synod of the Province of the Pacific, and also a Memorial from the Province of the Mid-West, both relating to nomenclature, which were referred to the Committee on Canons;

A letter from the Mayor of Providence, Rhode Island, inviting the 1925 General Convention to meet in that City, which was referred to a Committee, to be appointed later, on the place for holding the next Triennial Convention.

A Memorial from the West Indies, relating to the work there, which was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions;

Letters of greeting from the Eastern and Old Catholic Bishops, which were ordered printed in the Journal, as follows:

"Presiding Bishop Episcopal Convention, Portland, Oregon:

I pray that Holy Spirit help Bishops and Delegates to solve the problems of Convention for benefit of Church and America."

(Signed) S. P. Hodur.

"Dear and Most Reverend Brethren:

It is a great honor and a still greater pleasure for your humble brother to rise in this magnificent audience, and to be able to extend to you in the original tongue of our common Gospel, the greetings and the blessings of my Patriarch and of the Holy Patriarchate of Jerusalem.

Our Church, to which the great and sacred task of guarding the Holy Sepulchre and the other Most Precious Places of the Holy Land, has been entrusted for more than seventeen centuries, is really fortunate and glad to extend the hand of Christian Love to the Sister Episcopal Church of Great and overwhelmingly Christian America.

The Orthodox Patriarchate of Jerusalem, which during all this long time has consistently kept the faith and maintained its position in the face of a multitude of wars and invasions and revolutions and upheavals, is today stronger than ever in the belief that Christian unity as preached and practiced by the great Founder of Christianity, is a goal which is nearer to us today, than at any other time in the long run of the ages.

We of Jerusalem, who daily pray in the shadow of Calvary, we who worship in the recess of the Most Holy Sepulchre, we who have the

good fortune to chant Christmas mass, in the Manger of Bethlehem, we who keep the anniversaries of the Great Passion in the Garden of Gethsemane, and we who celebrate Easter on the same rock that was overturned by our triumphant Lord, on the Day of His Resurrection, we priests of Jerusalem, and humble guardians of the Most Holy and Most Sacred Land on the face of the Earth, cannot look at Christianity as on divided flock. We are too much in contact with our common heritage, we are too much under the spell of the Living Christ, to think of Christianity as of something which is not the greatest united force of humanity striving for the highest ideals of human brotherhood.

It is in this spirit of our simple and fervent Christian Faith that we greet you, Dear Brethren of the Episcopal Church, and it is with a still greater appreciation of your work at this Synod, that we extend to you the fatherly blessings of the Holy Greek Orthodox Patriarchate of Jerusalem, and the personal greetings of our Patriarch Damianos, whom I have the honor to represent in this august meeting.

God speed your labors, to the accomplishment of that lofty ideal of a single Flock under a single Shepherd, and give you strength and courage and pleasure in the carrying on of the greatest task of the Church of Christ."

(Signed) Archbishop of Neapolis,
Panteleimon.

"Dear Brother in the Lord:

I have the honor to congratulate your Grace at the occasion of the Portland Conference of the Episcopal Church, and for the presence of the Orthodox Bishops in it, especially our esteemed brother Metropolitan Gerasimos of Beirut, who belongs, with us, to the same Antiochean Patriarchate."

(Signed) Archbishop Germanos.

The Presiding Bishop then read the Report of the Joint Committee, appointed at the last General Convention to consider and report on the advisability of a single city for the meetings of the General Convention, as follows:

In the General Convention of 1919 the following Resolution was adopted, to wit:

That, the subject of choosing a single city for the triennial meetings of the Convention be referred to a Joint Committee consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen, to report thereon to the next General Convention.

The Committee of nine was appointed as follows: The Presiding Bishop, and the Bishops of Washington and Virginia; Rev. Dr. Powell of California, Rev. Dr. Aucock of Rhode Island and Rev. Dr. Memminger of Atlanta; Mr. Newbold of Pennsylvania, since deceased, Mr. Mather of Ohio and Mr. Crocker of California.

The subject submitted has been considered by the Committee, correspondence has been conducted, and one meeting has been held.

Your Committee begs to report that in its judgment it would not be wise to change the present method of holding the Triennial Sessions in different cities. Such change would bring a loss of what is now a natural, happy overflow from such Sessions, of valuable acquaintanceship with, and wholesome enthusiasm for the Church.

It ventures to add, however, that if in connection with the National Cathedral at Washington there should in the future be erected a suitable

Synod Hall for assembly, with ample rooms for the activities and requirements of this Convention, it might, perhaps, be deemed most convenient and satisfactory to fix upon Washington City as the permanent place for the meeting of all General Conventions.

Your Committee submits to the House the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Committee be discharged.

In behalf of the Committee,

DANIEL S. TUTTLE, *Chairman*.

The Resolution contained in the Report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 2.]

The Bishop of Georgia as Chairman of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following Resolutions:

Resolved, That the hours of meeting for the House be, until further order, as follows:

From 10:00 A.M. to 1:00 P.M. and from 2 P.M. to 5:00 P.M.

Resolved, That the House adjourn to-day at 12:00 M. in order to unite with the House of Deputies in receiving the Deputation from the Canadian Church.

Resolved, That the proposed amendment to Article I., Sec. 2, of the Constitution as adopted by the last General Convention, giving votes in this House to Suffragan Bishops, be made the special order for this afternoon at 3:00 P. M.;

Which were severally adopted.

The Bishop of Georgia also presented the Report of the Joint Committee on Despatch of Business concerning the arrangements for Joint Sessions, as follows:

The Joint Committee on Despatch of Business of the House of Bishops and House of Deputies has approved the arrangements for Joint Sessions submitted by the Committee acting under appointment of the President of the Council after conferring with the Joint Committee of Arrangements; but suggests that at the Joint Session to receive the Report of the Presiding Bishop and Council, the Speakers, in addition to the President and Treasurer of the Council, should be the Executive Secretaries of the various departments of the Council.

The Report was accepted and the suggestion contained therein adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 6.]

The Bishop of South Carolina presented a Petition requesting the division of that Diocese, which was referred to the Committee on New Dioceses.

The Bishop of Oklahoma presented a Resolution calling for the appointment of a Special Committee to prepare a message of sympathy from this House to the Bishop of Iowa on the death of his son, the Rev. Cameron Morrison, a devoted

Presbyter of the Church. The Resolution was adopted, and the Chairman appointed the Bishop of Oklahoma and the Bishop Coadjutor of Iowa as such Committee.

The Bishop of Asheville presented a Petition asking for the admission of the Missionary District of Asheville as a Diocese, which was referred to the Committee on New Dioceses.

The Bishop of Michigan presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, assembled in the City of Portland, State of Oregon, hereby expresses its appreciation of the work of the American Red Cross, both at home and abroad, and endorses the approaching "Roll Call" membership campaign, which is to begin on Armistice Day, November 11th next, and to continue throughout the month.

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 4.]

The Bishop of Chicago presented a Petition asking for certain changes in the Prayer Book, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The Bishop of Louisiana read letters from the Governor of Louisiana and other officials, inviting the next Triennial Convention to meet in New Orleans, which were referred to a Committee to be appointed later, on the place for holding the next Triennial Convention.

Bishop G. Mott Williams read his Report as Bishop in charge of the European Churches, and presented a Memorial from the same. [See Appendix XIX.]

On motion the Report was received and the Memorial referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Bishop of Western New York presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee be appointed, consisting of three members of the House of Bishops, three clerical and three lay members of the House of Deputies, to consider the existing relation of this Church to the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America, and after a careful study of all the facts, to bring in recommendations as to the character of our future relationship, should it be determined to continue relationship, the Committee to report to the General Convention for action, not later than the 19th of September.

Which was adopted.

The Chairman appointed on this Committee the Bishops of Western New York, Bethlehem and Newark.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 5.]

The Bishop of California presented, from the Synod of the Province of the Pacific, a Memorial concerning the special observance by this Convention of the coming September Ember Days, which was referred to the Committee on the Conduct of Religious Services.

The Bishop of Spokane presented a Memorial from the Council of the Continental Missionary Bishops, relating to nomenclature, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The Bishop of San Joaquin presented a Petition for certain changes in the Canons of the District of San Joaquin, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The Bishop of New Hampshire presented a Petition asking for a change in Canon I., which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of the Panama Canal Zone presented a Petition relating to the Constitution and Canons of that District, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The Bishop of Oklahoma presented a Petition asking for certain changes in the Canons of the Missionary District of Oklahoma, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

First day of Session

WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 6, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 2.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Mr. William W. Skiddy be elected Treasurer of the General Convention.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 3.]

The Chairman of the House presented a Petition from the National Student Council, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The Bishop of Tennessee presented a Memorial from the National Council of Churches in China, requesting that the Bishop of Hankow be relieved of his Episcopal duties for three

years, to devote his entire time to the work of the National Council of Churches in China. He presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, That this Memorial be referred to a Special Committee of five;

Which was amended to include the reference to this Committee of all matters germane to the subject and previously referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions.

The Resolution as amended was adopted.

The Chairman appointed as members of this Committee: The Bishops of Tennessee, Southern Ohio, Chicago, Shanghai and Tokyo.

The Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania presented a Memorial regarding work among Jews, which was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Bishop of Chicago offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee on Despatch of Business be requested to place on the Calendar at as early a date as possible the subject of Prayer Book revision.

Which was adopted.

At noon the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions, after which the House took a recess, in order to unite with the House of Deputies in welcoming the Deputation from the Canadian Church.

The House resumed its session at half after two o'clock.

The following Report of the Bishop of Tennessee, as Chairman of the House for the past three years, was read by the Chairman of the House:

REPORT OF THE CHAIRMAN OF THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

As Chairman of the House of Bishops I beg to report, that since the adjournment of the General Convention on October 24, 1919, I have served as Assessor to the Presiding Bishop, and have acted as Chairman of the House at a special meeting of the House of Bishops in St. Louis, on October 27, 1920.

On February 9, 1920, I received the resignations of the Bishops of Massachusetts and Newark, from the Joint Commission on Archives and appointed the Bishop of Western Massachusetts and Bishop A. S. Lloyd in their places. I also took measures to facilitate the work of this Commission, in order that the Resolution adopted by the General Convention (vide p. 124 of the Journal) might be carried out.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

THOMAS F. GAILOR, *Bishop of Tennessee.*

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

First day of Session

WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 6, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 3.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the report of the Joint Committee to recommend the Program of Joint Sessions.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of Vermont as Chairman and the Bishop of New Hampshire as Secretary of the Committee on Canons, having been instructed to draw up and draft a scheme for the transfer of the trial of a Clergyman from his own Missionary District to some other Diocese or District, reported through its Chairman as follows:

CONCERNING THE TRANSFER OF THE TRIAL OF A CLERGYMAN IN A
MISSIONARY DISTRICT

At the General Convention of 1919 the House of Bishops resolved, according to the Journal, page 240, that to the Committee on Canons be committed, during the interim, the whole question of revision of the Canons of Missionary Districts on the trial of a clergyman.

According to the recollection of those immediately concerned, this is an incorrect representation of what was done. The Bishop of Vermont and the Bishop of New Hampshire, respectively Chairman and Secretary of the Committee on Canons, were instructed by a vote of the House to draw up a draft scheme for the transfer of the trial of a clergyman from his own District to some other Diocese when the number of clergymen in his own District made the formation of a reasonable Trial Court impossible; and these Bishops were further instructed to deposit such draft with the Secretary of the House.

It is necessary first to ascertain the judicial arrangements already existing in the several Missionary Districts.

At the General Convention of 1910, at Cincinnati, a body of Canons was recommended for adoption by the Missionary Districts, but was not made obligatory; Journal, pages 166-170, 189.

At the General Convention of 1913, in New York, a Canon for the trial of a clergyman not a Bishop, was approved to be inserted in the above body of Canons as No. XV., Journal, pp. 113-115. According to the provisions of this Canon, Section 8, the Trial Court is to be constituted as follows: five Presbyters are to be elected at the Annual Convocation, from the Presbyters appointed by the Bishop as eligible thereto. (The word "appointed" apparently means approved or certified.) Vacancies are to be filled by the Council of Advice. According to Section 10, if the attendance of the five cannot be obtained, three may suffice. No provision is here made for challenging any of those elected to be members of the Court.

Of the thirty-two Missionary Districts, the Canons of eleven in the United States have been secured and examined. Information was received about others. Some Bishops could not spare copies; some Districts apparently have no Canons of Discipline.

A table showing the number of clergy belonging to each District is given.

Arizona	12	Panama	6
Asheville	34	Philippine Islands	11
Nevada	10	Porto Rico	13
North Dakota	20	Salina	11
Northern Texas	9	Southern Florida	49
New Mexico	28	Western Nebraska	16
San Joaquin	19	Cuba	16
South Dakota	61	Liberia	25
Spokane	24	Mexico	14
Utah	12	Southern Brazil	18
Wyoming	29	Anking	14
Alaska	16	Hankow	34
Eastern Oregon	7	Shanghai	28
Hawaii	22	Kyoto	27
Idaho	19	Tokyo	36
Oklahoma	35		

It is clear from the small number of the clergy reported by several of the Districts (which in most cases includes non-parochial and non-resident clergymen) that it would be impossible in some cases to secure a reasonable or fair Trial Court, or one whose verdict would carry weight in a debated question.

The members of the Council of Advice, any accusing Presbyters and any members of a preliminary Court of Inquiry must be deducted from those available for a Court of five members.

The Canons in use in different Districts have marked variations from the provisions of the Canon recommended; e.g., San Joaquin requires that the Bishop shall nominate *ad hoc* ten Presbyters, of whom the accused shall choose seven. Arizona does not specify the number of members of the Court. Asheville provides for a triennial election of five from the Presbyters entitled to seats in the Council, not members of the Council of Advice.

In Cuba the Bishop nominates four Presbyters of the District *ad hoc*, of whom the accused is to choose three, or, if he fails to do this, the Bishop appoints three.

Northern Texas apparently leaves the composition of the Court to the appointment of the Bishop at each Convocation. So with Utah.

In Wyoming the Bishop selects *ad hoc* from Presbyters (not members of the Council of Advice); the accused may challenge two. The Bishop appoints substitutes, who are not challengeable except for prejudice.

Such variations and uncertainties are obviously undesirable. It may be very rarely that a trial is necessary, but this necessity may arise at any time, and it is right that the interests of both the clergy and the Church should be duly safeguarded. It was an actual case of difficulty that led to the appointment of this Special Committee.

To the Committee it seems very desirable, and this they would venture to recommend (though the matter perhaps belongs to the Standing Committee on Amendments to the Constitution) that the Body of Canons recommended by the House of Bishops for Missionary Districts, including the Canon for the Trial of a Clergyman, should be adopted by all Districts, after revision, if need be, by the House of Bishops.

It seems necessary further to provide in some way for the transfer of a trial in certain cases:

For instance (a) where there are less than 25 clergymen canonically resident in the District, and (b) where either the Bishop in charge of the District or the clergyman presented for trial desire this.

In England a cause may, at the Bishop's request, be sent direct to the Provincial Court, without being first tried in the Diocesan Court. This would be impossible for us, since a Provincial Court of Review can only consider a case appealed to it from a Diocesan Trial Court.

There are various possible ways in which a transfer of a trial might be affected, which the Committee puts before the House for its consideration.

An appeal could be made to the President of the Province in which the District belongs, for a trial in (1) his, or (2) in some other Diocese of the Province as he might appoint, or (3) by a Court appointed by him from Presbyters of the Province, none of whom would be allowed for this case to serve on the Provincial Court of Review.

The procedure of the trial to follow the lines laid down in the Canon for the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon in a Missionary District, adopted by the House of Bishops, from Section 8, the President of the Synod taking the place of the Bishop of the District, or in (1) or (2) of the Bishop of the Diocese chosen; the court reporting to the Bishop of the District to which the accused belongs, who would carry out the sentence. Or (4) the Bishop of the District, might, at his discretion, or on the request of the accused Presbyter or Deacon, ask the Trial Court of any Diocese within the Province to deal with the charges preferred, and report to him. This plan, though simpler, would be open to the suspicion of unfair selection of a Diocese by the interested Bishop. Probably plan (3) would be the best.

The foreign Districts need separate consideration. For those in China and Japan provision would naturally be made by the General Synod of the National Churches. Moreover, with the exception of Anking, the Districts all have a sufficient number of clergymen from which to form Trial Courts; that is, if no distinction is made between the native and the foreign clergy. As regards those who on sufficient qualifications, have been ordained to the *priesthood*, no distinction, it would seem, ought to be made.

Cuba, Mexico, Southern Brazil and Liberia present problems of their own, with reference to which their own Bishops must be consulted.

Respectfully submitted,

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Bishop of Vermont.*

July 27, 1921.

EDWARD M. PARKER, *Bishop of New Hampshire.*

The Bishop of Vermont presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, That this report and recommendations be referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Georgia presented, from the Committee on Despatch of Business, the following Resolution:

Resolved, That after the conclusion of the Special Order set for 3:00 P.M. this afternoon, the House proceed to consider the amendments to

the Prayer Book adopted by the last Convention, and as found on page 610, Appendix XXV., Journal of 1919.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of New York presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, That, in recognition of the distinguished service rendered to this House for many years by its beloved Secretary, the Rev. Dr. George F. Nelson, he be invited, and he is hereby invited, to occupy a seat on the platform of this House whenever the House is not meeting in Executive Session.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Oklahoma presented the following as the Report of the Committee to Prepare a Message of Sympathy from this House to the Bishop of Iowa:

Your Committee, appointed to send a message of sympathy to the Bishop of Iowa, offers the following, and recommends that a copy be sent to Bishop Morrison:

"The House of Bishops, having learned of the tragic death of the Rev. Cameron Morrison, a devoted Presbyterian of the Church in the Diocese of Olympia, and son of the Bishop of Iowa, desires to express to our brother, the Right Rev. Theodore Nevin Morrison, our heartfelt sympathy in his deep bereavement, and to assure him of our confident hope that God will, in His infinite love and mercy, strengthen and comfort him, in these hours of his great sorrow; and we would further assure him of our earnest prayers that he may have a long continuance in health and happiness in the work of this House.

THEODORE PAYNE THURSTON.

HARRY S. LONGLEY.

Which was adopted by a rising vote, and a copy of the message was directed to be sent to the Bishop of Iowa.

The Bishop of Vermont presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, That a Committee of five Bishops be appointed by the Chairman to nominate Bishops to serve on the Court for the Trial of a Bishop, under the provisions of Canon 28, and also to serve on the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop, in accordance with Canon 31.

Which was adopted.

The Chairman appointed on this Committee the Bishops of Vermont, Long Island, Southern Florida, Maryland and California.

The hour of three having arrived, the House proceeded to the Order of the Day which was the consideration of the Report of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution in relation to Article I., Sec. 2, and Article II., Sec. 4. The Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont, Secretary of the Committee on

Amendments to the Constitution, presented the Report of the Committee as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following amendments to the Constitution, proposed at the last General Convention, and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution:

Amend Article I., Sec. 2, of the Constitution by inserting in the second line of said Section, after the words "every Bishop Coadjutor" the words "every Suffragan Bishop."

Amend Article II., Sec. 4, of the Constitution by striking out the word "without" in the fourth line, so that the said line shall read "and with seat and vote in the House of Bishops."

The first of these two amendments was placed before the House, and after debate, a roll call having been requested, and the ballots showing less than a constitutional majority voting aye, the amendment was not adopted.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

THIRD DAY

FRIDAY, September 8, 1922.

The House met after devotions, the Bishop of Honolulu reading a Lesson of Holy Scripture.

The Chairman took the Chair.

The minutes of yesterday's session were read and, after correction, approved.

The Chairman announced that the Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont had been added to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution; and that the Bishop of Western Massachusetts would take the place of the Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont on the Committee on the General Theological Seminary.

The Presiding Bishop presented the report of the Rev. Geo. F. Nelson, D.D., as Registrar of the General Convention, which was received and filed. [See Appendix V.]

The Bishop of Georgia presented the following Resolutions from the Committee on Despatch of Business:

(a) *Resolved*, That all memorials, petitions, and reports of Commissions, upon introduction, be referred without reading or debate to appropriate Committees, or placed on the Calendar.

(b) *Resolved*, That the Committee on Despatch of Business be instructed to review the Calendar and to present the matters thereon in such order and at such time as they may deem best to expedite the business of the House.

Which were jointly adopted.

The Committee on Despatch of Business also presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five Laymen be appointed to consider and report upon the Report and the Program of the Presiding Bishop and Council, and that opportunity for public hearing be given by this Committee.

Which was adopted.

The Chair appointed on this Committee the Bishop of Bethlehem, Wyoming, Massachusetts, Mississippi and Michigan.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 9.]

The Committee on Despatch of Business also presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, That after the disposition of preliminary business tomorrow morning the House proceed at once to the consideration of the amendments to the Prayer Book adopted by the last Convention as found in the Journal of 1919.

Which was adopted.

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

Second day of Session
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 7, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 4.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That some person be given authority by the General Convention to be known officially as the Custodian of Archives, who shall be responsible for the proper placing, recording and safe keeping of the Archives, such Custodian to be appointed by the Presiding Bishop and Council.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 11.]

Second day of Session
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 7, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 5.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

WHEREAS, the Church is very much gratified by the action of the President of the United States in calling the Conference of Nations on Limitation of Armament at Washington, and is in sympathy with the object and effort sought,

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention urge the people to pray, talk, and work for peace, that peace may enter and abide in the hearts and minds of all mankind so that the rights, fellowship and brotherhood of man may prevail at Home and Abroad.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 12.]

Third day of Session

FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 8, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 6.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the report of the present Recorder of Ordinations for 1916-1919 be printed in the Journal of the General Convention as a substitute for the Report of the late Recorder printed in the Journal of 1919, and that the Report from 1919 through 1921 be printed in the Journal of this Convention.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 13.]

The following Memorials and Petitions were presented:

The Bishop of Louisiana presented an invitation from the Council of Louisiana to hold the 1925 Triennial Convention in the City of New Orleans; which was referred to a Joint Committee to be appointed later on the place of meeting for the next General Convention.

Bishop G. Mott Williams presented an amendment to Canon 56 and also an amendment to define the conditions under which a Bishop may be elected for our American Churches in Europe under Canons 56 and 13; which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania presented a communication from the Brotherhood of St. Andrew calling upon all the members of the House to further the practice of family prayer and religion; which was referred to the Committee on The Pastoral Letter.

He also presented the Report of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, with a Resolution calling for the election of a Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer; which was referred to the Committee on Despatch of Business, for the Calendar.

The Bishop of South Dakota presented a petition from his District and that of North Dakota for the approval of the Canons of Missionary Districts by the Presiding Bishop and Council; which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The Bishop of Western New York presented a unanimous request from the Commission on Faith and Order for not less than one hour at a Joint Session to present their Report; which was referred to the Committee on Despatch of Business.

The hour having arrived for the Joint Session to consider the Report of the Presiding Bishop and Council, the Chairman pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

FOURTH DAY

SATURDAY, September 9, 1922.

The House met after Devotions, the Bishop Coadjutor of Colorado reading a Lesson of Holy Scripture.

The Chairman took the Chair.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and adopted.

The Presiding Bishop presented a communication asking the substitution of the words Holy Spirit for Holy Ghost in Church phraseology; which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

The Presiding Bishop also presented the following telegram from the Archbishop of the Greek Orthodox Church of America, pointing out the terrible conditions of the Christians of the Near East, and asking the Church for its assistance in relieving their pitiable condition:

Presiding Bishop,

NEW YORK, N. Y., SEPTEMBER 6, 1922.

General Convention Episcopal Church, Portland, Oregon.

I regret absence from General Convention for reasons stated. My feelings toward Episcopal Church remain undiminished. Aspire to see the day when great event of union shall come. A most important step in this direction is the recognition by the Ecumenical Patriarchate of anglican orders, as I am informally informed from Constantinople newspapers. I address to Right Reverend brethren in Christ and to all Deputies warm brotherly greetings. Pray that your great Synod be guided by the Holy Spirit and fulfill will of the Head of the Church. As head of the Greek Orthodox Church in America and representative of the Oecumenical Patriarchate, I heartily thank through you the Episcopal Church for its sincere guileless interest in the oppressed Christians of East. Great is the harm done them if Christian world comes not to their succor in time. No trace of Christianity shall be left there. Am certain Convention, in view of terrible conditions of Christians shall raise voice for speedy protection of the last remnants of Christianity in the name of humanity. The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ and the love of God the Father and the Communion of the Holy Ghost be with all of you who are meeting and deliberating for the good of the Church in accordance with his Holy will.

ARCHBISHOP ALEXANDER OF NORTH AND SOUTH AMERICA.

The Presiding Bishop offered the following Resolution to be sent in answer to the above telegram:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops, hearing the United States Government has agreed to accept the invitation of other States of Europe to join in an investigation of the persecutions and sufferings of Armenians and Greek Christians of the East, expresses the earnest hope that some way will speedily be found to terminate the present intolerable conditions.

Which was adopted.

The Chairman announced the following Committee appointments:

Reports to the Public Press:

The Bishop of Mississippi and the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio.

Add to Committee on Memorials and Petitions:

The Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts.

On Publication of the Journal:

The Bishops of New Hampshire and New Jersey.

The Bishop of Chicago moved that the House adjourn from one o'clock to-day until ten o'clock Monday morning.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Oklahoma, from the Committee on New Dioceses, presented the following Report relating to the admission of the Missionary District of Southern Florida as a new Diocese:

We further beg leave to report that we have received from the Missionary District of Southern Florida a duly attested application to be erected into a new Diocese, under the name of the Diocese of South Florida.

Accompanying the application is evidence that the provisions of Article V. of the Constitution have been fully complied with, and that the proposed Diocese has acceded to the Constitution and Canons of this Church. The evidence before the Committee shows that there are sixteen Parishes, and thirty-two Presbyters, who have been for at least one year, canonically resident within its bounds, regularly settled in a Parish or Congregation, and qualified to vote for a Bishop; that an Episcopal Endowment fund of \$105,557.51 has been secured, (most of which is invested in U. S. Bonds, registered) and also that the District owns grounds and a house suitable for the Bishop's residence, free of debt.

Your Committee therefore recommends, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Missionary District of Southern Florida be admitted into union with General Convention, under the name of the Diocese of South Florida.

On motion the recommendation contained in the Committee's Report was adopted.

[This action was later covered by House of Deputies Message No. 12, in which the House concurred in Message No. 14.]

The Chairman placed before the House as a matter of unfinished Business the proposed amendment to Article II., Sec. 4, of the Constitution.

The Bishop of Los Angeles moved to reconsider the vote at Friday's session on the amendment to Article I., Sec. 2, of the Constitution.

The Bishop of Colorado offered as a substitute that all matters germane to the subject of amendment of Article II., Sec. 4, of the Constitution, be made the Special Order of the Day on Monday at three o'clock; that the vote be taken not later than four o'clock, and that all speeches be limited to five minutes.

Which was adopted.

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

Third day of Session
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 8, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 8.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 5 regarding the appointment of a Joint Committee to consider the existing relation of this Church to the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Third day of Session
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 8, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 9.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 2, which discharges the Committee appointed to choose a single city for triennial meetings of the Convention.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Third day of Session
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 8, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 10.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 4, endorsing the approaching "Roll Call" membership campaign of the Red Cross, November 11th, next.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Third day of Session
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 8, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 11.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That, it appearing by a certified copy of the proceedings had in the Convention of the Mis-

sonary District of Asheville held at Waynesville, N. C., April 26, 1922, and by other documents and papers therewith presented, that all of the conditions required by the Constitution and Canons of this Church for the formation of a new Diocese have been complied with; that said proposed new Diocese will embrace the counties of Alleghany, Wilkes, Alexander, Catawba, Lincoln and Gaston in the State of North Carolina, and all that portion of the State lying west thereof, and will be known as "The Diocese of Western North Carolina"; that the Bishop of said Missionary District has consented to the erection of such new Diocese, and that satisfactory assurance has been given of a suitable provision for the support of its Episcopate:

The General Convention hereby grants the petition of the Convention of the Missionary District of Asheville and consents to the erection thereof into the proposed new Diocese of Western North Carolina; and the said new Diocese is hereby admitted into union with the General Convention.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Which was referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses.

Third day of Session

FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 8, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 12.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That it appearing by a certified copy of the proceedings had in the annual Convocation of said Missionary District of Southern Florida on the 25th day of April, 1922, and by other documents and papers presented, that all the conditions required by the Constitution and Canons of this Church have been complied with for the erection of a new Diocese to embrace all that portion of the State of Florida not now included in the said Missionary District of Southern Florida, that the name chosen for the new Diocese is "The Diocese of South Florida"; that the Bishop of such Missionary District has consented to the erection of such new Diocese, and that satisfactory assurance has been given of suitable provision for the support of its Episcopate:

The General Convention hereby grants the petition of the Convocation of the Missionary District of Southern Florida, and consents to the erection of a new Diocese to be known as "The Diocese of South Florida."

Resolved further, That the said new Diocese be, and it is hereby, admitted to union with the General Convention.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 14.]

Third day of Session

FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 8, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 13.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That, it appearing by a certified copy of the proceedings had at the annual Council of the

Diocese of South Carolina, held at Charleston on the 17th day of May, 1922, and by other documents and papers therewith presented, that all the conditions required by the Constitution and Canons of this Church have been complied with for the formation of a new Diocese, embracing the counties of Abbeville, Aitken, Anderson, Cherokee, Chester, Edgefield, Fairfield, Greenville, Greenwood, Kershaw, Lancaster, Laurens, Lexington, McCormick, Newberry, Oconee, Pickens, Richland, Saluda, Spartanburg, Union and York; that satisfactory assurance has been given of a suitable provision for the support of the Episcopate in each of said Dioceses, and that the Bishop and the Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of South Carolina have consented to the creation of said new Diocese:

The General Convention hereby grants the petition of the Council of the Diocese of South Carolina, and hereby consents to the erection of the proposed new Diocese.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The Resolution contained in the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses.

Third day of Session

FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 8, 1922.

MESSAGE No 14.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention approve of the work of the hostesses in the Army camps and posts, and in the Naval stations of the United States, and request the Congress of the United States to make proper appropriation for the continuance of this work.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 16.]

Third day of Session

FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 8, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 15.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has considered the following amendments to the Constitution proposed in the last General Convention, and has adopted them by a constitutional majority, as follows:

Resolved, That the following amendments to the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention, and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

Amend Article II., Sec. 3, of the Constitution by canceling the words "or in a vacant Missionary District by the Presiding Bishop of this Church," at lines 5 and 6.

Amend Article II., Sec. 6, of the Constitution so that it shall read as follows: "A Bishop may not resign his jurisdiction without the consent of the House of Bishops or without the consent of the Bishops of the Province in which his jurisdiction has been exercised, in either case under conditions provided by the Canons of the General Convention."

Amend Article III. of the Constitution by the addition of these words, "If a Bishop so consecrated shall be subsequently duly elected as a Missionary Bishop of this Church, he shall then enjoy all the rights and privileges given in the Canons to Missionary Bishops."

Amend Article X. of the Constitution by inserting the words "and all Tables and Rubrics relating to the use of the Psalms" after the words "Tables of Lessons."

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The Resolution contained in the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

Third day of Session

FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 8, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 16.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has considered the amendment to Article VII. of the Constitution proposed in the last General Convention, and the same was laid on the table.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The Resolution contained in the foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The House at this point considered Prayer Book Revision.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

Third day of Session

FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 8, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 20.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee of two Bishops, two Presbyters and two Laymen be appointed to recommend the place of meeting of the next General Convention, to be held in the year 1925.

The House of Deputies appoints on such Committee the following:

The Rev. Dr. McCready of Kentucky, the Rev. Dr. Ryan of Duluth, Mr. Minot of Massachusetts, Mr. Wyckoff of California.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

The Chairman appointed on this Committee the Bishops of Texas and Maryland.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 15.]

The Bishop of Ohio presented the following Resolution:

Having learned through the Press, of the serious illness in Washington, D. C., of the wife of the President of the United States, be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops, through its Chairman and Secretary, send immediately, to President Harding an expression of our sympathy in his great anxiety, and also an assurance that our

prayers will be offered to God for her restoration to health and strength.

The Resolution was adopted.

In accordance with the above Resolution the following Message was despatched.

PORTLAND, OREGON, SEPTEMBER 9, 1922.

To the President,

White House,

Washington, D. C.:

The House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in Convention assembled, expresses its deepest sympathy for you in your great anxiety, and assures you of the earnest prayers of this body for Mrs. Harding's speedy recovery to health and strength.

THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

The Bishop of Arkansas presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops having learned with great surprise of the illness of the Bishop of Marquette at the Good Samaritan Hospital in this City, conveys to him an expression of its sincere sympathy, an assurance of remembrance of him in its prayers, and its hope for his speedy recovery to health.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Tennessee presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee on Foreign Missions be, and is hereby, requested to consider and report on the condition of the Church in Hayti, and the expediency of electing a Bishop at this Convention to take charge of the work in that field.

On motion the Resolution was referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions.

The Bishop of Rhode Island, for the Presiding Bishop and Council, presented an amendment to Canons 53 and 60;

Which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Western New York presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, That Canon 42, § III., be amended by the insertion, after the words "any cause arising after marriage," ending the first sentence of the §, the following: "Neither shall any member of this Church marry any other person who has been or is the husband or the wife of another, then living, from whom he or she has been divorced for any cause arising after marriage."

Which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Newark presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Report of the Lambeth Conference of 1920 be referred to a Committee of five Bishops to report to this House, any suggestions concerning the use of any part of the same.

Which was adopted.

The Chairman appointed as this Committee the Bishops of Newark, Connecticut, the Coadjutor Bishop of Central New York and the Bishops of Georgia and Long Island.

At noon the Chairman bade the House to Prayer for Missions.

The House at this point considered Prayer Book Revision.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont, for the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following Reports:

REPORT No. 2.

Respecting a proposed change of the term "Missionary District" to "Missionary Diocese," which was, on motion, recommitted;

REPORT No. 3.

Respecting the transfer of trial of a Clergyman from his own District to some Diocese, which was referred to the Committee on Canons;

REPORT No. 4.

Respecting a proposed approval by the Presiding Bishop and Council of the Canons of a Missionary District, which was referred to the Committee on Canons; and

REPORT No. 5.

Respecting proposed amendments to the Constitution and Canons of the District of San Joaquin, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Spokane, from the Committee on the Resignation of the Bishop of Eastern Oregon, presented its Report.

In accordance with the Order of the Day, the Bishops went into Council.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York from the Bishops in Council reported that the Bishops in Council recommend that the House interpret Canon 22 of the General Canons; especially defining the words "Church" and "officiate" used therein.

On motion of the Bishop of Tennessee it was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

FIFTH DAY

MONDAY, September 11, 1922.

The House met after Devotions, the Bishop Coadjutor of Los Angeles reading a Lesson of Holy Scripture.

The Chairman took the Chair.

The Minutes of Saturday's session were read, and after correction, were on Resolution, adopted.

The Presiding Bishop read a telegram from Constant Pantes, Special Greek Representative, regarding unprotected Christian Greeks, which was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Presiding Bishop presented a Resolution from the American Bible Society, which was referred to the Committee on Despatch of Business.

The Bishop of Georgia, from the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following Resolutions:

1. That Amendments to the Prayer Book be made the order of business after routine business;
2. That the special order from 3 to 3:30 be the consideration of Amendments to Article I., Section 2, and Article III., Section 4 of the Constitution; and
3. That beginning with Tuesday, the hours of the sessions be from 9:30 A.M. to 1 P.M., and from 2:30 P.M. to 5:30 P.M.

Which were severally adopted.

The Bishop of South Carolina presented a Resolution relating to the holding of Joint Sessions in the evening, which was referred to the Committee on Despatch of Business.

The Bishop of Ohio presented a telegram from G. H. Trickett relative to quota of Immigrants at Ellis Island, which was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Bishop of Tennessee presented a Resolution relating to World Peace, which was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Bishop of New Jersey presented a Resolution referring to amendments to the Constitution to be acted on by Synods, which was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Bishop of Western Massachusetts presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Adapting the Office of Deaconess to Present Tasks of the Church, which was placed on the Calendar.

The Bishop of Western New York presented the Report of the Joint Committee to Study Alien Races, which was placed on the Calendar.

The Bishop of Southern Ohio presented the Report of the Joint Commission on the Concordat, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Fond du Lac presented a Minority Report of the same Commission, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Western New York presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Faith and Order, which was referred to the Committee on Despatch of Business.

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

Third day of Session
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 8, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 17.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has considered the Amendment to Article II., Section 3, of the Constitution proposed in the last General Convention by adding at the end of Section 3 the words "or to act in otherwise exceptional cases," and same was postponed indefinitely.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

Fourth day of Session
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 9, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 21.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a committee of Laymen be appointed by the Presiding Bishop and Council to handle the problem of securing increased Lay activity in Church work.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 19.]

Fourth day of Session
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 9, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 22.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has duly elected the Rev. Chas. L. Pardee, D.D., as Registrar of the General Convention in accordance with the nomination by the House of Bishops in its Message No. 7.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The Suffragan Bishop of Western New York presented a Calendar of Daily Bible Readings, which was referred to the Committee on Despatch of Business.

The Bishop of Western New York presented the Report of the Committee on a Spanish Version of the Prayer Book, which was placed on the Calendar.

At eleven o'clock the House voted to take a recess until two-thirty o'clock, to join the House of Deputies in Joint Session, to consider the Report of the Department of Missions of the Presiding Bishop and Council.

The House resumed its session after recess.

The Bishop of Oklahoma, from the Committee on Admission of New Dioceses, presented the following Report:

Your Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses begs leave to report that they have received and considered the application of the Diocese of South Carolina for the division of the Diocese, and for the consequent erection of a new Diocese.

Your Committee has received reliable information showing that the provisions of Article V. of the Constitution have been complied with.

In the old Diocese there will be more than twelve Parishes and more than twelve Clergy; and in the proposed new Diocese there will be more than six Clergy and six Parishes.

In the old Diocese there is a population of 775,929, of which 470,322 are colored folk; with seventy-five Churches for white people and with 10,185 white baptized persons and 6,427 white communicants. In the proposed new Diocese there is a population of 908,224, of which 394,387 are colored folk; with forty-six Churches for white people and fourteen for colored; with twenty-four white Clergy and four colored; there are 5,945 white baptized persons, and 3,801 white communicants.

The Episcopal Endowment of the old Diocese consists of \$55,000, invested funds. (The balance of the salary of the Bishop, which is \$5,500, is secured by assessments on the Parishes). There is no Episcopal residence owned by the Diocese.

In the proposed new Diocese there will be an Episcopal Endowment of \$66,411.33, of which \$25,000 is invested funds; and \$41,411.33 in interest leaving pledges in the form of notes payable beginning January 1, 1923, and covering a period of five years.

Your Committee therefore moves concurrence in the resolution of the House of Deputies Message No. 13, that the Diocese of South Carolina be permitted to divide in accordance with the above facts.

[Signed]

BISHOP OF TEXAS, *Chairman.*

BISHOP OF OKLAHOMA, *Secretary.*

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 21.]

The Bishop of Oklahoma also presented from the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses the following Report:

Your Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses begs leave to report that they have received and considered the application of the Missionary District of Asheville to be erected into a Diocese under the name of The Diocese of Western North Carolina.

Your Committee has received reliable information showing that the provisions of Article V. of the Constitution have been complied with. In the proposed Diocese there will be sixteen (16) Parishes, and thirty-two (32) Clergy canonically resident therein, and who are qualified to vote for a Bishop.

We have further information that there is an invested Episcopal Endowment Fund of \$71,000 yielding six per cent. (6%) interest and that there are other invested sums which would seem to make available for this purpose if necessary a total sum of \$102,013.18. There is a house for the use of the Bishop, free of debt.

In view of these facts your Committee moves concurrence with Message No. 11 of the House of Deputies, that the Missionary District of Asheville be erected into a Diocese under the name of the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

The Resolution was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 22.]

The House at this point considered Prayer Book Revision.

The hour having arrived for the Order of the Day, the Chairman presented to the House the proposed amendment to Article II. Sec. 4 of the Constitution. He ruled that in accordance with Rule 18 of the Rules of the House, the action of Friday on Article I., Sec. 2 could not be reopened, except by a two-thirds vote of the members present and voting.

The Bishop of New Hampshire moved that the House reconsider its action of Friday on the proposed amendment to Article I., Sec. 2 of the Constitution.

The Resolution was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of New Hampshire, the proposed amendment to Article I., Sec. 2 of the Constitution was on Roll Call adopted by a constitutional majority.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 24.]

On motion the proposed amendment to Article II., Sec. 4 of the Constitution was on Roll Call adopted by a constitutional majority.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 24.]

On motion a Message was ordered to be transmitted to the House of Deputies, recalling Message No. 8 of this House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 23.]

The House at this point considered Prayer Book Revision.

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

Fifth day of Session
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 9, 1922.

MESSAGE NO. 24.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 9, regarding the appointment of a Joint Committee of five Bishops, five Presbyters and five Laymen to consider and report upon the Report and Program of the Presiding Bishop and Council, and also that opportunity for public hearing be given this Committee.

The House of Deputies appoints on such Committee the following:

Rev. Dr. Davis of Western New York	Mr. Bowne of Central New York
Rev. Dr. Nelson of Southern Ohio	Mr. Morgan of Los Angeles
Rev. Dr. Thayer of Massachusetts	Mr. Bonsall of Pennsylvania
Rev. Dr. Slattery of New York	Mr. Theopold of Minnesota
Rev. Dr. Wing of Georgia	Mr. Stowell of West Missouri

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Fifth day of Session
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 9, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 25

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the consideration of the ratification of amendments to Article I., Section 2, and to Article II., Section 4, of the Constitution, be indefinitely postponed.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Georgia the session of the afternoon was continued until 5:30.

On motion of the Bishop of Louisiana, it was voted that a Committee of Conference be asked of the House of Deputies for the consideration of Article I., Sec. 2, and Article II., Sec. 4 of the proposed amendments to the Constitution.

The Chairman appointed on this Committee the Bishops of Louisiana, Southern Ohio, Ohio, Massachusetts and New York.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 25.]

The House at this point considered Prayer Book Revision.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

SIXTH DAY

TUESDAY, September 12, 1922.

The House met after Devotions, the Bishop of New York reading a Lesson of Holy Scripture.

The Chairman took the Chair.

The Bishop of Mexico, not present before, appeared and took his seat.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read, and on motion, adopted.

The Chairman ruled that the Printed Report of the Preliminary Conference of the Bishops, held from Wednesday, August 30th, to Tuesday, September 5th, inclusive, should be made a part of the Minutes of this Convention.

The Presiding Bishop presented a communication from S. L. Joshi, Dean of Literature in the University of Bombay, requesting the privilege of bringing a message from the Church in India to the House of Bishops, which was referred to the Committee on Despatch of Business.

The Bishop of Los Angeles presented a petition from certain Clergymen and Lay people in his Diocese, in the matter of the use of the unfermented juice of the vine in the Sacrament of

the Holy Communion, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The Bishop of Georgia, for the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following Resolutions:

(a) *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Report of the Registrar, already received and ordered placed on file, be printed in the Journal.

The Resolution was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 27.]

(b) That after the routine business as prescribed by Rule V. of the Daily Orders, the House resume the consideration of the Amendments to the Confirmation Office as reported by the Committee on the Revision and Enrichment of the Prayer Book;

(c) That at 2:30 P.M. consideration of the Committee's Report on the resignation of the Bishop of Eastern Oregon be made the Special Order to be concluded not later than 3:00 P. M. and to be considered in Executive Session;

(d) That after the conclusion of the previous order, the amendments to the marriage service contained in the report of the Committee's Report on the Revision and Enrichment of the Prayer Book, be made the Order, to be followed this afternoon, if time permits, by action on the amendments to the Ordinal as proposed by the Committee.

Which were severally adopted.

The Chairman called the attention of the House to the fact that to-morrow would be the final day allowed by the Rules to choose the Committee to prepare the Pastoral Letter.

The Bishop of New Jersey presented the Report of the Reformed Hungarian Church.

On motion the Report was referred to a Special Committee of eight. The Chairman appointed on this Committee the Bishop of Bethlehem, the Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania and the Bishops of Connecticut, Newark, New Jersey, Harrisburg, Southwestern Virginia and New York.

The Bishop of Rhode Island presented an invitation for the next Triennial Convention to meet in Providence, Rhode Island, which was referred to the Committee on the Next Meeting of the General Convention.

The Bishop of Porto Rico presented a Report in regard to the Church on that Island, and on his motion the Report was referred to a Special Committee of three. The Chairman appointed on this Committee the Bishops of Western New York, Fond du Lac, and Mississippi.

The Bishop of California presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Woman's Work in the Church, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the proposed amendments, as found on Page 605 of the Journal of 1919.

REPORT No. 7.

The Committee has considered the amendment of Article II., Sec. 3 of the Constitution, proposed at the last General Convention, and presents the same for adoption by this House.

Resolved, That the following amendment of the Constitution, proposed at the last General Convention, and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution.

Amend Article II., Sec. 3, of the Constitution by canceling the words "or in a vacant Missionary District by the Presiding Bishop of this Church," at lines 5 and 6.

Which was not adopted.

REPORT No. 8.

The Committee has considered the amendment of Article II., Sec. 6 of the Constitution, proposed at the last General Convention, and presents the same for adoption by this House.

Resolved, That the following amendment of the Constitution, proposed at the last General Convention, and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution;

Amend Article II., Sec. 6 of the Constitution, so that it shall read as follows: "A Bishop may not resign his jurisdiction without the consent of the House of Bishops or without the consent of the Bishops of the Province in which his jurisdiction has been exercised, in either case under conditions provided by the Canons of the General Convention."

Which was not adopted.

REPORT No. 9.

The Committee has considered the amendment of Article III. of the Constitution, proposed at the last General Convention, and presents the same for adoption by this House.

Resolved, That the following amendment of the Constitution proposed at the last General Convention, and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution:

Amend Article III. of the Constitution by the addition of these words, "If a Bishop so consecrated shall be subsequently duly elected as a Missionary Bishop of this Church, he shall then enjoy all the rights and privileges given in the Canons to Missionary Bishops."

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 28.]

REPORT No. 10.

Article VII. The Report was, on motion, recommitted.

REPORT No. 11.

Article VIII.: "On motion of the Bishop of Chicago, consideration of this proposed amendment was postponed until the question of the Concordat, the Reformed Hungarian Church, and other similar matters, had been considered.

REPORT No. 12.

The Committee has considered the amendment of Article X. of the Constitution, and presents the same for adoption by this House.

Resolved, That the following amendment of the Constitution, proposed at the last General Convention, and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution:

Amend Article X. of the Constitution by inserting the words "and all Tables and Rubrics relating to the use of the Psalms" after the words "Tables of Lessons."

The amendment was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 29.]

REPORT No. 13.

Message No. 17 from the House of Deputies was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. The Message reads as follows:

"The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has considered the amendment of Article II., Section 3 of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention, by adding at the end of Section 3 the words 'or to act in otherwise exceptional cases,' and same was postponed indefinitely."

The Committee has considered the proposed amendment mentioned in the above Message from the House of Deputies, and reports that inasmuch as the amendment referred to failed in Constitutional procedure, it is not now constitutionally before this House. The Committee offers, therefore, the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

On motion the Resolution contained in the above Report was adopted.

REPORT No. 14.

Report No. 2 of this Committee, on a Memorial presented to the House of Bishops by the Bishop of Spokane, was recommitted to the Committee. The Committee has reconsidered the amendment to the Constitution proposed in the above Memorial, and reports that it does not recommend the adoption of this amendment, on the ground that it is inadvisable and impracticable. The Committee, therefore, submits the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of this subject.

On motion the Resolution contained in the above Report was adopted.

The Bishop of Maine from the Committee on the Conduct of Religious Services, presented the following Report:

Report of the Committee on the Conduct of Religious Services, September 11, 1922:

Your Committee begs leave to report the following recommendations:

1. That, in conformity with General Rule II. (see top of p. 4 of "Rules of Order" of this House) there be arranged a Service of the

Holy Communion for the House of Bishops each Wednesday during the Session, at the Pro-Cathedral at 7:30 A. M.

2. That, at the celebration at 7:30 A. M. on Wednesday, September 20th, being Ember Day, there shall be added suitable intercessions for the increase of the Ministry, with special intention for a wider sense of vocation to Holy Orders; and that, in further response to the petition from the Synod of the Province of the Pacific, dated September 5, 1922, the members of the House of Deputies be asked to join with the Bishops in the early service on that Ember Wednesday.

3. That, in further response to the petition from the Synod of the Province of the Pacific, in case the sessions of the Convention extend over the succeeding Ember Days, special intercessions as above be included in the regular morning devotions of this House on Friday and Saturday, September 22d and 23d; and that the House of Deputies be respectfully reminded of the appropriateness of such intercessions on those days.

4. That, in accordance with Rule I. of the "Daily Orders" (p. 2 of "Rules of Order," near the bottom) there be, in this building, a daily united morning service of the General Convention at 9:00 A. M.

On motion the Report was adopted.

At 11:00 o'clock the House voted to take a recess to join the House of Deputies in a Joint Session to hear the Report of the Department of Religious Education of the Presiding Bishop and Council.

At 2:30 the House resumed its session.

The Chairman made a statement concerning the request from this House to the House of Deputies (in Message No. 25) for a conference concerning Article I., Sec. 2 and Article II., Sec. 4 of the Constitution, indicating that the action of this House was unparliamentary.

The Bishop of New York presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the action of this House in calling for a Committee of Conference on amendments to Article I., Sec. 2, and Article II., Sec. 4 of the Constitution be rescinded, and it is hereby rescinded, and this House requests the House of Deputies to return Message No. 25 of this House.

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 30.]

The House proceeded to the Order of the Day, which was to consider in Executive Session the resignation of the Bishop of Eastern Oregon.

After some consideration of the Resignation, on motion the House voted to go into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session, and accepted the following Report of the action of the Bishops in Council, presented by the Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York:

The Bishops in Council recommend to the House of Bishops that the resignation of the Bishop of Eastern Oregon, because of disability, be accepted, and further recommend to the House for adoption, the statement of the Committee by whom the resignation was considered, as the sentiment of the whole House, to wit:

That as Bishop Paddock's medical specialists have agreed that "an invalid's chair or something worse" will be ahead of him if he continues his work in Eastern Oregon, there is no course open to this House but to accept his resignation. Moreover, we believe that in kindness to him, it is desirable that this resignation be accepted at once, in order that his condition be not further aggravated by any suspense in this matter.

Your Committee knows, however, that Bishop Paddock's resignation will be received with profound regret. We shall lose from the Missionary field a leader whose work has been of a peculiarly Apostolic character. His life in the Episcopate has been conspicuous for its self-denial and saintliness. The whole Church has been watching with the deepest interest an experiment in self-support unique in the Missionary history of the American Church. It is a cause of sorrow to us all that Bishop Paddock is not able to go on with his attempt, which has produced results beneficial to this whole Church. We pray that his recovery may be speedy, and that he may soon be able to continue his work for the Church.

On motion the Report was accepted, together with the accompanying statement.

And also on motion the resignation of the Bishop of Eastern Oregon was accepted, because of disability.

The House at this point considered Prayer Book Revision.

The Bishop of Western New York presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, That a Committee of three Bishops be appointed to draw up instructions concerning, and a form of service for, the reception of such persons as, having already received Episcopal Confirmation, desire to enter into Communion with this Church; and also to propose modifications in the Confirmation Office for those who have already made a public profession of faith.

Which was adopted.

The Chairman appointed on this Committee the Bishops of Western New York, Maryland and Bethlehem.

The House at this point considered Prayer Book Revision.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction and the House adjourned.

SEVENTH DAY

WEDNESDAY, September 13, 1922.

The House met after Devotions, the Bishop Coadjutor of South Carolina reading a Lesson of Holy Scripture.

The Chairman took the Chair.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and, after correction, adopted.

The Presiding Bishop made the following announcement:

The Presiding Bishop, as Acting Bishop of the Missionary District of Eastern Oregon, has appointed the Right Rev. Dr. Keator to be his substitute in charge until the vacancy is filled.

The Presiding Bishop also presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House will proceed to the election of a successor to fill the vacancy in the Episcopate of the Missionary District of Eastern Oregon.

Which was referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions.

The Presiding Bishop also presented the resignation of the Bishop of Hankow.

PORTLAND, OREGON,
SEPTEMBER 12, 1922.

To the Right Rev.

Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D.,
Presiding Bishop.

My dear Bishop:

In view of the letter from the National Christian Council of China, asking the Church Authorities to release me for full time service as an officer of the Council, I beg herewith to tender to the House of Bishops here assembled, my resignation from the office of Bishop of Hankow. I take this action because I am convinced that we ought to take favorable action on the invitation of the National Christian Council and that my resignation of jurisdiction is the next step to be taken toward this end.

With utmost respect and affection, I remain

Faithfully yours,

LOGAN HERBERT ROOTS.

The Bishop of Southern Ohio, for the Special Committee to which had been referred all matters relating to the Christian Conference of China, reported as follows:

The Special Committee, to which was referred the request of the Christian Conference of China that the Right Rev. Logan H. Roots, D.D., Bishop of Hankow, be "released from his administrative duties in the Diocese of Hankow" in order that he may give his entire time, as Executive Secretary, to the work of the National Christian Council, respectfully reports, that, as the Bishop of Hankow has notified the Committee that he has finally determined to ask the House of Bishops to accept his resignation as Bishop of Hankow, the matter has passed out of the power of this Committee, and the Committee offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from any further consideration of the subject.

THOMAS F. GAILOR, *Chairman*.

BOYD VINCENT

C. P. ANDERSON

F. R. GRAVES

JOHN MCKIM

} *Committee*

The Resolution contained in the above Report was adopted,

and the Report and the resignation of the Bishop of Hankow were referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions.

The Bishop of Georgia, from the Committee on Despatch of Business presented the following Report, with accompanying Resolutions, to wit:

Resolved, That the following subjects be adopted in the order named for the hours indicated, as the Special Order for the consideration of the House for the day:

9:30 to 10:30—Routine business, in accordance with Rule V. of the Daily Orders.

10:30 to 11:00—Messages from the House of Deputies undisposed of, if time permit. Report of Commission on Spanish Version of the Prayer Book. (The Bishop of Western New York.)

11:00 to 1:00 P.M.—Joint Session.

2:30 to 2:40 P.M.—Rev. G. S. B. Darlington, American Bible Society.

2:40 to 3:30 P.M.—Commission on Healing. (The Bishop of Southern Ohio.)

3:30 to 4:30 P.M.—Commission on Deaconesses. (The Bishop of Western Massachusetts.)

4:30 to 5:30 P.M.—Revision of Prayer Book. Completion of Marriage Service. Burial Office.

Resolved, That speakers in all debates be limited to five minutes.

On motion the foregoing Resolutions were severally adopted.

The Bishop of Colorado presented the Recommendations of the Joint Commission on Architecture and Allied Arts:

RECOMMENDATION

That the Joint Commission on Architecture and Allied Arts appointed by the General Convention of 1919 should now become a permanent Department of the Church.

REASONS

1. In order that, through representation of such a department on the National Council, every department may be in close touch with art, and receive help to prevent the waste and harm of ugliness.

2. The creation of a department of Church art, with the sympathetic and financial support of the Church, may assure the building of none but suitable churches throughout the country, beautiful and inspiring for worship.

3. To give the general Church Art Commission the importance and power needed for its effective development.

4. The need for publicity, a place in "Church at Work," "Spirit of Missions" and all Church papers, from an authorized Department.

5. The need of the Diocesan Art Commissions for a strong central organization of expert advisers.

6. The vital need of education in the realm of ecclesiastical art.

7. The need of better co-operation with the art museums of the country, the Church Art Department to receive from them and to give to them, so that all church buildings and grounds, as an important part of City planning, may be a worthy and valuable contribution.

8. To develop the trained Church artists, architects, craftsmen, etc., who are so urgently needed.

This recommendation offered by the Church Art Commission of the Diocese of Colorado, and too late to be given in the report of the Joint Commission on Architecture, is now printed by request.

This recommendation was referred to the Joint Commission on Architecture and the Allied Arts.

The Bishop of Arkansas, from the Special Committee appointed to consider and report on the Resolution passed at the last meeting of the Diocesan Council of Arkansas, held January 25, 1922, presented a Report, which, with accompanying Resolution, was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

Sixth day of Session,
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 12, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 26.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 5, the House of Deputies Message No. 8, regarding the appointment of a Joint Committee to consider the existing relation of this Church to the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America, it failed to announce the following as members of this Committee:

Rev. Dr. Van Allen of Massachusetts, Rev. Dr. Wilmer of Atlanta, Rev. Dr. Clark of Tennessee, Mr. Montegale of California, Mr. Clement of Harrisburg, Mr. Barber of Chicago.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Sixth day of Session,
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 12, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 27.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Report of the Joint Commission on Church Music be accepted, and that the recommendations in Part III, Section 1, of said Report regarding instruction in Church Music in Theological Schools be adopted.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on Church Music be continued for the purpose of carrying out the recommendations noted in the foregoing resolution and on the preceding page of its report; and that the Commission be empowered to fill vacancies and to add to its members.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Rhode Island, action on this Message was postponed until the Report of the Joint Commission on Church Music has been formally presented.

Sixth day of Session,
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 12, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 28.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 21, § II., be amended by striking out the number "6" in line two, and inserting in place thereof the number "4."

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Sixth day of Session,
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 12, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 29.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 62, § II., be amended by striking out the words "the same" in the next to the last line, and inserting in place thereof the words, "the said certified copy of changes."

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Sixth day of Session,
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 12, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 30.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 38 be amended by striking out all of said Canon after the words, "The Missionary District" in the eleventh line, and the insertion in place thereof of the following words:

"Or of any two Presbyters of the Diocese, the case being brought to their attention by the written statement of the Bishop, to present the offending Minister for trial for violation of his Ordination vows."

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Sixth day of Session,
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 12, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 31.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 39, § III., be amended by the insertion, after the words "time appointed," in the seventh line, of the following words:

"If the sentence to be pronounced be deposition, the Bishop acting in the matter shall pronounce and record the same in the presence of two or more Presbyters."

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Sixth day of Session,
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 12, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 32.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 55, § V., be amended to read as follows:

§ V. The Convocation of a Missionary District at the time of its organization as a Diocese, shall be entitled to elect Deputies to the succeeding General Convention, and also to elect a Bishop, if the Missionary Bishop in charge of such District shall elect not to become the Bishop of said Diocese."

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Sixth day of Session,
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 12, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 34.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has given its consent to the withdrawal of Message No. 8 concerning the vote of Suffragan Bishops, as requested in House of Bishops Message No. 23.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Sixth day of Session,
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 12, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 35.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 12, § I. [i.] be amended by making the fourth paragraph thereof to read as follows:

"The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall lay the said testimonials before the House, and if the House shall consent to the consecration of the Bishop-elect, notice of said consent, certified by the President and Secretary of said House, together with the testimonials aforesaid, shall be sent to the House of Bishops."

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 12 be further amended by the addition of a new § IV., and to read as follows:

"§ IV. This Canon shall take effect immediately."

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Sixth day of Session,
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 12, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 36.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 54, § III., be amended by inserting after the words "Coadjutor, if there be one" in the fifth line, the words "or a Suffragan Bishop, if there be one," also, by inserting after the words "Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one," in the ninth line, the words "or a Suffragan Bishop, if there be one, and if the Constitution and Canons of such Dioceses so provide."

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Sixth day of Session,
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 12, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 37.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 16, § II., be amended to read as follows:

§ II. [ii.] The Presiding Bishop shall preside over meetings of the House of Bishops; shall take order for the consecration of Bishops when duly elected, and shall perform all other duties prescribed for him by the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Sixth day of Session,
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 12, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 38.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 27, providing for the publication of the Report of the Registrar in the Appendix of the Journal.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Sixth day of Session,
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 12, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 39.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has given its consent to the withdrawal of Message No. 25 of the House of Bishops, which called for a Committee of Conference on amendments to Article I., Sec. 2, and Article II., Sec. 4 of the Constitution, as requested in House of Bishops Message No. 30.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Sixth day of Session,
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 12, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 40.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

WHEREAS, There are many in the sacred ministry of the Church specially well qualified to perform special service in some special Department of the work of the Church; and others, who by reason of partial physical disability, or for other reasons, are precluded from the full exercise of the varied functions usually expected of the Parish Priest, but who, nevertheless, possess gifts which could be used to great advantage in the service and ministry of the Church, either in the pastoral or teaching office, Therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen be appointed to make investigation concerning this whole matter, and to provide means, if in their judgment it seems wise to do so, by which

"the diversity of gifts," the "diversity of administrations," and the "diversity of operations" of which mention is specially made in the 12th Chapter of 1st Corinthians and elsewhere in the New Testament, may be given scope for expression in the special fields where such service could be used for the mutual good of the Church and those who are thus prepared and willing to render such service; and further to make provision by which parishes in need of men to perform some special function may be able to secure information as to those specially qualified for such special ministry in some special department of need.

The House of Deputies has appointed on such Committee the following:

Rev. Dr. Goodwin of Western New York, Rev. Dr. Hughes of Rhode Island, Rev. Mr. Essex of Quincy, Mr. Smedberg of Western North Carolina, Mr. Cornwall of South Florida, Mr. Spittle of Oregon.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

The Chairman appointed on this Joint Commission the Bishops of Southern Virginia, Indianapolis and the Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 32.]

Sixth day of Session,
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 12, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 41.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 35, § I. be amended by striking out the word "Clergymen" in the thirteenth line, and inserting in place thereof the word "Presbyters."

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Sixth day of Session,
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 12, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 42.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 50, § I. (iv.) be stricken out and a new (iv.) be inserted in place thereof, to read as follows:

"(iv.) It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the House of Deputies, whenever any alteration of the Book of Common Prayer or of the Constitution is proposed, or any other subject submitted to the consideration of the several Diocesan Conventions, to give notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Church in every Diocese and Missionary District, as well as to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, and written evidence that the foregoing requirement has been complied with shall be presented by him to the General Convention at its next session. All such notices shall be sent by registered mail,

return receipts being required. He shall notify each Diocesan Secretary that it is his duty to make known such proposed alterations of the Book of Common Prayer, and of the Constitution, and such other subjects, to the Convention of his Diocese at its next meeting, and to certify to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, that such action has been taken by him."

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Sixth day of Session,

TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 12, 1922.

MESSAGE NO. 43.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

WHEREAS, There is imperative need for increased religious instruction because of the impossibility of such instruction in the public school, and

WHEREAS, The ideal of religious education is best promoted by the use of a part of school time on week days for religious instruction in order to give a larger opportunity for the Church to function in the unfolding life of the child,

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Church favors the plan proposed by the Department of Religious Education and used with success in many cities, that the children, upon the request of parents, be excused during a portion of their school time to receive religious instruction under the auspices of the Church.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 33.]

The Bishop of Western New York read a letter from the Secretary of the Strike Committee of the Railway Employees Department of the American Federation of Labor, stating that the one who had addressed the Conference of Bishops was not a representative of any of the Labor Crafts.

The letter was referred to the Committee on the Despatch of Business.

The Bishop of Massachusetts presented the following proposed amendment to Canon 35, § I., page 114, line 17.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That in place of the seven lines beginning "he shall first," substitute the following so that it will read:

"he shall first suspend him from the active duties of his ministry for one month, and if renunciation be not withdrawn within that period, he shall then formally pronounce that he has released him (or that he has been allowed honorably to withdraw) from the exercise of his ministry. In such case the Bishop shall declare that this action was taken for causes," etc.

Also fourth line from bottom of § I.:

"The Bishop shall give due notice of every deposition from the ministry and every release from the active duties of the ministry in this form."

Which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Tokyo presented the following resolution:

Resolved, That the question of the election of a Missionary Bishop for the District of Tohoku be referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Western Massachusetts presented the Report of the Commission on Adapting the Office of Deaconess to Present Tasks of the Church, and requested postponement of the consideration of the Report until copies were available for each member of the House, which request was granted. [See Appendix XVII.]

The Bishop of New Hampshire, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following Reports:

REPORT NO. 1.

The Committee, having considered a Resolution to the following effect, proposed by the Bishop of New Hampshire, recommends its adoption and proposes the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 1, § I. (ii.) be amended by striking out the words (line 6 of p. 18 of the Canon) "and the Standing Committee a Council of Advice," so that the sentence will read:

"Before the admission of a Postulant the Bishop shall require the applicant to submit to a thorough examination by a physician appointed by the Bishop. This examination shall cover—", etc.

The Resolution was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 34.]

REPORT NO. 2.

The Committee has considered the Petition from the Province of the Mid-West, asking for "a Joint Commission to consider the present nomenclature used by the Church to designate its Legislative and Official bodies, and to suggest such changes as would tend to uniformity and ecclesiastical usage."

This matter hardly comes within the functions of the Committee on Canons, but the Committee, without prejudice, recommends that the question of such a Joint Commission being appointed be decided by the House.

On motion the House voted, the House of Deputies concurring, that such a Joint Commission should be appointed.

The Chairman appointed as Members of this Commission the Bishops of Vermont, Spokane and Wyoming.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 35.]

REPORT No. 3.

By a vote of the House of Bishops, the Committee on Canons has been called upon for an interpretation of Canon 22, particularly with reference to the words "Church" and "Officiate" contained therein.

Your Committee begs respectfully to report that in the judgment of the Committee, the language of the Canon is sufficiently clear, and needs no special interpretation at this time, and asks the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be discharged from the further consideration of this subject.

The Resolution appended to the Report was adopted.

REPORT No. 4.

Identical Memorials from the Districts of North and South Dakota have been referred to the Committee on Canons, asking for the amendment of Canon 18, § IV., (i.), requiring that amendments to the Canons of a Missionary District must have the approbation of the House of Bishops.

The Memorials urged that owing to the infrequency of the meetings of the House of Bishops, inconvenience is caused to the Missionary Districts in the delay of needed changes, and they asked that the Canon be amended by substituting the consent of the Presiding Bishop and Council for the consent of the House of Bishops.

Your Committee does not think that legislative duties should be put upon the Executive Body of the Presiding Bishop and Council, and begs to recommend that Canon 18, § IV. (i.) be amended by substituting in the last lines of the sub-section for the words "The House of Bishops" the words "the Presiding Bishop of the Church," so that the whole section shall read "The Constitution and Canons . . . which shall remain in force . . . except so far as altered by the Bishop and Convocation from time to time, with the approbation of the Presiding Bishop of the Church."

The Resolution was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 43.]

REPORT No. 5.

A proposed amendment to Canon 42, § III., on marriage and divorce, offered by the Bishop of Western New York, has been considered by the Committee on Canons.

The proposal does not affect any of the other provisions of the Canon concerning marriage and divorce. It only proposes that the prohibition shall not be merely of the solemnization of certain marriages by Ministers of this Church, but that the prohibition shall be also of the entering upon such marriages by members of this Church.

The Committee recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That Canon 42, § III., be amended by inserting in line 5, after the word "marriage" the following sentence: "Nor shall it be lawful for members of this Church to enter upon a marriage when either of the contracting parties is the husband or the wife of any other person then living; from whom he or she has been divorced for any cause arising after marriage."

On motion of the Bishop of Western New York it was ordered that this Report be printed and placed on the Calendar.

The Bishop of Western New York, from the Committee on the Spanish Version of the Prayer Book, presented the following Report:

Your Committee would report that in their judgment immediate steps should be taken for the preparation of a new Spanish Version of the Prayer Book.

Conditions have not made this advisable until now owing to the uncertainty attendant on the work of the Revision of the Book of Common Prayer. Furthermore the Committee as constituted is not competent to execute the task in the best possible way.

The Spanish Version in use needs radical treatment. It suffers from rigid, spirit-killing literalness. Your Committee are of the opinion that on any new Committee appointed care should be taken to select not only American scholars versed in Spanish, but also Spanish scholars whose native knowledge of phrase and idiom is indispensable.

Such a Committee should be authorized to secure the aid of the best native talent available in the several Spanish-speaking fields whose work, specifically assigned, can be interchanged for suggestive amendment, and ultimately submitted to the Central Committee for final critical revision and disposition. Mexico already has work of this type in operation.

Provision should also be made for defraying the expense of this important service to the Church.

Your Committee, therefore, in asking to be discharged, recommends the appointment of a new Committee qualified to deal with responsibility in the manner indicated in this Report.

On motion the recommendation contained in the foregoing Report was adopted, and the Committee discharged.

The Chairman appointed as the new Committee on this subject, the Bishops of Mexico, Cuba, Porto Rico and the Panama Canal Zone.

The Bishop of Southern Virginia, from the Commission to provide for the erection at Jamestown Island of some memorial which shall meet with the approval of the Bishop of Southern Virginia, to commemorate the planting of the Christianity and Civilization of English-speaking people in the upbuilding of North America, presented the following Report:

The original Commission agreed that this memorial should take the form of a simple shrine enclosing the Lord's Table, above which should be placed, as a reredos, the bas-relief tablet in bronze, depicting the scene of the first celebration of the Holy Communion on the Third Sunday after Trinity in 1607. This tablet which pictures the Reverend Robert Hunt, that heroic Apostolical Missionary, administering this Holy Sacrament to the little band of Gentlemen Adventurers for England and

for Christ, was provided by the Dioceses of Virginia, West Virginia and Southern Virginia, before the meeting of the General Convention.

The Committee was so large and so scattered that nothing was accomplished for some years. At a subsequent session of the General Convention an Executive Committee, consisting of the Bishop and the Deputies of Southern Virginia, was appointed to take charge of the whole matter. To this Committee were added several women.

The Island of Jamestown, on which there is no settlement, had passed into the ownership of the Association for the Preservation of Virginia Antiquities. That Society, with the aid of the United States Government and of patriotic Virginians, has done much to preserve this site, which commemorates the first permanent settlement of the English-speaking people in America, the first planting of the Church, which was the Church of these first settlers and the beginning of representative government in this new world, when the House of Burgesses, duly elected by the people, and Sir George Yearley, met in the old Church by the riverside, where for years prayer had been wont to be said.

A seawall has been erected by the Government to prevent the encroachment of the river, and a stately monument to commemorate the beginnings of our people in this new world. The two societies have built a memorial chapel, fashioned after the colonial churches, and patriotic Virginians have erected statues of Captain John Smith and Pocahontas, and the site is kept in perfect condition.

Because the possession of the island had passed to a society, there were difficulties in the way of erecting a memorial which should recall the first planting of the English Church in America.

However, through the liberality of the Association for the Preservation of Virginia Antiquities, these difficulties have been overcome. Through the generosity of the Colonial Dames of America in the State of Virginia, the money has been provided and the shrine has been erected. It was designed by the distinguished architect, Mr. Cram, and is in perfect keeping with the historical associations. It is built of colonial brick, Flemish bond, matching the old tower which still stands nearby. The Holy Table and the canopy are of limestone, the bronze tablet is above the Holy Table. A new inscription is placed on the shrine, stating that "it is erected to commemorate the earliest celebration of the Holy Communion, in the first permanent English Settlement in America on June 21, 1607. On June 21, 1922, three hundred and fifteen years afterwards, this memorial shrine was consecrated, with the services of the Church, by the Right Reverend Arthur Conover Thomson, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia, kindly acting for the Bishop during his absence in Asia. At the same time Bishop Thomson instituted the Reverend E. Ruffin Jones as rector of the ancient Jamestown Parish, Mr. Jones is the rector of Bruton Parish.

In the act of presentation by the Society of the Colonial Dames, it is expressly provided that the shrine is to be held by the corporation to which it is presented "under the ecclesiastical control of the Bishop of Southern Virginia." In the act of acceptance by the Association for the Preservation of Virginia Antiquities, the agreement for provision is formally expressed.

The three Dioceses of the State of Virginia and the Diocese of West Virginia desire to express their appreciation to the General Convention for the initiation of this work, and of the generous sympathy and encouragement of the people of the Church.

The Commission respectfully asks to be discharged.

On motion the foregoing Report was adopted, and the Committee's request to be discharged was granted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 44.]

At 11:00 A.M. the House took a recess to join the House of Deputies to hear the Report of the Department of Social Service of the Presiding Bishop and Council.

At 2:30 the House resumed its session.

The Chairman called the attention of the House to Rule 32, providing for the election of a Committee to write the Pastoral Letter.

The Bishop of Kentucky presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, That in accordance with the Resolution adopted by the House of Bishops in the General Convention of 1919 (page 237 of the Journal) this House proceed to the election of a Committee of three to prepare a Pastoral Letter for the General Convention of 1925.

And be it further *Resolved*, That the Chairman of this House be, and he is hereby, authorized to fill any vacancies occurring in this Committee in the interim between Conventions.

On motion the foregoing Resolutions were adopted, and the Committee on Despatch of Business was instructed to fix the time for such election.

The Rev. G. H. B. Darlington addressed the House on the work of the American Bible Society.

The Bishop of Long Island presented the following Resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the service of the American Bible Society in translating, publishing and circulating the Holy Scriptures without note or comment in many languages and in all parts of the world be recognized as indispensable; and that the work of this Society be cordially commended to our Churches and Missions for consideration, especially on the Second Sunday of Advent.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That upon the invitation of the American Bible Society, the Presiding Bishop shall again appoint a representative of the Protestant Episcopal Church as a member of the Advisory Council of the American Bible Society to assist in the preparation of its annual budget.

The foregoing Resolutions were adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Messages Nos. 36 and 37.]

The Bishop of Southern Ohio, from the Joint Commission to consider the Fuller Recognition of the Ministry of Healing in the Church, presented its Report. [See Appendix XXIV.]

The Bishop of Southern Ohio moved that the Report be received and the Committee discharged.

The Bishop of New York offered as a substitute for Section 3 of the second part of the Report the following:

Your Commission believes that we should recognize, with thankfulness, the revival of faith in the Church's Ministry of Healing, both for its benefits and blessings to the sick, and for the evidence which it gives of quickened faith and life in the Church.

In the judgment of your Commission, this faith should be allowed to express itself freely and simply, under the direction of the Bishop, and no formal action upon the matter should be taken by the Church at present.

On motion of the Bishop of Mississippi, this whole matter of healing was referred to a new Committee to be appointed by the Chairman, to report, if possible, to this Convention.

The Chairman appointed on this Committee the Bishops of Mississippi, Western New York, Louisiana, Bishop G. Mott Williams and the Bishop of South Carolina.

The Bishop of Georgia, from the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Special Order, set for 3:30 P.M. to-day, being the Report of the Committee on Deaconesses, be postponed, and that in place thereof, the Report of the Commission on the Study of Alien Races be made the Order at 3:30; the Report of the Commission on a Bureau of Statistics to follow upon the conclusion of the previous Order to be disposed of not later than 4:30 P.M.

On motion the Resolution was adopted.

The Bishop of Western New York, from the Joint Commission to Study Alien Races, presented its Report. [See Appendix XXV.]

The Joint Commission to Study Alien Races, owing to the wide distance separating its members, the failure to secure funds for necessary investigation, and the vast and complicated character of the task assigned, has found it impossible to present such a Report as the importance of the subject demands. The Commission was instructed to endeavor to secure a Christian solution of the problems involved based on a study of facts with special reference to:

(a) Adequate Federal protection to aliens resident in the United States of America.

(b) The restriction of immigration.

(c) Adequate facilities and opportunities for the education of all alien residents in the fundamental principles of our life and government.

(d) Qualifications for citizenship.

The Rev. T. R. Ludlow, a member of the Commission offered to conduct a survey on the Pacific Coast during the summer months of this year, but funds were not forthcoming to enable the Commission to avail itself of his services. Even had this proved possible, the Commission could have done little except touch the hem of the subject.

It was to the point that the same General Convention that appointed this Commission instructed the Board of Missions to erect a separate Department for Christian Americanization and work among Alien Races. The Board already busy on the matter, proceeded to dignify and enlarge the work by organizing the Foreign-born Americans Division of the Department of Missions and Church Extension. This Division has very largely covered the preparatory part of the Commission's responsibility. The Commission would therefore commend the publication and report of the Foreign-born Americans Division of the Department of Missions and Church Extension as a starting point for further study and activity. Surveys by the Federal Government, and by the Federal Council of the Churches, as well as the increasingly valuable work of our own official agency appointed for the purpose, give us material for positive conclusions. It is therefore recommended, the House of Deputies concurring, that the present Joint Commission be discharged, and a new one appointed, composed of members living sufficiently near together to meet with the Foreign-born Americans Division at least once a year, and to present definite findings on the aspects of the problem already indicated, at the next General Convention.

C. H. BRENT.

On motion the Report, with accompanying recommendation, that, the House of Deputies concurring, the present Commission be discharged and a new Commission be appointed, was adopted.

The Chairman appointed on this Commission the Bishops of Bethlehem, Washington and New York.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 45.]

The Bishop of New Jersey, from the Joint Commission on a Bureau of Statistics, presented its Report.

On motion the Report was received, and the proposed amendments to the Canons referred to the Committee on Canons.

At the request of the Joint Session for the Department of Social Service a Declaration with respect to Christian Social Service was presented.

The Declaration was referred to the Committee on Social Service.

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 44.

Sixth day of Session,
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 12, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commis-

sion to consider Fuller Recognition of the Ministry of Healing in the Church be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 38.]

Sixth day of Session,

TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 12, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 45.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

WHEREAS, The increase in the harmful use of narcotic drugs has produced very serious condition in our national life, affecting the physical, social and moral well being of the users, of whom there are believed to be more than one million in this country, and

WHEREAS, This great evil is one which can be ultimately controlled only by international agreement regarding the growth of the Poppy plant and the distribution of the crude opium, and

WHEREAS, There is now in the hands of the Secretary of State, a Memorial asking that the United States take the initiative in calling an International Conference to the end that effective steps may be taken for the control of the production and distribution of opium in accordance with the provisions of the Hague Opium Convention of 1914, Therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention expresses its sense of deep concern at the serious menace involved in the sale and use of narcotic drugs, and pledges its members to a continued interest in the movement for the suppression of this vice. Be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That we hereby respectfully suggest to the Secretary of State, our sense of the propriety of his taking such action regarding the opium traffic as this government shall find possible, and that a Joint Committee consisting of three, one Bishop, one Presbyterian and one Layman, be appointed to present the foregoing to the Secretary of State.

The House of Deputies has appointed on such Committee the following:

The Rev. Dr. Freeman, of Washington,

Mr. Randall, of Maryland.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

The Chairman appointed the Bishop of Washington on this Committee.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 39.]

Seventh day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 17, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 46.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 12 be amended by the addition of a new § to be numbered IV. and to read as follows:

§ IV. This Canon shall take effect immediately.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

On motion the Committee on Memorials and Petitions was given fifteen minutes to make its Report.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri for the Committee, presented the following items:

No. 1. Your Committee has had before it a Memorial from the Synod of the Provinces of New York and New Jersey, requesting the General Convention to take such steps as will give to the Provinces increased powers in the matter of the right to elect Domestic Missionary Bishops within their own borders. Your Committee offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, That in the judgment of this Committee such action would impair, to a sensible degree, the solidarity of the Church and the Missionary Episcopate, which latter is now the creation of the entire Church. Your Committee believes that the present method produces more satisfactory results, and gives to the Missionary Episcopate greater prestige than the method suggested in the Memorial; and begs to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

On motion the Resolution contained in the foregoing Report was adopted.

No. 2. Your Committee has had before it a Memorial from the Synod of the Province of New York and New Jersey, requesting the General Convention to take such steps as will give to the Provinces increased powers in the matter of control of the distribution of the apportionment upon the Province by the Presiding Bishop and Council.

Your Committee finds that this matter of distribution is already provided for in Canon 60, § XV.; and begs to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

On motion the recommendation contained in the foregoing Report was adopted.

No. 3. Your Committee has had before it a Memorial from the Synod of the Province of New York and New Jersey, requesting the General Convention to take steps which will give the Provinces new

powers in the matter of the right to have certain matters referred to Synods rather than to special committees of the Convention. Your Committee believes the granting of the request to be neither wise nor practical; and begs to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

On motion the request of the Committee, contained in the foregoing Report, was not adopted.

The Bishop of Long Island moved that the whole matter of referring certain matters to the Synods be placed in the hands of a Joint Commission, for consideration and report.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Iowa offered as a substitute the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Chairman of the House of Bishops and the Chairman of the House of Deputies be, and are hereby, directed to request each Province to appoint one Bishop, one Presbyterian and one Layman to act as a Joint Commission on the question of enlarging the powers of the Provinces, and to report to the next General Convention.

On motion the substitute Resolution was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 42.]

The House at this point considered Prayer Book Revision.

The Bishop of Florida, from the Committee on the Conduct of Religious Services, presented the following Report:

THE OPENING MORNING SERVICES of the General Convention will be held each morning at 9 o'clock in the south hall of this building—the Woman's Auxiliary hall.

There will be a period of devotion followed by an address. The services will be conducted as follows:

Thursday, September 14th, by Bishop Brent.

Friday, September 15th, by Bishop Brent.

Saturday, September 16th, by Rev. Floyd W. Tomkins, D.D.

Monday, September 18th, by Rev. Floyd W. Tomkins, D.D.

Tuesday, September 19th, by Bishop Roots.

Wednesday, September 20th, by Bishop Roots.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction and the House adjourned.

EIGHTH DAY

THURSDAY, September 14, 1922.

The House met after Devotions, the Bishop of Salina reading a Lesson of Holy Scripture.

The Chairman took the Chair.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read, and after correction were on motion adopted.

The Presiding Bishop made the following announcement and request:

The Right Rev. Rennie MacInnes, Bishop in Jerusalem, will arrive in Portland on Saturday afternoon. He brings with him a message from the Archbishop of Canterbury.

Can you arrange to have him presented to the House of Bishops next week, so that he can have an opportunity to tell us something about present conditions in the Holy Land?

Which was referred to the Committee on Despatch of Business, with the suggestion that the Committee provide opportunity for Bishop MacInnes Monday or Tuesday.

The Bishop of Georgia, from the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the following subjects be made the Special Order for to-day, at the hours and with the time limits as indicated, and that speakers be limited to five minutes:

9:30 to 10:30—Routine Business, according to the Rules.

10:30 to 12:00 M.—Burial Office and Visitation of the Sick.

12:00 to 1:00 P.M.—Committee on Faith and Order.

2:30 to 3:30 P.M.—Committee on Faith and Order.

3:30 P.M.—Five minutes to Committee on Preaching Missions. Ten minutes to Committee on Church Music.

3:45 to 4:15—Committee to confer with Eastern Orthodox and Old Catholics.

4:15 to 4:45—Committee on Army and Navy.

4:45 to 5:15—Amendments to Canon 42.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri, from the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, presented the following Reports:

No. 4. Your Committee, to which was referred a request from the Synod of the Province of New York and New Jersey, that the General Convention reconsider the title "Presiding Bishop and Council" respectfully offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the title "National Council" be substituted for the title "Presiding Bishop and Council."

Resolved, That such steps as are necessary be taken for the substitution of the title "National Council" for the title "Presiding Bishop and Council" wherever in the Constitution and Canons and other official documents of the Church the latter title occurs.

Resolved, That this Report of your Committee be referred to the Committee on Nomenclature.

On motion the foregoing Report was referred to the Committee on Canons.

No. 5. Your Committee, to which was referred a Memorial from the Synod of the Province of New York and New Jersey, requesting the General Convention to take such steps as will give to the Provinces the right to assent to or dissent from changes proposed by the Commission on Revision of the Prayer Book before the Commission frames its Report to the General Convention, respectfully reports that, in its opinion, such change of method would involve a change in the Constitution; and your Committee suggests that the request be not granted, for the reason that Prayer Book Revision would seem to be already sufficiently provided for by the constitutional law of the Church.

On motion consideration of the subject was postponed until the House should come to the discussion of Provinces.

No. 6. In response to the Petition from the Church Mission to the Jews and the Jewish Committee of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese of Pennsylvania for the immediate inauguration by the Presiding Bishop and Council of Missionary work among the Jews, your Committee would recommend that this matter be left to the discretion of the Presiding Bishop and Council. In this connection it should be noted that the work of Americanization as put into operation by the Council has, as one of its elements of value the co-ordinating of the influence of this Church with the large Jewish proportion of our foreign-born people. The Church's Americanization program has a very vital Semitic relationship and can be said to include in its object the promotion of the ideals and principles of the Christ among the people of His own race, now resident in our land. It may be that this method of approach to the very difficult task of the conversion of the Jew may in the end be found to yield more satisfactory results than the more direct evangelistic method.

Your Committee therefore recommends that this whole matter be left to the discretion of the Presiding Bishop and Council.

On motion the Recommendation contained in the foregoing Report was adopted.

No. 7. Your Committee, to which was referred a Memorial from the Convocation of the Missionary District of Idaho, favoring the amendment of the Canon fixing the date of Parish meetings on "a day early in January" instead on "some day in Easter Week," respectfully reports that, in its judgment, this is a matter which should be referred to the Committee on Canons, and begs that it be so referred.

On motion the Recommendation contained in the foregoing Report was adopted.

No. 8. Your Committee has considered a Petition from the Portland Branch of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, said Petition requesting the House of Bishops to send a Memorial to the United States Senate urging early passage of the Dyer Anti-Lynching Bill.

Your Committee, not being competent at this time to examine the content of said Bill, believes that the Bill should be considered by some Committee of the General Convention possessing facilities for a proper investigation; and recommends that the Petition be referred to the Department of Christian Social Service.

On motion the foregoing Recommendation was adopted.

No. 9. Your Committee has had before it a Petition from a Church woman of the Diocese of Washington, requesting that the General Convention take some action in the matter of the "lynching habit," and stating that "we are being criticized by everybody for the lynching habit and (that) it is against all humanity." Your Committee respectfully reports that, in its judgment, lynching is one phase of the lawlessness at present universal in this country; and recommends that the Petition be referred to the Committee on the Pastoral Letter.

On motion consideration of the matter contained in the foregoing Report was postponed.

No. 10. To the Committee on Memorials and Petitions was referred a Memorial from the American Churches in Europe, requesting that the General Convention give attention to the question of the expediency of appointing for the European field a resident American Bishop.

Your Committee reports that, in its judgment, this is a matter which belongs properly to the Joint Commission on American Churches in Europe, and respectfully requests that the Memorial be so referred.

On motion the Memorial contained in the foregoing Report was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The House at this point considered Prayer Book Revision.

The noon-day Prayers for Missions were offered by the Chairman.

The Bishop of Western New York, for the Commission on Faith and Order, presented the following Resolutions:

A. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on the World Conference on Faith and Order, created by the General Convention of 1910, be continued with power to fill vacancies, to add to their membership, and to choose delegates to the World Conference on Faith and Order on behalf of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

B. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention declares its gratitude for the Encyclical Letter, issued in 1920, by the Holy Orthodox Eastern Church of Constantinople, and urges the Bishops, clergy and laity of the Church to promote, in every manner in their power, the friendly intercourse desired by the Encyclical Letter.

C. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Chairman of the House of Bishops and the President of the House of Clerical

and Lay Deputies, are requested to transmit to his Holiness the Ecumenical Patriarch, the action of this Convention on the Encyclical Letter of the Holy Orthodox Eastern Church.

D. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention commends to the prayers and active help of all members of the Church the Universal Conference on Life and Work;

Which were adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 46.]

E. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention hereby instructs the Presiding Bishop and Council to appropriate \$25,000 for each of the years of 1923, 1924 and 1925, to be paid to the Joint Commission on the World Conference on Faith and Order for its own expenses, and those of the Continuation Committee.

On motion this Resolution was referred to the Joint Commission on Program, Budget and Priorities of the Presiding Bishop and Council.

F. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention hereby instructs the Presiding Bishop and Council to pay an additional sum of \$24,000 for the year 1922 to the Joint Commission on the World Conference on Faith and Order for its own expenses and those of the Continuation Committee.

On motion this Resolution was referred to a Special Committee.

The Chairman appointed on this Committee the Bishops of Indianapolis, Rhode Island and Georgia.

The House took a recess for lunch, and resumed its session at 2:30 P.M.

On motion of the Bishop of Southern Ohio, the House voted to go into Council.

The Council rose and the Secretary of the Council announced to the House that there was no Report to be offered.

The Bishop of Colorado, from the Committee on the Northwest Campaign Preaching Missions, made a statement for that Committee.

The Bishop of Rhode Island presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Church Music. [See Appendix XXVII.]

After reading this Report he called for Message No. 27 of the House of Deputies, covering this same Report.

On motion the House concurred in the Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 47.]

The Bishop of Harrisburg presented the Report of the Joint Commission to confer with the authorities of the Eastern Ortho-

dox and Old Catholic Churches. The following Resolutions attached to this Report were adopted.

A. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Concordat accepted and signed by the Locum Tenens of the Ecumenical Throne and Holy Governing Synod of Constantinople be referred to the House of Bishops for any action that it may deem proper.

B. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission be authorized to appoint a Committee which with a like Committee from the Holy Orthodox Eastern Churches may consider the subject of bilingual liturgies; and for further consideration of the Patriarchal Encyclical.

C. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission to confer with the Eastern Orthodox and Old Catholic Churches be continued with power to fill vacancies and add to its numbers.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 48.]

The Bishop of Washington, from the Army and Navy Commission, presented its Report, to which was appended the Report of the Treasurer of said Commission from September 25, 1919 to 1922. [See Appendix XV.] The Report included the following Resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission be continued, with power to fill vacancies in its membership.

Resolved, That this Report be printed in the Journal.

On motion the foregoing Resolutions were severally adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 54.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

Seventh day of Session
WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 13, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 47.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

WHEREAS, The Provincial Synod of Washington memorialized the last Convention, "With regard to the immediate inauguration of some missionary effort among the Jews"; and,

WHEREAS, Subsequent to this meeting, but prior to the meeting of the General Convention, the Board of Missions included this work in the Survey; and,

WHEREAS, The House of Bishops commended this Memorial to the favorable attention of the Board of Missions; and,

WHEREAS, The General Convention approved the creation of the body known as the Presiding Bishop and Council, and since the organization of the latter body there has not been an inauguration of missionary effort among the Jews, in accordance with the commendation of the House of Bishops; Therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Presiding Bishop and Council be requested to take steps for the immediate inauguration

of some Missionary effort among the Jews, as commended by the House of Bishops in 1919, and as presented to the General Convention in the Survey of that year.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The consideration of the above Message was postponed.

The Bishop of Georgia, from the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following Resolution:

That Prof. S. L. Joshi, Dean of Literature in the University of Bombay, be given the privilege of the floor at 10:45 Friday morning, to present a message from the Anglican Church of India.

On motion the Resolution was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Georgia it was provided that a Joint Committee of nine, three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen, be appointed to nominate the members of the Presiding Bishop and Council.

The Chairman appointed as members of this Committee on the part of this House the Bishop of South Carolina, the Bishop of Colorado and the Bishop of Maryland.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 55.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

Eighth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 14, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 48.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee on Arrangements for the next General Convention be and they are hereby instructed that the Hall of the House of Deputies must be reserved for their use at night after the second Wednesday of the Session, and is not to be utilized for any other purpose, without the approval of the Chairman of the Committee on Despatch of Business of that House being first obtained.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 49.]

Eighth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 14, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 49.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention approves of the action taken by the Joint Commission on Seamen's Work in directing the incorporation of the Seamen's Church Institute of America, under the laws of the State of New York, and endorses the

objects and aims of this organization as worthy of the generous co-operation of all churchmen.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That "The Joint Commission on Seamen's Work," constituted by the General Convention of 1919, be continued, and that the present members of said Commission with power to fill vacancies, be continued to serve until the General Convention of 1925, viz:

The Bishops of Ohio, California, Massachusetts, New York, Olympia, Georgia; the Bishop-Coadjutor of Los Angeles; the Rev. Archibald Mansfield, D.D.; the Rev. Henry H. Sneed; the Rev. Charles H. Young; the Rev. R. G. Humphries, D.D.; the Rev. Albert R. Edbrooke; the Rev. A. G. Bode; the Rev. C. P. Deems; Messrs. E. L. Baylies, Henry L. Hobart, Archibald C. Kains, T. A. Garnett, Louis F. Monteagle, Nathaniel Perkins.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the established Annual Sailors' Day continue to be observed in all our Churches.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 50.]

MESSAGE No. 50.

Eighth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 14, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

WHEREAS, it is most desirable that there should be erected without delay at the capitol of the nation a great Cathedral building to witness to the spiritual ideals of America, and to serve as a center for the wider activities of the Church in the capital city, therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention gives its cordial and earnest endorsement to this national Cathedral project and commends it to the generous support of the Church at large.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 51.]

MESSAGE No. 51.

Eighth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 14, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

WHEREAS, the rural Church, the nursing mother of the Church in the U. S. A. is annually growing weaker because of the trend of population from the country to town, and

WHEREAS, there are 7,000,000 of farmers, who with their families and employees, represent over 40,000,000 of our population upon whom our Church is losing its grasp, and

WHEREAS, the effectiveness of work among this, the most important part of our population, requires men who are not only pious and capable, but who are clothed with a large degree of practical sense and ability to adapt themselves to country conditions,

Therefore be it *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That all Professors of Pastoral Theology be urged to dwell with special force upon those subjects which will arouse a deeper interest in rural life and the vast importance of the rural Church.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 52.]

MESSAGE No. 52.

Eighth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 14, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 36, commending the work of the American Bible Society to our Churches and Missions for consideration, especially on the Second Sunday of Advent.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 53.

Eighth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 14, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 37, regarding the appointment, by the Presiding Bishop, of a representative of the Protestant Episcopal Church as a member of the Advisory Council of the American Bible Society to assist in the preparation of its annual budget.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 54.

Eighth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 14, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 42 providing that the Chairman of the House of Bishops and the Chairman of the House of Deputies request each Province to appoint one Bishop, one Presbyter and one Layman to act as a Joint Commission on the question of enlarging the powers of Provinces, and to report to the next General Convention.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 55.

Eighth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 14, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer be authorized to send to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each new Diocese or Missionary District, a copy of the folio edition of the Book of Common Prayer with engraved borders for the use of such Diocese or District in accordance with the provision of the Canon of the Standard Book of Common Prayer.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 53.]

The hour having arrived for the consideration of the proposed amendment to Canon 42, § III., the Bishop of Western New York offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That Canon 42, § III., be amended by inserting, in line 5, after the word "marriage," the following sentence: "Nor shall it be lawful for any member of this Church to enter upon a marriage when either of the contracting parties is the husband or the wife of any other person then living, from whom he or she has been divorced for any cause arising after marriage."

The Resolution was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 57.]

The Bishop of Kentucky, from the Committee on Rules, presented the following amendments to the Rules of the House:

Resolved, That Rule XIV. of the Rules of Order of this House be amended by striking out the words "and without motion for acceptance unless recommitted by a vote of the House."

Resolved, That Rule XVIII. be amended by striking out all after the word "House," and substituting the following provision:

"Such motion can be made only on the day the vote was taken, or on the next succeeding legislative day; and must be made and seconded by those who voted with the majority."

Resolved, That Rule XXXII. of the General Rules of Order of this House be amended by striking out the words "not later than the seventh day of the session."

Which were adopted.

The Bishop of Long Island, from the Committee to nominate Bishops for Trial Courts under Canon 28, presented the following nominations:

Court of Trial of a Bishop.

Of nine Bishops, three being elected at each Convention, for a term of nine years.

1. Already elected to serve until 1925: Bishop of Maryland, Bishop of Georgia, Bishop of Newark.

2. There was no election in 1919. Now nominated, therefore, to serve six years, until 1928: Bishop of Mississippi, Bishop of Maine, Bishop of Montana.

3. Nominated to serve nine years, till 1931: Bishop of New Hampshire, Bishop of Western Michigan, Bishop of Spokane.

On motion the Report was received and the above named Bishops were elected.

Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop. (See Canon 31.)

1. Members of this Court already elected to serve three years until 1925: Bishop of Louisiana, Bishop of Massachusetts, Bishop of Albany.

2. No Bishops were elected in 1919 to serve until 1928. Now nominated to serve six years until 1928: Bishop of Ohio, Bishop of Connecticut, Bishop of West Virginia.

3. Nominated to serve nine years until 1931: Bishop of Milwaukee, Bishop of Rhode Island, Bishop of Virginia.

On motion the Report was received and the above named Bishops were elected.

The Committee also presented the following request:

The Committee requests the privilege of suggesting that as soon as this election is made, the two courts should assemble and organize by electing officers. This seems to be especially necessary because of the failure to elect judges at the session of 1919.

The Bishop of Ohio, from the Committee on the Report on Corrections of Ecclesiastical and Historical Statements in Text Books used in Public Schools, presented the following Report:

Your Committee has found much difficulty in doing its work, but have been able to accomplish some results which we trust will bring about the correction of the manifest historical errors of an ecclesiastical character in connection with the Church of England. The confusion of the titles "Catholic" and "Roman Catholic" is one of the causes for these inaccuracies. But through the valued endeavors of our secretary, Rev. Henry E. Scratchley, a careful agreement has been made whereby certain authors of reputation are willing to consult with him, and correct any mis-statements, or misconceptions, of which they may become convinced. We regard this as decidedly a step forward in the accomplishment of the desire of this Church, so that there may be no misleading statements made in text books used in our public schools. We believe that such improvements will be made in due time, and in the meanwhile your Committee begs to be discharged and this very important subject be placed in the hands of the Department of Religious Education.

WILLIAM A. LEONARD, *Chairman*.
JAMES H. DARLINGTON,
C. M. BECKWITH,
THOMAS F. DAVIES,
ALFRED HARDING,
FRANK DU MOULIN,
W. F. PEIRCE,
C. SCRATCHLEY,
GEORGE LONG,
HERBERT H. POWELL,
JAMES D. STANLEY.

On motion the Report was accepted and the recommendations of the Committee were adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 56.]

The Bishop of Western New York presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Commission of three members of the House of Bishops and three clerical and three lay members of the House of Deputies be appointed to take under advisement the whole matter of the office and standing in the Church of

Coadjutor and of Suffragan Bishops, as ordered under the existing Canons, and to report with recommendations at the next meeting of the General Convention.

On motion the foregoing Resolution was adopted. The Chairman appointed on this Committee the Bishops of Newark, Tennessee and South Florida.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 58.]

The Bishop of South Florida presented the following proposed amendments to Canon 42.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 42 be amended by striking out all of § III. after the first sentence, ending with the words "arising after marriage," and by striking out all of § IV.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a new Canon, to be numbered — and to be entitled "On the Discipline of Divorced Persons," be adopted as follows:

1. If any Minister of the Church shall have reasonable cause to believe that a person desirous of Baptism, Confirmation or admission to the Holy Communion, is a divorced person who has been remarried, and whose former husband or wife is still living, he shall refer the case to the Bishop for his Godly judgment thereupon.

II. If the Bishop shall decide that the person desirous as aforesaid is a divorced person, remarried, whose former husband or wife is still living, he shall instruct the Minister not to Baptize or present for Confirmation, or admit to the Holy Communion, the said person.

Provided that these prohibitions shall not be held to apply to the innocent party in a divorce for adultery, of which fact the Bishop shall be judge.

And Provided Further that no Minister shall in any case refuse the Sacraments to a penitent person in imminent danger of death.

III. When the Bishop shall have cause to believe that good reasons exist, in the case of any person, for dispensing with the prohibition in § II. of this Canon, he shall submit the case to any two neighboring Bishops; and, if they concur with him, he shall have power to grant such dispensation.

On motion the foregoing Resolution was referred to the Committee on Canons, with request to print.

The Bishop of Georgia presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee on Rules be instructed to prepare and report a rule, prohibiting the introduction of new business later than the 12th day of the session.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Easton presented the following Resolutions:

WHEREAS, Government statistics show that 48 per cent. of the population of the United States is in the rural districts; and

WHEREAS, The trend, especially on the part of the young people, is

toward the cities and large towns, thus causing the country Church to face great problems; therefore be it

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop and Council, through the Department of Missions, co-operating with the Departments of Religious Education and Social Service be requested to give serious attention to the needs of the rural field by selecting at least two rural stations in each Province for detailed study;

Resolved, That as soon as the findings are completed a report, with recommendations be made to the Bishops of the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts.

The foregoing Resolutions were adopted.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction and the House adjourned.

NINTH DAY

FRIDAY, September 15, 1922.

The House met after devotions, the Bishop of Duluth reading a Lesson of Holy Scripture.

The Chairman took the Chair.

The Minutes of yesterday were read, and after correction, were, on motion, adopted.

The Presiding Bishop read the following greeting from the Right Rev. J. S. Johnston, D.D., Bishop of West Texas, detained from attending this Convention:

"Please express to the Bishops my most fraternal regards, with the added prayer that they may be equal to the tremendously important duties which lie before them in this great crisis through which the whole world is passing; the results of which no mortal man can foresee. Never was the whole Church in such need of Divine guidance."

The Bishop of Georgia, from the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following:

(a) The Schedule of the Day:

9:30 to 10:50—Routine Business; Reports of Standing Committees.

10:50 to 11:00—Address by Rev. S. L. Joshi.

11:00 to 1:00—Joint Session.

2:30 to 2:45—Board of Church Finance.

2:45 to 3:00—Commission on Home Life.

3:00 to 4:00—Commission on Deaconesses.

4:30 to 5:30—Prayer Book, Burial, Holy Communion.

(b) *Resolved*, That the House meet at the usual hour, viz.: 2:30, Saturday afternoon.

(c) *Resolved*, That the Order of the Day for to-morrow morning be reports from Standing Committees, until 11:00 A.M. to 1:00 P.M. the Report of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, on the proposed amendment to Article 8, and the Report of the Committee on Canons as to the Concordat.

Resolved, That the Right Rev. Dr. MacInnes, Bishop in Jerusalem, be received and invited to address the House on Tuesday, September 19, at 11:00 A.M.

Which were adopted.

The Bishop of Kentucky, from the Committee on Rules, presented the following Report:

Your Committee, to whom was committed the resolution instructing the Committee on Rules to report a Rule prohibiting the introduction of new business later than the 12th day of the session, begs leave to report.

Resolved, That the following rule be added to the General Rules of Order of this House, to be numbered XIX., and the rules following it be renumbered:

XIX. Except by a vote of two thirds of the members present, no new business shall be introduced for the consideration of the House after the twelfth day of the Session, and for the purpose of this rule all days shall be counted excepting Sunday.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of New York, presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops commend to the consideration of the Church the Daily Bible Readings issued by the Special Committee of the Presiding Bishop and Council.

Which was adopted.

The House at this point considered Prayer Book Revision.

The Order of the Day was Called.

The Bishop of Chicago introduced Prof. S. L. Joshi, who brought a message from the Anglican Church in India.

On motion of the Bishop of Hankow it was resolved to request Prof. Joshi to furnish the House a copy of his address, which shall be referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions.

The House voted to take a recess to join the House of Deputies to hear the Report of the Department of Missions of the Presiding Bishop and Council.

At 2:30 the House resumed its session.

The Bishop of Newark, from the Special Committee appointed to consider and report on certain recommendations of the Lambeth Conference of 1920, presented the following Report:

The Committee to which was referred the Report of the Lambeth Conference of 1920 for suggestions concerning the presentation of the same to the General Convention and the Church and its use, organized

with the choice of the Bishop of Newark as Chairman, all the members, the Bishops of Connecticut, Long Island and Georgia and the Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York, present.

The Committee expresses the judgment that this Report is of much value; that it ought to be read and studied by the clergy and laity and to be made the subject of conferences and of instruction in the parishes.

It recommends the reference of the parts of the Report which relate to the subjects before this Convention to the proper Commissions and Committees, the section on "Reunion" to the Commission on Faith and Order, the section on the "Church and Industrial Problems" to the Committee on Social Service, and other sections in like manner.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of South Dakota, from the Committee on Domestic Missions, presented the following Report:

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee on Domestic Missions has been organized by the election of the Bishop of Alaska as Chairman and the Bishop of South Dakota as Secretary.

Your Committee has had before it the following greetings and communication to the Convention from the authorities of the Province of the West Indies:

TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

We, the Archbishop and the Bishops of the Province of the Church in the West Indies in session at the Missions House, New York City, send warmest greetings to the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, deeply regretting that it has been found impossible to convey this greeting through a delegation from the Synod. We earnestly pray that God the Holy Spirit may guide with divine wisdom the deliberations of the General Convention, and that in the power of the same Blessed Spirit the Church in the United States may ever press forward in the great work of making the Kingdoms of this world the Kingdom of our Lord and of His Christ.

RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, At the last session of the Provincial Synod of the West Indies held in London in the year 1920, the appended resolution was passed unanimously, having reference not only to the possibility of the Dioceses of Argentine and the Falkland Islands becoming part of the Province, but also to the possible co-ordination of the work of the American missionary jurisdictions contiguous with the work of the Dioceses of our Province—

BE IT RESOLVED THAT:

With a view to giving fuller effect to the resolution aforesaid a communication be addressed to the Presiding Bishop of the American Church suggesting that a Conference be arranged between the Bishops of the Missionary jurisdictions concerned and the Bishops of our Province.

Resolution of Provincial Synod of 1920, referred to in the Preamble above:

"That in accordance with the suggestions now being made by the Lambeth Conference, and believing that it is a sound principle of

ecclesiastical government that all the work of the Anglican Communions in any particular region should be co-ordinated, the Provincial Synod of the Church of the West Indies records its willingness to welcome the entry of any of the neighboring dioceses of the Anglican Communion into its Province to form one self-governing regional Church."

EDWARD ANTIGUA, *Archbishop of the West Indies.*

D. W. BENTLEY, *Assistant Bishop of Jamaica, Episcopal Secretary.*

The Committee has considered this communication in conference with our Bishops who have contiguous jurisdictions, and presents the following recommendations:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops receives with satisfaction and pleasure the brotherly greetings of the Archbishop and Bishops of the Province of the Church in the West Indies, and earnestly prays that God may guide us all in our work for Him.

Resolved, That a Committee of this House, consisting of the Bishops at work in what is technically called "Latin America," namely the Bishops of Cuba, Porto Rico, the Canal Zone, Mexico and Brazil, be appointed to enter into conference, as the occasion may offer, with the Provincial Synod of the West Indies, concerning their proposal for co-operation between themselves and the Bishops of this American Church.

Resolved, That this Committee shall report back to the House of Bishops before taking definite action in the matters at issue.

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop be requested to convey the greetings of this House to the Synod of the West Indies, and acquaint the authorities with our action.

Which Resolutions were jointly adopted.

The Committee also presented the following:

Your Committee has had before it the matter of the Missionary District of Eastern Oregon, vacant by the resignation of the Right Rev. Robert L. Paddock, D.D. Your Committee presents the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House proceed in accordance with Canon 13, § 2, [i.], to the election of a successor to fill the vacancy in the Episcopate of the Missionary District of Eastern Oregon.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Georgia, from the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following Resolutions:

Resolved, That the Special Order set for Saturday, at 11:00 A.M. being the consideration of the Report of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, and on Canons relating to the "Concordat," be concluded at 12:00 M.

Resolved, That at 12:00 the House go into Council to consider the question of the Hungarian Reformed Church, to continue until 1:00 P.M.

Which were successively adopted.

The Order of the Day was called, and the Bishop of Sacramento, from the Joint Commission on Home and Family Life presented its Report. [Appendix XXI.]

The Resolutions contained in the Report were severally adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 63.]

The Bishop of Massachusetts, from the Board of Church Finance, presented the following Resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the form of Parochial Report as amended by the Board of Church Finance be adopted and deemed to be that specified in Canon 51, § I., and that the Diocesan Committees and District Conventions are requested to make this action effective by appropriate legislation.

2. *Resolved*, That the new form of Cash Book be approved and recommended to the Dioceses to urge its use.

3. *Resolved*, That it be recommended to the Dioceses to give consideration to the proposals of the Board of Church Finance: 1. That rules for counting Offertories be established, and 2, that Rectors shall not be permitted to act as Treasurers of any Church organizations.

4. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That there be appointed by the Chairmen of the respective Houses, the members of the Board of Church Finance for the next triennium, one Bishop one Presbyter and three Laymen.

The question being on the first Resolution, it was adopted.

The question being on the second Resolution, it was adopted.

The question being on the third Resolution, the word "Offer-tories" was changed to "offerings" and the word "Rectors" to "Ministers." The Resolution thus amended, was adopted.

The question being on the fourth Resolution, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 61.]

The Bishop of Massachusetts was appointed by the House as its member on this Board.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 62.]

The Bishop of Massachusetts, also presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, That a Joint Committee, consisting of two Bishops, two Presbyters and two Laymen be appointed, to nominate six Trustees of the Church Pension Fund for a term of nine years.

Which was adopted.

The Chairman appointed as members of this Committee on the part of this House the Bishop of Oklahoma and the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 60.]

The Bishop of South Carolina presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops desires to give its hearty endorsement to the "Appeal to all Christian People" put forth by the

Lambeth Conference of 1920, and to commend it to the prayerful study and effort of all Christians. With this end in view, we desire to encourage the holding of group conferences, both among our own members and also in connection with the representatives of other Christian Bodies, to consider the whole question of the visible and organic unity of the Church of Christ, and to pledge themselves to labor for its realization.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Indianapolis presented the following proposed amendments to the Rules of the House:

(1) Amend Rule of Order XXIX., Sec. I., by omitting the words in line 1, "The House being in executive session, and;" by the insertion of the words "of the House" after the word "roll" in the first line; and by the omission of all the words after the words "formal nominations" at the end of the second line, so that the Section shall read:

1. The roll of the House being called in reverse order, the Bishops may make formal nominations.

(2) Amend Section 2 by the substitution of the following for the first two lines:

The Bishops making nominations shall give to the Committee on Nominations full information regarding the nominees, and the Committee on Nominations having secured such further information as may be possible, shall make report to the House, in executive session (Standing Order VIII.), so that the section shall read:

The Bishops making Nominations shall give to the Committee on Nominations full information regarding their nominees, and the Committee on Nominations, having secured such further information as may be possible, shall make report to the House, in Executive Session (Standing Order VIII.). Questions may be asked, and other information given by the Bishops, but no nominating speeches shall be made.

Which was referred to the Committee on Rules.

The Bishop of Western Massachusetts, from the Joint Commission on adapting the Office of Deaconess to the present tasks of the Church, presented its Report. [See Appendix XVII.]

The question being on the adoption of the Report, the Bishop Coadjutor of California moved as a substitute:

Resolved, That this House adopt as its own the resolutions 47-50 of the Lambeth Conference of 1920, and proceed to the consideration of the recommendations of the Commission to carry out said Resolutions.

The question being on the substitute, it was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of South Carolina each item was considered separately.

The question being on 47; it was not adopted.

The question being on 48; it was not adopted.

The question being on 49; it was not adopted.

The Bishop of Mississippi moved to recommit the Report to the Commission, with instructions to report to the next Convention.

The question being on the motion to recommit, it was not adopted.

The Chairman called for the Order of the Day, which was the Report of the Committee to study the question of the Reservation of the Elements in the Holy Eucharist.

The Bishop of Vermont, for this Committee, presented the following Report:

At the General Convention held at Detroit, 1919, it was

"Resolved, That a Committee of this House be appointed to study the question of the Reservation of the Elements in the Holy Eucharist not only for the Communion of the Sick but as a centre of worship, and how far it is sanctioned by the law of this Church, the Committee to report to the House of Bishops at its next meeting."

The following were appointed to serve on this Committee—the Bishops of California, North Carolina, Vermont, Western New York, and Colorado. The Bishop of Vermont was subsequently chosen chairman. The Committee begs to report as follows:

Enquiry as to the *legal* aspect of the matter, though of course not the most important question, for the law may be changed, must precede other considerations.

(1) It is the law of "this Church" which is to be considered. If the practice were allowed in the Church of England, as Reservation for the Communion of the Sick undoubtedly is in Scotland, it would not necessarily follow that it was permitted amongst us.

(2) Stress is not laid on the rubric at the end of the Communion service directing that "if any of the consecrated Bread and Wine remain after the Communion, it shall not be carried out of the Church, but the Minister and other Communicants shall, immediately after the Blessing, reverently eat and drink the same." This rubric, shortened from the English, was not concerned with the matter of Reservation, but was intended to guard against profanation of the consecrated Elements. Nor is stress laid as decisive upon the paragraph in Article XXVIII., which says that "The Sacrament of the Lord's Supper was not by Christ's ordinance reserved, carried about, lifted up, or worshipped." This declaration may be regarded as apologetic rather than as condemnatory or prohibitive. At the same time it is difficult to think that either the rubric or the Article would have been written as they were if Reservation had been contemplated or regarded as permissible.

The declaration in Article XXV. should not be overlooked, that "The Sacraments were not ordained of Christ to be gazed upon, or to be carried about; but that we should duly use them." With this may be compared the Homily ("Of the Worthy Receiving of the Sacrament," attributed to Bishop Jewel), "before all things, this we must be sure of specially, that this Supper be in such wise done and ministered as our Lord and Saviour did and commanded to be done, as His holy Apostles used it, and the good Fathers in the Primitive Church frequented it." Bishop Andrewes in his Response to Bellarmine takes

the same line: "Circumgestare hoc vestrum praecepto Christi contrarium, nec ei usquam Scriptura favet. Contrarium et instituto. Institutum enim tum Sacrificii, ut absumi; tum Sacramenti, ut accipi, manducari, non recondi et circumferri. Extra Sacramenti finem, extra praecepti vim usus haud alius. Fiat quod fieri voluit Christus cum dixit, Hoc facite: nihil reliqui fiet, quod monstret sacerdos, quod adoret populus de pyxide."

(3) What is regarded as decisive is the exclusive method prescribed for administering the Sacrament to the Sick. In the English Prayer Book of 1549 an alternative use was provided: (1) On a day when there was a celebration of the Holy Communion in the Church, the priest was to reserve at the open Communion so much of the Sacrament of the body and blood as should serve the sick person and those (if any) appointed to communicate with him, and so soon as he conveniently might after the open Communion go and minister to the sick person. (2) but on a day when there was no open Communion in the Church, the priest was to celebrate the Holy Communion in the sick man's house.

The provision for carrying the Sacrament to the sick was withdrawn from the Prayer Book of 1552 and the only method of administration provided was that of a celebration in the house. At the same time "lack of company to receive with him" was added to the causes that might prevent a sick person receiving the Sacrament, in which case he was to be content with Spiritual Communion. Provision for taking the Sacrament to the sick has never been authoritatively restored, save in the Latin Prayer Book, intended for use in Colleges and Schools, put forth under Queen Elizabeth in 1560; but from its next edition, twelve years later, the rubric allowing this was withdrawn.

We have inherited the exclusive method of administering Communion to the Sick by a private celebration, with the rubric concerning Spiritual Communion as the only alternative where the celebration is not possible. The rubrics have been revised, allowing the service to be abbreviated, and in cases of emergency dispensing with the necessity of others beside the Minister communicating along with the sick person. These changes show that the absence of provision for Reserving the Sacrament for the Sick has not been due to inadvertence.

At the same time all our clergymen as a condition of their ordination or reception among us "solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America."

In view of these explicit rubrical directions, and of the promise of conformity, it cannot be seriously argued that a mediaeval canon (like Archbishop Peckham's in England, 1279) requires or authorizes among us Reservation for the Sick. There is no satisfactory evidence for a parallel use of Reservation, though this was apparently *advocated* by Sparrow and Thorndike.

(4) Emergency may transcend all ordinary laws. Accordingly during the cholera and the smallpox epidemics in England at Leeds and London Archbishop Longley, then Bishop of Ripon, and Archbishop Tait, then Bishop of London, allowed Reservation for the Sick, and the same was done during the Yellow Fever at Memphis.

These without doubt were illustrations of the "cases of extreme necessity" referred to in the Pastoral letter of the House of Bishops at the General Convention of 1895, when it was said, "The practice of

reserving the Sacrament is not sanctioned by the law of this Church, though the Ordinary may, in cases of extreme necessity, authorize the reserved Sacrament to be carried to the sick."

It cannot be supposed that the Bishops intended to claim that a Bishop had power to vary the law, but only that his advice that in this or that particular case the law cannot be strictly adhered to is a safeguard both for the Church and for the individual priest.

To this declaration of 1895 the House of Bishops adhered in 1907, when at the General Convention at Richmond the question of the continuous Reservation of the Sacrament was raised, and it was proposed that "the House should declare that in its judgment the reservation of the Sacrament of our Lord's Body and Blood for purposes of worship, the Exposition or Benediction of the Holy Sacrament, and the carrying the Sacrament in ceremonial procession are wholly unlawful, as altogether unprovided for in our formularies, and moreover without the authority of our Lord's institution of the Sacrament."

The Committee to whom this resolution was referred reported that "in its judgment no new declaration or action on the part of the House is necessary, because the statement of the Bishops in the Pastoral Letter of 1895 clearly states and guards the matter by declaring that the reservation of the Sacrament for purposes of worship is unwarranted by our Lord's institution of the Sacrament and unprovided for in our formularies." The Committee proposed no resolution for adoption, but the statement of its report was unchallenged.*

The above is thought abundantly to prove that the practice of Reservation—even for the Sick—is at present not sanctioned by the law of this Church. Modern conditions and needs—with crowded houses, common resort to hospitals in sickness, and frequent accidents—not to speak of a more general desire for reception of the Sacrament in times of illness or peril, may make desirable authoritative permission for Reservation in accordance with primitive usage.

It can scarcely be seriously contended that the authority given by the Prayer Book (in the last paragraph of rules "Concerning the Service of the Church") and by the Canon (No. 46) to a Bishop to set forth forms for Special Occasions for which no service or form has been provided in the Prayer Book, applies to this matter.

Nor that the phrase in our Prayer of Consecration, "we and all others who shall be partakers of this Holy Communion," contemplates and sanctions Reservation of the Sacrament for those not present in the Church. (The corresponding clause in the Scottish service was "whosoever shall be partakers of this Holy Communion.") Reliance on this as a warrant for Reservation must be classed with the claim that the postponing of the consumption of what remains of the consecrated elements until after the *Gloria in excelsis* has been said is an intentional Anglican provision for Eucharistic adoration.

Extra-liturgical use and cultus is of course excluded if Reservation even for the sick is not allowed.

Going behind our own provisions, there is abundant evidence that in the earliest times the Sacrament was sent from the open Communion to the sick and others unable to be present in the assembly of the faithful. Thus they received an outward, as well as an inward, pledge of fellowship with the body in that they were literally partakers of the same holy table.

* Journal, Gen. Conv. 1907, pp. 40 & 106.

Somewhat later the faithful were allowed to take the Sacrament with them to their own homes for Communion when they could not attend the public service. In days of persecution, and of solitary life in the desert, such a practice was natural. Superstitious and irreverent uses of the Sacrament, as a charm and so forth, gradually sprung up. It is the more remarkable that there is no evidence among ascetics or others of any cultus of the Sacrament for devotional purposes as a centre of prayer or for divine companionship.*

Reservation of the Sacrament in the sacristy of the Church that it might be always ready for administration in case of need, became the established rule in both Eastern and Western Christendom. Devotional use of the Sacrament apart from Communion only came in along with or following Latin developments of doctrine in the 11th and 12th centuries. The doctrinal questions involved need separate treatment. Here it is sufficient to say that there is no primitive or catholic sanction for extra-liturgical devotional use of the Sacrament.

For over a thousand years, while the Church undoubtedly believed in the Real Presence, no cultus of this sort was permitted or authorized. Our appeal in this as in all matters is to Scripture and Antiquity, and these give no warrant for the practices which in the Roman Catholic Church alone have in later times been developed.

With this review of the question in its legal and historical aspects the duty of the Committee is perhaps accomplished. But there are practical considerations involved belonging to actual conditions which cannot be ignored, and with reference to which the Committee may be expected to make some recommendations. As has been said above, in our time and circumstances the celebration of the Holy Communion in a sick person's house is often impracticable or at least inadvisable. The length of the service, even in its abbreviated form, is in some cases prohibitory; in others there are unexpected calls for immediate ministrations.

In view of these and similar conditions the revision of the Prayer Book rubrics seems imperative, permitting the Reservation of the Sacrament from the public service for the Communion of the Sick, with whatever safeguards of episcopal regulation may be deemed necessary.

In the meanwhile, until this amendment of our actual law is constitutionally effected, the Committee would recommend the adoption by the House of a Resolution recognizing that in cases where in his judgment it seems necessary the responsibility must rest on the Bishop of the Diocese of allowing in this matter deviation from the strict law. But it should be understood that this does not cover the authorization of the use of the Sacrament so reserved for services of Worship or Benediction.

Respectfully submitted,

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Bishop of Vermont, Chairman.*

WILLIAM F. NICHOLS, *Bishop of California,*

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE, *Bishop of North Carolina,*

CHARLES HENRY BRENT, *Bishop of Western New York.*

IRVING P. JOHNSON, *Bishop of Colorado.*

(Agreed on January 19, 1922.)

* The Sacrament Reserved, W. H. Freestone, pp. 39-41, 53, 98, 99.

The Bishop of Tennessee offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the above Report of the Committee be printed and circulated in pamphlet form.

Which was adopted.

The House at this point considered Prayer Book Revision.

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 56.

Ninth day of Session,
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 15, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 44, discharging the Joint Commission to erect a Memorial on Jamestown Island, and adds the following words:

"With the thanks and congratulations of this Convention upon the successful termination of their work."

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 59.

Ninth day of Session,
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 15, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 14, § V. be amended by striking out the words "with the consent also of the Convention of the Diocese" at the end of the second sentence thereof.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

MESSAGE No. 60.

Ninth day of Session,
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 15, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 12, § II. [i.] be amended by inserting the words "or when the Bishop of a Diocese shall have been elected Presiding Bishop of this Church, or president of the Council" after the words "duties of his office" in the fourth line thereof.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

MESSAGE No. 61.

Ninth day of Session,
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 15, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

WHEREAS, The movement initiated in the General Convention of 1910, in appointing a Joint Commission on A World Conference on Faith and Order, has been so prospered of God that since a Conference has been called to meet in the city of Washington in the year 1925,

Be it *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Presiding Bishop, the Chairman and Secretary of the House of Bishops, and the President and Secretary of the House of Deputies be requested to act as a Committee to convey to the World Conference of Faith and Order when it shall convene, the greetings and hearty congratulations

of the General Convention of this Church, and its earnest hope and prayer that the deliberations of the Conference, being guided by the spirit of truth and love, may result in speeding the day when believers may be so united in one that the world may see and believe in the Son of God.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 64.]

Ninth day of Session,

FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 15, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 63.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 54, continuing the Report of the Joint Commission on the Relation of the Church to the Army and Navy Chaplains Corps, with power to fill vacancies in its membership, and that this Report be printed in the Journal.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Ninth day of Session,

FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 15, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 64.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 35, appointing a Joint Commission to consider the present nomenclature used by the Church to designate its legislative and official bodies, and the House of Deputies has appointed as members of such Committee the following:

The Rev. Mr. Learned of Los Angeles, the Rev. Dr. Coley of Central New York, the Rev. Dr. Suter of Massachusetts, Mr. Brown of Washington, Mr. Howe of Newark, Mr. Matthews of Southern Ohio.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Ninth day of Session,

FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 15, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 65.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 45, discharging the present Joint Commission to study Alien Races, and appoint a new Commission. The House of Deputies appoints on such Committee the following members:

The Rev. Mr. Smith of Western Massachusetts, the Rev. Mr. White of Fond du Lac, the Rev. Mr. Sutherland of New York, Mr. Glenn of New York, Mr. Earle of Pennsylvania, Mr. Woods of Massachusetts.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Ninth day of Session,
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 15, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 69.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 55, appointing a Joint Committee to nominate members of the Presiding Bishop and Council, and the House of Deputies has appointed on such Committee the following:

The Rev. Dr. McCormick of Los Angeles, the Rev. Dr. White of Ohio, the Rev. Mr. Sterrett of Bethlehem, Mr. Parker of Massachusetts, Mr. Bailey of Chicago, Mr. Pruyn of Albany.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction and the House adjourned.

TENTH DAY

SATURDAY, September 16, 1922.

The House met after devotions, the Suffragan Bishop of Montana reading a Lesson of Holy Scripture.

The Chairman took the Chair.

The Minutes of Friday's session were read, and after correction, were, on motion, approved.

The Presiding Bishop announced the appointment of the Bishop of Harrisburg as a member of the Advisory Council of the American Bible Society.

He also presented by title a letter from a Priest in the Diocese of Sacramento, in regard to the appointment of Archbishops for provinces, which was referred to the committee on Memorials and Petitions.

He also announced that he had received a letter from Meletios, Patriarch of Constantinople, and the following letter from the Archbishop of Canterbury, both of which alluded to a message from Meletios to the Archbishop of Canterbury, which would later be presented by the Rev. W. C. Emhardt, D.D. The letter from the Archbishop of Canterbury is as follows:

Lambeth Palace, S. E., August 30, 1922.

My dear Presiding Bishop:

It will, I think, be of interest to you and to your fellow Churchmen in America that I should communicate to you the fact of my having received by the hands of Dr. Emhardt a formal letter from the Œcumenical Patriarch Meletios of Constantinople. Dr. Emhardt carries with him a copy of the letter, which he will place in your hands. You

will realize that it is of an important character. The representative in this country of the Ecumenical Patriarch is the Metropolitan of Thyatira, Archbishop Germanos. He has kindly co-operated in conveying to me the Patriarch's letter with an authorized English translation, and I have told him that I entirely approve of his giving such publicity to these documents as he deems desirable and right.

I am,

Yours very truly,

RANDALL CANTUAR.

He also read the following telegram from Archbishop Alexander:

New York, N. Y., September 15, 1922.

Right Rev. Daniel Tuttle,
Presiding Bishop, General Convention,
Portland, Oregon.

Five Hundred Thousands of Christians of Western Asia Minor remain at this moment breadless and roofless, exposed to unheard of torments and vicissitudes. The most fearful tragedy the world has ever seen or heard of is taking place down there. Christian money, Christian guns, Christian war munitions, made Kemal Pasha a victor, and delivered all Christian populations to the sword of the Turk. The news which arrives every moment are the more and more heartrending. In the Name of Humanity I am appealing to you, requesting the moral and material help of your Church on behalf of the sufferers. As head of the Greek Orthodox Church in America, I pray to you to raise a voice of protest and indignation against Turkish atrocities, thus contributing in the partial, at least, salvation of the surviving Christian population.

On motion of the Bishop of Arkansas, the Chairman was instructed to appoint a Special Committee of three to make suitable reply to this telegram.

The Chairman appointed the Bishops of Arkansas, Fond du Lac and Connecticut as such Committee.

The Bishop of Georgia, from the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following Report:

Your Committee begs to report that the House yesterday adopted two Special Orders for today: From 11:00 A.M. to 12:00 M. the Amendments to Article VIII. of the Constitution, and Amendments to the Canon bearing upon the "Concordat." And from 12:00 to 1:00 for the House to go into Council to consider the matter of the Hungarian Reformed Church, it being understood that if the consideration of the first Special Order be not concluded by the time set, the Committee will move to extend the time, and postpone the Second Order until the afternoon session.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Indianapolis, from the Committee on Foreign Missions, presented the following Reports:

The Committee on Foreign Missions organized by electing the Bishop of Bethlehem as Chairman and the Bishop of

Indianapolis as Secretary. The Committee has held several meetings, and respectfully submits the following Reports:

REPORT No. 1.

There has been referred to your committee a communication from the Bishop of Shanghai as Chairman of the House of Bishops of the Chung Hua Sheng Kung Hui (Chinese Church) containing resolutions adopted by the Bishops of the Chinese Church at the time of the meeting of the General Synod of 1921, as follows:

"In view of the fact that the Chung Hua Sheng Kung Hui was established with the full consent of the Mother Churches of England, Canada and the United States, and is organized under the authority of the General Synod, and governed by its own Constitution and Canons:

"And in view of the further fact that the Dioceses of this Church are also temporarily Missionary Dioceses of the Mother Churches:

"This House of Bishops suggests the following provisional arrangements, in order to meet present difficulties in the matter of the appointment of Bishops:

(1) When a Diocesan Bishop asks the permission of his Metropolitan or other Ecclesiastical authority to resign his See, he shall at the same time inform the Chairman of the House of Bishops.

(2) The Chairman of the House of Bishops shall inquire whether, as a temporary measure until such time as the autonomy of the Chung Hua Sheng Kung Hui shall be fully established, the authorities of the Mother Churches will be prepared to consider nominations for a vacant See, sent from the House of Bishops.

(3) In the event of the answer to such inquiry being in the affirmative, the Chairman of the House of Bishops, in the case of a vacancy, shall consult the House of Bishops as to whom they desire to nominate for the vacant See, and take such steps as shall secure a joint nomination by that House.

(4) This House reaffirms Resolution VII. of the House of Bishops of the General Synod of 1915: That in the opinion of this House of Bishops, it is highly desirable that steps should be taken to make it possible henceforth that Bishops-Designate, or Bishops-Elect of Dioceses in the Chung Hua Sheng Kung Hui shall be consecrated in China."

Your Committee recommends the following reply to the above Communication:

1. By action of this House, in the General Convention of 1916, the autonomy of the Chung Hua Sheng Kung Hui (Chinese Church) was recognized, and it was declared to be fully competent to elect and consecrate its own native Bishops. This has already been done in the case of the Chinese Assistant Bishop of Chekiang.

2. So long as it shall be necessary for this Church to send Missionary Bishops to China, this House cannot relinquish its Canonical right and duty to elect them in accordance with the Constitution and Canons of the Church in the United States; but, while this House cannot determine the future action of the Bishops, it expresses its conviction that a nomination, for the Missionary Episcopate in China, made in accordance with the plan suggested in the above communication, and presented by a member of this House, would receive courteous and sympathetic consideration.

3. This House concurs with the House of Bishops of the Chinese Church in its opinion that the consecration of Bishops for China should

be had in China, and it recommends to the Presiding Bishop that, whenever it shall be necessary to take Order for the consecration of a Missionary Bishop for China, he arrange, if possible, for such consecration to take place in China.

On motion the recommendation contained in the foregoing Report was adopted.

REPORT No. 2.

There was referred to your Committee a Resolution of the Synod of the District of Kyoto, Japan, touching the possible resignation of the Bishop of Kyoto.

The Committee has no information regarding the desire or the purpose of the Bishop of Kyoto to resign his See, and therefore asks to be discharged from the further consideration of the subject. It offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee on Foreign Missions be discharged from further consideration of the subject of the resignation of the Bishop of Kyoto.

On motion the Resolution contained in the foregoing Report was adopted.

REPORT No. 3.

The Committee, having considered the Resolution of the Bishop of Tennessee, requesting it "to consider and report on the conditions of the Church in Haiti and the expediency of electing a Bishop at this Convention to take charge of the work in that field," offers the following Statement and Resolutions:

The Republic of Haiti has a population of about 2,500,000. There are 38 congregations of this Church; 15 clergy, of whom all are natives except one; and from 2,000 to 2,500 communicants.

The work of the Church has been confined chiefly to the southern part of the Republic, and to the country districts. There is a large opportunity for the Church, both in that section which is already occupied, and in the northern portion of the island, owing to the friendly attitude of the natives, and to the position attained in the estimation and regard of the people. During the past three years, this Missionary District has been under the Episcopal charge and oversight, first of the Bishop of Porto Rico and then of the Bishop of the Canal Zone. Both Bishops recommend the election of a Bishop for the District, not for personal reasons, but solely on the ground that an effective administration, and such extension of the work as the present opportunities warrant, can best be had under the direction and guidance of a resident Bishop.

The Committee therefore offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, That this House proceed to nominate a Presbyter for election as a Missionary Bishop of this Church to exercise Episcopal jurisdiction in the Republic of Haiti.

The Resolution contained in the foregoing Report was adopted.

REPORT No. 4.

The Committee, to which was referred the resignation of the Bishop of Hankow, in order that he might accept the invitation of the National

Christian Council of China to give full time service as an officer thereof, recognizes with thankfulness the purpose of the National Christian Council, and the honor that has been conferred upon the Bishop of Hankow, as a representative of this Church, by the invitation to him to accept a position of commanding influence in the movement; but, after long and careful consideration, the Committee recommends that the resignation be not accepted.

The Committee believes that the first duty of a Bishop is to his diocese. The Diocese of Hankow presents a field of unlimited opportunity in the evangelization of a large part of China, and for the extension of the Church, whose work in China has been so signally blessed.

Your Committee is convinced that the withdrawal of Bishop Roots from his office as Bishop of Hankow would work injury, not only to his Diocese, but to the infant Church of China, and would cause serious confusion therein.

Further, it is the judgment of your Committee, that, as this question is of such vital importance to the Church of China, in the founding of which the Church in the United States has had so large a part, the judgment of the Chung Hua Sheng Kung Hui (Chinese Church) should be sought before action be taken which might seem in any way to commit that Church.

The Committee therefore recommends the adoption of the following Resolutions:

Resolved, 1st, That the Presiding Bishop be requested to secure from the Standing Committee of the Chung Hua Sheng Kung Hui an expression of its judgment concerning action that should be taken regarding the participation of the Church in this movement, specifically with reference to the invitation to Bishop Roots to become a full time officer of the National Christian Council.

Resolved, 2d, That the resignation of the Right Rev. Logan H. Roots, D.D., as Bishop of Hankow, be not accepted.

Resolved, 3d, That the Presiding Bishop be requested to communicate this report and the appended Resolutions to the Standing Committee of the Chung Hua Sheng Kung Hui and to the National Christian Council of China.

On motion the Resolutions contained in the foregoing Report were severally adopted.

REPORT NO. 5.

The question of the election of a Missionary Bishop for the District of Tohoku, Japan, has been considered by your Committee, which recommends that no action be taken at present, for the following reasons:

The District of Tohoku was set apart by action of this House in 1920, and under the assignment of the Presiding Bishop, has been administered by the Bishop of Tokyo.

It is probable that at the next General Synod of the Nippon Sei Kokwai (Japanese Church) the City of Tokyo will be instituted a Diocese and a Japanese Bishop elected therefor. This will leave six prefectures in the present Missionary District of Tokyo. Under these circumstances, it may be advisable to add these six prefectures to the District of Tohoku as a Missionary District under the jurisdiction of Bishop McKim. Such assistance as may be required by Bishop McKim

can then be provided, either by the election of an American Suffragan by this House, or by the election of a Japanese Assistant Bishop by the Synod of the Nippon Sei Kokwai.

The Committee offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

On motion the Resolution contained in the foregoing Report was adopted.

The Bishop of Shanghai offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That this House recognizes with thankfulness the purpose of the National Christian Council of China, and records its readiness to support the authorities of the Chung Hua Sheng Kung Hui (Chinese Church) in any way it can in carrying out such measures as they may propose for the assistance of the Council in realizing its purpose.

On motion the foregoing Resolution was adopted, and the Committee on Foreign Missions accepted the same as a part of its Report just presented.

The Order of the Day being called, the Bishop of Ohio, from the Commission on the Concordat presented its Report. [Appendix XIV.]

The Bishop of Ohio requested the Report of the Committee on Canons on the subject of the proposed amendments.

The Bishop of Vermont made Report from the Committee, as follows:

The Committee on Canons is concerned with the Canonical provisions by which it is proposed to carry out or legalize the suggested Concordat, not with the general policy of the suggestion. Of this the House of Bishops must itself judge.

To certain points in the proposed Canon the Committee would call attention:

§ I. The declaration by the congregation of its desire for the ordination of its Minister by a Bishop of this Church does not comply with the recommendation of the General Convention of 1919, that the congregation should further declare its purpose to receive in future the Ministrations and Sacraments of one who shall have been ordained to the priesthood by a Bishop.

The desire for such ordination of its existing Minister might very well be due to his personal popularity, and not express any conviction on the part of the congregation. A congregation over which a Bishop for a while exercised some measure of authority, might quite conveniently withdraw from any such supervision, and moreover the Minister thus ordained might be unable to find another congregation ready to receive him.

§ II. The Bishop's charge to the Minister concerning Baptism and Confirmation is an inadequate compliance with another recommendation of the General Convention of 1919. This again makes the agreement (if it be that) simply between the Bishop and the Minister, and in no sense a union of Churches.

§ V. In line 2 "according to the prescribed order of this Church" should be inserted after "may officiate in a Diocese or Missionary District of this Church." Otherwise it would be open for such a Minister to introduce into our congregations practices and usages unlawful for our own Ministers.

With regard to the new § VIII., which it is proposed (if the Amendment to Art. VIII. of the Constitution is finally ratified) to add to Canon 9, the Committee does not think it wise to leave any alteration of the Prayer Book service that may be necessary in the Ordination of such Ministers to the sole judgment of the Bishop ordaining. The analogy drawn from the consecration of a Bishop in foreign lands is by no means exact. In the adaptations of this service the Presiding or the Consecrating Bishop would have the advice of the other Bishops assisting him in the Consecration. In adapting the service for the Ordination of the Ministers here contemplated, it would seem right that the approval of the Presiding Bishop of the Church or of a majority of the Bishops of the Province, should be obtained to proposed modifications by the Bishop ordaining.

In view of these notes, the Committee cannot recommend the adoption of the proposed changes in the Canons (in a new Canon 11, and in a new section of Canon 9) without additional safeguards.

Respectfully submitted,

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Chairman*,

Attest: E. M. PARKER, *Secretary*.

At noon the Chairman bade the House to Prayer for Missions.

The Bishop of Chicago moved that the House proceed to the consideration of the proposed amendment to Article VIII. of the Constitution. Which was adopted.

The proposed amendments to Article VIII. of the Constitution, were offered as follows:

Amend Article VIII. of the Constitution by inserting after the word "Deacon" in line one the words "to minister in this Church."

Amend Article VIII. of the Constitution by inserting after the word "Deacon" in line six the words "to minister in this Church."

The Roll was called and the foregoing amendments were jointly adopted by a Constitutional Majority. (Ayes 63, noes 19.)

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 66.]

The Bishop of Fond du Lac presented the Minority Report on the Concordat.

On motion further action on the Concordat was postponed until the House of Deputies had acted on the proposed amendments to Article VIII. of the Constitution.

The Bishop of Georgia from the Committee on Despatch of Business moved to proceed to the Order of the Day. The motion was adopted.

The Bishop of Louisiana presented the following proposed amendment to Article VIII. of the Constitution:

Resolved, That Article VIII. of the Constitution be amended as follows:

That after the word "declaration" in the last line the following be added: "If any Bishop ordains a Priest or Deacon to minister elsewhere than in this Church, he shall do so only in accordance with such provisions as shall be set forth in the Canons."

Which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont, from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following Reports:

REPORT No. 15 on the use of unfermented juice of the vine in the Holy Communion.

Which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

REPORT No. 16.

The Committee has considered the proposed amendment of Article II., Section 4, submitted by the Bishop of Georgia, bearing upon the procedure in the election of Suffragan Bishops. The Committee approves the proposed change, and offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, That, the House of Deputies concurring, The following change be made in the Constitution and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution:

Amend Article II., Section 4, by inserting, after the word "Bishops" in line 5, the following words:

Provided, however, that before the election of a Suffragan Bishop, the consent of the General Convention, or during a recess thereof, the consent of a majority of the Bishops exercising jurisdiction in the United States, and of the several Standing Committees, must be had and obtained.

On motion the foregoing Resolution was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 65.]

REPORT No. 17.

The proposed amendment of Article VII. of the Constitution was recommitted to this Committee. The effect of this amendment, if adopted, would be to make compulsory the union of Dioceses and Missionary Districts in Provinces. Under the present Article such union is permissive. The Committee reported the measure, recommending the adoption of the amendment. On the floor of the House it was pointed out that the amendment, if adopted, would make it necessary for Foreign Missionary Districts also to be united in Provinces, a step which, as yet, has not been taken by the Foreign Missionary Districts.

The Committee again reports favorably on the proposed change, and recommends the adoption of the amendment, but is ready, if the amendment receives a constitutional majority in both Houses, to propose for adoption at the next General Convention an amendment that will exclude Foreign Missionary Districts from the provisions of this Article. The Committee therefore offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the following amendment of the Constitution, proposed at the last General Convention, and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution:

Amend Article VII. of the Constitution by changing the word "may" in line one to "shall," and by striking out the proviso, "*Provided, however*, that no Diocese shall be included in a Province without its own consent," so that Article VII. shall read: "Dioceses and Missionary Districts shall be united into Provinces in such manner, under such conditions, and with such powers, as shall be provided by Canons of the General Convention."

Which was not adopted.

REPORT No. 18.

To this Committee was referred a Report of the Joint Commission on Women's Work in the Church. Appended to the Report is a Resolution proposing an alteration in Article I., Section 4 of the Constitution. The proposal reads as follows:

Amend Article I., Section 4, by striking out "man" of the word "layman," in the sixth line of said Section, so that it shall read "lay communicants of this Church," etc.; and also in the nineteenth line of said section by striking out the "man" of the word "layman," so that it shall read "one lay communicant," etc.

The Committee has considered the proposed amendment and reports that it does not approve its adoption at the present time. It offers therefore, the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

On motion of the Bishop of California, this proposed amendment was placed on the calendar.

The House took a recess until 2:30, when it resumed its session.

On motion of the Bishop of Bethlehem it was voted to continue the Joint Commission on Unity.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 67.]

The Bishop of Mississippi presented a Petition in regard to Disabled Veterans, which was, on motion, referred to the Committee on Petitions and Memorials.

The Rev. Wm. C. Emhardt, D.D., Field Director of the Foreign-born Americans Division of the Presiding Bishop and Council, was introduced to the House and presented the following message from Meletios, the Patriarch of Constantinople,

to the Archbishop of Canterbury, alluded to by the Presiding Bishop at the opening of this day's session.

Translation of letter:

His Holiness, the Patriarch of Constantinople, to His Grace, the Archbishop of Canterbury, in re Anglican ordinations, by Germanos, Metropolitan of Thyateira.

Most Reverend Archbishop of Canterbury and Chief Hierarch of all England, Brother, Beloved and yearned for in Christ our God, Lord Randall, greetings: Your Reverence well beloved by us, fraternally in the Lord, we address you with gladness.

Our Special Committee dealing with the Union of the Churches has drawn our attention and that of our Holy Synod to the question of the validity of Anglican ordinations from the orthodox point of view; for that it would be profitable in regard to the whole question of union that the opinion of the Holy Orthodox Church should be known upon this matter.

Accordingly the Holy Synod on this opportunity taking under our Presidency the matter under consideration and having examined it from every point of view has concluded that as before the Orthodox Church, the ordinations of the Anglican Episcopal confession of Bishops, priests and deacons possesses the same validity as those of the Roman, old Catholic and Armenian Churches possess inasmuch as all essentials are found in them which are held indispensable from the orthodox point of view for the recognition of the "Charisma" of the priesthood derived from Apostolic succession.

Indeed on the one hand it is plain that there is no matter here as yet of a decree by the whole Orthodox Church. For it is necessary that the rest of the Orthodox Churches should be found to be of the same opinion (in the matter) as the Most Holy Church of Constantinople.

But even so it is an event not without significance that the synod of one, and that the Primatial Throne of the Orthodox Churches, when taking the matter into consideration, has come to this conclusion.

Wherefore with great joy we communicate the matter to your Beloved Grace as the chief hierarch of the whole Anglican Church, being sure that your Grace will be equally favorably disposed towards this conclusion as recognizing in it a step forward in that work of general union which is dear to God.

May the Heavenly Father grant unto us to be of the same mind through the Grace of our Lord Jesus Christ who is blessed for ever and ever.

Your well beloved Grace's beloved brother in Christ
and altogether well disposed

X Meletios.

July 28th, 1922.

For this exact translation the
Metropolitan of Thyateira
Germanos.

The message was, on motion, referred to the members of this House who are members of the Commission on Faith and Order.

On motion the House voted to go into Council.

The Council having risen the Bishop of Maine, Secretary of the Council, presented the following from the Council:

The Bishops in Council recommend to the House of Bishops the adoption of the following Resolutions, in the matter of the Eastern classis of the Hungarian Reformed Church in the United States:

Resolved, (1), That a Committee of this House, consisting of five Bishops, to be appointed by the Chairman, be appointed to act as a Council of Advice in all matters affecting the affiliation of the Hungarian Reformed Church, and other similar movements, in co-operation with the Bishop of each Diocese in which such congregations are situated.

On motion the foregoing Resolution was adopted.

The Chairman appointed on this Council of Advice the Bishops of Vermont, Tennessee, Southern Virginia, Western New York and Chicago.

Resolved, (2), That in the judgment of the Bishops, the Committee to be appointed on the Hungarian Reformed affiliation and other similar movements, must provide that the discipline of such Church be conformed to that of this Church.

On motion the foregoing Resolution was adopted.

Resolved, (3), That the law of this Church requires that at all celebrations of the Holy Communion the Sacrament shall be administered in both kinds to the people, and that it is not within the power of a Bishop to authorize contradiction or violation of this law.

On motion, the foregoing Resolution was adopted.

The Bishop of Harrisburg read the following telegram:

Jerusalem:

September 12, 1922.

His Lordship Bishop Harrisburg, Darlington,
Portland, Oregon.

From Holy City we greet your congress after having addressed warm prayers on Holy Sepulchre and Golgotha for success its holy project. At same time we appeal you and General Congress through you for our Patriarchate which owing to war and its results has been deprived of income, fell in debt, and is in greatest financial difficulties. We entreat you kindly assist our delegate Archbishop Neapolis, Rev. Panteleymon sent America for above purpose, and hope that with support and help of your Congress our Patriarchate shall be relieved of continual financial difficulties.

Patriarche Damianos.

The Bishop of Harrisburg moved that the following answer be sent, to wit:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops, having heard with much pleasure the address of the Patriarchal Delegate, the Right Rev. Panteleymon, Archbishop of Neapolis, and received from his Holiness his special cable message through the Bishop of Harrisburg, unite with the House of Deputies in sending affectionate greetings to his Holiness, the Patriarche Damianos of Jerusalem, and assure him of the interest of American Churchmen in the preservation of the sacred places of Jerusalem, as requested by him.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction and the House adjourned.

ELEVENTH DAY

MONDAY, September 18, 1922.

The House met after devotions, the Bishop of Delaware reading a Lesson of Holy Scripture.

The Chairman took the Chair.

The Bishop of North Carolina, not present before, appeared and took his seat.

The minutes of Saturday's session were read. The reading was interrupted while the Chairman announced the receipt that moment of notice of the death of the Right Rev. Cortlandt Whitehead, D.D., Bishop of Pittsburgh. The Chairman bade the House to Prayer.

The reading of the Minutes was completed and, after correction, they were adopted.

The Presiding Bishop read the following telegram:

Rev. Dr. Chas. H. Brent, New York, N. Y.
Protestant Episcopal Convention, Portland, Oregon.

Jewish Organizations represented in American Jewish Congress, Nathan Straus, President, Stephen Wise, Executive Chairman, call your attention to persistent recurrence of pogroms and persecution of Jews Eastern Europe. Resolution from your Body against such attacks would serve toward arousing enlightened Public Opinion.

Respectfully,

BERNARD G. RICHARDS, *Secretary*.

Which was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Bishop of Georgia, from the Joint Commission on Despatch of Business, presented the following Report:

The two Committees on Despatch of Business, of the House of Bishops and House of Deputies respectively, beg leave to submit this Joint Report to the General Convention:

The Chairmen of these two Committees have together made a careful survey of the business now pending, as well as of the business yet to be brought before the Convention from the various Committees, etc., now considering the same, and find that it will not be practicable for the Convention to expect to be able to conclude its labors and adjourn before the afternoon of Saturday, September 23d instant.

Therefore your said two Committees recommend that the following Resolutions be submitted to the House of Deputies for adoption, and reference to the House of Bishops for its concurrence:

Resolved, by the House of Deputies, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention close its sessions for 1922 at 1:00 P. M.

on Saturday, September 23d instant, and shall stand adjourned *sine die* on the afternoon of that day, immediately after the holding of the closing Divine Service and the reading of the Pastoral Letter.

Resolved Further, That each deputation in the House of Deputies is earnestly urged to see to it that at least one member of each Order in the Deputation shall remain until the final adjournment, to the end that a working quorum of the House of Deputies may be preserved.

Respectfully submitted,

FREDERICK F. REESE
J. RANDOLPH ANDERSON

The Bishop of Georgia also presented the following Order for the Day:

1. Report, Committee on Place of Meeting of Next Convention.
2. Messages of House of Deputies not on Prayer Book Revision.
3. Report of Standing Committees and other Committees. New Business.
4. Reading of Pastoral Letter till 12:00 M.
5. Nomination of Missionary Bishops in Executive Session.
- 2:30 to 4:00 P.M. Messages of House of Deputies on Prayer Book.
- 4:00 to 5:30 P.M. Canons on Concordat.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Maryland, from the Joint Committee on Time and Place of the next General Convention, presented the following Report:

The Joint Committee on the place of meeting of the next General Convention reports that having met and considered the invitations presented from the Dioceses of Louisiana, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania and Rhode Island, unanimously offer the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That in response to the invitation extended by the Diocese of Louisiana, the General Convention of 1925 be held in the City of New Orleans, on the Wednesday after the first Sunday in October.

On motion the Resolution contained in the foregoing Report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 68.]

The Bishop of Kentucky, from the Committee on Rules, presented the following Reports:

Your Committee on Rules, to which was referred the Resolution of the Bishop of Indianapolis, suggesting that certain amendments be made to Rule XXIX. of General Rules of Order of this House, begs leave to report as follows:

The Committee has considered this proposed amendment and offers the following Resolutions:

(a) *Resolved*, That Rule of Order XXIX., Sec. 1, be amended by striking out all the words following the word "nominations" in the second line, so that Sec. 1 shall read "The House being in Executive Session, and the roll being called in reverse order, the Bishops may make formal nominations."

The Bishop of Indianapolis presented the following amendment:

"Amend Rule of Order XXIX. by omission in Sec. 1 of the words "The House being in Executive Session, and"; also all that follows the words "formal nominations," so that the Rule shall read:

1. "The roll being called in reverse order, the Bishops may make formal nominations."

The question being on the amendment, it was adopted.

On motion the Resolution contained in the foregoing Report was adopted as amended.

(b) *Resolved*, That Rule XXIX., Section 2, be amended by the substitution of the following for the first two lines of said section:

"The Bishops making nominations shall give to the Committee on Nominations full information regarding the nominees, and the Committee on Nominations having secured such further information as may be possible, shall make its report to the House in Executive Session."

So that the section shall read:

"The Bishops making nominations shall give to the Committee on Nominations full information regarding the nominees, and the Committee on Nominations, having secured such further information as may be possible, shall make report to the House in Executive Session. (Standing Order VIII.) Questions may be asked, and other information given by the Bishops, but no nominating speeches shall be made."

The Resolution contained in the foregoing Report was adopted.

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 62.

Ninth day of Session,
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 15, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 56, discharging the Joint Committee on Correction of Ecclesiastical and Historical Statements in text books used in Public Schools.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 70.

Tenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 16, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 46, continuing the Joint Commission on the World Conference on Faith and Order, etc.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 71.

Tenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 16, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 43, amending Canon 18, Section IV. (i).

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Tenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 16, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 73.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention hereby requests the Presiding Bishop and Council to pay an additional sum of \$24,000 for the year 1922 to the Joint Commission on the World Conference on Faith and Order for its own expenses and those of the Continuation Committee.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 70.]

Tenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 16, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 74.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That certain Resolutions of the Lambeth Conference of 1920 be re-affirmed in the following words:

The Convention reminds the Church that intimate communion with God has been the privilege and joy of the Saints in every age. This communion, realized in union with Christ through the Holy Spirit, influences the whole personality of man, physical and spiritual, enabling him to share his Lord's triumph over sin, disease and death.

We, therefore, urge upon the clergy of this Church the duty of a more thorough study of the many-sided enterprise of prayer in order that they may become more efficient teachers and trainers of their people in this work, so that through the daily practice of prayer and meditation, the corporate faith of the Church may be renewed, and the fruit of the spirit may be more manifest in the daily lives of professing Christians, and the power of Christ to heal, may be released.

We declare our thankfulness for the devoted labors of those engaged in scientific research and for the progress made in medicine, surgery, nursing, hygiene and sanitation. Believing that all these means of healing and preventing disease, and relieving suffering are gifts that come from God, we acknowledge our duty to use them faithfully for the welfare of mankind.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Action on the foregoing Message was postponed until the House had received and acted on the Report of the Joint Commission on Healing.

Tenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 16, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 76.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolutions contained in its Message No. 61 regarding the Report of the Board of Church Finance.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Tenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 16, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 77.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions:

WHEREAS, Several of the leading American experts in Church architecture and the Allied Arts have expressed the opinion that, though the Episcopal Church leads all other churches, in this country, as to what is good in Church architecture; nevertheless, only about one per cent. of our churches may be called excellent and nine per cent. good, while of the rest, fifteen per cent. are mediocre and seventy-five per cent. either poor or bad; and

WHEREAS, A recent examination of three thousand photographs of church buildings, made by the Rev. Dr. Milo H. Gates, Secretary of our Commission, revealed the astounding fact that only thirty, i.e., one per cent., could pass muster; and

WHEREAS, This means that hundreds of thousands of dollars, annually, and within a few years, millions of dollars, are being largely wasted in the erection of ugly church buildings, which will prove an intolerable burden to future generations; and,

WHEREAS, This means the depriving of multitudes of our people of the inspiration for worship which comes from churches whose atmosphere breathes the spirit of worship, and where truth and beauty are enshrined in the very structure of the buildings themselves; and,

WHEREAS, No appropriation has been made to enable this Commission, adequately, to carry out the provisions of the Resolution of the last General Convention, which created it;

THEREFORE, This Commission begs leave to present the following Resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Commission be continued with power to fill vacancies;

2. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the name of the Commission be changed by the addition of the words, "and the Allied Arts," so that it would read as follows: "The Commission on Church Architecture and the Allied Arts."

3. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That it is suggested that an appropriation of money be made for the work of the Commission, such as, in the judgment of the Presiding Bishop and Council, may be adequate.

4. *And be it Further Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Presiding Bishop and Council be authorized if it thinks well of it, to accept and act upon the recommendation of the Church Art Commission of the Diocese of Colorado as follows:

RECOMMENDATION OF THE
CHURCH ART COMMISSION OF THE DIOCESE OF COLORADO

That the Joint Commission on Church Architecture appointed by the General Convention of 1919 should now become a permanent department of the Church.

Reasons

1. In order that, through representation of such a department on the National Council, every department may be in close touch with art, and receive help to prevent the waste and harm of ugliness.

2. The creation of a department of Church Architecture and Art, with the sympathetic and financial support of the Church, may assure the building of none but suitable churches throughout the country, beautiful and inspiring for worship.

3. To give the general Church Architectural and Art Commission the importance and power needed for its effective development.

4. The need for publicity, a place in "Church at Work," "Spirit of Missions" and all Church papers, from an authorized department.

5. The need of the diocesan Architectural and Art Commissions for a strong central organization of expert advisers.

6. The vital need of education in the realm of ecclesiastical art.

7. The need of better co-operation with the art museums of the country, the Church Architectural and Art Department to receive from them and to give to them, so that all church buildings and grounds, as an important part of city planning, may be a worthy and valuable contribution.

8. To develop the trained church artists, architects, craftsmen, etc., who are so urgently needed.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was placed on the Calendar.

Tenth day of Session,

MESSAGE No. 78.

SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 16, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 60, regarding the appointment of a Joint Committee to nominate six Trustees of the Church Pension Fund for a term of nine years, and the House of Deputies has appointed on such Committee the following:

The Rev. Dr. Enos of Albany, the Rev. Mr. Weld of Los Angeles, Mr. Brown of Pittsburgh, Mr. Ruge of Florida.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Tenth day of Session,

MESSAGE No. 80.

SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 16, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 63, continuing the Joint Commission on Home and Family life.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Tenth day of Session,

MESSAGE No. 81.

SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 16, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 53 be amended by insertion of a new Section to be numbered Section VI. and to read as follows:

"Section VI. The President of each Province will be one of the Bishops of the Province elected by the Synod, by the concurrent vote of three orders and a plurality in each order. He shall hold office for such term as the Synod may determine."

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Tenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 16, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 82.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 34, amending Canon I, Section I. [ii] by striking out the words "And the Standing Committee or the Council of Advice" in line 6.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Tenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 16, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 83.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

WHEREAS, In many states of this Union there are no adequate laws regulating the marriage of those who by any reason of physical or mental disease are unfit for the marital relations; and,

WHEREAS, Such marriages result in the birth of children physically or mentally defective, tending to an increase of misery or crime, therefore; be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Church urges upon Federal and State authorities the importance of the enactment of laws for regulation of the marriage of those who are physically or mentally defective, and urges upon its clergy and laity their cordial co-operation and support in the enforcement of such regulations.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 71.]

Tenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 16, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 84.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this House hereby thanks the officers of the Church Pension Fund for furnishing the well prepared program of the Opening Service, and the small Hymnal used in the Mass Meetings of the Convention (both the Program and small Hymnal containing musical settings).

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this House hereby expresses its hearty approval of the steps being taken by the Joint Committee on the Revision of the Hymnal, ably assisted by the officers of the Church Pension Fund, to create wider interest in congregational singing.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 72.]

Tenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 16, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 86.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal as now constituted be continued for the purpose of making such changes in the future editions of the Hymnal as may be found advisable, and to direct the Church Pension Fund in its publication and sale, and that it shall have power to add to its numbers and to fill any vacancy that may occur.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 74.]

Tenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 16, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 87.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions:

WHEREAS, There has been disclosed in recent times, with ever increasing violence, the practice of contravening due and proper legal procedure, through unregulated and uncontrolled mass action in dealing with those suspected of crime as well as those in the ordinary pursuits of their daily vocations, by means that are brutal, abhorrent and utterly inhuman, and,

WHEREAS, These sporadic outbreaks outrage the inalienable rights of even the humblest of our citizens to security of life and the pursuit of happiness, make a travesty of justice, and unless suppressed, must result in the breaking down of ordered society and imperil our Christian civilization, and,

WHEREAS, There appears to be a very close and intimate connection between these increasing acts of mob-violence and the recent rapid growth of religious prejudice and racial antipathy, fostered by certain elements in our country which, sometimes in the name of patriotic Americanism, have capitalized bigotry, hatred and intolerance, therefore,

Be it Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Protestant Episcopal Church in General Convention assembled expresses its solemn condemnation of all forms of mob-violence undertaken by secret or other agencies, operating contrary to the clearly defined laws of this nation and of the widely recognized practices of well ordered society.

Further be it Resolved, That it is the conviction of this Convention that any men or group of men, known or unknown, organized or unorganized, who seek to array man against man, citizen against citizen, neighbor against neighbor, class against class, race against race, or creed against creed, are disloyal to the spirit and teaching of the Gospel of Christ, and to the foundation principles of the American commonwealth.

Further be it Resolved, That we urge upon the Ministry of the Church the duty of teaching the people committed to their charge the sanctions of government and law; that we call upon the authorities in charge of the schools of our land to incorporate in their curricula the

importance of respect for government and obedience to its laws; and that we appeal to the duly constituted officers of the law to uphold and maintain to the fullest extent all legal processes for the suppression of every form of mob violence.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 75.]

MESSAGE No. 88.

Tenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 16, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a copy of the Resolutions pertaining to the Ministry of Healing in the Church adopted by this Convention, be sent to the American Medical Association for their information.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was placed on the Calendar.

MESSAGE No. 89.

Tenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 16, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Preamble: There is, we are glad to say, a growing sense, seen in various ways, of man's responsibilities and stewardship and this naturally includes the animal creation about us, a part of which during the great war suffered intolerable agonies for man. We are at last beginning to see that we owe to the domestic animals even a larger debt than we can ever pay them for their invaluable aid in forwarding the civilization which we now enjoy. But in addition we are also beginning to see that our treatment of the wild animals and the birds of the air has been characterized, not only by the greatest carelessness, but also by utter blindness to all that they are doing for us in an economic way and which we are coming to know through the teachings of a costly experience.

If the strength of a chain is its weakest link, and if the breaking of one Commandment renders us guilty of all, we must realize that as our Divine Lord made the cause of the weak and helpless His own we cannot be His true followers so long as we act contrary to His will in our treatment of the most helpless of His creatures. To be sure He gave us dominion over them, but this dominion must always be exercised through the limits He laid down; and

WHEREAS, We are taught by our Lord that not even a sparrow falls to the ground without our heavenly Father's knowledge, and in other ways that He careth for all things; we proclaim in consequence that it is our duty to be kind and considerate and to prevent from all abuse all the creatures He made.

Therefore be it Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring. That this Convention acknowledges man's responsibilities for the humane care and treatment of his faithful friends and servants, the domestic animals.

That, we protest most earnestly against the wanton destruction of the birds of the air which in various ways have been reduced, so it is claimed, by nearly eighty per cent. with the result that the equilibrium of nature

has been disturbed and vast economic losses have been incurred by the country, and even greater evils inflicted on wrong-doers themselves.

That, we respectfully request the clergy to give a place in their public utterances to our responsibility in this connection.

And be it further Resolved, That this Convention express its sympathetic interest with the work of all societies whose aim is the protection of the friendless and the wronged; and while wishing all such Societies God's blessing also pledges itself to interest and assistance in their work.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 76.]

Tenth day of Session,

SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 16, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 90.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

WHEREAS, A short and simple form of Morning and Evening Prayer, with a few Psalms and Special Prayers, and the Office for Holy Communion with possibly a few hymns, would be of great help in the mission work carried on in the rural districts of our country, therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Commission on the Revision of the Book of Common Prayer be requested to prepare such a Mission Prayer Book, and to present the same at the General Convention to meet in 1925.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 77.]

On motion by the Bishop of South Carolina, the Report of the Commission on Healing was placed on the Calendar.

The House at this point considered Prayer Book Revision.

On motion of the Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, the House concurred in the Resolution contained in Message No. 35 from the House of Deputies. (In re amending Canon 12, § I. [i].)

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 69.]

The Bishop of Mississippi presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee to receive visiting Delegations from Sister Churches be appointed, consisting of two Bishops, two Presbyters and two Laymen, who shall act, for this purpose, with the Reception Committee of the Diocese in which the General Convention of 1925 shall be held.

The Foregoing Resolution was adopted. The Chairman appointed the Bishops of Louisiana and Mississippi as members of this commission.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 80.]

The Bishop of South Carolina presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, That this House hereby expresses its appreciation of the valuable service of the Rev. Andrew D. Stowe, D.D., head of the Bureau of Transportation. His kindness, patience and efficiency deserve our grateful recognition.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Western New York, from the Special Committee appointed to consider a statement of conditions as to the Church of Jesus, a community of Porto Rican Christians, presented the following Report, which was referred to the Council of Advice on the affiliation of the Hungarian Reformed Church and other similar movements:

"The Church of Jesus consists of a community of Porto Rican Christians gathered together by Bishop Manuel Ferrando, a man of piety and character, formerly a Roman Catholic priest, who separated himself from his Communion before the Spanish-American War, and was made bishop by Bishop Cheney of the Reformed Episcopal Church. It has now four priests and two deacons with a membership of 2,500 distributed in about ten stations. Bishop Ferrando has made advances to the Bishop of Porto Rico, looking toward the adoption into this Church of the Church of Jesus. Certain definite proposals have been made. Your Committee, having studied all the evidence placed before us, we would report as follows:

1. That the Church of Jesus be taken over under Canon 46 as a community in this Church, provided all else is satisfactorily adjusted, to be administered locally by Bishop Ferrando during his lifetime under the Bishop of Porto Rico and after Bishop Ferrando's death to be in the same relation to the Missionary District of Porto Rico as all other communities in the District.
2. That all future Ordinations in the Church of Jesus be taken by the Bishop of Porto Rico at the request of Bishop Ferrando who will assist the Bishop of Porto Rico in the service.
3. That all future Confirmations be taken by the Bishop of Porto Rico.
4. That all financial and property considerations be referred to the Department of Missions and settled by mutual agreement between Bishop Ferrando and his Board of Trustees.
5. That the Bishop of Porto Rico together with two Bishops of the Province chosen by the Presiding Bishop constitute a Committee to carry on further negotiations with Bishop Ferrando and his Board of Trustees, and to consummate the incorporation into this Church of the body known as the Church of Jesus.

The Bishop of Maine presented a Message to the Churches and Christians in all lands from the movement toward a Christian International, which was referred to the Committee on Social Service.

The Bishop of Rhode Island, from the Presiding Bishop and Council, presented the following Report:

WHEREAS, There has been felt, and frequently expressed, the need for an emblem in heraldic form, which shall symbolize the solidarity of the Episcopal Church in America, to be used on official documents as a Seal, and by various organizations as a device for a Church Flag; Therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring,

1. That the General Convention approve the Arms, a design for which is herewith presented, viz: (See design of Arms.)

A shield (silver), a plain cross (red), surrounded by a border (blue), charged with stars (silver)—all surmounted by a Mitre as Crest;

2. That the Arms herein described be recommended to the Presiding Bishop as a design for his Official Seal (as President of the Council).

3. That the plain Cross (red) on a banner (white) be recommended as a device for a Church flag.

Which was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Bishop of West Texas presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops desires to express its high appreciation of the most gracious and generous hospitality that the Church people of Oregon and the citizens of Portland have extended to its members; and that we do most cordially congratulate the Bishop of Oregon upon the splendid ability which he has exhibited in carrying forward the comprehensive arrangements for the accomodation of the Convention; and that we most gratefully extend to him assurances of our brotherly love and offer to him our prayers for the future of his great work.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Arkansas, from the Special Committee appointed to reply to the message of Archbishop Alexander (in the matter of Armenian sufferers) presented the following Report:

Your Committee, to which was referred the telegraphic letter to our Presiding Bishop from Archbishop Alexander, the representative in America of the Patriarch of Constantinople, respectfully recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Presiding Bishop be requested to send the following telegrams, viz:

To the President of the United States:

The General Convention of the Episcopal Church in the United States learns with horror of the fearful increase of Turkish brutalities against the Eastern Christians, and asks that our government join Great Britain and other Christian nations in using all available means to stop these unspeakable outrages on Christian women, unarmed men and helpless children.

To Archbishop Alexander:

The General Convention has heard your telegraphic letter to our Presiding Bishop with profound sympathy for you and our suffering brethren. We are petitioning the President of the United States that our country join Great Britain and other Christian nations, in using all available means to stop these unspeakable atrocities.

On motion the Resolution contained in the foregoing Report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 81.]

The Secretary read the following letter from President Harding's Secretary in reply to the message sent by this House during Mrs. Harding's severe illness.

THE WHITE HOUSE
WASHINGTON

September 13, 1922.

My dear Sir:

The President directs me to make a grateful acknowledgment of your message on behalf of the House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church. It was very heartening to be assured of your interest and your prayers, and it is most gratifying to believe the prayers have been heard with favor.

Sincerely yours,

GEO. B. CHRISTIAN, JR.,
Secretary to the President.

Secretary of the House of Bishops,
Portland, Oregon.

On motion of Bishop G. Mott Williams, the Joint Commission on the Swedish Prayer Book was continued.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 87.]

The Order of the Day being the reading of the Pastoral Letter, a draft was presented by the Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York.

The House, on motion, went into Executive Session, after which the Pastoral Letter was adopted.

The Bishop of Idaho presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops, through the Presiding Bishop send a telegram of sincere sympathy to the family of the late Bishop of Pittsburgh in their hour of deep sorrow.

Which was adopted.

The Roll was called and the following nominations were made, to fill the vacancy in the Missionary District of Eastern Oregon, as follows:

The Right Rev. William P. Remington, Suffragan Bishop of South Dakota, nominated by the Bishop of Duluth.

The Rev. Benjamin D. Dagwell, Rector of the Church of the Ascension, Pueblo, Colorado, nominated by the Bishop of New Jersey.

The Rev. Edward M. Cross, Rector of the Church of St. John the Evangelist, St. Paul, Minnesota, nominated by the Bishop of Montana.

The Right Rev. Paul Jones, nominated by the Bishop of Maine.

The Rev. Thomas Jenkins, Rector of St. David's Church, Portland, Oregon, nominated by the Bishop of Ohio, and

The Very Rev. J. Wilmer Gresham, Dean of Grace Cathedral, San Francisco, California, nominated by the Presiding Bishop.

The following nominations for a Bishop of the Church in Haiti were made:

The Rev. Walter Mitchell, Porter Military Academy, Charleston, South Carolina, nominated by the Bishop Coadjutor of South Carolina.

The Rev. Wm. S. Claiborne, Sewanee, nominated by the Bishop of the Panama Canal Zone.

The Rev. John Albert Williams, Rector of St. Philip's Church, Omaha, Nebraska, nominated by the Bishop of Nebraska.

The Ven. H. R. Carson, Archdeacon of the Panama Canal Zone, nominated by the Bishop of Cuba.

The following Resolution was presented by the Bishop of Maine for the Committee on the Conduct of Religious Services:

Resolved, That a message be transmitted by the Secretary of this House to the House of Deputies, inviting the members of the House of Deputies to the Holy Communion, with the House of Bishops, at the Pro-Cathedral at 7:30 A.M. on Wednesday, September 20th, being Ember Day, in order that united prayer may be offered for the increase of the Ministry.

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 78.]

The following communication was read, from the Woman's Auxiliary:

To the Convention:

The Woman's Auxiliary assembled in a business session of their Triennial Convention on September 13th, voted that an appreciation of the message from the Joint Session of the Convention should be sent to the Convention in grateful acknowledgment of the Resolution of congratulation on the United Thank Offering.

The Woman's Auxiliary rejoices that its members and other Church women were able to make the offering of \$669,126, and look forward to making that of 1925 much larger, for everywhere, Church women are learning to value more truly the privilege of serving our Lord Jesus Christ through His Church.

The Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania moved that the House of Bishops nominate to the House of Deputies the Rev. Lucien

Moore Robinson, S.T.D., as Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer.

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 79.]

The House took a recess, and at 2:30 resumed its session.

The Bishop of Western New York presented the following Report of the Joint Committee to consider and report upon the relation of this Church with the Federal Council of Churches in America. He moved that the Report be printed and placed on the Calendar for Wednesday:

The Joint Committee to consider and report upon the relations of this Church with the Federal Council of Churches in America respectfully reports:

It has considered the matters referred to it, and recommends the adoption of the following Preamble and Resolutions:

PREAMBLE

This Convention accepts the declaration in the Lambeth proposals, "that organizations of Christian communions should be formed to promote the physical, moral and social welfare of the people of this land and the extension of the rule of Christ among all nations and over every region of human life."

It joyfully affirms its belief in the essential unity of all who have been baptised in the name of the Holy Trinity and who worship Jesus as Very God Incarnate. It exults in every fresh opportunity for co-operation among Christians to promote the extension of Christ's Rule and the consequent welfare of mankind; it hopes that the cause of Organic Christian Unity may be furthered by such co-operation, though it is aware that co-operation can never be a substitute for unity, nor an answer to Christ's prayer that they all may be one.

It repudiates all attacks upon Christian bodies not so co-operating; and declares that in recommending any degree of participation by this Church in organizations for advancing righteousness no impairment is intended of its position as historically a branch of the Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church, safeguarding the Apostles' Doctrine and Fellowship.

Recognizing that in the period preceding the World Conference on Faith and Order, a larger responsibility rests upon this Church than ever before, be it therefore

Resolved, the House of _____ concurring, That the existing relations between this Church and "The Federal Council of Churches of Christ in America," through the Department of Christian Social Service and the Commission on Christian Unity be maintained for the next triennium.

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop and Council be requested to consider closer co-operation between this Church and the Federal Council for the proper promotion of the physical, moral and social welfare of all the people, with power to act in the premises.

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop and Council be requested to appeal for special gifts as a contribution to these departments of the Federal Council's work.

Resolved, That a Joint Commission, consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen be appointed to Report to the next General Convention what future policy they deem expedient in this field.

The Bishop of Liberia presented the following Resolution:

WHEREAS, The beginning of the Liberian movement was the result of American effort; and largely that of American Churchmen, and

WHEREAS, The Republic of Liberia, the only Republic on the Continent of Africa, was patterned after our own Government, and friendly association has always existed between the two Governments, and

WHEREAS, Liberia was one of our Allies during the war, and because of this lost much of her revenue, reducing her to the verge of bankruptcy; and

WHEREAS, Under these circumstances, she has not asked of us charity, but for a loan of \$5,000,000; Therefore be it

Resolved, That this House of Bishops expresses the hope that the Senate of the United States will vote favorably on this measure.

Resolved, That a copy of this Resolution be telegraphed to Senator George Wharton Pepper of Pennsylvania.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Olympia, for the Special Committee appointed to consider the Report of the Commission on the work of Deaconesses, presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission on Adapting the Office of Deaconess to Present Tasks of the Church be continued, to Report to the next General Convention.

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 82.]

The Bishop of New Jersey moved that the Chairman appoint a Special Committee to nominate Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

Which was adopted.

The Chairman appointed as this Committee the Bishops of New Jersey and Western Massachusetts.

The Bishop of Delaware presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee, consisting of three Bishops and three Presbyters, be appointed to act with the Bishop of the Diocese in which the next General Convention is appointed to be held, to arrange for the daily devotional services of the next General Convention: That this Committee be requested to select a proper place near, and, if practical, in the building where the Convention assembles, for a daily Celebration of the Holy Communion, and for the joint service of Morning Prayer or other devotional service, to precede the assembling of the two Houses each day: That the announcement of the place and time of these services be included in the Call of the Presiding Bishop to General Convention, and that each

Bishop be requested to call the attention of those elected as Deputies to these services, and urge their regular attendance and more especially at the joint service each day.

Which was adopted.

The Chairman appointed as the members of this House on the above Committee, the Bishops of Delaware, Atlanta and West Texas.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 83.]

The House at this point considered Prayer Book Revision.

The Order of the Day was called. The Bishop of Georgia moved that the Order of the Day be suspended, and that the House continue with Prayer Book Revision.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Arkansas moved that the Bishops go into Council at 5:15.

Which was adopted.

The House continued Prayer Book Revision.

The Order of the Day was called, and the Bishops went into Council.

The Council rose.

The Bishop of Georgia announced that there was no Report from the Council.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction and the House adjourned.

TWELFTH DAY

TUESDAY, September 19, 1922.

The House met after devotions, the Suffragan Bishop of Western New York reading a Lesson of Holy Scripture.

The Chairman took the Chair.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read, and after correction, were, on motion, adopted.

The Presiding Bishop presented the following items:

1. The following telegram of sympathy to Mrs. Whitehead:
To Mrs. Cortlandt Whitehead,
Pittsburgh, Pa.

The House of Bishops is bowed down in deep sorrow for themselves and tenderest sympathy with you, and all in the stricken home, at the closing of the earthly life of your devoted husband and our faithful fellow-soldier of Christ.

D. S. TUTTLE, *Presiding Bishop*.

2. Nomination of Recorder.

Resolved, That the House of Bishops nominates to the House of Deputies, to be the Recorder, the Rev. William Samuel Slack of the Diocese of Louisiana, at present Acting Recorder of Ordinations, by appointment of the Presiding Bishop, February 11, 1921.

On motion the House made this nomination to the House of Deputies.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 91.]

3. Nomination of Historiographer.

Resolved, That the House of Bishops nominates to the House of Deputies the Rev. E. Clowes Chorley, D.D., of the Diocese of New York, to be Historiographer.

On motion the House made this nomination to the House of Deputies.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 92.]

4. He presented a petition from Racine College, which was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Chairman read a telegram in regard to Armenian sufferers, which was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Bishop of Georgia, from the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the schedule of the day as follows:

1st. Routine Business. Reports of Committees, standing and special.

2d. 11:00 A.M. Reception of Right Rev. Dr. MacInnes, Bishop in Jerusalem.

3d. Prayer Book Revision. Holy Communion.

4th. 2:30 P.M. to 3:30 P.M. Committee on Nomination of Missionary Bishops.

5th. 3:30 P.M. Report, Joint Committee on Budget and Program, Presiding Bishop and Council.

6th. 5:15 P.M. Council. Report of Committee of same.

On motion the schedule was adopted.

He also requested that as a matter of parliamentary procedure, although this House had already acted independently, that it now concur with Message No. 15 of the House of Deputies.

Thereupon, the proposed amendment to Article III. of the Constitution, was on motion, presented as follows:

"Amend Article III. of the Constitution by the addition of these words, 'If a Bishop so consecrated shall be subsequently duly elected as a Missionary Bishop of this Church, he shall then enjoy all the rights and privileges given in the Canons to Missionary Bishops.'"

The House concurred in the adoption of the amendment by a constitutional majority, 81 Bishops voting in the affirmative.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 93.]

The proposed amendment to Article X., also contained in Message No. 15 of the House of Deputies, was, on motion, presented as follows:

"Amend Article X. of the Constitution by inserting the words 'and all Tables and Rubrics relating to the use of Psalms' after the words 'Tables of Lessons.'"

The House concurred in the adoption of the amendment by a constitutional majority, 79 Bishops voting in the affirmative. [Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 93.]

The Bishop of New York offered the following Resolution:

WHEREAS, The Horrors of the situation now existing in Smyrna and adjacent territory, very greatly intensify the need for relief of the suffering Christians in the Near East, and these stricken peoples now being persecuted and done to death in the cradle of Christianity itself are very closely related to the people of this Church by historic and spiritual ties of fellowship,

Be it Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention endorse and approve the Near East Relief as the agency appointed by our Government for administering help in the Near East and that since there exists a Committee appointed by the Presiding Bishop of the Council, in behalf of this Church, to co-operate in the work of the Near East Relief, we recommend that in its appeal this Committee call upon our Churches, Sunday Schools and other Church Agencies to make place, if possible, for adequate presentation of this cause to our people, with opportunity for support, and especially to create a public conscience which shall support our President and Secretary of State in any effort, diplomatic, Naval or Military, that they may make toward the establishment of justice, mercy and peace in these stricken lands.

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 100.]

The Bishop of Ohio presented the following statement in regard to the Church's responsibility for the Armenian sufferers:

An earnest group of men convened last evening to consider the present emergencies relating to the tragic conditions in the Near East. But one opinion affected each and all, and as a result a vigorous telegram was sent to the President of the United States demanding that immediate measures be taken by the Government if practicable, to check the awful atrocities now being perpetrated. But all this is emergency action. What is required now is an arousing of the whole Church to the vital necessity of continued and patient and persistent interest in the agonies and sufferings of our Christian brethren in the Near East, until peace and happiness again come to those distracted people. The Bishops must unite in a loving determination that shall be evidenced in each clergyman in each Diocese, so that an unbroken front may be presented to the entire Christian peoples of our country.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri, from the Committee on Memorials and Petitions, presented the following Reports:

1. Your Committee has had for consideration a petition from the Diocesan Council of the Diocese of Arkansas. In view of the action

which was taken on the subject matter of the petition on September 18th by the Bishops in Council, which action your Committee assumes will in due course be reported to the House of Bishops, your Committee begs to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

Which request was granted.

2. Your Committee has had before it a memorial of the Synod of the Province of New York and New Jersey, calling attention to the serious delay which is taking place in the consideration of the report of the Commission on Revision and Enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer, and urging that the Commission be directed to make no further report involving constitutional changes, and so to legislate that the Prayer Book, revised and enriched, may be authoritatively published in 1925.

The Committee respectfully requests that said memorial be referred to the Committee on Despatch of Business.

Which was so referred.

3. Your Committee, to which was referred a memorial from the Synod of the Province of New York and New Jersey, also a memorial of the Convention of the Diocese of New Jersey requesting that the General Convention "submit to the Provinces the items of revision of the Prayer Book which may have been approved at first reading, so that the Provinces may, through the Synods, discuss and act upon said proposed revision," your Committee respectfully recommends that the memorial be referred to the Joint Commission on Provinces.

On motion the Memorial was referred to the Committee on Despatch of Business.

4.

Webster, Mass.,
September 19, 1922.

The Most Reverend Daniel S. Tuttle, D.D.,
General Convention, Portland, Oregon.

Most respectfully and earnestly do we ask the American Episcopal Church to raise its voice in behalf of unprotected Christians, Greeks, and Armenians, in Asia Minor. The Greek army having given aid, retires with heavy loss. Again the terrible Turk massacres freely. In the name of God and Christianity will you urge the Allies to protect the helpless? Will you wire the Mother Church in England to use influence with that Christian patriot, Lloyd George? If any Resolution is adopted, will you send copies to President Harding, Secretary Hughes and to me?

Constant Pantes, Special Greek Representative.

Your Committee has had referred to it the foregoing petition from Constant Pantes, Special Greek Representative, requesting the American Episcopal Church to raise its voice in behalf of unprotected Christian Greeks and Armenians in Asia Minor.

Your Committee requests its reference to the Special Committee appointed on this subject.

Which was so referred.

5. From the National Reform Association, having its headquarters in Pittsburgh, Pa., comes a petition asking that the General Convention "endorse" the holding of the Fourth World Christian Citizenship Conference, to be held at Winona Lake, Indiana, July 1-8, 1923, and, if the Policy of the General Convention permits, that it appoint delegates to the said Winona Lake Conference.

Your Committee offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this communication be referred to the Department of Christian Social Service of the Presiding Bishop and Council.

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 105.]

6. To your Committee on Memorials and Petitions was referred a petition from a Presbyterian of the Church, requesting that an Archbishop be elected in every Province. Your Committee respectfully suggests that it be referred to the Committee on Provinces.

Which was so referred.

7. Your Committee has had referred to it a letter of most cordial Christian greeting from the Portland Ministerial Association to the House of Bishops as follows:

Secretary of General Convention,
Protestant Episcopal Church,
Information Desk, Auditorium,
Portland, Oregon.

Dear Brethren:

At the meeting of the Portland Ministerial Association, Monday, September 11, 1922, it was unanimously voted to extend to the General Convention of Protestant Episcopal Churches greetings as follows:

"We, the members of the Portland Ministerial Association, in meeting assembled, gladly avail ourselves of the opportunity to send cordial Christian greetings to the General Convention of the Protestant Church in the United States of America and would express our gratification that the Convention is holding its deliberations in our midst. We cheerfully acknowledge the splendid activities of the Episcopal Church, especially of its fostering of the spirit of reverence for sacred things and its interest in promoting social betterment, while we also cherish the memory of the many devout men, who, by their scholarly as well as Christly and sacrificial labors, have rendered a service in the ministry of the Episcopal Church which has placed us all under their obligation. May the blessing of Almighty God follow the work of the Convention and rest upon the entire life of that Church of which it is the servant. While we extend our good wishes to the Convention and the Episcopal Church, we would also express the hope that in the days to come the different communions of Christendom may experience the pleasure of a yet larger co-operation in advancing the Kingdom of God among men and that we may seek to bring about the fulfillment of the words of the Saviour's prayer—'That they all may be one; as Thou, Father, art in Me and I in Thee, that they also may be one in us.'"

Sincerely your brethren in Christ,

WARD W. MACHENRY, *President*.
RAY E. CLOSE, *Secretary*.

Your Committee offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the letter of greetings from the Portland Ministerial Association, which has been read to this House be recorded in the Journal, and that the letter drafted by your Committee be sent to the Portland Ministerial Association as the reply of this House.

To the President and Members

of the

Portland Ministerial Association:

Dear Brethren:

The House of Bishops of the Protestant Episcopal Church, in General Convention assembled, wishes to express its hearty appreciation and fraternal reciprocation of the cordial greetings of the Portland Ministerial Association, and to extend to your reverend body our good wishes.

We, too, feel deeply conscious of the fundamental place of Christian Unity in any world process that shall make for world peace and brotherhood. The consciousness of such need on the part of the several Christian Communions is the first step towards its realization. We join with you in the belief that could the Christian conscience of the world express itself in united action in meeting the unprecedented problems that are facing this age, those problems would soon yield to the moral solution involved in the acceptance of the principles of Christ.

In all hope and prayer and effort for the consummation of an undivided Christendom, for which our Lord Jesus Christ prayed, we beg to remain,

Your brethren in Christ,

The House of Bishops

of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

President.

Secretary.

Which was adopted.

8. Your Committee has had for consideration a Report of a Special Committee on suitable Arms for the Presiding Bishop; and recommends as follows:

WHEREAS, There has been felt, and frequently expressed, the need for an emblem in heraldic form, which shall symbolize the solidarity of the Episcopal Church in America, to be used on official documents as a Seal, and by various organizations as a device for a Church Flag; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring,

1. That the General Convention approve the Arms, a design for which is herewith presented, viz.: (see Design of Arms) a shield (silver) bearing a plain cross (red), surrounded by a border (blue) charged with stars (silver) all surmounted by a Mitre as Crest.

2. That the arms herein described be recommended to the Presiding Bishop as a design for his official Seal (as President of the Council).

3. That the plain cross (red) on a banner (white) be recommended as a device for a Church Flag.

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 106.]

9. A Presbyterian of the Church, on behalf of two hundred Armenian people, desires that we send a message to Department of Labor asking relief for relatives detained at Ellis Island on excess quota. Your Committee begs its reference to the Joint Commission on Alien Races.

Which was so referred.

The Bishop of Tennessee presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, That a Committee of Five be appointed to prepare and report, at the earliest moment possible, a suitable declaration, for consideration and action by this House, reaffirming and urging the 1920 Lambeth Appeal to All Christians upon the favorable attention of all our fellow Christians in these United States.

Which was adopted.

The Chairman appointed on this Committee the Bishops of Tennessee, California, Massachusetts, Ohio and Alabama.

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 72.

Tenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 16, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 58, regarding the appointment of a Joint Commission to take under advisement the whole matter of the office and standing in the Church of Coadjutor and Suffragan Bishops as ordered under the existing Canons, and the House of Deputies has appointed on such Committee the following:

The Rev. Dr. Aucock of Rhode Island, the Rev. Mr. Niles of New Hampshire, the Rev. Mr. Mizner of Missouri, Mr. Erwin of North Carolina, Mr. Monteagle of California, Mr. Zabriskie of New York.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 79.

Tenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 16, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 62, appointing members of the Board of Church Finance for the next triennium, and the House of Deputies appoints on such Board the following:

The Rev. Henry Anstice, D.D., of New York; Mr. Samuel Mather of Ohio; Mr. Robert Pruyn of Albany; Mr. Wm. J. Tully of Long Island.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 91.

Eleventh day of Session,
MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 18, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention close its sessions for 1922 at 1:00 P.M. on Saturday, September 23d instant, and shall stand adjourned *sine die* on the afternoon of that

day, immediately after the holding of the closing Divine Service, and the reading of the Pastoral Letter.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 94.]

Eleventh day of Session,
MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 18, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 92.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That in response to the invitation extended by the Diocese of Louisiana, the General Convention of 1925 be held in the City of New Orleans, on the Wednesday after the first Sunday in October.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

This action of the House of Deputies had been covered by similar action of this House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 68.]

Eleventh day of Session,
MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 18, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 93.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention, recognizing the value of training boys in religion on the plane of their own natural interests as the most effective means of recruiting men for the Church, and of ultimately greatly increasing the resources of the Church, recommends that the Department of Religious Education be requested to develop a policy, and to actively promote a program to interpret religion to the boys of the Church in terms of recreational and other interests, and make the Church, as the expression of organized religion, vital to the boys, and the boys vital to the Church.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 95.]

Eleventh day of Session,
MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 18, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 96.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission, consisting of five Bishops, five Presbyters and five Laymen, be appointed to take under advisement the whole subject of the administration of the Holy Communion, as it is affected by the use of the common cup, and to report thereon to the next General Convention.

The House has appointed on the above Committee, the following:

The Rev. Dr. Fosbroke, Gen. Theological Seminary, New York City; the Rev. Dr. Rousmaniere of Massachusetts; the Rev. Dr. Tomkins of Pennsylvania; the Rev. Dr. Stewart of Chicago; the Rev. Mr. Berkeley of Louisiana; Mr. Sibley of Western New York; Mr. Bryan of Virginia; Mr. Smith of Ohio; Mr. Sills of Maine; Mr. Moon of Milwaukee.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 96.]

MESSAGE No. 97.

Eleventh day of Session,

MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 18, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 25, Section I., be amended by striking out the word "male" before the word "communicant" in the sixth line thereof.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Sections II. and III. of Canon 25 be amended to read as follows:

Section II. A Lay Reader shall be subject to the regulations prescribed by the Ecclesiastical Authority, and shall not serve in any Diocese other than that in which he is licensed, unless he shall have received a license from the Bishop of the Diocese in which he desires to serve.

Section III. In all matters relating to the conduct of the service, and to the Sermons or Homilies to be read, they shall conform to the directions of the Minister in charge of the Parish, Congregation, or Mission in which they are serving, and in all cases, to the directions of the Bishop. They shall read only Morning and Evening Prayer (omitting the Absolution), the Litany and the Office for the Burial of the Dead. They shall not deliver sermons or addresses of their own composition unless, after instruction and examination, they be specially licensed thereto for urgent needs by the Bishop. They shall not wear the dress appropriate to Clergymen ministering in the Congregation.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Bishop of Western Michigan presented the Report of the Joint Commission on American Churches in Europe, [See Appendix XIX.] together with the following Resolution:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, that the Joint Commission on American Churches in Europe be continued, with power to fill vacancies and to add to its membership.

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 101.]

The President called for the Order of the Day and requested the Suffragan Bishop of Pennsylvania to escort the Right Rev. Rennie MacInnes, D.D., Bishop of the Anglican Church in

Jerusalem, to the Platform. The Presiding Bishop introduced Bishop MacInnes by reading the following letter from His Grace, the Archbishop of Canterbury:

LAMBETH PALACE, S. E.,
28th August, 1922.

My Dear Bishop Tuttle:

I write to you as I presume you will be attending the Convention. If not, this letter will be placed in the hands of whoever takes your place. It goes to America by the hands of Bishop MacInnes of Jerusalem. This year no one of our Home Diocesan Bishops seemed to find it possible to travel so far afield though there are many who would have highly prized the opportunity of being present at the Convention. I desire to commend Bishop MacInnes to you as one who will worthily represent the English Episcopate in the Convention or elsewhere. His work in Egypt and now in Palestine has been of the sort which gives him wide range of knowledge, and he is in very close touch with myself and with our home Bishops generally. I shall hope to see him on his return and to learn all that he will be able to tell about his American experiences. If they correspond to the experience of myself and others when visiting America they will be a permanent heritage of interest for him and to those to whom he tells his tale.

I pray God that every guidance and blessing may be vouchsafed to the Convention and to the Church which it represents. Never surely was there a time when it mattered so intensely that the Church should be bearing its part adequately in the life of the world.

I am, with fraternal regard and affection,

Yours most truly,

RANDALL CANTUAR.

Bishop MacInnes then addressed the House.

The Chairman read a telegram in regard to Armenian sufferers which was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The House at this point considered Prayer Book Revision.

At noon the Chairman bade the House to Prayer for Missions.

The Bishop of Newark presented a Resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Social Service.

The House took a recess and at 2:30 resumed its session.

The Bishop of Western Massachusetts, from the Special Committee appointed to nominate Trustees for the General Theological Seminary, presented the following nominations:

To serve until 1928—The Bishops of Indianapolis, Long Island, Newark and New Hampshire, and the Bishop Coadjutor of Newark.

Also the Bishop of Maryland, to fill the unexpired term of the Bishop of Pittsburgh, i.e., until 1925.

On motion the Report was adopted, and the Chair declared the above named nominees elected.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 99.]

The Bishop of New Jersey presented a letter from a layman on the subject of the agency of prayer, which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

On motion the House went into Executive Session to receive the Report of the Committee on nominations for missionary Bishoprics.

The House resumed its Session.

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

Twelfth day of Session,
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 19, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 110.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the consent of this House be given to the Consecration of the Rev. James Matthew Maxon, D.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Tennessee.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

On motion the consent of the House was given to the Consecration of the Rev. James Matthew Maxon, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Tennessee.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 102.]

Twelfth day of Session,
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 19, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 111.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the consent of this House be given to the Consecration of the Rev. William George McDowell, Jr., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Alabama.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

On motion the consent of the House was given to the Consecration of the Rev. William George McDowell, Jr., as Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Alabama.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 103.]

The Bishop of Mississippi presented the Report of the Committee on the Report and Program of the Presiding Bishop and Council.

Message No. 109 from the House of Deputies, covering this same Report, and embodying the Resolutions therein contained was received and read.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 104.]

The House at this point considered Prayer Book Revision.

On motion the Bishops went into Council. The Council rose, making no report.

The Bishop of Georgia, from the Committee on Despatch of Business moved That the House hold an Evening Session on Wednesday, from 8:00 to 10:00 o'clock, which was adopted.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction and the House Adjourned.

THIRTEENTH DAY

WEDNESDAY, September 20, 1922.

The Bishops assembled in St. Stephen's Pro-Cathedral at 9:00 o'clock. The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Tennessee reading the Epistle and the Bishop of Virginia the Gospel. The Bishops of Newark and Oregon assisted in the Service. Divine Service being ended, the House met in the Cathedral, the Chairman presiding. A lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Western Michigan, and the Chairman bade the House to prayer, using the form prescribed in the Rules of Order.

The Bishop of Erie and the Bishop of Honolulu having been appointed tellers, the House proceeded to elect a Bishop for the Missionary District of Eastern Oregon.

The Bishops deposited their ballots, and the Right Reverend William Proctor Remington, Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of South Dakota, was found on the first ballot to have received a majority of votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been chosen, subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, to be Missionary Bishop of Eastern Oregon.

The Bishop of New York and the Bishop Coadjutor of Colorado having been appointed tellers, the House proceeded to elect a Bishop for the Missionary District of Haiti.

The Bishops deposited their ballots and the Rev. Harry Roberts Carson, a Presbyterian in the Missionary District of the Panama Canal Zone, was found on the second ballot to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been chosen, subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies, to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Haiti.

The Chairman appointed the Bishops of Cuba, Porto Rico and the Panama Canal Zone, a committee to inform the Bishop Elect of his election.

On motion the Secretary was instructed to send to the House of Deputies immediate notification of the action of this House in choosing Bishops for the Districts of Eastern Oregon and Haiti, after which the House proceeded to sign the testimonials of the two Bishops-elect.

At eleven o'clock the House began its regular session.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and after correction were on motion adopted.

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 99.

Twelfth day of Session,
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 19, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Report of the Treasurer, with the certificate attached thereto, be accepted and printed in the Journal.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 107.]

MESSAGE No. 101.

Twelfth day of Session,
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 19, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 67, continuing the Joint Commission on Christian Unity.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 102.

Twelfth day of Session,
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 19, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 68, accepting the invitation of the Diocese of Louisiana to hold the General Convention of 1925 in the City of New Orleans, on the Wednesday after the first Sunday in October.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 103.

Twelfth day of Session.
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 19, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Departments of Religious Education and Social Service be requested to appoint a Joint Committee to investigate the whole question of Moving Pictures in relation to Education and Social Service, and to report to the next General Convention.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 109.]

MESSAGE No. 104.

Twelfth day of Session.
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 19, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions:

WHEREAS, There has been introduced into the Congress of the United States a bill to regulate further the Public School system of the nation; and,

WHEREAS, Legislation has also been attempted in different parts of the country, which, if successful, will have the effect of eliminating all schools under the direction of the Church, and all other private schools, giving education through the elementary grades; and,

WHEREAS, We desire to express our approval of the Public School system in our land, and our sympathy with all well considered efforts to develop and improve the public schools; and,

WHEREAS, We also believe that the English Language should be the sole medium of instruction in all our Public Schools; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention expresses its abiding conviction that instruction in religion is an essential element in all true education, and that Church schools have an indispensable part in our educational system; and be it

Further Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention goes on record as deprecating and opposing any and all movements seeking to secure legislation having as its natural result the injury, and perhaps the destruction, of the Church schools of our land.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 110.]

MESSAGE No. 105.

Twelfth day of Session.
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 19, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 82, continuing the Joint Commission on adapting the office of Deaconness to the Present Tasks of the Church.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House at this point considered Prayer Book Revision.

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 100.

Twelfth day of Session,
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 19, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has not concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 65, amending Article II., Section 4, of the Constitution, regarding the election of a Suffragan Bishop, and has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that the procedure to be followed in the election of a Suffragan Bishop be referred to the Joint Commission on Suffragan Bishops and Bishops Coadjutor.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 108.]

MESSAGE No. 106.

Twelfth day of Session,
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 19, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has received the nomination of the House of Bishops in its Message No. 79, and has elected as Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, the Rev. Lucien Moore Robinson, S.T.D.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 112.

Twelfth day of Session,
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 19, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this House endorses the principles and ideals of the Church Service League as expressed in its effort to bring to bear the whole strength of the lay forces of the Church on the whole work of the Church.

And Further Approves the action taken by the delegates of the Church Service League in Convention assembled and endorsed by the Woman's Auxiliary in Triennial session through the passing of the following Resolutions:

Resolved, That this body (i.e., the Church Service League) endorses the suggestion of the Executive Secretary of the Field Department of the Presiding Bishop and Council to form a commission on the Church Service League under the Field Department.

FURTHER, That the Executive Committee of the Church Service League be instructed to confer with the heads of the National organizations for men in the Church, and that this Joint Committee request the Field Department of the Presiding Bishop and Council to create a commission on the Church Service League made up of men and women representing the national organizations and of members at large.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Which was placed on the Calendar.

Twelfth day of Session,
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 19, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 114.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 66:

Resolved, That the following amendments to the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

Amend Article VIII. of the Constitution by inserting after the word "Deacon" in line one the words "to minister in this Church."

Amend Article VIII. of the Constitution by inserting after the word "Deacon" in line six the words "to minister in this Church."

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of Southern Ohio the Concordat was made the Special Order for four o'clock this afternoon.

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

Twelfth day of Session,
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 19, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 115.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 83, with the following amendment, to wit:

That the Joint Committee provided for in said Message shall consist of the Chairman of the House of Bishops, the Bishop of Louisiana, and the President of the House of Deputies, instead of three Bishops and three Presbyters, as stated in said Message.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 111.]

Twelfth day of Session,
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 19, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 116.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the order and arrangement for the Opening and for the Closing Services of the next General Convention be referred to the Committee appointed under House of Bishops' Message No. 83.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 112.]

The House at this point considered Prayer Book Revision.

The Bishop of Georgia, from the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Special Order for 2:30 today be the Report of the Committee to nominate members of the Presiding Bishop and Council, this to be followed by the Report of the Committee to nominate Trustees of the Church Pension Fund.

Which was adopted.

The House took a recess until 2:30, and resumed its session.

The Bishop of Colorado, from the Joint Committee to nominate the members of the Presiding Bishop and Council, presented the Report of the Committee, submitting eight names, from which this House should select four as nominees from this House, on the Council.

The Bishop of Honolulu and the Bishop Coadjutor of Colorado were appointed Tellers, and the vote was taken.

The Bishop of Oklahoma, from the Joint Committee to nominate Trustees of the Church Pension Fund, presented the following Report, with Resolution:

Your Joint Committee on Nominations for Trustees of the Church Pension Fund to fill the vacancies of members whose terms expire in 1922, desire to place in nomination the following, for the period of nine years, in accordance with Canon 58, § 2, and we therefore offer this Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following named persons be elected for the period of nine years as Trustees of the Church Pension Fund:

The Bishop of Pennsylvania.

The Bishop of New York.

The Rev. Frank H. Nelson of Cincinnati.

Mr. Allen Wardwell of New York.

Mr. Charlton Yarnell of Philadelphia.

Mr. R. C. Pruyn of Albany.

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 113.]

The Bishop of New Jersey presented a Report which was referred to the Council of Advice on the Hungarian Church.

The Order of the Day was called, which was the Consideration of Canon 60.

The Bishop of Rhode Island called for the reading of Message No. 120, from the House of Deputies, covering this Canon.

Thirteenth day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 20, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 120.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 60 be amended so that, as amended, said Canon shall read as follows:

Section I. [i.] The National Council, as hereinafter constituted and of which the Presiding Bishop and his successors in office, elected in accordance with the Constitution, shall be a member and the President and Executive head, shall administer and carry on the Missionary, Educational and Social work of the Church; and until a Presiding Bishop is so elected, a Bishop shall be elected in like manner to exercise the powers assigned by this Canon to the Presiding Bishop, who shall be *ex-officio*, the President and a member of the Council hereinafter constituted.

[ii.] In case of the death or the resignation of the President of the Council, or his disability to act, the Council may elect a Bishop of the Church to act as President until the next General Convention.

Section II. [i.] The National Council, herein referred to as the Council, shall be composed of sixteen members elected triennially by the General Convention, of whom four shall be Bishops, four shall be Presbyters and eight shall be Laymen; and of eight members elected by the Provincial Synods, each Synod having the right to elect one member, at its last regular meeting prior to the triennial meeting of the General Convention; the President, Vice-President and Treasurer of the Council shall be *ex-officio* members thereof.

[ii.] The term of office of the members of the Council, with the exception of the President, shall be three years, commencing on the first day of January next after each regular triennial meeting of the General Convention, and they shall remain in office until their duly elected successors are entitled, respectively, to assume their offices. Should any vacancy occur through the death or resignation of a member elected by the General Convention, the Council shall fill such vacancy. Should any vacancy occur through the failure of any Provincial Synod to elect a member of the Council, or through the death, removal from the Province, or resignation of such member, the President of the Province shall appoint a member canonically resident in such Province, to serve until the Provincial Synod shall, by election, fill the vacancy.

[iii.] The Council shall exercise the powers conferred upon it by Canon, and such further powers as may be designated by the General Convention, and between sessions of the General Convention may initiate and develop such new work as it may deem necessary. It may, subject to the provision of this Canon, enact By-Laws for its own government and the government of its several departments.

It shall also exercise all the powers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, as provided by Canon and shall be the sole Custodian of all the records and property, both real and personal, thereof, including all income therefrom, and shall have power to disburse the money of said Society in accordance with the provisions of this Canon and the orders and budgets adopted or approved by the General Convention.

Section III. [i.] The President of the Council shall appoint, subject to confirmation by the Council, a male communicant of the Church, either clerical or lay, to be Vice-President of the Council, who shall be a member of the Council and the Vice-Chairman of each of the Depart-

ments thereof, organized under the provisions of this Canon, and shall perform such other duties as may be assigned to him by the President or by the Council.

[ii.] The Council shall elect a Secretary and prescribe his duties.

Section IV. [i.] The Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society shall, *ex-officio*, be the Treasurer of the Council. He shall hold office for three years and until his successor is elected.

[ii.] The Treasurer shall appoint, subject to confirmation by the Council such assistants as may be necessary, to hold office during his pleasure, and until their successors are appointed and confirmed.

[iii.] The Treasurer and each Assistant Treasurer shall furnish bonds for the faithful performance of their respective duties, in such form and amount as the Council shall prescribe.

[iv.] The accounts of the office of the Treasurer shall be audited annually by a certified public accountant and approved by the Council.

[v.] In the event of a vacancy in the office of Treasurer, the Council shall appoint a Treasurer to act until the General Convention shall elect a Treasurer.

Section V. [i.] The Council shall organize from its membership the following executive Departments and shall define their duties.

First: A Department of Missions and Church Extension.

Second: A Department of Religious Education.

Third: A Department of Christian Social Service.

Fourth: A Department of Finance.

Fifth: A Department of Publicity.

Sixth: A Field Department.

The Council shall have power to combine existing Departments and to organize and define the duties of such other Departments as the work may demand.

[ii.] Each Department may appoint, subject to confirmation by the Council, additional members, not exceeding twelve, who shall have seats and votes in the Department, but shall have no seat or vote in the Council. Women shall be eligible to appointment as such additional members.

[iii.] The President shall be, *ex-officio*, a member and the chairman of each Department, and may appoint, subject to confirmation by the Council, an Executive Secretary for each Department, and such other secretaries as may be necessary, who shall perform such duties as the Department, subject to the approval of the President, shall assign to them. Such Secretaries shall hold office during the pleasure of the President.

[iv.] Each Department shall, annually and at such other times as the President or the Council may require, make full reports of its activities to the President and to the Council.

Section VI. [i.] The Council shall meet with the President at such place, and at such stated times, at least four times each year, as it, with his concurrence, shall appoint, and at such other times as it may be convened. The Council shall be convened at the written request of any nine members thereof.

[ii.] Nine elected members of the Council, with the President or Vice-President, shall constitute a quorum at any meeting of the Council;

provided, however, that any nine members of the Council shall constitute a quorum for the election of a President to fill a vacancy.

Section VII. [i.] The salaries of the President and all other officers of the Council and of all agents and employees of the Council, shall be fixed by the Council and paid by the Treasurer.

[ii.] The salary of each Bishop of a Missionary District shall be paid by the Treasurer. Such salary shall date from the Bishop's consecration or from the date of his translation, if he be already consecrated, and shall not be diminished without his consent while such Bishop remains in charge of a District; provided, however, that all contributions made by a Missionary District for the support of its Bishop, shall be reported to the Treasurer, and thereupon the salary of such Missionary Bishop shall be reduced to the extent of such contribution. And provided further that whenever the Council shall be satisfied that a Missionary District is able to pay its Bishop a salary equal to that paid by the Treasurer as aforesaid, the Council may, in its discretion, order the Treasurer to discontinue such payment, after six months' notice given to the Council of Advice of such district.

Section VIII. [i.] The Council shall submit to the General Convention at each regular meeting thereof a program of its proposed activities for the ensuing triennium, including a detailed budget of that part of the program for which it proposes to make appropriation for the ensuing year, and estimated budgets for the two succeeding years. The Council shall also submit a plan for the apportionment to the respective Dioceses and Missionary Districts of the sum needed to execute the program. There shall be joint sessions of the two houses for the presentation of such program and such plan of apportionment; and thereafter consideration shall be given and appropriate action taken thereon by the General Convention. The Council shall have the power to expend all sums of money covered by the budget and estimated budgets approved by the General Convention and shall have power to undertake such other work provided for in the program approved by General Convention, or other work under the jurisdiction of the Council, the need for which may have arisen after the action of the General Convention, as, in the judgment of the Council, its income will warrant.

[ii.] Upon the adoption by the General Convention of a program and plan of apportionment for the ensuing triennium, the Council shall formally advise each Diocese and Domestic Missionary District with respect to its proportionate part of the estimated expenditure involved in the execution of the program in accordance with the plan of apportionment adopted by the General Convention. Such quotas shall be determined by the Council upon an equitable basis.

[iii.] The program, and basis of apportionment approved by the General Convention shall be reported by the Council to the respective provincial Synods and also to each Diocese and Missionary District.

"Each Diocese and District shall thereupon notify each Parish and Mission thereof of the amount of the quota allotted to such Diocese or District, and the amount of such quota to be raised by each Parish or Mission; and in addition, if the Diocese so determines, the quota allotted by the Diocese or District to each Parish or Mission for Diocesan work in order that, so far as may be practicable, the total quota thus imposed may be raised in the proportion that the two sums bear to each other." Each Diocese and District and the Parishes and Missions thereof shall thereupon take necessary steps to raise their respective quotas.

Section IX. [i.] Every Missionary Bishop, or in case of a vacancy, the Bishop in charge of the District, receiving aid from the Council, shall report at the close of each fiscal year to the Council, giving account of his work, of money received from all sources and disbursed for all purposes, and of the state of the Church in his District at the date of such report, all in such form as the Council may prescribe.

[ii.] Every Bishop of a Diocese receiving aid from the Council shall report at the close of each fiscal year to the Council giving account of the work in his Diocese supported in whole or in part by the Council.

Section X. The Council, as soon as practicable after the close of each fiscal year, shall make and publish a full report of its work to the Church. Such report shall contain an itemized statement of all receipts and disbursements and a statement of all trust funds and other property of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and of all other trust funds and property in its possession or under its control. The Council shall make a like report including a detailed schedule of the salaries paid to all officers, agents and principal employees, to each General Convention.

Section XI. No person shall, under any power or authority delegated by this Canon, be appointed a Missionary, who is not, at the time, a Minister or a member of this Church, or of some Church in communion with this Church, in regular standing; provided, however, that, at the request of the Bishop of a Diocese or Missionary District, other persons not so qualified may be employed for work not directly religious.

Section XII. This Canon shall take effect immediately and all Canons or parts of Canons inconsistent with the provisions of this Canon are hereby repealed.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House considered this Message and the Report of the Committee, section by section, and took action as follows:

Section I. [i.] The Committee's report was adopted after amendments so as to read as follows:

Section I. [i.] The executive power hereby delegated shall be vested in the Presiding Bishop elected in accordance with the Constitution and his successors in office, and until a Presiding Bishop is so elected, a Bishop shall be elected in like manner to exercise the powers assigned by this Canon to such Presiding Bishop, who shall be, *ex-officio*, the President and a member of the Council hereinafter constituted. Whenever the words, Presiding Bishop, are used in this Canon, they shall mean such Presiding Bishop.

In case of the death, resignation or disability of the President to act, his successor shall be the Presiding Bishop of the Church elected in accordance with the Constitution. If there be no such Presiding Bishop of the Church, his successor shall be a Bishop elected by the Council to hold office until the next General Convention, or the prior qualification of a Presiding Bishop of the Church, pursuant to the provisions of the Constitution.

Section I. [ii.] was adopted in accordance with the report of the Committee, as follows:

[ii.] The Presiding Bishop, by and with the advice and consent of the Council, shall unify, develop and prosecute the Missionary, Educational and Social work of the Church, may initiate and carry on such

work between the sessions of the General Convention, as he may deem necessary, subject, however, to the Constitution and Canons of the Church and the directions of the General Convention, and shall perform such additional duties as may be committed to him by the General Convention.

On motion the time of discussion of this Canon was extended until 4:00 P.M.

The tellers reported the following as having been nominated as members for the Presiding Bishop and Council; the Bishop of Virginia, the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of New York and the Bishop of Newark.

Resuming action on Canon 60, Section II. (i) was adopted together with an addition to the same so as to read:

Section II. [i.] There is hereby created a National Council, herein referred to as the Council, to be composed of sixteen members elected triennially by the General Convention, of whom four shall be Bishops, four shall be Presbyters and eight shall be Laymen; and of eight members elected by the Provincial Synods, each Synod having the right to elect one member, at last regular meeting prior to the triennial meeting of the General Convention; the President, Vice-President and Treasurer of the Council shall be *ex-officio* members thereof. At the General Convention of 1925 two Bishops, two Presbyters, and four Laymen shall be elected for three years, and two Bishops, two Presbyters and four Laymen for six years; and thereafter the members to be elected by each General Convention shall be elected for terms of six years.

Section II. (ii.) The House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of this Clause, as follows:

[ii.] The term of office of the members of the Council, with the exception of the President, shall be three years, commencing on the first day of January next after each regular triennial meeting of the General Convention, and they shall remain in office until their duly elected successors are entitled, respectively, to assume their offices. Should any vacancy occur through the death or resignation of a member elected by the General Convention, the Council shall fill such vacancy. Should any vacancy occur through the failure of any Provincial Synod to elect a member of the Council, or through the death, removal from the Province, or resignation of such member, the President of the Province shall appoint a member canonically resident in such Province, to serve until the Provincial Synod shall, by election, fill the vacancy.

Section II. [iii.] The Committee's Report was adopted with the omission of all following the word "Convention" in line 31, so as to read:

[iii.] The Council shall exercise the powers conferred upon it by this Canon; shall exercise all the powers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, as provided by Section I. of Article II. of Canon 59, and shall be the sole custodian of all the records and property, both real and personal, thereof, including all income therefrom, and shall have power to disburse the money of said Society in accordance with the provisions of this Canon and the orders and budgets adopted or approved by the General Convention.

A motion to change the words "President of the Council" to "Presiding Bishop" in Section III. and following Sections as they appear in Message 120, was adopted.

Section III. [i.] The House concurred, as follows:

Section III. [i.] The Presiding Bishop shall appoint, subject to confirmation by the Council, a male communicant of the Church, either clerical or lay, to be Vice-President of the Council, who shall be a member of the Council and the Vice-Chairman of each of the Departments thereof, organized under the provisions of this Canon, and shall perform such other duties as may be assigned to him by the President or by the Council.

Section III. [ii.] The House concurred, as follows:

[ii.] The Council shall elect a Secretary and prescribe his duties

Section IV. [i.] The House concurred, as follows:

Section IV. [i.] The Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society shall *ex-officio*, be the Treasurer of the Council. He shall hold office for three years and until his successor is elected.

Section IV. [ii.] The House concurred with an amendment adding the words "the Presiding Bishop and" following the word "by" in line 1, so as to read:

[ii.] The Treasurer shall appoint, subject to confirmation by the Presiding Bishop and the Council, such assistants as may be necessary, to hold office during his pleasure, and until their successors are appointed and confirmed.

Section IV. [iii.] [iv.] and [v.] The House concurred as follows:

[iii.] The Treasurer and each Assistant Treasurer shall furnish bonds for the faithful performance of their respective duties, in such form and amount as the Council shall prescribe.

[iv.] The accounts of the office of the Treasurer shall be audited annually by a certified public accountant and approved by the Council.

[v.] In the event of a vacancy in the office of Treasurer, the Council shall appoint a Treasurer to act until the General Convention shall elect a Treasurer.

Section V. [i.] and [ii.] The House concurred as follows:

Section V. [i.] The Council shall organize from its membership the following executive Departments and shall define their duties.

First: A Department of Missions and Church Extension.

Second: A Department of Religious Education.

Third: A Department of Christian Social Service.

Fourth: A Department of Finance.

Fifth: A Department of Publicity.

Sixth: A Field Department.

The Council shall have power to combine existing Departments and to organize and define the duties of such other Departments as the work may demand.

[ii.] Each Department may appoint, subject to confirmation by the Council, additional members, not exceeding twelve, who shall have seats and votes in the Department, but shall have no seat or vote in the Council. Women shall be eligible to appointment as such additional members.

Section V. [iii.] and [iv.] The House concurred, changing in line 1 in each case the word "President" to "Presiding Bishop," as follows:

[iii.] The Presiding Bishop shall be, *ex-officio*, a member and the chairman of each Department, and may appoint, subject to confirmation by the Council, an Executive Secretary for each Department, and such other secretaries as may be necessary, who shall perform such duties as the Department, subject to the approval of the President, shall assign to them. Such secretaries shall hold office during the pleasure of the President.

[iv.] Each Department shall, annually and at such other times as the Presiding Bishop or the Council may require, make full reports of its activities to the President and to the Council.

On motion the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of Sections I. II. III. IV. and V. of Message No. 120 as above amended. (For final action see pages 189, 190.)

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

Thirteenth day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 20, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 122.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has given its consent to the Election of the Right Rev. William P. Remington, a Missionary Bishop Suffragan, to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Eastern Oregon.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Bishop Remington then took his seat as Bishop of Eastern Oregon.

The Order of the Day was called, and the Bishop of Southern Ohio moved the adoption of the following proposed amendment to the Canons:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That an additional canon be adopted to be designated as Canon 11, to be entitled "Of the Ordination of Deacons and Priests in Special Cases." (See Appendix XX.)

The Bishop of Fond du Lac presented as a substitute the following Resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this General Convention recognizes with devout thankfulness the efforts being made in this approach towards Unity and will continue to pray for their successful conclusion.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, that the Joint Commission be continued with instructions to resume its earnest efforts to bring

about an Approach towards Unity between this Church and the National Council of Congregational Churches.

On motion the further consideration of this question was postponed until after the regular order at the Evening session.

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 75.

Tenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 16, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

In view of a growing interest in all matters relating to the exercise of the Ministry of Healing in the Church, and because of a spreading tendency to experiment with its possibilities,

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That there be appointed a Joint Commission which shall, during the coming triennium, study the subject commonly known as Christian Healing and report its findings to the next General Convention.

That such Commission shall consist of six Bishops, six Presbyters, and six Laymen, three of whom shall be physicians or surgeons, representative of the eastern and western sections of this country, with power to add to their membership, which shall report their findings to the next General Convention.

The House of Deputies has appointed as Members of the foregoing Commission the following:

The Rev. Dr. Gresham of San Francisco, the Rev. Mr. Weld of Los Angeles, the Rev. Mr. Sherman of Ohio, the Rev. Dr. Sturges of Rhode Island, the Rev. Dr. Abbott of Maryland, the Rev. Dr. Dunn of Southwestern Virginia, Mr. Earle of Pennsylvania, Mr. Burgwin of Pittsburgh, Mr. Old of Southern Virginia, Dr. Winford H. Smith, Director, Johns Hopkins, Dr. Cowles of New York City, Dr. Lucas of San Francisco.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

The Chairman appointed the Bishops of Mississippi, Western New York, Louisiana, South Carolina, Spokane, and the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 114.]

MESSAGE No. 98.

Twelfth day of Session,
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 19, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That pursuant to Canon 33, Section XX., the Treasurer of the General Convention and the Secretary of the House of Deputies assess each Diocese not to exceed one dollar (\$1.00) for each clergyman canonically resident therein, should the state of the treasury in their judgment, demand such assessment to be levied before the next General Convention.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 115.]

MESSAGE NO. 118.

Thirteenth day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 20, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Committee appointed to arrange for regular devotional services during the next General Convention be requested to consider the matter of holding open air services during that Convention, and make such arrangements for those services as may seem advisable to the Committee.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 116.]

MESSAGE NO. 119.

Thirteenth day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 20, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the House of Deputies requests the Commission on Preaching Missions to consider the great opportunities and responsibilities involved in open air Services, and take such measures as it may deem advisable for the promotion of such evangelistic work throughout the Church.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 117.]

MESSAGE NO. 123.

Thirteenth day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 20, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

WHEREAS, We have waited with deepest interest to ascertain the fate of the buried miners of the Argonaut Mine at Sacramento, California; and,

WHEREAS, The papers announce the sad news of their tragic and untimely death, Therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That we extend to the bereaved families of said miners our heartfelt sympathy in this hour of their great loss.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 118.]

MESSAGE NO. 124.

Thirteenth day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 20, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 81, regarding the sending of a telegram to the President of the United States, by the Presiding Bishop, asking that our government join Great Britain and other Christian nations in using all available means to stop Turkish outrages on Eastern Christians.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 127.

Thirteenth day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 20, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Presiding Bishop and Council is hereby requested to send to each Bishop and parochial Clergyman in the Church as soon as possible after the adjournment of the Convention the following documents, namely:

The Triennial Report of the Presiding Bishop and Council to the General Convention.

The Program containing the Budget and Priorities for the years 1923-25.

The report of the special committee of the two Houses of the General Convention upon the Program.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 119.]

The House took a Recess until 8:00 P.M.

The House having resumed its session, the Bishop Coadjutor of Mississippi presented the following resolution, which on motion, was adopted.

WHEREAS, The need of recruits for the Sacred Ministry is appreciated by this Church; and,

WHEREAS, The matter of Rural Church Work is commanding the attention of this Church with increasing urgency; and,

WHEREAS, The Du Bose Memorial Church Training School, at Mont-eagle, Tennessee, is dedicated to an attempt to serve the Church at these two points of necessity,

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That we express appreciation of its purpose, and wish it Godspeed in its work.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 120.]

The Order of the Day was called and the Bishop of Western New York, from the Joint Committee to consider and report upon the relations of this Church with the Federal Council of Churches in America presented the following Preamble and Resolutions:

This Convention accepts the declaration in the Lambeth proposals, "That organizations of Christian communions should be formed to promote the physical, moral and social welfare of the people of this land and the extension of the rule of Christ among all nations and over every region of human life."

It joyfully affirms its belief in the essential unity of all who have been baptized in the name of the Holy Trinity and who worship Jesus as Very God Incarnate. It exults in every fresh opportunity for co-operation among Christians to promote the extension of Christ's Rule and the consequent welfare of mankind; it hopes that the cause of Organic Christian Unity may be furthered by such co-operation, though

it is aware that co-operation can never be a substitute for unity, nor an answer to Christ's prayer that they all may be one.

It repudiates all attacks upon Christian bodies not so co-operating; and declares that in recommending any degree of participation by this Church in organizations for advancing righteousness no impairment is intended of its position as historically a branch of the Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church, safeguarding the Apostles' Doctrine and Fellowship.

Recognizing that in the period preceding the World Conference on Faith and Order, a larger responsibility rests upon this Church than ever before, be it therefore,

Resolved, the House of concurring, That the existing relations between this Church and the "Federal Council of Churches of Christ in America," through the Department of Christian Social Service and the commission on Christian Unity be maintained for the next triennium;

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop and Council be requested to consider closer co-operation between this Church and the Federal Council for the proper promotion of the physical, moral and social welfare of all the people, with power to act in the premises.

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop and Council be requested to appeal for special gifts as a contribution to these departments of the Federal Council's work.

Resolved, That a Joint Commission, consisting of three Bishops, three presbyters and three laymen be appointed to report to the next General Convention what future policy they deem expedient in this field.

For the Joint Committee,

C. H. BRENT, *Chairman*.

C. M. CLEMENT, *Secretary*.

He then presented the following Resolution as a Substitute for the Committee's Resolutions, and moved its adoption:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Church hereby become a constituent member of the Federal Council of the Churches, provided, that the Federal Council be willing to accept our membership with the clear understanding,

1. That we do not accept federation as a substitute for organic unity;
2. That, in becoming a constituent member, our creedal convictions and historic position are not involved;
3. That this Church stands for no sectional or partial conception of Christian unity, but for the inclusion of all historic churches of whatever sort, and
4. That our membership cover only the triennium beginning at this time, our further relationship to the Federal Council to be determined by the next General Convention.

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop and Council be requested to appeal for special gifts as a contribution to the Federal Council's work.

The question being on the Substitute Resolutions, they were adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 121.]

The Order of the Day was called, which was the Substitute Resolutions of the Bishop of Fond du Lac for the proposed Canon No. 11. The question being on the substitute, it was not adopted.

The Bishop of Southern Ohio offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That we do now adjourn until 9:00 A.M. tomorrow, and that the Special Order of the morning, after urgent routine business has been disposed of, shall be the proposed Canon No. 11, and that the vote shall be taken not later than one hour after the presentation of the subject.

Which was adopted.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

FOURTEENTH DAY

THURSDAY, September 21, 1922

The House met after Devotions, the Bishop of Utah reading a Lesson of Holy Scripture.

The Chairman took the Chair.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and after correction, were, on motion, adopted.

The Bishop of Georgia from the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following schedule for the day, which was adopted.

- 1.—Resolution by Bishop of South Florida.
- 2.—Committee of Conference on Prayer Book Revision
- 3.—Messages from House of Deputies.
- 4.—Elections:—President of Council;
Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.
- 5.—Committee on Canons.
- 6.—Canon on Concordat.
- 7.—Council on Bishop Brown, at 2:30 P.M.
- 8.—Canon 60.
- 9.—Social Service Committee.
- 10.—Joint Commission on Healing.
- 11.—Message of House of Deputies, No. 77 on Church Architecture.

The Bishop of Rhode Island presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That, pursuant to the Resolution adopted by the House of Bishops, declaring it's readiness to support the authorities of the Chung Hua Sheng Kung Hui in carrying out such measures as may be adopted for the assistance of the

National Christian Council of China, the Presiding Bishop and Council be authorized to make an appropriation to provide such assistance to this end as the Chung Hua Sheng Kung Hui may request, in a sum not exceeding Five thousand dollars (\$5,000.00).

Which was placed on the Calendar.

The Bishop of South Florida, for the Committee on the Conduct of Religious Services presented the following Resolution, the Presiding Bishop having signified his approval:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the closing service of the Convention, with the reading of the Pastoral Letter, be held in the Main Hall of the Auditorium at 12:30 P.M., Saturday, September 23rd.

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 123.]

The Bishop of South Dakota presented the following statement of need of Episcopal assistance:

"My dear Brethren of the House of Bishops:

"Five years ago, by the wise and gracious action of this House a Suffragan Bishop was elected for the work in South Dakota. The relation you then established was, and has continued to be, a satisfaction and joy to me, and a tremendous impetus to the work. Our regret that it must now be terminated will be universal. Bishop Remington has been everything to me that I could ask or hope.

"Having taken him for what you feel to be the larger need of the Church, I beg that you will take steps that the work which he is leaving may not be impaired thereby. I plead for the immediate election of another Suffragan for South Dakota, and can, if you desire, give my reasons therefor. I am confident that a fit man can be chosen at this time, and I respectfully urge such suspension of the rules of this house as may make this possible. It is a living and growing work, bereaved of its leader, for which I ask your kind and prompt consideration."

The House at this point considered Prayer Book Revision.

Message No. 47 of the House of Deputies (see page 78) was presented for action.

The House concurred in the Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 124.]

The Bishop of South Dakota presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, That all rules be suspended and the House now or at an hour to be fixed receive nominations for a Suffragan Bishop of South Dakota, the Committee on Nominations reporting to the House thereon in executive session at the earliest opportunity today or tomorrow morning and the election following without another special celebration of the Holy Communion.

Which was adopted.

The Order of the Day was called and the Bishop of Louisiana nominated the Bishop of Tennessee for President of the Council.

The Bishop of Massachusetts nominated the Bishop of Western New York.

The Bishop of Colorado presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the term of office of the President of the Council elected at this Convention be for three years.

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 125.]

The Bishop of New York and the Bishop Coadjutor of South Carolina were appointed tellers. The first ballot was then taken.

The Bishop of Georgia nominated Mr. Lewis B. Franklin for Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society. The Bishop of New Hampshire moved that the rules be suspended and the Bishop of Georgia cast one ballot for Mr. Lewis B. Franklin for Treasurer. The ballot was so cast and Mr. Franklin was declared elected by the House as Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 127.]

On motion, the rules were suspended and the House proceeded to the nomination of a Suffragan Bishop of South Dakota.

The roll was called. The Bishop of Delaware nominated the Rev. William Blair Roberts, Dean of the Rosebud Deanery, South Dakota. This nomination was seconded by eleven of the Bishops. As there were no other nominations the name of the Rev. Mr. Roberts was sent to the Committee on Nominations of Missionary Bishops.

The Bishop of Vermont for the Committee on Canons presented a Report covering Messages from the House of Deputies, containing alterations in the Canons, and offering the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concur with the House of Deputies in the amendment of

- (1) Canon 21, § II., as in Message No. 28;
- (2) Canon 62, § II., as in Message No. 29;
- (3) Canon 38, as in Message No. 30;
- (4) Canon 39, § III., as in Message No. 31;
- (5) Canon 55, § V., as in Message No. 32;
- (6) Canon 12, § I. [i.], as in Message No. 35;
- (7) Canon 54, § III., as in Message No. 36;
- (8) Canon 16, § II., as in Message No. 37;
- (9) Canon 35, § I., as in Message No. 41;
- (10) Canon 50, § I. [iv.], as in Message No. 42;
- (11) Canon 14, § V., as in Message No. 59; and
- (12) Canon 12, § II. [i.], as in Message No. 60.

On motion the House concurred in the adoption of each of the above specified amendments.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Messages Nos. 131, 132, 133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139, 142 and 143.]

The Bishop of Vermont also presented the Report of the Committee on Canons, relative to the proposed Canon on Deaconesses, with Resolution, as follows:

While desiring always to uphold the dignity and to promote the wider usefulness of the Office of a Deaconess, and recognising that a more uniform standard of qualifications and regulation is desirable, the Committee is unable to recommend the proposed Canon without several alterations.

1. A Canon is not a suitable place for statements as to ecclesiastical history and policy (as in § I.), which are at least debatable.

2. With regard to the question of Marriage, the position of our existing Canon (§ I.), is for obvious reasons preferable, and certainly is in accordance with primitive usage and precedent. The office is restricted to unmarried women and widows, and is vacated by marriage.

3. As regards the normal functions of a Deaconess, the statements in § II. of the proposed Canon certainly need safeguarding. It should be said that her duty is to *assist the Minister*, as (a) in charitable and other ministrations, so (b) in the preparation of candidates for Baptism and Confirmation. Here it would seem that the Deaconess might be the sole responsible authority in their preparation. This is certainly not a normal function of a Deaconess. (c) Officiating in public worship should be limited to occasions "in the absence of a Priest or Deacon." Otherwise, according to the provisions of the Canon it would be open to a Clergyman to employ a Deaconess to read or preach in the ordinary services, greatly to the displeasure and distress of many devout worshippers.

4. On the other hand it would seem hardly fair, among many elaborate arrangements for the regulation of a Deaconess that in matters of Discipline no provision should be made for any woman to serve on a Court of Trial (§ X.).

The Committee recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the proposed new Canon on Deaconesses, which contains several valuable suggestions which individual Bishops can use, be referred back to the Joint Commission for further consideration before its proposal as a substitute for the existing Canon.

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Chairman*.

Attest: EDWARD M. PARKER, *Secretary*.

Which was adopted.

The tellers reported on the first ballot for President of the Council, showing no election. The Chairman directed that the second ballot be taken.

The Bishop of Vermont then presented for the Committee

on Canons the proposed amendment to Canon 56, § IV., [vii.], to wit:

The Committee having considered a proposal of Bishop Mott Williams in charge of the Episcopal Churches in Europe, for the amendment of Canon 56, § IV. [vii.] (p. 148) recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 56, § IV. [vii.] be amended by striking out the present proviso and by inserting after the word expedient in line 7 the words "not exceeding three years," and by adding thereto a fresh proviso, "Provided, that should such term expire in a year during which a General Convention is to be held, prior to said Convention, the commission may be extended until the adjournment of the Convention."

Also to amend Canon 56 by inserting a new clause to be numbered [viii.] and the following clauses renumbered accordingly.

[viii.] "Nothing in this Canon is to be construed as preventing the election of a Bishop to have charge of such congregations under the provisions of Canon 13 (p. 57)."

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Chairman*.

Attest: EDWARD M. PARKER, *Secretary*.

On motion, the amendments embodied in the above recommendations were adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 163.]

The Bishop of Vermont then presented from the Committee on Canons a Report on amendments to Canon 35 (p. 114) proposed by the Bishop of Massachusetts:

Amendments of Canon 35, § I. (p. 114), proposed by the Bishop of Massachusetts have been considered by the Committee on Canons. Their object was (a) to shorten the time of suspension before final action is taken in the case of a Clergyman renouncing, for causes which do not affect his moral character, the Ministry of this Church from six months, as now laid down, to one month; and (b) also in the Bishop's final action to avoid the use in such cases of the term "deposition," which is popularly thought to involve some moral stigma, substituting therefor "release from the exercise (or the active duties) of the Ministry."

Neither amendment commends itself to the judgment of the Committee. (a) With regard to the time of suspension one month seems a short time to allow a man for possible recovery from hasty action taken perhaps on account of disappointment, or of doubts as to the Church's position;

And offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the proposed amendments be not adopted.

The Bishop of Massachusetts presented the following as a substitute for the Committee's recommendation:

"Amend Canon 35, § I. (18th line, p. 112), by substituting 'three' for 'six'; and in the 20th line, substitute the following:

"Pronounce that he is released from the exercise of the active duties of the Ministry and deprived of the gifts of spiritual authority as Minister of God's Word and Sacraments given him in his ordination.

He shall also pronounce that this action was taken for causes which do not affect his moral character."

On motion the substitute was adopted.

The Bishop of Vermont then presented the second part of the proposed amendment presented by the Bishop of Massachusetts:

"(b) With regard to the other and more important matter, of substituting a softer word for deposition in the case of a morally good man, while all would wish in such a case to inflict no needless pain or shame, there are other considerations to be taken into account. In Ordination (as we believe) the Church has conferred certain gifts of spiritual authority upon a man; he has been made a Priest in the Church of God, a Minister of God's Holy Word and Sacraments. If the man, for whatever cause, renounces his Ministry, he should be deprived of the exercise of these powers; this and nothing more is what is meant by Deposition. Release from the active duties or from the exercise of his Ministry would be no withdrawal of the powers conferred; the man would remain a Priest, while in no way subject to ecclesiastical control."

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Chairman*.

Attest: EDWARD M. PARKER, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of Massachusetts offered as a substitute that the Report be recommitted and that the Committee be requested to report tomorrow.

Which was adopted.

The tellers reported the second ballot for President of the Council showing no election.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 128.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has given its consent to the consecration of the Rev. Harry Roberts Carson to be Bishop of the Foreign Missionary District of Haiti.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

At noon the Chairman bade the House to Prayer for Missions.

The Order of the Day was called and the Bishop of Southern Ohio moved that the proposed new Canon on the Concordat be adopted.

The motion was not adopted.

The tellers reported the result of the Third Ballot for President of the Council, showing no election.

The following Bishops were nominated for President of the Council. The Bishop of Southern Virginia nominated the Bishop of Virginia. Bishop A. R. Graves nominated the Bishop of Massachusetts. The Bishop of Colorado nominated the Bishop of Rhode Island. The Bishop of Texas nominated the Bishop of Georgia. The Bishop of Indianapolis nominated the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio. The Bishop of Atlanta nominated the Bishop of Maryland.

On motion it was resolved to consider Canon 11, section by section.

On the motion to adopt § I., the Bishop of South Carolina presented as an amendment the insertion, after the word "Minister" at the end of § I., of the following:

"and its purpose to receive in future the ministrations and the Sacraments of one who shall have been ordained to the Priesthood by a Bishop."

The question being on the amendment it was adopted.

The section as amended was adopted.

On the motion to adopt § II., the Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York presented the following amendment:

"Strike out all that follows the word 'Ordination' in line 9 and substitute the following:

"That he shall not knowingly admit to the Holy Communion any person who has not been baptized with water in the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost; and, further, the Bishop shall charge him that this Church hopefully anticipates the use of the Apostolic practice of Confirmation among his people."

The question being on the substitute, it was adopted.

The section as amended was adopted.

On the motion to adopt § III., the Bishop of California presented the following amendment:

"Moved to amend § III., (a) page 11 of the report, by transferring the words: 'Embodying the words and acts of our Lord in the institution of the Sacrament' to immediately follow the word 'Consecration' in the second line, and by inserting before the words 'Offering' and 'Invocation' in the second line the word 'an,' and before the word 'Thanksgiving' in the third line the word 'a'; so that it will read '(a) A prayer of Consecration embodying the words and acts of our Lord in the Institution of the Sacrament, an Offering, an Invocation of the Holy Spirit, and a Thanksgiving.'"

The question being on the amendment it was adopted.

On motion the Section as amended was adopted.

On motion § IV. was adopted.

On the motion to adopt § V. the following amendment was offered by the Committee on Canons:

"Insert after the word 'Officiate' in line 1 the words, 'according to the prescribed order of this Church.'"

The Committee accepted this amendment, and on motion § V. was adopted.

The Bishop of Vermont from the Committee on Canons presented the following new section to be numbered VI.

"In this Canon the action to be taken by a Bishop is limited to that of the Bishop of a Diocese or a Missionary District having jurisdiction therein.

On motion § VI. was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of New York, Canon 11 was adopted as amended.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 149.]

The Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont from the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution presented the following Report:

The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution has favorably considered an amendment of Article VIII. of the Constitution submitted by the Bishop of Louisiana, and offers the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution;

Amend Article VIII. of the Constitution by adding immediately after the Declaration of Conformity the following words: "If any Bishop ordains a Priest or Deacon to minister elsewhere than in this Church, he shall do so only in accordance with such provisions as shall be set forth in the Canons."

The Resolution was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 147.]

The Bishop of Spokane presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That all Joint Commissions appointed by this Convention be requested to present to the various Provinces at the earliest moment and surely before the meetings of the Synods held the year before the next General Convention all matters which involve the policies of this Church, that they may receive the widest possible discussion and consideration."

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 140.]

The tellers announced the result of the fourth ballot for President of the Council, showing no election.

The Bishop of Cuba nominated the Suffragan Bishop of New York, Bishop Lloyd, for President of the Council.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

Twelfth day of Session,
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 19, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 113.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

WHEREAS, The Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America is desirous of taking all steps possible to help and improve the condition of the workingmen generally in this country, and wishes to show its interest by wise and concrete expression, Therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission be appointed, with power to add to their number and to fill vacancies, consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen, for the following purposes:

1. To inquire in the various parts of the United States what facilities now exist for the purpose of giving to workingmen when not employed at their daily vocations, proper opportunities for recreation and social intercourse, both for themselves and the members of their families, also to determine to what extent present conditions can be permanently improved by the establishing throughout the United States, in all suitable places Men's Institutes, locally self-governing, where men can find suitable opportunities for reading, recreation, social intercourse, and the frank discussion of matters touching their general welfare.

2. In case, after a careful examination, said Joint Commission finds it possible and desirable to formulate plans for the formation of such Men's Institutes, or other Associations of a similar nature, then said Joint Commission is authorized to organize under the laws of the State of New York, or elsewhere, a corporation (subject to the control of the Joint Commission) for the carrying out of such plans, and the said Joint Commission shall make a full report to the next General Convention of all steps taken by it in pursuance of this resolution.

The House appoints on such Commission the following members:

The Rev. Dr. Stires of New York, the Rev. Dr. Kinsolving of Maryland, the Rev. Mr. Lawrence of Massachusetts, Mr. Baylies of New York, Mr. Conkey of Northern Indiana, Mr. Erwin of North Carolina.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

The House appointed, as members of such Joint Commission on its part, the Bishop of Newark, the Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio and the Bishop of New York.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 141.]

The House took a recess.

At 2:30 the House resumed its session and the Bishops went into Council.

The Council rose, making no Report, and the House went into Executive Session for the election of a Suffragan Bishop of South Dakota.

The Committee on Nominations presented its Report concerning the Rev. Wm. Blair Roberts, the only nominee for Suffragan of South Dakota.

On motion of the Bishop of Georgia it was voted to proceed to the election of a Suffragan Bishop of South Dakota. The Bishop of Fond du Lac read the Lesson.

The Veni Creator Spiritus was recited and the Chairman offered the Prayers as provided in the Rules of the House.

The Bishop of Honolulu and the Bishop Coadjutor of Los Angeles were appointed tellers.

The Roll was called and the Bishops deposited their ballots.

The Ballot showed a constitutional majority of votes cast for the Rev. Wm. Blair Roberts. The Bishops signed the testimonials, and the Bishops of Delaware, Colorado and Idaho, were appointed as the Committee of Notification.

The result of the fifth ballot for President of the Council was announced, showing no election.

The Bishop of Rhode Island from the Presiding Bishop and Council presented the amendments to Canon 60 not yet acted on.

On motion, § VI., § VII. and § VIII. [i.] and [ii.] were successively adopted in the form in which they appear in Message No. 120 of the House of Deputies.

On motion, § VIII. [iii.] as contained in Message No. 120 was amended by the omission in the eighth line thereof of the words "so far as may be practicable," so as to read:

[iii.] The program, and basis of apportionment approved by the General Convention shall be reported by the Council to the respective provincial Synods and also to each Diocese and Missionary District.

Each Diocese and District shall thereupon notify each Parish and Mission thereof of the amount of the quota allotted to such Diocese or District, and the amount of such quota to be raised by each Parish or Mission; and in addition, if the Diocese so determines, the quota allotted by the Diocese or District to each Parish or Mission for Diocesan work in order that the total quota thus imposed may be raised in the proportion that the two sums bear to each other. Each Diocese and District and the Parishes and Missions thereof shall thereupon take necessary steps to raise their respective quotas.

The tellers announced the result of the 6th ballot for President of the Council, showing no election.

The House went into Open Session.

The tellers announced the result of the seventh ballot, showing that the Right Rev. Thomas Frank Gailor, D.D., Bishop

of Tennessee, had received more than a constitutional majority of the votes of the House, and he was thereupon declared elected on the part of this House as President of the Council.

The Bishop of Western New York moved that the election be made unanimous, and the motion was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 126.]

Consideration of Canon 60 was resumed.

On motion, § IX., § X., § XI. and § XII. were successively adopted in the form in which they appear in Message No. 120 of the House of Deputies.

On motion, the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of Canon 60 as expressed in their Message No. 120, with the above specified amendments.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 122.]

The Bishop of New York then presented as a substitute for the Resolutions on page 9 of the Report of the Commission on the Concordat the following Resolution:

Resolved, That a Committee be appointed to report back at as early a moment as possible what changes in the Ordinal are necessary to adapt it to the ordination of those seeking Ordination under this Canon.

Which was adopted, and the Chairman appointed the Bishops of New York, Vermont, and Indianapolis as such Committee.

On motion of the Bishop of Georgia it was voted to hold an evening session tonight from 8 to 10 o'clock.

The Bishop of Connecticut from the Social Service Committee presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That,

WHEREAS, we are confronted today in the realm of industry with a practically universal strife, which imperils the well being and sometimes the very existence of the people, and which threatens the economic foundations of our civilization, Therefore be it

Resolved, That we reaffirm the declaration of the Lambeth Conference of 1920 that

Fellowship is the only hope and salvation of a world of broken relationships, and mutually warring selfish interests.

(a) Fellowship among Christians of every name is the only basis for an effective organized Christianity.

(b) Fellowship among Nations is the only security for permanent world-peace.

(c) Fellowship in industry is the only foundation for economic prosperity and social well-being.

But fellowship must be more than a word to conjure with in resolutions, platforms, and sermons. It must be based on Christian principles

and find practical and concrete expression in the working policies and methods of industry.

Among the principles that must underlie and motivate any industrial system that can be called Christian are the following:

1. Human rights must take precedence of property rights. Therefore a minimum subsistence wage, and if possible, a comfort and saving wage, must be the first charge on the industry, and the public as well as employers must be willing to pay respectively their proportionate shares of this charge.

2. Co-operation for the common service must be substituted for the present competition for private advantage as the paramount motive and end of all industry. This principle requires immediately (a) from capital honest and good services for fair prices, and (b) from labor honest work and full service for fair wages.

Ultimately it involves a fundamental change in the spirit and working of our whole industrial system.

3. The worker who invests his life and that of his family in industry must have, along with the capitalist who invests his money, some voice in the control of the industry which determines the conditions of his working and living. There must be established a sane and reasonable measure of democracy in industry. The worker of today is rightly seeking self expression and self determination in industry, as well as a livelihood from industry.

4. The right of labor, equally with capital to effective organization and the corresponding responsibility on both sides for the exercise of the power so attained, in strict accordance with the moral law, as serving the common good. Negotiation through collective bargaining must take the place of the ruinous strife of strikes.

Therefore, while the Church cannot commit herself to any particular program of social reform or policy of industrial reconstruction, she can and must do these things at least:

1. Proclaim persistently these fundamental Christian principles in industry.

2. Watch and encourage with sympathetic interest those many hopeful experiments, looking to the establishment of such principles, which are today being tried by our most enlightened employers.

3. Listen with open and unprejudiced mind to any voices, come whence they may, which utter the aspirations and ideals of the great toiling masses of mankind.

4. Urge upon her members and particularly her clergy, the earnest, careful and impartial study of the whole industrial problem in the light of the teachings of Christ, with especial attention to the real spiritual significance of the world-wide labor movement which is so often dumb and inarticulate and which generally finds such inadequate and often distorted interpretation in our public press and current literature.

2. The Church and World Peace.

The world looks to the Christian Church for a clear and definite declaration of the principles of peace and an active participation in bringing those principles to bear in world relationships. One phase of Christian responsibility even from a military point of view is expressed by General Tasker H. Bliss: "If the clergymen of the United States want to secure a limitation of armaments, they can do it now without further waste of time. The responsibility is entirely on the professing

Christians of the United States. If another war like the last one should come they will be responsible for every drop of blood that will be shed, and for every dollar wastefully expended."

"There is one way and one way only to outlaw war. We must first establish a peace system. Mere disarmament by itself will not stop war. Only the firm establishment of the institutions and agencies of justice and of liberty under law, maintained by effective sanctions at the hands of law-abiding and peace-loving nations, can possibly banish war from this war-cursed world. The most urgent need of mankind is the speedy establishment of international institutions to assure equal justice, full security and fair economic opportunity for all nations alike. These are essential pre-requisites to permanent peace."

It is highly important that the moral religious forces of the United States should speak with one voice. The Social Service Commission of the Federal Council of Churches, and Catholic Welfare Association and the Association of American Rabbis have accepted such a peace policy with the following statement of belief which your Committee recommends that this Convention adopt as their own.

1. We believe that nations no less than individuals are subject to God's immutable moral laws.
2. We believe that nations achieve true welfare, greatness and honor only through just dealing and unselfish service.
3. We believe that nations that regard themselves as Christian have special international obligations.
4. We believe that the spirit of Christian Brotherliness can remove every unjust barrier of trade, color, creed, and race.
5. We believe that Christian Patriotism demands the practice of good will between nations.
6. We believe that international policies should secure equal justice for all races.
7. We believe that all nations should associate themselves permanently for world peace and good will.
9. We believe in a sweeping reduction of armaments by all nations.
10. We believe in a warless world, and dedicate ourselves to its achievement.

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 148.]

From the same Committee the Bishop of Connecticut presented a Petition from the Portland Branch of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, urging the early passage of the Dyer Anti-Lynching Bill. The Committee reported that it was not prepared to pronounce upon the questions regarding the constitutionality of that bill, though strongly protesting against all forms of mob-violence.

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 130.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Presiding Bishop be requested to send the following telegram to Archbishop Alexander Rodostolou:

"The General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church has heard your telegraphed letter to the Presiding Bishop with profound sympathy for you and our suffering brethren in Eastern lands. We are offering our prayers in their behalf and hope that all available means will be used by this country to put an end to these unspeakable atrocities. We grieve with you over the murder of Chrysostomos, Metropolitan of Smyrna, and so many of his flock and acclaim him a martyr for the Faith."

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 154.]

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 131.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Commission on Nomenclature be continued to consider the matter during the next three years, and to report on the whole subject at the next General Convention.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 155.]

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 132.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the words "or when a Bishop of a Diocese has been elected Chairman of a Commission appointed by authority of the General Convention and his duties as such Chairman require substantially his whole time," be inserted before the words "a Bishop Coadjutor" in the fourth and fifth lines thereof.

The above amendment refers to Canon 12, Section II. [i.]

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

MESSAGE No. 134.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that Canon 59 be amended to read as follows:

The Constitution of the said Society, which was incorporated by an act of the Legislature of the State of New York, as from time to time amended, is hereby amended and established so as to read as follows:

Constitution of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America as established in 1820, and since amended at various times.

Article I. *Name*. This organization shall be called The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and shall be considered as comprehending all persons who are members of the Church. Until a Presiding Bishop is elected in accordance with the Constitution the Presiding Bishop of the Church shall be the Honorary President of the Society.

Article II. *Board of Directors*. The National Council, as constituted by Canon, shall exercise all the powers of the Society, shall be its Board of Directors and shall adopt by-laws for its government not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons.

Article III. *Officers*. The officers of the Society shall be a President, a Vice-President, a Secretary and a Treasurer. The President shall be the Presiding Bishop elected in accordance with the Constitution, and until such Presiding Bishop is so elected, the President of the National Council shall be ex-officio President of the Society. The Vice-President shall be the person who is the Vice-President of the National Council, and he shall have such powers and perform such duties as may be assigned to him by the by-laws. The Treasurer of the Society shall be elected by the General Convention, and shall hold office for three years and until his successor shall be elected and qualified. In the event of a vacancy in the office of Treasurer through death, resignation or disability, the Directors of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society shall appoint a Treasurer to fill such vacancy until the General Convention shall elect a Treasurer. The Secretary shall be the person who is the Secretary of the National Council. The Board of Directors may make by-laws to provide for the appointment of subordinate administrative officers. The tenure of office, compensation, powers and duties of the officers of the Society shall be such as are prescribed by the Canons and by the by-laws of this Society not inconsistent therewith.

Article IV. *Amendments*. This Constitution of the Society may be altered or amended at any time by the General Convention of this Church.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

MESSAGE No. 135.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 87, continuing the Joint Commission on ■ Swedish version of the Prayer Book.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 137.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has received the nomination in its Message No. 91, and has elected as Recorder the Rev. William Samuel Slack of the Diocese of Louisiana, at present acting Recorder of Ordinations, by appointment of the Presiding Bishop, February 11, 1921.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 138.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has received the nomination in its Message No. 92, and has elected to be Historiographer the Rev. E. Clowes Chorley, D.D., of the Diocese of New York.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 139.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 100, endorsing and approving the Near East Relief as the agency appointed by our Government for administering help in the Near East.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 140.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 101, continuing the Joint Commission on American Churches in Europe with power to fill vacancies and to add to its membership.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 141.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 105, asking that the communication from the National Reform Association in regard to the Fourth World Christian Citizenship Conference to be held at Winona Lake, Indiana, July 1 to 8, 1923, be referred to the Department of Christian Social Service of the Presiding Bishop and Council.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 142.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 113, that the following named persons be elected Trustees of the Church Pension Fund for the period of nine years: The Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Bishop of New York, the Rev. Frank H. Nelson of Cincinnati, Mr. Allen Wardwell of New York, Mr. Charlton Yarnell of Philadelphia, Mr. R. C. Pruyn of Albany.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 143.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 80, regarding the appointment of a Joint Committee to receive visiting Delegations from the sister Churches, and the House of Deputies has appointed as members on such Committee the following: The Rev. Mr. Berkeley of Louisiana, the Rev. Dr. Gresham of California, Mr. Spearing of Louisiana, Mr. Minot of Massachusetts.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

On motion of the Bishop of South Carolina the House concurred with Message No. 74 of the House of Deputies, covering the Lambeth Conference recommendations on the Ministry of Healing.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 146.]

The Bishop of Minnesota from the Committee on Rules presented the following Amendment to Rule 29 of the House:

"Your Committee on Rules recommends a change in Rule XXIX. of the Rules of Order in order that said Rule may conform to action already taken; and offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, That Rule XXIX. of General Rules of Order of this House be amended by striking out the words in Section 5 of said Rule, "including nominations and information given," so that the said section shall read "All proceedings in executive session shall be held strictly confidential; nor shall the names of those elected be made known until they are published by the House of Deputies or until they are ordered to be sent to the Standing Committee."

On motion the proposed Amendment was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Newark it was voted to transmit our Action on Canon 11 to the House of Deputies for action by that House at its Evening Session.

The Bishop of New Hampshire presented the following Resolution:

WHEREAS, The Mayor and his associates in the Municipality of Portland have extended unlimited hospitality to our General Convention; therefore, be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops express their appreciation of these great courtesies extended, and wish for the City of Portland a great measure of success in the future.

Which was adopted.

The House took a recess until 8 P.M.

The House having resumed its session, the Bishop of South

Carolina presented the Report of the Committee on Christian Education as follows:

The admittedly non-religious character of our great American Universities, and the general need of Christian Education in our higher institutions of learning, call for special attention by this Church.

We are not unmindful of the fact that in all of these institutions of higher learning there are many organized societies and other Christian forces at work for the moral and spiritual welfare of the Student Body—many devoted men and women of the deepest consecration and faith are now giving their lives to this important work. We further desire to call special attention to the noble work now being done by the Student Chaplains of our Church, and by the clergy of parishes contiguous to our larger seats of learning. They deserve our hearty and generous support. But while we gratefully make acknowledgment of every agency which labors for the deepening of faith and the removing of intellectual difficulties in the minds of the young men and women of our Colleges and Universities, at the same time, we feel obliged to call attention to the well-known fact that there are in many of our secular institutions men eminent in their respective chairs, who have taken advantage of their position to attack the essential truths of the Christian religion, and thereby to weaken and undermine the faith of the Student Body. When we remember that our State Universities are supported almost entirely by the taxes of a Christian public, it seems to your Committee that such a Christian constituency has a right to say that no one holding an important and influential position on the faculties of such institutions should be allowed to inject into his lectures opinions and views inimical and even subversive of the faith of Christ.

In view of the intellectual unrest of the age, and the demoralization of faith and morals, so prevalent in our time, we feel that we cannot too strongly endorse and recommend to the people of our Church the claims of our Church Schools and Colleges.

There never was a time when we needed more than today to stress the importance of Christian education. Experience has abundantly shown that our Church Schools and Colleges have been our most fruitful fields in the recruiting of the Ministry. Without such institutions, in which the faith of the Church is held in its integrity, and where the ideals and traditions of Christianity are maintained and handed down, no Commission appointed for recruiting the ministry or any other human agency, will avail. It is clearly impossible to exaggerate their importance at this time. We therefore call upon our Church people to give our Church Schools and Colleges their generous and constant support. We are glad to note that each of our five Church Colleges have been placed in the budget of the Nation-Wide Campaign for the next triennium, and that they will each receive an appropriation of \$10,000. We wish also to give our warmest endorsement to the association of "Church Colleges and Executives," recently formed, and to say that such a Confederation is full of hope and promise for the future. A united front and a united appeal to the whole Church, in a cause so great, we believe will bring forth a generous response.

We cannot close this report without expressing our appreciation of the Department of Religious Education of the Presiding Bishop and Council, and of what it is doing in giving to the clergy and laity of the Church a more intelligent understanding of the great mission and history of the Church and of the grounds of religious belief.

The whole Church, as it seems to us, is more thoroughly aroused to the importance of this work, and more deeply interested in the cause of Christian Education than ever before. With such a revival of interest in Education and with the improved methods now adopted to further this cause, your Committee faces the future in confidence and hope that this Church, which from the beginning of its history has stood for the Cause of Christian Education, will again regain her leadership in this great field of service, and lift up her light as a beacon upon the hills.

WM. A. GUERRY,
REGINALD H. WELLER,
HARRY S. LONGLEY,
FRED. W. KEATOR,
Committee.

The Bishop of Georgia presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention hereby express to the Executive Secretary of the Publicity Department and to his Associates its cordial recognition and appreciation of their work in securing such a remarkable amount of publicity for its proceedings; and it also express to the newspapers of the City, and to other daily and weekly papers which have sent representatives of their staff to report the proceedings, its thanks for the very large amount of space given for the full and accurate reports contained in their columns, and also to the Press Association, by whose agency these reports have been so widely spread throughout the country.

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 150.]

The Bishop of South Carolina from the Committee on the Ministry of Healing presented the following Report:

The Committee of the House of Bishops to whom was referred the "Report of the Commission to Consider the Fuller Recognition of the 'Ministry of Healing' in the Church"

has taken the liberty of making large use of the report of that Commission and of incorporating portions of it.

Your Committee has noted with thankfulness to Almighty God the revival in the Church of the "Ministry of Healing," and the evidence which it gives of renewed faith in the efficacy of prayer and in Christ's power to heal the sick. As to the fuller official recognition of the exercise of this Ministry, and of the need of its revival in the Church, there can be but one opinion—both the duty and the need are clear and pressing.

1. Your Committee confidently reaffirms these propositions:—that God has infinite blessings of power in store for those who seek them by prayer, communion and active trust; that both the clergy and the laity of the Church have too often failed to turn to God with such complete trust as would draw those powers into full service; that Christ still fulfills, in Christian experience, His power to give life and to give it more abundantly; that the faith which realizes His Presence is capable of creating a heightened vitality of spirit which strengthens and sustains the health of the body; that the body no less than the spirit of

man is included in the work of Redemption; that the restoration of harmony of man's mind and will with the Divine Will often brings with it the restoration of the body; that the full power of the Church's corporate intercession in this connection has been too little realized; and that confidence in the efficacy of prayer for restoration of health has not been sufficiently encouraged.

Here, then, is the first great need of the Church today in the revival of her "Ministry of Healing." She must renew and act more confidently and constantly on her faith in the power of prayer—and especially in the power of her corporate intercession—to heal the sick, whatever the means of process by which the blessing comes.

2. In the exercise of the "Ministry of Healing" it is to be understood that every prayer and every act of the Christian should always be conditioned upon the Divine Will.

It can never be forgotten that our Lord's words, "Not my will, but thine be done," must remain the supreme standard and guide for every child of God in the spiritual exercise of all prayers offered for temporal blessings.

3. With this strong faith in the contributory power of prayer, the Church must not lose sight of the other truth that medical science is the handmaid of God and the Church in this matter, and should be fully recognized as the natural means appointed by God for the care and healing of the body. She must be thankful for all progress made in medicine, surgery, nursing, hygiene and sanitation. She must believe that all these means of healing and preventing disease and removing suffering are gifts that come from God and are to be used faithfully also for the welfare of mankind. Experience as well as reason shows that the best results are to be expected where there is cordial co-operation of pastor and doctor, with the patient's perfect faith in the value of the ministrations of both.

4. Special "Gifts of Healing" must be recognized. Ministrations to the sick are part of the normal function of the ordained Ministry of the Church. Those to whom God has given such a Commission, or upon whom He has bestowed special powers of healing, must take care to make preparation for the exercise of their Ministry. The Church has a right to say to any of her clergy and laity who believe that they possess such powers of healing, that they should prepare themselves by care and prayer and by theological and medical study, for their proper and safe exercise. Wherever this Ministry is specialized, those who exercise it should do so only with the written approval of their Bishop, after due examination in sympathetic conference with qualified Christian physicians.

5. "Prayer-groups" for intercessory prayer for the sick, under the supervision of the rector, together with the celebration of the Holy Communion, with the symbolic "laying on of hands" upon those who desire the prayers of the Church, are worthy of all encouragement.

6. Your Committee would remind the Church that in the separate "Book of Offices" authorized by the House of Bishops in 1916 for optional use, there are now prayers and other forms of pastoral ministrations to the sick, which we commend to those who wish to use them.

Signed: RIGHT REV. THEO. D. BRATTON,
RIGHT REV. CHARLES H. BRENT,
RIGHT REV. G. MOTT WILLIAMS,
RIGHT REV. WM. A. GUERRY,
RIGHT REV. DAVIS SESSUMS,
Committee.

After striking out the first word "Special" in No. 4 the Report was, on motion of the Bishop of South Carolina, adopted and referred to the Joint Commission on Healing.

Message No. 88 of the House of Deputies on the Ministry of Healing was taken from the Calendar and read.

The House concurred in that Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 156.]

The Bishop of Colorado from the Committee on Nominations for the members of the Presiding Bishop and Council, nominated the following:

Your Committee nominates as the members of the Presiding Bishop and Council from this House: The Right Rev. Wm. C. Brown, D.D., of Virginia; the Right Rev. Edwin Stevens Lines, D.D., of Newark; the Right Rev. Wm. T. Manning, D.D., of New York; the Right Rev. Theodore Irving Reese, D.D., of Southern Ohio, and offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the above named Bishops are selected by the House of Bishops as its members of the Presiding Bishop and Council.

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 151.]

The Report of the Joint Commission on Church Architecture was presented. [See Appendix X.]

Message No. 77 from the House of Deputies was taken from the Calendar. On motion the House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 152.]

The Bishop of Bethlehem from the Joint Commission on the Lectionary presented their Report [See Appendix XI.] with the following Resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Tables of Lessons accompanying this Report, with the notes for the use of the same, be adopted for use in this Church on and after the first Sunday in Advent, 1922, and until Advent, 1925.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the sum of Three Hundred Dollars be, and the same hereby is, appropriated to pay for the printing and distribution of this Report.

Which were severally adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 158.]

The House at this point considered Prayer Book Revision.

The Resolution of the Bishop of Rhode Island providing an appropriation of \$5,000.00 for the National Council of China was taken from the Calendar and on motion adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 157.]

The Bishop of Tennessee from the Committee on the Lambeth Appeal presented the following Report:

Your Committee, appointed to draw up suitable resolutions on the "Appeal to all Christian People" set forth by the Bishops of the Anglican Communion at Lambeth in August, 1920, beg respectfully to report the following Resolution, viz.:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops in Convention assembled desire to call the attention of all Christian people and especially the members of our own Church to the great spiritual appeal for their penitential and prayerful association for the furtherance of unity among all Christians.

The Appeal declares that the Will of God is human fellowship and His purpose is the manifestation of this fellowship in an outward visible and united society, holding one Faith, having its own officers, using God-given means of grace, and inspiring all its members to the world-wide service of the Kingdom of God. This is what is meant by the Catholic Church: that the time has come for all the separated groups of Christians to agree in forgetting the things which are behind and reaching out towards the goal of a reunited Catholic Church.

Therefore the Appeal calls upon Christian people to make an effort to meet the demands of a new age with a new outlook and that conferences be held in various places between the representatives of different communions, in order that better knowledge and complete understanding may lead under the guidance of the Holy Spirit to real unity of life and service.

The House of Bishops thanks God for the spiritual reality of this Appeal, for its broad vision and sincere purpose, and, without adopting as its own all the statements and proposals in the Appeal, heartily commends it to all Christian people.

THE BISHOP OF TENNESSEE,
THE BISHOP OF CALIFORNIA,
THE BISHOP OF MASSACHUSETTS,
THE BISHOP OF OHIO,
THE BISHOP OF ALABAMA.

The Report was received and the Resolution contained therein adopted.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction and the House adjourned.

FIFTEENTH DAY

FRIDAY, September 22, 1922.

The House met after Devotions, the Bishop of Southwestern Virginia reading a Lesson of Holy Scripture.

The Chairman took the Chair.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read, and after corrections, adopted.

The Bishop of Georgia, from the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following schedule for the day:

1. Messages from House of Deputies.
2. Committee on Canons.
3. Prayer Book Committee.
4. Committee on General Theological Seminary.
5. Prayer Book Revision—Ordinal.
6. Election, Committee on Pastoral Letter.
7. Church Service League—Messages from House of Deputies.
8. Amendment, Art. I., Sec. 4, re Womans' Work.

Which was adopted.

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 144.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention, having learned with deep interest that the Department of Religious Education is working out comprehensive plans for establishing and co-ordinating organizations for the young people in the Church, commends this undertaking to the sympathetic interest and support of the Church.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 178.]

MESSAGE No. 145.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Church deploras any tendency on the part of some in authority to limit free discussion of the principles of social justice as these are believed in by large groups of men and women in America, and affirms its belief that no Christian democracy is possible unless such be based on the principles involved in free assembly, free discussion of national issues, a free press and a free pulpit.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 179.]

MESSAGE No. 146.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Church deploras the growing indifference to law and order evidenced particularly by

disregard of the constitutional amendment relating to prohibition; that it goes on record as being in favor of absolute obedience by all classes of people to the Constitution of the United States; and that it urges all Christian people to do everything in their power to uphold the Constitution of the Government.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 180.]

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 147.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

WHEREAS, There is today as a mark of the too great irreverence of our age an alarming disregard of the dignity and sanctity of Holy Wedlock; and,

WHEREAS, One evidence of this irreverence is the parodying of the marriage service in productions called "Mock Marriages," not infrequently presented under religious auspices; therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Church deplores and condemns all unseemly or jesting imitation of the marriage service, the office of baptism, or any other church service, and urges upon parish authorities the discountenancing of such exhibitions.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 181.]

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 148.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions:

WHEREAS, The Church encouraged men to enlist when this Nation fought in the World War for the preservation of Christian ideals; and,

WHEREAS, Many of these men are now disabled as the result of the World War, and without adequate care; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That we commend to the clergy and the people of the Church that they do all in their power to care for these men as part of their Christian Social Service; and,

Further be it Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That we urge the Federal Government to exercise every effort to the end that these faithful servants of the State may receive every fair and equitable consideration.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 182.]

MESSAGE No. 149.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions:

WHEREAS, We as disciples of the Prince of Peace are not unmindful of the value and chivalry of those who with fidelity and devotion to a great cause have surrendered their lives for home and country, and of the high and righteous purpose of this Nation in entering the World War; and,

WHEREAS, We recognize that noble ideals have been witnessed to on the field of action and that great crises have disclosed some of the noblest qualities of Christian character; and,

WHEREAS, We believe that the high aims and purposes of Jesus Christ, made evident in Christian civilization, can only be ultimately attained in a war-less World, wherein the second great Commandment is revered and obeyed; and,

WHEREAS, The high development of scientific skill has produced in more recent years mechanisms and devices that render possible the wholesale destruction of human life, thus threatening the very security of civilization itself; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Church places itself on record as strongly in favor of conference and arbitration in the settlement of differences and disputes between nations.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Church recognizes in the efforts recently made by this Nation through the Washington conference of nine sovereign powers called to effect plans for world peace and order, a great forward step to bring nearer the era of a better world understanding.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That we solemnly commit ourselves as members of a Christian Church to use every consistent means to the end that war may be abolished, and that the Golden Rule may become the universal law of nations and people.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 183.]

MESSAGE No. 150.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 120, expressing appreciation of the purpose of the Du Bose Memorial Church Training School, and wishing it God-speed in its work.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 151.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the National Council be requested to consider the condition of the rural districts in their relation to the Church, and to make such recommendations as

may lead to the reconstruction of the country church so that it may reassume its province of ministry to the whole of rural life, and that the Resolution of the Clerical Deputy from Utah be referred to the National Council for such action as it may deem best.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 184.]

MESSAGE No. 152.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has received House of Bishops Message No. 122, amending Canon 60 (House of Deputies Message No. 120), and has requested a Committee of Conference. This House has appointed as Members of such Committee: The Rev. Dr. White of Newark, Mr. Parker of Massachusetts.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in that part of Message No. 152, asking for a conference on Canon 60, and the Chair appointed as such Committee the Bishops of New Hampshire, Rhode Island and East Carolina.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 165.]

The following Resolution was presented:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Lectionary be continued, and authorized to co-operate with the Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Prayer Book for the proper co-ordination of the Lectionary with the other parts of the Book of Common Prayer; and to make such typographical corrections in the Tables as may be necessary, before the same are published.

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 166.]

The Bishop of Newark presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, That all messages emanating in this House on any phase of Social Service be referred to the Department of Social Service of the Presiding Bishop and Council.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Vermont, from the Committee on Canons, presented the following items:

1. This Report covers a proposed amendment to Canon 62, § IV. [ii.] and was divided into two parts.

Part 1 is as follows:

Resolved, That the House give its approval, according to Canon 18, § IV. [i.], to the Canons, or amendments therein, of the Missionary Districts of San Joaquin, Oklahoma, Panama Canal Zone, Idaho, South Dakota.

At the same time the House recommends to all the Missionary

Bishops a careful consideration of the Canons approved by the House of Bishops for Missionary Districts in 1910 and 1913, with a view to these being authoritatively adopted for all the Missionary Districts at the next General Convention, meanwhile the House appoints the Bishops of Vermont and New Hampshire (the present Chairman and Secretary of the Committee on Canons) as a Committee to receive suggestions from the Missionary Bishops on this subject, and to prepare a report thereon to the next General Convention, with a view especially to making possible the transfer of a trial from a Missionary District where there are not sufficient clergy to constitute an acceptable Court, in accordance with the scheme suggested in that Report presented to the House at an early session of the present Convention.

Which was adopted.

Part II. of Item I. is as follows:

In accordance with Canon 62, § II., p. 163, the Committee on Canons respectfully reports to the House of Bishops that it has appointed the Bishops of Vermont and New Hampshire as its representatives on the Joint Committee of the two Houses to certify changes made at the present General Convention.

2. The Committee on Canons, having considered the amendment to Canon 35, § I. proposed by the Bishop of Massachusetts, is not prepared to recommend any abbreviation of the term of preliminary suspension of a Minister renouncing the Ministry. The Committee begs to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

On motion, the recommendation of the Committee was adopted.

3. Based on a Resolution of the Bishop of Southern Florida, proposing changes in § III. and § IV. of Canon 42, and referred to this Committee, the Report and Canon is as follows:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 42 be amended by striking out all of § III. after the first sentence, ending with the words "arising after marriage," and by striking out all of § IV.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a new Canon, to be numbered _____ and to be entitled "On the Discipline of Divorced Persons," be adopted as follows:

I. If any Minister of this Church shall have reasonable cause to believe that a person desirous of Baptism, Confirmation, or Admission to the Holy Communion, is a divorced person who has been remarried, and whose former husband or wife is still living, he shall refer the case to the Bishop for his Godly judgment thereon.

II. If the Bishop shall decide that the person desirous as aforesaid is a divorced person, remarried, whose former husband or wife is still living, he shall instruct the Minister not to Baptise or present for Confirmation, or admit to the Holy Communion, the said person.

Provided, That these prohibitions shall not be held to apply to the innocent party in a divorce for adultery, of which fact the Bishop shall be judge; and,

Provided Further, That no Minister shall in any case refuse the Sacraments to a penitent person, in imminent danger of death.

III. When the Bishop shall have cause to believe that good reasons exist, in the case of any person, for dispensing with the prohibitions in § II. of this Canon, he shall submit the case to any two neighboring Bishops; and, if they concur with him, he shall have power to grant such dispensation.

The Report of the Committee is as follows:

An amendment to Canon 42, proposed by the Bishop of Southern Florida, with the enactment of a new Canon "On the Discipline of Divorced Persons," has been referred to the Committee on Canons. The Committee has delayed making any Report on this matter chiefly because an earlier amendment to the Canon on Marriage, adopted by this House, has not yet been acted upon by the House of Deputies. The Committee does not consider that at this late stage of the Convention, it would be desirable to introduce this subject, which would, without doubt provoke a good deal of discussion, and asks to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

On motion the request of the Committee was granted.

Based on a request of the Joint Commission of a Bureau of Statistics that an amendment to Canon 51 be adopted, the Committee reported as follows:

To the Committee on Canons has been referred a proposed amendment to Canon 51.

The greater part of the proposal concerning a Bureau of Statistics seems to the Committee unnecessary, especially as according to present regulations all reports and statistics, diocesan and parochial, are required to be made for the year ending "December 31st," and the Journals of the several Dioceses should contain what is necessary.

The Committee, however, proposes an amendment to Canon 51, § II. by the insertion in line 16, of the words "which shall conform to the Reports required in the previous section of this Canon, and shall give."

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 167.]

The Committee on Canons having considered Message No. 81 of the House of Deputies, amending Canon 53 by adding a new section VI., recommended the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concur with the House of Deputies in its Message No. 81, amending Canon 53 (of Provinces) by the insertion of a New Section to be numbered VI. (the following sections being renumbered accordingly).

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Chairman*.

Attest: EDWARD M. PARKER, *Secretary*.

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 160.]

The Nominating Committee presented to the House, as Clerical and Lay members of the Presiding Bishop and National Council, the following nominees:

The Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D., of Boston; the Rev. James E. Freeman, D.D., of Washington; the Rev. E. M. Stires, D.D., of New York; the Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., of Wilmington, N. C.

Mr. John Stewart Bryan, of Richmond; Mr. Stephen Baker, of New York; Mr. Burton Mansfield, of Connecticut; Mr. Samuel Mather, of Ohio; Mr. George Wharton Pepper, of Philadelphia; Mr. Philip S. Parker, of Brookline, Mass.; Mr. H. C. Wyckoff, of Watsonville, Cal.; Mr. Harper Sibley, of Rochester, N. Y.

The Secretary cast the ballot according to instructions and the Chairman declared the nominees to have been chosen on the part of this House.

The House at this point considered Prayer Book Revision.

The House proceeded to the Order of the Day and the Chairman called for nominations for the Committee on the Pastoral letter.

The following Bishops were nominated:

The Bishop of Virginia, The Bishop of New York, The Bishop of Connecticut, The Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York, The Bishop of Vermont, The Bishop of Long Island, The Bishop of Mississippi, The Bishop of Louisiana, The Bishop of Chicago, The Bishop of Atlanta.

The Chairman appointed the Bishop of Erie and the Bishop of Utah as tellers. On motion it was voted that the three Bishops having the highest number of votes be declared elected. The Bishops cast their ballots.

While the ballot was being counted, the Bishop of West Missouri presented the Report of the Standing Committee on The General Theological Seminary with Resolution attached, as follows:

Your Committee takes pleasure in reporting that a review of the Seminary status and work during the last three years shows it to be in a condition of gratifying activity and they respectfully call attention to its official Report as presented in the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies by the Secretary and Treasurer, Mr. George Zabriskie, and which, as it is to be printed in their part of the Journal is not duplicated here.

While rejoicing to note that the Seminary is trying to keep its students in touch with the great and pressing problems of the day, and especially that it is giving new facilities to those who have special talents for definite lines of work by making it possible to substitute reading courses for much of the former routine class-room lectures, this allowing more time for development along higher specialized lines, yet they feel that we have not yet reached the ideal of making the General Seminary of the Church, the great radiating centre of its Missionary zeal and activity, and in their minds, it ought to be.

Your Committee feels that the General Seminary of the Church should be a great Missionary feeder for the Church. Recognizing as we surely must, the conspicuous services of the Seminary in the Missionary field, we yet feel that much more might be done to strengthen and vitalize the the Missionary atmosphere of the Seminary.

The Missionary spirit of a Seminary should not be left entirely or mainly to the initiative of the student body, but should be carefully and systematically stimulated by the authorities of the Institution.

Your Committee recommends in this connection that the Board of Trustees and the Faculty of the General Seminary be requested to consider whether additional required courses on the subject of the Mission of the Church should not be provided. Your Committee suggests that the Presiding Bishop and Council might well provide by arrangement with the Seminary authorities for such courses of study in a very practical way under the direction of the Educational Secretary of the Department of Missions.

There are many Missionaries on furlough who could be asked to give such courses in the Seminary; the Woman's Auxiliary also would, in the opinion of your Committee be willing, if asked to do so, to provide courses in their work for the information of the Seminarians. It is to be noted that these young men will find on their ordination that their parochial branches of the Woman's Auxiliary is an immediate and practical point of contact with Missionary work.

Our Domestic Missionary Bishops no longer have personally to leave their posts to seek financial support for their work. We are thankful that this is the case; but it is likely to loosen or destroy a valuable point of contact between them and the General Seminary and student body. This loss should be repaired in some way; and your Committee believes that the suggestion which it offers will at least help to do this.

Your Committee believes that a carefully selected Committee appointed by the Department of Missions might, by personal conference with selected men or groups bring very forcibly to their attention the claims of the Mission Field at home or abroad, and thus direct the minds of the men best fitted for the field to the Church's call for service. We are perhaps not yet ready for a Missionary Drafting Board, but the above suggestion is in your Committee's judgment a simple way by which Missionary interest might be aroused and vocations to the work discovered.

Another matter connected with the Seminary, which your Committee has carefully considered, is the present manner in which names of Bishops who are nominated for Trustees are chosen and presented to this House. It feels that in place of there being a special Committee to whom this duty is entrusted, it *can* and *should* be performed by the regular Standing Committee of the House, and therefore it begs to present the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Standing Committee of the House of Bishops shall hereafter present the nominations of the Bishops who are to serve as Trustees of the General Theological Seminary.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Vermont from the Special Committee to consider what alterations in the Ordinal were necessary to ordain anyone under Canon 11, presented the following Report:

New Canon to be enacted, the House of Deputies concurring:

In the ordination of a Deacon or a Priest in special cases, only changes in the services contained in the Prayer Book shall be made which are necessary to avoid unreality in the conferring of Holy Orders as in modifications of the questions addressed to those to be ordained, and in the term of service required in the Diaconate. For any such

modification of the service the ordaining Bishop must first secure the approval either of the Presiding Bishop of the Church or of a majority of the Bishops of the Province.

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 168.]

The tellers presented their Report showing that the Bishop of Mississippi, the Bishop of Connecticut, and the Bishop of New York had been elected as the Committee to write the Pastoral Letter.

At noon the Chairman bade the House to Prayer for Missions.

The Bishop of Atlanta from the Committee on Prayer Book presented the following Report:

Your Committee on the Prayer Book, to which was referred a Petition signed by certain clergymen and lay communicants of the Diocese of Los Angeles, asking "The House of Bishops to consider the use of unfermented fruit of the vine at the Holy Sacrament, and to grant a change thereto," has considered the matter, and offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, That a Committee of three Bishops be appointed to consider this matter, and to report to the House at the next General Convention.

Which was adopted.

The Chairman appointed on this Committee, the Bishops of Atlanta, Los Angeles, and New Jersey.

The Bishop of South Carolina presented the following Recommendation:

Recognizing that Pageantry and Religious Drama have a most important and valuable part to play in the future educational work of the Church, we desire most gratefully to express our appreciation of much of the work already done by the Department of Religious Education in this field.

Yet, in view of the widespread feeling of anxiety, which undoubtedly exists in the minds of many devout communicants of the Church regarding the propriety and wisdom of presenting such plays and pageants in the chancel of our churches, we therefore desire to call attention of the Presiding Bishop and National Council to this condition with the suggestion that for the present at least, such religious plays in church buildings should be discouraged.

Which was placed on the Calendar.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri from the Committee on Memorials and Petitions presented the following Report:

To your Committee on Memorials and Petitions, has been referred a Petition from the Board of Trustees of Racine College and also a communication from the Chamber of Commerce, Racine, Wisconsin,

asking the Church to save Racine College by helping to pay the College debt. Your Committee offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Petitions be referred to the Department of Religious Education.

Which was adopted.

The House at this point considered Prayer Book Revision.

The Bishop of South Dakota presented the following Resolution:

WHEREAS, The Motor Corps, devised and operated by the women of Portland, has rendered most helpful and efficient service, having taken more than 2200 persons up the Columbia Highway, in addition to the admirable work done in the city,

Resolved, That the House of Bishops expresses its appreciation of the work of the Motor Corps, and thanks those who, in this service, have wrought so intelligently and efficiently for our comfort.

Which was adopted.

It was requested that mention be made in the Minutes that the Trial Court for the Trial of Bishops had organized with the Bishop of Maryland as President, and the Court of Review of the Trial of a Bishop had organized with the Bishop of Ohio as President.

The Bishop of Georgia from the Committee on Despatch of Business presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Committee of the two Houses on the Despatch of Business be constituted a joint ad interim Committee to which shall be referred by the Joint Committee of Arrangements for its approval, their proposed program for the next General Convention.

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 172.]

The Bishop of Massachusetts called from the Calendar, the Report of The Church Service League, and requested that the Message of the House of Deputies, No. 112, be read. He moved concurrence.

The Bishop of Louisiana offered as a substitute, the following:

Resolved, That both Reports and the substance of the Message be referred to the Presiding Bishop and Council.

The question being on the substitute, it was not adopted.

The question being on the original motion, it was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 175.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 153.

Fifteenth day of Session,
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Report of the Committee on the State of the Church be transmitted to the House of Bishops.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House received the Report of the Committee on the State of the Church.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 185.]

MESSAGE No. 154.

Fifteenth day of Session,
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has given its consent to the Consecration of the Rev. William Blair Roberts to be Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of South Dakota.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 157.

Fifteenth day of Session,
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 57 be amended by the addition of a new Section to read as follows:

Section IV. It shall be the duty of every Vestry of this Church to furnish to the Bureau of Statistics all such statistical information as may, on reasonable request, be required by said Bureau for the performance of its duty.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House did not concur in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 187.]

MESSAGE No. 158.

Fifteenth day of Session,
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 20, Section III., be amended by the addition of a new clause to be numbered [iv.] and to read as follows:

[iv.] It shall be the duty of every Minister of this Church in charge of a Parish or Congregation to furnish to the Bureau of Statistics all such statistical information as may, on reasonable request, be required by said Bureau for the performance of its duty.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House did not concur in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 188.]

On motion, it was voted to extend the time of the Session 15 minutes and receive the Report of the Prayer Book Commission on the various Messages of the House of Deputies referred to that Committee.

The House at this point considered Prayer Book Revision.

The House took a recess until 2:30 o'clock.

The House resumed its Session.

The House continued consideration of Prayer Book Revision.

The Bishop of California presented the Commission's Report on Woman's Work in the Church, and asked that it be adopted as a statement of principle, and on motion, it was adopted. [See Appendix XVI.]

The Bishop of Mississippi presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Chairman of the House of Bishops and the President of the House of Deputies, be and hereby are authorized and instructed to appoint, upon the determination of the place of meeting of the succeeding Convention, a committee composed of one Bishop, one Presbyter and one Layman, with the General Chairman of the local executive committee of the Convention then in session and the President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese in which the succeeding Convention is to be held. Such Committee shall be known as the Joint Committee of Arrangements for the General Convention, and shall have power to act with the local executive committee of the succeeding convention in making all arrangements for such convention and for such meetings as are held co-incident thereto.

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 173.]

The Bishop of Montana presented the Report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal [See Appendix IX.] and offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal as now constituted be continued for the purpose of making such changes in the future editions of the Hymnal as may be found necessary, and to direct the Church Pension Fund in its publication and sale, and that it shall have power to add to its numbers and to fill any vacancy that may occur.

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 196.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE NO. 162.

Fifteenth day of Session,
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 51 be amended by the addition of a new Section to read as follows:

Section III. [i.] The National Council shall organize a Bureau of

Statistics, whose duty shall be to gather, assemble, record, co-ordinate, preserve, report and make available for the use of the Church, all statistics required by this Canon and all other statistics and statistical data needful for securing an adequate view of the state of this Church and for the prosecution of the work of the Church.

[ii.] It shall be the duty of said Bureau to secure from all officials of this Church, clerical and lay, all information needful for the compilation of complete statistical data.

[iii.] It shall be the duty of said Bureau to publish annual statistical reports and to furnish to any official of the Church, on reasonable and proper request, any information in the hands of the Bureau.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

On motion the House did not concur in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 189.]

Fifteenth day of Session,
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 163.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 51, Section I., be amended so that the first sentence thereof shall read as follows:

"A statistical report of every Parish and other congregation of this Church shall be prepared annually for the year ending December 31st preceding, upon the blank form adopted by the General Convention, and shall be sent not later than February 1st to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, or, where there is no Bishop, to the Secretary of the Diocese or District, and a duplicate thereof shall be sent at the same time to the Bureau of Statistics hereinafter created. In every Parish the preparation and delivery of this report shall be the joint duty of the Rector and Vestry, and in every other congregation the duty of the Minister in charge thereof.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House did not concur in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 190.]

Fifteenth day of Session,
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 164.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 18, Section III. be amended by striking out the words "Board of Missions" in the fifth line, and inserting in place thereof the words, "The National Council."

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 191.]

Fifteenth day of Session,
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 165.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 147 amending Article VIII. of the Constitution.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Fifteenth day of Session,
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 166.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 148, re-affirming the declaration of the Lambeth Conference of 1920.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Fifteenth day of Session,
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 167.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 158, regarding the Report of the Joint Committee on the Lectionary, with the following amendments:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Lectionary be continued; and that it be authorized to co-operate with the Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Prayer Book for the proper co-ordination of the Lectionary with the other parts of the Book of Common Prayer; and to make such typographical corrections in the Tables as may be necessary, before the same are published.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the expense of printing and distributing the Report of the Joint Commission on the Lectionary be referred to the Presiding Bishop and Council for their favorable consideration and action.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 192.]

Fifteenth day of Session,
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 168.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 150, expressing to the Executive Secretary of the Publicity Department and to his associates its cordial recognition and appreciation of their work in securing such a remarkable amount of publicity for its proceedings.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 169.

Fifteenth day of Session,
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 157, authorizing the Presiding Bishop and Council to make an appropriation, to provide for the support of the authorities of the Chung Hua Sheng Kung Hui in carrying out such measures as may be adopted for the assistance of the National Christian Council of China, in a sum not exceeding \$5,000.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 170.

Fifteenth day of Session,
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 121, by substituting the following Preamble and Resolutions:

PREAMBLE

This Convention accepts the declaration in the Lambeth proposals, "That organizations of Christian communions should be formed to promote the physical, moral and social welfare of the people of this land and the extension of the rule of Christ among all nations and over every region of human life."

It joyfully affirms its belief in the essential unity of all who worship Jesus as Very God Incarnate. It exults in every fresh extension of Christ's Rule and the consequent welfare of mankind; it hopes that the cause of Organic Christian Unity may be furthered by such co-operation, though it is aware that co-operation can never be a substitute for unity, nor an answer to Christ's prayer that they all may be one.

It repudiates all attacks upon Christian bodies not so co-operating; and declares that in recommending any degree of participation by this Church in organizations for advancing righteousness no impairment is intended of its position as historically a branch of the Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church, safe-guarding the Apostles' Doctrine and Fellowship.

Recognizing that in the period preceeding the World Conference on Faith and Order, a larger responsibility rests upon this Church than ever before, be it therefore

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the existing relations between this Church and the "Federal Council of Churches of Christ in America," through the Department of Christian Social Service and the Commission on Christian Unity be maintained for the next triennium;

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop and Council be requested to consider closer co-operation between this Church and the Federal Council for the proper promotion of the physical, moral and social welfare of all the people, with power to act in the premises.

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop and Council be requested to appeal for special gifts as a contribution to these departments of the Federal Council's work.

Resolved, That a joint commission, consisting of three Bishops, three presbyters and three laymen be appointed to report to the next General Convention what future policy they deem expedient in this field.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 193.]

Fifteenth day of Session,
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 171.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following have been selected by this House as members of the Presiding Bishop and Council:

The Bishop of Virginia, the Bishop of Newark, the Bishop of New York and the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio. (Message No. 151.)

Rev. Dr. Freeman, of Washington; Rev. Dr. Mann, of Massachusetts; Rev. Dr. Milton, of East Carolina; Rev. Dr. Stires, of New York.

Mr. Baker, of New York; Mr. Bryan, of Virginia; Mr. Mansfield of Connecticut; Mr. Mather, of Ohio; Mr. Parker, of Massachusetts; Mr. Pepper, of Pennsylvania; Mr. Sibley, of Western New York; Mr. Wyckoff, of California.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

On motion, the rules were suspended and the Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the House for the nominees named in the foregoing Message.

The ballot was cast, and the nominees were elected on the part of the House.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 194.]

The Bishop of Rhode Island for the Conference Committee on the Proposed Canon 60 presented the following:

AMENDMENTS TO CANON 60.

No. 1. Amend the title of the Canon so that it shall read "Of the Presiding Bishop and the National Council."

No. 2. Strike out § I. [i.] and [ii.] and substitute therefor the following:

§ I. (i.) The Presiding Bishop and National Council as hereinafter constituted, shall have charge of the unification, development and prosecution of the Missionary, Educational and Social work of the Church, of which work the Presiding Bishop shall be the executive and administrative head.

[ii.] Until the Presiding Bishop is elected in accordance with the Constitution, a Bishop shall be elected in like manner, to exercise the powers assigned by this Canon to the Presiding Bishop, who shall be with his successors in office, ex-officio, the President of the Council. In case of the death or the resignation of the President of the Council, or his inability to act, the Council shall elect a Bishop of the Church to act as President until the next General Convention.

Strike out § II. [i] and [ii.] and substitute therefor the following:

§ II. [i.] The National Council, herein referred to as the Council, shall be composed of sixteen members elected triennially by the General Convention, of whom four shall be Bishops, four shall be Presbyters and eight shall be laymen; and of eight members elected by the Provincial Synods, each Synod having the right to elect one member, at

its last regular meeting prior to the triennial meeting of the General Convention; the President, Vice-President and Treasurer of the Council shall be ex-officio members thereof.

At the General Convention of 1925, two Bishops, two Presbyters and four laymen shall be elected for three years, and two Bishops, two Presbyters and four laymen for six years, and thereafter, members to be elected by each General Convention, shall be elected for terms of six years.

[ii.] The term of office of the members of the Council, with the exception of the President, until 1925, shall be three years, commencing on the first day of January next after each regular triennial meeting of the General Convention, and they shall remain in office until their duly elected successors are entitled, respectively, to assume their offices. Should any vacancy occur through the death or resignation of a member elected by the General Convention, the Council shall fill such vacancy. Should any vacancy occur through the failure of any Provincial Synod to elect a member of the Council, or through the death, removal from the province or resignation of such member, the President of the Province shall appoint a member canonically resident in such Province, to serve until the Provincial Synod shall, by election, fill the vacancy.

Amend § III. [i.] by striking out the words "President of the Council" and insert in place thereof, the words "Presiding Bishop." Also strike out the word "President" in the last line of [i.], and substitute therefor the words "Presiding Bishop."

Amend § IV. [ii.] by the insertion of the words in line 1, after the words "Confirmation by," the words "Presiding Bishop and."

Amend § V. [iii.] by striking out the word "President" in the first, fifth and sixth lines, and inserting in its place in each line, the words "Presiding Bishop."

Amend [iv.] by striking out the word "President" in the first and second lines, and substituting in its place, the words "Presiding Bishop."

Amend § VI. [i.] by striking out the word "President" in the first line, and inserting in its place the words "Presiding Bishop."

Amend § VIII. [iii.] so that it shall read as follows:

Each Diocese and District shall thereupon notify each Parish and Mission thereof of the amount of the quota allotted to such Diocese or District, and the amount of such quota to be raised by each Parish or Mission.

If the Diocese so determines, the quota allotted by the Diocese or District to each Parish or Mission shall be the combined quota for general and Diocesan work. Each Diocese and District and the Parishes and Missions thereof shall then take necessary steps to raise their respective quotas.

On motion, the foregoing Canon was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 174.]

The Bishop of Connecticut from the Joint Commission on an Italian Version of the Book of Common Prayer presented the following Report:

We have been in correspondence with the Bishop White Prayer Book Society in regard to the question of publishing in due time, a new and

improved edition of the Prayer Book in Italian now in use. We beg leave therefore to report progress, and to offer the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on an Italian Version of the Book of Common Prayer, appointed at the General Convention of 1916, be continued with permission to fill vacancies and to add to its number.

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 198.]

The Bishop of Washington presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee of this House appointed some years ago to provide a suitable memorial of Bishop Claggett in Washington Cathedral, be asked to take steps to accomplish this object before the next meeting of the General Convention, and that the Chairman fill vacancies on the Committee.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Vermont from the Committee on Canons presented the following Report:

The Committee on Canons has considered an amendment to Canon 12, § II. [i.] contained in Message No. 132 from the House of Deputies. The amendment does not seem necessary. The House has already amended the Canon by providing that in case of the Bishop of a Diocese being chosen Presiding Bishop or President of the Council, a Coadjutor may be elected. The Committee does not know what permanent Chairmanships of Commissions appointed by authority of the General Convention requiring substantially the whole time of a Bishop, there may be which call for this provision. The Committee recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops does not concur in the amendment of Canon 12, § II., contained in Message No. 132 of the House of Deputies.

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 199.]

He also presented the following Report:

The Committee on Canons has considered amendments of Canon 25 (Of Lay Readers) contained in Message of the House of Deputies, No. 97, the object of which is to allow Women Communicants of this Church to be licensed as Lay Readers.

The Committee does not approve of this Canonical permission and authorization. The needs of exceptional cases in the Mission field must be dealt with by the Bishop. The Committee recommends the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House does not concur with the House of Deputies in its Message No. 97, concerning the amendment of Canon 25.

(N.B. By an apparent error in transcription, Section II. of the Canon as contained in the Message is identical with the existing Canon, whereas to be consistent with Section I. and Section III., it should have been changed.)

On motion, the Resolution was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 200.]

He also presented the proposed amendments to Canon 59 as follows:

The Committee on Canons recommends to the House the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concurs with the House of Deputies in the amendment of Canon 59 (Of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society) contained in its Message No. 134.

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Chairman*.

Attest: EDWARD M. PARKER, *Secretary*.

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 201.]

The Bishop of Rhode Island presented an amendment to Section 7 of Canon 53 as follows:

PROPOSED AMENDMENT OF CANON 53

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That § VII. of Canon 53 be amended so that, as amended, said § VII. will read as follows:

§ VII. The Provincial Synod, when duly organized, shall have power (1) to enact ordinances for its own regulation and government; (2) to elect the judges of the Provincial Court of Review; (3) to create by Ordinance a Provincial Council with power to administer and carry on such Missionary, Educational and Social work of the Church in the Province, as may be committed to it by the General Convention or by the Presiding Bishop and the National Council; (4) to perform such other duties as may be committed to it by the General Convention; (5) to deal with all matters within the Province; provided, however, that no Provincial Synod shall have power to regulate or control the internal policy or affairs of any constituent Diocese or Missionary District, and provided further that all actions and proceedings of the Synod shall be subject to and in conformity with the provisions of the Constitution and Canons for the government of this Church.

On motion, § VII. was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 177.]

The Bishop of Mississippi from the Committee on Press and Publicity presented the following Report:

"Since, by the Convention of 1919, the major share of the duties of this Committee was transferred to the Department of Publicity of what is now the National Council, the Committee of this Convention continues to function chiefly as an advisor to the Press Correspondents, and as far as possible as the guardian of such matters as, in the nature of the case, are confidential in the family of Chief Pastors of our Household of Faith. Upon appointment, therefore, we offered ourselves, as advisors to the diligent and courteous reporters whose faithfulness to their duties has been conspicuously evident to us. They have accepted our services in utmost good faith and loyalty. Never have our proceedings been better reported, the great newspapers, hereafter named, sparing no pains and giving all space needed to make the story of the Convention as complete as possible.

It is worthy of note that among the multitude of events and features in the Press during our sessions of two weeks, only two items have appeared for which any regret is likely to be felt. In both cases, they crept into public notice before your Committee was known to the Press representatives, and before the normal and well ordered routine of the House had been established. In the case of the request of the Bishop of Alabama for an interpretation, by his brethren, of Canon No. 22, it was probably unknown to the reporters that this request was not only unconnected with the trial of Dr. Wilkerson, many weeks gone, but specifically disconnected with it by the Bishop himself, lest even a suspicion of such connection might abide in the minds of the members of this House. Your Committee thinks it important to record this fact thus clearly, that reference to this correction may set at rest any uneasiness which possibly may have been occasioned in the Diocese of Alabama.

This, in no sense, qualifies the expression of hearty thanks which your Committee feels to be due to the able and conscientious reporters who have sat patiently by with us during these busy days. We venture on behalf of this House to extend our cordial thanks to our Department of Publicity of the National Council; to the great Metropolitan Dailies, the New York Times, represented by Miss McDowell, and the Chicago Tribune, represented by the Rev. Dr. W. B. Norton, who at great expense have maintained their news bureaus in this House; to the New York Tribune and Philadelphia Ledger whose special representative, Dr. Chorley, has been constant in his labors on our behalf; to the Detroit News, represented by Mr. Charles O. Ford, Executive Secretary to the Diocese of Michigan; to the Associated Press, through Mr. E. F. Nelson, whose reports have been addressed to all America; and to the city press, The Oregonian, the Oregon Journal, and the Telegram, who in addition to general reports, have been most courteous in publishing the daily details of programs and more intimate happenings which have added much to convenience and to our comfort."

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Lexington presented the following Resolution which on motion was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Committee on Clerical Vacancy and Supply be continued, that it may report to the next General Convention.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 197.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

Fifteenth day of Session,
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 1922.

MESSAGE NO. 173.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 123 with regard to the closing service of the Convention, to be held in the main hall of the Auditorium at 12:30 P.M. Saturday, September 23rd.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Fifteenth day of Session,
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 174.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the Report of the Joint Committee of Conference on Canon 60 as follows:

AMENDMENTS

No. 1. Amend the title of the Canon so that it shall read, "Of the Presiding Bishop and the National Council."

No. 2. Strike out Section I. [i.] and [ii.] and substitute therefor the following:

Section I. [i.] The Presiding Bishop and The National Council as hereinafter constituted, shall have charge of the unification, development and prosecution of the Missionary, Educational and Social work of the Church, of which work the Presiding Bishop shall be the executive and administrative head.

[ii.] Until the Presiding Bishop is elected in accordance with the Constitution, a Bishop shall be elected in like manner, to exercise the powers assigned by this Canon to the Presiding Bishop, who shall be with his successors in office, ex-officio, the President of the Council. In case of the death or the resignation of the President of the Council, or his inability to act, the Council shall elect a Bishop of the Church to act as President until the next General Convention.

Strike out Section II., [i.] and [ii.] and substitute therefor the following:

Section II. [i.] The National Council, herein referred to as the Council, shall be composed of sixteen members elected triennially by the General Convention, of whom four shall be Bishops, four shall be Presbyters and eight shall be laymen; and of eight members elected by the Provincial Synods, each Synod having the right to elect one member, at its last regular meeting prior to the triennial meeting of the General Convention; the President, Vice-President and Treasurer of the Council shall be ex-officio members thereof.

At the General Convention of 1925, two Bishops, two Presbyters, and four laymen shall be elected for three years, and two Bishops, two Presbyters and four laymen for six years, and thereafter, members to be elected by each General Convention, shall be elected for terms of six years.

[ii.] The term of office of the members of the Council, with the exception of the President, until 1925, shall be three years, commencing on the first day of January next after each regular triennial meeting of the General Convention, and they shall remain in office until their duly elected successors are entitled, respectively, to assume their offices. Should any vacancy occur through the death or resignation of a member elected by the General Convention, the Council shall fill such vacancy. Should any vacancy occur through the failure of any Provincial Synod to elect a member of the Council, or through the death, removal from the Province or resignation of such member, the President of the Province shall appoint a member canonically resident in such Province, to serve until the Provincial Synod shall, by election, fill the vacancy.

Amend Section III. [i.] by striking out the words, "President of the Council" and insert in place thereof, the words, "Presiding Bishop." Also strike out the word "President" in the last line of [i.] and substitute therefor, the words "Presiding Bishop."

Amend Section IV. [ii.] by the insertion of the words in line 1 after the words "Confirmation by," the words "Presiding Bishop and."

Amend Section V. [iii.] by striking out the word "President" in the first, fifth and sixth lines, and inserting in its place in each line, the words "Presiding Bishop."

Amend [iv.] by striking out the word "President" in the first and second lines and substituting in its place, the words, "Presiding Bishop."

Amend Section VI. [i.] by striking out the word "President" in the first line, and inserting in its place the words "Presiding Bishop."

Amend Section VIII. [iii.] so that it shall read as follows:

[iii.] Each Diocese and District shall thereupon notify each Parish and Mission thereof of the amount of the quota allotted to such Diocese or District, and the amount of such quota to be raised by each Parish or Mission.

If the Diocese so determines, the quota allotted by the Diocese or District to each Parish or Mission shall be the combined quota for General and Diocesan work. Each Diocese and District and the Parishes and Missions thereof shall then take necessary steps to raise their respective quotas.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House having already adopted the foregoing amendments, notification of the fact was communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 176.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction, and the House adjourned.

SIXTEENTH DAY

SATURDAY, September 23, 1922.

The House met after Devotions, the Bishop of Nevada reading a Lesson of Holy Scripture.

The Chairman took the Chair.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read, and after correction, were adopted.

The Bishop of Newark presented the following Resolution, which on motion was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen be appointed to consider the subject of licensing women communicants of the Church as Lay Readers, to report at the next Convention with any recommendation they may see fit to make.

THE BISHOP OF NEWARK.

THE BISHOP OF NEW HAMPSHIRE.

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 203.]

The Secretary read a letter from the Rev. George F. Nelson, D.D., former Secretary of this House, expressing appreciation for the Resolution sent him from this House.

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 133.

Sixteenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 23, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 177, amending Canon 53, Section VII.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 177.

Fifteenth day of Session,
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 172, continuing the Committees of the two Houses on the Despatch of Business to be constituted a Joint *ad interim* Committee to which shall be referred by the Joint Committee on Arrangements, for its approval, their proposed program for the next General Convention.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 178.

Fifteenth day of Session,
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 166, amending Canon 51, Section II.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 179.

Fifteenth day of Session,
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 166, continuing the Joint Commission on the Lectionary, and authorizing that Committee to co-operate with the Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Prayer Book for the proper co-ordination of the Lectionary with the other parts of the Book of Common Prayer.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 180.

Fifteenth day of Session,
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 173, requesting the appointment of a Joint Committee of Arrangements for the General Convention.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Fifteenth day of Session,
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 181.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 125, that the term of office of the President of the Council elected at this Convention be for three years.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Fifteenth day of Session,
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 182.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has received the nomination contained in its Message No. 127, and has elected Mr. Lewis B. Franklin as Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Fifteenth day of Session,
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 183.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 140, asking that all Joint Commissions appointed by this Convention be requested to present to the various Provinces, at the earliest moment, all matters which involve the policies of this Church.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Fifteenth day of Session,
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 184.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 126, electing the Bishop of Tennessee as President of the Council, to serve for three years.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Fifteenth day of Session,
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 185.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention recommend to the Presiding Bishop and Council the organization of an Agency on Life Service to be under the direction of the Presiding Bishop and Council, and so far as possible to unify and develop the work along the lines of discovering and encouraging candidates for Church work of all kinds.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 205.]

MESSAGE No. 186.

Fifteenth day of Session,
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 53, Section VI., be amended as follows:

That the words "Diocese shall" in line 8 be stricken out, and the words "Province may," be inserted in place thereof.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

MESSAGE No. 187.

Fifteenth day of Session,
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 57, amending Canon 42, Section III.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 189.

Fifteenth day of Session,
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 149 adopting a new Canon to be designated as Canon 11, to be entitled "Of the Ordination of Deacons and Priests in Special Cases."

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of Maine from the Committee on Conduct of Religious Services announced the following appointments by the Presiding Bishop for the closing Service on September 23, 1922: Officiating Bishops: The Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Virginia, the Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York, the Bishop of Oregon, the Bishop of Maine, and offered the following Order for this Service:

Place, Main Hall of the Auditorium.

Time, 12:30 P.M.

Hymn No. 85, "The Son of God Goes Forth to War."

Opening Sentences.

Creed, Lord's Prayer, Collect for Day and four prayers following, to be followed by *Prayer for Missions*.

Shorter Prayer for Unity.

Minor Benediction.

Hymn No. 480, "Jesus Shall Reign."

Reading of Pastoral Letter.

Gloria in Excelsis.

Blessing.

Final Hymn No. 427, "My Country, 'Tis of Thee."

On motion the Order of Service was adopted and notification was ordered sent to the House of Deputies.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 202.]

The Bishop of California presented the following Preamble and Resolutions:

PREAMBLE

In view of the large interest in questions of the Holy Ministry involved in the present day yearnings and measures for the Unity of the Church of God, and further recognizing the desire to use all gifts of the Holy Spirit for dynamic modern ministration and also discerning a quickening consciousness of ideals for higher holiness as a note of the Presence of Jesus Christ with His Ministry, be it

Resolved, By this House of Bishops, that we commend to our Clergy and people and to all loving our Lord Jesus Christ, the appropriation of the old Ember Seasons of the Church for an especial emphasis of intercession and agencies for the invocation of new power from on high for Christian leadership, and further

Resolved, That the Wednesdays, Fridays and Saturdays after the first Sunday in Lent, the Feast of Pentecost, September 14th and December 13th, and the Ember Weeks in which they fall are hereby earnestly signalized as special and opportune for sermons, Church School instruction and influence and in all ways looking to aims for the Ministry like that of a great splendid leader of the Church of England, "ever towards holier things" and also to aims for the deepening and widening of a sense of vocation through the call of the Holy Spirit to an apt and meet qualifying for the vision of and vast opening for the modern Ministry of the Master.

On motion the above Resolutions were jointly adopted.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Secretary of this House be instructed to send to the Bishop of Central New York a message of affectionate greeting from his brethren for the celebration, on October 2, 1922, of the twentieth anniversary of his Consecration to the Episcopate.

Which was adopted.

The House at this point considered Prayer Book Revision.

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

Fifteenth day of Session,
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 190.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen be appointed to consider such changes in Canon 42, concerning Marriage, together with such amendments as have been submitted to this House, and report at the next General Convention.

The House of Deputies has appointed on such Committee the following:

The Rev. Dr. Tomkins, of Pennsylvania; the Rev. Mr. Richards, of West Texas; the Rev. Mr. Slack, of Louisiana.

Mr. Mushet, of Los Angeles; Mr. Bull, of Missouri; Mr. Merrill, of Western Massachusetts.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House did not concur in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 207.]

Fifteenth day of Session,
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 176.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

WHEREAS, This Convention has adopted a "Program" covering the work under the general supervision of the National Council which ought to be accomplished during the next triennium, and

WHEREAS, This "Program" will require for its execution an amount of money estimated at \$19,500,000 over and above the estimated income of the Council from its invested funds and other outside sources, therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the National Council is hereby authorized to allot to each diocese and missionary district a quota covering its share of the amount required to execute the "Program" upon the following basis:

In so far as the Dioceses and Continental Domestic Missionary Districts are concerned, these quotas shall be allotted substantially on the basis of the average of "Current Expenses" for 1919, 1920, 1921, upon a sliding scale of percentages which scale shall be uniform for each such Diocese and Missionary District. Quotas may be allotted to the extra continental Domestic Missionary districts and to the foreign missionary districts upon an arbitrary basis. The total of all such quotas shall approximate the amount needed to carry out the part of "Program," determined upon as the objective for each calendar year.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 206.]

The Bishop of Vermont presented Message No. 186 of the House of Deputies, amending Canon 53, § VII., which had been referred to the Committee on Canons, and on the recommendation of the Committee the House concurred with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in that Message.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 209.]

The Bishop of Rhode Island presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Committee on Church Arms appointed by the Presiding Bishop and Council be authorized to introduce in the design for the Church Flag the Arms of the Church adopted by General Convention.

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 208.]

On motion of the Bishop of Connecticut the House expressed its appreciation of the urbanity, dignity and impartiality with which the Bishop of Virginia has presided over the deliberations of this House.

On motion of the Bishop of Fond du Lac the House expressed its appreciation of the work of the Committee on Despatch of Business and especially to its Chairman for the spirit with which the Business of the House has been transacted.

The Bishop of Brazil offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops extends its thanks to Mr. C. N. Payne, Head Usher, to his Assistants and to the Pages, for their thoughtful and efficient services for the comfort and convenience of this Body and of its individual members.

The Bishop of Harrisburg for the House expressed its appreciation to the Committee on Canons and especially to its Chairman, The Bishop of Vermont.

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 191.

Sixteenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 23, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 198, continuing the Joint Commission on an Italian Version of the Book of Common Prayer, appointed at the General Convention of 1916.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 192.

Sixteenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 23, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 197, continuing the Committee on Clerical Vacancy and Supply.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 193.

Sixteenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 23, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 196, continuing the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal as now constituted.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Sixteenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 23, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 194.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 203, appointing a Joint Committee of two Bishops, two Presbyters and two Laymen to consider the subject of licensing Women Communicants of the Church as Lay Readers.

The House appoints on such Committee the following:

The Rev. Mr. Chalmers, of Ohio; the Rev. Mr. Mynard, of Spokane.
Mr. Barber, of Chicago; Mr. Denman, of Sacramento.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Sixteenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 23, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 197.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 163, amending Canon 56, Section IV.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri presented the following Resolution (in re Presiding Bishop).

In the eighty-sixth year of his age and the fifty-sixth year of his Episcopate, the venerable Presiding Bishop of the Church has been permitted, by the good favor of our God, to meet with us in the Sessions of the General Convention. The members of the House of Bishops put on record their thanksgiving to Almighty God for that He has vouchsafed to them again the benediction of Bishop Tuttle's presence and the comfort of his counsel; and they pray God to continue His accustomed loving kindness to this His servant unto his life's end.

On motion the Resolution was adopted by a rising vote.

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

Sixteenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 23, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 198.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has not concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 168, proposing a new Canon on Ordination.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Sixteenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 23, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 199.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 208, authorizing the Committee on Church Arms to introduce in the design for the Church Flag the Arms of the Church adopted by the General Convention.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Sixteenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 23, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 200.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has not concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 106, regarding the adoption of a Church Arms and a Church Flag.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Sixteenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 23, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 201.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has completed all business requiring concurrent action, and is ready to adjourn after Divine Service and the reading of the Pastoral Letter.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

On motion, it was directed that a Message be sent to the House of Deputies that the House had completed all business requiring concurrent action, and stood ready to adjourn after Divine Service and the reading of the Pastoral Letter.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 210.]

The Minutes of the day's session were read, and, on motion, approved.

On motion, the House adjourned without day.

Immediately after adjournment the House attended the closing Service with the House of Deputies in the main hall of the Auditorium, the officiating Bishops being the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop of Virginia, the Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York, the Bishop of Oregon and the Bishop of Maine. The Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York read the Pastoral Letter, and the Presiding Bishop pronounced the Benediction.

WM. CABELL BROWN, *Chairman*.

Attest: CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

OFFICERS
OF THE
HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

PRESIDENT

The Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D.,
Boston, Mass.

SECRETARY

The Rev. Carroll M. Davis,
281 Fourth Avenue, New York

ASSISTANT SECRETARIES

The Rev. Franklin J. Clark,
Church Missions House, New York

The Rev. James G. Glass,
Orlando, Fla.

Miss Helen J. Smith,
Church Missions House, New York

TREASURER OF THE CONVENTION

Mr. William W. Skiddy,
347 Madison Avenue, New York, N. Y.

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

DEPUTIES FROM DIOCESES

<i>Clerical</i>	ALABAMA	<i>Lay</i>
M. S. Barnwell,	<i>Birmingham</i>	Algernon Blair,|| <i>Montgomery</i>
Stewart McQueen,	<i>Montgomery</i>	W. B. Hall,|| <i>Selma</i>
G. C. Tucker,	<i>Mobile</i>	S. E. Thompson, <i>Birmingham</i>
W. G. McDowell,	<i>Auburn</i>	C. D. Walker,|| <i>Faunsdale</i>

ALBANY

Edgar A. Enos, D.D.,	<i>Troy, N. Y.</i>	Robert C. Pruyn, <i>Albany, N. Y.</i>
Roelif Hasbrouck Brooks,	<i>Albany, N. Y.</i>	Levi Hasbrouck, <i>Ogdensburgh, N. Y.</i>
Albert Cecil Larned,	<i>Albany, N. Y.</i>	George R. P. Shackelford, <i>Saratoga Springs, N. Y.</i>
Guy Harte Purdy,	<i>Warrensburgh, N. Y.</i>	Russell M. Johnston, <i>Albany, N. Y.</i>

ARKANSAS

John Boden,	<i>Little Rock</i>	R. B. Bancroft,|| <i>Hot Springs</i>
Hanson A. Stowell,	<i>Pine Bluff</i>	C. D. James,|| <i>Eureka Springs</i>
Malcolm W. Lockhart,	<i>Fort Smith</i>	Robert Gordon,|| <i>Helena</i>
Cornelius C. Burke,	<i>Marianna</i>	John W. Ferrill,|| <i>Batesville</i>

ATLANTA

C. B. Wilmer, D.D.,	<i>Atlanta, Ga.</i>	C. L. Bunting,|| <i>Macon, Ga.</i>
S. A. Wragg,	<i>Columbus, Ga.</i>	David Woodward, <i>Atlanta, Ga.</i>
Russell K. Smith,	<i>Atlanta, Ga.</i>	Z. D. Harrison, <i>Atlanta, Ga.</i>
W. W. Memminger,	<i>Atlanta, Ga.</i>	T. E. Berry,|| <i>Columbus, Ga.</i>

|| Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

<i>Clerical</i>		BETHLEHEM	<i>Lay</i>
F. W. Sterrett,	<i>Wilkes-Barre, Pa.</i>	Ira W. Stratton,	<i>Reading, Pa.</i>
James P. Ware,	<i>Drifton, Pa.</i>	Lawrence M. Thompson, M.D.,	<i>Montrose, Pa.</i>
H. W. Diller,	<i>Pottsville, Pa.</i>	L. B. Jones,	<i>Wilkes-Barre, Pa.</i>
R. P. Kreidler,	<i>Scranton, Pa.</i>	C. J. Smith,	<i>Allentown, Pa.</i>
CALIFORNIA			
Alexander Allen, D.D.,	<i>Oakland</i>	William H. Crocker,	<i>San Francisco</i>
Herbert H. Powell, D.D.,	<i>San Francisco</i>	Frederic M. Lee,	<i>San Francisco</i>
Charles P. Deems,	<i>San Francisco</i>	Louis F. Monteagle,	<i>San Francisco</i>
J. Wilmer Gresham, D.D.,	<i>San Francisco</i>	H. C. Wyckoff,	<i>Watsonville</i>
		Geo. F. Wakefield,*	<i>San Jose</i>
		Clifton Kroll,†	<i>Oakland</i>
CENTRAL NEW YORK			
Octavius Applegate, D.D.,	<i>Utica, N. Y.</i>	Frederic J. Bowne,	<i>Utica, N. Y.</i>
Harrison W. Foreman,	<i>Syracuse, N. Y.</i>	Frank L. Lyman,	<i>Syracuse, N. Y.</i>
Edward Huntington	<i>Utica, N. Y.</i>	Henry N. Ogden,	<i>Ithaca, N. Y.</i>
Coley, S.T.D.,	<i>Elmira, N. Y.</i>	Chas. L. Behm,	<i>Syracuse, N. Y.</i>
Frederick Henstridge,			
CHICAGO			
George Craig Stewart, D.D.,	<i>Evanston, Ill.</i>	G. K. Gibson,	<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>
F. S. Fleming,	<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>	Courtenay Barber,	<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>
J. H. Hopkins, D.D.,	<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>	H. E. Mason,	<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>
G. H. Thomas,	<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>	Edward P. Bailey,	<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>
COLORADO			
Benjamin D. Dagwell,	<i>Pueblo</i>	John W. Hudston,	<i>Denver</i>
H. M. S. Walters,	<i>Boulder</i>	J. H. Pershing,	<i>Denver</i>
Harry Watts,	<i>Denver</i>	W. W. Grant, Jr.,	<i>Denver</i>
Philip Nelson,	<i>Meeker</i>	George D. Meston,	<i>Pueblo</i>

* Taking the place of Mr. Crocker on the 9th day.
† Taking the place of Mr. Lee on the 12th day.

<i>Clerical</i>	CONNECTICUT	<i>Lay</i>
John C. Linsley, D.D., <i>Torrington</i>		Burton Mansfield, <i>New Haven</i>
John Neher Lewis, D.D., <i>Waterbury</i>		Charles Austin Pease, <i>Hartford</i>
Sam'l R. Colladay, D.D., <i>Hartford</i>		Sam'l B. Hemingway, Ph.D., <i>New Haven</i>
Fred'ick H. Sill, O.H.C., <i>Kent</i>		L. P. W. Marvin,|| <i>Marrow</i>

	DALLAS	
Chauncey E. Snowden, <i>Dallas, Texas</i>		Charles L. Kribs,|| <i>Dallas, Texas</i>
Randolph Ray, <i>Dallas, Texas</i>		Fred W. Offenhauser,|| <i>Texarkana, Texas</i>
Fred T. Datson, <i>Wichita Falls, Texas</i>		Harold J. Abrams,|| <i>Dallas, Texas</i>
Edwin Weary, <i>Texarkana, Texas</i>		Clarence Johnson, <i>Texarkana, Texas.</i>

	DELAWARE	
Frederick M. Kirkus, <i>Wilmington</i>		Charles R. Miller,|| <i>Wilmington</i>
Benjamin F. Thompson, <i>Dover</i>		George A. Elliott, <i>Wilmington</i>
Richard W. Trapnell, <i>Wilmington</i>		Henry I. Beers,|| <i>Dover</i>
Charles A. Rantz, <i>Claymont</i>		Henry Hanby Hay, <i>New Castle</i>

	DULUTH	
Albert W. Ryan, D.D., D.C.L., <i>Duluth, Minn.</i>		James A. Brown,|| <i>Fergus Falls, Minn.</i>
James G. Ward, <i>Virginia, Minn.</i>		J. W. Lyder,|| <i>Duluth, Minn.</i>
E. W. Couper, <i>Duluth, Minn.</i>		John P. Gordon, <i>Duluth, Minn.</i>
E. C. Kah-o-Sed, <i>White Earth, Minn.</i>		C. K. Dickerman,|| <i>Duluth, Minn.</i>
Albert Carswell,* <i>Madeira, Cal.</i>		

	EAST CAROLINA	
William H. Milton, D.D., <i>Wilmington, N. C.</i>		George B. Elliott,|| <i>Wilmington, N. C.</i>
Robert B. Drane, D.D., <i>Edenton, N. C.</i>		B. R. Huske, <i>Fayetteville, N. C.</i>
Walter R. Noe, <i>Wilmington, N. C.</i>		E. R. Conger,|| <i>Edenton, N. C.</i>
Archer Boogher, <i>Fayetteville, N. C.</i>		George C. Royall, <i>Goldsboro, N. C.</i>

* Taking the place of Mr. Ward on the 5th day.
 || Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

<i>Clerical</i>	EASTON	<i>Lay</i>
William D. Gould,		Dudley G. Roe,
Franklin J. Bohanan, D.D.,	<i>Cambridge, Md.</i>	<i>Sudlersville, Md.</i>
William C. Marshall,	<i>Easton, Md.</i>	<i>Massey, Md.</i>
Sewell S. Hepburn,	<i>Centreville, Md.</i>	<i>Salisbury, Md.</i>
	<i>Worton, Md.</i>	<i>Easton, Md.</i>

ERIE

Martin Aigner, D.D.,	Turner W. Shacklett,	
E. J. Owen,	E. V. D. Selden,	<i>Erie, Pa.</i>
Albert Broadhurst,	Josiah Howard,||	<i>Oil City, Pa.</i>
W. E. Van Dyke,	John K. Earp,	<i>Emporium, Pa.</i>
Wm. T. Reynolds,*		<i>Oil City, Pa.</i>
	<i>New Castle</i>	

FLORIDA

V. W. Shields, D.D.,	Wm. Wade Hampton,	
Geo. H. Harrison,	John G. Ruge,	<i>Gainesville</i>
L. Fitz-James Hindry,	Frank P. Dearing,||	<i>Apalachicola</i>
Chas. H. H. Bloor,	J. H. Carter,||	<i>Jacksonville</i>
		<i>Marianna</i>
	<i>So. Jacksonville</i>	

FOND DU LAC

Elliott White,	Harry Price,	
E. Croft Gear,	Edward O. Brown,||	<i>Neenah, Wis.</i>
Lucius D. Hopkins,	Hamilton Roddis,	<i>Rhineland, Wis.</i>
George M. Babcock,	D. T. H. McKinnon,	<i>Marshfield, Wis.</i>
		<i>Menasha, Wis.</i>
	<i>Sheboygan, Wis.</i>	

GEORGIA

Geo. S. Whitney,	J. Randolph Anderson,	
John Durham Wing, D.D.,	F. D. Aiken,||	<i>Savannah</i>
James B. Lawrence,	O. T. Waring,||	<i>Brunswick</i>
Wm. Johnson,	Pleasant A. Stovall,||	<i>Waycross</i>
		<i>Savannah</i>
	<i>Brunswick</i>	

* Taking the place of Mr. Owen on the 11th day.

|| Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

<i>Clerical</i>	HARRISBURG	<i>Lay</i>
Charles N. Tyndell, S.T.D., <i>Williamsport, Pa.</i>		C. M. Clement, <i>Sunbury, Pa.</i>
William Dorwart, <i>Newport, Pa.</i>		R. M. H. Wharton, <i>Harrisburg, Pa.</i>
Paul S. Atkins, <i>York, Pa.</i>		H. W. Hartman, <i>Lancaster, Pa.</i>
Rollin A. Sawyer,|| <i>Harrisburg, Pa.</i>		C. LaRue Munson, <i>Williamsport, Pa.</i>

INDIANAPOLIS

James D. Stanley, <i>Indianapolis, Ind.</i>	Thomas L. Sullivan,|| <i>Indianapolis, Ind.</i>
John E. Sulger, <i>Terre Haute, Ind.</i>	H. Lee Bassett,|| <i>Columbus, Ind.</i>
James W. Comfort, <i>Vincennes, Ind.</i>	James D. Bigelow, <i>Terre Haute, Ind.</i>
Frank J. Mallett, Ph.D., <i>New Albany, Ind.</i>	Frederick D. Rose,|| <i>Muncie, Ind.</i>

IOWA

Wilford Ernst Mann, <i>Council Bluffs</i>	George F. Henry, LL.D., <i>Des Moines</i>
Wm. Ernest Stockley, <i>Lyons</i>	Charles H. McNider,|| <i>Mason City</i>
John Dysart, D.D., <i>Dubuque</i>	Clarence M. Cochran,|| <i>Davenport</i>
William C. Hengen, <i>Ottamwa</i>	C. D. Jones, <i>Independence</i>

KANSAS

H. C. Attwater, <i>Wichita</i>	Seth J. Bailey,|| <i>Chanute</i>
L. W. Smith, <i>Topeka</i>	Charles A. Magill, <i>Wichita</i>
A. W. Pannell,|| <i>Eldorado</i>	O. B. Hardcastle,|| <i>Emporia</i>
R. K. Pooley, <i>Leavenworth</i>	John McE. Ames, <i>Arkansas City</i>

KENTUCKY

R. L. McCready, <i>Louisville</i>	George H. Stansbury, <i>Louisville</i>
John S. Douglas, <i>Louisville</i>	R. W. Covington, <i>Bowling Green</i>
Harry S. Musson, <i>Louisville</i>	Charles D. Campbell, <i>Louisville</i>
L. E. Johnston, <i>Louisville</i>	Gardner K. Byers,|| <i>Louisville</i>

|| Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

<i>Clerical</i>	LEXINGTON	<i>Lay</i>
Robert K. Massie, D.D., <i>Lexington, Ky.</i>		Allen D. Cole, <i>Maysville, Ky.</i>
J. Howard Gibbons, <i>Frankfort, Ky.</i>		Clinton M. Harbison, <i>Lexington, Ky.</i>
William Dern, <i>Fort Thomas, Ky.</i>		Isaac D. O'Neill, <i>Catlettsburg, Ky.</i>
J. D. Gibson, <i>Covington, Ky.</i>		J. A. Edge, <i>Lexington, Ky.</i>

LONG ISLAND

Roy F. Duffield, <i>Garden City, L. I., N. Y.</i>	William M. Baldwin, <i>Garden City, L. I., N. Y.</i>
Robert Rogers, Ph.D., <i>Brooklyn, N. Y.</i>	William J. Tully, <i>Locust Valley, L. I., N. Y.</i>
Henry C. Swentzel, D.D., <i>Brooklyn, N. Y.</i>	Raymond F. Barnes, <i>Brooklyn, N. Y.</i>
Geo. E. Talmage, <i>Oyster Bay, N. Y.</i>	Origen S. Seymour, <i>Far Rockaway, N. Y.</i>

LOS ANGELES

Wm. MacCormick, D.D., <i>Los Angeles, Cal.</i>	Colin M. Gair, <i>Los Angeles, Cal.</i>
Leslie E. Learned, D.D., <i>Pasadena, Cal.</i>	W. Cresswell Mushet,|| <i>Los Angeles, Cal.</i>
George F. Weld, <i>Santa Barbara, Cal.</i>	Alfred W. Morgan, <i>Los Angeles, Cal.</i>
Charles L. Barnes, <i>San Diego, Cal.</i>	Edward M. Cope, <i>Redlands, Cal.</i>

LOUISIANA

W. S. Slack, <i>Alexandria</i>	J. Zach Spearing,|| <i>New Orleans</i>
A. R. Berkeley, <i>New Orleans</i>	F. H. G. Fry, <i>New Orleans</i>
J. M. Owens, <i>Shreveport</i>	J. W. Soady, <i>Shreveport</i>
J. D. Cummins, <i>New Orleans</i>	Geo. H. Turner, <i>New Orleans</i>

MAINE

Edmund R. Laine, Jr., <i>Portland</i>	Kenneth C. M. Sills,|| <i>Brunswick</i>
Arthur Thomas Stray, <i>Auburn</i>	Robert H. Gardiner, <i>Gardiner</i>
Ernest A. Pressey, <i>Portland</i>	Charles B. Clarke,|| <i>Portland</i>
Richard M. Fenton, <i>Portland</i>	Frederick S. Vaill, <i>Portland</i>

|| Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

<i>Clerical</i>	MARQUETTE	<i>Lay</i>
Carl G. Ziegler,		Charles J. Shaddick,
<i>Ishpeming, Mich.</i>		<i>Ishpeming, Mich.</i>
James E. Crosbie,		William G. Mather,
<i>Ironwood, Mich.</i>		<i>Ishpeming, Mich.</i>
William Reid Cross,		George McCormick,
<i>Houghton, Mich.</i>		<i>Menominee, Mich.</i>
R. Paul Ernst,		E. A. McDonald,
<i>St. Ignace, Mich.</i>		<i>Marquette, Mich.</i>

MARYLAND

Edw. T. Helfenstein, D.D.,	Edward Guest Gibson,
<i>Baltimore</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>
H. P. Almon Abbott, D.D.,	Blanchard Randall,
<i>Baltimore</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>
A. B. Kinsolving, D.D.,	Arthur Boehm,
<i>Baltimore</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>
Arthur C. Powell, D.D.,	George C. Thomas,
<i>Baltimore</i>	<i>Baltimore</i>

MASSACHUSETTS

Alexander Mann, D.D.,	Philip S. Parker,
<i>Boston</i>	<i>Brookline</i>
Wm. H. van Allen, S.T.D.,	Henry J. Ide,
<i>Boston</i>	<i>Boston</i>
John W. Suter, D.D.,	Joseph Grafton Minot,
<i>Boston</i>	<i>Boston</i>
Wm. G. Thayer, D.D.,	Francis B. Sayre,||
<i>Southboro</i>	<i>Cambridge</i>

MICHIGAN

Wm. D. Maxon, D.D.,	R. McClelland Brady,
<i>Detroit</i>	<i>Detroit</i>
Henry Tatlock, D.D.,	D. P. Sullivan,
<i>Ann Arbor</i>	<i>Detroit</i>
Edward B. Jermin,	F. C. Gilbert,||
<i>Bay City</i>	<i>Detroit</i>
Julius A. Schaad,	Jas. H. McDonald,
<i>Bay City</i>	<i>Detroit</i>

MILWAUKEE

H. B. St. George, D.D.,	F. C. Morehouse,
<i>Nashotah, Wis.</i>	<i>Milwaukee, Wis.</i>
E. R. Williams,	H. N. Lafin,||
<i>Milwaukee, Wis.</i>	<i>Milwaukee, Wis.</i>
Holmes Whitmore,	M. B. Rosenberry,||
<i>Milwaukee, Wis.</i>	<i>Madison, Wis.</i>
F. E. Wilson,	Sumner G. Moon,
<i>Eau Claire, Wis.</i>	<i>Eau Claire, Wis.</i>

|| Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

<i>Clerical</i>	MINNESOTA	<i>Lay</i>
E. M. Cross,	<i>St. Paul</i>	William H. Lightner,
A. E. Knickerbocker,	<i>Minneapolis</i>	Herbert C. Theopold,
G. S. Keller,	<i>Winona</i>	Edwin H. Foot,
W. S. Howard,	<i>St. Paul</i>	John R. Van Derlip,
		<i>Minneapolis</i>
MISSISSIPPI		
Albert Martin,	<i>Yazoo City</i>	R. H. Green,
G. Gordon Smeade, LL.D.,	<i>Jackson</i>	W. T. Sparkman,
W. B. Capers, D.D.,	<i>Jackson</i>	W. C. Martin,
J. Lundy Sykes,	<i>Laurel</i>	P. S. Gardiner,
		<i>Laurel</i>
MISSOURI		
James H. George,	<i>Columbia</i>	James M. Bull,
H. W. Mizner,	<i>St. Louis</i>	George C. Mackay,
J. J. Wilkins, D.D.,	<i>Kirkwood</i>	Thomas Q. Dix,
J. Courtney Jones,	<i>Webster Groves</i>	R. L. Orcutt,||
		<i>St. Louis</i>
MONTANA		
George Hirst,	<i>Lewistown</i>	Raymond Hough,
Henry S. Gatley,	<i>Missoula</i>	Frank W. Haskins,
Douglas Matthews,	<i>Billings</i>	Freeman Daughters,
James L. Craig,	<i>Miles City</i>	De Witte C. Warren,
		Frederick P. Rixon,*
		<i>Billings</i>
NEBRASKA		
A. E. Marsh,	<i>Blair</i>	John S. Hedelund,
W. A. Mulligan,	<i>Beatrice</i>	W. H. Young,
W. S. Leete,	<i>Plattsmouth</i>	C. S. Montgomery,
Geo. L. Freebern,	<i>Albion</i>	H. R. Gering,
		<i>Omaha</i>
		<i>Omaha</i>

* Taking the place of Mr. Daughters on the 12th day.
 || Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

<i>Clerical</i>	NEWARK	<i>Lay</i>
Edwin A. White, D.C.L., D.D., <i>Glen Ridge, N. J.</i>		William Read Howe, <i>West Orange, N. J.</i>
C. Malcolm Douglas, <i>Short Hills, N. J.</i>		Decatur M. Sawyer, <i>Montclair, N. J.</i>
Charles L. Gomph, <i>Newark, N. J.</i>		James Barber, <i>Englewood, N. J.</i>
Edwin S. Carson, <i>Ridgewood, N. J.</i>		C. Alfred Burhorn, <i>Hoboken, N. J.</i>

NEW HAMPSHIRE

Lucius Waterman, D.D., <i>Tilton</i>	Robert J. Peaslee,|| <i>Manchester</i>
William P. Niles, <i>Nashua</i>	John R. Spring,|| <i>Nashua</i>
W. Stanley Emery, <i>Concord</i>	Edward K. Woodworth, <i>Concord</i>
Chas. LeV. Brine, D.C.L., <i>Portsmouth</i>	Wm. H. Gilson, <i>Charlestown</i>

NEW JERSEY

R. Bowden Shepherd, <i>Trenton</i>	Augustus A. DeVoe, <i>Spottswood</i>
R. E. Brestell, <i>Camden</i>	J. Lynn Truscott, <i>Camden</i>
W. Northey Jones, <i>Perth Amboy</i>	William G. Bearman,|| <i>New Brunswick</i>
Harold Morse, <i>Merchantville</i>	W. Lane Shannon, <i>Camden</i>

NEW YORK

Ernest M. Stires, D.D., <i>New York City</i>	Stephen Baker, <i>New York City</i>
Harry P. Nichols, D.D., <i>New York City</i>	Edmund L. Baylies, <i>New York City</i>
Charles L. Slattery, D.D., <i>New York City</i>	George Zabriskie, <i>New York City</i>
E. Clowes Chorley, D.D., <i>Garrison, N. Y.</i>	Samuel Thorne, Jr., <i>New York City</i>

NORTH CAROLINA

Sidney S. Bost, <i>Durham</i>	William A. Erwin, <i>Durham</i>
Robert B. Owens, <i>Charlotte</i>	Thomas H. Battle, <i>Rocky Mount</i>
Milton A. Barber, <i>Raleigh</i>	John H. Cutter,|| <i>Charlotte</i>
Isaac W. Hughes, <i>Henderson</i>	J. Renwick Wilkes, <i>Charlotte</i>

|| Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

<i>Clerical</i>	NORTHERN INDIANA	<i>Lay</i>
Edward W. Averill,	<i>Fort Wayne, Ind.</i>	W. B. Conkey,
Lewis C. Rogers,	<i>Mishawaka, Ind.</i>	John M. Sweeny,
John F. Plummer,	<i>Kokomo, Ind.</i>	E. D. Gaston,
Walter J. Lockton,	<i>Elkhart, Ind.</i>	Duncan J. Campbell,
Howard R. White,*	<i>South Bend, Ind.</i>	

OHIO

R. S. Chalmers,	<i>Toledo</i>	Samuel Mather,	<i>Cleveland</i>
F. S. White, D.D.,	<i>Cleveland</i>	Theo. E. Smith,	<i>Akron</i>
J. R. Stalker,	<i>Massillon</i>	D. Z. Norton,	<i>Cleveland</i>
Franklin C. Sherman,	<i>Akron</i>	Robt. S. West,	<i>Perry</i>

OLYMPIA

Sidney T. James,	<i>Seattle, Wash.</i>	N. B. Coffman,	<i>Chehalis, Wash.</i>
W. H. Bliss,	<i>Seattle, Wash.</i>	George H. Plummer,	<i>Seattle, Wash.</i>
Rodney J. Arney,	<i>Kent, Wash.</i>	Charles E. Shepard,	<i>Seattle, Wash.</i>
Thomas A. Hilton,	<i>East Seattle, Wash.</i>	Walter E. Turrell,	<i>Tacoma, Wash.</i>
		Henry G. Vick,†	<i>Tacoma, Wash.</i>

OREGON

John D. Rice,	<i>Portland</i>	Dean Vincent,	<i>Portland</i>
Thomas Jenkins,	<i>Portland</i>	S. E. Josephi,	<i>Portland</i>
E. T. Simpson,	<i>Corvallis</i>	Frank Spittle,	<i>Astoria</i>
W. B. Hamilton,	<i>Medford</i>	R. L. Glisan,	<i>Portland</i>
		Wilson Johnston, M.D.,‡	<i>Portland</i>

PENNSYLVANIA

Floyd W. Tomkins, S.T.D.,	<i>Philadelphia</i>	William P. Barba,	<i>Philadelphia</i>
Llewellyn N. Caley, D.D.,	<i>Philadelphia</i>	Edward H. Bonsall,	<i>Philadelphia</i>
Edw. M. Jefferys, S.T.D.,	<i>Philadelphia</i>	Morris Earle,	<i>Philadelphia</i>
Francis M. Taitt, S.T.D.,	<i>Chester</i>	Samuel F. Houston,	<i>Philadelphia</i>

* Taking the place of Mr. Plummer on the 12th day.

† Taking the place of Mr. Plummer on the 14th day.

‡ Taking the place of Mr. Spittle on the 15th day.

<i>Clerical</i>	PITTSBURGH	<i>Lay</i>
Edwin J. van Etten,	<i>Pittsburgh, Pa.</i>	Charles S. Shoemaker,
Homer A. Flint, Ph.D.,	<i>Pittsburgh, Pa.</i>	Harry D. W. English,
Alleyne C. Howell, D.D.,	<i>Sewickley, Pa.</i>	George C. Burgwin,
Fre'd C. Budlong, D.D.,	<i>Pittsburgh, Pa.</i>	James E. Brown,
Frank Orr Johnson,*	<i>Pittsburgh, Pa.</i>	

QUINCY

George Long, D.D.,	<i>Quincy, Ill.</i>	J. W. Potter,	<i>Rock Island, Ill.</i>
W. L. Essex,	<i>Rock Island, Ill.</i>	J. Heber Smith,||	<i>Oscos, Ill.</i>
Campbell Gray,	<i>Peoria, Ill.</i>	J. E. Blackburn,	<i>Quincy, Ill.</i>
Arthur G. Musson,	<i>Moline, Ill.</i>	August E. Lamp,	<i>Rock Island, Ill.</i>
		Ben H. Potter,†	<i>Rock Island, Ill.</i>

RHODE ISLAND

Arthur M. Aucock, D.D.,	<i>Providence</i>	Lewis D. Learned,||	<i>Providence</i>
Stanley C. Hughes,	<i>Newport,</i>	Charles T. Dorrance,	<i>Providence</i>
Philemon F. Sturges, D.D.,	<i>Providence</i>	Frederick D. Carr,	<i>Providence</i>
John F. Scott,	<i>Providence</i>	Charles R. Haslam,	<i>Providence</i>

SACRAMENTO

C. E. Farrar,	<i>Eureka, Cal.</i>	W. F. Bachelor,||	<i>Sacramento, Cal.</i>
Byron Holley,	<i>Napa, Cal.</i>	F. A. S. Foale,	<i>Sacramento, Cal.</i>
Barr G. Lee,	<i>Sacramento, Cal.</i>	J. S. Martin,||	<i>Vallejo, Cal.</i>
J. T. MacGovern,	<i>Vallejo, Cal.</i>	Frank H. Denman,	<i>Petaluma, Cal.</i>
Irving E. Baxter,‡	<i>St. Helena, Cal.</i>		

|| Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

* Taking the place of Mr. van Etten on the 7th day.

† Taking the place of Mr. Blackburn on the 4th day.

‡ Taking the place of Mr. Farrar on the 10th day.

<i>Clerical</i>	SOUTH CAROLINA	<i>Lay</i>
A. R. Mitchell,	<i>Greenville</i>	R. I. Manning,||
A. S. Thomas,	<i>Charleston</i>	J. P. Thomas,
W. H. K. Pendleton,	<i>Spartanburg</i>	Walter Hazard,
S. C. Beckwith,	<i>Charleston</i>	J. S. Whaley,
		<i>Little Edisto</i>
SOUTH FLORIDA		
James G. Glass,	<i>Orlando, Fla.</i>	M. P. Cornwall,
W. C. Richardson,	<i>Tampa, Fla.</i>	M. E. Gillett,||
R. T. Phillips,	<i>Miami, Fla.</i>	F. H. Rand,||
L. A. Wye,	<i>West Palm Beach, Fla.</i>	J. W. Claussen,
		<i>Miami, Fla.</i>
SOUTHERN OHIO		
Frank H. Nelson, D.D.,	<i>Cincinnati, Ohio</i>	W. O. Frohock,
Charles E. Byrer,	<i>Springfield, Ohio</i>	Daniel H. Sowers,
F. L. Flinchbaugh, D.D.,	<i>Cincinnati, Ohio</i>	Mortimer Matthews,
Sidney E. Sweet,	<i>Columbus, Ohio</i>	Albert W. Schell,
		<i>Cincinnati, Ohio</i>
SOUTHERN VIRGINIA		
H. H. Covington, D.D.,	<i>Norfolk, Va.</i>	William W. Old, Jr.,
William A. Brown, D.D.,	<i>Portsmouth, Va.</i>	Thomas H. Willcox,
E. P. Dandridge, D.D.,	<i>Petersburg, Va.</i>	E. B. Hodges,||
D. W. Howard, D.D.,	<i>Norfolk, Va.</i>	G. G. McCann,
		<i>Franklin, Va.</i>
SOUTHWESTERN VIRGINIA		
Jos. B. Dunn, D.D.,	<i>Richmond, Va.</i>	C. Edwin Michael,
G. Otis Mead,	<i>Roanoke, Va.</i>	Wm. King, Jr.,
Karl M. Block,	<i>Roanoke, Va.</i>	Chas. P. Macgill,
Churchill J. Gibson,	<i>Lexington, Va.</i>	C. S. Hutter,
		<i>Lynchburg, Va.</i>

|| Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

<i>Clerical</i>	SPRINGFIELD	<i>Lay</i>
John Chanler White,	<i>Springfield, Ill.</i>	Miles Frederick Gilbert,|| <i>Cairo, Ill.</i>
Frederick D. Butler,	<i>Alton, Ill.</i>	Bluford Wilson,|| <i>Springfield, Ill.</i>
John Mitchel Page,	<i>Urbana, Ill.</i>	Henry M. Andre, <i>Jacksonville, Ill.</i>
Edward John Haughton,	<i>Springfield, Ill.</i>	Fred A. Perrigo,|| <i>Danville, Ill.</i>

TENNESSEE

Walter C. Whitaker, D.D.,	<i>Knoxville</i>	Junius B. French, <i>Chattanooga</i>
W. J. Loaring Clark, D.D.,	<i>Chattanooga</i>	Charles S. Martin, <i>Nashville</i>
Prentice A. Pugh,	<i>Nashville</i>	Sam Holding,|| <i>Columbia</i>
Charles T. Wright,	<i>Memphis</i>	Wm. B. Nauts, <i>Sewanee</i>

TEXAS

Charles Clingman,	<i>Houston</i>	W. J. Battle, D.C.L., <i>Austin</i>
L. C. Harrison,	<i>Austin</i>	E. H. Blount,|| <i>Nacogdoches</i>
W. P. Witsell,	<i>Waco</i>	W. G. Franklin,|| <i>Austin</i>
S. Moylan Bird,	<i>Bryan</i>	G. L. Adsit,|| <i>Beaumont</i>

VERMONT

Morgan Ashley,	<i>Rutland</i>	S. W. Hindes, <i>Burlington</i>
S. H. Watkins,	<i>Arlington</i>	Charles W. Wilson,|| <i>Vergennes</i>
R. E. Armstrong,	<i>St. Albans</i>	H G. Weeks, <i>Newport</i>
J. E. McKee,	<i>Bennington</i>	J. O. Kimball,|| <i>Enosburgh Falls</i>

VIRGINIA

Berryman Green, D.D.,	<i>Alexandria</i>	John Stewart Bryan, <i>Richmond</i>
W. Russell Bowie, D.D.,	<i>Richmond</i>	R. Carter Scott, <i>Richmond</i>
Edward L. Goodwin, D.D.,	<i>Ashland</i>	Rosewell Page, <i>Beaverdam</i>
Wm. H. Burkhardt, D.D.,	<i>Richmond</i>	Robert Beverley, <i>Caret</i>

|| Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

<i>Clerical</i>	WASHINGTON	<i>Lay</i>
James E. Freeman, D.D., <i>Washington, D. C.</i>	H. L. Rust,	<i>Washington, D. C.</i>
C. E. Smith, D.D., D.C.L., <i>Washington, D. C.</i>	A. S. Browne,	<i>Washington, D. C.</i>
W. L. DeVries, Ph.D., D.D., <i>Washington, D. C.</i>	Melville Church,	<i>Washington, D. C.</i>
Robert Talbot, D.D., <i>Washington, D. C.</i>	L. A. Wilmer,||	<i>La Plata, Md.</i>
WEST MISSOURI		
R. N. Spencer,	A. C. Stowell,	<i>Kansas City</i>
B. M. Washburn,	B. C. Howard,	<i>Kansas City</i>
C. Hely-Molony,	F. A. H. Garlichs,||	<i>St. Joseph</i>
Ernest J. Craft,	W. G. Holt,||	<i>Kansas City</i>
WEST TEXAS		
Charles W. Cook,	George T. Allensworth,||	<i>San Antonio</i>
S. Arthur Huston,	Arthur Carter,||	<i>Lockhart</i>
L. B. Richards,	J. B. Kennard,||	<i>Gonzales</i>
John W. Sykes,	H. Partee,||	<i>San Antonio</i>
WEST VIRGINIA		
R. E. L. Strider, D.D., <i>Wheeling</i>	R. L. Archer,	<i>Huntington</i>
W. P. Chrisman, <i>Hansford</i>	S. G. Cargill,	<i>Charleston</i>
S. S. Moore, D.D., <i>Parkersburg</i>	B. R. Bias,	<i>Williamson</i>
J. S. Alfried, <i>Weston</i>	C. A. Miller,	<i>Martinsburg, Va.</i>
WESTERN MASSACHUSETTS		
Marshall E. Mott,	Henry H. Skinner,||	<i>Springfield</i>
Stephen E. Keeler,	Henry A. Field,||	<i>Springfield</i>
Arthur J. Gammack,	John P. Merrill,	<i>Pittsfield</i>
John M. McGann,	Newbold Morris,	<i>Lenox</i>

|| Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

<i>Clerical</i>	WESTERN MICHIGAN	<i>Lay</i>
G. P. T. Sargent,		Wm. Hatton,
J. E. Wilkinson,	<i>Grand Rapids</i>	C. T. Dibble,
C. E. Jackson,	<i>Manistee</i>	C. R. Wilks,
Harold Holt,	<i>Grand Rapids</i>	Jos. H. Brewer,||
	<i>Niles</i>	<i>Grand Rapids</i>

WESTERN NEW YORK

W. A. R. Goodwin, D.D.,		Harper Sibley,
Cameron J. Davis,	<i>Rochester</i>	John Lord O'Brian,||
C. A. Jessup, D.D.,	<i>Buffalo</i>	J. M. Prophet,
Pierre Cushing, S.T.D.,	<i>Buffalo</i>	M. M. Ludlow, Jr.,
	<i>LeRoy</i>	<i>East Aurora</i>

WESTERN NORTH CAROLINA

Samuel B. Stroup,		Haywood Parker,||
Willis G. Clark,	<i>Hickory</i>	William L. Balthis,
J. W. Cantey Johnson,	<i>Asheville</i>	Henry Norris,||
Arthur W. Farnum,	<i>Gastonia</i>	H. V. Smedberg,
	<i>Hendersonville</i>	<i>Brevard</i>

|| Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

DOMESTIC MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

<i>Clerical</i>	ALASKA	<i>Lay</i>
Charles E. Rice,	<i>Juneau</i>	Frank H. Foster,|| <i>Cordova</i>
ARIZONA		
Wm. J. Dixon,	<i>Yuma</i>	H. B. Leonard, M.D.,|| <i>Tucson</i>
ASHEVILLE		
Samuel B. Stroup,	<i>Hickory, N. C.</i>	W. L. Balthis, <i>Gastonia, N. C.</i>
EASTERN OREGON		
Geo. B. Van Waters, D.D.,	<i>Bend, Ore.</i>	Jesse W. Crites, <i>Hood River, Ore.</i>
HONOLULU		
J. Chas. Villiers,	<i>Wailuku, Maui, T. H.</i>	H. M. Von Holt,|| <i>Honolulu, T. H.</i>
IDAHO		
Thomas Ashworth,	<i>Payette</i>	Rolston S. Butterfield, <i>Moscow</i>
D. J. W. Somerville,*	<i>Lewiston</i>	
NEVADA		
Percival S. Smithe,	<i>Las Vegas</i>	Geo. S. Brown,|| <i>Reno</i>
NEW MEXICO		
Jesse S. Moore,	<i>East Las Vegas</i>	L. B. Prince, LL.D., <i>Santa Fe</i>
NORTH DAKOTA		
Henry F. Kloman,	<i>Fargo</i>	Willard B. Overson, <i>Williston</i>
NORTH TEXAS		
R. N. MacCallum,	<i>Amarillo</i>	J. B. McClelland, <i>Clarendon</i>

* Taking the place of Mr. Ashworth on the 10th day.
 || Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

*Clerical**Lay*

OKLAHOMA

John Grainger, Marshall L. Bragdon,||
Okmulgee Muskogee

PANAMA CANAL ZONE

Frederic Charles Meredith, Lloyd Stanley Carrington,||
Ancon Ancon

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

John A. Staunton, Jr.,
Sagada

PORTO RICO

Frank A. Saylor,|| Robert Skeoch,||
Mayaguez, P. R. Christiansted, V. I.

SALINA

Charles E. Maltas, Charles C. Calkin,||
Salina, Kan. Kingman, Kan.

SAN JOAQUIN

G. R. E. MacDonald, S. W. R. Langdon, M.D.,
Fresno, Cal. Merced, Cal.

SOUTH DAKOTA

Edward Ashley, J. H. Gates,
Aberdeen Pierre

SOUTHERN FLORIDA

James G. Glass, M. P. Cornwall,
Orlando, Fla. Daytona, Fla.

SPOKANE

Floyd J. Mynard, H. S. Collins,
Yakima, Wash. Spokane, Wash.

UTAH

Ward W. Reese, Morris L. Ritchie,
Salt Lake City Salt Lake City

WESTERN NEBRASKA

Henry Ives, Harry R. Drummond,||
Sidney, Nebr. Kearney, Nebr.

WYOMING

D. W. Thornberry,|| T. S. Taliaferro, Jr.,||
Laramie Rock Springs

|| Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

FOREIGN MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

	Clerical	ANKING	Lay
F. E. Lund,||		Wu Hu, China	R. W. Lanphear,||
		CUBA	
W. W. Steel,		Havana	Geo. R. Meade,||
			Cardenas
		HAITI	
		HANKOW	
Arthur M. Sherman,||		Wuchang, China	Johnson C. T. Leo,||
		KYOTO	
Percy A. Smith,		Kanazawa, Japan	
		LIBERIA	
		MEXICO	
William Watson,		Coyoacan	Thomas L. Phillips,||
			Mexico City
		SHANGHAI	
Edward R. Dyer,||		Wusih, China	Claude M. Lee, M.D.,||
			Wusih, China
		SOUTHERN BRAZIL	
Wm. M. M. Thomas,		Porto Alegre	Frederico G. Schmidt,||
			Rio Grande do Sul
		TOHOKU	
John C. McKim,		Wakamatzu, Japan	
		TOKYO	
J. A. Welbourn,		Tokyo, Japan	Chas. B. Warren,||
			Tokyo, Japan

AMERICAN CHURCHES IN EUROPE

Frederick W. Beekman,
Paris, France

|| Indicates non-attendance at the Convention.

JOURNAL

OF THE

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

FIRST DAY'S PROCEEDINGS

TRINITY CHURCH, PORTLAND,
WEDNESDAY, September 6, 1922.

This being the day designated by the Constitution for holding a meeting of the General Convention, the Bishops and Deputies-elect assembled, agreeably to the appointment of the last General Convention, in the city of Portland at 7:30 A.M., in Trinity Church.

The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Presiding Bishop assisted in the Epistle by the Reverend Dr. Mann and in the Gospel by Bishop Gailor.

At 10:00 A.M. in the Municipal Auditorium the Service of Morning Prayer was said by the Rev. Dr. Mann, the First Lesson being read by the Rev. Dr. Anstice, and the Second Lesson by the Rev. Dr. Nelson. The sermon was preached by the Bishop of Newark. The Presiding Bishop read the closing prayers and pronounced the Benediction.

3 P.M., MUNICIPAL AUDITORIUM.

The credentials of those who attended as members-elect of the House of Deputies having been received and recorded by the Rev. Henry Anstice, D.D., Secretary of the last House, the names were called and the following members responded and took their seats:

CLERICAL DEPUTIES

ALABAMA.—The Rev. Messrs. Barnwell, McQueen, Tucker and McDowell.

ALBANY.—The Rev. Dr. Enos, and the Rev. Messrs. Larned, Brooks and Purdy.

ARKANSAS.—The Rev. Messrs. Boden, Stowell, Lockhart and Burke.

ATLANTA.—The Rev. Dr. Wilmer and the Rev. Messrs. Memminger, Smith and Wragg.

BETHLEHEM.—The Rev. Messrs. Sterrett, Ware, Diller and Kreitler.

CALIFORNIA.—The Rev. Drs. Powell and Gresham, and the Rev. Mr. Deems.

CENTRAL NEW YORK.—The Rev. Drs. Applegate and Coley, and the Rev. Messrs. Foreman and Henstridge.

CHICAGO.—The Rev. Drs. Stewart and Hopkins, and the Rev. Mr. Fleming.

COLORADO.—The Rev. Messrs. Dagwell, Walters and Watts.

CONNECTICUT.—The Rev. Drs. Linsley, Lewis and Colladay, and the Rev. Mr. Sill.

DALLAS.—The Rev. Messrs. Snowden, Ray, Datson and Weary.

DELAWARE.—The Rev. Messrs. Kirkus, Thompson, Trapnell and Rantz.

DULUTH.—The Rev. Dr. Ryan, and the Rev. Messrs. Couper and Kah-o-Sed.

EAST CAROLINA.—The Rev. Drs. Milton and Drane, and the Rev. Messrs. Noe and Boogher.

EASTON.—The Rev. Messrs. Gould, Bohanan, Marshall and Hepburn.

ERIE.—The Rev. Dr. Aigner, and the Rev. Messrs. Broadhurst and Van Dyke.

FLORIDA.—The Rev. Dr. Shields, and the Rev. Messrs. Harrison, Hindry and Bloor.

FOND DU LAC.—The Rev. Messrs. White, Gear and Hopkins.

GEORGIA.—The Rev. Messrs. Whitney, Lawrence and Johnson, and the Rev. Dr. Wing.

HARRISBURG.—The Rev. Dr. Tyndell, and the Rev. Messrs. Dorwart and Atkins.

INDIANAPOLIS.—The Rev. Messrs. Stanley and Sulger, and the Rev. Dr. Mallett.

IOWA.—The Rev. Messrs. Mann, Stockley and Hengen, and the Rev. Dr. Dysart.

KANSAS.—The Rev. Messrs. Atwater, Smith and Pooley.

KENTUCKY.—The Rev. Messrs. McCready, Douglas, Musson and Johnston.

LEXINGTON.—The Rev. Dr. Massie, and the Rev. Messrs. Gibbons, Dern and Gibson.

LONG ISLAND.—The Rev. Messrs. Duffield and Talmage, and the Rev. Drs. Rogers and Swentzel.

LOS ANGELES.—The Rev. Drs. McCormick and Learned, and the Rev. Messrs. Weld and Barnes.

LOUISIANA.—The Rev. Messrs. Slack, Berkeley and Cummins.

MAINE.—The Rev. Messrs. Laine, Stray, Pressey and Fenton.

MARQUETTE.—The Rev. Messrs. Ziegler, Crosbie, Cross and Ernst.

MARYLAND.—The Rev. Drs. Helfenstein, Abbott, Kinsolving and Powell.

MASSACHUSETTS.—The Rev. Drs. Mann, van Allen, Suter and Thayer.

MICHIGAN.—The Rev. Drs. Maxon and Tatlock, and the Rev. Messrs. Jermin and Schaad.

MILWAUKEE.—The Rev. Dr. St. George, and the Rev. Messrs. Williams, Whitmore and Wilson.

MINNESOTA.—The Rev. Messrs. Cross, Knickerbocker, Keller and Howard.

MISSISSIPPI.—The Rev. Messrs. Martin and Sykes, and the Rev. Drs. Smeade and Capers.

MISSOURI.—The Rev. Messrs. George, Mizner and Jones, and the Rev. Dr. Wilkins.

MONTANA.—The Rev. Messrs. Hirst, Gatley, Matthews and Craig.

NEBRASKA.—The Rev. Messrs. Marsh, Mulligan and Freebern.

NEWARK.—The Rev. Messrs. Douglas, Gomph and Carson.

NEW HAMPSHIRE.—The Rev. Messrs. Niles and Emery.

NEW JERSEY.—The Rev. Messrs. Shepherd, Brestell, Jones and Morse.

NEW YORK.—The Rev. Drs. Stires, Nichols, Slattery and Chorley.

NORTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Messrs. Bost, Owens, Barber and Hughes.

NORTHERN INDIANA.—The Rev. Messrs. Averill, Rogers, Plummer and Lockton.

OHIO.—The Rev. Dr. White and the Rev. Messrs. Chalmers, Stalker and Sherman.

OLYMPIA.—The Rev. Messrs. James, Bliss, Arney and Hilton.

OREGON.—The Rev. Messrs. Rice, Jenkins, Simpson and Hamilton.

PENNSYLVANIA.—The Rev. Drs. Tomkins, Caley, Jefferys and Taitt.

PITTSBURGH.—The Rev. Mr. van Etten, and the Rev. Drs. Flint, Howell and Budlong.

QUINCY.—The Rev. Dr. Long and the Rev. Messrs. Essex, Gray and Musson.

RHODE ISLAND.—The Rev. Drs. Aucock and Sturges and the Rev. Messrs. Hughes and Scott.

SACRAMENTO.—The Rev. Messrs. Farrar, Holley, Lee and MacGovern.

SOUTH CAROLINA.—The Rev. Messrs. Mitchell, Thomas, Pendleton and Beckwith.

SOUTHERN OHIO.—The Rev. Drs. Nelson and Flinchbaugh and the Rev. Messrs. Byrer and Sweet.

SOUTHERN VIRGINIA.—The Rev. Drs. Covington, Brown, Dandridge and Howard.

SOUTHWESTERN VIRGINIA.—The Rev. Dr. Dunn, and the Rev. Messrs. Mead, Block and Gibson.

SPRINGFIELD.—The Rev. Messrs. White, Butler, Page and Haughton.

TENNESSEE.—The Rev. Drs. Whitaker and Clark and the Rev. Messrs. Pugh and Wright.

TEXAS.—The Rev. Messrs. Clingman, Harrison, Witsell and Bird.

VERMONT.—The Rev. Messrs. Ashley, Watkins, Armstrong and McKee.

VIRGINIA.—The Rev. Drs. Green, Bowie, Goodwin and Burkhardt.

WASHINGTON.—The Rev. Drs. Freeman, Smith, DeVries and Talbot.

WEST MISSOURI.—The Rev. Messrs. Spencer, Washburn, Hely-Molony and Craft.

WEST TEXAS.—The Rev. Messrs. Cook, Huston, Richards and Sykes.

WEST VIRGINIA.—The Rev. Drs. Strider and Moore, and the Rev. Messrs. Chrisman and Alfriend.

WESTERN MASSACHUSETTS.—The Rev. Messrs. Keeler, Gammack and McGann.

WESTERN MICHIGAN.—The Rev. Messrs. Sargent, Wilkinson, Jackson and Holt.

WESTERN NEW YORK.—The Rev. Drs. Goodwin, Jessup and Cushing, and the Rev. Mr. Davis.

DOMESTIC MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

ARIZONA.—The Rev. Mr. Dixon.
 ASHEVILLE.—The Rev. Mr. Stroup.
 EASTERN OREGON.—The Rev. Dr. Van Waters.
 IDAHO.—The Rev. Mr. Ashworth.
 NEVADA.—The Rev. Mr. Smithe.
 NEW MEXICO.—The Rev. Mr. Moore.
 NORTH DAKOTA.—The Rev. Mr. Kloman.
 NORTH TEXAS.—The Rev. Mr. MacCallum.
 OKLAHOMA.—The Rev. Mr. Grainger.
 PANAMA CANAL ZONE.—The Rev. Mr. Meredith.
 PHILIPPINE ISLANDS.—The Rev. Mr. Staunton, Jr.
 SALINA.—The Rev. Mr. Maltas.
 SAN JOAQUIN.—The Rev. Mr. MacDonald.
 SOUTH DAKOTA.—The Rev. Mr. Ashley.
 SOUTHERN FLORIDA.—The Rev. Mr. Glass.
 SPOKANE.—The Rev. Mr. Mynard.
 UTAH.—The Rev. Mr. Reese.
 WESTERN NEBRASKA.—The Rev. Mr. Ives.

FOREIGN MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

CUBA.—The Rev. Mr. Steel.
 KYOTO.—The Rev. Mr. Smith.
 MEXICO.—The Rev. Mr. Watson.
 SOUTHERN BRAZIL.—The Rev. Mr. Thomas.
 TOHOKU.—The Rev. Mr. McKim.
 TOKYO.—The Rev. Mr. Welbourn.

AMERICAN CHURCHES IN EUROPE

PARIS, FRANCE.—The Rev. Mr. Beekman.

LAY DEPUTIES

ALABAMA.—Messrs. Thompson and Walker.
 ALBANY.—Messrs. Pruyn, Hasbrouck, Shackelford and Johnston.
 ATLANTA.—Messrs. Woodward and Harrison.
 BETHLEHEM.—Messrs. Stratton, Jones and Smith, and Dr. Thompson.
 CALIFORNIA.—Messrs. Crocker, Lee, Monteagle and Wyckoff.
 CENTRAL NEW YORK.—Messrs. Lyman, Ogden and Behm.
 CHICAGO.—Messrs. Gibson, Barber, Mason and Bailey.
 COLORADO.—Messrs. Pershing and Meston.
 CONNECTICUT.—Messrs. Mansfield, Pease and Hemingway.
 DELAWARE.—Mr. Hay.
 EAST CAROLINA.—Messrs. Huske and Royall.
 EASTON.—Messrs. Roe and Massey.
 ERIE.—Messrs. Shacklett, Seldon and Earp.
 FLORIDA.—Messrs. Hampton and Ruge.
 FOND DU LAC.—Messrs. Price, Roddis and Mackinnon.
 GEORGIA.—Mr. Anderson.
 HARRISBURG.—Messrs. Clement, Wharton, Hartman and Munson.
 IOWA.—Messrs. Henry and Jones.
 KANSAS.—Messrs. Magill and Ames.
 KENTUCKY.—Messrs. Stansbury, Covington and Campbell.
 LEXINGTON.—Messrs. Cole, Harbison and Edge.

LONG ISLAND.—Messrs. Tully and Barnes.
LOS ANGELES.—Messrs. Gair, Morgan and Cope.
LOUISIANA.—Messrs. Fry and Soady.
MAINE.—Messrs. Gardiner and Vaill.
MARQUETTE.—Messrs. Shaddick and Mather.
MARYLAND.—Messrs. Gibson, Randall, Boehm and Thomas.
MASSACHUSETTS.—Messrs. Parker, Ide and Minot.
MICHIGAN.—Messrs. Brady, Sullivan and McDonald.
MILWAUKEE.—Messrs. Morehouse and Moon.
MINNESOTA.—Messrs. Lightner, Theopold and Van Derlip.
MISSISSIPPI.—Mr. Green.
MISSOURI.—Messrs. Bull, Mackay and Dix.
MONTANA.—Messrs. Daughters and Warren.
NEBRASKA.—Messrs. Young and Montgomery.
NEWARK.—Messrs. Sawyer, Barber and Burhorn.
NEW HAMPSHIRE.—Messrs. Woodworth and Gilson.
NEW JERSEY.—Messrs. DeVoe, Truscott and Shannon.
NEW YORK.—Messrs. Baker, Baylies, Zabriskie and Thorne.
NORTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. Erwin and Battle.
OHIO.—Messrs. Mather, Smith, Norton and West.
OLYMPIA.—Messrs. Coffman, Plummer, Shepard and Turrell.
OREGON.—Messrs. Vincent, Josephi, Spittle and Glisan.
PENNSYLVANIA.—Messrs. Barba, Bonsall, Earle and Houston.
PITTSBURGH.—Messrs. Shoemaker, English, Burgwin and Brown.
QUINCY.—Mr. Potter.
RHODE ISLAND.—Messrs. Dorrance, Carr and Haslam.
SACRAMENTO.—Mr. Foale.
SOUTH CAROLINA.—Messrs. Hazard and Whaley.
SOUTHERN OHIO.—Messrs. Frohock, Sowers, Matthews and Schell.
SOUTHERN VIRGINIA.—Messrs. Old and Willcox.
SOUTHWESTERN VIRGINIA.—Messrs. Michael, King, Macgill and Hutter.
SPRINGFIELD.—Mr. Andre.
TENNESSEE.—Messrs. French, Martin and Nauts.
TEXAS.—Mr. Battle.
VERMONT.—Mr. Weeks.
VIRGINIA.—Messrs. Bryan, Scott, Page and Beverley.
WASHINGTON.—Messrs. Rust, Browne and Church.
WEST MISSOURI.—Messrs. Stowell and Howard.
WEST VIRGINIA.—Messrs. Bias and Miller.
WESTERN MASSACHUSETTS.—Mr. Merrill.
WESTERN MICHIGAN.—Messrs. Hatton, Dibble and Wilks.
WESTERN NEW YORK.—Messrs. Sibley, Prophet and Ludlow.

DOMESTIC MISSIONARY DISTRICTS

ARIZONA.—Dr. Leonard.
ASHEVILLE.—Mr. Balthis.
EASTERN OREGON.—Mr. Crites.
IDAHO.—Mr. Butterfield.
NEW MEXICO.—Mr. Prince.
NORTH DAKOTA.—Mr. Overson.
SAN JOAQUIN.—Dr. Langdon.
SOUTH DAKOTA.—Mr. Gates.
SOUTHERN FLORIDA.—Mr. Cornwall.
SPOKANE.—Mr. Collins.
UTAH.—Mr. Ritchie.

The Secretary having declared that a constitutional majority of the Dioceses was represented, the House proceeded to the election of a President.

The Rev. Dr. Powell of California nominated the Rev. Dr. Alexander Mann of Massachusetts. Many Dioceses seconded the nomination.

On motion of Mr. Henry of Iowa, the Assistant Secretary was instructed to cast the ballot of the House for the Rev. Dr. Mann. The Assistant Secretary having executed the order of the House, the Secretary declared the Rev. Dr. Mann to have been unanimously elected, and appointed the Rev. Dr. Freeman of Washington and Mr. Morehouse of Milwaukee to escort the President to the Chair.

The President on taking his seat addressed the House and declared the next business in order to be the election of a Secretary. The Rev. Dr. Stires of New York nominated the Rev. Dr. Anstice, his nomination being seconded by many. The Rev. Dr. Anstice in a short address stated that having served the House of Deputies for forty-five years and being now in his eighty-first year, he felt the time was ripe for him to decline re-election.

On motion of Mr. Mansfield of Connecticut, seconded by many dioceses, the Rev. Carroll M. Davis of Missouri, was nominated as Secretary. On motion of the Rev. Dr. Kinsolving of Baltimore, the President was instructed to cast the ballot for the election of the Rev. Mr. Davis. Having executed the order of the House, the President announced the Rev. Mr. Davis to be unanimously elected Secretary. The Secretary announced the appointment of the Rev. Franklin J. Clark of Bethlehem, the Rev. Jas. G. Glass of Southern Florida and Miss Helen J. Smith of New York as Assistant Secretaries.

Mr. Mansfield of Connecticut presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That a committee consisting of the President, two other clergymen and two laymen be appointed to prepare a suitable minute expressing our appreciation of the long service of the Rev. Henry Anstice, D.D., as a secretary of this House.

The President appointed on said committee the Rev. Dr. Stewart of Chicago, the Rev. Dr. Stires of New York, Mr. Mansfield of Connecticut and Mr. Morehouse of Milwaukee.

Mr. Anderson of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented, as Report No. 1, the three following resolutions, which were severally adopted:

Resolved, That a Committee of two be appointed to wait on the House of Bishops and inform them that this House has been duly organized by

the election of the Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D., as President and the Rev. Carroll M. Davis as Secretary, and is ready to proceed to business.

The President appointed the Rev. Dr. Freeman of Washington and Dr. Josephi of Oregon.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 1.]

Resolved, That until otherwise ordered this House shall hold daily sessions from ten A.M. to one P.M. and from two-thirty to five P.M., provided that there shall be no sessions on Sundays and no afternoon session on Saturday.

Resolved, That the following special and continuing order of business be adopted:

1. The report of the Joint Committee to recommend the program of Joint Sessions for this Convention.
2. Election of Treasurer of the Convention, Joint Resolution.
3. Introduction of Memorials, Petitions and Special Resolutions.
4. Amendments to the Constitution adopted by the last General Convention.
5. Changes in the Prayer Book adopted by the last General Convention.
6. Unfinished business of the last General Convention.

Mr. Anderson of the Joint Committee to recommend the program of Joint Sessions presented the following report and the same was adopted:

The Joint Committee on Despatch of Business of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies has approved the arrangements for Joint Sessions submitted by the Committee acting under appointment of the President of the Council after conferring with the Joint Committee of Arrangements; but suggests that at the Joint Session to receive the report of the Presiding Bishop and Council, the speakers, in addition to the President and the Treasurer of the Council, should be the Executive Secretaries of the various departments of the Council.

EDWIN T. LINES,
of the House of Bishops.

J. RANDOLPH ANDERSON,
of the House of Deputies.

The Rev. Mr. Glass of the Missionary District of Southern Florida presented the application of that Missionary District to be admitted as the Diocese of South Florida, with the request that it be referred to the Committee on the Admission of New Dioceses when appointed. The application was so referred.

Mr. Henry of Iowa, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, that Mr. W. W. Skiddy be and he is hereby elected Treasurer of the Convention.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 2.]

The Rev. Mr. Jenkins of Oregon presented two Memorials from the Thirty-fourth Annual Convention of the Diocese of Oregon. The first resolution was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book and the second to the Nation Wide Campaign Department.

The Rev. Mr. Stroup of the Missionary District of Asheville presented a Memorial from that District asking for admission as a diocese to be known as the Diocese of Western North Carolina, which was referred to the Committee on Admission of New Dioceses, when appointed.

The Rev. Mr. Page of Springfield presented a Memorial from the National Student Council for the insertion in the Prayer Book of a prayer for students, which was referred to the Commission on Revision of the Prayer Book. The House stood adjourned.

SECOND DAY

MUNICIPAL AUDITORIUM, THURSDAY, September 7, 1922.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. The minutes of the first day's session were read and approved.

The following Deputies, not before present, appeared and took their seats:

The Rev. G. H. Thomas of Chicago, the Rev. Philip Nelson of Colorado, the Rev. Geo. M. Babcock of Fond du Lac, the Rev. E. A. White, D.C.L., of Newark, the Rev. Chas. LeV. Brine, D.C.L., of New Hampshire, and Messrs. John W. Hudston and W. W. Grant, Jr., of Colorado, Jas. D. Bigelow of Indianapolis, Origen S. Seymour of Long Island, Geo. H. Turner of Louisiana, Wm. Read Howe of Newark, J. Renwick Wilkes of North Carolina, John P. Thomas of South Carolina, R. L. Archer of West Virginia, and Newbold Morris of Western Virginia.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

First day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 6, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 1.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has completed its organization by the election of the Bishop of Virginia as Chairman, and the Rev. Charles L. Pardee, D.D., of New York, as Secretary, and that it is ready to proceed to business.

Attest:

GEORGE F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

The President announced the following committee:

ON THE ADMISSION OF NEW DIOCESES

Rev. Dr. Ryan of Duluth, Rev. Mr. Spencer of West Missouri, Rev. Dr. Loaring Clark of Tennessee, Rev. Dr. Milton of East Carolina, Rev. Dr. Lewis of Connecticut, Rev. Mr. Mynard of Spokane, Rev. Dr. Caley of Pennsylvania, Mr. VanDerlip of Minnesota, Mr. Scott of Virginia, Mr. Morgan of Los Angeles, Mr. Harbison of Lexington, Mr. Sawyer of Newark, Mr. Ide of Massachusetts.

Mr. Anderson, Chairman of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following resolution, which was adopted.

Resolved, That the order of business for today shall be as follows:

1. Introduction of new matter.
2. Reports of Commissions and Committees, etc.
3. Final action on Amendments to Constitution adopted by the last General Convention.
4. Final action on changes in the Prayer Book adopted by the last General Convention.
5. Other unfinished business brought over from the last General Convention.
6. Proposed additional changes in Morning and Evening Prayer.

J. RANDOLPH ANDERSON, *Chairman*.

The President announced the committee to prepare a suitable minute to express the appreciation of this House of the long service of the Rev. Dr. Anstice as Secretary:

Rev. Dr. Stewart of Chicago, Rev. Dr. Stires of New York, Mr. Mansfield of Connecticut, and Mr. Morehouse of Milwaukee, with the President.

The Rev. Mr. Van Etten of Pittsburgh presented the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the next General Convention in 1925 be held in the City of Pittsburgh.

The Rev. Dr. Tomkins of Pennsylvania presented the following resolution:

Resolved, That the General Convention of 1925 be held in Philadelphia.

The Rev. Mr. Slack of Louisiana presented the following invitation:

The Churchmen and Churchwomen of the City of New Orleans and the Diocese of Louisiana invite the General Convention and the Woman's Auxiliary to hold their next session in the City of New Orleans, and extend to them that hospitality for which the Crescent City is noted.

The Rev. Dr. Aucock of Rhode Island presented the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Convention of 1925 meet in Providence, Rhode Island.

The Rev. Mr. Van Etten of Pittsburgh offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen be appointed to recommend the place of meeting of the next General Convention to be held in the year 1925.

The President appointed as members, on the part of this House:

The Rev. Dr. McCready of Kentucky, the Rev. Dr. Ryan of Duluth, Mr. Minot of Massachusetts and Mr. Wyckoff of California.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 20.]

Mr. Henry of Iowa presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That all invitations received for the next General Convention be referred to the Joint Committee to recommend the place of meeting when appointed.

The Rev. Mr. Glass of Southern Florida presented a resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Church Pension Fund. [See Report, p. 295.]

Mr. Mansfield of Connecticut presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Rules:

Resolved, That Rule 8 of the Rules of Order be amended by inserting after paragraph number XVI. the following: XVII. On Despatch of Business, to consist of four members."

The Rev. Dr. White of Newark presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

Resolved, That the Treasurer be instructed to pay to the Chairman of the Committee on Canons such a sum, not exceeding one hundred dollars, as may be required to defray the expense of providing typewritten copies of all proposed amendments to the Canons, which may be referred to such Committee, for the use of the members thereof.

The Rev. Dr. White of Newark presented a number of resolutions, which were referred to the Committee on Canons:

- (a) Proposing to amend Canon 55, § V. [See Report p. 262].
- (b) Proposing to amend Canon 39, § III. [See Report p. 262].
- (c) Proposing to amend Canon 38, [See Report p. 261].
- (d) Proposing to amend Canon 21, § II. [See Report p. 261].
- (e) Proposing to amend Canon 54, § III. [See Report p. 266].
- (f) Proposing to amend Canon 12, § I. [i.] [See Report p. 265].
- (g) Proposing to amend Canon 53 [See Report p. 306].
- (h) Proposing to amend Canon 18, § III. [See Report p. 384].
- (i) Proposing to amend Canon 59 [See Report p. 330].
- (j) Proposing to amend Canon 60 [See Report p. 345].
- (k) Proposing to amend Canon 62, § II. [See Report p. 261].

Mr. Dibble of Western Michigan presented a resolution amending Canon 60, Section VII., which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. Mr. Mitchell of South Carolina, presented a Memorial from the Diocese of South Carolina, asking permission to divide the diocese, which was referred to the Committee on Admission of New Dioceses.

Mr. Zabriskie of New York presented the report of the General Theological Seminary for the years 1920 to 1922, which was referred to the Committee on the General Theological Seminary.

The Rev. Dr. Powell of California presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Rules:

Resolved, That Rule 38 be and hereby is repealed.

The Rev. Dr. Rogers, of Long Island, presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Archives [Appendix XVIII.], with the following resolutions:

Resolved, That a proper safe be built which is fire and burglar proof, possibly in the cellar of the Church Missions House in New York City for the safekeeping of the Church Archives.

The foregoing resolution was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That some person be given authority by the General Convention to be known officially as the Custodian of Archives who shall be responsible for the proper placing, recording and safekeeping of the Archives, such Custodian to be appointed by the Presiding Bishop and Council.

The resolution was adopted. (Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 4.)

Resolved, That a list of the Archives be published in pamphlet form and a copy of such publication be sent to the libraries of universities and to such other persons and places where information concerning historical documents would be valuable.

The foregoing resolution was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

Resolved, That the claim of Miss J. Lowndes for \$2,021.00 in connection with the Hobart Archives be referred to the Presiding Bishop and Council for investigation and adjustment.

The resolution was adopted.

Mr. Gardiner of Maine presented the Report of the Joint Commission on World Conference on Faith and Order, which was referred to the Committee on Despatch of Business.

The Rev. Mr. Slack of Louisiana presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the report of the present Recorder of ordinations for 1916-1919 be printed in the Journal of the General Convention as a substitute for the report of the late Recorder printed in the Journal of 1919, and that the report from 1919 through 1921 be printed in the Journal of the convention.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 6.]

Mr. Pruyn of Albany presented the Report of the Board of Church Finance, which was ordered placed on the Calendar.

The Rev. Dr. Powell of California presented the following amendments to the Constitution proposed at the convention of 1919, and to be finally acted upon at the convention of 1922:

Amend Article I., Section 2, of the Constitution by inserting in the second line of said Section after the words "every Bishop Coadjutor" the words "every Suffragan Bishop."

Referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

Amend Article II., Section 3, of the Constitution by canceling the words "or in a vacant Missionary District by the Presiding Bishop of this Church," at lines 5 and 6.

Adopted by a Constitutional majority.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 15.]

Amend Article II., Section 4, of the Constitution by striking out the word "without" in the fourth line, so that the said line shall read "and with seat and vote in the House of Bishops."

Referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

Amend Article II., Section 5, of the Constitution so that it shall read as follows: "A Bishop may not resign his jurisdiction without the consent of the House of Bishops or without the consent of the Bishops of the Province in which his jurisdiction has been exercised, in either case under conditions provided by the Canons of the General Convention."

Adopted by a Constitutional majority.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 15.]

Amend Article III. of the Constitution by the addition of these words, "If a Bishop so consecrated shall be subsequently duly elected as a Missionary Bishop of this Church, he shall then enjoy all the rights and privileges given in the Canons to Missionary Bishops."

Adopted by a Constitutional majority.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 15.]

Amend Article VII. of the Constitution by changing the word "may" in line one to "shall," and by striking out the proviso, "*Provided, however*, that no Diocese shall be included in a Province without its own consent" so that Article VII. shall read: "Dioceses and Missionary

Districts shall be united into Provinces in such manner, under such conditions, and with such powers, as shall be provided by Canons of the General Convention."

Laid on the table.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 16.]

Amend Article VIII. of the Constitution by inserting after the word "Deacon" in line one the words "to minister in this Church."

Amend Article VIII. of the Constitution by inserting after the word "Deacon" in line six the words "to minister in this Church."

Deferred until after report of Joint Committee is received.

Amend Article X. of the Constitution by inserting the words "and all Tables and Rubrics relating to the use of the Psalms" after the words "Tables of Lessons."

Adopted by a Constitutional majority.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 15.]

Amend Article II., Section 3, of the Constitution by adding at the end of Section 3 the words "or to act in otherwise exceptional cases."

Postponed indefinitely.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 17.]

At noon the delegation representing the Church in Canada was received, and addresses were made to the Convention by the Lord Bishop of New Westminster, and the Lord Bishop of Kootenay. Appropriate response was made by the Chairman of the House of Bishops and the President of the House of Deputies.

The President announced the following committee:

ON ELECTIONS

Rev. Dr. Aigner of Erie, Rev. Dr. Aucock of Rhode Island, Rev. Dr. Dunn of Southwestern Virginia, Rev. Mr. Hindry of Florida, Rev. Mr. Hengen of Iowa, Mr. Potter of Quincy, Mr. Hindes of Vermont, Mr. Plummer of Olympia, Mr. Conkey of Northern Indiana, Mr. Stowell of West Missouri, Mr. Smith of Ohio, Mr. Daughters of Montana, Mr. Truscott of New Jersey.

The House took a Recess.

On reassembling, Mr. Stratton of Bethlehem presented the following preamble and resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, The Church is very much gratified by the action of the President of the United States in calling the Conference of Nations on Limitation of Armament at Washington and is in sympathy with the object and effort sought,

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this convention urge the people to pray, talk and work for peace, that peace may enter and abide in the hearts and minds of all mankind so that the rights, fellowship and brotherhood of man may truly prevail at Home and Abroad.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 5.]

Mr. Anderson of Georgia presented the following resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, That the privileges of the floor be extended to the visiting Bishops from the Dominion of Canada.

Resolved, That the privileges of the floor be given to the officers of the Presiding Bishop and Council, to the Presidents of Church Colleges, and to the Deans of Church Seminaries.

The Rev. Dr. Aigner of the Committee on Elections presented Report No. 1:

The Committee on Elections begs leave to report that it has examined the Certificates of the Clerical and Lay Deputies to this House and that it has found that certificates have been received from every diocese in union with the Convention and from every Missionary District, domestic and foreign, except from the Missionary Districts of Haiti and Liberia.

The Committee begs leave to report further that Mr. Edward B. Hardcastle of the Diocese of Easton is entitled to serve as a Deputy to this Convention in place of Mr. Thomas W. Perkins; Mr. George H. Turner of the Diocese of Louisiana in place of Mr. Warren Kearney; Mr. J. B. McClelland of North Texas in place of Mr. J. C. Prude; and Mr. Clarence Johnson of the Diocese of Dallas in place of the deputies elected. And the Committee reports further that it will be in session fifteen minutes before each session of the Convention, to receive and to act upon Certificates of Election. All of which is respectfully submitted.

MARTIN AIGNER, *Chairman*.

The House considered Prayer Book Revision.

On motion of Mr. Anderson of the Committee on Despatch of Business the hour for adjournment was extended one-half hour.

The President announced the following committee:

ON RULES OF ORDER

President of the House Ex-officio: Mr. Henry of Iowa, Rev. Dr. Kinsolving of Maryland, Mr. Wilson of Springfield, Mr. Laffin of Milwaukee, Mr. Tully of Long Island, Mr. Moon of Milwaukee, Mr. Wilcox of Southern Virginia.

Mr. Van Derlip of the Committee on Admission of New Dioceses, presented the following Reports and the resolutions therein contained were adopted:

REPORT No. 1. The Committee on Admission of New Dioceses, to which the petition of the Missionary District of Southern Florida was referred, respectfully reports that it has considered the same and finds that all the constitutional and canonical requirements have been complied with. The Committee further finds that the general conditions are such that said Missionary District may properly be erected into a Diocese. It, therefore, recommends the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That, it appearing by a certified copy of the proceedings had in the Annual Convocation of said Missionary District, on the 25th day of April, 1922, and by other documents and papers presented, that all the conditions required by the

Constitution and Canons of this Church have been complied with for the erection of a new diocese to embrace all that portion of the State of Florida now included in the said Missionary District of Southern Florida; that the name chosen for the new diocese is "The Diocese of South Florida"; that the Bishop of such Missionary District has consented to the erection of such new diocese, and that satisfactory assurance has been given of suitable provision for the support of its episcopate.

The General Convention hereby grants the petition of the Convocation of the Missionary District of Southern Florida, and consents to the erection of a new diocese to be known as "The Diocese of South Florida."

Resolved further, That the said new diocese be and it is hereby admitted to union with the General Convention.

A. W. RYAN, *Chairman of Committee on Admission of New Dioceses.*

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 12.]

REPORT No. 2. The Committee on Admission of New Dioceses to which the petition of the Missionary District of Asheville, N. C., has been referred, respectfully reports that it has given consideration to the same, and finds that all of the constitutional and canonical requirements for the erection of a new diocese have been complied with. The Committee finds further that the conditions existing in the present Missionary District of Asheville are such that the new diocese proposed may properly be erected; it therefore presents the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That, it appearing by a certified copy of the proceedings had in the Convention of the Missionary District of Asheville held at Waynesville, N. C., April 26, 1922, and by other documents and papers therewith presented, that all of the conditions required by the Constitution and Canons of this Church for the formation of a new diocese have been complied with; that said proposed new diocese will embrace the counties of Alleghany, Wilkes, Alexander, Catawba, Lincoln and Gaston in the State of North Carolina, and all that portion of the State lying west thereof, and will be known as "The Diocese of Western North Carolina"; that the Bishop of said Missionary District has consented to the erection of such new diocese, and that satisfactory assurance has been given of a suitable provision for the support of its episcopate.

The General Convention hereby grants the petition of the Convention of the Missionary District of Asheville and consents to the erection thereof into the proposed new diocese of Western North Carolina; and the said new diocese is hereby admitted into union with the General Convention.

A. W. RYAN, *Chairman of Committee on Admission of New Dioceses.*

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 11.]

REPORT No. 3. The Committee on Admission of New Dioceses to which was referred the petition of the Diocese of South Carolina for the division of said diocese and the creation therefrom of two dioceses, respectfully reports that it has given consideration to such petition, and finds that all of the constitutional and canonical requirements in respect thereto have been complied with. The Committee further finds that the conditions as shown by said petition are such that the division of the present Diocese of South Carolina into two dioceses may be properly made; the Committee therefore presents the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That, it appearing by a certified copy of the proceedings had at the Annual Council of the

Diocese of South Carolina, held at Charleston on the 17th day of May, 1922, and by other documents and papers therewith presented, that all the conditions required by the Constitution and Canons of this Church have been complied with for the formation of a new diocese, embracing the counties of Abbeville, Aiken, Anderson, Cherokee, Chester, Edgefield, Fairfield, Greenville, Greenwood, Kershaw, Lancaster, Laurens, Lexington, McCormick, Newberry, Oconee, Pickens, Richland, Saluda, Spartanburg, Union and York; that satisfactory assurance has been given of a suitable provision for the support of the Episcopate in each of said dioceses, and that the Bishop and the Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of South Carolina have consented to the creation of said new diocese.

The General Convention hereby grants the petition of the Council of the Diocese of South Carolina, and hereby consents to the erection of the proposed new diocese.

A. W. RYAN, *Chairman of Committee on Admission of New Dioceses.*

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 13.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 2.

Second day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 7, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That in the matter of the choosing of a single city for triennial meetings of the Convention, the Committee appointed to consider the same be discharged, in accordance with its request.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 9.]

MESSAGE No. 3.

Second day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 7, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 2, electing Mr. William W. Skiddy as Treasurer of the General Convention.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

MESSAGE No. 4.

Second day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 7, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, assembled in the City of Portland, Oregon, hereby expresses its appreciation of the work of the American Red Cross both at home and abroad, and endorses the approaching "Roll Call" membership campaign, which is to begin on Armistice Day, November 11th, next, and to continue throughout the month.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 10.]

MESSAGE No. 5.

Second day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 7, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a joint committee be appointed consisting of three members of the House of Bishops, three clerical and three lay members of the House of Deputies, to consider the existing relation of this Church to the Federal Council of the Churches of Christ in America, and after a careful study of all the facts, to bring in recommendations as to the character of our future relationship, should it be determined to continue relationship, the Committee to report to the General Convention for action not later than the 19th of September, and that this House has appointed as members of such Committee on its part, the Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Bethlehem and the Bishop of Newark.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 8.]

The Secretary read the following telegram:

New York, N. Y., September 5, 1922.

House of Deputies, General Convention,
Municipal Auditorium, Portland, Oregon.

Cannot refrain from sending greetings. God grant you wisdom and courage.

Affectionately,

ROBERT L. PADDOCK.

The House stood adjourned.

THIRD DAY

MUNICIPAL AUDITORIUM, FRIDAY, September 8, 1922.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said. The Minutes of the second day's session were read and approved.

The following Deputies, not before present, appeared and took their seats:

The Rev. Alexander Allen, D.D., of California, the Rev. E. J. Owen of Erie, the Rev. J. Chas. Villiers of Honolulu, and Messrs. Clarence Johnson of Dallas, C. D. Jones of Iowa, P. S. Gardiner of Mississippi, S. W. Hindes of Vermont, and S. G. Gargill of West Virginia.

Mr. Anderson, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following resolutions which were adopted:

Resolved, That a special committee of five Presbyters and five Laymen be appointed to consider and report upon the Report of the Presiding Bishop and Council and the program and budget submitted by them.

Resolved, That the Secretary inform the House of Bishops of the action taken yesterday by this House, both affirmative and negative, upon the amendments to the constitution which were adopted by the last General Convention and came before this House for final action.

Resolved, That the order of business for this morning's session after communications from the President shall be as follows:

1. Introduction of New Matter.
2. Reports from all Committees and Commissions, etc.
3. Unfinished business of yesterday.

The Rt. Rev. Gorazd Pavlik, Bishop of the National Church of Czechoslovakia addressed the House of Deputies in the Bohemian language which was interpreted by the Rev. Dr. van Allen of Boston.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Suter of Massachusetts the address of the Bishop of Czechoslovakia was ordered printed in the Minutes of this House as follows:

Greetings to the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, held at Portland, Oregon, in September, 1922

Gentlemen of the Convention:—

Upon my arrival in America, I was greatly honored by the attention and Christian love of your Church. The Right Rev. Presiding Bishop, Daniel S. Tuttle, in a letter delivered to me personally by the Rev. Robert Keating Smith, invited me to this General Convention. I also had the great pleasure of a visit from the Right Rev. Bishop Darlington in New York, and the Rev. Thomas J. Lacey was so kind as to permit me to hold a service, according to the Czechoslovak rites, in the Church of the Redeemer, in Brooklyn, N. Y., and in true brotherliness escorted me out here to the Far West. I was invited to visit your Church Missions House in New York, which gave me the opportunity of learning of your great organization, of your work and of your Christian friendliness to the foreign born in your wonderful land.

It was in order to repay these acts of kindness that I decided to leave my work in New York, although I was hardly prepared for such a long journey, if only for the pleasure of greeting personally, in the name of the Czechoslovak Church, this General Convention.

I come from the land of the Chalice, of the great martyr John Hus, from the land of God's warriors, who fought for liberty of conscience.

After the lost battle of the White Mountain, in 1620, the victorious Hapsburgs, helped by the Roman Church, did everything possible to exterminate the roots of the Church of Hus. The political leaders of the people were put to death, their property confiscated and divided as spoils among the foreign officers of the Emperor's army. All the priests of the National Church were driven from the country, among whom was the well known pedagogical writer and reformer John Amos Komensky. All statues of John Hus were destroyed. The national language was forbidden in all the churches, these edifices being given over to the Roman priests. The people were punished by the seizure of their property, the leaders thrown into prison and even subjected to bodily torture. The destruction of the National Church obliged all to attend the Roman services, as no others were held. The University of Prague was handed over to the Jesuits, who administrated all other schools as well, even establishing many new institutions throughout the country.

In those terrible times many a revolt arose against the oppressors, but having no leaders to organize a successful rebellion, the revolutionists were annihilated. In this manner our people were forced to remain in the Roman Church for 150 years.

Now, however, after the lapse of three centuries, our downtrodden nation, with the aid of the American people, has obtained political liberty, founding the Czechoslovak Republic. Many desired spiritual freedom as well, and a huge number left the Roman Church, among whom many are now without any religious path. A few of the seceders joined the Protestant Evangelical Church of the Czech Brothers, while very many became members of the Czechoslovak Church, of which I have the honor of being the first Bishop, and which has a membership of 800,000, organized in 147 parishes, divided into three dioceses.

This change in the field of the church and religion, called the attention of the entire Christian world, and what was especially pleasing to us is the interest paid by your Church, for in August, 1920, Bishop Darlington called upon us in Prague, and your Presiding Bishop and Council sent the Rev. Robert Keating Smith, who had many conferences with our Church leaders and was with us in our St. Nicholas Church, Prague, on August 29, 1920, with the Serbian Bishop Dositej. He was of much help to us, and reported our religious conditions to you and to the Archbishop of Canterbury.

Our Czechoslovak Church, born as it was in the bosom of the Revolution which took place at the end of the last great war, had a long time to consider which of two systems to choose, Protestant or Orthodox. At two great conventions, our Church decided for union with the Eastern Orthodox Church, with the reservation, however, of keeping those characteristics of the National Church which the historical development of the Czechoslovak people had evolved. But the details have not as yet been definitely settled. I, as a bishop, consecrated in the Serbian Orthodox Church by the Patriarch Dimitrij, have striven continually for the Eastern form of Christianity, keeping in mind two principal points in doing so.

The first is historical. Our Slavonic apostles were members of the Eastern Church and introduced among us that form of Christianity. Later this was subjugated by the Roman Church. The followers of John Hus turned to the East, and began relations in the year 1451, sending a representative to Constantinople the following year. The negotiations were successful and the Church of Constantinople welcomed the Church of Hus as a member, allowing it full liberty in its national characteristics. The capture of Constantinople in 1453, by the Turks, naturally severed all connections, and so, when I work today for the coalition between the Czechoslovak and Eastern Churches, I am only carrying on the work of my forefathers.

My other point is likewise very important. None can deny but that the division of Christendom into numberless sects does not fulfill the will of our Saviour Jesus Christ. For, according to St. John the Apostle, at the Last Supper He prayed that all those who believe in Him might be one. The division of Christendom has already lasted too long. After this period of division and intolerance must come the time of rapprochement, and the duty of us all is to work for a nucleus of such a union. I am sure that this General Convention will do much for the propagation of a better understanding between the various Christian Churches. It is necessary that everything possible be done to have a better knowledge of their several organizations, and of the beauty

and the way of preaching the Christian faith. This will have as a consequence a united work, from which springs interest and love, and where there is love, there is the blessing of God, where there is love, there is Jesus and the unity of His body, the Church.

It is only the Roman Church that keeps aloof from this common desire for unity. The Czechoslovak Church, having arisen among people whose character is of the West, having united with the Eastern Church, will be a point of contact between the Christian East and the Christian West. The Czechoslovak people live in the middle of Europe. Our Republic unites politically the West and the East. The provinces of our country: Bohemia, Moravia and Silesia have western culture and civilization, and the province of Subcarpathian Russia has the eastern, while Slovakia forms a point midway between East and West. What the Czechoslovak Republic means in the political sense, that the Czechoslovak Church can represent in the religious sphere. No other Church has such possibilities for aiding the approaching union of Christendom as the Czechoslovak Church united with the Eastern Church. Whereas in our spiritual life we are Europeans of the West, as a people we belong to the great Slavonic Race, which is enrolled for the greater part in the Eastern Church. This enables us to understand both, West and East, and thus help the coming union. May we not be prophetic and say that the Czechoslovak Church hopes to have that Theological Faculty where the professors of the western and eastern world will lecture, and to which students from all over the world will gather to study the Christian Idea in its entirety and in all its phases.

We wish to be the missionaries of this coming together of the Christian Nations, just as in the fifteenth century we were the first to seek the reform of the Roman Church. It is in the name of that Czechoslovak Church, united with the Eastern Church, that I salute your Church as fellow members of Christ's one Holy Catholic Orthodox and Apostolic Church. Regarding Faith and Order, your Church and our Church are the same. Together let us work for the final re-union of all Christendom.

I ask you, therefore, to pray with us and work with us for the realization of our common ideal of unity as it has sprung up in the East and in the West, that the synthesis which we have made in Czechoslovakia may, by God's grace, be the beginning of a new formulation of Catholicity.

Allow me to express my deepest appreciation of your courtesy extended to me so sincerely and generously. My reception in the House of Bishops was an honor that I shall ever treasure. Your venerable Presiding Bishop Tuttle was most gracious to me. I am grateful to Bishop Darlington for his ardent interest and brotherly introduction of me to my reverend brothers in God, and I am deeply indebted to Bishop Williams who translated the informal address which I made. To the Reverend Alexander Mann I express my gratitude for his introduction of me to the House of Deputies, and especially for his kind words appreciative of my nation and our St. John Hus. The Rev. William van Allen was most courteous as my collaborator in translating my address from Czesky through German into English, and the Rev. John Suter did me unexpected honor in moving to incorporate my words in the journal of your august Convention.

I thank from my heart the Reverend Robert Keating Smith, who is a true and self-sacrificing friend of the Czechoslovak nation, and who understands and knows so intimately our National Church. He was daily my companion and guide in the General Convention.

I also express my appreciation of the courtesies which the Rev. Thomas Burgess has given me and his further offer of co-operation through the work of his department of your Church.

The General Convention has given me an opportunity to study the methods of your representative system in legislation and your democratic organization and methods of election which in principle are so like our own in Czechoslovakia. Most auspicious also was my attendance at this special occasion when I had the pleasure and honor of meeting the prominent representatives of the Orthodox Churches of the East, with whom the Czechoslovak Church shares the same dogma: Gerassimos Metropolitan of Beirut, Archbishop Panteleimon of Jerusalem, and Bishop Aftimios of Brooklyn.

Owing to the magnitude of the work which awaits me among my countrymen, I must leave this Convention and go back to New York. Nevertheless I shall be among you spiritually, and I pray God to bless your work and may it redound to the growth of His Kingdom! Amen.

The Rev. Mr. McQueen of Alabama presented the certificate of the election of the Rev. Wm. George McDowell to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Alabama, which was referred to the Committee on Consecration of Bishops.

Mr. Gardiner of Maine presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Despatch of Business:

Resolved, That the Joint Committee on the Despatch of Business is hereby requested to provide a Joint Session of at least one hour for the presentation of the World Conference on Faith and Order.

The Rev. Dr. Massie of Lexington presented an Amendment to Canon 21, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. Dr. Wilmer of Atlanta presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Joint Commission on Revision of the Prayer Book:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Commission on Prayer Book Revision be requested to carry further the work they have begun of correcting the mistranslations of Holy Scripture embodied in the present Prayer Book; especially the use of the misleading phrase "everlasting life" for "eternal life"; and also to consider the advisability of so changing some of the prayers as to bring out the important New Testament truth that "eternal life," through the mighty Power of the Holy Spirit, is a possible possession in this life and should not be relegated entirely to the future state of existence; and to report at the next General Convention.

The Rev. Dr. Stewart of Chicago presented the following Minute on the resignation of the Rev. Dr. Anstice, as Secretary of the House. This Minute and appended resolutions were adopted by a rising vote:

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies in accepting the resignation of the Rev. Henry Anstice, D.D., as Secretary of the House desires to place upon record its great appreciation of the faithful and efficient service which Dr. Anstice has rendered.

As Assistant Secretary, or Secretary of the House, Dr. Anstice's service extends over the long period of forty-five years, and the large knowledge of the affairs of the General Convention consequent upon such a term of service has been of the greatest value to the other officers and to the members of the House.

We bow to his decision to retire from the office of Secretary, though we cannot accept the reason on which that decision has been based. Four score years have not limited his efficiency, nor diminished his powers.

In recognition and appreciation of all that Dr. Anstice's efficient service has meant to this House, and with gratitude to God that he has been enabled to perform his duties for so long a time, we offer the following resolutions:

Resolved, That this minute be spread upon the records of this House.

Resolved Further, That Dr. Anstice be given the privilege of a seat upon the platform during the sessions of the House.

GEO. CRAIG STEWART, *Chairman*.

BURTON MANSFIELD

ERNEST M. STIRES

FREDERICK C. MOREHOUSE

The Rev. Dr. Goodwin of Virginia offered an Amendment to Canon 12, Section II. [i.] which was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See Report p. 292.]

Mr. Mason of Chicago presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this convention approve of the work of the hostesses in the Army Camps and Posts and in the Naval Stations of the United States, and request the Congress of the United States to make proper appropriation for the continuance of this work.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 14.]

The Rev. Mr. Shepard of New Jersey presented a Memorial from the Diocese of New Jersey which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The Rev. Dr. Gresham of California presented a Memorial from the Province of the Pacific which was referred to the Joint Commission on the Ministry of Healing.

The Rev. Dr. Aigner of the Committee on Elections presented Report No. 2:

The Committee on Elections begs to report that the Rev. Chas. R. Tyner, an Alternate Deputy of the Missionary District of Western Nebraska, is entitled to serve as a Deputy of this Convention in place of the Rev. Henry Ives; and Mr. C. A. Miller of West Virginia in place of Mr. Thomas C. Bowling, all of which is respectfully submitted.

MARTIN AIGNER, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Stires of New York presented the Report of the Administrative Board appointed with the approval of the General Convention to recommend to the trustees grants from certain sums of money held in trust by them under the designation "General Convention of 1907 Account," which was referred to the Committee on the Church Pension Fund. [Appendix XXV.]

The Rev. Dr. van Allen of Boston presented the Report of the Joint Commission to confer with the authorities of the Eastern Orthodox and Old Catholic Churches, which was ordered placed on the Calendar. [Appendix XXIII.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 6.

Second day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 7, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received its Message No. 3, adopting the report of the Joint Committee to recommend the Program of Joint Sessions, and has taken similar action.

Attest.

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 7.

Second day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 7, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has nominated to the House of Deputies, for election as Registrar of the General Convention, in accordance with Canon 50, Sec. III. [i.], the Rev. Charles L. Pardee, D.D., of New York.

Attest.

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The President announced the appointment of the following committees:

I.—ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

Rev. Dr. Aucock of Rhode Island, Rev. Mr. Watkins of Vermont, Mr. Dorrance of Rhode Island, Rev. Mr. Brestell of New Jersey, Rev. Dr. Coley of Central New York, Rev. Dr. Moore of West Virginia, Rev. Mr. Diller of Bethlehem, Mr. Houston of Pennsylvania, Rev. Mr. Martin of Mississippi, Rev. Mr. Lawrence of Georgia, Mr. Cole of Lexington, Rev. Dr. Flinchbaugh of Southern Ohio, Rev. Mr. Hopkins of Fond du Lac, Mr. Bigelow of Indianapolis, Rev. Dr. Dysart of Iowa, Rev. Mr. Gatley of Montana, Rev. Mr. Ashley of South Dakota, Rev. Mr. Bird of Texas, Rev. Mr. Grainger of Oklahoma, Mr. Howard of West Missouri, Rev. Mr. Jenkins of Oregon, Rev. Mr. James of Olympia, Mr. Gair of Los Angeles, Rev. Mr. Steel of Cuba, Rev. Mr. McKim of Tokyo, Mr. Barber of Newark, Rev. Mr. Beekman of American Churches in Europe.

II.—ON THE GENERAL THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY

Rev. Dr. Shields of Florida, Rev. Mr. Douglas of Newark, Rev. Mr. Niles of New Hampshire, Rev. Dr. Drury of New Hampshire, Rev. Dr. Helfenstein of Maryland, Rev. Dr. Hopkins of Chicago, Rev. Mr. Weld of Los Angeles, Rev. Mr. Williams of Milwaukee, Rev. Mr. Knicker-

bocker of Minnesota, Mr. Gardiner of Maine, Mr. Stowell of West Missouri, Mr. Zabriskie of New York, Mr. Brown of Central New York.

III.—ON MISSIONS

Rev. Dr. Whitaker of Tennessee, Rev. Dr. Goodwin of Western New York, Rev. Dr. Allen of California, Rev. Mr. Niles of New Hampshire, Rev. Dr. Caley of Pennsylvania, Rev. Mr. Cross of Minnesota, Rev. Mr. Watson of Mexico, Rev. Mr. Welbourn of Tokyo, Mr. Prince of New Mexico, Mr. Bailey of Chicago, Mr. Overson of North Dakota, Mr. Glisan of Oregon, Mr. Balthis of Western North Carolina.

V.—ON THE CONSECRATION OF BISHOPS

Rev. Dr. Waterman of New Hampshire, Rev. Dr. Freeman of Washington, Rev. Mr. Shephard of New Jersey, Rev. Dr. Tatlock of Michigan, Rev. Mr. Lee of Sacramento, Mr. Burgwin of Pittsburgh, Mr. Page of Virginia, Mr. Shacklett of Erie, Mr. Cole of Lexington, Mr. Overson of North Dakota, Mr. Howard of West Missouri, Mr. Thomas of Maryland, Mr. Clement of Harrisburg.

VI.—ON AMENDMENTS TO THE CONSTITUTION

Rev. Dr. Powell of California, Rev. Mr. Simpson of Oregon, Rev. Dr. Green of Virginia, Rev. Dr. Stires of New York, Rev. Dr. Stewart of Chicago, Rev. Dr. Sturgis of Rhode Island, Mr. Browne of Washington, Mr. Mansfield of Connecticut, Mr. Harrison of Atlanta, Mr. Morehouse of Milwaukee, Mr. Montgomery of Nebraska, Mr. Pershing of Colorado, Mr. Battle of Texas.

VII.—ON CANONS

Rev. Dr. White of Newark, Rev. Mr. Whitney of Georgia, Rev. Dr. Maxon of Michigan, Rev. Mr. Jones of Missouri, Rev. Dr. White of Ohio, Rev. Dr. Goodwin of Virginia, Mr. Leightner of Minnesota, Rev. Dr. Helfenstein of Maryland, Mr. Covington of Kentucky, Mr. Howe of Newark, Mr. Parker of Massachusetts, Mr. Ritchie of Utah, Mr. Seymour of Long Island.

VIII.—ON UNFINISHED BUSINESS

Rev. Mr. Sulger of Indianapolis, Rev. Mr. Kirkus of Delaware, Rev. Mr. Gomph of Newark, Rev. Mr. Barnwell of Alabama, Rev. Mr. Smith of Kansas, Rev. Mr. Berkeley of Louisiana, Mr. Hemingway of Connecticut, Mr. Hinds of Vermont, Mr. Hudston of Colorado, Mr. English of Pittsburgh, Mr. Coffman of Olympia, Mr. Moon of Milwaukee, Mr. Gibson of Chicago.

X.—ON THE PRAYER BOOK

Rev. Dr. Enos of Albany, Rev. Dr. Bowie of Virginia, Rev. Mr. Lewis of Connecticut, Rev. Dr. Wing of Georgia, Rev. Dr. Colladay of Connecticut, Rev. Dr. Nichols of New York, Rev. Mr. Farrar of Sacramento, Rev. Mr. Cushing of Western New York, Rev. Dr. Long of Quincy, Mr. Henry of Iowa, Mr. Prince of New Mexico, Mr. Matthews of Southern Ohio, Mr. Clement of Harrisburg.

XI.—ON CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

Rev. Dr. Kinsolving of Maryland, Rev. Dr. Bowie of Virginia, Rev. Mr. Weld of Los Angeles, Rev. Dr. Massie of Lexington, Ky., Rev. Dr. Thayer of Massachusetts, Rev. Dr. Drury of New Hampshire, Rev. Mr. Witsell of Texas, Rev. Mr. Sill of Connecticut, Mr. Sills of Maine, Mr. Theopold of Minnesota, Mr. Ogden of Central New York, Mr. Dibble of Western Michigan, Mr. Jones of Bethlehem.

XII.—ON SOCIAL SERVICE

Rev. Dr. Freeman of Washington, Rev. Dr. Tomkins of Pennsylvania, Rev. Dr. Wing of Georgia, Rev. Dr. Nelson of Southern Ohio, Rev. Mr. White of Fond du Lac, Rev. Mr. Deems of California, Rev. Mr. Linsley of Connecticut, Rev. Mr. Hirst of Montana, Mr. Shacklett of Erie, Mr. Baker of New York, Mr. Spittle of Oregon, Mr. Gibson of Maryland, Mr. Bancroft of Arkansas.

XIII.—ON MEMORIALS OF DECEASED MEMBERS

Rev. Dr. Applegate of Central New York, Rev. Mr. Stowell of Arkansas, Rev. Mr. Barnes of Los Angeles, Rev. Mr. Thomas of Chicago, Rev. Mr. Sargent of Western Michigan, Rev. Dr. Powell of Washington, Rev. Mr. Couper of Duluth, Mr. Gardiner of Mississippi, Mr. Pease of Connecticut, Mr. Weeks of Vermont, Mr. Hutton of South-western Virginia, Mr. Ludlow of Western New York, Mr. Josephi, M.D., of Oregon.

XIV.—ON CHURCH PENSION FUND

Rev. Dr. Nelson of Southern Ohio, Rev. Dr. Wilkins of Missouri, Mr. Randall of Maryland, Mr. Henry of Iowa, Mr. Lee of California, Mr. Baylies of New York, Rev. Mr. Douglas of Newark, Rev. Mr. Whitney of Georgia, Rev. Mr. Hirst of Montana, Mr. Mather of Ohio, Mr. Parker of Massachusetts, Mr. Earle of Pennsylvania, Mr. Stansbury of Kentucky.

XVI.—ON EXPENSES

Mr. Mansfield of Connecticut, Rev. Dr. Drane of East Carolina, Mr. Mather of Ohio, Mr. Gaston of Northern Indiana, Mr. Crocker of California, Mr. Baker of New York, Mr. Theopold of Minnesota, Mr. Randall of Maryland, Mr. Mackay of Missouri, Mr. Barber of Chicago, Mr. Conkey of North Indiana, Mr. Bonsall of Pennsylvania, Mr. English of Pittsburgh, and Mr. Roe of Easton, together with the Secretary of the House of Deputies and the Treasurer of the General Convention Ex-officio, but without the right to vote.

XVII.—ON DESPATCH OF BUSINESS

Mr. Anderson of Georgia, Rev. Mr. McQueen of Alabama, Rev. Dr. Freeman of Washington, Mr. Scott of Virginia.

MEMBERS OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE IN RE FEDERAL COUNCIL

Rev. Dr. van Allen of Massachusetts, Rev. Dr. Wilmer of Atlanta, Rev. Dr. Clark of Tennessee, Mr. Monteagle of California, Mr. Clement of Harrisburg, Mr. Barber of Chicago.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 26.]

Mr. Anderson of the Committee on Despatch of Business, offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House suspend session to go into Joint Session.

The House stood adjourned.

FOURTH DAY

MUNICIPAL AUDITORIUM, SATURDAY, September 9, 1922.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. The President opened the session with prayers, including a prayer for the recovery from her illness of the wife of the President of the United States. The Minutes of the third day were read and approved.

The following Deputies, not before present, appeared and took their seats:

Rev. Henry Ives of Western Nebraska, and Messrs. Geo. A. Elliott of Delaware and Benj. Potter of Quincy.

The House elected as Registrar of the General Convention in accordance with Canon 50, § III. [i.] the Rev. Chas. L. Pardee, D.D., of New York, he having been nominated to the House by the House of Bishops in their Message No. 7.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 22.]

The Rev. Dr. Freeman of Washington offered the following resolution, which was adopted by a rising vote:

In view of the very serious illness of the wife of the President of the United States, and as an expression of the deep sympathy we feel for him in these hours of great concern, the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of the Protestant Episcopal Church in Convention assembled, assures him of its affectionate interest and offers its earnest prayers to the God and Father of all for the recovery of Mrs. Harding.

Resolved, That the President of the House send a message of deep sympathy to the President of the United States.

In accordance with the above resolution the following Message was sent:

President Harding,
White House,
Washington, D. C.

Portland, Oregon, September 9, 1922.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of the Episcopal Church in the United States of America in Convention assembled has learned with deep regret of the serious illness of Mrs. Harding and has instructed its President to convey to you the assurance of its sympathy and its prayers for her recovery.

ALEXANDER MANN,
President of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Mr. Anderson of the Committee on Despatch of Business presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the order of business for today, following after communications from the President shall be as follows:

1. Introduction of New Matter.
2. Reports of Commissions, Committees, etc.
3. Reception of visiting Greek and Syrian Bishops at 10:30 A.M.
4. Final action on changes in the Prayer Book adopted by the last General Convention.
5. Proposed additional changes in Morning and Evening Prayer.
6. That individual speeches on all matters coming up at today's session be limited to five (5) minutes.

A proposed Amendment to Canon 60, Section VIII forwarded by the Presiding Bishop and Council was presented, and referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. Mr. Moore, of New Mexico, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Chairman of this House appoint a committee consisting of two (2) Clerical and two (2) Lay members of this House to draw up a testimonial of appreciation and esteem to the Hon. L. Bradford Prince, LL.D., Lay Delegate from the Missionary District of New Mexico, who has labored so long and faithfully in the service of the Church, in fifteen (15) consecutive General Conventions.

The President appointed on the above committee the following:

The Rev. Mr. Moore of New Mexico, the Rev. Dr. Tomkins of Pennsylvania, Mr. Page of Virginia, Mr. Mansfield of Connecticut.

The Rev. Dr. White of Newark presented Amendments to Canons 16 and 35, which were referred to the Committee on Canons. [See Report, p. 267.]

The Rev. Mr. Burke of Arkansas presented a resolution, relating to week-day instruction, which was referred to the Committee on Religious Education. [See Report, p. 270.]

The Rev. Mr. Tucker of Alabama presented an Amendment to Canon 25, which was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See Report, p. 266.]

The Rev. Mr. Coley of Central New York presented the following resolution, which was adopted.

Resolved, That the retirement of the Reverend William C. Prout of the Diocese of Albany, for thirty-three years an Assistant Secretary of this House, be noted with regret and appreciation of his faithful and efficient services be hereby recorded.

Mr. Zabriskie of New York presented the Report of the Joint Commission on the Concordat, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Mr. Dibble of Western Michigan presented Amendments to Articles X. and XI. of the Constitution which were referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

Mr. Stratton of Bethlehem, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Committee of Laymen be appointed by the Presiding Bishop and Council to handle the problem of securing increased lay activity in church work.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 21.]

The Rev. Mr. Talmage of Long Island presented the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That it is the judgment of this Convention that efficient laymen be secured for the various secretarial positions under the Presiding Bishop and Council so soon as they can be found, in order that our Presbyters may be released for parochial work where they are so sorely needed.

The Rev. Dr. Slattery of New York presented the Report of the Commission on Adapting the Office of Deaconess to the Present Tasks of the Church, which was placed on the Calendar. (Appendix XVII.)

The Rev. Dr. Powell of California presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Woman's Work in the Church which was, on motion of Mr. Parker of Massachusetts, ordered printed and referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. (Appendix XVI.)

The Rev. Dr. Aigner of the Committee on Elections presented Report No. 3:

REPORT No. 3. The Committee on Elections begs leave to report that Mr. Benjamin Potter of the Diocese of Quincy is entitled to serve as a Deputy to this Convention in place of Mr. J. E. Blackburn who is unable to be present.

The Committee begs to report further that the Bishop of the Missionary District of Western Nebraska has informed the Committee on Elections that the Rev. Henry Ives of Western Nebraska, originally chosen as a Deputy to this Convention, is now, most unexpectedly, able to serve as a Deputy; that the Bishop of this District desires him to do so, and that the Committee on Elections recommends his admission to this Convention as a Deputy in place of the Rev. Charles R. Tyner, chosen as an Alternate Deputy and admitted yesterday as a Deputy.

The Committee on Elections begs to report further that the Rev. Charles R. Tyner heartily approves of this change and the Committee begs to suggest the following resolution for the adoption of this House:

Resolved, That the Rev. Henry Ives be and that he is herewith recognized as the Deputy to this Convention from the Missionary District of Western Nebraska.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

MARTIN AIGNER, *Chairman*.

The House received a delegation from the Eastern Churches:

His Grace Panteleimon, Archbishop of Neapolis, official representative of the Patriarch of Jerusalem, the Church which ever since the time of Constantine has had the task of guarding the Holy Sepulchre and other Holy Places, made an address in Greek.

His Grace Gerassimos, Archbishop of Beirut, is the official representative of the Patriarch of Antioch, where Disciples were first called Christians. He is one of the leaders and scholars of Syria, and was sent by the Patriarch for the purpose of attending General Convention, and to secure our Church's fuller co-operation in ministering to the Syrians in America. He spoke in Arabic.

Mr. Morehouse of Milwaukee presented the following Resolution which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Chairman of the House of Deputies be requested to supply to the Secretary a copy of his remarks in introducing the distinguished Greek and Syrian Ecclesiastics to this House, and that the Secretary be and is hereby directed to incorporate such copy in the minutes of the day.

Your Grace, it is with sincere gratification that this House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, representing the American Episcopal Church in Convention assembled, gives welcome, through its President, to your Grace, as representing the Patriarch of Jerusalem.

This Catholic and Apostolic Communion can never forget "Jerusalem, the Mother of All." We rejoice with you that the Crescent in Jerusalem has been supplanted by the Cross, and that the Church, which since the time of Constantine, has had the privilege of guarding the places sacred to all Christendom, where our Lord lived, and died, and rose again, is now under the protection of a Christian nation.

We beg you to convey to the venerable Patriarch of Jerusalem the assurance of our respect, and of our brotherly good wishes for the peaceful and successful prosecution of his work.

And to your Grace (turning to His Grace Gerassimos) also, we extend a cordial welcome, representing, as you do, the Patriarch of Antioch, in which city the disciples were first called Christians, reminding us, as it does, that it was in Antioch first the gospel was preached, not only to Jews and proselytes, but to the Gentiles, the beginning of that worldwide missionary movement of the Apostolic Church, of which we are the beneficiaries, and we assure him that we are mindful of his request for the fuller co-operation of our own communion in ministering to the Syrians in the United States.

Mr. Pruyn of Albany offered an Amendment to Canon 50, which was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See Report, p. 267.]

Mr. Browne, of Washington, offered an Amendment to Canon 50, § I. [iv.], which was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See Report, p. 268.]

The Rev. Mr. Beekman of Paris presented the Report on the War Memorial and Endowment Fund of the American Church of the Holy Trinity, Paris.

The Rev. Dr. Kinsolving of Maryland presented the Report of the Commission to consider the fuller recognition of the Ministry of Healing in the Church, which was ordered placed on the Calendar. (Appendix XXIV.)

The Rev. Mr. Sulger of Indianapolis presented the Report of the Committee on Unfinished Business, which was ordered printed for distribution.

The Rev. Dr. Suter of Massachusetts presented the III Report of the Joint Commission on the Book of Common Prayer, which was ordered placed on the Calendar.

Mr. Henry of Iowa presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Despatch of Business:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee to consist of five Bishops, on the part of the House of Bishops, and five Clerical and five Lay Deputies on the part of the House of Deputies be appointed, to whom shall be referred all Memorials and Resolutions presented to either House, whether by individual members or in behalf of Dioceses, with reference to the subject of Liturgical Revision, together with the Third Report of the Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Prayer Book other than Sections II. and III. thereof referring to Morning and Evening Prayer, and it shall be the duty of said Joint Committee to consider and to report, not later than the eighth day of the session, what action, if any, ought to be taken by the General Convention, touching the Resolutions contained in Sections I., IV. to XXI., inclusive, and the Appendix of the Report of said Commission; and such report shall be acted on by the House of Bishops in the first place and be proceeded with to a final determination as if the matter contained therein had originated in that House.

Mr. Pershing of Colorado presented the following resolution, which was laid on the table:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring:

1. That the Third Report of the Joint Commission on the Book of Common Prayer, appointed by the General Convention of 1913, and all memorials, petitions and unfinished business relating thereto, or to previous reports of said Commission, be referred to the House of Bishops, and the Joint Commission be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

2. That said Third Report of the Joint Commission and all other matters relating to prayer book revision hereby referred to the House of Bishops, be considered by the House of Bishops in special session to be called by the Presiding Bishop.

3. That each schedule of the Third Report of the Joint Commission (or such part or parts thereof as the House of Bishops may approve) be reported by the House of Bishops to the next regular meeting of the General Convention for its action thereon.

4. That this Convention recommends to the next General Convention that each schedule of said Third Report of the Joint Commission (or such part or parts thereof as the House of Bishops may approve) as

may be submitted to the General Convention by the House of Bishops in conformity with this Resolution, be accepted or rejected by the General Convention of 1925 without amendment; the rejected portions of such report being by virtue of such rejection referred back to the House of Bishops for its further action thereon, and report of such action to the next succeeding General Convention.

Mr. Henry of the Committee on Rules presented the following Reports, which were adopted:

REPORT No. 1. The Committee on Rules of Order to which was referred the resolution of Mr. Mansfield of Connecticut proposing to add the Committee on Despatch of Business to the list of committees of the House respectfully report that they have considered the same and recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That Rule No. 8 be amended by inserting after paragraph numbered XVI. the following:

"XVII. On Despatch of Business, to consist of four members."

GEO. F. HENRY, *Chairman*.

REPORT No. 2. The Committee on Rules of Order to which was referred the resolution of the Rev. Dr. Powell of California proposing to repeal Rule 38 forbidding applause during any session of the House or of the Committee of the Whole, respectfully report that they have considered the same and deem such proposed repeal inexpedient; they therefore recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

GEORGE F. HENRY, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Mr. Bliss of Olympia presented a Memorial on the Narcotic Evil which was referred to the Committee on Social Service:

Mr. Morehouse of Milwaukee presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That in printing the Journal of the General Convention the Secretaries be and hereby are directed to segregate the record of all action relating to revision of the Book of Common Prayer and to print it in a separate section of the Journal.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 23.]

Prayer Book revision was continued.

The President read the following telegram:

Boston, Mass., September 8, 1922.

Rev. Alexander Mann,

President of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, Portland, Oregon.

The prelacy of the Armenian Apostolic Church in America sends her heartiest best wishes to the forty-seventh general convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in America. On the occasion we also express our gratitude for the assistance our younger sister in America

has always rendered to our Church in America and also for the great interest you have always shown in the affairs of the persecuted and martyred people of Armenia. We feel sure that you will again have your voice heard in America for the betterment of the condition of the unfortunate people of the land of Ararat who are now in the worst condition of their historical life.

BISHOP TIRAYRE,
Primate of the Church of Armenia in America.

The following Messages were received:

Third day of Session,
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 8, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 9.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee, consisting of five Bishops, five Presbyters and five Laymen be appointed to consider and report upon the Report and Program of the Presiding Bishop and Council, and that opportunity for public hearing be given by this Committee, and appointing as members of such Committee, on the part of this House, the Bishop of Bethlehem, the Bishop of Wyoming, the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, the Bishop of Mississippi and the Bishop of Michigan.

Attest.

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

The House concurred in the foregoing Message and the President appointed on the part of this House:

The Rev. Dr. Davis of Western New York, the Rev. Dr. Nelson of Southern Ohio, the Rev. Dr. Thayer of Massachusetts, the Rev. Dr. Slattery of New York, the Rev. Dr. Wing of Georgia, Mr. Bowne of Central New York, Mr. Morgan of Los Angeles, Mr. Bonsall of Pennsylvania, Mr. Theopold of Minnesota and Mr. Stowell of West Missouri.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 24.]

Third day of Session,
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 8, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 11.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 4, giving authority to some person to be known as Custodian of Archives.

Attest.

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

Third day of Session,
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 8, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 12.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 5, urging the people to pray, talk and work for peace.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

MESSAGE No. 13.

Third day of Session,
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 8, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 6, that the Report of the present Recorder of Ordinations for 1916-1919 be printed in the Journal of the General Convention as substitute for the Report of the late Recorder, printed in the Journal of 1919.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 14.

Fourth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 9, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 12, granting the petition of the Convocations of the Missionary District of Southern Florida, and consenting to the erection of a new Diocese, to be known as the Diocese of South Florida.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House adjourned at 12:20 P.M.

FIFTH DAY

MUNICIPAL AUDITORIUM, MONDAY, September 11, 1922.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. The President opened the session with prayers. The Minutes of the fourth day were read and approved.

The following Deputies, not before present, appeared and took their seats:

Rev. Albert Carswell of Duluth, Rev. Jas. W. Comfort of Indianapolis, Rev. Jas. G. Glass of South Florida, Rev. W. C. Richardson, M.D., of South Florida, Rev. R. T. Phillips of South Florida, Rev. L. A. Wye of South Florida, Rev. Samuel B. Stroup of Western North Carolina, Rev. Willis G. Clark of Western North Carolina, Rev. J. W. Cantey Johnson of Western North Carolina, Rev. Arthur W. Farnum of Western North Carolina, and Messrs. Isaac D. O'Neill of Lexington, M. P. Cornwall of South Florida, J. W. Claussen of South Florida, Wm. L. Balthis of Western North Carolina, H. V. Smedberg of Western North Carolina.

The President read the following telegram from the Oregon Annual Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church in session in Salem, Oregon:

Salem, Oregon, September 10, 1922.

Protestant Episcopal Convention,
Auditorium, Portland, Oregon.

The Oregon Annual Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church now in session in Salem, Oregon, wishes to convey to our brothers in Christ, the Bishops, clergymen and lay members of the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church of America our sincere con-

gratulations on their growth, their harmony and their increasing influence. We pray the divine blessings upon their deliberations and shall hold ourselves ready to co-operate with them in all missionary, philanthropic, evangelistic and reformatory work as necessary steps toward that ultimate union of all believers in Jesus which was the object of our Saviour's prayer and is the desire of His true followers and hope of the world.

J. C. SPENCER, *Secretary*.

W. O. SHEPARD, *Bishop*.

Mr. Henry of Iowa presented the following resolution, which was adopted

Resolved, That the President of this House be requested to make suitable acknowledgment of the telegrams of fraternal greeting from the Methodist Conference now in session at Salem, Oregon, and from the Primate in America of the Church of Armenia.

Portland, Oregon, September 11, 1922.

The Right Rev. W. O. Shepard,
Bishop of the Methodist Episcopal Church,
Oregon Annual Conference,
Salem, Oregon.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of the Protestant Episcopal Church assembled in General Convention at Portland, received this morning your gracious and brotherly message and has requested me to convey to you and to the members of the Oregon Annual Conference of the Methodist Episcopal Church now in session in Salem, Oregon, the assurance of our grateful appreciation of your message and of our prayers that the result of your deliberations may make for the glory of God and the welfare and progress of the Christian Church and may also conduce toward that unity in the body of Christ for which our Saviour prayed.

ALEXANDER MANN,

President, House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

Bishop Tirayre,
Primate of the Church of Armenia in America,
Boston, Mass.

Portland, Oregon, September 11, 1922.

The House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of the Protestant Episcopal Church in convention assembled at Portland, Oregon, has received your gracious message and has instructed me to assure you of our appreciation of your brotherly greeting and of our good wishes for the welfare of the members of your communion in the United States and also of our earnest prayers that the ancient Church of Armenia may in the good providence of God be speedily delivered from the suffering and persecution through which it is now passing.

ALEXANDER MANN,

President, House of Clerical and Lay Deputies.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 15.

Fourth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 9, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 20, appointing a Joint Committee of two

Bishops, two Presbyters and two Laymen to recommend the place of meeting of the next General Convention, and has appointed as members of such Committee on the part of this House, the Bishop of Texas and the Bishop of Maryland.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 16.

Fourth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 9, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 14, approving the work of the hostesses in the Army Camps and Posts.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 19.

Fourth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 9, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 21, that a Committee of Laymen be appointed by the Presiding Bishop and Council to secure increased Lay activity in the Church.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 20.

Fourth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 9, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 23, instructing the Secretaries to segregate, in printing the Journal, all action relating to revision of the Book of Common Prayer.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The Diocese of South Florida having been admitted into union with the General Convention, the roll was called, and the following answered to their names:

The Rev. Jas. A. Glass, the Rev. W. C. Richardson, M.D., the Rev. R. T. Phillips, the Rev. L. A. Wye, M. P. Cornwall and J. W. Claussen.

Mr. Anderson of the Committee on Despatch of Business, to which had been referred the request of the Joint Commission on World Conference on Faith and Order, asking for a joint session of at least one hour, reported that the Committee could not see its way to recommend any more joint sessions.

The same gentleman presented the following resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, That beginning with today the afternoon sessions of this House shall be from two-thirty to five-thirty o'clock.

Resolved, That unless hereafter otherwise ordered an afternoon session shall be held on Saturday, September 16th next.

Resolved, That a session of this House shall be held on the evening of Friday, September 15th, beginning at 8:15 P.M.

Resolved, That the order of business for this morning's session following Communications from the President shall be as follows:

1. Introduction of new matter for reference or for calendar.
2. Reports of standing committees.
3. Reports of all other committees and commissions.
4. Continuation of Saturday's unfinished order of business.

Resolved, That the order of business for this afternoon's session shall be as follows:

1. Report from Holy Trinity Church, Paris, as to action taken in pursuance of resolution adopted by the last General Convention—ten minutes to be allowed for this report.
2. Ten minutes for address by Dr. S. S. Joshi, Professor of Literature, University of Bombay.
3. Final action on amendment to Article I., Section 2 and amendment to Article II., Section 4 of the Constitution under the following rule:
Individual speeches to be limited to five minutes and vote on main question to be taken in thirty minutes.
4. Continuation of Saturday's unfinished order of business, on changes and additions to Prayer Book.

The Rev. Mr. McKim of the Missionary District of Tohoku offered a resolution, relating to the Prayer Book, which was ordered placed on the Calendar. [See p. 299.]

Mr. Zabriskie of New York asked whether some method could not be devised whereby the roll call of the House could be expedited. The suggestion was referred to the Committee on Despatch of Business.

Mr. Gardiner of Maine offered resolutions amending Canons 14 and 12, which were referred to the Committee on Canons. [See Report, pp. 292 and 293.]

Mr. Henry of Iowa presented a resolution repealing § IV. of Canon 42, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. Mr. Kreidler of Bethlehem offered the following, which was referred to the Committee on Social Service:

WHEREAS, The General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church has had brought to its attention through the Department of Christian Social Service of the Presiding Bishop and Council of the Protestant Episcopal Church, the pressing importance of the prison problem and the necessity for much greater support and assistance in regard to it; and

WHEREAS, The National Committee on Prisons and Prison Labor is developing a comprehensive program for penal reorganization adapted to the varying conditions in the different states,

Be it Resolved, That this Convention endorse the program of the National Committee on Prisons and Prison Labor, viz:

- I. The administration of penal institutions by competent men and women, selected for their fitness to train prisoners.

II. The remanding of every person convicted of crime, after conviction and before sentence, to a classification station for thorough examination, physical, mental, and according to work record and other previous experience in life.

The fixing of sentences according to the report and recommendations of this examination. The distribution of men and women physically and mentally capable of work to industrial prisons and of those physically or mentally diseased to hospitals or other custodial institutions. The release of men and women from the industrial prisons only when so trained that they are competent to take a useful place in society.

III. The employment of all persons confined in industrial prisons at work as nearly as possible adapted to their capabilities and for which they receive adequate wages from which shall be deducted the cost of their keep—the balance of wages so paid to be the property of the prisoners and available for the support of their dependents or funded against the day of their release.

IV. The abolition of the practice of confining persons sentenced for crime in jails under county control with the resulting idleness and degradation; and the substitution of a system of state control over all persons convicted of crime so that they may be taken care of under the state penal system; and

Be it further, *Resolved*, That this convention urge the Bishop and Clergy of every diocese to co-operate with local branches of the National Committee on Prisons and Prison Labor in bringing about the adoption of the fundamental principles of this program by every state in the Union.

Mr. Anderson of Georgia presented the following Amendments to Canon 60, which were referred to the Committee on Canons:

Amend Canon 60, § VII. [See Report p. 384].

Amend Canon 60, § VI. [See Report p. 384].

The Rev. Dr. Goodwin of Western New York presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, There are many in the sacred ministry of the Church especially qualified to perform special service in some special department of the work of the church; and others, who by reason of partial physical disability, or for other reasons, are precluded from the full exercise of the varied functions usually expected of the Parish Priest, but who, nevertheless, possess gifts which could be used to great advantage in the service and ministry of the Church, either in the pastoral or teaching office, therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission consisting of three bishops, three presbyters and three laymen be appointed to make investigation concerning this whole matter, and to provide means if in their judgment it seems wise to do so, by which the "diversity of gifts," the "diversity of administrations" and the "diversity of operations" of which mention is specially made in the Twelfth Chapter of the First Corinthians and elsewhere in the New Testament may be given scope for expression in the special fields where such service could be used for the mutual good of the Church, and those who are thus prepared and willing to render such service;

and further to make provision by which parishes in need of men to perform some special function may be able to secure information as to those specially qualified for such special ministry in some special department of need.

The President appointed on the part of this House:

Rev. Dr. Goodwin of Western New York, Rev. Dr. Hughes of Rhode Island, Rev. Mr. Essex of Quincy, Mr. Smedberg of Western North Carolina, Mr. Cornwall of South Florida and Mr. Spittle of Oregon.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 40.]

The Rev. Dr. Tomkins of Pennsylvania presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Church Music with the following resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the report of the Joint Commission on Church Music be accepted, and that the recommendations in Part III., Section 1, of said report regarding instruction in Church Music in Theological Schools be adopted. [For Report See Appendix XXVII.]

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on Church Music be continued for the purpose of carrying out the recommendations noted in the foregoing resolution and on the preceding page of its report; and that the Commission be empowered to fill vacancies and to add to its numbers.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 27.]

The Rev. Dr. Aigner of the Committee on Elections presented Report No. 4:

REPORT No. 4. The Committee on Elections begs leave to report that the Rev. Albert Carswell of the Diocese of Duluth is entitled to serve as a Deputy to this Convention in place of the Rev. James Ward, who is unavoidably absent; and the Committee respectfully requests that certification of deputies be made upon the official blanks, which may be secured from the Secretary, all of which is respectfully submitted.

MARTIN AIGNER, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Powell of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution presented the following Report:

No. 1. The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution respectfully reports that it has organized by the election of the Rev. H. H. Powell, D.D., of California, as Chairman, and Mr. Arthur S. Browne of Washington, as Secretary.

No. 2. The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution has had referred to it the amendment to Article II., Section 4 of the Constitution, giving to Suffragan Bishops votes in the House of Bishops proposed at the last meeting of the General Convention and which now requires adoption to become a part of the Constitution.

No question has been raised before your committee as to the constitutionality of the procedure under which the amendment was proposed, nor has any failure to follow the requirements of Article XI. of the Constitution been suggested.

Your committee considers that any expression of opinion on its part regarding the proposed amendment is inexpedient and contrary to the established precedents of the Committee and of the House of Deputies.

Your Committee, therefore, returns the proposed amendment to the House for its constitutional action, and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Amendment to Article II., Section 4, of the Constitution, proposed at the last General Convention be placed on the calendar.

The resolution was adopted.

The Rev. Dr. White of the Committee on Canons presented the following Reports, which were adopted:

REPORT No. 1.

The Committee on Canons respectfully reports that the Committee has organized by the election of Rev. Dr. White of Newark as chairman, and the Rev. Mr. Whitney of Georgia, as Secretary.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

REPORT No. 2.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred the resolution of the Rev. Dr. White of Newark, proposing to amend Canon 21, Section II., reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 21, Section II., be amended by striking out the number "6" in line 2, and inserting in place thereof the number "4."

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 28.]

REPORT No. 3.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred the resolution of the Rev. Dr. White of Newark, proposing to amend Canon 62, Section II., reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 62, Section II., be amended by striking out the words "the same" in the next to the last line, and inserting in place thereof the words "The said certified copy of changes."

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 29.]

REPORT No. 4.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred the resolution of the Rev. Dr. White of Newark proposing to amend Canon 38 reports that it has considered the same, and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 38 be amended by striking out all of said Canon after the words "The Missionary Districts" in the eleventh line, and the insertion in place thereof of the following words, "or of any two presbyters of the diocese, the case being brought to their attention by the written statement of the bishop to present the offending minister for trial for violation of his ordination vows."

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 30.]

REPORT No. 5.

The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the resolution of the Rev. Dr. White of Newark, proposing to amend Canon 39, Section III., reports that it has considered the same, and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 39, Section III., be amended by the insertion, after the words "time appointed" in the seventh line of the following words:

"If the sentence to be pronounced be deposition, the Bishop acting in the matter shall pronounce and record the same in the presence of two or more presbyters."

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 31.]

REPORT No. 6.

The Committee on Canons to which was referred the resolution of the Rev. Dr. White of Newark, proposing to amend Canon 55, Section V., reports that it has considered the same, and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 55, Section V., be amended to read as follows:

"Section V. The Convocation of a missionary district at the time of its organization as a diocese shall be entitled to elect deputies to the succeeding General Convention, and also to elect a Bishop, if the Missionary Bishop in charge of such district shall elect not to become the Bishop of said Diocese."

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 32.]

Mr. Anderson of the Committee on Despatch of Business presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this House adjourn until 2:30 this afternoon, and that the President appoint a committee to escort the Presiding Bishop to the platform. The President appointed the Rev. Dr. Slattery and Mr. Anderson.

The House took a recess.

On reassembling, Mr. Anderson of the Committee on Despatch of Business asked unanimous consent of the House to have the Secretary, in a vote by orders, call for the vote in both Clerical and Lay at one reading of the Dioceses. No objection was offered.

The Rev. Mr. Beekman spoke on the Report of Holy Trinity Church, Paris, as to action taken in pursuance of resolution adopted by last General Convention.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 21.

Fifth day of Session,
MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 11, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 13, that the Diocese of South Carolina be permitted to divide.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 22.

Fifth day of Session,
MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 11, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 11, that the Missionary District of Asheville be erected into a Diocese under the name of the Diocese of Western North Carolina.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The District of Asheville having been admitted into union with the General Convention as the Diocese of Western North Carolina, the roll was called, and the following deputies answered to their names:

The Rev. Messrs. Stroup, Clark, Johnson and Farnum and Messrs. Balthis and Smedberg.

At this time, the House was addressed by Dr. S. S. Joshi, Professor of Literature of the University of Bombay.

The Rev. Dr. Goodwin of Western New York presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the privilege of the floor be extended to Dr. S. S. Joshi, Professor of Literature in the University of Bombay.

The Rev. Dr. Whittaker of Tennessee presented the testimonials of the election of the Rev. Jas. M. Maxon, D.D., as the Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Tennessee, which were referred to the Committee on Consecration of Bishops.

The Rev. Dr. Powell of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution continued his report, and offered the following Amendments, which had been referred back to the Committee for further consideration:

Amend Article I., Section 2, of the Constitution by inserting in the second line of said Section after the words "every Bishop Coadjutor" the words "every Suffragan Bishop."

Amend Article II., Section 4, of the Constitution by striking out the word "without" in the fourth line, so that the said line shall read "and with seat and vote in the House of Bishops."

Mr. Morehouse of Milwaukee presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the consideration of the ratification of amendments to Article I., Section 2, and to Article II., Section 4, of the constitution be indefinitely postponed.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 25.]

Mr. Henry of Iowa offered the following resolution, which was laid on the table:

Resolved, That the President of this House be authorized to call by name anyone noticed violating Rule No. 38.

Prayer Book Revision was considered.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 23.

Fifth day of Session,
MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 11, 1922.

The House of Bishops requests the House of Deputies that Message No. 8 from this House concerning the vote of Suffragan Bishops be recalled.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House gave its consent to the withdrawal of Message No. 8.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 34.]

MESSAGE No. 24.

Fifth day of Session,
MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 11, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has considered the following amendments of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention, and has adopted them by a constitutional majority as follows:

Resolved, That the following amendments of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention, and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

Amend Article I., Section 2, of the Constitution by inserting in the second line of said Section after the words "every Bishop Coadjutor" the words "every Suffragan Bishop."

Amend Article II., Section 4, of the Constitution by striking out the word "without" in the fourth line, so that the said line shall read "and with seat and vote in the House of Bishops."

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Despatch of Business.

The House stood adjourned.

SIXTH DAY

MUNICIPAL AUDITORIUM, TUESDAY, September 12, 1922.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. The session was opened with prayers. The minutes of the Fifth Day were read and approved.

Mr. Anderson of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the order of business for this morning's session following after reports of standing committees shall be as follows:

1. Introduction of new matter.
2. Reports of Joint Commissions and Joint Committees.
3. Reports of Special Committees.
4. Special order brought over from yesterday.

On motion of Mr. Anderson of the Committee on Despatch of Business, the following resolution was adopted with reference to Message No. 24 of the House of Bishops.

The Committee on Despatch of Business to which was referred Message No. 24 from the House of Bishops begs leave to report that said message merely advises this House of action taken by the House of Bishops and calls for no action by this House. As said message has already been received as information your committee recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That said Message No. 24 be filed by the Secretary and that your committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

No. 7 being taken from the Calendar, Mr. Anderson of the Committee on Despatch of Business offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

The Committee on Despatch of Business to which was referred the resolution of Mr. Henry of Iowa to create a Joint Committee on Liturgical Revision to which should be referred the third report of the Joint Commission on the Prayer Book respectfully report as follows:

At the opening of this Convention a joint meeting was held of the Committees on Despatch of Business of both houses. At this meeting a systematic plan was agreed upon for handling the Third Report of the Prayer Book Commission in both houses, including provision as to what matters should first be handled in the House of Bishops and what in the House of Deputies, and provision for the most expeditious co-operation between the two houses; and also a provision by which certain portions of said Third Report may be eliminated.

A second joint meeting of the two committees on Despatch of Business of the two houses has been held to consider the said resolution by Mr. Henry of Iowa. In the opinion of your Committee, concurred in by the Committee of the House of Bishops at this joint meeting, the object aimed at by the resolution referred to us has already been substantially accomplished, and the sifting and handling of said Third Report has been already provided for. Your committee considers that the said resolution should not be adopted and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the proposed resolution to create a joint committee on Liturgical Revision be not adopted and that your committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

J. RANDOLPH ANDERSON, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. White of the Committee on Canons presented Report No. 7, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 7. The Committee on Canons to which was referred the resolutions of the Rev. Dr. White of Newark proposing to amend Canon 12, Section I. [i.] reports, that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 12, Section I. [i.] be amended by making the fourth paragraph thereof to read as follows: "the Secretary of the House of Deputies shall lay the said testimonials before the House, and if the House shall consent to the

consecration of the Bishop elect, notice of said consent, certified by the President and Secretary of said House, together with the testimonials aforesaid shall be sent to the House of Bishops.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 12 be further amended by the addition of a new Section IV. and to read as follows: "Section IV. This Canon shall take effect immediately."

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 35.]

The Rev. Dr. White of the Committee on Canons presented Report No. 8, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 8. The Committee on Canons to which was referred the resolutions of the Rev. Dr. White of Newark proposing to amend Canon 54, Section III., reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 54, Section III., be amended by inserting after the word "Coadjutor, if there be one"; in the fifth line, "or a Suffragan Bishop, if there be one"; also, by inserting after the words "Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one," in the ninth line the words "or a Suffragan Bishop, if there be one, and if the Constitution and Canons of such dioceses so provide."

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 36.]

The Rev. Dr. White of the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 9, which was ordered placed on the calendar:

The Committee on Canons to which was referred the resolution of Rev. Mr. Tucker of Alabama proposing to amend Canon 25, Section I., reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 25, Section I., be amended by striking out the word "male" before the word "communicant" in the sixth line thereof;

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Sections II. and III. of Canon 25 be amended to read as follows:

Section II. A Lay Reader shall be subject to the regulations prescribed by the Ecclesiastical Authority, and shall not serve in any Diocese other than that in which he is licensed, unless he shall have received a license from the Bishop of the Diocese in which he desires to serve.

Section III. In all matters relating to the conduct of the service, and to the Sermons or Homilies to be read, they shall conform to the directions of the Minister in charge of the Parish, Congregation or Mission in which they are serving, and in all cases to the directions of the Bishop. They shall read only Morning and Evening Prayer (omitting the Absolution), the Litany and the Office for the Burial of the Dead. They shall not deliver sermons or addresses of their own composition unless after instruction and examination they be specially licensed thereto for urgent needs by the Bishop. They shall not wear the dress appropriate to Clergymen ministering in the congregation.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. White of the Committee on Canons presented Report No. 10, which was ordered placed on the Calendar:

REPORT No. 10. The Committee on Canons to which was referred the resolution of the Rev. Mr. Pruyt, of Albany, proposing to amend Canon 50, Section II. [i.] to read as follows:

Sec. II. [i.] The right of calling special meetings of the General Convention shall be vested in the Bishops. The Presiding Bishop shall issue the summons for such meetings, designating the time and place thereof, with the consent, or on the requisition of a majority of the Bishops, expressed to him in writing.

At all meetings of the General Convention, each Diocese which has been admitted to Union therewith shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than three Presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, and by not more than three Laymen, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese, reports that it has considered the same and returns the said resolution to the House without recommendation.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman.*

The Rev. Dr. White of the Committee on Canons presented Report No. 11, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 11. The Committee on Canons to which was referred the resolution of the Rev. Dr. White of Newark proposing to amend Canon 16, Section II. [ii.] reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 16, Sec. II. be amended to read as follows: Section II. [ii.]. The Presiding Bishop shall preside over meetings of the House of Bishops; shall take order for the consecration of Bishops when duly elected, and shall perform all other duties prescribed for him by the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman.*

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 37.]

On motion of Mr. Anderson the President appointed the Rev. Dr. Hughes of Rhode Island and Mr. Mansfield of Connecticut to escort the Presiding Bishop from the House of Bishops to the platform of this House, for the Joint Session.

The House adjourned until 2:30 this afternoon.

Reassembling at 2:30 P.M., on motion of Mr. Anderson of the Committee on Despatch of Business the House continued with the order of business interrupted by the Joint Session.

The Rev. Dr. White of the Committee on Canons presented Report No. 12 of that Committee, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 12. The Committee on Canons to which was referred the resolution of the Rev. Dr. White of Newark proposing to amend Canon 35, Section I., reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 35, Section I, be amended by striking out the word "Clergymen" in the thirteenth line, and inserting in place thereof the word "Presbyters."

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 41.]

The Rev. Dr. White of the Committee on Canons presented the following report, which was adopted.

REPORT No. 13. The Committee on Canons to which was referred the resolution of Mr. Browne of Washington proposing to amend Canon 50, § I. [iv.] reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 50, § I. [iv.] be stricken out and a new [iv.] be inserted in place thereof to read as follows:

[iv.] It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the House of Deputies whenever any alteration of the Book of Common Prayer or of the Constitution is proposed, or any other subject submitted to the consideration of the several Diocesan Conventions, to give notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Church in every Diocese and Missionary District, as well as to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese; and written evidence that the foregoing requirement has been complied with shall be presented by him to the General Convention at its next session. All such notices shall be sent by registered mail, return receipts being required. He shall notify each Diocesan Secretary that it is his duty to make known such proposed alterations of the Book of Common Prayer, and of the Constitution, and such other subjects, to the Convention of his Diocese at its next meeting, and to certify to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, that such action has been taken by him.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 42.]

The Rev. Dr. White of the Committee on Canons presented the following report, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 14. The Committee on Canons to which was referred the proposition of the Rev. Dr. Massie of Lexington, proposing to amend Canon 21, § III. by adding a new clause to be numbered [iv.] and reading as follows:

"[iv.] Every minister for the first two years after his ordination to the Diaconate, even though he be in the meantime ordained to the Priesthood, shall be subject to the direction of the Bishop of the Diocese, or Missionary District for which he has been ordained; and he shall officiate in such places only as the Bishop, or the clerical members of the Standing Committee, as the case may be, may designate. He shall not, during the said two years, without the written consent of his Bishop, accept any appointment for work outside the Diocese to which he canonically belongs"; reports that in its judgment the proposed amendment is inexpedient, and therefore recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

Mr. Zabriskie of New York presented the report of the Committee on the General Theological Seminary, and the recommendation contained therein was adopted:

The Committee on the General Theological Seminary respectfully report that they met September 9th and elected as chairman the Rev. Dr. Shields of Florida, and as Secretary Mr. George Zabriskie of New York.

The Triennial Report of the Trustees of the Seminary was received and approved. It shows a progressive increase in the number of students enrolled during the past three years. For the year 1919-1920 the number was 71, which was a substantial increase over the preceding year; for 1920-21 the number was 81; for 1921-1922, 94. In his report rendered to the Trustees in May, 1922, the Dean remarks, among other things:

"There has prevailed throughout the year a fine spirit of fellowship among men of varying tastes and outlook, which has given new zest to the work of the classroom and greatly enriched our daily intercourse. In such an atmosphere of free and untrammelled discussion where men believe in one another's sincerity and loyalty, growth is natural and unforced and men are built up in the knowledge of the truth as it is in our Lord beyond even their own realization of the process. They learn to think simply and directly in the terms of the Christian faith, and it comes to pervade the whole of their instinctive outlook upon life. We have now the definite beginnings of such a generous fellowship of life and thought, and we shall work and pray for its continued growth. One of the most encouraging signs is the fact that throughout the year a very considerable number of students of different types of thought and background have been coming together frequently for prayer and meditation. This seems to me the best evidence of the soundness of our devotional life and the promise of its richer development in days to come."

The Treasurer's report for 1921 shows a net surplus of income over expenditure amounting to \$6,585.85. The accumulated deficit of January 1, 1921, had amounted to \$11,980.43. At the end of the year therefore it had been reduced to \$5,439.58, which it was hoped to eliminate during the current year of 1922. These results were due mainly to increase of income from investments, to larger receipts from students and to a larger grant from the Society for the Increase of Religion and Learning.

The endowments of the Seminary exclusive of its real estate amounted on December 31, 1921, to \$2,402,417.57.

In accordance with the Constitution of the Seminary it becomes the duty of the House of Bishops to elect five bishops to serve as trustees until the year 1928 and the duty of the House of Deputies to elect five presbyters and five laymen to serve as trustees during the same time. The term of office of the following Trustees elected by the House of Deputies will expire at this Convention:

The Rev. Lawrence T. Cole, D.D. of New York, The Rev. C. Malcolm Douglas of Newark, The Rev. Ze Barney T. Phillips, D.D. of Pennsylvania, The Rev. J. Chauncey Linsley, D.D., of Connecticut, The Rev. Caleb R. Stetson, D.D. of New York.

Messrs. George Zabriskie of New York, A. du Pont Parker of Pennsylvania, Rathbone Gardner of Rhode Island, William Fellowes Morgan of New York, Frank L. Polk of New York.

Your committee recommends that the outgoing trustees be re-elected to serve until 1928.

V. W. SHIELDS, *Chairman*,
GEORGE ZABRISKIE, *Secretary*.

The Rev. Dr. Kinsolving of the Committee on Christian Education presented the following:

REPORT No. 1. The Committee on Christian Education was organized by the election of the Rev. Dr. Kinsolving as Chairman and the Rev. Dr. Bowie as Secretary. The following resolution offered by the Rev. C. C. Burke of Arkansas was referred to it:

"WHEREAS, There is great peril of our civilization coming to grief through the lack of religious instruction in the education of our children;

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Church favors the plan, used with success in many cities, that a portion of the school time each day be devoted to religious instruction of the children by each Pastor of the different religious bodies, or some competent person designated by him for the children of his particular faith."

The Committee also received a Memorial of similar purport but in different terms from the Province of the Pacific, which with certain changes it offers for the action of this Convention.

WHEREAS, There is imperative need for increased religious instruction because of the impossibility of such instruction in the public school; and

WHEREAS, The ideal of religious education is best promoted by the use of a part of school time on week days for religious instruction in order to give a larger opportunity for the Church to function in the unfolding life of the child;

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Church favors the plan proposed by the Department of Religious Education and used with success in many cities, that the children upon the request of parents be excused during a portion of their school time to receive religious instruction under the auspices of the Church.

The House adopted the resolution.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 43.]

Dr. Freeman of Washington presented Report No. 1 of the Committee on Social Service and the resolutions contained therein were adopted:

On the Memorial to General Convention relative to the Narcotic Evil, introduced by the Rev. Mr. Bliss of Olympia, your Committee reports that it has considered the same and begs to recommend the adoption of the following preambles and resolutions:

WHEREAS, The increase in the harmful use of narcotic drugs has produced a very serious condition in our national life, affecting the physical, social and moral well being of the users, of whom there are believed to be more than one million in this country; and

WHEREAS, This great evil is one which can be ultimately controlled only by international agreement regarding the growth of the Poppy plant and the distribution of the crude opium; and

WHEREAS, There is now in the hands of the Secretary of State a memorial asking that the United States take the initiative in calling an International Conference to the end that effective steps may be taken for the control of the production and distribution of opium in accordance with the provisions of the Hague Opium Convention of 1914, therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention express its sense of deep concern at the serious menace involved in the sale and use of narcotic drugs and, pledge its members to a continued interest in the movement for the suppression of this vice, be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That we respectfully suggest to the Secretary of State, our sense of the propriety of his taking such action regarding the opium traffic as this government shall find possible, and that a committee consisting of three, one Bishop, one Presbyter and one layman be appointed to present the foregoing to the Secretary of State.

JAMES E. FREEMAN, *Chairman.*

The Chair appointed the Rev. Dr. Freeman of Washington and Mr. Randall of Maryland.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 45.]

Mr. Baylies of New York presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Seamen's Work, which was filed with the Secretary. (Appendix XII.)

The Rev. Dr. Dunn of Southwestern Virginia presented the Report of the Commission appointed by the General Convention "to provide for the erection at Jamestown Island of some Memorial, which shall meet the approval of the Bishop of Southern Virginia, to commemorate the planting of the Christianity and civilization of English speaking people in the upbuilding of North America," and the appended resolution was adopted with the following amendment: "With the thanks of this Convention and congratulations upon the successful termination of their work." (See Message No. 56.)

Mr. Clement of Harrisburg presented the Report of the Bureau of Statistics and the resolutions contained therein were referred to the Committee on Canons. (Appendix XXII.)

The Rev. Dr. Jessup of Western New York presented the Report of the Committee appointed to convey Fraternal Greetings to the Church of England in Canada:

The members of this House appointed at the last General Convention to serve on the Committee to carry Fraternal Greetings to the Church of England in Canada beg to report that the general Synod of the Canadian Church was held in Hamilton, Ontario, in October, 1921. There were present on the delegation representing the American Episcopal Church the Bishop of Southern Virginia, the Rev. Dr. Freeman of Washington, the Rev. Dr. Jessup of Western New York, Mr. Baker of

New York and Mr. Kenneth C. M. Sills of Maine. They were received with the greatest cordiality by their Canadian brethren and enjoyed the hospitality of their fellow Churchmen in Hamilton.

At a joint session of the Canadian House of Bishops and the Lower House the representatives of this Church were presented by the Venerable Primate of the Canadian Church, the Archbishop of Rupert's Land; and each member of the American delegation addressed this joint session briefly.

It is the conviction of the members of this Committee that the customary interchange of courtesies between this Church and its sister Church in Canada helps to strengthen the tie between the two Churches, and that the continuance of the custom of appointing a committee to carry our greetings to the Canadian Church is wise and to be continued.

It is of interest to note in this connection that the sermon at the opening service of the Canadian General Synod was preached by the Bishop of Western New York.

JAMES E. FREEMAN,
CHARLES A. JESSUP,
STEPHEN BAKER.

The Rev. Dr. van Allen of Massachusetts presented a resolution relating to Smyrna, which was placed on the Calendar. [See p. 303.]

The Rev. Dr. Kinsolving of Maryland called from the Calendar No. 5, the Report of the Commission to consider the fuller recognition of the Ministry of Healing in the Church, and the resolution appended thereto was adopted, viz:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Commission be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 44.]

The Rev. Dr. Nichols of New York presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Despatch of Business:

Resolved, That the Committee on Despatch of Business be requested to provide opportunity to Rev. G. S. B. Darlington to present a statement from the American Bible Society; the time for such presentation not to exceed ten minutes.

The Rev. Mr. Glass of South Florida presented a resolution, relating to the General Thanksgiving, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book. [Report p. 308.]

Mr. Pershing of Colorado presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Joint Commission on Architecture:

Resolved, That the work of the Joint Commission on Architecture and Allied Arts appointed by the General Convention of 1919 should now become a permanent activity of the Presiding Bishop and Council.

The Rev. Mr. Jenkins of Oregon presented a resolution, amending Canon 25 § III., which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. Mr. Weld of Los Angeles presented a resolution, concerning the Ministry of Healing, which was ordered placed on the Calendar.

Mr. Sherman of Southern Ohio presented a resolution reaffirming the resolution of the Lambeth Conference on healing and asking for a Joint Commission to be appointed to report to General Convention of 1925 upon the use with prayer of the laying on of hands, which was placed on the Calendar.

The Rev. Dr. Goodwin of Western New York presented an amendment to Canon 60, which was referred to the Committee on Canons.

The Rev. Dr. Slattery of New York presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Education:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention recognizing the value of training boys in religion on the plane of their own natural interests as the most effective means of recruiting men for the Church, and of ultimately greatly increasing the resources of the Church, recommends that the Department of Religious Education be requested to form a Commission on Boys Work which shall develop a policy, and actively promote a program to interpret religion to the boys of the Church in terms of recreational and other interests, and make the Church, as the expression of organized religion, vital to the boys, and the boys vital to the Church, this Commission to consist of men both within and without the Department of Religious Education.

The Rev. Dr. Long of Quincy presented a Memorial on the powers of Provinces, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

The Rev. Dr. Freeman of Washington presented the following resolution, which was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That the President of the House send to Mr. Joseph Packard of Maryland, for many years the honored chairman of the Committee of the Whole of this House an expression of the affectionate regard of his brethren of the House, and their sense of loss in his enforced absence.

The Rev. Mr. Burke of Arkansas presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Joint Commission on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, the words "and dwelt among us" be added to the sentence appointed for the Feast of Purification and Annunciation found on page 22 of the Third Report of the Joint Commission on the Book of Common Prayer. Therefore it will read "The word was made flesh and dwelt among us. O come, let us adore Him."

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 27.

Sixth day of Session,
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 12, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the Report of the Registrar, and has voted that, the House of Deputies concurring, it be published in the Appendix of the Journal.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 38.]

MESSAGE No. 30.

Sixth day of Session,
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 12, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That the action of this House in calling for a Committee of Conference on amendments to Article I., Section 2, and Article II., Section 4 of the Constitution be rescinded, and it is hereby rescinded, and this House requests the House of Deputies to return Message No. 25 of this House.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House consented to the withdrawal of Message No. 25.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 39.]

The House stood adjourned.

SEVENTH DAY

MUNICIPAL AUDITORIUM, WEDNESDAY, September 13, 1922.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. The session was opened with prayer. The Minutes of the sixth day were read and approved.

The following Deputy not before present, appeared and took his seat:

Rev. Frank Orr Johnson, of Pittsburgh.

Mr. Anderson of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Order of Business for today following after the Reports of the Standing Committees shall be as follows:

- (1) Introduction of New Matter.
- (2) Reports of Joint Commissions and Committees.
- (3) Reports of Special Committees.
- (4) Special orders brought over from yesterday's session.
- (5) House of Bishop's Message No. 26 (Ministration of Baptism).
- (6) On all motions and resolutions, individual speeches shall be limited to five minutes, and the vote shall be taken in not more than thirty minutes. The Chairman of the Committee, or the mover of the resolution shall be allowed an additional five minutes to close the debate.

The Rev. Dr. Aigner, of the Committee on Elections, presented the following:

REPORT No. 5. The Committee on Elections begs leave to report that the Rev. Frank Orr Johnson of the Diocese of Pittsburgh is entitled to serve as a Deputy to this Convention in place of the Rev. Edwin J. van Etten, who has been unexpectedly called to return home. All of which is respectfully submitted.

MARTIN AIGNER, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Waterman, of the Committee on Consecration of Bishops, presented a report concerning the consecration of the Rev. Jas. M. Maxon, D.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Tennessee, which was referred to the Committee on Despatch of Business.

REPORT No. 1. The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to which were referred testimonials as to the election of the Rev. James Matthew Maxon, D.D., of the Diocese of Tennessee, to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Tennessee, respectfully reports:

That it has examined the testimonials and found them canonically correct and further after due enquiry, and with a serious sense of responsibility the Committee recommends the adoption of the resolution following:

Resolved, That the consent of this House be given to the consecration of the Rev. James Matthew Maxon, D.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Tennessee.

LUCIUS WATERMAN, *Chairman*.

ROSEWELL PAGE, *Secretary*.

The Rev. Dr. Waterman, of the Committee on Consecration of Bishops, presented a report concerning the consecration of the Rev. Wm. George McDowell, Jr., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Alabama, which was referred to the Committee on Despatch of Business.

REPORT No. 2. The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to which were referred testimonials as to the election of the Rev. William George McDowell, Jr., of the Diocese of Alabama, to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Alabama, respectfully reports:

That it has examined the testimonials and found them canonically correct, and, further, after due enquiry and with a serious sense of responsibility, the Committee recommends the adoption of the resolution following:

Resolved, That the consent of this House be given to the consecration of the Rev. William George McDowell, Jr., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Alabama.

LUCIUS WATERMAN, *Chairman*.

ROSEWELL PAGE, *Secretary*.

The Rev. Dr. Powell, of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, to which had been referred the Report on

Woman's Work, presented the following report and the resolution appended thereto was adopted.

REPORT No. 3. The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution has had referred to it the resolution accompanying the Report of the Joint Commission on Woman's Work in the Church. This resolution proposes to amend Article I., Section 4, of the Constitution so as to remove any bar to the eligibility of women to membership in the House of Deputies.

The proposed constitutional amendments have been submitted to the House of Deputies by a Joint Commission appointed at the last General Convention and the Report of this Joint Commission is the result of its consideration during the past three years.

Your committee considers that its sole duty under the reference to it is to advise the House as to the form of the proposed constitutional amendment and its competence to secure the desired end; and that no expression of opinion regarding the expediency of the proposal is within its province. The House has for its information and guidance the Report by the Joint Commission.

In pursuance of its proper province, your Committee directs attention to typographical errors in the printed Report of the Joint Commission. The words "man" and "layman" where they first occur should be "men" and "laymen" respectively.

With these corrections your Committee returns the resolution of the Joint Commission on Woman's Work in the Church to the House, and recommends the adoption of the following:

Resolved, That the resolution accompanying the Report of the Joint Commission on Woman's Work in the Church be placed on the Calendar.

HERBERT H. POWELL, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented the following which was adopted:

REPORT No. 15. The Committee on Canons to which was referred the resolution of the Rev. Dr. White, of Newark, proposing to amend Canon 12, reports as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 12 be amended by the addition of a new Section to be numbered IV. and to read as follows:

§ IV. This Canon shall take effect immediately.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 46.]

The Rev. Dr. Aucock, of the Committee on the State of the Church, presented the following:

REPORT No. 1. The Committee on the State of the Church reports that it has organized with Dr. Aucock, of Rhode Island, as Chairman and Dr. Coley, of Central New York, as Secretary, and with the appointment of an Executive Committee, and is ready to receive matter to be submitted to it.

ARTHUR M. AUCOCK, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Mr. Moore, of the Committee on Testimonial to the Hon. L. Bradford Prince, presented the following report, which was adopted by a rising vote:

Your Committee on Testimonial to the Hon. L. Bradford Prince, beg to submit the following, and ask its adoption as an expression of appreciation and esteem:

To the Hon. L. Bradford Prince, LL.D., lay deputy from the Missionary District of New Mexico:

It is in our hearts to give thanks to God for you; to thank Him that He has given you to us and kept you with us, working for Him and His Church through the long years of sixteen General Conventions. Both you and we have been greatly benefitted and greatly blessed in this long co-laboration. It is a splendid record, a unique record amongst the laymen of the Church, one of which you may be justly proud, and for which we are truly grateful.

As we look back over the forty-five years since your first General Convention, we can hardly grasp the marvel of change; so tremendous has been the advance and the progress. Under God, to you and to your associates, so many of whom have passed to the larger life of Paradise, must be given due praise.

In every man's career there are certain things that stand out so closely identified with the man, that they may almost be said to be personal achievements, so largely does he give to them of himself. There are three such achievements which bear this relationship to you, viz; the Church Building Fund Commission, the Lay Readers League, and the standing in General Convention of the Deputies from Missionary Districts. These, you, as it were, made your own. To you in large degree is due the credit of their present standing. "Honor to whom honor is due."

Yet the greatest blessings and the most telling influence comes not from achievements, but from character, not from doing but from being, from the man himself, from what he is. And so your greatest contribution to the cause of Jesus Christ and His Church has been in the example of your fidelity, your loyalty to Him; in the faithful and fearless use you have made of the abilities with which He has endowed you; in your unfailing reliability; in your clear and strong conscientiousness; and in your sweet and simple modesty. These are the virtues which have drawn our affection to you, which we honor and for which we thank God.

We congratulate you on this, your sixteenth consecutive General Convention; we assure you of our appreciation of your labors in the past, and we pray God that He will grant you many more years of useful activity amongst us.

J. S. MOORE of New Mexico.

FLOYD W. TOMKINS of Pennsylvania.

ROSEWELL PAGE of Virginia.

BURTON MANSFIELD of Connecticut.

The Rev. Dr. Wilmer, of Atlanta, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Social Service:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church places itself on record as

looking with abhorrence upon the growing practice of what is known as lynch-law and upon all forms of mob violence, as constituting not only a menace to law and order, and endangering the very existence of government itself, but as contrary to the revealed Word of God.

When our Lord Jesus Christ said, "Render unto Caesar the things that are Caesar's," He assigned certain functions to civil government and gave to such government Divine sanction; so that, as more fully expounded by the Apostle Paul, "the powers that be are ordained of God"; and the State, in the exercise of its legitimate functions, is declared to be "a minister of God, an avenger to execute wrath upon him that doeth evil."

Moreover, sympathizing as we must and do, with all victims of brutal crime, we must remember that wisdom is found in righteousness and that "the wrath of man worketh not the righteousness of God." Violence begets violence. It is not possible to cast out demons through Beelzebub, the chief of demons.

In the detection and punishment of crime, three things must be borne in mind; three conditions must be fulfilled, as both righteous and practical propositions: the right man, the right punishment, and the right spirit.

Every suspect is entitled to a fair trial, not otherwise can we be sure that we are not persecuting the innocent instead of punishing the guilty. It is undeniable that men have been tortured by mobs who, as afterwards transpired, were absolutely innocent of any wrong.

In the second place, only the right punishment should be administered, and whatever that is, is a matter for determination, not merely by the constituted authorities, but with calm deliberation and not in passion. Cruelty is contrary not only to the Constitution of our country, but to humanity, to justice, and to wisdom. It is not even effective but provokes retaliation.

In the third place, given the right man and the right punishment, that punishment must be administered in the spirit of justice and not of revenge. Evil cannot be overcome with evil but only with good. Good may take severe forms, but it must always be good; pure in its motive; wise in its method.

We have been centuries in building a civilization in which private revenge has given way to public justice; now we are menaced with the danger of having all this noble structure torn down and a reversion to savagery.

As practical men and women we need to recognize that our own personal security, as members of human society, depends absolutely upon two things: upon the maintenance of government, and upon the intellectual, moral and spiritual forces of education and religion.

We also call attention to the fact that while all forms of violence are unrighteous and unwise, wrong in principle and unavailing as to their aim, yet these evils are magnified a thousandfold when the reprisal for personal injury is visited by class against class, or race against race.

The question of division of powers between the Federal and the State governments is one into which we have no call to enter, but we may properly call on all governments, and do so call to endeavor to remedy these growing evils by appropriate legislation; but our main reliance must be, as a Church, upon moral and spiritual forces. We urge upon the ministry to teach the people the sanctions of government, and the principles of justice.

We also call upon the schools of our land, both private and public, to make part of their curricula, the importance to human society of respect for government and obedience to its laws.

The Rev. Dr. Wilmer, of Atlanta, presented the following amendments to the Prayer Book, which were referred to the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Prayer Book:

Rearrange Opening Sentences of both Morning and Evening Prayer by placing first those for Advent and following.

Restore in Evening Prayer the omitted sentences: Epiphany, "From the rising of the sun, etc."; and "Come ye, let us walk in the light of the Lord, etc."

Restore the omitted sentences in Evening Prayer: "He hath made him to be sin for us, etc."; and "in whom we have redemption through his blood, etc."; and place them among the sentences for Lent just before Good Friday.

Amend the third Rubric at the beginning of Morning Prayer by adding the words at the beginning, "On any day except in Advent and in Lent and whenever," striking the words "on any day when," so that the rubric will read:

"On any day except in Advent and in Lent, and whenever the Holy Communion is immediately to follow, the Minister may, at his discretion, pass at once from the sentences to the Lord's Prayer, first pronouncing, The Lord be with you. *Answer.* And with thy spirit. *Minister.* Let us pray."

For the 9th, 10th and 11th verses of the Venite, use verses 3, 8 and 11 of Psalm 96, as follows:

"Declare his honour unto the nations; and his wonders unto all people."

"Ascribe unto the Lord the honour due unto his name; bring presents and come into his courts."

"Let the heavens rejoice and let the earth be glad; let the sea make a noise, and all that therein is."

Leading up to the conclusion: "For he cometh, for he cometh to judge the earth; and with righteousness to judge the world and the people with his truth."

Insert after the Benedicite in Morning Prayer, and after the Jubilate, the rubric:

Or some proper hymn from the selection.

Amend rubric after General Thanksgiving by adding the words, "and in the latter case, the minister shall say, Let us return thanks to Almighty God for all his benefits," so that the rubric will read:

¶Note, that the General Thanksgiving may be said by the Congregation with the Minister; and in the latter case, the Minister shall say, Let us return thanks to Almighty God for all his benefits.

Place this rubric before the Prayer instead of after.

In re Names of Sundays after Trinity.

Resolved, That the names of Sundays in Prayer Book be changed as follows, in connection with Collects, Epistles and Gospels:

On page 43 of Prayer Book, amend so as to read, "Pentecost," commonly called "Whitsunday."

On page 148, amend so as to read, "The First Sunday after Whitsunday," commonly called Trinity Sunday.

That the following Sundays, up to and inclusive of the 26th Sunday after Trinity as now named, be changed to read "Second Sunday after Whitsunday," "Third Sunday after Whitsunday," and so on.

The Rev. Mr. Sargent, of Western Michigan, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following rubric be added on page 237 of the Prayer Book immediately following the third rubric:

"The Bishop of the Diocese, for good and sufficient reason, may authorize the use of intinction."

The Rev. Dr. Powell, of California, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Joint Commission on Revision of the Prayer Book:

Resolved, That the Epistle for All Saints' Day be changed from Rev. 7:2-13, as at present, to Rev. 7:9-17.

The Rev. Mr. Deems, of California, presented the following preamble and resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Social Service:

Inasmuch as gambling devices and raffles are now being largely used in open violation of the law as a means of raising money for charitable purposes, and inasmuch as the police authorities have appealed to all welfare organizations for support in enforcing the law, be it

Resolved, That we, the representatives of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the U. S. A. now in Convention assembled, place ourselves on record as opposed to the use of raffles, roulette wheels and other gambling devices in the gathering of money for parish expenses and other philanthropic enterprises under the control of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and furthermore, condemn all *unlawful* methods of whatever sort in collecting money for private or charitable purposes.

The Rev. Dr. Caley, of Pennsylvania, presented the following preamble and resolution, which was adopted.

WHEREAS, The Provincial Synod of Washington memorialized the last General Convention, "with regard to the immediate inauguration of some missionary effort among the Jews"; and,

WHEREAS, Subsequent to this meeting, but prior to the meeting of the General Convention the Board of Missions included this work in the Survey; and,

WHEREAS, The House of Bishops commended this Memorial to the favorable attention of the Board of Missions; and

WHEREAS, The General Convention approved the creation of the body known as the Presiding Bishop and Council, and since the organization of the latter body there has not been an inauguration of missionary effort among the Jews, in accordance with the commendation of the House of Bishops; therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Presiding Bishop and Council be requested to take steps for the immediate inauguration

of some missionary effort among the Jews, as commended by the House of Bishops in 1919, and as presented to the General Convention in the Survey of that year.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 47.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

Sixth day of Session,
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 12, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 28.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following Amendment of the Constitution proposed at the last General Convention, and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution:

Amend Article III. of the Constitution by the addition of these words, "If a Bishop so consecrated shall be subsequently duly elected as a Missionary Bishop of this Church, he shall then enjoy all the rights and privileges given in the Canons to Missionary Bishops."

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House had previously acted on this Amendment and notified the House of Bishops by Message No. 15.

Sixth day of Session,
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 12, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 29.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following Amendment of the Constitution proposed at the last General Convention, and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution:

Amend Article X. of the Constitution by inserting the words "and all Tables and Rubrics relating to the use of the Psalms" after the words "Tables of Lessons."

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House had previously acted on this Amendment and notified the House of Bishops by Message No. 15.

Mr. Anderson, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, moved that the House now adjourn and go into Joint Session, and that the President appoint a committee of two to escort the Presiding Bishop from the House of Bishops to the platform of this House. The resolution was adopted and the President appointed the Rev. Mr. Jenkins, of Oregon, and Mr. Mather, of Ohio.

The House took recess.

On reassembling at 2.30, the President read the following message from Mr. Packard, of Maryland:

BALTIMORE, September 13, 1922.

Rev. Dr. Alexander Mann, President,
House of Deputies,
Portland, Oregon.

I am deeply grateful for the kindly affection of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies as shown by the resolution transmitted to me by your gracious message. May God bless the members of the House and guide them to a right judgment in all things.

JOSEPH PACKARD.

Consideration having been given to Prayer Book Revision, the House stood adjourned.

EIGHTH DAY

MUNICIPAL AUDITORIUM, THURSDAY, September 14, 1922.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said, including a Prayer of Thanksgiving for the partial recovery of the wife of the President of the United States. The Minutes of the seventh day were read and approved.

The following Deputy, not before present, appeared and took his seat:

Mr. Frank W. Haskins, of Montana.

Mr. Anderson, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, offered the following resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, That the Order of Business for today, following after Reports of Standing Committees, shall be as follows:

1. Reports of Joint Commissions and Committees.
2. Reports of Special Committees.
3. Introduction of New Matter.
4. Continuation of pending Special Order, under the rules already fixed.
5. Third Report of Commission on Prayer Book.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Committee on Arrangements for the next General Convention be, and they are hereby instructed that the Hall of the House of Deputies must be reserved for their use at night after the second Wednesday of the session, and is not to be utilized for any other purpose, without the approval of the Chairman of the Committee on Despatch of Business of that House being first obtained.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 48.]

The Rev. Dr. Aigner, of the Committee on Elections, presented the following:

REPORT No. 6. The Committee on Elections begs leave to report that Mr. Frank W. Haskins, of the Diocese of Montana, is entitled to serve as a Deputy to this Convention. All of which is respectfully submitted.

MARTIN AIGNER, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Mr. Dixon, of Arizona, presented the Report of the Joint Commission on Church Architecture, which was referred to the Committee on Despatch of Business. [Appendix X.]

A Memorial received from the Secretary of the Province of the Pacific asking that "Missionary District" be changed to "Missionary Diocese" was presented, and referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

A Memorial from the Second Province was presented and referred as follows: Resolutions 1, 2 and 4 to the Committee on Canons, and the remainder to the Joint Commission on the Prayer Book.

A Memorial from the Missionary District of Idaho relating to changes in the Canons of a Missionary District was referred to the Committee on Canons.

A similar Memorial received from the District of Oklahoma was referred to the same committee.

The resolution adopted at the Joint Session of the two Houses, referring to the superiority of the claims of human life to those of property, was presented by the Secretary, and referred to the Committee on Social Service.

The following resolutions referred to the House by the Joint Session, were adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention approves of the action taken by the Joint Commission on Seamen's Work in directing the incorporation of the Seamen's Church Institute of America, under the laws of the State of New York, and endorses the objects and aims of this organization as worthy of the generous co-operation of all churchmen.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on Seamen's Work constituted by the General Convention of 1919 be continued, and that the present members of said Commission, with power to fill vacancies, be continued to serve until the General Convention of 1925, viz:

The Bishop of Ohio, Bishop of California, Bishop of Massachusetts, Bishop of New York, Bishop of Olympia, Bishop of Georgia and Bishop Coadjutor of Los Angeles.

The Rev. Archibald Mansfield, D.D., Rev. Henry H. Sneed, Rev. Charles H. Young, Rev. R. G. Humphries, D.D., Rev. Albert R. Edbrooke, Rev. A. G. Bode, Rev. C. P. Deems.

Messrs. E. L. Baylies, Henry L. Hobart, Archibald C. Kains, T. A. Garnett, Louis F. Monteagle, and Nathaniel Perkins.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the established Annual Sailors' Day continue to be observed in all our churches.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 49.]

The Report of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer was presented, and the resolution contained therein, was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer be authorized to send to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each new Diocese or Missionary District a copy of the folio edition of the Book of Common Prayer with engraved borders for the use of such Diocese or District in accordance with the provision of the Canon on the Standard Book of Common Prayer.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 55.]

[For the Report of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer see Appendix No. VI.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

Seventh day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 13, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 33.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 43 favoring the plan proposed by the Department of Religious Education that children, upon the request of parents, be excused during a portion of their school time to receive religious instruction under the auspices of the Church.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

Seventh day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 13, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 34.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon I., § 1 [ii.], be amended by striking out the words (line 6 of page 18 of the Canon) "and the Standing Committee or Council of Advice," so that the sentence will read:

"Before the admission of a Postulant the Bishop shall require the applicant to submit to a thorough examination by a physician appointed by the Bishop. This examination shall cover, etc."

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

Seventh day of Session,

WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 13, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 35.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Commission, consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen, be appointed to consider the present nomenclature used by the Church to designate its legislative and official bodies, and to suggest such changes as would tend to uniformity and ecclesiastical usage, and this House has appointed as members of such Joint Commission on its part, the Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of Spokane and the Bishop of Wyoming.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message, and the President appointed on the part of this House, Rev. Mr. Learned of Los Angeles, Rev. Dr. Coley of Central New York, Rev. Dr. Suter of Massachusetts, Mr. Browne of Washington, Mr. Howe of Newark, and Mr. Matthews of Southern Ohio.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 52.]

Seventh day of Session,

WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 13, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 36.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the service of the American Bible Society in translating, publishing and circulating the Holy Scriptures without note or comment in many languages and in all parts of the world be recognized as indispensable; and that the work of this Society be cordially commended to our Churches and Missions for consideration, especially on the Second Sunday of Advent.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 64.]

Seventh day of Session,

WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 13, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 37.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That upon the invitation of the American Bible Society, the Presiding Bishop shall again appoint a representative of the Protestant Episcopal Church as a member of the Advisory Council of the American Bible Society to assist in the preparation of its annual budget.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 53.]

MESSAGE No. 38.

Seventh day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 13, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 44 discharging the Joint Commission to consider the Fuller Recognition of the Ministry of Healing in the Church.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 39.

Seventh day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 13, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolutions contained in its Message No. 45 expressing its sense of deep concern at the serious menace involved in the sale and use of narcotic drugs; and appointing a Joint Committee consisting of one Bishop, one Presbyterian, and one Layman to present the subject to the Secretary of State, and this House has appointed as a Member of such Joint Committee on its part the Bishop of Washington.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 42.

Seventh day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 13, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the House of Bishops and the Chairman of the House of Deputies be, and are hereby, directed to request each Province to appoint one Bishop, one Presbyterian and one Layman to act as a Joint Commission on the question of enlarging the powers of Provinces, and to report to the next General Convention.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 54.]

MESSAGE No. 32.

Seventh day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 13, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 40 appointing a Joint Commission on Partly Disabled Clergy, and has appointed as members of such Joint Commission, on the part of this House, the Bishop of Southern Virginia, the Bishop of Indianapolis and the Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The Rev. Mr. Gomph, of Newark, presented the following preambles and resolutions, which were referred to the Committee on Social Service:

WHEREAS, The Christian Gospel is a Gospel of peace and goodwill, based on the love of God for all men, as revealed in the life and death of our Lord Jesus Christ; and

WHEREAS, The fundamental law of the Christian life is that every man should love God with all his heart, and his neighbor, as himself; and

WHEREAS, War is plainly a contradiction of the Gospel, and breeds hatred among men; and

WHEREAS, The world is today suffering the inevitable consequences of war; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention put itself on record as unalterably opposed to war as a method of settling differences between nation and nation, or differences between conflicting groups within any nation.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention urges the clergy and people of this Church to do everything within their power to make Christ's supreme law of universal brotherly love prevail in all the relationships of life, whether between individual and individual, or between group and group, or between nation and nation.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to the President and Congress of the United States.

The Rev. Mr. Kloman, of North Dakota, presented the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

Inasmuch as there have been showing daily during this Convention motion pictures of Bible stories for the information of the members of this Convention; and

WHEREAS, We recognize the motion picture as a factor of great force in the life of the nation, capable of great development, not only for entertainment and education, but along the lines of Religious Education; and

WHEREAS, The films exhibited at this Convention giving the story of the life of Abraham, which possess marked value in bringing out the Bible narrative; therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention commends this undertaking of sacred films for teaching the Bible and would encourage their use in public picture houses as well as for parish purposes.

The Rev. Dr. Freeman, of Washington, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, It is most desirable that there should be erected without delay at the Capitol of the nation a great Cathedral building to witness to the spiritual ideals of America, and to serve as a center for the wider activities of the Church in the Capitol City; therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention gives its cordial and earnest endorsement to the National Cathedral project and commends it to the generous support of the Church at large.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 50.]

The Rev. Dr. Hepburn, of Easton, presented the following preamble and resolution, which was adopted.

WHEREAS, The rural Church, the nursing mother of the Church in the U. S. A., is annually growing weaker because of the trend of population from the country to town; and

WHEREAS, There are 7,000,000 farmers, who with their families and employees, represent over 40,000,000 of our population upon whom our Church is losing its grasp; and

WHEREAS, The effectiveness of work among this, the most important part of our population, requires men who are not only pious and capable, but who are clothed with a large degree of practical sense and ability to adapt themselves to country conditions; therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That all Professors of Pastoral Theology be urged to dwell with special force upon those subjects which will arouse a deeper interest in rural life and the vast importance of the rural Church.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 51.]

The Rev. Mr. Jenkins, of Oregon, presented the following resolution which was placed on the Calendar:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission of nine persons, consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen, be appointed to draft or adapt two services appropriate for the worship of children.

1. A service which may be used by laymen in a similar manner as Morning Prayer may now be used.

2. An office of the Holy Eucharist of sufficient brevity and simplicity for the worship and use of the Church's Children, and the said offices, when adopted by Convention, to be officially published, and to be used under the sanction of the Bishop of the Diocese.

The Rev. Mr. Holley, of Sacramento, presented a resolution, amending Canon 20, § II. [v.], which was referred to the Committee on Canons. [See p. 306.]

The Rev. Dr. Wing, of Georgia, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Social Service:

WHEREAS, There have come into existence in our country since the World War certain societies whose members are secret, disguised and masked; which organizations, while proclaiming their loyalty to the government of the United States, in reality, by appealing to religious prejudice and racial antipathy, by preaching bigotry and intolerance, and by affording opportunity for acts of violence, have pursued a course tending toward the overthrow of the very foundations of ordered society; and

WHEREAS, In many places in which a society of this nature has been introduced there have followed numerous instances where persons without the ceremony of a trial, have been taken out by masked men, tarred and feathered, cruelly whipped and otherwise humiliated and maltreated; and others, by threats and intimidation, have been driven from their homes and communities and deprived of their inalienable rights without due process of law; and

WHEREAS, Such an organization is morally responsible for crimes of this nature committed in its name and by men wearing its garb, whether they are really members thereof or not, because the very nature of the organization opens the way for any lawless element in a community to operate with but little fear of arrest and punishment; therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That we solemnly condemn

all secret, so-called "patriotic" societies, whose masked and unknown memberships capitalize bigotry and hate, foster racial and religious prejudice, and encourage acts of lawlessness and mob violence,

Resolved, That it is the conviction of this Convention that any men or set of men, organized or unorganized, who seek to set man against man, citizen against citizen, neighbor against neighbor, race against race, or creed against creed, are the enemies of society and disloyal to the fundamental ideals of America, no matter in how strident tones their claims to the possession of ultra-patriotism may be voiced.

Mr. Overson, of North Dakota, presented a resolution in reference to regulating marriage, which was referred to the Committee on Social Service. [See Report, p. 308.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 44. Eighth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 14, 1922.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission to erect a Memorial on Jamestown Island, appointed at the General Convention of 1907, be discharged.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message amending the same by adding the words "with the thanks of this Convention and congratulations upon the successful termination of their work."

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 56.]

MESSAGE No. 45. Eighth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 14, 1922.
The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the present Joint Commission to study Alien Races be discharged and a new one be appointed, consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and Three Laymen, living sufficiently near together to meet at least once a year, with the Foreign-Born American Division of the Department of Missions and Church Extension; and appoints as members of such Joint Commission on the part of this House, the Bishop of Bethlehem, the Bishop of Washington and the Bishop of New York.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message, and the President appointed on the part of this House: Rev. Mr. Smith of Western Massachusetts, Rev. Mr. White of Fond du Lac, Rev. Mr. Sutherland of New York, Mr. Glenn of New York, Mr. Earle of Pennsylvania and Mr. Woods of Massachusetts.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 65.]

MESSAGE No. 46.

Eighth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 14, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That:

(1) The Joint Commission on the World Conference on Faith and Order, created by the General Convention of 1910, be continued with power to fill vacancies, to add to their membership, and to choose delegates to the World Conference on Faith and Order on behalf of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

(2) This Convention declares its gratitude for the Encyclical Letter, issued in 1920, by the Holy Orthodox Eastern Church of Constantinople, and urges the Bishops, Clergy and Laity of the Church to promote, in every manner in their power, the friendly intercourse desired by the Encyclical Letter.

(3) The Chairman of the House of Bishops and the President of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies, are requested to transmit to His Holiness the Ecumenical Patriarch, the action of this Convention on the Encyclical Letter of the Holy Orthodox Eastern Church.

(4) This Convention commends to the prayers and active help of all members of the Church the Universal Conference on Life and Work.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 70.]

MESSAGE No. 47.

Eighth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 14, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 27, adopting the recommendations in Part III., Section 1 of the report of the Joint Commission on Church Music, regarding instruction in Church Music in Theological Schools, and continuing the Joint Commission.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 48.

Eighth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 14, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Concordat accepted and signed by the Locum Tenens of the Ecumenical Throne and Holy Governing Synod of Constantinople be referred to the House of Bishops for any action that it may deem proper.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission be authorized to appoint a Committee which with a like Committee from the Holy Orthodox Eastern Churches may consider the subject of bilingual Liturgies; and for further consideration of the Patriarchal Encyclical.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission be authorized to confer with the Eastern Orthodox and Old Catholic Churches be continued with power to fill vacancies and add to its numbers.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was placed on the Calendar. [p. 341.]

Eighth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 14, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 43.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 18, § IV. [i.], be amended by substituting in the last line of the sub-section for the words "the House of Bishops" the words "the Presiding Bishop of the Church," so that the whole section shall read:

"The Constitution and Canons . . . which shall remain in force . . . except so far as altered by the Bishop and Convocation from time to time, with the approbation of the Presiding Bishop of the Church."

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 71.]

The House stood adjourned.

NINTH DAY

MUNICIPAL AUDITORIUM, FRIDAY, September 15, 1922.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. The meeting was opened with prayer. The Minutes of the eighth day were read and approved.

The following deputies, not before present, appeared and took their seats:

Dr. Wakefield, of California; Mr. Gordon of Duluth.

Mr. Anderson, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, That the Order of Business for today following after reports of Standing Committees shall be as follows:

1. Reports of Joint Commissions and Committees.
2. Reports of Special Committees.
3. Introduction of New Matter.
4. Completion of House of Bishop's Message on Office of Baptism.

The Committee on Despatch of Business to which was referred the Report of the Joint Commission on Church Architecture respectfully report as follows:

Resolved, That the resolutions attached to the Report of the Joint Commission be made part of the order of business for this afternoon.

Resolved, That the Session tonight be held in the meeting room of the Woman's Auxiliary at 8:30 P.M. instead of 8:15 P.M.

Mr. Anderson, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, to which was referred Message No. 28 of the House of Bishops regarding Article III. of the Constitution, presented the following resolution, which was adopted.

The Committee on Despatch of Business to which was referred Message No. 28 from the House of Bishops amending Article III. of the Constitution respectfully reports as follows:

Resolved, That the House of Bishop's Message No. 28 be concurred in.

Mr. Anderson, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, to which was referred No. 29 of the House of Bishops regarding Article X. of the Constitution, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

The Committee on Despatch of Business to which was referred House of Bishops Message No. 29 respectfully report the following:

Resolved, That Message No. 29 from the House of Bishops as to Amendment X. of the Constitution be concurred in.

The Rev. Dr. Aigner, of the Committee on Elections presented the following:

REPORT NO. 7. The Committee on Elections begs leave to report that Mr. George F. Wakefield of the Diocese of California is entitled to serve as a Deputy to this Convention in place of Mr. William H. Crocker. All of which is respectfully submitted.

MARTIN AIGNER, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented the following reports which were adopted:

REPORT NO. 16. The Committee on Canons to which was referred the resolution of Mr. Gardiner, of Maine proposing to amend Canon 14, § V., reports, that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 14, § V. be amended by striking out the words "with the consent also of the Convention of the Diocese" at the end of the second sentence thereof.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 59.]

REPORT NO. 17. The Committee on Canons to which was referred the resolution of the Rev. Dr. Goodwin, of Virginia, proposing to amend Canon 12, § II. [i.] reports, that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 12, § II. [i.] be amended by inserting the words "or when the Bishop of a Diocese shall have been elected Presiding Bishop of this Church, or President of the Council" after the words "duties of his office" in the fourth line thereof.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 60.]

The Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented the following, which was placed on the Calendar.

REPORT No. 18. The Committee on Canons to which was referred the resolution of Mr. Gardiner of Maine proposing to amend Canon 12, § II. [i.] reports, that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the words "or when a Bishop of a Diocese has been elected Chairman of a Commission appointed by authority of the General Convention and his duties as such Chairman require substantially his whole time," be inserted before the words "a Bishop Coadjutor" in the fourth and fifth lines thereof.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented the following, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 19. The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the resolution of Mr. Henry of Iowa, proposing to amend Canon 42 by striking out § IV. of said Canon, reading as follows:

§ IV. If any Minister of this Church shall have reasonable cause to doubt whether a person desirous of being admitted to Holy Baptism, or to Confirmation, or to the Holy Communion, has been married otherwise than as the Word of God and the discipline of this Church allow, such Minister, before receiving such person to these ordinances, shall refer the case to the Bishop for his godly judgment thereupon;

Provided, however, that no Minister, shall in any case refuse these ordinances to a penitent person in imminent danger of death; reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented the following, which was placed on the Calendar:

REPORT No. 20. The Committee on Canons to which was referred the resolution of Mr. Dibble of Western Michigan, proposing to amend Canon 53, § VI. reports, that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the words "Diocese shall" in line 8 be stricken out and the words "Province may" be inserted in place thereof.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Powell, of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented Report No. 4 with appended resolution, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 4. The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution has had referred to it several proposals to amend the Constitution which have the common object of increasing the powers and functions of the Provincial Synods.

First. Mr. Dibble of Western Michigan proposes to amend Articles X. and XI. of the Constitution so as to require all proposed Amendments

to the Book of Common Prayer and to the Constitution to be made known to the several Provincial Synods. To do this by itself appears inexpedient, since it would simply promote discussion without affecting action which must be taken by Deputies sent by the Diocesan Conventions who may not have attended the Synods and would not be subject to instruction thereby.

Second. The Convention of the Diocese of New Jersey has presented ■ Memorial requesting such Constitutional Amendments as will require ratification by a majority of the Provincial Synods of any Amendment to the Book of Common Prayer or to the Constitution proposed at one meeting of the General Convention before final action is taken at the next meeting of the General Convention. This might involve in each of the eight Provincial Synods the consumption of the same amount of time as is now given to such Amendments by the General Convention, thereby greatly increasing the length of the meetings of the Synods, while, still leaving to the different personnel of the General Convention the duty of debating all Amendments approved by a majority of the Synods. No specific Amendment to the Convention is incorporated in the Memorial and your Committee deems it inexpedient to prepare such an Amendment and to recommend its adoption by the House.

Third. The Rev. Dr. Long of Quincy has proposed a substitute for Article VII. of the Constitution relating to Provinces. He proposes two additional sections greatly increasing the powers of the Provinces. Among these are several which require Amendments to other Articles of the Constitution to avoid conflicting provisions. For example, there are proposals conferring upon the Provinces the power to create new Dioceses and to change the bounds of existing Dioceses; to constitute and regulate Courts of Review; to provide for Ecclesiastical Discipline in the first instance; and to determine the manner in which Bishops shall be designated and confirmed, thus touching upon matters now governed by Articles II., V., VI. and IX. of the Constitution. The proposed Amendment is hence not in proper form for action by the House even if its substance should be approved.

Moreover, the proposed Amendment gives to the Provinces the power to provide for the discipline of the laity which is now governed by the Book of Common Prayer.

In addition, the proposed Amendment confers upon the Provinces the power to prescribe the relations between the clergy and people, a power now exercised under Canon 41, only in subordination to the law of the Civil authority.

Finally, the proposed Amendment gives to the Provinces the power to repeal or amend the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention so far as they relate to the powers conferred upon the Provinces.

Your Committee considers the proposed Amendment to Article VII. of the Constitution, to be inexpedient.

These several proposals are, however, indicative of a widespread desire to enlarge the powers and responsibilities of the Provinces which has already been recognized by the Convention in providing for the appointment of a Joint Commission to consider the whole subject. Your Committee, therefore, recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

H. H. POWELL, *Chairman.*

The Rev. Dr. Whitaker of the Committee on Missions presented the following:

REPORT No. 1. The Committee reports that it has organized by the election of the Rev. Dr. Whitaker of Tennessee as Chairman and the Rev. Mr. Welbourn of Tokyo as Secretary.

WALTER C. WHITAKER, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Mr. Douglas of the Committee on the Church Pension Fund, presented the following:

REPORT No. 1. The Committee on the Church Pension Fund begs leave to report that the Committee has organized by the election of the Rev. C. M. Douglas of Newark as Chairman, and Mr. Philip S. Parker of Massachusetts as Secretary.

The Trustees of the Church Pension Fund publish an annual report, which gives in detail the administration of their trust during the preceding year. These annual reports are sent to every clerical incumbent and to certain lay officers of the Church. It seems only necessary for your Committee to refer the House to these annual reports, three of which have been placed in the hands of the members since the last General Convention.

In addition, we may refer to three matters which have been the subject of legislation by the trustees of the Church Pension Fund since the publication of their last annual report, and details of which have been laid by them before your Committee.

1. The enactment by the Trustees of legislation providing that upon the death of a clergyman in active service his widow shall receive a thousand dollars immediately, in addition to the pension to which she is entitled under the rules.

2. The action of the Trustees in enabling the clergy and certain lay workers of the Church to obtain life insurance at cost. This action was taken by the Trustees in obedience to a resolution of the last General Convention concerning Deaconesses.

3. The Administrative Board of the General Convention of 1907 account has dispensed the available funds, and apparently covered the cases of need among the clergy who retired before the beginning of the Pension system, and the widows of clergymen previously deceased. The report of this Board has already been presented to the Convention.

The following resolution of the Rev. Mr. Glass of South Florida has been referred to your Committee:

Resolved, That the Committee on the Church Pension Fund be requested to ascertain, and to report to this House, why the Church Pension Fund finds itself unable to offer life insurance at cost to clergymen older than fifty-nine years of age, as well as to clergymen who are fifty-nine years of age and younger."

Without moving the adoption of this resolution, your committee is prepared to give the following answer to the question that it raises.

The actuary of the life insurance corporation advises that at the inception of the business the directors do not assume the unusual risk involved in issuing policies upon lives that have attained the age of sixty or more. As the business increases, the directors will be in position to consider applications involving a larger risk, and your committee is assured that, if conditions warrant, favorable action will be taken on such applications.

Respectfully submitted,

C. M. DOUGLAS, *Chairman*,
PHILIP S. PARKER, *Secretary*.

The Rev. Dr. Enos of the Committee on the Prayer Book, presented the following, which was placed on the Calendar.

REPORT No. 1. The Committee on the Prayer Book to which was referred the following preamble and resolution, viz.: "Whereas, the Canon regulating marriage and divorce in the Church is not generally familiar to the lay members thereof, therefore, be it *Resolved*, that the 34th annual Convention of the Diocese of Oregon petition the next General Convention to direct that a synopsis of the said Canon be printed on a blank page at the end of the Book of Common Prayer," begs leave to report that, in its opinion, the Prayer Book is not the proper vehicle for the dissemination of knowledge concerning the Canon law of the Church. The Canons are subject to triennial revisions and up to date results are printed in the Journal at the end of each triennium. To print any Canon, or portion thereof, in the Prayer Book would be to run the speedy chance of circulating misinformation.

Your Committee, therefore, presents the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

EDGAR A. ENOS, *Chairman*.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

Eighth day of Session,

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 14, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 49.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 48 instructing the Joint Committee on Arrangements for the next General Convention to reserve the Hall of the House of Deputies for their use on certain evenings.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

Eighth day of Session,

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 14, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 50.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 49 approving of the action taken by the Joint Commission on Seamen's Work in incorporating under the laws of the State of New York and continuing the Commission.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

Eighth day of Session,

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 14, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 51.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 50 giving cordial and earnest endorsement to the project of a national Cathedral building at Washington.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 52. Eighth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 14, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 51 urging all Professors of Pastoral Theology to dwell with special force upon those subjects which will arouse a deeper interest in rural life and the vast importance of the rural Church.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 53. Eighth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 14, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 55 authorizing the Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer to send folio editions to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each new Diocese or Missionary District.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 54. Eighth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 14, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Report of the Joint Commission on the Relation of the Church to the Army and Navy Chaplain's Corps be continued with power to fill vacancies in its membership.

Resolved, That this report be printed in the Journal.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 63.]

MESSAGE No. 55. Eighth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 14, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee, consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen, be appointed to nominate members of the Presiding Bishop and Council, in accordance with Canon 60, and this House appoints as members of such Joint Committee on its part, the Bishop of South Carolina, the Bishop of Colorado and the Bishop of Maryland.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message, and the President appointed on the part of this House, Rev. Dr. McCormick of Los Angeles, Rev. Dr. White of Ohio, Rev. Mr. Sterrett of Bethlehem, Mr. Parker of Massachusetts, Mr. Bailey of Chicago and Mr. Pruyn of Albany.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 69.]

MESSAGE No. 56.

Eighth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 14, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Committee on Correction of Ecclesiastical and Historical Statements in text books used in Public Schools be discharged.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 62.]

MESSAGE No. 57.

Eighth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 14, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 42, § III. be amended by inserting, in line 5, after the word "marriage," the following sentence: "Nor shall (it be lawful for) any member of this Church (to) enter upon a marriage when either of the contracting parties is the husband or the wife of any other person then living, from whom he or she has been divorced for any cause arising after marriage."

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

MESSAGE No. 58.

Eighth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 14, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Commission, consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen, be appointed to take under advisement the whole matter of the office and standing in the Church of Coadjutor and Suffragan Bishops as ordered under the existing Canons, and to report with recommendations at the next meeting of the General Convention, and this House appoints as members of such Joint Commission, on its part, the Bishop of Newark, the Bishop of Tennessee and the Bishop of South Florida.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message, and the President appointed on the part of this House Rev. Dr. Aucock of Rhode Island, Rev. Mr. Niles of New Hampshire, Rev. Mr. Mizner of Missouri, Mr. Erwin of North Carolina, Mr. Montague of California and Mr. Zabriskie of New York.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 72.]

The Rev. Mr. Sterrett, of Bethlehem, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the third rubric on page 276 of the Prayer Book be omitted.

The Rev. Dr. Goodwin, of Virginia, presented the following preamble and resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, The movement initiated in the General Convention of 1910 in appointing a Joint Commission on a World Conference on Faith and Order, has been so prospered of God that such a Conference has been called to meet in the city of Washington in the year 1925, be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Presiding Bishop, the Chairman and Secretary of the House of Bishops, and the President and Secretary of the House of Deputies be requested to act as a Committee to convey to the World Conference of Faith and Order when it shall convene the greetings and hearty congratulations of the General Convention of this Church, and its earnest hope and prayer that the deliberations of the Conference, being guided by the Spirit of truth and love, may result in speeding the day when believers may be so united in one that the world may see and believe on the Son of God.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 61.]

The Rev. Dr. Wilmer, of Atlanta, presented the following resolution which was referred to the Joint Commission on the Prayer Book:

Amend House of Bishops message on Baptismal Service by a rubric at the end, substantially as follows:

It is to be understood that the credal requirements for Baptism are to be construed in harmony with the teaching of God's word as to the conditions of Salvation.

The Rev. Dr. Jefferys, of Pennsylvania, presented the following resolution, which was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies requests the President of the House to send our greetings to the Reverend Reese F. Alsop, D.D., for so many years a distinguished member of this House and deputy from Long Island, and to express our sympathy with him in his illness and to assure him of our earnest wishes for his recovery.

On motion of Mr. Anderson, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, No. 8, the resolution of the Rev. Mr. McKim of Tohoku was taken from the Calendar, and referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That with the completion of action upon amendments tentatively accepted in 1919, the report of the Joint Commission on the Book of Common Prayer be referred back to said Commission, with instructions to make all further revision and enrichment of such permissive character as will enable those who desire to do so to continue the services in their present form.

The Rev. Dr. Tomkins, of Pennsylvania, presented a resolution amending Canon 42, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

On motion of Mr. Anderson, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, the House adjourned to go into Joint Session, to reassemble at 2:30 this afternoon, with the request that the

President appoint a Committee of Two to escort the Presiding Bishop from the House of Bishops to the platform of this House. The President appointed the Rev. Dr. Kirkus of Delaware, and Mr. Coffman, of Olympia.

On reassembling at 2:30, Mr. Anderson of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following resolutions which were adopted:

Resolved, That the afternoon session fixed for tomorrow be dispensed with.

Resolved, That a night session be held on Monday, September 18th in the Hall of the Woman's Auxiliary beginning at 8:30 P.M.

Resolved, That the following shall be the Order of Business for this afternoon, and continuing until disposed of.

1. Report of Joint Commission on Faith and Order. Not more than thirty minutes to be allowed.
2. Report from American Bible Society. Not more than ten minutes to be allowed.
3. Resolution for Joint Commission on Ministry of Healing and Report of the Commission. Not more than twenty minutes to be allowed.
4. Report of Board of Church Finance. Not more than ten minutes to be allowed.
5. Resolutions of Report of Commission on Church Architecture. Not more than ten minutes to be allowed.
6. Resolution of Sympathy to Christians in Smyrna. No debate to be allowed.
7. Completion of H. B. Message on Office of Baptism.
8. Completion of H. B. Message on Office of Holy Matrimony.
9. Third Report, Prayer Book Commission on Collects, Epistles and Gospels and House of Bishops Message No. 41 thereon.
10. Amendments to Canon 50, § 2 [i.], on Special Meetings of General Convention.
11. Continuation of Third Report of Prayer Book Commission.
12. On all matters under this special order, individual speeches after the presentation of the report or measure shall be limited to three minutes.

Mr. Gardiner, of Maine, presented Report No. 1 of the Committee on the World Conference on Faith and Order, and offered the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Program, Budget and Priorities of the Presiding Bishop and Council:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention hereby instructs the Presiding Bishop and Council to appropriate \$25,000 for each of the years 1923, 1924 and 1925 to be paid to the Joint Commission on the World Conference on Faith and Order for its own expenses and those of the Continuation Committee.

The same gentleman offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention hereby requests the Presiding Bishop and Council to pay an additional sum of \$24,000 for the year 1922 to the Joint Commission on the World Conference on Faith and Order for its own expenses and those of the Continuation Committee.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 73.]

The Rev. Mr. Darlington was allowed ten minutes to present the work of the American Bible Society.

No. 5, Report on Ministry of Healing and No. 14, the resolution of the Rev. Mr. Sherman of Ohio, being taken from the Calendar, the following resolutions were adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That certain resolutions of the Lambeth Conference of 1920, be re-affirmed in the following words:

The Convention reminds the Church that intimate communion with God has been the privilege and joy of the Saints in every age. This communion realized in union with Christ through the Holy Spirit influences the whole personality of man, physical and spiritual, enabling him to share his Lord's triumph over sin, disease and death.

We therefore urge upon the clergy of this Church the duty of a more thorough study of the many-sided enterprise of prayer in order that they may become more efficient teachers and trainers of their people in this work so that through the daily practice of prayer and meditation the corporate faith of the Church may be renewed, and the fruit of the Spirit may be more manifest in the daily lives of professing Christians, and the power of Christ to heal may be released.

We declare our thankfulness for the devoted labours of those engaged in scientific research and for the progress made in medicine, surgery, nursing, hygiene and sanitation. Believing that all these means of healing and preventing disease and relieving suffering are gifts that come from God, we acknowledge our duty to use them faithfully for the welfare of mankind.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 74.]

No. 13, the resolution of the Rev. Mr. Weld of Los Angeles, being taken from the Calendar, the following resolution was adopted:

In view of a growing interest in all matters relating to the exercise of the Ministry of Healing in the Church, and because of a spreading tendency to experiment with its possibilities,

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That there be appointed a Joint Commission which shall, during the coming triennium, study the subject commonly known as Christian Healing and report its findings to the next General Convention.

That such Commission shall consist of six Bishops, six Presbyters, and six Laymen, three of whom shall be physicians or surgeons, representative of the Eastern and Western sections of this country, with power to add to their membership, which shall report their findings to the next General Convention.

The President appointed on the part of this House, Rev. Dr. Gresham of California, Rev. Mr. Weld of Los Angeles, Rev. Mr. Sherman of Ohio, Rev. Dr. Sturgis of Rhode Island, Rev. Dr. Abbott of Maryland, Rev. Dr. Dunn of Southwestern Virginia. Mr. Earle of Pennsylvania, Mr. Burgwin of Pittsburgh, Mr. Old of Southern Virginia, Dr. Winfred H. Smith of Maryland, Dr. Lucas of California, Dr. Cowles of New York.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 75.]

No. 1 being taken from the Calendar, Mr. Pruyn made the report for the Board of Church Finance, and offered the following resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the form of Parochial Report as amended by the Board of Church Finance be adopted and deemed to be that specified in Canon 51, § I., subject to such modifications as may be found necessary, and that the Diocesan Committees and District Convocations are requested to make this action effective by appropriate legislation.

Resolved, That the new form of Cash Book be approved and recommended to the Dioceses to urge its use.

Resolved, That it be recommended to the Dioceses to give consideration to the proposals of the Board of Church Finance: 1. That rules for counting Offertories be established, and 2. That Rectors shall not be permitted to act as Treasurers of any Church organizations.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 79.]

The Rev. Mr. Dixon of the Joint Commission on Church Architecture presented the following preambles and resolutions, all of which were adopted:

WHEREAS, several of the leading American experts in Church Architecture and the Allied Arts have expressed the opinion that, though the Episcopal Church leads all other churches in this country, as to what is good in Church architecture, nevertheless, only about one per cent. of our churches may be called excellent and nine per cent. good, while of the rest, fifteen per cent. are mediocre and seventy-five per cent. either poor or bad; and

WHEREAS, a recent examination of three thousand photographs of church buildings, made by the Rev. Dr. Milo H. Gates, Secretary of our Commission, revealed the astounding fact that only thirty, that is, one per cent., could pass muster; and

WHEREAS, This means that hundreds of thousands of dollars annually, and within a few years, millions of dollars, are being largely wasted in the erection of ugly church buildings, which will prove an intolerable burden to future generations; and

WHEREAS, This means the depriving of multitudes of our people of the inspiration for worship which comes from churches whose atmosphere breathes the spirit of worship, and where truth and beauty are enshrined in the very structure of the buildings themselves; and

WHEREAS, No appropriation has been made to enable this Commission, adequately, to carry out the provisions of the resolution of the last General Convention, which created it;

Therefore, This commission begs leave to present the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Commission be continued with power to fill vacancies;

2. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the name of the Commission be changed by the addition of the words: "and the Allied Arts," so that it would read as follows: "The Commission on Church Architecture and the Allied Arts."

3. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That it is suggested that an appropriation of money be made for the work of the Commission, such as, in the judgment of the Presiding Bishop and Council, may be adequate.

4. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Presiding Bishop and Council be authorized if it thinks well of it, to accept and act upon the recommendation of the Church Art Commission of the Diocese of Colorado as follows: That the Joint Commission on Church Architecture appointed by the General Convention of 1919 should now become a permanent department of the Church.

Reasons

1. In order that, through representation of such a department on the National Council, every department may be in close touch with art, and receive help to prevent the waste and harm of ugliness.

2. The creation of a department of Church Architecture and Art, with the sympathetic and financial support of the Church, may assure the building of none but suitable churches throughout the country, beautiful and inspiring for worship.

3. To give the general Church Architectural and Art Commission the importance and power needed for its effective development.

4. The need for publicity, a place in "Church at Work," "Spirit of Missions" and all Church papers, from an authorized department.

5. The need of Diocesan Architectural and art commissions for a strong central organization of expert advisers.

6. The vital need of education in the realm of ecclesiastical art.

7. The need of better co-operation with the art museums of the country, the Church Architectural and Art Department to receive from them and to give to them, so that all church buildings and grounds, as an important part of city planning, may be a worthy and valuable contribution.

8. To develop the trained church artists, architects, craftsmen, etc., who are so urgently needed.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 77.]

No. 12, the resolution of the Rev. Dr. van Allen of Massachusetts, being taken from the Calendar, the same was adopted:

WHEREAS, By the fortune of war the Christian peoples of Smyrna and the regions round about have passed again under the Turkish yoke, and

WHEREAS, All recent history shows the frightful perils to which they are subjected by reason of that calamity,

Resolved, That this House expresses to the heads of the Christian Communities in Smyrna its affectionate fraternal sympathy, and its admiration for their undaunted fidelity; and pledges earnest prayers for them and for the speedy and final triumph of the Cross in lands blighted by the shadow of the Crescent.

The House adjourned until 8:30 P.M.

The House resumed session at 8:30 P.M.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

Ninth day of Session,
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 15, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 60.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee, consisting of two Bishops, two Presbyters, and two Laymen, be appointed to nominate six Trustees of the Church Pension Fund for a term of nine years, and this House has appointed as members of such Joint Committee on its part the Bishop of Oklahoma and the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message, and the President appointed on the part of this House, the Rev. Dr. Enos of Albany, the Rev. Mr. Weld of Los Angeles, Mr. Brown of Pittsburgh and Mr. Ruge of Florida.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 78.]

Ninth day of Session,
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 15, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 61.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the form of Parochial report as amended by the Board of Church Finance be adopted and deemed to be that specified in Canon 51, Section I., and that the Diocesan Committees and District Convocations are requested to make this action effective by appropriate legislation.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, that the new form of Cash Book be approved and recommended to the Dioceses to urge its use.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That it be recommended to the Dioceses to give consideration to the proposals of the Board of Church Finance: 1. That rules for counting offerings be established, and 2. That ministers shall not be permitted to act as Treasurers of any Church organizations.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 76.]

MESSAGE No. 62.

Ninth day of Session,
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 15, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That there be appointed by the Chairman of the respective Houses the members of the Board of Finance for the next triennium, one Bishop, one Presbyterian and three Laymen, and this House appoints as member of such Board of Finance on its part the Bishop of Massachusetts.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message, and the President appointed, on the part of this House, Rev. Dr. Anstice of New York, Mr. Mather of Ohio, Mr. Pruyn of Albany and Mr. Tully of Long Island.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 79.]

MESSAGE No. 63.

Ninth day of Session,
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 15, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on Home and Family life be continued with power to add to its numbers and to fill vacancies.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Report of the Commission be received and is commended to the attention of the Social Service Department of this Church, and if found desirable, and funds be available, said Department is directed to print the Report and send a copy thereof to every Clergyman of this Church.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 80.]

No. 10, being taken from the Calendar—Report No. 10 of the Committee on Canons, the same was laid on the table.

The House stood adjourned.

TENTH DAY

MUNICIPAL AUDITORIUM, SATURDAY, September 16, 1922.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said by the President. The Minutes of the ninth day were read, and approved.

The following Deputies, not before present, appeared and took their seats:

The Rev. Mr. Somerville of Idaho, the Rev. Mr. Baxter of Sacramento.

Mr. Anderson, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following resolutions which were adopted:

Resolved, That on and after Monday, September 18th, the morning sessions of this House shall begin at nine thirty.

Resolved, That the Order of Business for today, following after the Reports of the Standing Committees shall be as follows:

1. Reports of Joint Commissions and Committees.
2. Reports of Special Committees.
3. Introduction of New Matter.
4. Completion of Special Order as to Prayers and Thanksgivings.
5. Resolution as to use of films in teaching the Bible—not more than ten minutes to be allowed.
6. Resolution as to two Services for Children.
7. Individual speeches after presentation of matter to be limited to three minutes.

Dr. Aigner, of the Committee on Elections, presented the following:

REPORT No. 8. The Committee on Elections begs leave to report that the Rev. Irving E. Baxter of Sacramento is entitled to serve as a Deputy to this Convention in place of the Rev. Charles E. Farrar, and that the Rev. D. J. W. Somerville, of the Missionary District of Idaho, is entitled to serve as a Deputy to this Convention in place of the Rev. Thomas Ashworth.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

MARTIN AIGNER, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented the following reports, which were adopted.

REPORT No. 21. The Committee on Canons to which was referred the resolution of the Rev. Dr. White of Newark proposing to amend Canon 53 by the addition of a new section, reports that it has considered the same, and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 53 be amended by insertion of a new section to be numbered VI. and to read as follows:

§ VI. The President of each Province shall be one of the Bishops of the Province elected by the Synod by the concurrent vote of three orders, and a plurality in each order. He shall hold office for such term as the Synod may determine."

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 81.]

REPORT No. 22. The Committee on Canons to which was referred the resolution of the Rev. Mr. Holley of Sacramento, proposing to amend Canon 20, § II. [v.] by striking out the words "on the Lord's Day," in line 5 after the word "worship," reports that it has considered the same, and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

REPORT No. 23. The Committee on Canons to which was referred Message No. 34 of the House of Bishops, proposing to amend Canon 1, § I. [ii.] reports that it has considered the same, and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concur with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 34 amending Canon 1, § I. [ii.] by striking out the words "and the Standing Committee or the Council of Advice" in line 6, so that the sentence shall read:

"Before the admission of a Postulant the Bishop shall require the applicant to submit to a thorough examination by a physician appointed by the Bishop."

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

The House adopted the resolution.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 82.]

The Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented the following reports, which were placed on the Calendar:

REPORT No. 25. The Committee on Canons to which was referred Message No. 57 of the House of Bishops, amending Canon 42, § III., reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concur with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 57, inserting after the word "marriage" in line 5 the following sentence: "Nor shall it be lawful for any member of this Church to enter upon a marriage when either of the contracting parties is the husband, or the wife, of any other person then living from whom he or she has been divorced for any cause arising after marriage."

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

REPORT No. 26. The Committee on Canons to which was referred the resolution of the Rev. Dr. Tomkins of Pennsylvania, proposing to amend Canon 42, § II., by the addition of a new clause [ii.] to read as follows:

"[ii.] No minister shall solemnize a marriage without the presentation of a certificate from a reliable physician declaring that both parties are free from any disease which may make their marriage a menace to either party or to their offspring," reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

REPORT No. 27. The Committee on Canons to which was referred the resolution of the Rev. Dr. Tomkins of Pennsylvania, proposing to amend Canon 42, § III., by striking out all of said Section after the first sentence ending with the word "any cause arising after marriage," reports that it has considered the same, and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

REPORT No. 28. The Committee on Canons to which was referred the resolution of the Rev. Dr. Tomkins of Pennsylvania, proposing to

amend Canon 42, by the addition of a new Section to be numbered IV., and to read as follows:

"§ IV. Before any marriage is solemnized the Banns shall be read in the Church attended by the Bride and Bridegroom at least on three successive Sundays at a public service," reports that it has considered the same, and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Enos, of the Committee on the Prayer Book, presented Report No. 2, and the resolution appended thereto was adopted:

REPORT No. 2. The Committee on the Prayer Book, to which was referred the resolution of the Rev. Mr. Glass of South Florida, proposing to strike out the bracketed and italicized words in the General Thanksgiving in Morning and Evening Prayer, together with the marginal directions pertaining thereto, begs leave to report as follows:

By the constitutional action of two consecutive General Conventions (1916 and 1919) a rubric was inserted after the General Thanksgiving, to wit: "Note, that the General Thanksgiving may be said by the Congregation with the Minister." This rubric, which is merely permissive, had the happy effect of legalizing an unrubrical use that had grown up in many parishes and, at the same time, of conserving the liberty of those who wished to use the General Thanksgiving in the accustomed way which carried with it the privilege of inserting special thanksgivings, as authorized by the marginal rubric. To remove the bracketed words and the marginal rubric explaining and authorizing them, as proposed by the resolution referred to your Committee, would be to take away from the officiant who uses the General Thanksgiving in the accustomed way the privilege of inserting special thanksgivings, a privilege which the permissive rubric was designed to guard.

In the interests of fair play, therefore, between those who wish to use the General Thanksgiving in the way which the permissive rubric allows and those who wish to use it in the old accustomed way, and being moved furthermore by the consideration that changes in the Book of Common Prayer should not be made, except for very weighty reasons, your Committee finds itself unable to recommend the adoption of the Rev. Mr. Glass' resolution.

Your Committee offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

EDGAR E. ENOS, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Freeman, of Washington, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That all matters presented to this House and referred to Standing Committees for their consideration and the subsequent action of this House, shall not be given to the press for publication until finally presented by the Committee to the House for its action.

The Rev. Dr. Freeman, of the Committee on Social Service, presented the following, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 2. With reference to the resolution introduced by Dr. W. B. Overson, Lay Deputy from North Dakota, the Committee begs to

report that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following preambles and resolutions:

WHEREAS, In many States of this Union there are no adequate laws regulating the marriage of those who by reason of physical or mental disease are unfit for the marital relations; and

WHEREAS, Such marriages result in the birth of children physically or mentally defective tending to an increase of misery and crime, therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Church urges upon Federal and State authorities the importance of the enactment of laws for the regulation of the marriage of those who are physically or mentally defective and urges upon its clergy and laity their cordial co-operation and support in the enforcement of such regulations.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 83.]

The Rev. Dr. Freeman of the Committee on Social Service, presented Report No. 3 and the resolution as amended was adopted:

REPORT No. 3. With reference to the resolution offered by the Rev. Dr. Wilmer of Atlanta relative to the practice of lynch law, and the resolution offered by the Rev. Dr. Wing of Georgia relative to racial and religious prejudice, the Committee begs to report that it has considered the same and offers the following preambles and resolutions:

WHEREAS, There has been disclosed in recent times, with ever increasing violence, the practice of contravening due and proper legal procedure, through unregulated and uncontrolled mass action in dealing with those suspected of crime as well as those in the ordinary pursuit of their daily vocations, by means that are brutal, abhorrent and utterly inhuman, and

WHEREAS, These sporadic outbreaks outrage the inalienable rights of the humblest of our citizens to security of life and the pursuit of happiness, make a travesty of justice, and unless suppressed, must result in the breaking down of ordered society and imperil our Christian civilization; and

WHEREAS, There appears to be a very close and intimate connection between these increasing acts of mob-violence and the recent rapid growth of religious prejudice and racial antipathy, fostered by certain elements in our country which, sometimes in the name of patriotic Americanism, have capitalized bigotry, hatred and intolerance, therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Protestant Episcopal Church in General Convention assembled expresses its solemn condemnation of all forms of mob-violence undertaken by secret or other agencies, operating contrary to the clearly defined laws of this nation and of the widely recognized practices of well ordered society.

Resolved, That it is the conviction of this Convention that any men or group of men, known or unknown, organized or unorganized, who seek to array man against man, citizen against citizen, neighbor against neighbor, class against class, race against race or creed against creed, are disloyal to the spirit and teaching of the Gospel of Christ and to the foundation principles of the American commonwealth.

Resolved, That we urge upon the Ministry of the Church the duty of teaching the people committed to their charge the sanctions of govern-

ment and law; that we call upon the authorities in charge of the schools of our land to incorporate in their curricula the importance of respect for government and obedience to its laws; and that we appeal to the duly constituted officers of the law to uphold and maintain to the fullest extent all legal processes for the suppression of any forms of mob-violence.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 87.]

The Rev. Dr. Freeman, of the Committee on Social Service, presented Report No. 4, relating to gambling devices which was referred back to the Committee for revision.

Mr. Earle, of Pennsylvania, presented the Report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal [Appendix No. IX.] with appended resolution, which was adopted.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal as now constituted be continued for the purpose of making such changes in the future editions of the Hymnal as may be found advisable, and to direct the Church Pension Fund in its publication and sale, and that it shall have power to add to its numbers and to fill any vacancy that may occur.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 86.]

The Rev. Mr. Kreitler presented the following Report for the Special Committee on the Clergymen's Mutual Insurance League with appended resolution, which was adopted:

The Special Committee on the Clergymen's Mutual Insurance League appointed at the last Convention respectfully ask to be discharged from the further consideration of the matter and offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

The Rev. Dr. Milton presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Joint Committee on Program, Budget and Priorities of the Presiding Bishop and Council:

3. In re quotas assigned to each diocese and missionary district.

At the May meeting the Council requested the Nation Wide Campaign Department to bring in a carefully phrased resolution suitable for recommendation to General Convention covering the matter of notifying the Dioceses of their quotas and the percentages thereof for maintenance and advance work, respectively. The Department submitted the following:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That in the quota assigned to each Diocese and Missionary District to provide for the Program for the next triennium as adopted by this Convention, there be separately indicated the percentages thereof which are respectively necessary,

1st. To provide for the maintenance of the existing work of the Church as specified in the Budget adopted by this Convention for the year 1923 and the estimated Budgets for the years 1924 and 1925.

2d. To provide for all other items in the Program for the same year over and above those items contained in the Budget herein before provided for, the said items hereafter to be known as "Priorities."

The Rev. Dr. Smith, of Washington, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, We are taught by our Lord that not even a sparrow falls to the ground without our heavenly Father's knowledge, and in other ways that he careth for all things; we proclaim in consequence that it is our duty to be kind and considerate and to prevent from all abuse all the creatures he has made. Therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention acknowledges man's responsibilities for the humane care and treatment of his faithful friends and servants, the domestic animals.

That we protest most earnestly against the wanton destruction of the birds of the air which in various ways have been reduced, so it is claimed, by nearly 80 per cent., with the result that the equilibrium of nature has been disturbed and vast economic losses have been incurred by the country and even greater evils inflicted on wrongdoers themselves.

That we respectfully request the clergy to give a place in their public utterances to our responsibility in this connection.

Resolved, That this Convention express its sympathetic interest with the work of all societies whose aim is the protection of the friendless and the wronged; and while wishing all such Societies God's blessing also pledges itself to interest and assistance in their work.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 89.]

Dr. Thompson, of Bethlehem, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a copy of the resolutions pertaining to the Ministry of Healing in the Church adopted by this Convention be sent to the American Medical Association for their information.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 88.]

The Rev. Dr. Caley, of Pennsylvania, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, A short and simple form of Morning and Evening Prayer, with a few Psalms and Special Prayers, and the Office for Holy Communion with possibly a few hymns, would be of great help in the Mission Work carried on in the rural districts of our country, therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Commission on the Revision of the Book of Common Prayer be requested to prepare such a Mission Prayer Book, and to present the same at the General Convention to meet in 1925.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 90.]

The Rev. Dr. Caley, of Pennsylvania, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

WHEREAS, Most of the printed matter contained on pages VII. to XXVIII., inclusive (Roman Numerals) of the Book of Common Prayer are but little used by the majority of the members of our Church, and

is very confusing to those of other Christian bodies who come to worship with us; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That pages VII. to XXVIII., inclusive (Roman Numerals) of the Book of Common Prayer be printed at the end of the book.

The Rev. Dr. Dunn, of Southwestern Virginia, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Social Service:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention assembled in Portland, Oregon, proclaims its sincere desire to aid in restoring peace to the warring industrial interests of our land, and to that end, summons the clergy and laity to a searching of the heart and urges upon all, that with earnest endeavor, they seek to remove the causes of dissention, remembering that sympathy alone is the road to understanding, and that zeal without knowledge is futile. The Convention declares its unfaltering belief that commerce is God's, and that there is no real reason for the economic warfare, since it is a principle of the highest life that men should be bound together by their need of one another. The only possible reconciliation of conflicting industrial rights and duties must be found in the wholehearted acceptance of the truth that the basis of Christian ethics is the worth of man, and that no theory of property which violates the integrity of this basic principle can hope to lead the world to the goal of their deep desire. The ancient definition of property as the rightful means of self-expression must be amended to read the means of self-extension in which responsibility to God and man attaches at every stage.

The intimate contact of honest, reverent and courageous souls, no matter how alien may be the traditions of life and thought, must inevitably liberate those Spiritual forces which will weld them into a common purpose of fellowship and service.

The Rev. Dr. Wilmer, of Atlanta, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Amend rubric after General Thanksgiving by adding the words: "and in that case, the minister shall say, let us return thanks to Almighty God for all his benefits," so that the rubric will read:

Note, that the General Thanksgiving may be said by the Congregation with the Minister; and in that case, the Minister shall say, "Let us return thanks to Almighty God for all his benefits." Place this rubric before the Prayer instead of after.

Mr. Houston, of Pennsylvania, presented the following resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this House hereby thanks the officers of the Church Pension Fund for furnishing the well prepared Program of the Opening Service, and the small Hymnal used in the Mass Meetings of the Convention. (Both the Program and small hymnal containing musical settings.)

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this House hereby express its hearty approval of the steps being taken by the Joint Com-

mission on the Revision of the Hymnal, ably assisted by the officers of the Church Pension Fund, to create wider interest in Congregational Singing.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 84.]

The Rev. Mr. Pendleton, of South Carolina, presented the following resolution, which was adopted

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Secretary of the Convention be requested to prepare a certified copy of such amended prayers and services as have been finally adopted at the close of this Convention in pamphlet form in order that the same may be made available for use in the Congregations of this Church.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 85.]

The Rev. Mr. Slack of Louisiana, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Social Service:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church puts itself on record as in favor of a national law which will require the publication of intent to marry for at least three weeks in advance of the issuance of a license by the civil authority. The said intention to be published in the domicile of each of the contracting parties, and to give the full names and residences of the parties.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

Ninth day of Session,
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 15, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 64.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 61, that the Presiding Bishop, the Chairman and Secretary of the House of Bishops, and the President and Secretary of the House of Deputies be requested to act as a Committee to convey to the World Conference of Faith and Order when it shall convene, the greetings and hearty congratulations of the General Convention of this Church, and its earnest hope and prayer that the deliberations of the Conference, being guided by the Spirit of truth and love, may result in speeding the day when believers may be so united in one that the world may see and believe in the Son of God.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The Secretary read the following cablegram from Patriarch Damianos of Jerusalem.

September 12, 1922.

His Lordship, Bishop Harrisburg Darlington,
Portland, Oregon.

From Holy City we greet your Congress after having addressed warm prayers on Holy Sepulchre and Golgotha for success of its Holy project. At same time we appeal to you and General Congress through you for our Patriarchate which owing war and its results has been deprived of income, fell in debt, and is in greatest financial difficulties. We entreat

you kindly assist our Delegate Archbishop Neapolis Rev. Panteleimon sent America for above purpose, and hope that with support and help of your Congress our Patriarchate shall be relieved of continual financial difficulties.

PATRIARCH DAMIANOS.

On motion of Mr. Anderson, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies, having heard with much pleasure the address of the Patriarchal Delegate, the Right Rev. Panteleimon, Archbishop of Neapolis, and received from his Holiness his special cable message through the Bishop of Harrisburg, unite with the House of Bishops in sending affectionate greetings to his Holiness, the Patriarch Damianos of Jerusalem, and assure him of the interest of American Churchmen in the preservation of the sacred places of Jerusalem as requested by him.

The House adjourned at 12:30 to meet at 9:30 on Monday.

ELEVENTH DAY

MUNICIPAL AUDITORIUM, MONDAY, September 18, 1922.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said. The Minutes of the tenth day were read and approved.

The following members not before present, appeared and took their seats:

Rev. William T. Reynolds of Erie and Mr. Baldwin of Long Island.

Mr. Anderson, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following resolutions, which were adopted:

The two Committees on Despatch of Business, of the House of Bishops and House of Deputies respectively, beg leave to submit this Joint Report to the General Convention:

The Chairmen of these two Committees have together made a careful survey of the business now pending, as well as of the business yet to be brought before the Convention from the various Committees, etc., have considered the same, and find that it will not be practicable for the Convention to expect to be able to conclude its labors and adjourn before the afternoon of Saturday, September 23rd instant.

Therefore your said two Committees recommend that the following resolutions be submitted to the House of Deputies for adoption, and referred to the House of Bishops for its concurrence.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention close its sessions for 1922 at 1 P.M. on Saturday, September 23rd instant, and shall stand adjourned *sine die* on the afternoon of that day immediately after the holding of the closing Divine Service, and the reading of the Pastoral letter.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 91.]

Resolved further, That each deputation of the House of Deputies is earnestly urged to see to it that at least one member of each Order in the Deputation shall remain until the final adjournment, to the end that a working quorum of the House of Deputies may be preserved.

Respectfully submitted,

FREDERICK F. REESE, *Chairman for House of Bishops.*

J. RANDOLPH ANDERSON, *Chairman for House of Deputies.*

Resolved, That after Communications from the President the Order of Business for today and continuing until completed, shall be as follows:

1. Report of Joint Committee on Place for holding next General Convention. Not over thirty minutes to be allowed, and individual speeches to be limited to three minutes.

2. Reports of Standing Committees.

3. Reports of Joint Commissions and Committees.

4. Reports of Special Committees.

5. Introduction of new matter.

6. Report of Committee on Canons—Amendment to Canon 50, § II. [i.] —not over fifteen minutes to be allowed for presentation and explanation of matter: individual speeches thereafter to be limited to five minutes, time for general debate to be limited to twenty-five minutes, and advocates of measure to be then allowed five minutes to close the debate.

7. Completion of pending Special Order as to Prayers and Thanksgivings, under rule already fixed.

8. House of Bishops Message No. 59 as to Burial Office—individual speeches after presentation of measure to be limited to three minutes.

9. Report of Joint Commission as to Text of Psalter—individual speeches after presentation of matter to be limited to three minutes.

10. Report of Joint Committee on Report of National Council on Budget and Program for next triennium.

Resolved, That the Report of the Committee on Canons as to Amendment of Canon 50, § II. [i.] on meetings of the General Convention be taken from the table and restored to its place on the Calendar.

The President read the following Message:

The Oregon Journal has been advised as follows:

Buffalo, N. Y., Sept. 18.—The Right Rev. Cortlandt Whitehead, 80 years old, Episcopal Bishop of Pittsburgh, for a great number of years, third oldest Bishop in the Episcopal Church, died today of heart disease in Prospect House, Niagara Falls. The Bishop was taken ill during the night en route from Nantucket to Pittsburgh. His wife was with him at the end. The wife, son and three daughters survive. The body was sent to Pittsburgh this morning.—8:58 A.M.

The House received this Message standing, after which a suitable prayer was offered by the President.

Mr. Anderson, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Report of the Joint Committee on the Budget and Program for the next triennium, which is included in today's order of business, shall be taken up at three P.M. under the following rule:

Twenty minutes to be allowed for presentation and explanation of report; individual speeches thereafter to be limited to five minutes each, and the Chairman of the Committee to be then allowed ten minutes to close the debate, with the privilege of allotting this time to others.

The Rev. Mr. McCready, presented the following Report of the Joint Committee on place of meeting of the next General Convention:

The Joint Committee on the place of meeting of the next General Convention reports that having met and considered the invitations presented from the Dioceses of Louisiana, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania and Rhode Island, it unanimously offers the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That in response to the invitation extended by the Diocese of Louisiana, the General Convention of 1925 be held in the City of New Orleans, on the Wednesday after the first Sunday in October.

GEORGE H. KINSOLVING, *Chairman*.

The Deputies from Philadelphia, Pittsburgh and Providence all seconded the Report of the above Committee, which was adopted unanimously.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 92.]

Mr. Anderson, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, announced that the House would go into Executive Session at 9.30 Tuesday morning, and that the doors to the balcony would be kept locked until 10.00 A. M. in order that action might be taken on the Report of the Committee on Consecration of Bishops.

The Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 29 of that Committee relating to Canon 60, which was referred to the Committee on Despatch of Business, and was made the Special Order for Tuesday afternoon.

The Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 30 relating to Canon 59, which was referred to the Committee on Despatch of Business.

The Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 31 relating to Canon 53, § VII., which was referred to the Committee on Despatch of Business.

The Rev. Dr. Enos, of the Committee on the Prayer Book, presented Report No. 3, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 3. There has been referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book a resolution, introduced by the Rev. Mr. Sargent of Western Michigan, namely:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following rubric be added, on page 237 of the Prayer Book, following the second rubric: "*For sufficient reason, the Bishop of the Diocese may authorize the use of intinction as a method of administration.*"

In the opinion of your Committee, this proposed resolution opens a door on a very grave subject. There has been no panic in the Church and no disposition to talk much about the matter, lest the minds of certain devout communicants should become unsettled; yet the fact remains that an increasing number of our laity, physicians, nurses, teachers and educated people generally are coming more infrequently, or not at all, to the Communion, because of a conviction that the common cup is unsanitary. In times of epidemic, some of our Bishops have temporarily authorized Communion by intinction; and at certain health resorts, as in the Adirondack regions of northern New York, where there is a large population suffering from tuberculosis, this method has become a more or less settled use. In some of our large cities which are never free from contagious diseases, there are parishes in which the Holy Communion is administered in a modified form, without authorization. Your Committee believes that the time has come to face this question honestly and courageously. It, therefore, unanimously proposes the following resolution, as a substitute for the resolution referred to your Committee, viz:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission, consisting of five Bishops, five Presbyters, and five Laymen, be appointed to take under advisement the whole subject of the administration of the Holy Communion, as it is affected by the use of the common cup, and to report thereon to the next General Convention.

EDGAR A. ENOS, *Chairman*.

The President appointed on the part of this House, Rev. Dr. Fosbroke of New York, Rev. Dr. Rousmaniere of Massachusetts, Rev. Dr. Tomkins of Pennsylvania, Rev. Dr. Stewart of Chicago, Rev. Mr. Berkeley of Louisiana, Mr. Sibley of Western New York, Mr. Bryan of Virginia, Mr. Smith of Ohio, Mr. Sills of Maine and Mr. Moon of Milwaukee.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 96.]

The Rev. Dr. Kinsolving, of the Committee on Christian Education, presented the following, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention, recognizing the value of training boys in religion on the plane of their own natural interests as the most effective means of recruiting men for the Church, and of ultimately greatly increasing the resources of the Church, recommends that the Department of Religious Education be requested to develop a policy, and to actively promote a program to interpret religion to the boys of the Church in terms of recreational and other interests, and make the Church, as the expression of organized religion, vital to the boys, and the boys vital to the Church.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 93.]

Mr. Bryan, of Virginia, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Commission of the Department of Religious Education on Increase in the Ministry.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission consisting of five Bishops, five Presbyters and five Laymen be appointed to investigate and report to the next General Convention whether in the

opinion of said Commission the present method of procuring, educating and distributing ministers is effectively adapted to the need of the Church.

The Rev. Dr. Powell, of California, presented the following amendment to Rule 26, which was referred to the Committee on Rules:

Resolved, That a new Rule No. 26 be adopted as follows:

When a Joint Commission appointed at a previous General Convention, shall report to the House, its report shall go upon the Calendar immediately without being referred to a Standing Committee, unless the House by resolution shall direct otherwise.

The Rev. Mr. Pendleton, of South Carolina, presented the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That whereas St. John testified that "everyone that believeth that Jesus is the Christ, is born of God," and Christ Himself declared the confession of this Faith, as made by St. Peter to be the Rock on which He would build His Church,

This Convention affirms its conviction that all who hold this Faith belong to the household of God, and have part in the mystical communion of His Body the Church, which is the blessed company of all faithful people; and also declares that the confession of this Faith is the foundation upon which a reunited Christendom must be upbuilt.

Mr. Roe, of Easton, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Joint Commission on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, by the House of Deputies, that the Joint Commission on the Book of Common Prayer be requested to prepare a brief and simple office of Family Prayer.

The Rev. Mr. Lee, of Sacramento, presented the following amendment to Article I., Section 4, of the Constitution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution:

Amend Article I., Section 4, fourth paragraph, by inserting in the sixth line, after the word "any" the word "five," and by changing the word "Diocese" to the word "Dioceses"; and further, by adding at the end of the said Section the following sentence: "On any question the Clerical or the Lay representation from any Diocese may require that the vote of such representation, or of the individual members thereof, shall be entered on the Journal of the House, whether the vote be taken by Orders or otherwise."

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 65.

Tenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 16, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution:

Amend Article II., Section 4, by inserting, after the word "Bishops" in line 5, the following words:

Provided, however, that before the election of a Suffragan Bishop, the consent of the General Convention, or during a recess thereof, the consent of a majority of the Bishops exercising jurisdiction in the United States, and of the several Standing Committees, must be had and obtained.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution.

MESSAGE No. 66.

Tenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 16, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has considered the following amendments to the Constitution proposed in the last General Convention, and has adopted them by a constitutional majority:

Resolved, That the following amendments of the Constitution, proposed in the last General Convention and made known to the Diocesan Conventions by a resolve thereof, be adopted in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution, to wit:

Amend Article VIII. of the Constitution by inserting after the word "Deacon" in line one the words "to minister in this Church."

Amend Article VIII. of the Constitution by inserting after the word "Deacon" in line six the words "to minister in this Church."

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Despatch of Business.

No. 10, amending Canon 50, § II. [i], being taken from the Calendar, the resolution of Mr. Pruyn originally presented, was read, and the resolution was not adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Tomkins, of Pennsylvania, read the following, which was received by the House standing, and the resolution contained therein was adopted:

A tribute of the House of Deputies to the memory of the Right Rev. Cortlandt Whitehead, D.D., Bishop of Pittsburgh, who entered into rest September 18, 1922:

With a special sense of personal loss we receive the message of the death of this man of God. Recently celebrating the fortieth anniversary of his election to the Bishopric of Pittsburgh, Bishop Whitehead

seemed to stand amongst the early frontier workers of the Church in our land. Indeed, in his earlier ministry, as recalled in the recent celebration of the anniversary of the Presiding Bishop of this Church, he was a Missionary in the far West and helped to lay the foundation upon which the Church in the former Territories was built and arose to its present proportions. When he came to Pittsburgh, the Church was in need of guidance and inspiration, indeed, the work there was largely that of a Missionary Bishop. Into this need our friend threw his loving energy, and as a result, there was a fine growth in spite of many obstacles. It is not easy even to sketch the work accomplished during these forty years. The friendships created and continued, the earnest upholding of the great principles of Christianity, the building of churches and the advancement in parish life as evidenced today in the strength of the Diocese, these are the good works which follow our friend. The General Church recognized his ability, and many of us recall Bishop Whitehead's interest in various works for the good of the Christian world. He was Chairman of many Commissions and Committees, notably those on the Prayer Book and Hymnal. Always having a vision of better things, his enthusiasm carried many endeavors which might otherwise have failed.

The cheerfulness and cordiality so well known to many of us; the simplicity of his personal faith; the reverence of his pastoral leadership in worship, these can never be forgotten by those who knew and loved him, and their influence cannot die.

We thank God, even in our sorrow. The Church has lost a leader. We have lost a friend. But we know this Bishop has left an impression, and for this we rejoice and thank God. And we pray that the beauty of his personal life and the conscientious work which he did in his Diocese, may inspire us all to nobler service and deeper consecration. May God's comfort rest upon the sorrowing family and upon the bereaved Diocese.

Resolved, That this memorial be published in the Journal, and a copy be sent to the family of the late Bishop of Pittsburgh.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

Tenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 16, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 67.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on Christian Unity be continued.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No.101.]

Eleventh day of Session,
MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 18, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 68.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That in response to the invitation extended by the Diocese of Louisiana, the General Convention

of 1925 be held in the City of New Orleans, on the Wednesday after the first Sunday in October.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 102.]

MESSAGE No. 69.

Eleventh day of Session,
MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 18, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 35, amending Canon 12, Section I. [i.], and adding a new Section IV.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 70.

Eleventh day of Session,
MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 18, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 73, that this Convention hereby requests the Presiding Bishop and Council to pay an additional sum of \$24,000 for the year 1922 to the Joint Commission on the World Conference on Faith and Order for its own expenses and those of the Continuation Committee.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The Secretary read the following communication from the Woman's Auxiliary:

To the Convention:

Portland, September 16, 1922.

The Woman's Auxiliary assembled in a business session of their Triennial Convention on September 13th, voted that an appreciation of the message from the Joint Session of the Convention should be sent to the Convention in grateful acknowledgment of the resolution of congratulation on the United Thank Offering.

The Woman's Auxiliary rejoices that its members and other Church women were able to make the offering of \$669,126, and look forward to making that of 1925 much larger, for everywhere Church women are learning to value more truly the privilege of serving our Lord Jesus Christ through His Church.

GRACE LINDLEY, *Secretary*.

The President read the following acknowledgment from the Secretary to the President of the United States:

The White House,
Washington, September 12, 1922.

My dear Dr. Mann:

The President directs me to make a grateful acknowledgment of your message on behalf of the House of Clerical and Lay Deputies of the Episcopal Church. It was very heartening to be assured of your interest and your prayers, and it is most gratifying to believe the prayers have been heard with favor.

Sincerely yours,

GEO. B. CHRISTIAN, JR., *Secretary to the President*.

The Rev. Dr. Aigner, of the Committee on Elections, presented the following:

REPORT No. 9. The Committee on Elections begs leave to report that the Rev. William T. Reynolds, of the Diocese of Erie, is entitled to serve as a Deputy to this Convention in place of the Rev. Edward J. Owen, who is now too ill to serve.

MARTIN AIGNER, *Chairman*.

Mr. Anderson, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following amendment to the order of the day, referring to the order for the afternoon session, which was adopted:

Resolved, That upon completion of Report on Budget and Program, the order of business shall be as follows:

1. Resolution as to use of films for teaching Bible. Not over ten minutes to be allowed.
2. Resolution as to preparation of two services for children. Not over twenty minutes to be allowed.
3. Amendment of Article I., Section 4, of the Constitution.
4. Amendment to Canon 25, Sections I., II., III.
5. House of Bishops Message on Office for Burial of the Dead.
6. Report of Joint Commission as to Text of Psalter.
7. Continuation of Third Report of Prayer Book Commission.

The Report of the Joint Committee appointed to consider the Report of the Presiding Bishop and Council, including the Budget and Priorities, was presented, with the appended resolutions. The Report and resolutions were edited and amended to read as follows:

The Committee to which was referred the Report and the Program of the Presiding Bishop and Council beg leave to report as follows:

The Committee has held four hearings, of which due notice was given in both houses and at which Bishops, Deputies and others have freely given their suggestions and criticisms, and have submitted such questions as they wished answered. The Committee, consulting with the Department Secretaries and in executive session, has thoroughly discussed the different points of view expressed, and by a process of "give and take," has arrived at a unanimous judgment. Because we feel the essential importance of unity in the forward movement of the Church, we venture to express the hope that General Convention may by a like process come to give united support to the recommendations herein contained which, it is believed, provide a common meeting-ground.

I. THE REPORT.

The Committee has dealt first with the Report of the Presiding Bishop and Council for the three years just ending. We wish to express in behalf of the whole Church the highest commendation of the work that is therein related, and the deepest appreciation of the great gifts of intellect, devotion and spirituality which have been given to the work of Christ by the men and women whose activities are here recorded. The advance that has been made in the work of the Church

is marked. It is shown not only in the increased number of missionaries who have been sent to the field, but also in the increased number of postulants and candidates for the ministry, and of volunteer workers in our parishes at home. Another most encouraging feature of our progress is found in the wide-reaching increase in the salaries paid to the clergy, so that this Church bids fair soon to outgrow the reproach of an underpaid ministry. A comprehensive and thorough plan of education promises to advance still further what is already evident, namely, an increased Church consciousness and a deepened spiritual life which is felt throughout the Body of Christ.

While the Nation-Wide Campaign financially did not reach its goal, it did result in contributions from all sources in 1920 greater by \$1,662,364 than in 1919, and in 1921 greater by \$1,626,614 than in 1919. These increases not only made it possible to reduce the Church's debt by \$352,954 but also enabled the Church to advance its lines in dioceses and parishes as well as in the general field, to set up its new organization and to relieve its Missionary Bishops from the necessity of forsaking their Districts to solicit funds for their work. For all of this we give thanks and praise to Almighty God, and we pray that He Who has begun a good work in us will continue it unto the end.

The accumulated deficit of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society on December 31st, 1921, due to an excess of expenditures over receipts in past years was \$567,291.32, having been reduced from a maximum of \$920,246.23 two years earlier.

The credit of the society has been protected by the use of certain funds set aside for this specific purpose either through instruction of the donor or by specific action of the Board of Missions. On December 31st, 1921, the book value of these "Reserve Deposit Accounts" as they are called, was \$740,714.70. On September 8, 1922, the Society was using \$668,000 of these funds. Due to the delayed remittances from the Dioceses and Parishes the Society was also borrowing from banks on September 8, 1922, the sum of \$490,000, which it is hoped will be repaid as money is available from existing pledges.

Since there has been confusion in the minds of some of the deputies in respect to this, the committee wishes to suggest to the Treasurer that in addition to his formal report for the fiscal years ending since the last Convention, he submit to General Convention a statement showing the amount of indebtedness as of the last day of the month next preceding the meeting of Convention and his estimate of income and expenses for the current year.

The Committee has not been able to go into the question of expense of administration with as great thoroughness as it wished because time has not been sufficient to obtain the necessary data from New York. It is convinced, however, that in the setting up of a new organization and in the experimentation connected therewith a certain apparent waste was unavoidable, and that, perhaps inevitably, an organization was created which is capable of handling, at negligible additional cost, a much greater business than has been handled in the past three years. This question as it applies to the future is treated in the second section of this report.

II. THE PROGRAM.

The proposed General Church Program is submitted in two parts; Part I. dealing with the Budget, and Part II. with the Priorities. The former represents what is necessary to pay the bills for the work now being done with a payment of \$200,000 upon the debt, and some small

provision for forward work which seems immediately necessary. The only definite alteration we propose in this Budget is the addition of \$25,000 per year for three years for the Commission on the World Conference on Faith and Order in accordance with the resolution of the House referred to this Committee.

The Priorities are a list of advance projects desirable to be realized in the near future. These have originated in the field, have been scrutinized by the authorities of the Dioceses in which they originated, or by the Continental Missionary Bishops, and finally by the Presiding Bishop and Council. It is manifestly impossible for the committee in the time available to pronounce upon possible changes in this part of the Program. But since several requests have been made for alterations, and since changing conditions will make alterations necessary, we shall offer a resolution covering this matter.

Your Committee therefore, for the reasons stated above, will confine its attention in this report to the proposed Budget and to the relationship between Budget and Priorities in the apportionment. We venture to begin with some general observations.

First, the Budget calls for \$4,000,000, of which approximately \$500,000 is expected from sources other than offerings, thus leaving \$3,500,000 to be asked from the people of the Church. This is approximately \$500,000 more than the Church's income from offerings in the best year of the Nation-Wide Campaign. The addition of the Priorities for the first year increases the total to \$6,000,000, or \$2,500,000 more than was raised by the Nation-Wide Campaign in its best year, 1921.

Secondly, we recognize the fact that many feel that the asking power of the Church has been weakened by the failure of the Nation-Wide Campaign to reach its goal or even a mark considerably lower than that set by the proposed Budget alone, as well as by the fact that some Dioceses were very apathetic, and their apathy must needs have reacted upon the Dioceses which met their full quota. It is true, also, that the inevitable waste coincident with setting up a new organization has obscured in the minds of many the vision of the great progress that has been made. Therefore we feel that in the apportionment every effort should be made to hold before men the vision of a very great advance, and at the same time no effort should be spared to restore whatever confidence some may have lost.

Such considerations as these have determined us to suggest that, if possible, while the total of the Budget be not reduced, some lines of economy be entered upon in the Departments of the Presiding Bishop and Council, and the savings be converted into a general "margin of safety."

The first line that suggests itself is "overhead." It is manifestly difficult to distinguish in this kind of business between overhead and production. But if overhead include expense of administration, expense of promotion such as publicity, and such a proportion of salaries as may justly be charged to administration and promotion, the percentage for administration next year will be seven and nineteen one-hundredths per cent., and that for promotion eight and seventy-four one-hundredths per cent., or a total of fifteen and ninety-three one hundredths per cent. This is not unreasonable; indeed for the kind of business we are doing many will deem it small. On the other hand some who have in mind the much smaller operating expense of the Board of Missions feel that the present overhead expense should be reduced. We call the attention of these in passing to the fact that the

field in which the Presiding Bishop and Council operates is infinitely wider, and that some time is necessary to make any organization compact and thoroughly fitted to its work.

Furthermore, the indefinite criticisms of extravagance we find to be partially defined, particularly amongst the rectors of large parishes who must execute as well as see visions along a wide variety of lines, in the feeling that there is too much specialization in the departments of the Presiding Bishop and Council; in other words, that there are too many secretaries. This, it is said, makes doubtless for vision, but it makes also for plans which are academic in character and for great expense.

Your Committee does not venture to pass upon the justice of these criticisms, but holds that they should be taken into account in any future plans for which the enthusiastic support of a united Church is desired, and therefore suggests that the Presiding Bishop and Council consider carefully, first, the possibility of such reorganization as will result in fewer departments and thus in a combination of office forces; second, the reduction of the number of publications and printed communications issued from the central office; third, that the duties of secretarial positions be combined to such an extent as is practicable even at a possible loss in the number of projects proposed; and fourth, that whatever economies are thus effected be made known to the Church.

Finally, after very grave consideration, we recommend that the total sum needed to execute the Budget and Priorities be apportioned to the Dioceses and Districts, with a clear statement of the amount applicable to the Budget and the amount applicable to the Priorities. We feel that thus the Church will have before it the vision of its full opportunity, and also the constant reminder that it has appropriated a definite and attainable amount, and has contracted to spend it in definite ways, for which agreements every Diocese represented in General Convention is proportionately responsible.

We call upon every Diocese to recognize its responsibility as a loyal part of the whole Church to exert its utmost effort to meet the whole quota assigned to it by the Church, though at the same time we recognize that no Diocese must be adjudged recreant by reason of the fact that it may fail to reach a standard expressed in terms of money if it has made, and is making, every possible and consistent effort to reach its full quota.

We therefore offer the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the proposed General Church Program, including Budget and Priorities as presented by the Presiding Bishop and Council be and the same is hereby approved.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention hereby requests the Presiding Bishop and Council to appropriate \$25,000 or so much thereof as may be necessary, for each of the years 1923, 1924, 1925, to be paid to the Joint Commission on the World Conference on Faith and Order for its own expenses, and those of the Continuation Committee.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That power be and is hereby given, to the Presiding Bishop and Council to readjust and revise, as conditions may determine, the Budget and Priorities adopted by this Convention, within the limit of the sums therein called for.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the whole amount necessary to the execution of the program, i. e., the Budget plus the Priorities, be apportioned to the Dioceses and Districts;

That to each Diocese and District there be signified its proportionate amount of the Budget, i. e., the amount necessary to support work already undertaken; and also its proportionate amount of the Priorities, i. e., the amount needed for immediate advance;

That any Diocese or District which has paid its apportionment for the budget in full may designate how all further undesignated contributions shall be applied, whether to Budget or to Priorities. Such Dioceses or Districts are, however, urged in making such designation to bear in mind the importance of enabling the Church to meet its Budget obligations;

That every designated gift to an object included in the Priorities shall be applied directly to the object designated, and credit be given therefor to the Diocese upon its apportionment for Priorities.

Ethelbert Talbot
Nathaniel S. Thomas
Thomas F. Davies
Theodore D. Bratton
Charles D. Williams
Cameron J. Davis
Frank H. Nelson
William G. Thayer
Charles L. Slattery
John D. Wing
Frederic J. Bowne
Alfred W. Morgan
Edward H. Bonsall
Herbert C. Theopold
Albert C. Stowell

Mr. Howard, of West Missouri, presented the following resolution which was referred to the Presiding Bishop and Council:

Resolved, That Priority No. 112 providing \$2,800 per year for Colored Work, Salary and Travel of Suffragan Bishop for Negro Work throughout the Province of the Southwest be transferred from the Priorities to the Budget, and the Presiding Bishop and Council be instructed to pay said sum, in convenient installments, to said Suffragan Bishop, or to the Treasurer of the Province of the Southwest for such use.

No. 16, being taken from the Calendar, the resolution of the Rev. Mr. Kloman, of North Dakota, was read. On motion of the Rev. Dr. Stewart, of Chicago, the following substitute was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Departments of Religious Education and Social Service be requested to appoint a Joint Committee to investigate the whole question of moving pictures in relation to Education and Social Service, and to report to the next General Convention.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 103.]

No. 15, being taken from the Calendar, the Report, with resolution appended, of the Joint Commission on Woman's Work in the Church, with the report of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution offering amendments to Article I., Section 4, of the Constitution, were considered. The resolution offered by the Joint Commission on Woman's Work in the Church was lost.

The House adjourned to meet at 8.30 tonight.

The House reassembled at 8.30 P.M., the President in the Chair.

No. 11, being taken from the Calendar, Report No. 9 of the Committee on Canons amending Canon 25, Sections I., II. and III., the Report of the Committee was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 97.]

The President read the following telegram from the Mayor of New Orleans.

September 18, 1922.

Bishop Davis Sessums, F.H.G.Fry, W. S. Slack,
c/o Episcopal Convention,
Portland, Oregon.

Please accept my heartiest congratulations over your effort to secure the Nineteen Hundred and Twenty-Five Episcopal Convention for New Orleans. Please convey to the officers and Convention Committee the assurance that New Orleans feels highly honored over its selection and that our citizens as a whole will extend a hospitable welcome.

ANDREW J. MCSHANE, *Mayor of New Orleans, La.*

The House then continued with the Report of the Commission on the Revision of the Prayer Book.

The House stood adjourned.

TWELFTH DAY

MUNICIPAL AUDITORIUM, TUESDAY, September 19, 1922.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. Prayers were said. The Minutes of the eleventh day were read and approved.

The following Deputies, not before present, appeared and took their seats: -

Rev. Howard R. White of Northern Indiana, Messrs. Clifton Kroll of California, and Frederick P. Rixon of Montana.

Mr. Anderson, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, That the resolution on preparation of two services for children be taken from the table and restored to its place on the Calendar.

Resolved, That the following be the Order of Business for the day after communications from the President.

1. Executive Session for Confirmation of Bishops.
2. Reports of Standing Committees.
3. Reports of Joint Commissions and Committees.
4. Reports of Special Committees.
5. Introduction of new matter.
6. Completion of special order on adoption of Psalter.
7. Report of Joint Commission on Text of Psalter—thirty minutes to be allowed, and individual speeches to be limited to three minutes.
8. Resolution as to Secretarial Positions under Presiding Bishop and Council, twenty minutes to be allowed and individual speeches to be limited to three minutes.
9. House of Bishops Message No. 48 on Concordat with Eastern Churches, individual speeches to be limited to five minutes.
10. Report of Joint Commission to confer with Eastern Orthodox and Old Catholic Churches, individual speeches to be limited to five minutes. Calendar No. 2.
11. Resolution on preparation of two services for children, not over twenty minutes to be allowed, and individual speeches to be limited to three minutes. Calendar No. 17.
12. House of Bishops Message No. 66 on Amendment of Article VIII. of the Constitution, individual speeches to be limited to five minutes.
13. Amendment of Canon 12, § II. [i.]. Individual speeches to be limited to five minutes.
14. Proposed new Canon 60 to be taken up at three P.M.

The House went into Executive Session to consider the Report of the Committee on Consecration of Bishops. The Rev. Dr. Waterman presented the Report of the Committee on the Election of the Rev. Jas. M. Maxon, D.D., as Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee. The Report of the Committee was adopted unanimously.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 110.]

The Rev. Dr. Waterman presented the Report of the Committee on the Election of the Rev. Wm. G. McDowell, Jr., as Bishop Coadjutor of Alabama, which was unanimously adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 111.]

The House then went into open session, and continued its order of business.

Mr. Henry, of the Committee on Rules of Order, presented a Report of that Committee, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 3. The Committee on Rules of Order, to which was referred the resolution of the Rev. Dr. Powell, of California, proposing a new Rule No. 26 by which reports of Joint Commissions shall go upon the Calendar when introduced, without being referred to a Standing Committee, unless the House by resolution shall direct otherwise, respectfully report that they have considered the same, and while they appreciate the purpose of such resolution of Dr. Powell which is to expedite the business of the House, they believe that Rules 23, 24 and 25 are sufficient for the purpose intended. They, therefore, recommend the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

G. F. HENRY, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Powell, of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following Reports, which were adopted:

REPORT No. 5. The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution has considered the proposal of the Rev. Mr. Lee, of Sacramento, to amend Article I., Section 4, of the Constitution by the addition of a clause providing that the clerical or the lay representation from any Diocese may require that the vote of such Deputation, or of its individual members, shall be entered on the Journal of the House, whether the vote be taken by Dioceses or otherwise, and deems the same inexpedient.

The desired end can be attained by amendment of the 28th Rule of Order of the House of Deputies, which already covers the proposal, so far as voting by Orders is concerned. An Amendment of the Constitution is wholly unnecessary.

Your Committee, therefore, recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

H. H. POWELL, *Chairman*.

REPORT No. 6. The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution has considered the proposal of the Rev. Mr. Lee, of Sacramento, to amend Article I., Section 4, of the Constitution so as to provide that the clerical or lay representation from five Dioceses shall be necessary to require a vote by Dioceses and Orders; and deems the same inexpedient.

The present provision of the Constitution permitting a single deputation, clerical or lay, to demand a vote by Dioceses and Orders has been in existence since 1789, and has never been abused, as far as the knowledge and researches of your Committee extend. No instance of abuse of the privilege has been brought to the attention of the Committee. A rule of 133 years standing should not be disturbed unless actual experience shows a necessity for its amendment.

Your Committee, therefore, recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

H. H. POWELL, *Chairman*.

REPORT No. 7. The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution has considered the proposal to amend Article II., Section 4, of the Constitution contained in Message No. 65 from the House of Bishops.

The purport of the proposed Amendment is to require the previous consent of the General Convention, or, during its recess, of a majority of the Bishops exercising jurisdiction in the United States, and of a majority of the Standing Committees, before a Diocese proceeds to the election of a Suffragan Bishop.

The proposed Amendment would thus require, by the Constitution, the same procedure in the election of a Suffragan Bishop which Canon 12, § II., prescribes in the election of a Bishop Coadjutor.

Your Committee is unable to see why the procedure in one case should be prescribed by the Constitution, and in the other case by a Canon. If the substance of the proposal should be approved it should be effected by a Canon, such as Article II., Section 4, of the Constitution, authorizes.

Your Committee makes two recommendations:

First, that the House vote *No* on a motion to concur.

Second, that the subject be referred to the Joint Commission already appointed to consider the whole question of Suffragan Bishops and Bishops Coadjutor.

In pursuance of this latter suggestion, your Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the procedure to be followed in the election of a Suffragan Bishop be referred to the Joint Commission on Suffragan Bishops and Bishops Coadjutor.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 100.]

The Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented the following Reports, which were adopted:

REPORT No. 32. The Committee on Canons to which was referred a resolution proposing to amend Canon 25, § III., by striking out the last sentence of said Section and inserting in place thereof the following words: "When officiating, a Lay-Reader shall (in his discretion) wear a cassock and a surplice, but no other vestment appropriate to a Clergyman ministering in the Congregation," reports, that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

REPORT No. 33. The Committee on Canons, to which was recommitted the report of the Committee to the Convention of 1919 on the resolution of the Rev. Mr. Gibson of Atlanta; proposing a new Canon to be numbered Canon 59 and to read as follows:

"CANON 59.

"Of Clergy Institutes.

"§ I. The Presiding Bishop and Council, through the proper departments, shall conduct annually in each Diocese and Missionary District, if requested by the Bishop thereof, an Institute in which instruction and training shall be given in the subjects grouped under the head of

Ministration in Canon IV. and in such other subjects as will contribute to the maintenance of a high standard of efficiency of the Ministry of this Church.

"§ II. All appointments and arrangements of time, place, duration, curriculum and faculty of the Institute shall be made in each case subject to the approval of the Bishop in whose jurisdiction the Institute is to be held.

"§ III. It shall be the duty of all the Clergy in active service to attend the Institute held in the Diocese or Missionary District in which they reside, unless excused therefrom by the Bishop. Any other persons may attend the Institute, if permitted by the Bishop.

"§ IV. Each Diocese shall be responsible for the local expenses of the Institute, including the travelling and living expenses of the clergy while in attendance thereon. The corresponding expenses in the case of a Missionary District shall be borne by the Presiding Bishop and Council"; with instructions to report to this Convention, reports, that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

Mr. Mansfield, of the Committee on Expenses, presented the following Reports. which were adopted:

REPORT No. 1. The Committee on Expenses reports that it has organized by electing Mr. Mansfield, of Connecticut, Chairman, and Mr. Mackay, of Missouri, Secretary.

BURTON MANSFIELD, *Chairman*.

REPORT No. 2. The Committee on Expenses report that during the last triennial period, the Chairman of the Committee, acting under a resolution of this House, has approved a large number of bills, involving the printing of the Journal, the printing and preparing certificates of ordination and consecration, services of the Registrar and many other items, as enumerated in the report of the Treasurer.

BURTON MANSFIELD, *Chairman*.

REPORT No. 3. The Committee on Expenses beg leave to report that they have considered the resolution offered by the Rev. Dr. White of Newark, Chairman of the Committee on Canons, and offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Treasurer be instructed to pay to the Chairman of the Committee on Canons such a sum, not exceeding \$100.00, as may be required to defray the expenses of providing typewritten copies of all proposed amendments to the Canons, which may be referred to such Committee, for the use of the members thereof.

BURTON MANSFIELD, *Chairman*.

REPORT No. 4. The Committee on Expenses to whom was referred the report of the Treasurer, pursuant to Section V. of Canon 50, beg leave to report that they have examined the same and have caused it to be audited by one of their number and have found it correct. They have also obtained from the Bank of Manhattan Company of New York, a receipt to the effect that the securities belonging to the permanent fund of the Convention, and amounting at par to \$21,000 are now in its possession. There has been no increase in this fund during the past three years, owing to heavy and unusual expenditures.

The income from Dioceses on account of the canonical assessment for the three year period has been \$15,177.00 and from sale of Journals, \$980.00. The expenditures have been for the three year period, \$21,271.68. By reason of a balance brought over from three years ago of \$1,132.00, interest on our permanent fund of \$3,635.00, interest on deposit in bank of \$169.00, and a profit on the sale of securities temporarily purchased, we have been able to escape from what would have been otherwise a deficit of over \$5,000.00. We are carrying to new account, \$193.94.

Your Committee again express their approval of the action of the Convention in establishing, by Canon (Section V., Canon 50), a permanent fund, the income of which is used to meet our expenses and thus help to reduce the assessment upon the Dioceses. The Committee renew their thanks to the Treasurer for his valuable services. We particularly desire to call your attention to the fact that for the sixth time in succession the assessments upon the Dioceses for the expenses of the General Convention have been paid in full.

Your Committee submit the report of the Treasurer, with the certificate of the auditor above referred to, and recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the report of the Treasurer, with the certificate attached thereto, be accepted and printed in the Journal.

BURTON MANSFIELD, *Chairman*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 99.]

REPORT No. 5. Your Committee offer the following resolutions for adoption: They refer to certain routine matters not formally sent to them by the Convention but according to the usual course of business first presented to the Convention by the Committee.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be instructed to pay to the Presiding Bishop towards the expenses connected with his office, the sum of \$1,200.00 per annum; it being understood that not more than \$400.00 of this amount shall be used toward defraying the expenses of his Commissary-in-Charge of the Churches in Europe, and that the travelling expenses of the Presiding Bishop shall be paid by the Dioceses or other body at whose instance they are incurred.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be authorized to pay the bills of the Registrar for the expenses of his office, to a sum not exceeding \$100.00 for the triennial period, and a further sum not to exceed \$150.00 for expenses incurred upon the consecration of Bishops.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be authorized to pay only such bills for printing, stationery, binding, postage, and other incidental expenses as shall have been approved and countersigned by the Chairman of the Committee on Expenses, or in his absence or inability to act, by some other member of that Committee.

Resolved, That all printing, the expense of which is to be borne by this Convention, required by any Committee or Commission, during the interval between the meetings of General Convention, shall be done under direction of the Secretary of the House of Deputies.

Resolved, That the Secretary of the House of Deputies be instructed to have printed not exceeding 3,000 copies of the Journal, including the Constitution and Canons, and also a separate edition of the Constitution and Canons, the number thereof to be at his discretion; it being fully understood that the usual custom regulating their distribution will be followed.

Resolved, That the salary of the Secretary of the House of Bishops shall be \$600.00 for the first year, and \$100.00 for each succeeding year until the next General Convention, and that the Treasurer be authorized to pay the same.

Resolved, That the salary of the Secretary of the House of Deputies shall be \$2,100.00 for the first year, and \$600.00 for each succeeding year until the next General Convention and that the Treasurer be authorized to pay the same.

Resolved, That the sum of \$300.00 be paid to each Assistant Secretary of each House by the Treasurer.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be authorized to pay to the Custodian of the Book of Common Prayer, a sum not exceeding \$50.00 for expenses incurred by him during the Triennial period.

Resolved, That the Treasurer be authorized to pay to the Recorder for services in recording the Ordinations in the Church, the sum of \$100.00 per annum, and for expenses a sum not exceeding \$100.00 per annum.

Resolved, That the Committee on Expenses be authorized to meet during the interval between this Convention and the next.

BURTON MANSFIELD, *Chairman*.

REPORT No. 6. The Committee on Expenses recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That pursuant to Canon 33, § XX., the Treasurer of the General Convention and the Secretary of the House of Deputies assess each Diocese not to exceed one dollar (\$1.00) for each clergyman canonically resident therein, should the state of the treasury in their judgment demand it; such assessment to be levied before the next General Convention.

BURTON MANSFIELD, *Chairman*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 98.]

REPORT No. 7. The Committee on Expenses into whose hands has come the report of the Presiding Bishop giving an account of the receipts and expenditures of the money voted to him by the last Convention (see Journal, page 331) present the following resolution:

Resolved, That the report be accepted and placed on file.

BURTON MANSFIELD, *Chairman*.

Dr. Enos, of the Committee on the Prayer Book, presented the following report which was ordered placed on the Calendar:

REPORT No. 4. The Committee on the Prayer Book to which was referred the resolution of the Rev. Mr. Sterrett of Bethlehem, to wit: "*Resolved*, That the third rubric on page 276 be omitted from the Prayer Book," begs leave to report as follows:

The rubric which it is proposed to omit is in the "Order of Confirmation" and reads: "*And there shall none be admitted to the Holy Communion, until such time as he be confirmed, or be ready and desirous to be confirmed.*" This rubric has stood in all English Prayer Books, from the beginning down; it states the law of the Church; it calls attention to the importance of the Scriptural ordinance of Confirmation; it has been left untouched by the Joint Commission on

the Revision of the Prayer Book, in its three consecutive reports. For these and other weighty reasons, your Committee is unwilling to recommend that it be expunged from the Prayer Book.

Your Committee offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the matter.

EDGAR A. ENOS, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Kinsolving, of the Committee on Christian Education, presented the following preambles and resolutions, which were adopted:

WHEREAS, There has been introduced into the Congress of the United States a bill to regulate further the Public School system of the nation; and

WHEREAS, Legislation has also been attempted in different parts of the country, which, if successful, will have the effect of eliminating all schools under the direction of the Church, and all other private schools, giving education through the elementary grades; and

WHEREAS, We desire to express our approval of the Public School system of our land, and our sympathy with all well considered efforts to develop and improve the Public Schools; and

WHEREAS, We also believe that the English language should be the sole medium of instruction in all our Public Schools; therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention expresses its abiding conviction that instruction in religion is an essential element in all true education, and that Church schools have an indispensable part in our educational system; and be it further

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this General Convention goes on record as deprecating and opposing any and all movements seeking to secure legislation having as its natural result the injury, and perhaps the destruction, of the Church schools of our land.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 104.]

The Rev. Dr. Kinsolving, of the Committee on Christian Education, presented copies of the Daily Bible Readings as prepared by a Special Committee of the Presiding Bishop and Council, and of the Report of the Department of Religious Education on Educational Statistics of the Clergy.

The Rev. Dr. Freeman, of the Committee on Social Service, presented the following reports, which were adopted:

REPORT No. 5. With reference to the resolution presented by the Rev. Mr. Slack, of Louisiana, relative to making an appeal to the federal government to enact laws regulating the publication of intent to marry, the Committee begs to report that it has considered the same and while in full sympathy with the purpose of the resolution, regards the method proposed as impracticable, and, therefore, offers the following:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

JAMES E. FREEMAN, *Chairman*.

REPORT No. 7. The Committee on Social Service to which was referred the resolution presented by the Department of Social Service

of the Diocese of California, regarding the use of gambling devices, etc. by Church and Christian people, respectfully reports:

That whereas such unlawful methods as the use of gambling devices for raising money for church or charitable purposes are reprehensible and unworthy of Christian people who believe in the duty of obedience to law; therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That we, the representatives of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the U. S. A. now in Convention assembled, place ourselves on record as opposed to the use of raffles, roulette wheels, and other gambling devices in the gathering of money for parish expenses and other philanthropic enterprises under the control of the Protestant Episcopal Church, and furthermore, condemn all *unlawful* methods of whatever sort in collecting money for private or charitable purposes.

JAMES E. FREEMAN, *Chairman*.

[*By error, not communicated to the House of Bishops, C.M.D.*]

The Rev. Dr. van Allen presented the Report of the Joint Commission on the Federal Council of Churches, which was placed on the Calendar.

The Rev. Mr. Reese, of Utah, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the State of the Church:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Presiding Bishop and Council be requested,

(1) To make a study of the economic, educational and social conditions of the rural districts in their relations to the Church.

(2) That a report of the whole matter be published as a Bulletin.

(3) To make such recommendations as may lead to the reconstruction of the country Church, so that it may reassume its province of ministering to the whole of Rural Life.

(4) To establish one rural Parish, as a model of practical and efficient service, in each of the Eight Provinces.

(5) The cost of this investigation, publishing of the report, and the establishment of these model Parishes shall be borne by the Presiding Bishop and Council.

The Rev. Dr. Jones, of New Jersey, presented an amendment to Canon 8, which was referred to the Committee on Canons:

The Rev. Dr. Tomkins presented the Report of the Nation-Wide Campaign Preaching Mission, with the request that it be printed as an appendix to the Journal, and the resolution was adopted. [Appendix XXVI.]

The Rev. Dr. Milton presented a resolution relative to Agency on Life Service, which was ordered placed on the Calendar.

The Rev. Mr. Matthews, of Montana, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Expenses:

Resolved, That the Committee on arrangements for the next General Convention be instructed to procure a suitable overhead sounding board for the use of the House of Deputies.

The Rev. Mr. MacGovern, of California, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Social Service:

WHEREAS, We have waited with deepest interest to ascertain the fate of the buried miners of Argonaut Mine at Jackson, California; and

WHEREAS, The morning papers announce the sad news of their tragic and untimely death; therefore, be it

Resolved, That we extend to the bereaved families of said miners our heartfelt sympathy in this hour of their great loss; and, be it further

Resolved, That we go on record as expressing the hope that such provision may be made for the safety of the workers that this tragedy may never be repeated.

The Rev. Mr. Tucker, of Alabama, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Social Service:

WHEREAS, There is today as part of the too general irreverence of our age an alarming disregard of the dignity and sanctity of Holy Wedlock; and

WHEREAS, One sign of this is the parodying of the marriage ceremony in productions called "Mock Marriages" or "Tom Thumb Weddings," sometimes presented under religious auspices; therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention deplores and condemns all unseemly or jesting imitation of the Marriage Service, the Ritual of Baptism, or any other holy Christian rite, and requests the parish authorities to discountenance such exhibitions.

Mr. Clement, of Harrisburg, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Secretary of the House of Deputies, be authorized to arrange for the publication, without cost to the Convention, in pamphlet form all changes in the Book of Common Prayer made in the General Conventions of 1919 and 1922, together with all such further changes as may be recommended by this General Convention.

Resolved, That such publication and the offices and changes therein contained, be authorized for use in the Church wherever the same be licensed by the Bishop having jurisdiction.

Mr. Clement, of Harrisburg, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Despatch of Business:

WHEREAS, Many Dioceses enjoy the services for the work of the Church of able and experienced men in the position of Executive Secretary, or the equivalent of this office; and

WHEREAS, The intimate knowledge possessed by these men is a great asset both to the Diocese and to the Church; and

WHEREAS, Diocesan elections do not always send these men to General Convention as Deputies, often to the loss of value to the work of the Church;

Resolved, That such Dioceses as have Executive Secretaries or the equivalent of this office, may by resolution of the Council or Convention

of said Diocese, accredit one such Secretary to General Convention where he shall be assigned a seat with his delegation in the House of Deputies, shall have the privilege of the floor, but may have no vote.

The Rev. Mr. Kirkus, of Delaware, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention recommend to the Bishops, or ecclesiastical authorities, of the respective Dioceses, that they authorize the permissive use during the next three years of such proposed additions to and revisions of the Prayer Book as shall have been favorably acted upon by both houses of this Convention.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 71.

Eleventh day of Session,
MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 18, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 83 urging upon Federal and State authorities the importance of the enactment of laws for regulation of the marriage of those who are physically or mentally defective.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 72.

Eleventh day of Session,
MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 18, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 84, expressing its hearty approval of the steps taken by the Joint Committee on the Revision of the Hymnal and officers of the Church Pension Fund to create wider interest in congregational singing.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 73.

Eleventh day of Session,
MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 18, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 85 requesting the Secretary of the Convention to prepare a certified copy of amended prayers and services in pamphlet form in order that the same may be made available for use in the congregations of this Church.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 74.

Eleventh day of Session,
MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 18, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 86, continuing the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 75.

Eleventh day of Session,
MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 18, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 87, condemning all forms of mob violence, and urging upon the Ministry of the Church the duty of teaching the people committed to their charge the sanctions of government and law.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 76.

Eleventh day of Session,
MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 18, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 89, acknowledging man's responsibility for the humane care and treatment of domestic animals—and expressing sympathetic interest in the work of all societies whose aim is the protection of the friendless and the wronged.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 77.

Eleventh day of Session,
MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 18, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 90, requesting the Commission on the Revision of the Book of Common Prayer to prepare a Mission Prayer Book.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 78.

Eleventh day of Session,
MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 18, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, That a Message be transmitted by the Secretary of this House to the House of Deputies, inviting the members of the House of Deputies to the Holy Communion with the House of Bishops at the Pro-Cathedral at 7:30 A.M. on Wednesday, September 20th, being Ember Day, in order that united Prayers may be offered for the increase of the Ministry.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 79.

Eleventh day of Session,
MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 18, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it nominates to the House of Deputies, as Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, the Rev. Lucien Moore Robinson, S.T.D.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House received the nomination in the foregoing Message, and elected as Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, the Rev. Lucien Moore Robinson, S.T.D.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 106.]

MESSAGE No. 80.

Eleventh day of Session,
MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 18, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee to receive visiting Delegations from the sister Churches be appointed, consisting of two Bishops, two Presbyters and two Laymen, who shall act for this purpose with the Reception Committee of the Diocese in which the General Convention of 1925 shall be held, and this House appoints as members of such Joint Committee, on its part, the Bishop of Louisiana and the Bishop of Mississippi.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message, and the President appointed on the part of this House, Rev. Mr. Berkeley of Louisiana, Rev. Dr. Gresham of California, Mr. Spearing of Louisiana and Mr. Minot of Massachusetts.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 143.]

MESSAGE No. 81.

Eleventh day of Session,
MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 18, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Presiding Bishop be requested to send the following telegram, viz:

To the President of the United States:

The General Convention of the Episcopal Church in the United States learns with horror of the fearful increase of Turkish brutalities against the Eastern Christians, and asks that our government join Great Britain and other Christian nations in using all available means to stop these unspeakable outrages on Christian women, unarmed men and helpless children.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The Rev. Dr. van Allen, of Massachusetts, presented the following substitute to the foregoing Message:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Presiding Bishop be requested to send the following telegram, viz:

To the President of the United States:

The General Convention of the Episcopal Church learns with horror of the fearful increase of Turkish brutalities against the Eastern Christians. In the name of God we pledge our support to the Government in any measures, naval, military and diplomatic, taken to stop these unspeakable outrages on Christian women, unarmed men and helpless children.

The foregoing Message, together with the substitute, were placed on the Calendar.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

Eleventh day of Session,
MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 18, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 82.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Commission on adapting the office of Deaconess to the Present Tasks of the Church be continued, to report to the next General Convention.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 105.]

Eleventh day of Session,
MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 18, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 83.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee, consisting of three Bishops and three Presbyters be appointed to act with the Bishop of the Diocese in which the next General Convention is appointed to be held, to arrange for the daily devotional services of the next General Convention; that this Committee be requested to select a proper place near, and, if practical, in the building where the Convention assembles for a daily celebration of the Holy Communion and for the joint Service of Morning Prayer, or other devotional service to precede the assembling of the two Houses each day; that the announcement of the place and time of these services be included in the call of the Presiding Bishop to General Convention, and that each Bishop be requested to call the attention of those elected as Deputies to these services and urge their regular attendance and more especially at the Joint Service each day; and this House appoints as members of such Joint Committee, on its part, the Bishop of Delaware, the Bishop of Atlanta and the Bishop of West Texas.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message with the following Amendment:

That the Joint Committee provided for in said Message shall consist of the Chairman of the House of Bishops, the Bishop of Louisiana and the President of the House of Deputies, instead of three Bishops and three Presbyters, as stated in said Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 115.]

Mr. Browne, of Washington, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Secretary is hereby directed to print the Parliamentary Manual in connection with the Rules of Order of the House of Deputies.

The following Message from the Woman's Auxiliary was received, and referred to the Committee on Social Service:

To the General Convention:

The Woman's Auxiliary in business session passed the following resolution:

WHEREAS, The Church encouraged men to enlist when this Nation fought in the World War for the preservation of Christian ideals; and

WHEREAS, Many of these men are now disabled and without adequate care; therefore, be it

Resolved, That the Woman's Auxiliary in the Triennial Meeting assembled recommend that parish branches do all in their power to care for these men as part of their Christian Social Service; and, be it further

Resolved, That the Woman's Auxiliary request the General Convention to take some action in the name of the whole Church.

Respectfully,

GRACE LINDLEY, *Executive Secretary*.

Mr. Spittle, of Oregon, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Joint Commission on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, That the Joint Commission on the Book of Common Prayer consider the reconciliation of Verse 20, Psalm 103, with Verse 5 of "Benedic Anima Mea" in the service of Evening Prayer.

The Rev. Dr. Stires, of New York, presented the following resolution, which was adopted unanimously:

WHEREAS, Conditions existing today in Europe and the Near East fill our hearts with anxiety;

Resolved, That we request the President of this House at the time of noonday prayer for Missions to lead us this day in prayer to God that He will restrain the violent, protect the innocent, and help us to know what things we ought to do to aid our suffering fellow-Christians.

The House took up the consideration of Message No. 48 of the House of Bishops, No. 18 on the Calendar, and concurred with the House of Bishops.

Mr. Anderson, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, moved that No. 2 be taken from the Calendar, and offered the following resolution, which was adopted.

Resolved, That the Report of the Joint Commission to Confer with the Authorities of the Eastern Orthodox and Old Catholic Church be accepted and filed with the Secretary.

The House then took up Message No. 66 of the House of Bishops, amending Article VIII. of the Constitution, and concurred with the House of Bishops by a constitutional vote.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 114.]

On motion of Mr. Anderson, the President appointed a Committee to escort the Anglican Bishop of Jerusalem to the platform, and the House was addressed by his Lordship at 12.40 P.M. The President appointed as that Committee the Rev. Mr. McGann, of Western Massachusetts and Mr. Hinds of Vermont.

Mr. Anderson, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following resolution, which was made the order for the afternoon:

Resolved, That the order of business for this afternoon's session shall be as follows:

(1) Introduction of new matter.

(2) Proposed new Canon 60, under rules already fixed.

The Rev. Dr. Suter, presented the following resolution regarding Message No. 83 of the House of Bishops, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That order for the opening and closing services be referred to the Joint Committee appointed to arrange for the devotional services of the next General Convention.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 116.]

Mr. Ide, of Massachusetts, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention endorses the principles and ideals of the Church Service League as expressed in its effort to bring to bear the whole strength of the lay forces of the Church on the whole work of the Church, and further approves the action taken by the delegates of the Church Service League in Convention assembled and endorsed by the Woman's Auxiliary in Triennial session through the passing of the following resolution:

Resolved, That this body (i. e. the Church Service League) endorse the suggestion of the Executive Secretary of the Field Department of the Presiding Bishop and Council to form a Commission on the Church Service League under the Field Department.

Further that the Executive Committee of the Church Service League be instructed to confer with the heads of the National organizations for men in the Church and that this Joint Committee request the Field Department of the Presiding Bishop and Council to create a Commission on the Church Service League made up of men and women representing the national organizations and of members at large.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 112.]

The Rev. Mr. Foreman, of Central New York, presented the following resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Committee appointed to arrange for regular devotional services during the next

General Convention be requested to consider the matter of holding open air services during that Convention, and make such arrangements for those services as may seem advisable to the Committee.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 118.]

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Commission on Preaching Missions be requested to consider the great opportunities and responsibilities involved in open air services and take such measures as it may deem advisable for the promotion of such evangelistic work throughout the Church.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 119.]

The Rev. Mr. Weld, of Los Angeles, presented the following resolutions, which were referred to the Committee on Social Service:

Resolved, That this House of Deputies deplores the growing indifference to law and order evidenced particularly by disregard of the laws relating to Prohibition; that it goes on record as being in favor of absolute obedience to law by all classes of people, and that it calls on all Christian people to stand for the existing law of the land and for properly constituted order.

Resolved, That this House of Deputies of this General Convention deplores any tendency to acquiesce in attempts on the part of some in authority to limit free discussion of the principles of social justice as these are believed in by large groups of men and women in America, and affirms its belief that no Christian democracy is possible unless such be based on the principles involved in free assembly, free discussion of national issues, a free press, and a free pulpit.

The Rev. Mr. Huston, of West Texas, presented a message from the Church League for Industrial Democracy, which was referred to the Committee on Social Service.

The Rev. Mr. Wilson, of Milwaukee, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Social Service:

WHEREAS, There are hundreds of thousands of men in the United States today who suffer from wounds or sickness contracted in the service of our country during the World War; and

WHEREAS, Adequate care of these war casualties has been seriously retarded by the complicated machinery of governmental agencies; and

WHEREAS, The recently constituted Veteran's Bureau seems to be making valiant and vigorous efforts to retrieve a most distressing situation; therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church express its gratification in the promising policy adopted by the Veteran's Bureau, express our hope that official technicalities may be reduced to a minimum, and urge that no efforts be spared to discharge the nation's obligation to those who are suffering physical disability from their War service; and

Resolved, That we express our sympathetic approval of the persistent efforts of the American Legion and other ex-service men's organizations in behalf of their sick and wounded comrades.

Mr. Pershing, of Colorado, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution:

WHEREAS, Increased representation of the Missionary Districts in the General Convention would stimulate greater interest not only in the work of the local field, but also in the general work of the Church, thus hastening the time when the Missionary Districts may become Dioceses; therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed change be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention, in accordance with the provisions of Article XI. of the Constitution, viz: That Article I., Section 4, beginning at line six of the second paragraph be changed from "one Presbyter" and "one Layman communicant of this Church" to "Two Presbyters" and "two Laymen, communicants of this Church"; so that the paragraph will read as follows:

"The Church in each Missionary District within the boundaries of the United States of America, which shall have been established in accordance with the Constitution and Canons for the government of this Church shall also be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than two Presbyters, canonically resident in the Missionary District, and not more than two Laymen, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Missionary District."

Mr. Morehouse, of Milwaukee, presented the following resolution, which was placed on the Calendar:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Presiding Bishop be requested to send the following telegram to Archbishop Alexander Rodostolou:

"The General Convention has heard your telegraphic letter to the Presiding Bishop with profound sympathy for you and our suffering brethren in Eastern lands. We are hoping that all available military, naval and diplomatic resources may be used to stop these unspeakable atrocities. We grieve with you at the slaughter of Chrysostomos, Metropolitan of Smyrna, and of so many of his flock, and acclaim him a martyr for the Faith."

Mr. Baylies, of New York, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, The Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America is desirous of taking all steps possible to help and improve the condition of the workingmen generally in this Country, and wishes to show its interest by wise and concrete expression; therefore, be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission be appointed, with power to add to their number and to fill vacancies, consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters, and three Laymen, for the following purposes:

1. To inquire in the various parts of the United States what facilities now exist for the purpose of giving to workingmen when not employed at their daily vocations, proper opportunities for recreation and social intercourse, both for themselves and the members of their families, also to determine to what extent present conditions can be permanently

improved by the establishing throughout the United States, in all suitable places, Men's Institutes, locally self-governing, where men can find suitable opportunities for reading, recreation, social intercourse, and the frank discussion of matters touching their general welfare.

2. In case, after a careful examination, said Joint Commission finds it possible and desirable to formulate plans for the formation of such Men's Institutes, or other Associations, of a similar nature, then said Joint Commission is authorized to organize under the laws of the State of New York, or elsewhere, a corporation (subject to the control of the Joint Commission), for the carrying out of such plans, and the said Joint Commission shall make a full report to the next General Convention of all steps taken by it in pursuance of this resolution.

The President appointed on the part of this House, Rev. Dr. Stires of New York, Rev. Dr. Kinsolving of Maryland, Rev. Mr. Lawrence of Massachusetts, Mr. Baylies of New York, Mr. Conkey of Northern Indiana and Mr. Edwin of North Carolina.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 113.]

The Rev. Mr. Holley, of Sacramento, presented the following resolution, which was referred to the Committee on Christian Education.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention deprecates and discourages the work now apparently encouraged among the children of the Church of making toy imitations of Bishops and Clergy in Vestments.

The Rev. Dr. Aigner, of the Committee on Elections, presented the following:

REPORT No. 9. The Committee on Elections begs leave to report that Mr. Clifton Kroll of California is entitled to serve as a Deputy to this Convention in place of Mr. Frederick M. Lee; Mr. Frederick Rixon, of Montana, in place of Prof. Freeman Daughters; Rev. Howard R. White, of Northern Indiana, in place of the Rev. John F. Plummer.

MARTIN AIGNER, *Chairman*.

The new Canon 60 was considered, and adopted with amendments to read as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 60 be amended so that, as amended, said Canon shall read as follows:

§ I. [i.] The National Council, as hereinafter constituted and of which the Presiding Bishop and his successors in office, elected in accordance with the Constitution, shall be a member and the President and Executive head, shall administer and carry on the Missionary, Educational and Social work of the Church; and until a Presiding Bishop is so elected, a Bishop shall be elected in like manner to exercise the powers assigned by this Canon to the Presiding Bishop, who shall be ex-officio, the President and a member of the Council hereinafter constituted.

[ii.] In case of the death or the resignation of the President of the Council, or his disability to act, the Council may elect a Bishop of the Church to act as President until the next General Convention.

§ II. [i.] The National Council, herein referred to as the Council, shall be composed of sixteen members elected triennially by the General Convention, of whom four shall be Bishops, four shall be Presbyters and eight shall be Laymen; and of eight members elected by the Provincial Synods, each Synod having the right to elect one member, at its last regular meeting prior to the triennial meeting of the General Convention; the President, Vice-President and Treasurer of the Council shall be *ex-officio* members thereof.

[ii.] The term of office of the members of the Council, with the exception of the President, shall be three years, commencing on the first day of January next after each regular triennial meeting of the General Convention, and they shall remain in office until their duly elected successors are entitled, respectively, to assume their offices. Should any vacancy occur through the death or resignation of a member elected by the General Convention, the Council shall fill such vacancy. Should any vacancy occur through the failure of any Provincial Synod to elect a member of the Council, or through the death, removal from the Province or resignation of such member, the President of the Province shall appoint a member canonically resident in such Province, to serve until the Provincial Synod shall, by election, fill the vacancy.

[iii.] The Council shall exercise the powers conferred upon it by Canon, and such further powers as may be designated by the General Convention, and between sessions of the General Convention may initiate and develop such new work as it may deem necessary. It may, subject to the provision of this Canon enact By-laws for its own government and the government of its several departments.

It shall also exercise all the powers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, as provided by Canon, and shall be the sole Custodian of all the records and property, both real and personal, thereof, including all income therefrom, and shall have power to disburse the money of said Society in accordance with the provisions of this Canon and the orders and budgets adopted or approved by the General Convention.

§ III. [i.] The President of the Council shall appoint, subject to confirmation by the Council, a male communicant of the Church, either clerical or lay, to be Vice-President of the Council, who shall be a member of the Council and the Vice-Chairman of each of the Departments thereof, organized under the provisions of this Canon, and shall perform such other duties as may be assigned to him by the President or by the Council.

[ii.] The Council shall elect a Secretary and prescribe his duties.

§ IV. [i.] The Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society shall, *ex-officio* be the Treasurer of the Council. He shall hold office for three years and until his successor is elected.

[ii.] The Treasurer shall appoint, subject to confirmation by the Council, such assistants as may be necessary, to hold office during his pleasure, and until their successors are appointed and confirmed.

[iii.] The Treasurer and each Assistant Treasurer shall furnish bonds for the faithful performance of their respective duties, in such form and amount as the Council shall prescribe.

[iv.] The accounts of the office of the Treasurer shall be audited annually by a certified public accountant and approved by the Council.

[v.] In the event of a vacancy in the office of Treasurer, the Council shall appoint a Treasurer to act until the General Convention shall elect a Treasurer.

§ V. [i.] The Council shall organize from its membership the following executive Departments and shall define their duties.

First: A Department of Missions and Church Extension.

Second: A Department of Religious Education.

Third: A Department of Christian Social Service.

Fourth: A Department of Finance.

Fifth: A Department of Publicity.

Sixth: A Field Department.

The Council shall have power to combine existing Departments and to organize and define the duties of such other Departments as the work may demand.

[ii.] Each Department may appoint, subject to confirmation by the Council, additional members, not exceeding twelve, who shall have seats and votes in the Department, but shall have no seat or vote in the Council. Women shall be eligible to appointment as such additional members.

[iii.] The President shall be, *ex-officio*, a member and the chairman of each Department, and may appoint, subject to confirmation by the Council, an Executive Secretary for each Department, and such other secretaries as may be necessary, who shall perform such duties as the Department, subject to the approval of the President, shall assign to them. Such secretaries shall hold office during the pleasure of the President.

[iv.] Each Department shall, annually and at such other times as the President of the Council may require, make full reports of its activities to the President and to the Council.

§ VI. [i.] The Council shall meet with the President at such place, and at such stated times, at least four times each year, as it, with his concurrence, shall appoint, and at such other times as it may be convened. The Council shall be convened at the written request of any nine members thereof.

[ii.] Nine elected members of the Council, with the President or Vice-President, shall constitute a quorum at any meeting of the Council; provided, however, that any nine members of the Council shall constitute a quorum for the election of a President to fill a vacancy.

§ VII. [i.] The salaries of the President and all other officers of the Council and of all agents and employees of the Council, shall be fixed by the Council and paid by the Treasurer.

[ii.] The salary of each Bishop of a Missionary District shall be paid by the Treasurer. Such salary shall date from the Bishop's consecration or from the date of his translation, if he be already consecrated, and shall not be diminished without his consent while such Bishop remains in charge of a District; provided, however, that all contributions made by a Missionary District for the support of its Bishop, shall be reported to the Treasurer, and thereupon the salary of such Missionary Bishop shall be reduced to the extent of such contribution. And provided further that whenever the Council shall be satisfied that a Missionary District is able to pay its Bishop a salary equal to that paid by the Treasurer as aforesaid, the Council may, in its discretion, order the Treasurer to discontinue such payment, after six months' notice given to the Council of Advice of such district.

§ VIII. [i.] The Council shall submit to the General Convention at each regular meeting thereof a program of its proposed activities for

the ensuing triennium, including a detailed budget of that part of the program for which it proposes to make appropriation for the ensuing year, and estimated budgets for the two succeeding years. The Council shall also submit a plan for the apportionment to the respective Dioceses and Missionary Districts of the sum needed to execute the program. There shall be joint sessions of the two houses for the presentation of such program and such plan of apportionment; and thereafter consideration shall be given and appropriate action taken thereon by the General Convention. The Council shall have the power to expend all sums of money covered by the budget and estimated budgets approved by the General Convention and shall have power to undertake such other work provided for in the program approved by General Convention, or other work under the jurisdiction of the Council the need for which may have arisen after the action of the General Convention, as, in the judgment of the Council, its income will warrant.

[ii.] Upon the adoption by the General Convention of a program and plan of apportionment for the ensuing triennium, the Council shall formally advise each Diocese and Domestic Missionary District with respect to its proportionate part of the estimated expenditure involved in the execution of the program in accordance with the plan of apportionment adopted by the General Convention. Such quotas shall be determined by the Council upon an equitable basis.

[iii.] The program, and basis of apportionment approved by the General Convention shall be reported by the Council to the respective provincial Synods and also to each Diocese and Missionary District.

"Each Diocese and District shall thereupon notify each Parish and Mission thereof of the amount of the quota allotted to such Diocese or District, and the amount of such quota to be raised by each Parish or Mission; and in addition, if the Diocese so determines, the quota allotted by the Diocese or District to each Parish or Mission for Diocesan work in order that, so far as may be practicable, the total quota thus imposed may be raised in the proportion that the two sums bear to each other." Each Diocese and District and the Parishes and Missions thereof shall thereupon take necessary steps to raise their respective quotas.

§ IX. [i.] Every Missionary Bishop, or in case of a vacancy, the Bishop in charge of the District, receiving aid from the Council, shall report at the close of each fiscal year to the Council, giving account of his work, of money received from all sources and disbursed for all purposes, and of the state of the Church in his District at the date of such report, all in such form as the Council may prescribe.

[ii.] Every Bishop of a Diocese receiving aid from the Council shall report at the close of each fiscal year to the Council giving account of the work in his Diocese supported in whole or in part by the Council.

§ X. The Council, as soon as practicable after the close of each fiscal year, shall make and publish a full report of its work to the Church. Such report shall contain an itemized statement of all receipts and disbursements and a statement of all trust funds and other property of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and of all other trust funds and property in its possession or under its control. The Council shall make a like report including a detailed schedule of the salaries paid to all officers, agents and principal employees, to each General Convention.

§ XI. No person shall, under any power or authority delegated by this Canon, be appointed a Missionary, who is not, at the time, a Minister

or a member of this Church, or of some Church in communion with this Church, in regular standing; provided, however, that, at the request of the Bishop of a Diocese or Missionary District, other persons not so qualified may be employed for work not directly religious.

§ XII. This Canon shall take effect immediately and all Canons or parts of Canons inconsistent with the provisions of this Canon are hereby repealed.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 120.]

The House stood adjourned.

THIRTEENTH DAY

MUNICIPAL AUDITORIUM, WEDNESDAY, September 20, 1922.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. The President opened the session with prayers. The Minutes of the twelfth day were read and approved.

Mr. Anderson, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, offered the following resolutions which were adopted:

Resolved, That the order of business for this morning's session, following after Reports of Standing Committees shall be as follows:

1. Reports of Joint Commissions and Committees.
2. Reports of Special Committees.
3. Resolution as to Secretarial Positions under National Council, fifteen minutes to be allowed.
4. Report of Committee on Prayer Book as to printing of Canon on Marriage at end of Prayer Book, not over ten minutes to be allowed.
5. Resolution as to preparation of two Services for children, not over twenty minutes to be allowed.
6. Amendment of Canon 12, § II. [i].
7. Amendment of Canon 53, § VI., and of Canon 59.
8. Resolution as to accrediting Executive Secretary of Dioceses to General Convention, not over ten minutes allowed.
9. Continuation of Third Report of Commission on Prayer Book.
10. On all matters under this Special Order individual speeches to be limited to five minutes.
11. At 11:40 A.M. the Report of the Committee on Memorials is to be received and acted on.

Resolved, That the election called for the Report of the Committee to nominate members of the National Council shall be held under the following rules:

1. Two tellers shall be elected by the Secretary for each aisle to distribute and collect ballots.
2. All Deputies must take their seats in their delegations and ballots shall be distributed to them only in their seats.
3. The tellers shall deliver the required number of ballots for each delegation only to the Chairman of the respective delegations.

4. Ten minutes to be allowed for the distribution and making out of the ballots.

5. In taking up the ballots the ballots of every delegation shall be delivered to the tellers by the Chairman of the delegations.

6. The tellers shall deliver the ballots when taken up, to the chairman of said Nominating Committee, who with the Secretary of said Committee and one of the Assistant Secretaries of the House shall count the same and report the result of the election to the House.

The Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented the following reports, which were adopted:

REPORT No. 34. The Committee on Canons to which was referred the Memorial of the Synod of the Province of New York and New Jersey praying the General Convention to take such steps as will give to the Province:

1. Control of the distribution of the apportionment upon the Province by the Presiding Bishop and Council;

2. Right to elect Domestic Missionary Bishop within their own borders; and

4. The reference to one or more of the Synods rather than to special committees of the general Church of such matters as do not affect the whole church.

Reports, that as the whole subject of increased powers for Provinces has been referred to a Joint Commission to consider and report at the next General Convention, your Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolution.

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

REPORT No. 35. The Committee on Canons to which was referred the resolution of the Rev. Dr. Goodwin, of Western New York, proposing to amend Canon 60, § IV., providing for only three Departments of the National Council, reports, that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

REPORT No. 36. The Committee on Canons to which was referred the Report of the Joint Commission on adapting the Office of Deaconess to the present task of the Church and in which was contained a proposed Canon of Deaconesses, reports, that as this Report has been recommitted by the action of both Houses to the said Commission to consider and report at the next General Convention, your Committee, therefore, recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Enos, of the Committee on the Prayer Book, presented Report No. 5, and the resolution appended thereto was adopted.

REPORT No. 5. The Committee was asked to consider the following preamble and resolution, introduced by the Rev. Dr. Caley of Pennsylvania: "Whereas most of the printed matter contained on pages VII. to XXVIII. (Roman numerals) of the Book of Common Prayer are

but little used by the majority of the members of our Church and is very confusing to those of other Christian bodies who come to worship with us, therefore, be it *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That pages VII. to XXVIII., inclusive, of the Book of Common Prayer be printed at the end of the book."

Your Committee is inclined to believe that the few pages of printed matter between the Preface and the beginning of Morning Prayer is more generally used by Churchmen than the introducer of the resolution would seem to allow. Moreover, information concerning the service of the Church—how the Psalter and the rest of the holy Scriptures are appointed to be read; the tables of proper lessons for Sundays, for holy days and days of Lent; the tables of feasts and fasts; the tables to find Easter day, etc.—is a very valuable part of the Prayer Book and your Committee is of the opinion that it is more accessible, more convenient for use, where it is now placed and where it has been unvaryingly placed in English Prayer Books from the beginning, than it would be, if placed at the end of the book. Your Committee offers, therefore, the following:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

EDGAR A. ENOS, *Chairman*.

The same gentleman from the same Committee presented the following reports.

REPORT No. 6. The Committee on the Prayer Book to which was referred the resolution of the Rev. Dr. Wilmer of Atlanta, proposing that the rubric following the General Thanksgiving in Morning and Evening Prayer be placed before the Thanksgiving, with the additional words "in that case, the Minister shall say, Let us return thanks to Almighty God for all his benefits"—reports that it has considered the proposed alteration and additions and deems it inexpedient at this time to reopen the controversy over the subject of the General Thanksgiving, preferring to leave the matter as it was ended at Detroit with the simple permissive rubric: "Note, that the General Thanksgiving may be said by the Congregation with the Minister." Your Committee offers, therefore, the following:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

EDGAR A. ENOS, *Chairman*.

The foregoing resolution was adopted.

REPORT No. 7. The Committee on the Prayer Book to which was referred the resolution of Mr. Clement of Harrisburg, relative to the publication in pamphlet form of changes made in the Book of Common Prayer, etc., respectfully reports that it favors Mr. Clement's proposals and recommends the adoption of his resolution in the following slightly changed form:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Secretary of the House of Deputies be authorized to arrange for the publication, without cost to the Convention, of a pamphlet in two parts: Part I. to contain all the alterations in the Book of Common Prayer, finally adopted at the Conventions of 1921 and 1922; Part II. to contain the alterations proposed at the Convention of 1922 and to be finally acted upon at the Convention of 1925.

Respectfully submitted,

EDGAR A. ENOS, *Chairman*.

The foregoing resolution was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 129.]

REPORT No. 8. The following resolution was introduced by the Rev. Mr. Kirkus of Delaware and referred to the Committee on the Prayer Book:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention recommends to the bishops, or ecclesiastical authorities of the respective Dioceses, that they authorize the permissive use, during the next three years, of such proposed additions to, and revisions of, the Prayer Book as shall have been favorably acted upon by both houses of this Convention.

In the judgment of some of the members of the Prayer Book Committee this resolution raises the question whether the bishop of a diocese has authority to authorize the use in his diocese of amendments to the Prayer Book, proposed at one General Convention and awaiting final action at the next; and secondly, the depending question whether it is proper for the General Convention to recommend bishops to authorize the use of proposed alterations in the Prayer Book that have not yet been finally acted upon.

To test the judgment of the House on these questions, your Committee recommends that Mr. Kirkus' resolution be now put upon its passage.

Respectfully submitted,

EDGAR A. ENOS, *Chairman*.

The foregoing report was placed on the Calendar.

The Rev. Dr. Freeman, of the Committee on Social Service, to which was referred the resolution of the Rev. Mr. McGovern, of California, presented the following report, which was adopted by a rising vote:

WHEREAS, We have waited with deepest interest to ascertain the fate of the buried miners of the Argonaut Mine at Sacramento California; and

WHEREAS, the papers announce the sad news of their tragic and untimely death; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That we extend to the bereaved families of said miners our heartfelt sympathy in this hour of their great loss.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 123.]

Mr. Anderson, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, offered the following resolutions, which were adopted:

The Committee on Despatch of Business to which was referred Message No. 81 from the House of Bishops requesting the sending of a telegram to the President of the United States in regard to the situation in the East; together with the Amendment offered by the Rev. Dr. van Allen has considered the same and respectfully reports as follows: Your Committee considers that the form of telegram set out in the House of Bishops message amply covers the matter, and that the proposed amendment is inadvisable, as containing expressions affecting the international diplomatic relations of our government which may safely be left to the discretion of the Administration in Washington. Your Committee therefore submits the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concur with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 81.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 124.]

Resolved, That as to the proposed amendment of the Message your Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the matter.

J. RANDOLPH ANDERSON, *Chairman*.

The Committee on Despatch of Business to which was referred the resolution by Mr. Morehouse of Milwaukee proposing a telegram to be sent to Archbishop Alexander have considered the same and recommend that it be amended to read as follows:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church has heard your telegraphed letter to the Presiding Bishop with profound sympathy for you and our suffering brethren in Eastern lands. We are offering our prayers in their behalf and hope that all available means will be used by this country to put an end to these unspeakable atrocities. We grieve with you over the murder of Chrysostomos, Metropolitan of Smyrna, and so many of his flock and acclaim him a martyr for the Faith.

Your Committee reports the following resolution.

Resolved, That the amended telegram, as set forth, be adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 130.]

The Rev. Dr. Wilmer, presented the Joint Report of the Commission on the Lectionary, which was ordered placed on the Calendar.

The Rev. Dr. Suter, of the Commission on Nomenclature, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Commission on Nomenclature be continued to consider the matter during the next three years, and to report on the whole subject at the next General Convention.

No. 3 being taken from the Calendar, the resolution of the Rev. Mr. Talmage, asking that laymen be secured for the various Secretarial positions under the Presiding Bishop and Council, was laid on the table.

No. 21, relative to printing the law about Divorce in the Prayer Book, being taken from the Calendar, the resolution of the Committee, requesting to be discharged, was adopted.

No. 17, *re* service for children, being taken from the Calendar, the resolution contained therein was not adopted.

No. 19 being taken from the Calendar, the amendment to Canon 12, § II. [i.], the resolution of the Committee on Canons was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 132.]

REPORT No. 30 of the Committee on Canons, amending Canon 59 was adopted with the following amendment to § III.:

In the event of a vacancy in the office of Treasurer through death, resignation, or disability the Directors of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society shall appoint a Treasurer to fill such vacancy until the General Convention shall elect a Treasurer.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 134.]

No. 32 being taken from the Calendar, the resolution offered by Mr. Clement, relating to seats being given to Executive Secretaries, was not adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Jessup, of Western New York, offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the sincere and prayerful sympathy of the members of this House be extended to Myron M. Ludlow, Jr., lay deputy from the Diocese of Western New York, who has been summoned home by the news of the death of his father.

Resolved, That the President of this House be requested to convey this message to Mr. Ludlow.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 87.

Eleventh day of Session,
MONDAY, SEPTEMBER 18, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on a Swedish version of the Prayer Book be continued.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 135.]

MESSAGE No. 91.

Twelfth day of Session,
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 19, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it nominates to the House of Deputies for Recorder the Rev. William Samuel Slack of the Diocese of Louisiana, at present acting Recorder of Ordinations, by appointment of the Presiding Bishop, February 11, 1921.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House received the nomination in the foregoing Message, and elected as Recorder the Rev. Wm. Samuel Slack, of the Diocese of Louisiana.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 137.]

MESSAGE No. 92.

Twelfth day of Session,
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 19, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it nominates to the House of Deputies the Rev. E. Clowes Chorley, D.D., of the Diocese of New York, to be Historiographer.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House received the nomination in the foregoing Message, and elected the Rev. E. Clowes Chorley, D.D., of the Diocese of New York, Historiographer.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 138.]

MESSAGE No. 93.

Twelfth day of Session,
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 19, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 15, so far as it relates to the adoption of amendment to Article III. of the Constitution by the addition of the words "If a Bishop so consecrated," etc.

And also an amendment to Article X. of the Constitution, by inserting the words "and all Tables and Rubrics relating to the use of the Psalms" after the words "Tables of Lessons."

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 94.

Twelfth day of Session,
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 19, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 91 that the General Convention close its session for 1922 at 1:00 p.m. on Saturday, September 23, and shall stand adjourned *sine die* on the afternoon of that day, immediately after the holding of the closing Divine Service and the reading of the Pastoral Letter.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 95.

Twelfth day of Session,
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 19, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 93, recognizing the value of training boys in religion, and recommending that the Department of Religious Education be requested to develop a policy, and to actively promote a program to interpret religion to the boys of the Church in terms of recreational and other interests.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 96.

Twelfth day of Session,
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 19, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 96, appointing a Joint Commission to take under advisement the whole subject of the administration of the Holy Communion as it is affected by the use of the common cup, and to report thereon to the next General Convention; and this House appoints as members of such Joint Commission on its part, the Bishop of Indianapolis, the Bishop of Lexington, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop of West Virginia and the Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 99.

Twelfth day of Session,
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 19, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has elected as Trustees of the General Theological Seminary for the term of six years the Bishop of Indianapolis, the Bishop of Long Island,

the Bishop of Newark, the Bishop of New Hampshire and the Bishop Coadjutor of Vermont.

It has also elected the Bishop of Maryland to fill the vacancy caused by the death of the Bishop of Pittsburgh, whose term of office expires in 1925.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 100.

Twelfth day of Session,
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 19, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Whereas the horrors of the situation now existing in Smyrna and adjacent territory, very greatly intensify the need for relief of the suffering Christians in the Near East, and these stricken peoples now being persecuted and done to death in the cradle of Christianity itself are very closely related to the people of this Church by historic and spiritual ties of fellowship,

Be it Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention endorse and approve the Near East Relief as the agency appointed by our Government for administering help in the Near East and that since there exists a Committee appointed by the Presiding Bishop of the Council in behalf of this Church, to co-operate in the work of the Near East Relief, we recommend that in its appeal this Committee call upon our Churches, Sunday Schools and other Church agencies to make place, if possible, for adequate presentation of this cause to our people with opportunity for support, and especially to create a public conscience which shall support our President and Secretary of State in any effort, Diplomatic, Naval or Military, that they may make toward the establishment of justice, mercy and peace, in these stricken lands.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 139.]

MESSAGE No. 101.

Twelfth day of Session,
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 19, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on American Churches in Europe be continued with power to fill vacancies and to add to its membership.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 140.]

MESSAGE No. 102.

Twelfth day of Session,
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 19, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that the consent of a majority of the Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction within the United States has been given to the consecration of the Rev. James Matthew Maxon, D.D., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Tennessee.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 103.

Twelfth day of Session,
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 19, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that the consent of a majority of the Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction within the United States has been given to the consecration of the Rev. William George McDowell, Jr., to be Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Alabama.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The Secretary announced that notice had been received from the House of Bishops that they had elected Bishops for the Missionary Districts of Eastern Oregon and Haiti. These notices were referred to the Committee on Consecration of Bishops.

The Rev. Dr. Applegate of Central New York, read the Memorial on deceased members. The House received this report standing, after which the President read the prayer for All Saints Day. [Appendix II.]

Mr. Anderson, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, moved that the House go into Executive Session to receive the report of the Committee on Consecration of Bishops.

The Rev. Dr. Waterman, of the Committee on Consecration of Bishops, presented Report No. 3 of the Committee, which was adopted

REPORT No. 3. The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops, to whom was referred the Certificate of the House of Bishops, announcing that they had elected the Right Rev. William P. Remington, D.D., Bishop Suffragan of South Dakota, to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Eastern Oregon, respectfully submit the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies give its consent to the Election of the Right Rev. William P. Remington, D.D., Missionary Bishop Suffragan to be Bishop of the Missionary District of Eastern Oregon.

LUCIUS WATERMAN, *Chairman*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 122.]

The Rev. Dr. Lewis of Connecticut, offered the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Presiding Bishop and Council is hereby requested to send to each Bishop and Parochial Clergyman in the Church as soon as possible after the adjournment of the Convention the following documents, namely:

The Triennial Report of the Presiding Bishop and Council to the General Convention.

The Program containing the Budget and Priorities for the years 1923-25.

The report of the special committee of the two Houses of the General Convention upon the Program.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 127.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 104.

Twelfth day of Session,
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 19, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 109, adopting the Report of the Joint Committee on the Report and Program of the Presiding Bishop and Council with the Resolutions contained therein.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 105.

Twelfth day of Session,
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 19, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received from the National Reform Association, having its headquarters in Pittsburgh, Pa., a petition asking that the General Convention "endorse" the holding of the Fourth World Christian Citizenship Conference, to be held at Winona Lake, Indiana, July 1 to 8, 1923, and, if the policy of the General Convention permits, that it appoint delegates to said Winona Lake Conference; and has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this communication be referred to the Department of Christian Social Service of the Presiding Bishop and Council.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 141.]

MESSAGE No. 106.

Twelfth day of Session,
TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 19, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

WHEREAS There has been felt, and frequently expressed, the need for an emblem in heraldic form, which shall symbolize the solidarity of the Episcopal Church in America, to be used on official documents as a seal, and by various organizations as a device for a Church Flag, Therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring,

(1) That the General Convention approve the Arms presented, (Design shown).

(2) That the Arms herein described be recommended to the Presiding Bishop as a design for his official seal (as President of the Council).

(3) That the plain Cross (red) on a banner (white) be recommended as a design for a Church Flag.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was ordered placed on the Calendar.

MESSAGE No. 107.

Thirteenth day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 20, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No 99, accepting the Report of the Treasurer and ordering that it be printed in the Journal.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 108.

Thirteenth day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 20, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 100, that the procedure to be followed in the election of a Suffragan Bishop be referred to the Joint Commission on Suffragan Bishops and Bishops Coadjutor.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 109.

Thirteenth day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 20, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 103, requesting the Departments of Religious Education and Social Service to appoint a Joint Committee to investigate the whole question of Moving Pictures in relation to Education and Social Service.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 110.

Thirteenth day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 20, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 104, deprecating and opposing all movements seeking to secure legislation having as its natural result the injury, and perhaps the destruction, of the Church Schools of our land.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 111.

Thirteenth day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 20, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 115, amending the Resolution contained in its Message No. 83 of the House of Bishops, so that the Joint Committee provided for in said Message shall consist of the Chairman of the House of Bishops, the Bishop of Louisiana and the President of the House of Deputies.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 112.

Thirteenth day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 20, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 116 that the order and arrangement for the Opening and for the Closing Services of the next General Convention be referred to the Committee appointed under House of Bishops Message No. 83, as amended in Message No. 115 from the House of Deputies and concurred in by this House.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 113.

Thirteenth day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 20, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following named persons be elected Trustees of the Church Pension Fund for the period of nine years, the Bishop of Pennsylvania, the Bishop of New York, the Rev. Frank H. Nelson of Cincinnati, Mr. Allen Wardwell of New York, Mr. Charlton Yarnell of Philadelphia, and Mr. R. C. Pruyn of Albany.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House received the nominations in the foregoing Message, and elected the gentlemen named as Trustees of the Church Pension fund for the period of nine years.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 142.]

The House stood adjourned.

FOURTEENTH DAY

MUNICIPAL AUDITORIUM, THURSDAY, September 21, 1922.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. The President opened the session with prayer. The Minutes of the thirteenth day were read and approved.

The following Deputy, not before present, appeared and took his seat:

Mr. Henry G. Vick, Olympia.

Mr. Anderson, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, offered the following resolutions, which were adopted:

Resolved, That a night session of this House shall be held today, beginning at eight thirty.

Resolved, That the Order of Business for today, following after communications from the President shall be as follows:

1. Executive Session to receive and to act upon Report of Committee on the Consecration of Bishops.
2. Reports of Standing Committees.
3. Reports of Joint Commissions and Committees.
4. Reports of Special Committees.
5. Completion of House of Bishops Message No. 88 on Holy Communion. Debate to be limited to twenty minutes on each Section of Message.
6. Reports of Conference Committees on changes in Prayer Book.
7. Continuation of Third Report of Commission on Revision of Prayer Book.
8. On all matters on today's order of business individual speeches to be limited to three minutes.

On motion of Mr. Anderson, the House went into Executive Session to consider the Report of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops. The Rev. Dr. Waterman, of that Committee, presented Report No. 4, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 4. To the President of the House of Deputies. At a meeting of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops held at the Auditorium on the 21st day of September, 1922, after full consideration of the subject and with a deep sense of the responsibility involved in such action, the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That the consent of the House of Deputies be given to the Consecration of the Rev. Harry Roberts Carson to be Bishop of the Foreign Missionary District of Haiti.

LUCIUS WATERMAN, *Chairman*.

ROSEWELL PAGE, *Secretary*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 128.]

The House then went into open session.

The Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented the following reports, which were placed on the Calendar.

REPORT No. 37. The Committee on Canons to which was referred the resolution of Mr. George Zabriskie of New York, proposing a new Canon, to be numbered Canon 11, reports that it has considered the same and deems the said proposed new Canon to be unconstitutional, being in conflict with Article VIII. of the Constitution. The Committee, therefore, offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

REPORT No. 38. The Committee on Canons to which was referred the resolution of the Joint Commission on the Concordat, proposing to amend Canon 9 by the insertion of a new Section to be numbered VIII., and to read as follows:

§ VIII. In case of Ordinations pursuant to the Canon "Of the Ordination of Deacons and Priests in Special Cases," the order shall be conformed as nearly as may be in the judgment of the Bishop ordaining, to that used in the case of Ministers ordained to minister in this Church" reports, that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following resolution.

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

REPORT No. 39. The Committee on Canons to which was referred the resolution of the Rev. Mr. Jones of New Jersey, proposing to amend Canon 8, § II., by the insertion of a new clause numbered [ii.], present Section II., to be numbered [i.] and to read as follows:

"Any minister of another religious body becoming a Candidate for Holy Orders in this Church, and at the same time bringing his Congregation with him into communion with this Church as an organized Congregation or Mission of the Diocese or Missionary District in which such Congregation or Mission is situated, may be advanced to the Priesthood immediately after receiving Ordination as a Deacon," reports that it has considered the same and refers the said proposed amendment of this House without recommendation.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

Mr. Mansfield, of the Committee on Expenses, presented the following reports, which were adopted:

REPORT No. 8. The Committee on Expenses to which was referred the proposed resolution introduced by the Rev. Mr. Mathews, of Montana, in regard to an overhead sounding board for the use of this House at the next meeting of the Convention beg leave to report that they have considered the matter and offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Secretary of this House take up with the local Committee on arrangements for the next Convention, the question of a suitable overhead sounding board; and that if such board be found necessary or desirable that the local Committee is respectfully requested to make provision for the same.

BURTON MANSFIELD, *Chairman*.

REPORT No. 9. The Committee on Expenses to which was referred the proposed resolution of the Joint Commission on Archives, providing for the publication of a list of the Archives, in pamphlet form, and for the distribution thereof, beg leave to report that they have considered the matter and respectfully recommend the passage of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the matter of publishing a list of the Archives of the Church and the distribution of such list when published be referred to the Presiding Bishop and Council with the hope that they will favorably consider the same.

BURTON MANSFIELD, *Chairman*.

REPORT No. 10. The Committee on Expenses to which was referred the proposed resolution of the Joint Commission on Archives asking that a proper safe be built, which shall be fire and burglar proof, and suggesting that such safe might be built in the Church Mission House in New York, the same to be used for the safe keeping of the Church Archives, respectfully report that they have considered the matter and beg leave to offer the following resolution:

Resolved, That the matter of providing such a safe and its location or some other place of safe keeping be referred to the Presiding Bishop and Council for their favorable consideration and action, if any action be found necessary.

BURTON MANSFIELD, *Chairman*.

REPORT No. 11. The Committee on Expenses report that at the last Convention (see journal, page 411) the following resolution was passed:

Resolved, That the Committee on Canons be authorized to confer with the Committee on Expenses and with its consent obtain an annotated edition of the Constitution and Canons of the Church before the next General Convention (that is, the Convention of 1922).

The Committee on Canons by its Chairman, Dr. White, prepared such an annotated edition of the Constitution and Canons of this Church and this Committee has given its consent to such compilation and its publication; it being understood that the work of publication shall be done in co-operation with this Committee as to its cost. The Committee respectfully asks for the adoption of the following resolution.

Resolved, That the action of the Committee on Expenses in giving its consent to the compilation and the publication of an annotated edition of the Constitution and Canons be approved.

BURTON MANSFIELD, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Powell, of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following reports, which were adopted:

REPORT No. 8. The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution has considered the Memorial from the Synod of the Province of New York and New Jersey so far as the same deals with subjects requiring Amendments to the Constitution, which are three in number.

First, The Memorial asks that all Amendments to the Book of Common Prayer approved at one General Convention be referred to the Synods for discussion. This is similar to the proposal of Mr. Dibble of Western Michigan referred to in Report No. 4 of your Committee, and acted upon adversely by the House.

Second, The Memorial further asks that the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Prayer Book, if continued, submit its proposals to amend the Book of Common Prayer to the several Provincial Synods for their assent or dissent before framing its report to the General Convention.

Since the Constitution could not be changed in the desired respect until 1925, at which time it is probable that the Joint Commission on Revision of the Book of Common Prayer will make its final report, your Committee deems any such Amendment to the Constitution to be inexpedient until considered by the Joint Commission already authorized to deal with the whole subject of increasing the powers of the Provinces.

Third, The Memorial asks that each Province be given the right to elect domestic Missionary Bishops within its own borders. This should also be considered by the Joint Commission, and your Committee deems action at the present time to be inexpedient.

The Memorial also deals with other subjects which do not require Amendment to the Constitution. Concerning these your Committee expresses no opinion, and begs leave to return these items of the Memorial to the House.

Your Committee recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

H. H. POWELL, *Chairman*.

REPORT No. 9. The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution has considered the resolution introduced by Mr. Pershing of Colorado, by request, proposing to amend Article I, Section 4, of the Constitution so as to entitle each Missionary District to two Deputies in each Order.

Your Committee deems the proposed Amendment inexpedient and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

H. H. POWELL, *Chairman*.

The Rev. Dr. Aucock, of the Committee on the State of the Church, presented the Report of that Committee, which was received and placed on the Calendar.

The Rev. Mr. Slack, of the Committee on the State of the Church, presented the following, which was adopted:

The Committee on the State of the Church to which was referred the resolution of the Rev. Ward W. Reese of Utah, reports that it has

considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the National Council be requested to consider the condition of the rural districts in their relation to the Church and to make such recommendations as may lead to the reconstruction of the country Church so that it may reassume its province of ministry to the whole of rural life and that the resolution of the Clerical Deputy from Utah be referred to the National Council for such action as it may deem best.

E. H. COLEY, *Secretary*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 151.]

The Rev. Dr. Kinsolving, of the Committee on Christian Education, presented the Report of the Committee, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the General Convention, having learned with deep interest that the Department of Religious Education is working out comprehensive plans for establishing and co-ordinating organizations for the young people in the Church, commends this undertaking to the sympathetic interest and support of the Church.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 144.]

The same gentleman, from the same Committee, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

The Committee on Christian Education to which was referred the resolution introduced by the Rev. Mr. Holley of Sacramento respectfully report that the resolution seems unnecessary and present the following:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

The Rev. Dr. Freeman, of the Committee on Social Service, presented the following reports, which were adopted:

REPORT No. 6. The Social Service Committee to which was referred the resolution presented by the Rev. Mr. Gomph of Newark begs to report that it has considered the same and offers the following preambles and resolutions:

WHEREAS, We, as Disciples of the Prince of Peace are not unmindful of the value and chivalry of those who with fidelity and devotion to a great cause have surrendered their lives for home and country, and of the high and righteous purpose of this nation in entering the World War; and

WHEREAS, We recognize that noble ideals have been witnessed to on the field of action and that great crises have disclosed some of the noblest qualities of Christian character; and

WHEREAS, We believe that the high aims and purposes of Jesus Christ, made evident in Christian civilization can only be ultimately attained in a warless World wherein the second great commandment is revered and obeyed; and

WHEREAS, The high development of scientific skill has produced in more recent years mechanisms and devices that render possible the

wholesale destruction of human life, thus threatening the very security of civilization itself, therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Church places itself on record as strongly in favor of conference and arbitration in the settlement of differences and disputes between nations.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Church recognizes in the efforts recently made by this nation through the Washington Conference of nine sovereign powers called to effect plans for world peace and order, a great forward step to bring nearer the era of a better world understanding,

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That we solemnly commit ourselves as members of a Christian Church to use every consistent means to the end that war may be abolished and that the Golden Rule may become the universal law of nations and people.

JAMES E. FREEMAN, *Chairman*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 149.]

REPORT No. 7. The Social Service Committee to which was referred the resolution offered by the Rev. Mr. Tucker, of Alabama, relative to the misuse of services of the Church, begs to report that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following preambles and resolution.

WHEREAS, There is today as a mark of the too great irreverence of our age an alarming disregard of dignity and sanctity of Holy Wedlock; and

WHEREAS, One evidence of this irreverence is the parodying of the marriage service in productions called "Mock Marriages" not infrequently presented under religious auspices; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Church deplors and condemns all unseemly or jesting imitation of the Marriage Service, the office of Baptism or any other Church Service and urges upon parish authorities the discountenancing of such exhibitions.

JAMES E. FREEMAN, *Chairman*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 147.]

REPORT No. 9. The Social Service Committee, to which was referred the resolution presented by the Woman's Auxiliary relative to world war veterans, begs to report that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following:

WHEREAS, The Church encouraged men to enlist when this Nation fought in the World War for the preservation of Christian ideals, and

WHEREAS, Many of these men are now disabled as the result of the World War and without adequate care; therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That we commend to the clergy and people of the Church that they do all in their power to care for these men as part of their Christian Social Service; and

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That we urge the Federal Government to exercise every effort to the end that these faithful servants of the State may receive every fair and equitable consideration.

JAMES E. FREEMAN, *Chairman*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 148.]

REPORT No. 10. With reference to the resolution offered by the Rev. Frank E. Wilson, of Milwaukee, relative to world war wounded soldiers, begs to report that it has considered the same and regards this resolution as sufficiently carried by that presented to this House and acted upon, from the Woman's Auxiliary.

The Committee therefore recommends the adoption of the following:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from the further consideration of the subject.

JAMES E. FREEMAN, *Chairman*.

REPORT No. 11. The Social Service Committee to which was referred the resolution of the Rev. Mr. Weld, of Los Angeles, relative to indifference to law, begs to report that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Church deplores the growing indifference to law and order evidenced particularly by disregard of the Constitutional Amendment relating to Prohibition; that it goes on record as being in favor of absolute obedience by all classes of people to the Constitution of the United States; and that it urges all Christian people to do everything in their power to uphold the Constitution of the Government.

JAMES E. FREEMAN, *Chairman*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 146.]

REPORT No. 12. The Social Service Committee to which was referred the resolution offered by Rev. Mr. Weld, of Los Angeles relative to free speech, begs to report that it has considered the same and offers the following:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Church deplores any tendency on the part of some in authority to limit free discussion of the principles of social justice as these are believed in by large groups of men and women in America, and affirms its belief that no Christian Democracy is possible unless such be based on the principles involved in free assembly, free discussion of national issues, a free press and a free pulpit.

JAMES E. FREEMAN, *Chairman*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 145.]

The Rev. Dr. Stewart presented the following resolution for the Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer, and the resolution was referred back to the Commission:

The Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer respectfully reports that it recommends the adoption of the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Prayer Book be continued with power to fill vacancies and add to their numbers.

2. *Resolved*, The House of Bishops concurring, That the said Joint Commission be and it is hereby instructed not to present to the General Convention of 1925 any new proposals as to any of the Sections contained in its present Third Report which have been acted on and approved by the concurrent action of both Houses at this Convention; Provided that any obviously necessary or advisable amendment, which has the unanimous approval of the Commission, may be proposed.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 114.

Thirteenth day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 20, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 75, appointing a Joint Commission to study the subject commonly known as Christian Healing; and this House appoints as members of such Joint Commission on its part, the Bishop of Mississippi, the Bishop of Western New York, the Bishop of Louisiana, the Bishop of South Carolina, the Bishop of Spokane and the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 115.

Thirteenth day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 20, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 98, concerning the assessing of each Diocese, if necessary, of not to exceed one dollar (\$1.00) for each Clergyman canonically resident therein.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 116.

Thirteenth day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 20, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 118, requesting the Committee on regular Devotional Services during the next General Convention to consider the matter of open air services.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 117.

Thirteenth day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 20, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 119 requesting the Commission on Preaching Missions to consider the opportunities and possibilities involved in open air services

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 118.

Thirteenth day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 20, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 123 extending heartfelt sympathy to the bereaved families of the buried miners.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 119.

Thirteenth day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 20, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 127 requesting the Presiding Bishop and Council to send to each Bishop and parochial Clergyman the following documents:

The Triennial Report of the Presiding Bishop and Council to the General Convention.

The Program containing the Budget and Priorities for the years 1923-25.

The report of the special committee of the two Houses of the General Convention upon the Program.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.
Thirteenth day of Session,

MESSAGE No. 120.

WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 20, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That

WHEREAS, The need of recruits for the Sacred Ministry is appreciated by this Church; and

WHEREAS, The matter of Rural Church Work is commanding the attention of this Church with increasing urgency; and

WHEREAS, the Du Bose Memorial Church Training School, at Mont-eagle, Tennessee, is dedicated to an attempt to serve the Church at these two points of necessity;

Resolved, That we express appreciation of its purpose, and wish it Godspeed in its work.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 150.]

MESSAGE No. 121.

Thirteenth day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 20, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Church hereby become a constituent member of the Federal Council of the Churches, provided that the Federal Council be willing to accept our membership with the clear understanding:

1. That we do not accept federation as a substitute for organic unity.
2. That, in becoming a constituent member, our creedal convictions and historic position are not involved.

3. That this Church stands for no sectional or partial conception of Christian Unity, but for the inclusion of all historic Churches of whatever sort.

4. That our membership cover only the triennium beginning at this time, our further relationship to the Federal Council to be determined by the next General Convention.

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop and Council be requested to appeal for special gifts as a contribution to the Federal Council's work.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was ordered placed on the Calendar.

The Rev. Dr. Caley, of Pennsylvania, asked that reconsideration be given to his resolution transferring pages VII. to XXVIII. to the end of the Prayer Book. His resolution was ordered placed on the Calendar.

The Rev. Dr. Aigner, of the Committee on Elections, presented the following:

REPORT NO. 10. The Committee on Elections begs leave to report that Mr. Henry J. Vick of the Diocese of Olympia, is entitled to serve as a Deputy to this Convention in place of Mr. George H. Plummer who has been called to his home. All of which is respectfully submitted.

MARTIN AIGNER, *Chairman*.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE NO. 122.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 120 with amendments so as to read as follows:

§ I. [i.] The executive power hereby delegated shall be vested in the Presiding Bishop elected in accordance with the Constitution and his successors in office; and until a Presiding Bishop is so elected, a Bishop shall be elected in like manner to exercise the powers assigned by this Canon to such Presiding Bishop, who shall be, *ex-officio*, the President and a member of the Council hereinafter constituted. Whenever the words, Presiding Bishop, are used in this Canon, they shall mean such Presiding Bishop.

In case of the death, resignation or disability of the President to act, his successors shall be the Presiding Bishop of the Church elected in accordance with the Constitution. If there be no such Presiding Bishop of the Church, his successor shall be a Bishop elected by the Council to hold office until the next General Convention or the prior qualification of a Presiding Bishop of the Church, pursuant to the provisions of the Constitution.

[ii.] The Presiding Bishop, by and with the advice and consent of the Council, shall unify, develop and prosecute the Missionary, Educational and Social work of the Church, may initiate and carry on such work between the sessions of the General Convention, as he may deem necessary, subject, however, to the Constitution and Canons of the Church and the directions of the General Convention, and shall perform such additional duties as may be committed to him by the General Convention.

§ II. [i.] There is hereby created a National Council, herein referred to as the Council, to be composed of sixteen members elected triennially by the General Convention, of whom four shall be Bishops, four shall be Presbyters and eight shall be Laymen; and of eight members elected by the Provincial Synods, each Synod having the right to elect one member, at last regular meeting prior to the triennial meeting of the General Convention; the President, Vice-President and Treasurer of the Council shall be *ex-officio* members thereof. At the General Convention of 1925, two Bishops, two Presbyters, and four Laymen shall be elected for three

years, and two Bishops, two Presbyters and four Laymen for six years; and thereafter the members to be elected by each General Convention shall be elected for terms of six years.

[ii.] The term of office of the members of the Council, with the exception of the President, shall be three years, commencing on the first day of January next after each regular triennial meeting of the General Convention, and they shall remain in office until their duly elected successors are entitled, respectively, to assume their offices. Should any vacancy occur through the death or resignation of a member elected by the General Convention, the Council shall fill such vacancy. Should any vacancy occur through the failure of any Provincial Synod to elect a member of the Council, or through the death, removal from the Province, or resignation of such member, the President of the Province shall appoint a member canonically resident in such Province, to serve until the Provincial Synod shall, by election, fill the vacancy.

[iii.] The Council shall exercise the powers conferred upon it by this Canon; shall exercise all the powers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, as provided by Section 1 of Article II. of Canon 59 and shall be the sole custodian of all the records and property, both real and personal, thereof, including all income therefrom, and shall have power to disburse the money of said Society in accordance with the provisions of this Canon and the orders and budgets adopted or approved by the General Convention.

§ III. [i.] The Presiding Bishop shall appoint, subject to confirmation by the Council, a male communicant of the Church, either clerical or lay, to be Vice-President of the Council, who shall be a member of the Council and the Vice-Chairman of each of the Departments thereof, organized under the provisions of this Canon, and shall perform such other duties as may be assigned to him by the President or by the Council.

[ii.] The Council shall elect a Secretary and prescribe his duties.

§ IV. [i.] The Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society shall, *ex-officio*, be the Treasurer of the Council. He shall hold office for three years and until his successor is elected.

[ii.] The Treasurer shall appoint, subject to confirmation by the Presiding Bishop and the Council, such assistants as may be necessary, to hold office during his pleasure, and until their successors are appointed and confirmed.

[iii.] The Treasurer and each Assistant Treasurer shall furnish bonds for the faithful performance of their respective duties, in such form and amount as the Council shall prescribe.

[iv.] The accounts of the office of the Treasurer shall be audited annually by a certified public accountant and approved by the Council.

[v.] In the event of a vacancy in the office of Treasurer, the Council shall appoint a Treasurer to act until the General Convention shall elect a Treasurer.

§ V. [i.] The Council shall organize from its membership the following executive Departments and shall define their duties.

First: A Department of Missions and Church Extension.

Second: A Department of Religious Education.

Third: A Department of Christian Social Service.

Fourth: A Department of Finance.

Fifth: A Department of Publicity.

Sixth: A Field Department.

The Council shall have power to combine existing Departments and to organize and define the duties of such other Departments as the work may demand.

[ii.] Each Department may appoint, subject to confirmation by the Council, additional members, not exceeding twelve, who shall have seats and votes in the Department, but shall have no seat or vote in the Council. Women shall be eligible to appointment as such additional members.

[iii.] The Presiding Bishop shall be, *ex-officio*, a member and the chairman of each Department, and may appoint, subject to confirmation by the Council, an Executive Secretary for each Department, and such other secretaries as may be necessary, who shall perform such duties as the Department, subject to the approval of the President, shall assign to them. Such secretaries shall hold office during the pleasure of the President.

[iv.] Each Department shall, annually and at such other times as the Presiding Bishop or the Council may require, make full reports of its activities to the President and to the Council.

§ VI. [i.] The Council shall meet with the President at such place, and at such stated times, at least four times each year, as it, with his concurrence, shall appoint, and at such other times as it may be convened. The Council shall be convened at the written request of any nine members thereof.

[ii.] Nine elected members of the Council, with the President or Vice-President, shall constitute a quorum at any meeting of the Council; provided, however, that any nine members of the Council shall constitute a quorum for the election of a President to fill a vacancy.

§ VII. [i.] The salaries of the President and all other officers of the Council and of all agents and employees of the Council, shall be fixed by the Council and paid by the Treasurer.

[ii.] The salary of each Bishop of a Missionary District shall be paid by the Treasurer. Such salary shall date from the Bishop's consecration or from the date of his translation, if he be already consecrated, and shall not be diminished without his consent while such Bishop remains in charge of a District; provided, however, that all contributions made by a Missionary District for the support of its Bishop, shall be reported to the Treasurer, and thereupon the salary of such Missionary Bishop shall be reduced to the extent of such contribution. And provided further that whenever the Council shall be satisfied that a Missionary District is able to pay its Bishop a salary equal to that paid by the Treasurer as aforesaid, the Council may, in its discretion, order the Treasurer to discontinue such payment, after six months notice given to the Council of Advice of such district.

§ VIII. [i.] The Council shall submit to the General Convention at each regular meeting thereof a program of its proposed activities for the ensuing triennium, including a detailed budget of that part of the program for which it proposes to make appropriation for the ensuing year, and estimated budgets for the two succeeding years. The Council shall also submit a plan for the apportionment to the respective Dioceses and Missionary Districts of the sum needed to execute the program. There shall be joint sessions of the two houses for the presentation of such program and such plan of apportionment; and thereafter consideration shall be given and appropriate action taken thereon by the General Convention. The Council shall have the power to expend all sums of money covered by the budget and estimated budgets approved by the

General Convention and shall have power to undertake such other work provided for in the program approved by General Convention, or other work under the jurisdiction of the Council, the need for which may have arisen after the action of the General Convention, as, in the judgment of the Council, its income will warrant.

[ii.] Upon the adoption by the General Convention of a program and plan of apportionment for the ensuing triennium, the Council shall formally advise each Diocese and Domestic Missionary District with respect to its proportionate part of the estimated expenditure involved in the execution of the program in accordance with the plan of apportionment adopted by the General Convention. Such quotas shall be determined by the Council upon an equitable basis.

[iii.] The program, and basis of apportionment approved by the General Convention shall be reported by the Council to the respective provincial Synods and also to each Diocese and Missionary District.

"Each Diocese and District shall thereupon notify each Parish and Mission thereof of the amount of the quota allotted to such Diocese or District, and the amount of such quota to be raised by each Parish or Mission; and in addition, if the Diocese so determines, the quota allotted by the Diocese or District to each Parish or Mission for Diocesan work in order that the total quota thus imposed may be raised in the proportion that the two sums bear to each other." Each Diocese and District and the Parishes and Missions thereof shall thereupon take necessary steps to raise their respective quotas.

§ IX. [i.] Every Missionary Bishop, or in case of a vacancy, the Bishop in charge of the District, receiving aid from the Council, shall report at the close of each fiscal year to the Council, giving account of his work, of money received from all sources and disbursed for all purposes, and of the state of the Church in his District at the date of such report, all in such form as the Council may prescribe.

[ii.] Every Bishop of a Diocese receiving aid from the Council shall report at the close of each fiscal year to the Council giving account of the work in his Diocese supported in whole or in part by the Council.

§ X. The Council, as soon as practicable after the close of each fiscal year, shall make and publish a full report of its work to the Church. Such report shall contain an itemized statement of all receipts and disbursements and a statement of all trust funds and other property of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and of all other trust funds and property in its possession or under its control. The Council shall make a like report including a detailed schedule of the salaries paid to all officers, agents and principal employees, to each General Convention.

§ XI. No person shall, under any power or authority delegated by this Canon, be appointed a Missionary, who is not, at the time, a Minister or member of this Church, or of some Church in communion with this Church, in regular standing; provided, however, that, at the request of the Bishop of a Diocese or Missionary District, other persons not so qualified may be employed for work not directly religious.

§ XII. This Canon shall take effect immediately and all Canons or parts of Canons inconsistent with the provisions of this Canon are hereby repealed.

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to a Committee on Conference, and the Chair appointed for this House the Rev. Dr. White, and Mr. Parker.

MESSAGE No. 123.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the closing service of the Convention, with the reading of the Pastoral Letter, be held in the main hall of the Auditorium at 12:30 P.M., Saturday, September 23d.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 173.]

MESSAGE No. 124.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 47, requesting the Presiding Bishop and Council to take steps for the immediate inauguration of some Missionary efforts among the Jews.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 125.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the term of office of the President of the Council elected at this Convention be for three years.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 181.]

MESSAGE No. 126.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has, the House of Deputies concurring, by a constitutional majority elected the Bishop of Tennessee as President of the Council, to serve for three years.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 184.]

MESSAGE No. 127.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has, the House of Deputies concurring, elected Mr. Lewis B. Franklin as Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 182.]

MESSAGE No. 130.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 28, amending Canon 21, § II. by striking out the number "6" in line two, and substituting the number "4."

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 131.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 29, amending Canon 62, § II. by striking out the words "the same" in the next to the last line, and inserting in place thereof the words the "said certified copy of changes."

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 132.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 30, amending Canon 38 by striking out all of said Canon after the words "The Missionary Districts" in the eleventh line, and the insertion in place thereof the following words "Or of any two Presbyters of the Diocese or District—the case being brought to their attention by the written statement of the Bishop, to present the offending Minister for trial for violation of his Ordination vows."

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 133.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 31, amending Canon 39, § III. by inserting after the words "time appointed" in the seventh line the following words:

"If the sentence to be pronounced be deposition, the Bishop acting in the matter shall pronounce and record the same in the presence of two or more Presbyters."

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 134.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 32, amending Canon 55, § V. to read as follows:

§ V. The convocation of a Missionary District at the time of its organization as a Diocese shall be entitled to elect Deputies to the succeeding General Convention, and also to elect a Bishop, if the Missionary Bishop in charge of such District shall elect not to become the Bishop of said District.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 135.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 35, amending Canon 12, § I. [i.] so that it shall read as follows:

"The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall lay the said testimonials before the House, and if the House shall consent to the consecration of the Bishop-elect, notice of said consent, certified by the President and Secretary of said House, together with the testimonials aforesaid, shall be sent to the House of Bishops."

Also in the further amendment of the same Canon by the addition of a new § IV. "This Canon shall take effect immediately."

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 136.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 36, amending Canon 54, § III.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 137.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 37, amending Canon 16, § II.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 138.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 41, amending Canon 35, § I.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 139.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 42, amending Canon 50, § I. [iv.]

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 140.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That all Joint Commissions appointed by this Convention be requested to present to the various Provinces, at the earliest moment, and surely before the meeting of the

Synods held the year before the next General Convention, all matters which involve the policies of this Church that they may receive the widest possible discussion and consideration.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 183.]

MESSAGE No. 141.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 113, appointing a Joint Commission to consider the opportunities for recreation and social intercourse for workingmen, and the possibility of establishing Men's Institutes, and authorizing the Joint Commission to organize a corporation if possible and desirable; and this House appoints, as members of such Joint Commission on its part the Bishop of Newark, the Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio and the Bishop of New York.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 142.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 59, amending Canon 14, § V.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 143.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 60, amending Canon 12, § II. [i].

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The Secretary read the Certificate received from the House of Bishops of the Election of the Rev. Wm. B. Roberts as Suffragan Bishop of South Dakota. This was referred to the Committee on Consecration of Bishops.

The House adjourned to meet at 8:00 o'clock instead of 8:30 P.M. as voted this morning.

On reassembling, the Rev. Dr. Waterman, of the Committee on Consecration of Bishops, presented Report No. 4 of that Committee, and on motion of the Chairman of the Committee, on Despatch of Business, it was agreed that the House would go into Executive Session at 9:30 Friday morning to consider the same.

REPORT No. 4. The Committee on the Consecration of Bishops to which was referred the Message of the House of Bishops, respectfully reports that it has had before it the name of the Rev. William Blair

Roberts of South Dakota and that after due consideration, and realizing deeply the importance of the action, offers the following resolution:

Resolved, That consent be granted by this House to the Consecration of the Rev. William Blair Roberts of South Dakota to be Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of South Dakota.

LUCIUS WATERMAN, *Chairman*.
ROSEWELL PAGE, *Secretary*.

The Rev. Mr. Kirkus, who had presented the resolution recommending the permissive use during the next three years of such proposed additions to, and revisions of, the Prayer Book as shall have been favorably acted upon by this Convention, and which had been placed on the Calendar, asked permission of the House to withdraw this resolution. Such permission was given.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 146.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 74 that certain Resolutions of the Lambeth Conference of 1920 concerning prayer and healing be reaffirmed.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 147.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted in the next General Convention, in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution:

Amend Article VIII. of the Constitution by adding immediately after the Declaration of Conformity the following words: "If any Bishop ordains a Priest or Deacon to minister elsewhere than in this Church, he shall do so only in accordance with such provisions as shall be set forth in the Canons."

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution. Reported favorably and adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 165.]

MESSAGE No. 148.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That

WHEREAS, We are confronted today in the realm of industry with a practically universal strife, which imperils the well-being and sometimes the very existence of the people, and which threatens the economic foundations of our civilization; Therefore, be it

Resolved, That we re-affirm the declaration of the Lambeth Conference of 1920 that

Fellowship is the only hope and salvation of a world of broken relationships, and mutually warring selfish interests.

A. Fellowship among Christians of every name is the only basis for an effective organized Christianity.

B. Fellowship among Nations is the only security for permanent world-peace.

C. Fellowship in industry is the only foundation for economic prosperity and social well-being.

But fellowship must be more than a word to conjure with in resolutions, platforms and sermons. It must be based on Christian principles and find practical and concrete expression in the working policies and methods of industry.

Among the principles that must underlie and motivate any industrial system that can be called Christian are the following:

1. Human rights must take precedence of property rights. Therefore a minimum subsistence wage, and if possible, a comfort and saving wage must be the first charge on the industry, and the public as well as employers must be willing to pay respectively their proportionate shares of this charge.

2. Co-operation for the common service must be substituted for the present competition for private advantage as the paramount motive and end of all industry. This principle requires immediately

- (a) from Capital, honest goods and services for fair prices, and

- (b) from Labor, honest work and full service for fair wages.

Ultimately it involves "a fundamental change in the spirit and working of our whole industrial system."

3. The worker who invests his life and that of his family in industry must have, along with the capitalist who invests his money, some voice in the control of the industry which determines the conditions of his working and living. There must be established a sane and reasonable measure of democracy in industry. The worker of today is rightly seeking self-expression and self-determination in industry, as well as a livelihood from industry.

4. The right of labor, equally with capital to effective organization and the corresponding responsibility on both sides for the exercise of the power so attained, in strict accordance with the moral law as serving the common good. Negotiation through collective bargaining must take the place of the ruinous strife of strikes.

Therefore, while the Church cannot commit herself to any particular program of social reform or policy of industrial re-construction, she can and must do these things at least:

1. Proclaim persistently these fundamental Christian principles in industry.

2. Watch and encourage with sympathetic interest those many hopeful experiments, looking to the establishment of such principles, which are today being tried by our most enlightened employers.

3. Listen with open and unprejudiced mind to any voices, come whence they may, which utter the aspirations and ideals of the great toiling masses of mankind.

4. Urge upon her members and particularly her clergy, the earnest, careful and impartial study of the whole industrial problem in the light of the teachings of Christ, with especial attention to the real spiritual significance of the world-wide labor movement which is so often dumb and inarticulate and which generally finds such inadequate and often distorted interpretation in our public press and current literature.

The Church and World Peace.

The world looks to the Christian Church for a clear and definite declaration of the principles of peace and an active participation in bringing those principles to bear in world relationships. One phase of Christian responsibility even from a military point of view is expressed by General Tasker H. Bliss: "If the clergymen of the United States want to secure a limitation of armaments, they can do it now without further waste of time. The responsibility is entirely on the professing Christians of the United States. If another war like the last one should come they will be responsible for every drop of blood that will be shed, and for every dollar wastefully expended."

"There is one way and one way only to outlaw war. We must first establish a peace system. Mere disarmament by itself will not stop war. Only the firm establishment of the institutions and agencies of justice and of liberty under law, maintained by effective sanctions at the hands of law-abiding and peace-loving nations, can possibly banish war from this war-cursed world. The most urgent need of mankind is the speedy establishment of international institutions to assure equal justice, full security and fair economic opportunity for all nations alike. These are essential pre-requisites to permanent peace."

It is highly important that the moral religious forces of the United States should speak with one voice. The Social Service Commission of the Federal Council of Churches, the Catholic Welfare Association and the Association of American Rabbis have accepted such a peace policy with the following statement of belief which your Committee recommends that this Convention adopt as their own.

I.

We believe that nations no less than individuals are subject to God's immutable moral laws.

II.

We believe that nations achieve true welfare, greatness and honor only through just dealing and unselfish service.

III.

We believe that nations that regard themselves as Christian have special international obligations.

IV.

We believe that the spirit of Christian brotherliness can remove every unjust barrier of trade, color, creed and race.

V.

We believe that Christian patriotism demands the practice of good will between nations.

VI.

We believe that international policies should secure equal justice for all races.

VII.

We believe that all nations should associate themselves permanently for world peace and good will.

IX.

We believe in a sweeping reduction of armaments by all nations.

X.

We believe in a warless world, and dedicate ourselves to its achievement.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Social Service.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops and placed on the Calendar.

MESSAGE No. 149.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That an additional canon be adopted to be designated as Canon 11, to be entitled "Of the Ordination of Deacons and Priests in Special Cases," and to read as follows:

§ I. In case any minister who has not received episcopal ordination shall desire to receive such orders from a Bishop of this Church to the Diaconate and to the Priesthood without giving up or denying his fellowship or his ministry in the Communion to which he belongs, the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he lives, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee or the Council of Advice, may confirm and ordain him; *provided*, also, that the congregation, if any, in which such minister officiates, shall declare, through its proper representatives, its desire for such ordination on behalf of its minister, and its purpose to receive in future the ministrations and the Sacraments of one, who shall have been ordained to the Priesthood by a Bishop.

§ II. The minister desiring to be so ordained shall satisfy the Bishop that he has resided in the United States at least one year; that he has been duly baptized with water in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost; that he holds the historic faith of the Church as contained in the Apostles' Creed and the Nicene Creed; that there is no sufficient objection on grounds physical, mental, moral or spiritual; that the ecclesiastical authority to which he is subject in the Communion to which he belongs consents to such ordination; that he shall not knowingly admit to the Holy Communion any person who has not been baptized with water in the name of the Father, and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost; and, further, the Bishop shall charge him that this Church hopefully anticipates the use of the Apostolic practice of Confirmation among his people.

§ III. At the time of such ordination the person so to be ordained shall subscribe and make in the presence of the Bishop a declaration that he believes the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to

be the Word of God and to contain all things necessary to salvation; that in the ministration of Baptism he will unfailingly baptize with water in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost. He shall also undertake that in the celebration of the Holy Communion he will invariably use the elements of bread and wine, and will include in the service (a) a prayer of Consecration embodying the words and acts of our Lord in the institution of the Sacrament, an Offering, an Invocation of the Holy Spirit and a Thanksgiving, (b) the Lord's Prayer and (c) the Apostles' Creed or the Nicene Creed as the symbol of the faith and unity of the Holy Catholic Church. He shall also agree that when thereto invited by the Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the place where he lives, he will (unless unavoidably prevented) meet with such Bishop for Holy Communion and for Counsel and co-operation; and that he will hold himself answerable to the Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the place where he lives, or, if there be no such Bishop, to the Presiding Bishop of this Church, in case he be called in question with respect to error of faith or of conduct.

§ IV. In case a person so ordained be charged with error of faith or of conduct he shall have reasonable notice of the charge and reasonable opportunity to be heard, and the procedure shall be similar to the procedure in the case of a clergyman of this Church charged with the like offense. The sentence shall always be pronounced by the Bishop and shall be such as a clergyman of this Church would be liable to. It shall be certified to the ecclesiastical authority to which the defendant is responsible in any other Communion. If he shall have been tried before a tribunal of the Communion in which he has exercised his ministry, the judgment of such tribunal proceeding in the due exercise of its jurisdiction shall be taken as conclusive evidence of facts thereby adjudged.

§ V. A minister so ordained may officiate according to the prescribed order of this Church in a Diocese or Missionary District of this Church when licensed by the ecclesiastical authority thereof, but he shall not become the Rector or a minister of any parish or congregation of this Church until he shall have subscribed and made to the Ordinary a declaration in writing, whereby he shall solemnly engage to conform to the doctrine, discipline and worship of this Church. Upon his making such declaration and being duly elected Rector or minister of a parish or congregation of this Church, and complying with the canons of this Church and of the Diocese or Missionary District in that behalf, he shall become for all purposes a minister of this Church.

§ VI. In this Canon the action to be taken by a Bishop is limited to that of the Bishop of a Diocese or Missionary District having jurisdiction therein.

The Rev. Mr. Sterrett, of the Committee on Nomination of Members of the Presiding Bishop and Council, presented the Report of that Committee, and the House proceeded to nominate by ballot, prepared by the Committee, four Presbyters and eight Laymen to serve on the Presiding Bishop and Council.

The ballots being received and placed in the hands of the tellers, the House adjourned to meet at 9:30 in the morning to receive the report of the tellers.

FIFTEENTH DAY

MUNICIPAL AUDITORIUM, FRIDAY, September 22, 1922.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. The President opened the session with prayers. The Minutes of the fourteenth day were read and approved.

The following Deputy, not before present, appeared and took his seat:

Dr. Wilson Johnston, of Oregon.

The President announced the appointment of the following Commission:

Commission on American Churches in Europe.

Bishop of Ohio, Bishop of Massachusetts, Bishop of Chicago, Bishop G. Mott Williams, D.D., Bishop of Western Michigan, and Bishop of New York; Rev. Dr. Mann of Massachusetts, Rev. Mr. Beekman of Paris, Rev. Dr. Peabody of Massachusetts, Rev. Mr. Belden of New York and Rev. Dr. Stires of New York; Messrs. George Zabriskie of New York, Edmund L. Baylies of New York, George A. Armour of New Jersey, John R. Van Derlip of Minnesota and Haley Fiske of New York.

The President read the following telegram:

WASHINGTON, D. C., September 21, 1922.

Secretary, Convention Protestant Episcopal Church,
City Auditorium,
Portland, Oregon.

In name our Saviour Jesus Christ we undersigned plunged in profoundest grief account unspeakable crimes perpetrated against peaceful defenseless Christian population of Smyrna and throughout Asia Minor by Kemalist hordes athirst for Christian blood beseech you assist us save these faithful who so far escaped Kemalist scourge. Smyrna flourishing through labors industry her Christian inhabitants Smyrna one largest cities Near East has ceased exist. Foreign eye witnesses European and American report Turkish populace and infuriated Kemalist soldiers soon after they entered city set it on fire and burnt it to ground. Those unfortunates spared by flames coming out their dwellings frantic with fear met death in streets where their enraged slayers waited for them and killed them without discrimination sex or age. All churches including Roman Catholic Cathedral devoured flames. Greek Archbishop Greek and Armenian priests were slaughtered. These acts, witnessed by foreigners who took refuge Athens, have taken place under every eyes European men of war which remained passive observers butcheries plunder and incendiarism. Hundreds thousands Christians without shelter food are left amidst ruins Smyrna in dire distress panic stricken. You are their last hope and salvation. They implore you take immediate action behalf eight thousand members Greek Clergy Association. Signed Damaskinos Papandreou Archimandrite Papoikonomou Priest Secretary, Holy Synod Greek Church, Greek Legation.

Mr. Anderson, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Order of Business for today and the rules governing the same, shall be as follows:

1. Reports of Conference Committee on Canon 60 shall be immediately in order at any time, and any pending matter shall be suspended for the consideration thereof.

2. Reports of other Conference Committees shall be in order at any time when the House is not actually engaged in the consideration of other business.

3. Executive Session.

4. Reports of Standing Committees, Joint Commissions and Committees, and Special Committees.

5. Nomination and election of members of National Council.

6. Consideration of Report of Joint Commission on Lectionary, not over twenty minutes to be allowed.

7. Message No. 121 from the House of Bishops on Federal Council of Churches, together with Report of the Joint Committee, and all other resolutions, etc., relating to this matter. Ten minutes to be allowed for presentation of matter, general debate to be limited to one hour and five minutes additional to be allowed Joint Committee to close the debate. Individual speeches in general debate to be limited to five minutes.

8. Message No. 149 from the House of Bishops on the Concordat, together with Reports of Joint Commission and of Committee on Canons, and all other resolutions, etc., relating to this matter. Fifteen minutes to be allowed for presentation of matter, general debate to be limited to one hour, and ten minutes additional to be allowed proponents to close debate. Individual speeches to be limited to five minutes.

9. Business on the Calendar to be taken up in its regular order.

10. On all matters, except where otherwise provided, individual speeches are to be limited to three minutes.

On motion of Mr. Anderson, No. 40 on the Calendar, Report of the Committee on the State of the Church, was taken from the Calendar, and referred to the House of Bishops.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 153.]

The House went into Executive Session to consider the Report of the Committee on the Consecration of Bishops.

The Rev. Dr. Waterman presented Report No. 4 of that Committee, and the House gave its consent to the consecration of the Rev. William Blair Roberts to be Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of South Dakota.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 154.]

The House went into regular session.

The Rev. Dr. Powell, of the Committee on Amendments to the Constitution, presented the following, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 10. The Committee on Amendments to the Constitution has considered the proposal to amend Article VIII, contained in Message No. 147 from the House of Bishops, deems the same expedient, and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies concur in the proposal to amend Article VIII, of the Constitution contained in Message No. 47 from the House of Bishops.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 165.]

The Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented the following, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 40. The Committee on Canons to which was referred the resolution of the Rev. Dr. White of Newark, proposing to amend Canon 18, § III., reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 18, § III., be amended by striking out the words "Board of Missions" in the fifth line and inserting in place thereof the words, "The National Council."

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 164.]

The Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented the following reports, which were adopted:

REPORT No. 41. The Committee on Canons to which was referred the resolutions of Mr. Anderson of Georgia, proposing to amend Canon 60, § VI. and § VII., reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

REPORT No. 42. The Committee on Canons to which was referred a resolution introduced by the Social Service Commission, through its Chairman, the Rev. F. K. Howard, memorializing this Convention to adopt some other name in place of the name "The Nation-Wide Campaign," which request would require an amendment to Canon 60, reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That the Committee be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

REPORT No. 43. The Committee on Canons to which was referred the Report of the Joint Commission on a Bureau of Statistics, proposing to amend Canon 51, § I., reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 51, § I., be amended so that the first sentence thereof shall read as follows:

"A statistical report of every Parish and other Congregation of this Church shall be prepared annually for the year ending December 31st preceding, upon the blank form adopted by the General Convention, and shall be sent not later than February 1st to the Bishop of the Diocese

or Missionary District, or, where there is no Bishop, to the Secretary of the Diocese or District, and ■ duplicate thereof shall be sent at the same time to the Bureau of Statistics hereinafter created. In every Parish the preparation and delivery of this report shall be the joint duty of the Rector and Vestry, and in every other Congregation the duty of the Minister in Charge thereof"

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman.*

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 163.]

REPORT No. 44. The Committee on Canons to which was referred the Report of the Joint Commission on a Bureau of Statistics, proposing to amend Canon 51 by the addition of ■ new Section to be numbered III., reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 51 be amended by the addition of ■ new Section, to read as follows:

§ III. [i.] The National Council shall organize a Bureau of Statistics, whose duty shall be to gather, assemble, record, co-ordinate, preserve, report and make available for the use of the Church, all statistics required by this Canon and all other statistics and statistical data needful for securing an adequate view of the state of this Church and for the prosecution of the work of the Church.

[ii.] It shall be the duty of said Bureau to secure from all officials of this Church, clerical and lay, all information needful for the compilation of complete statistical data.

[iii.] It shall be the duty of said Bureau to publish annual statistical reports and to furnish to any official of the Church, on reasonable and proper request, any information in the hands of the Bureau.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman.*

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 162.]

REPORT No. 45. The Committee on Canons to which was referred the Report of the Joint Commission on a Bureau of Statistics, proposing to amend Canon 20, § III., by the addition of a new clause to be numbered [iv.] reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 20, § III., be amended by the addition of a new clause to be numbered [iv.] and to read as follows:

[iv.] It shall be the duty of every Minister of this Church in charge of a Parish or Congregation to furnish to the Bureau of Statistics all such statistical information as may, on reasonable request, be required by said Bureau for the performance of its duty.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman.*

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 158.]

REPORT No. 46. The Committee on Canons to which was referred the Report of the Joint Commission on ■ Bureau of Statistics, proposing to amend Canon 57 by the addition of a new Section thereto, to be numbered IV. reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That Canon 57 be amended by the addition of a new Section to read as follows:

§ IV. It shall be the duty of every Vestry of this Church to furnish to the Bureau of Statistics all such statistical information as may, on reasonable request, be required by said Bureau for the performance of its duty.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 157.]

The Rev. Dr. Freeman, of the Committee on Social Service, presented the Report of that Committee, which was adopted:

The Committee on Social Service, to which was referred Message No. 148 of the House of Bishops, reaffirming the declaration of the Lambeth Conference respectfully recommend that this House concur.

JAMES E. FREEMAN, *Chairman*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 166.]

The Rev. Dr. Freeman, of Washington, presented the following resolution, which was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That this House expresses to the Right Rev. Walter T. Sumner, Bishop of Oregon, to the Clergy and people of the Church in Portland and this Diocese, to the Governor, Mayor and municipal authorities, and to the citizens of this splendid city generally, its sense of deep gratitude for the splendid hospitality and gracious kindness extended with unsparing generosity to its members. This House registers its conviction that this General Convention has been characterized by ■ spirit of fine comradeship quite incomparable in the annals of the Church, and this new spirit, it believes, has been generated in no small degree by the genial atmosphere in which the Convention has met.

The same gentleman presented the following resolution, which was adopted unanimously:

Resolved, That this House expresses to the Publicity Department and to the Press of this city its cordial appreciation of the generous service rendered this Convention in the reports given the public through the public prints. These reports have been free from the sensational and have been discriminating and fair.

The Rev. Dr. Freeman, of Washington, presented the following resolution for Mr. Baylies of New York, which was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That the members of the House of Deputies hereby convey their heartfelt thanks and deep appreciation to the ladies of Portland for their thoughtful attention and charming hospitality in decorating with beautiful, fresh flowers every day the place where the House of Deputies have met, and the tables upon which their luncheons have been served.

The Rev. Mr. Whitney, of Georgia, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies hereby recognizes with deepest appreciation and gratitude the splendid service of our Department of Publicity of the National Council, rendered in connection with this Convention. And we hereby extend our congratulations and thanks to the Rev. Robert F. Gibson, Executive Secretary of the Department of Publicity and his faithful and able corps of assistants, whose labors have

largely been voluntary, for their full and accurate reports made to the Associated Press, and the Church Press as well as for the assistance they have given to the representatives of the Portland papers in obtaining correct and accurate reports of our proceedings.

The Rev. Mr. Fleming, of Chicago, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church assembled in Portland, Oregon, desires to recognize the courtesy of the Boy Scouts of America in encouraging the Scouts of Portland to serve as Pages during the sessions of this Convention, and makes this expression of appreciation for the efficient and splendid character of this service.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops.

MESSAGE No. 150.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Convention hereby express to the Executive Secretary of the Publicity Department and to his associates, its cordial recognition and appreciation of their work in securing such a remarkable amount of publicity for its proceedings; and that it also express to the newspapers of the City, and to other daily and weekly papers which have sent representatives of their staffs to report the proceedings, its thanks for the very large amount of space given and for the full and accurate reports contained in their columns, and also the Press Associations by whose agency these reports have been so widely spread throughout the country.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 168.]

MESSAGE No. 151.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following have been selected by this House as its members of the Presiding Bishop and Council: The Bishop of Virginia, the Bishop of Newark, the Bishop of New York, and the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 171.]

MESSAGE No. 152.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 77, continuing the Joint Commission on Church Architecture, changing its name to the Joint Commission on Church Architecture and the Allied Arts, and making certain suggestions to the Presiding Bishop and Council concerning it.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 153.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 129, That the Secretary of the House of Deputies be authorized to arrange for the publication, without cost to the Convention, of a pamphlet in two parts: Part I. to contain all the alterations in the Book of Common Prayer, finally adopted at the Conventions of 1919 and 1922; Part II. to contain the alterations proposed at the Convention of 1922, and to be finally acted upon at the Convention of 1925.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 154.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolutions contained in its Message No. 130, that the Presiding Bishop be requested to send the following telegram to Archbishop Alexander Rodostolou:

"The General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church has heard your telegraphed letter to the Presiding Bishop with profound sympathy for you and our suffering brethren in Eastern lands. We are offering our prayers in their behalf and hope that all available means will be used by this country to put an end to these unspeakable atrocities. We grieve with you over the murder of Chrysostomos, Metropolitan of Smyrna, and so many of his flock and acclaim him a martyr for the Faith."

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 155.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 131, that the Commission on Nomenclature be continued to consider the matter during the next three years, and to report on the whole subject at the next General Convention.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 156.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 88, that a copy of the resolutions pertaining to the Ministry of Healing in the Church adopted by this Convention, be sent to the American Medical Association for their information.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 157.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That pursuant to the resolution adopted by the House of Bishops declaring its readiness to

support the authorities of the Chung Hua Sheng Kung Hui in carrying out such measures as may be adopted for the assistance of the National Christian Council of China, the Presiding Bishop and Council be authorized to make an appropriation to provide such assistance to this end as the Chung Hua Sheng Kung Hui may request in a sum not exceeding \$5,000.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 169.]

MESSAGE No. 158.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the Report of the Joint Commission on the Lectionary and has adopted the following Resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Tables of Lessons accompanying this report, with the notes for the use of the same, be adopted for use in this Church on and after the first Sunday in Advent, 1922, and until Advent, 1925.

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the sum of Three Hundred Dollars be, and the same hereby is, appropriated to pay for the printing and distribution of this report.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

Action on the first resolution in the foregoing Message was postponed to come up when the Report of the Committee on the Lectionary was to be considered, and the second resolution was referred to the Committee on Expenses.

MESSAGE No. 163.

Fourteenth day of Session,
THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 21, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 56, § IV. [vii.] be amended by striking out the present *provided* and by inserting after the word "expedient" in line 7, the words "not exceeding three years," and by adding thereto a fresh proviso, "Provided, that should such term expire in a year during which a General Convention is to be held, prior to said Convention, the commission may be extended until the adjournment of the Convention."

Also to amend Canon 56 by inserting a new clause to be numbered [viii.] and the following clauses renumbered accordingly.

[viii.] Nothing in this Canon is to be construed as preventing the election of a Bishop to have charge of such Congregations under the provisions of Canon 13 [p. 57].

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

MESSAGE No. 165.

Fifteenth day of Session,
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 120, asking for a Committee of Conference on Canon 60, and this House appoints as members of such Committee on the part of this House, the Bishop of New Hampshire, the Bishop of Rhode Island and the Bishop of East Carolina.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

In view of the fact that the above Message placed three Bishops on the Committee of Conference on Canon 60, the President announced that he would appoint Mr. Theopold as an additional representative of this House to complete the Committee.

The Rev. Mr. Sterrett, of the Committee on Nomination of Members of the Presiding Bishop and Council, presented the following:

REPORT No. 2. The Committee on the Nomination of Members of the Presiding Bishop and Council submits the following as its nominees for members of the Presiding Bishop and Council:

The Right Rev. Wm. C. Brown, D.D., of Virginia; Right Rev. E. S. Lines, D.D., of Newark; Right Rev. Wm. T. Manning, D.D., of New York; Right Rev. T. I. Reese, D.D., of Southern Ohio; the Rev. James E. Freeman, D.D., of Washington; Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D., of Boston; Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., of Wilmington, N. C.; Rev. E. M. Stires, D.D., of New York; Mr. Stephen Baker of New York; Mr. John Stewart Bryan of Richmond, Va.; Mr. Burton Mansfield of New Haven, Conn.; Mr. Samuel Mather of Cleveland, Ohio; Mr. Philip S. Parker of Brookline, Mass.; Mr. George Wharton Pepper of Philadelphia; Mr. Harper Sibley of Rochester, N. Y.; Mr. H. C. Wyckoff of Watsonville, Calif.

FRANK WMS. STERRETT, *Chairman*.

The Report of the Committee being received, the President announced that nominations from the floor would be in order. The following were nominated:

Mr. Gardiner of Maine, Rev. Dr. Stewart of Chicago, Mr. Earle of Pennsylvania, Mr. Theopold of Minnesota, Rev. Dr. Nelson of Southern Ohio, Rev. Dr. Silver of New York, Rev. Dr. Kinsolving of Maryland, Rev. Dr. Phillips of Pennsylvania, Rev. Dr. Covington of Southern Virginia, Rev. Dr. Sears of Houston, Texas.

Mr. Gardiner and the Rev. Dr. Kinsolving withdrew their names.

On motion of Mr. Zabriskie, of New York, it was voted that the four Presbyters and eight Laymen having the highest number of votes should be declared elected by this House.

The Rev. Dr. Aigner, of the Committee on Elections, presented the following:

REPORT No. 11. The Committee on Elections begs leave to report that Dr. Wilson Johnston of the Diocese of Oregon, is entitled to serve as Deputy to this Convention in place of Mr. Frank Spittle, who has been compelled to return to his home. All of which is respectfully submitted.

MARTIN AIGNER, *Chairman*.

No. 34, Report of the Joint Commission on the Lectionary, being taken from the Calendar, the Rev. Dr. Wilmer presented as a substitute for the Message of the House of Bishops, the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Tables of Lessons accompanying this report, with the Notes for the use of the same, be adopted for use in this Church on and after the First Sunday in Advent, 1922, and until Advent, 1925.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the sum of three hundred dollars be and the same hereby is appropriated to pay for the printing and distribution of this report.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Lectionary be continued; and that it be authorized to co-operate with the Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Prayer Book for the proper co-ordination of the Lectionary with the other parts of the Book of Common Prayer; and to make such typographical corrections in the Tables as may be necessary, before the same are published.

Mr. Mansfield, of the Committee on Expenses, to which was referred Message No. 158 of the House of Bishops, presented the following, amending the Message, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 13. The Committee on Expenses, to which was referred the second resolution of Message No. 158 of the House of Bishops, appropriating the sum of \$300 to pay for the printing and distribution of the Report of the Joint Commission on the Lectionary, beg leave to report that they have considered the same, and offer the following resolution as an amendment to said second resolution in said message:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the expense of printing and distributing the Report of the Joint Commission on the Lectionary be referred to the Presiding Bishop and Council for their favorable consideration and action.

BURTON MANSFIELD, *Chairman*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 167.]

No. 28 and 41 being taken from the Calendar, Report of the Joint Committee upon the relations of this Church with the Federal Council of Churches in America, and House of Bishops Message No. 121 regarding this Report, vote was taken by orders on concurrence with the Message of the House of Bishops No. 121; and the House did not concur with the House of Bishops, as shown by the vote by Dioceses and orders:

Dioceses voting in the Clerical order, Affirmative 38¾, Negative 28¾, Divided 5.

Dioceses voting in the Lay order, Affirmative 25½, Negative 18¾, Divided 6.

On motion of the Rev. Dr. Stires, the Report of the Joint Commission was reconsidered by a two-thirds vote.

The Rev. Dr. van Allen then presented the Report with its preamble for the consideration of the House, and the following resolution was adopted:

Resolved, That this House concur with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 121 by substituting for the preambles and resolutions in the said Message, the following preamble and resolution:

PREAMBLE

This Convention accepts the declaration in the Lambeth proposals, "That organizations of Christian communions should be formed to promote the physical, moral and social welfare of the people of this land and the extension of the rule of Christ among all nations and over every region of human life."

It joyfully affirms its belief in the essential unity of all who have been baptized in the name of the Holy Trinity and who worship Jesus as Very God Incarnate. It exults in every fresh opportunity for co-operation among Christians to promote the extension of Christ's Rule and the consequent welfare of mankind; it hopes that the cause of Organic Christian Unity may be furthered by such co-operation, though it is aware that co-operation can never be a substitute for unity, nor an answer to Christ's prayer that they all may be one.

It repudiates all attacks upon Christian bodies not so co-operating; and declares that in recommending any degree of participation by this Church in organizations for advancing righteousness no impairment is intended of its position as historically a branch of the Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church, safeguarding the Apostles' Doctrine and Fellowship.

Recognizing that in the period preceding the World Conference on Faith and Order, a larger responsibility rests upon this Church than ever before, be it therefore,

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the existing relations between this Church and the "Federal Council of Churches of Christ in America," through the Department of Christian Social Service and the commission on Christian Unity be maintained for the next triennium;

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop and Council be requested to consider closer co-operation between this Church and the Federal Council for the proper promotion of the physical, moral and social welfare of all the people, with power to act in the premises.

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop and Council be requested to appeal for special gifts as a contribution to these departments of the Federal Council's work.

Resolved, That a joint commission, consisting of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen be appointed to report to the next General Convention what future policy they deem expedient in this field.

For the Joint Committee,

C. H. BRENT, *Chairman*.

C. M. CLEMENT, *Secretary*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 170.]

At this point, Mr. Anderson, of the Committee on Despatch of Business, moved that the House now adjourn to reassemble at 3:00 P.M., and that a night session be held tonight at 8:00 o'clock. The resolution was adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Jessup, of Western New York, presented the following resolution, which was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That this House desires to place on record its proud and grateful appreciation of the faithful, impartial and altogether splendid services of its President, the Reverend Dr. Alexander Mann, of the Diocese of Massachusetts, during the General Convention of 1922. And this House further desires to record the fact that its President has occupied the chair at every session, and for the entire time of each session; and that his courtesy, his fairness, his wonderful soundness of judgment and clarity of statement have won the admiration of every member of this body.

The Rev. Mr. Sterrett, of the Committee on Nominations of Members of the Presiding Bishop and Council, presented Report No. 3:

Report of Tellers on Election of Members of Council. The following have received the highest number of votes, and are elected as Members of the Presiding Bishop and Council:

The Bishop of Virginia; Bishop of Newark; Bishop of New York; Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio; Rev. James E. Freeman, D.D., of Washington; Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D., of Massachusetts; Rev. W. H. Milton, D.D., of North Carolina; Rev. E. M. Stires, D.D., of New York; Mr. Stephen Baker of New York; Mr. John Stewart Bryan of Virginia; Mr. Burton Mansfield of Connecticut; Mr. Samuel Mather of Ohio; Mr. Philip S. Parker of Massachusetts; Mr. George Wharton Pepper of Pennsylvania; Mr. Harper Sibley of Western New York; Mr. H. C. Wyckoff of California.

FRANK WMS. STERRETT, *Chairman*.

The above named were declared elected as members of the Presiding Bishop and Council for the next triennium, beginning January 1, 1923.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 171.]

The Rev. Mr. Stowell, of Arkansas, presented the following resolution, which was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That this House, by a rising vote, express its appreciation of the service rendered by the Secretary of the Commission on the Revision of the Prayer Book. The Rev. Dr. Slattery, by his unfailing patience, courtesy and fairness, also by his beautiful and reverent reading of the devotional passages under consideration, has won the admiration and the affection of us all. In leaving the Priesthood for the Episcopate, and the House of Deputies for the House of Bishops, he carries with him our love. We rejoice in his election to the highest order in the ministry because we are confident that in his Diocesan and his General Church work, he will so acquit himself as to grow still further in the esteem of men and the favor of God.

The Rev. Dr. van Allen, of Massachusetts, presented the following resolution, which was adopted by a rising vote:

Resolved, That this House express to the Chairman of its Committee on Despatch of Business, J. Randolph Anderson of Georgia, its grateful appreciation of his gracious courtesy, his acumen, and his good humor in the brilliantly successful discharge of his sometimes painful duties, and in the unfailing manifestation of those statesmanlike qualities which are his by ancestral right.

Mr. Bonsall, of Pennsylvania, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, This Convention has adopted a "Program" covering the work under the general supervision of the National Council which ought to be accomplished during the next triennium; and

WHEREAS, This "Program" will require for its execution an amount of money estimated at \$19,500,000 over and above the estimated income of the Council from its invested funds and other outside sources, therefore be it

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the National Council is hereby authorized to allot to each Diocese and Missionary District a quota covering its share of the amount required to execute the "Program" upon the following basis:

In so far as the Dioceses and Continental Domestic Missionary Districts are concerned, these quotas shall be allotted substantially on the basis of the average of "Current Expenses" for 1919, 1920, 1921, upon a sliding scale of percentages which scale shall be uniform for each such Diocese and Missionary District. Quotas may be allotted to the extra Continental Domestic Missionary Districts and to the Foreign Missionary Districts upon an arbitrary basis. The total of all such quotas shall approximate the amount needed to carry out the part of the "Program," determined upon as the objective for each calendar year.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 176.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 166.

Fifteenth day of Session,
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Lectionary be continued, and authorized to co-operate with the Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Prayer Book for the proper co-ordination of the Lectionary with the other parts of the Book of Common Prayer; and to make such typographical corrections in the Tables as may be necessary, before the same are published.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 179.]

MESSAGE No. 167.

Fifteenth day of Session,
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That Canon 51, § II., be amended by the insertion in line 16 of the words "which shall conform to the reports required in the previous section of this Canon, and shall give."

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 178.]

MESSAGE No. 168.

Fifteenth day of Session,
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a new Canon be enacted, to read as follows:

In the Ordination of a Deacon or a Priest in special cases only changes in the Services contained in the Prayer Book shall be made which are necessary to avoid unreality in the conferring of Holy Orders; as in modifications of the questions addressed to those to be ordained, and in the term of service required in the Diaconate. For any such modifications of the service the ordaining Bishop must first secure the approval, either of the Presiding Bishop of the Church, or of a majority of the Bishops of the Province.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

MESSAGE No. 172.

Fifteenth day of Session,
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Committees of the two Houses on the Despatch of Business be constituted a Joint *ad interim* Committee to which shall be referred by the Joint Committee on Arrangement, for its approval, their proposed program for the next General Convention.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 177.]

MESSAGE No. 173.

Fifteenth day of Session,
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Chairman of the House of Bishops and the President of the House of Deputies be and hereby are authorized and instructed to appoint, upon the determination

of the place of meeting of the succeeding Convention, a committee composed of one Bishop, one Presbyter and one Layman, with the General Chairman of the local executive committee of the Convention then in session and the President of the Woman's Auxiliary of the Diocese in which the succeeding Convention is to be held. Such Committee shall be known as the Joint Committee of Arrangements for the General Convention, and shall have power to act with the local Executive Committee of the succeeding Convention in making all arrangements for such Convention and for such meetings as are held co-incident thereto.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 180.]

MESSAGE No. 176

Fifteenth day of Session,
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the amendments hereinafter contained in this report to Canon 60, as adopted by the House of Deputies and contained in its Message No. 120, to the House of Bishops:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies be notified of this action by the House of Bishops.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 177.

Fifteenth day of Session,
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That § VII. of Canon 53 be amended so that, as amended, said § VII. will read as follows:

§ VII. The Provincial Synod, when duly organized, shall have power [1] to enact Ordinances for its own regulation and government; [2] to elect the judges of the Provincial Court of Review; [3] to create by Ordinance a Provincial Council with power to administer and carry on such Missionary, Educational and Social work of the Church in the Province, as may be committed to it by the General Convention or by the Presiding Bishop and the National Council; [4] to perform such other duties as may be committed to it by the General Convention; [5] to deal with all matters within the Province; provided, however, that no Provincial Synod shall have power to regulate or control the internal policy or affairs of any constituent Diocese or Missionary District, and provided further that all actions and proceedings of the Synod shall be subject to and in conformity with the provisions of the Constitution and Canons for the government of this Church.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Committee on Canons.

No. 37 and No. 43 being taken from the Calendar, Report No. 37 of the Committee on Canons, and Message No. 149 of the House of Bishops, the Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented the Report of the Committee on the new Canon 11, on the Ordination of Deacons and Priests.

The House stood adjourned until 8:00 o'clock.

The House, on reassembling at 8:00 o'clock, continued the subject of Canon 11, which resulted in a concurrence with the Message of the House of Bishops, the vote being taken by orders.

Dioceses voting in the Clerical order, Affirmative 37, Negative 25½,
Divided 2.

Dioceses voting in the Lay order, Affirmative 34¼, Negative 14½,
Divided 1.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 189.]

The Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 31, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 31. The Committee on Canons, to which was referred the resolution to amend Canon 53, § VII., reports that it is identical with Message No. 177 of the House of Bishops and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concur with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 177.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 133.]

No. 20 being taken from the Calendar, Report No. 20 of the Committee on Canons, amending Canon 53, § VI., the Report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 186.]

No. 22 being taken from the Calendar, Report No. 25 of the Committee on Canons, amending Canon 42, § III., the Report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 187.]

No. 23 being taken from the Calendar, Report No. 26 of the Committee on Canons, amending Canon 42, § II., the Report was adopted.

No. 24 being taken from the Calendar, Report No. 27 of the Committee on Canons, amending Canon 42, § III., the Report was adopted.

No. 25 being taken from the Calendar, Report No. 28 of the Committee on Canons, amending Canon 42 by the addition of a new Section to be numbered IV., the Report was adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Tomkins, of Pennsylvania, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Committee of three Bishops, three Presbyters and three Laymen be appointed to consider such changes in Canon 42, concerning Marriage, together with such amendments as have been submitted to this House, and report at the next General Convention.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 190.]

No. 26 being taken from the Calendar, being the resolution of the Rev. Mr. Pendleton of South Carolina, same was referred to the Commission on Christian Unity.

No. 29 being taken from the Calendar, Agency on Life Service, the resolution contained therein was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 185.]

The House stood adjourned to meet again at 9:30 Saturday, and continue its business session until 12:00 o'clock, to meet for Divine Service at 12:30.

SIXTEENTH DAY

MUNICIPAL AUDITORIUM, PORTLAND, September 23, 1922.

The House met pursuant to adjournment, the President in the Chair. The President opened the session with prayers, and special prayers were said for the daughter of one of the Clerical Deputies from West Missouri who is critically ill. The Minutes of the fifteenth day were read and approved.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 160.

Fifteenth day of Session,
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 81, amending Canon 53 by the insertion of a new Section VI.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 175.

Fifteenth day of Session,
FRIDAY, SEPTEMBER 22, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 112, endorsing the principles and ideals of the Church Service League as expressed in its efforts to bring to bear the whole strength of the lay forces of the Church on the whole work of the Church.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 178.

Sixteenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 23, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 144, that the General Convention, having

learned with deep interest that the Department of Religious Education is working out comprehensive plans for establishing and co-ordinating organizations for the young people in the Church, commends this undertaking to the sympathetic interest and support of the Church.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 179.

Sixteenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 23, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 145, that this Church deplores any tendency on the part of some in authority to limit free discussion of the principles of social justice as these are believed by large groups of men and women in America, and affirms its belief that no Christian democracy is possible unless such is based on the principles involved in free assembly, free discussion of national issues, a free press and a free pulpit.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 180.

Sixteenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 23, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 146, that this Church deplores the growing indifference to law and order evidenced particularly by disregard of the constitutional amendment relating to prohibition; that it goes on record as being in favor of absolute obedience by all classes of people to the Constitution of the United States; and that it urges all Christian people to do everything in their power to uphold the Constitution of the Government.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 181.

Sixteenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 23, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 147,

WHEREAS, There is today as a mark of the too great irreverence of our age an alarming disregard of the dignity and sanctity of Holy Wedlock; and

WHEREAS, One evidence of this irreverence is the parodying of the marriage service in productions called "Mock Marriages," not infrequently presented under religious auspices; Therefore be it

Resolved, That this Church deplores and condemns all unseemly or jesting imitation of the marriage service, the office of baptism, or any other Church service, and urges upon parish authorities the discountenancing of such exhibitions.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

Sixteenth day of Session,

MESSAGE No. 182.

SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 23, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 148,

WHEREAS, The Church encouraged men to enlist when this Nation fought in the World War for the preservation of Christian ideals; and

WHEREAS, Many of these men are now disabled as the result of the World War, and without adequate care; Therefore be it

Resolved, That we commend to the clergy and people of the Church that they do all in their power to care for these men as part of their Christian Social Service; and Further be it

Resolved, That we urge the Federal Government to exercise every effort to the end that these faithful servants of the State may receive every fair and equitable consideration.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

Sixteenth day of Session,

MESSAGE No. 183.

SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 23, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 149,

WHEREAS, We as disciples of the Prince of Peace are not unmindful of the value and chivalry of those who with fidelity and devotion to a great cause have surrendered their lives for home and country, and of the high and righteous purpose of this nation in entering the World War; and

WHEREAS, We recognize that noble ideals have been witnessed to on the field of action and that great crises have disclosed some of the noblest qualities of Christian character; and

WHEREAS, We believe that the high aims and purposes of Jesus Christ, made evident in Christian civilization, can only be ultimately attained in a warless world, wherein the second great commandment is revered and obeyed; and

WHEREAS, The high development of scientific skill has produced in more recent years mechanisms and devices that render possible the wholesale destruction of human life, thus threatening the very security of civilization itself; Therefore be it

Resolved, That this Church places itself on record as strongly in favor of conference and arbitration in the settlement of differences and disputes between nations.

Resolved, That this Church recognizes in the efforts recently made by this nation through the Washington conference of nine sovereign powers called to effect plans for world peace and order, a great forward step to bring nearer the era of a better world understanding;

Resolved, That we solemnly commit ourselves as members of a Christian Church to use every consistent means to the end that war may be abolished, and that the Golden Rule may become the universal law of nations and people.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 184.

Sixteenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 23, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 151, that the National Council be requested to consider the condition of the rural districts in their relation to the Church, and to make such recommendations as may lead to the reconstruction of the country church so that it may reassume its province of ministry to the whole or rural life, and that the Resolution of the Clerical Deputy from Utah be referred to the National Council for such action as it may deem best.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 185.

Sixteenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 23, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the Report of the Committee on the State of the Church.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 186.

Sixteenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 23, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 155, that the Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Prayer Book be continued with power to fill vacancies and add to their numbers.

Resolved, That the said Joint Commission be and it is hereby instructed not to present to the General Convention of 1925 any new proposals as to any of the sections contained in its present Third Report which have been acted on at this Convention; provided that any obviously necessary or advisable amendment, which has the unanimous approval of the Commission, may be proposed.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 187.

Sixteenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 23, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it does not concur with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 159, that Canon 57 be amended by the addition of a new Section, to read as follows:

Section IV. It shall be the duty of every vestry of this Church to furnish to the Bureau of Statistics all such statistical information as may, on reasonable request, be required by said Bureau for the performance of its duty.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 188.

Sixteenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 23, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it does not concur with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Resolution contained in its Message No. 158, that Canon 20, Section III., be amended

by the addition of a new clause to be numbered [iv.] and to read as follows:

[iv.] It shall be the duty of every Minister of this Church in charge of a Parish or Congregation to furnish to the Bureau of Statistics all such statistical information as may, on reasonable request, be required by said Bureau for the performance of its duty.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 189.

Sixteenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 23, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it does not concur with the House of Deputies in its Message No. 162, directing the National Council to organize a Bureau of Statistics.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 190.

Sixteenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 23, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it does not concur with the House of Deputies in its Message No. 163, amending Canon 51, Section I., in regard to statistical reports from parishes.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 191.

Sixteenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 23, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 164, that Canon 18, Section III., be amended by striking out the words "Board of Missions" in the fifth line, and inserting in place thereof the words, "The National Council."

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 192.

Sixteenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 23, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 167, concurring with Message No. 158 from the House of Bishops, with the following amendments:

Resolved, That the Joint Commission on the Lectionary be continued; and that it be authorized to co-operate with the Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Prayer Book for the proper coordination of the Lectionary with the other parts of the Book of Common Prayer; and to make such typographical corrections in the Tables as may be necessary, before the same are published.

Resolved, That the expense of printing and distributing the Report of the Joint Commission on the Lectionary be referred to the Presiding Bishop and Council for their favorable consideration and action.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 193.

Sixteenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 23, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 170 substituting a Preamble and Resolutions concerning the relation of this Church to the Federal Council of Churches for the Resolution contained in the said Message 121 from the House of Bishops.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 194.

Sixteenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 23, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received its Message No. 171 and the following have been selected by this House as members of the Presiding Bishop and Council:

The Bishop of Virginia, the Bishop of Newark, the Bishop of New York, the Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio.

Rev. Dr. Freeman of Washington, Rev. Dr. Mann of Massachusetts, Rev. Dr. Milton of East Carolina, Rev. Dr. Stires of New York.

Mr. Baker of New York, Mr. Bryan of Virginia, Mr. Mansfield of Connecticut, Mr. Mather of Ohio, Mr. Parker of Massachusetts, Mr. Pepper of Pennsylvania, Mr. Sibley of Western New York, Mr. Wyckoff of California.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 196.

Sixteenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 23, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal as now constituted, be continued for the purpose of making such changes in the future editions of the Hymnal as may be found necessary, and to direct the Church Pension Fund in its publication and sale, and that it shall have power to add to its members and to fill any vacancy that may occur.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 193.]

MESSAGE No. 197.

Sixteenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 23, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Committee on Clerical Vacancy and Supply be continued, that it may report to the next General Convention.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 192.]

MESSAGE No. 198.

Sixteenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 23, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Joint Commission on an Italian version of the Book of Common Prayer, appointed at the General Convention of 1916, be continued with permission to fill vacancies and add to its numbers.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 191.]

MESSAGE No. 199.

Sixteenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 23, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has not concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 132, proposing an amendment to Canon 12, Section II., Clause [i.] by inserting the words "or when a Bishop of a Diocese has been elected Chairman of a Commission appointed by authority of the General Convention, and his duties as such Chairman require substantially his whole time" before the words "a Bishop Coadjutor" in the fourth and fifth lines thereof.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 200.

Sixteenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 23, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has not concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 97, concerning the amendment of Canon 25.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 201.

Sixteenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 23, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 134, amending Canon 59 (Of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society).

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 203.

Sixteenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 23, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That a Joint Committee of two Bishops, two Presbyters and two Laymen be appointed to consider the subject of licensing Women Communicants of the Church as Lay Readers, to report at the next convention with any recommendation they may see fit to make, and the House of Bishops appoints as members of such Joint Committee, on its part, the Bishop of Newark and the Bishop of New Hampshire.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message, and the President appointed on the part of this House, Rev. Mr. Chalmers

of Ohio, Rev. Mr. Mynard of Spokane, Mr. Barber of Chicago and Mr. Denman of Sacramento.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 194.]

The Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 47, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 47. The Committee on Canons to which was referred Message No. 163 of the House of Bishops, proposing to amend Canon 56, Section IV., by striking out the present proviso and inserting after the word "expedient" in line 7, the words "not exceeding three years" and by the insertion of a new proviso reading as follows: "*Provided*, that should such term expire in a year during which a General Convention is to be held, prior to said Convention, the Commission may be extended until the adjournment of the Convention." Also, by amending said Canon by the insertion of a new clause to be numbered [viii.], and the following clauses to be numbered accordingly, said clause to read as follows:

[viii.] Nothing in this Canon is to be construed as preventing the election of a Bishop to have charge of such congregations under the provision of Canon 13.

Reports that it has considered the same and recommends the adoption of the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House concur with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 163.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 197.]

The Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 48, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 48. The Committee on Canons to which was referred Message No. 168 of the House of Bishops, proposing a new Canon to read as follows:

"In the Ordination of a Deacon or a Priest in special cases only changes in the Services contained in the Prayer Book shall be made which are necessary to avoid unreality in the conferring of Holy Orders; as in modifications of the questions addressed to those to be ordained, and in the term of service required in the Diaconate. For any such modifications of the service the ordaining Bishop must first secure the approval, either of the Presiding Bishop of the Church, or of a majority of the Bishops of the Province," reports the said Message back to this House without recommendation.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 206.

Attest:

Sixteenth day of Session,

SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 23, 1922.

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolutions contained in its Message No. 176, authorizing the National Council to allot to Dioceses, etc., their quotas.

MESSAGE No. 207.

Sixteenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 23, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has not concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 190, calling for the appointment of a Joint Committee to consider changes in Canon 42.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 208.

Sixteenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 23, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Committee on Church Arms, appointed by the Presiding Bishop and Council, be authorized to introduce in the design for the Church Flag the Arms of the Church adopted by the General Convention.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 199.]

The Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 49, which was adopted:

REPORT No. 49. The Committee on Canons reports that it has appointed the Rev. Dr. White of Newark, the Rev. Mr. Whitney of Georgia, as the Committee on the part of this House to certify changes in the Canons in accordance with Canon 62, Section II.

EDWIN A. WHITE, *Chairman*.

No. 36, Message of the House of Bishops No. 106 relative to a Coat of Arms, being taken from the Calendar, the House declined to concur with the House of Bishops in said Message.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 200.]

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 209.

Sixteenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 23, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 186, amending Canon 53, Section VI.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

No. 39 being taken from the Calendar, the Rev. Dr. White of the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 39, amending Canon 8, Section II., and the Committee was discharged from further consideration of the matter.

No. 38 being taken from the Calendar, the Rev. Dr. White, of the Committee on Canons, presented Report No. 38, amending Canon 9, and the resolution contained therein was adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Enos, of the Committee on the Prayer Book, presented Report No. 5, which was laid on the table.

Mr. Anderson, of Georgia, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

WHEREAS, For twenty-two years General W. W. Skiddy has served as the Treasurer of the General Convention, and has handled the affairs of his office with painstaking zeal and fidelity and with marked success.

Resolved, That this House desires to record its deep appreciation of his loyal and faithful services and of the unfailing courtesy and consideration he has always shown to the members of this House, and to express the hope that for many years yet to come, he may continue to be among us.

The Rev. Dr. Wilkins, of Missouri, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That this House does hereby tender grateful thanks to its new Secretary, the Rev. Carroll M. Davis, for the valuable service he has rendered the Convention, and does assure him that his fidelity, accuracy, clearness of enunciation, unfailing courtesy and unflagging attention to his duties have won for him the golden opinions of this Convention.

The Rev. Dr. Goodwin, of Virginia, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the House of Deputies further desires to extend to the Assistant Secretaries, the Rev. James G. Glass, the Rev. Franklin J. Clark and Miss Smith, an expression of its cordial and grateful appreciation of their invaluable services during its session. Their laborious and most responsible duties have been performed not only with fidelity but with such promptness, carefulness and courtesy that the work of the House has been greatly facilitated, as well as faithfully recorded. The House would hereby say to them, "We thank you from our hearts."

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 205.

Sixteenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 23, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 185, that this General Convention recommends to the Presiding Bishop and Council the organization of an Agency on Life Service to be under the direction of the Presiding Bishop and Council, and so far as possible to unify and develop the work along the lines of discovering and encouraging candidates for Church work of all kinds.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 210.

Sixteenth day of Session,
SATURDAY, SEPTEMBER 23, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That it has completed all business requiring concurrent action, and is ready to adjourn after Divine Service and the reading of the Pastoral Letter.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

Mr. Anderson, of Georgia, presented the following resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved by the House of Deputies that the thanks of this House are given to Mr. C. N. Payne for the care and efficient manner in which he has looked after the cleaning and arranging of this Hall during the sessions of this Convention, and for his courteous attention to the comfort of the Deputies.

The House adjourned without date to attend the closing service in the Municipal Auditorium. Evening Prayer was said, the Pastoral Letter was read by the Bishop of Central New York and the Benediction was pronounced by the Presiding Bishop.

ALEXANDER MANN, *President*.

Attest: CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

PROCEEDINGS

OF THE

JOINT SESSIONS

FIRST DAY

PORTLAND, FRIDAY, September 8, 1922.

The House of Bishops and the House of Deputies convened in Joint Session at eleven o'clock A.M., agreeably to the provisions of Section VII. of Canon 60, the Presiding Bishop in the Chair.

On motion of Mr. Anderson the Secretary of the House of Deputies was elected to be the Secretary throughout the Joint Sessions. After a hymn and prayers the following report was received and adopted:

The Committee appointed by the President of the Presiding Bishop and Council, after conference with the Joint Committee of Arrangements for the General Convention, to arrange with Missionary Bishops and others to address Joint Sessions of the two houses of the General Convention, and to arrange for the holding of other public meetings, respectively reports:

I. That acting under the provisions of Canon 60, Section VII., it has planned for Joint Sessions as follows and has invited a number of Bishops and others to make addresses thereat, as indicated:

Friday, September 8th, 11:00 A.M. Report of the Presiding Bishop and Council and of the several Departments.

Report of the Treasurer.

Presentation of the General Church Program for 1923-25.

Friday, September 8th, 2:30 P.M. Addresses on the General Church Program by: Right Rev. Hugh L. Burleson, S.T.D., Bishop of South Dakota; Right Rev. H. St. George Tucker, D.D., Bishop of Kyoto; Right Rev. Charles H. Brent, D.D., Bishop of Western New York; Right Rev. Theodore Irving Reese, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio; Mr. John Stewart Bryan of Virginia.

Monday, September 11th, 11:00 A.M. to 1:00 P.M. Department of Missions and Church Extension.

Addresses on Church's Work Abroad by: Right Rev. F. R. Graves, D.D., Bishop of Shanghai; Right Rev. John McKim, D.D., Bishop of Tokyo; Right Rev. Hiram R. Hulse, D.D., Bishop of Cuba; Right Rev. Walter H. Overs, Ph.D., Bishop of Liberia.

Questions and discussion on the report of the Department of Missions and the budget and priorities for the foreign fields.

Tuesday, September 12th, 11:00 A.M. to 1:00 P.M. Department of Religious Education. Program to be announced later.

Wednesday, September 13th, 11:00 A.M. to 12:30 P.M. Department of Christian Social Service.

Address by the Rev. Charles N. Lathrop, Executive Secretary.

Questions and discussion on report of the Department of Christian Social Service and the budget and priorities for its work.

Wednesday, September 13th, 12:30 P.M. to 1:00 P.M. Joint Session.

The Seamen's Church Institute. Program to be announced later.

Friday, September 15th, 11:00 A.M. to 1:00 P.M. Department of Missions and Church Extension.

Addresses on the Church's Work in the Home Field.

Introduction of and five-minute addresses by the following Missionary Bishops consecrated since the last General Convention: Right Rev. Robert H. Mize, D.D., Bishop of Salina; Right Rev. John D. LaMothe, D.D., Bishop of Honolulu; Right Rev. James Craik Morris, D.D., Bishop of Panama Canal Zone; Right Rev. Gouverneur F. Mosher, D.D., Bishop of the Philippine Islands; Right Rev. Arthur W. Moulton, D.D., Bishop of Utah.

Addresses by Right Rev. Nathaniel S. Thomas, D.D., Bishop of Wyoming; Right Rev. Theodore DuB. Bratton, D.D., Bishop of Mississippi; Right Rev. Granville H. Sherwood, D.D., Bishop of Springfield.

II. With respect to the conduct of business, the Committee recommends:

1. That Rev. James E. Freeman, D.D., of Washington, shall preside at the session on September 8th.

2. That Mr. J. Randolph Anderson of Georgia shall preside at the session on September 11th.

3. That the Right Rev. Edwin S. Lines, D.D., Bishop of Newark, shall preside at the session on September 13th.

4. That General Charles M. Clement of Harrisburg shall preside at the session on September 15th.

5. That the Chairman for the joint session on Tuesday, September 12, be selected by the Department of Religious Education.

6. That the Secretary of the House of Deputies shall be Secretary of these Joint Sessions, assisted by the Secretaries of the respective departments.

7. That the seats assigned to deputies shall be occupied only by deputies, by the officers and members of the Presiding Bishop and Council, its Departments and National Organizations affiliated therewith, by the invited speakers and other missionary visitors.

8. That the Rules of Order of the House of Deputies shall, so far as they relate to discussion and procedure, govern the Joint Sessions of the two Houses.

9. That in all Joint Sessions the appointed speakers be allowed the time to be indicated on the program of the meeting, but that all volunteer speakers be limited to five minutes.

III. This schedule of Joint Sessions has been submitted to the Joint Committee on Despatch of Business and has its approval.

IV. The Committee has assigned dates for public meetings in accordance with the appended schedule.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

JOHN W. WOOD.
WILLIAM E. GARDNER.
CHARLES N. LATHROP.

The President of the Presiding Bishop and Council, the Right Rev. Dr. Gailor, presented the Triennial Report of the Presiding Bishop and Council to the General Convention. In doing so, he made the following general report:

TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF THE PROTESTANT
EPISCOPAL CHURCH, ASSEMBLED IN PORTLAND,
OREGON, SEPTEMBER 6, 1922

The Presiding Bishop and Council begs to submit the following report of its organization and operation since its creation by Canon 60 in the General Convention which met in Detroit, Michigan, on October 24, 1919.

On November 25th the elected members of the Council met, at the call of the President, in the Bethlehem Chapel of the Cathedral in Washington, D. C. The President, the Right Reverend the Bishop of Tennessee, celebrated the Holy Communion and made a short address. He was assisted in the service by the Bishops of Maryland, Newark and Georgia. Thereupon the Council met in Whitby Hall of the National Cathedral School for Girls and continued its sessions during the day. Twenty-four members were present, including the President.

According to the provisions of Canon 60, the Departments of Missions and Church Extension, Religious Education, Christian Social Service, Finance and Publicity were tentatively organized.

The second meeting of the Council was held in the Church Missions House, New York City, on December 11, 1919, and adopted by-laws and transacted such business as was necessary to final organization.

These preliminary meetings having been held and the repeal of Canon 58 having taken effect on January 1, 1920, the Presiding Bishop and Council held its first official meeting in the Church Missions House, New York City, on January 8, 1920, and took over the affairs of the Board of Missions and the General Board of Religious Education and of the Joint Commission on Social Service. Executive Secretaries were elected for two of these Departments. The Departments of Christian Social Service, Finance and Publicity were formally organized. It was also decided, at the meeting in May, under the powers granted in Section VI. of Canon 60, to organize a new Department to be called the Department of Nation-Wide Campaign, and an Executive Secretary for that Department was thereupon elected.

The Council has met regularly five times a year to hear reports of Departments and to transact necessary business; and the attendance has been most satisfactory. We have never had less than 21 members present at any meeting.

The minutes of the proceedings of the Council, and the reports of the various Departments, with the statement of salaries, as required by Canon 60, Section XVI., are herewith presented, and they will show a splendid advance in the work of the Church in every direction.

Most important and encouraging of all has been the evident awakening of the sense of solidarity throughout the Church, with the acceptance of responsibility for corporate action as a national institution.

The President of the Council has visited every section of the country, and the response to his appeals has been in every case earnest and wide-spread. The spiritual life of our membership and the interest in public worship and in the Forward Movement of the whole Church has been more pronounced than at any time in our history.

In a financial way the increased interest in the work of the Church has manifested itself very definitely. Speaking briefly, during the two

and a half years of the work of the Presiding Bishop and Council, the deficit inherited from the old Board of Missions has been reduced from \$920,246 to \$567,291. This includes the payment of the entire initial expense of the Nation Wide Campaign. The receipts for general projects applying on the quota for 1920 show an increase of 117 per cent. over the year 1919, and in 1921 the total receipts showed another increase. The Council financed in large part ten co-operating organizations as follows:

Brotherhood of St. Andrew
Girls Friendly Society
Church Periodical Club
Daughters of the King
Church Service League
St. Barnabas' Guild
Army and Navy Commission
Seamen's Church Institute
Church Mission of Help
American Church Institute for Negroes.

The Council also underwrote the entire budget of the Continental Domestic Missionary Bishops, causing expenditure in 1920 of \$698,653, and in 1921 of \$768,198 as against \$230,695.47 in 1919.

It is estimated that for 1920 in addition to the above increase, the dioceses for themselves increased appropriations for diocesan mission work to the amount of more than \$2,150,000, and the parishes for parochial work, to more than \$3,500,000, and the above increases over 1919 were maintained for the year 1921.

The Department of Missions reports having sent to the Domestic and Foreign fields during

1920—80 missionaries.

1921—72 missionaries, and up to and including May,

1922—51 missionaries.

The Church Pension Fund reports that salaries of clergy during the year 1920 were increased by \$1,418,000, and during the year 1921 by \$997,000, a total of \$2,415,000.

For all this we thank God and take courage.

THOMAS F. GAILOR, *President*.

For the Presiding Bishop and Council.

The Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society presented his report for the past triennium.

In presenting my report as Treasurer of the Council, I shall confine myself to a brief statement of the more important facts. A detailed report for the fiscal years 1920 and 1921, together with the corresponding figures for 1919, for comparison, has been printed as Bulletin No. 31, and a copy mailed to each delegate and Bishop. The report is also printed in the Triennial Report of the Council, now in your hands, page 49.

When the Council took control of the affairs of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the

United States of America, the corporation through which the business of the Church is transacted, there was accumulated a deficit amounting to \$578,662.75. This deficit represented the amount by which expenditures had exceeded receipts in the previous years. In addition, the Society was liable for the expense incident to the inauguration of the Nation-Wide Campaign. These expenditures amounted to \$341,583.48, making a total deficit of \$920,246.23.

In the fiscal year ended December 31, 1920, the receipts of the Society exceeded the expenditures by \$278,370.17 and in the year ended December 31, 1921, by \$74,584.74, thus reducing the deficit as of December 31, 1921, to \$567,291.32, a reduction of more than one-third.

The Treasurer then presented on behalf of the Council and in accordance with the provision of Canon 60, the Proposed General Program for the next triennium, as proposed by the Council, and explained the building up of the Program, and its two parts, the Budget and the Priorities.

Recess.

The Secretary read the following telegram:

Episcopal Church Convention, September 7, 1922.
Care Very Rev. Thomas Burgess,
Portland, Oregon:

The Carpatho Russian Church Commission compliments your Convention, expressing its best wishes for successful results of your noble work for the glory of Our Saviour, Jesus Christ.

ARCHIMANDRITE ADAM PHILIPPOVSKY, *President*.

The Rev. Dr. Aigner, of Erie, presented the following Resolutions, which were adopted by a rising vote, after which the Doxology was sung:

September 8, 1922.

WHEREAS, The Woman's Auxiliary to the Presiding Bishop and Council has just presented, in the Triennial Thank Offering Service, an offering of nearly Seven Hundred Thousand Dollars for the work of the Church's Mission, in addition to the other generous offerings of the members of the Woman's Auxiliary, during a Triennium, noted for its distressing depression and its irresistible appeals for relief; and yet, also, for its greater missionary activity and its larger missionary offerings, in some instances five-fold and even ten-fold greater than those ever made before in the history of this American Church. Therefore, be it

Resolved, That the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies, Clerical and Lay, in Joint Session assembled in the City of Portland, herewith express their sincere appreciation of the great devotion and constant loyalty and valued assistance of the members of the Auxiliary to the Cause of Christ and His Church. That this Joint Session proudly and gratefully rejoices with the Woman's Auxiliary in the presentation of the large Thank Offering of the Women—the largest in the history of the Auxiliary and that this Joint Session offers devout thanksgiving to Almighty God for the great devotion, abundant labors and generous gifts of the devoted women of this American Church, and prays that God in His Infinite Love may grant them His richest blessings, through our Lord and Saviour, Jesus Christ.

Resolved, That the Secretary of the Joint Session be hereby directed to convey to the Woman's Auxiliary a copy of these Resolutions at their next regular meeting.

Addresses were made by the following: Right Rev. Hugh L. Burleson, S.T.D., Bishop of South Dakota; Right Rev. H. St. George Tucker, D.D., Bishop of Kyoto; Right Rev. Charles H. Brent, D.D., Bishop of Western New York; Right Rev. Theodore Irving Reese, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio; Mr. John Stewart Bryan of Virginia.

The Bishop of Colorado made an address on the Nation-Wide Preaching Mission.

Mr. Anderson, of Georgia, presented the following Resolution, which was adopted:

Resolved, That the Secretary be instructed to refer the report of the Presiding Bishop and Council with the Budget and Program to the respective Houses of this Convention for their consideration and action.

Adjourned.

SECOND DAY

MONDAY, September 11, 1922.

The Joint Session met pursuant to adjournment at 11:00 A.M., the Presiding Bishop in the Chair. The Minutes of the first day were read and approved. The Presiding Bishop called Mr. Anderson, of Georgia, to the Chair.

After a hymn and prayer, the following addresses were made:

"PROBLEMS AND POLICIES IN THE CHURCH'S WORK ABROAD"

1. "In China," Right Rev. Frederick R. Graves, D.D., Bishop of Shanghai.
2. "In Japan," Right Rev. John McKim, D.D., Bishop of Tokyo.
3. "In Latin America," Right Rev. H. R. Hulse, D.D., Bishop of Cuba.
4. "In Africa," Right Rev. Walter H. Overs, Ph.D., Bishop of Liberia.

At 12:40 P.M. the Joint Session stood adjourned.

THIRD DAY

TUESDAY, September 12, 1922.

The Joint Session met pursuant to adjournment at 11:00 A.M., the Presiding Bishop in the Chair. The minutes of the second day were read and approved.

The Presiding Bishop called Mr. Harper Sibley, of Western New York, to the Chair.

After a hymn and prayer, the following speakers were introduced by the Chairman: Rev. Dr. DeVries, Priority No. 2; Rev. Campbell Gray, Item 14; Rev. Mr. Chalmers of Ohio, Item 49; Rev. Dr. Wing of Georgia, Religious Literature and Christian Nurture; Rev. Mr. Page of Springfield, Item 94; Bishop Wise of Kansas, Item 194; Bishop Longley of Iowa, Item 392; Bishop Thurston of Oklahoma, Item 708; Bishop Remington of South Dakota.

At 1:00 P.M., the Joint Session stood adjourned.

FOURTH DAY

WEDNESDAY, September 13, 1922.

The Joint Session met pursuant to adjournment at 11:00 A.M., the Presiding Bishop in the Chair. The Minutes of the third day were read, and approved.

The Presiding Bishop called Bishop Lines to the Chair.

Mr. Morehouse, of Milwaukee, presented a Resolution touching Social Service adopted by the Presiding Bishop and Council, and the same was referred to both Houses of General Convention.

The Rev. Mr. Lathrop, Executive Secretary, reviewed the work of the Department of Social Service.

The Rev. Mr. Covill, of Washington, presented the cause of City Missions.

Mr. Baylies, President of the Seamen's Church Institute, gave an account of the work in New York.

Bishop Sumner told of the work in Portland.

The Rev. Mr. W. T. Weston, told of the work of organization.

The Rev. Mr. Deems, of California, presented the Resolutions adopted by the Joint Commission on Seamen's Work, which were referred to both Houses of General Convention.

The Joint Session adjourned.

FIFTH DAY

FRIDAY, September 15, 1922.

The Joint Session met pursuant to adjournment at 11 A.M., the Presiding Bishop in the Chair. The Minutes of the fourth day were read and approved.

The Presiding Bishop called Mr. Clement of Harrisburg to the Chair. After a hymn and prayers, addresses were made on the Church's Work in the Home Field by the following: The Right Rev. Nathaniel S. Thomas, D.D., Bishop of Wyoming; Right Rev. Robert H. Mize, D.D., Bishop of Salina; Right Rev. John D. LaMothe, D.D., Bishop of Honolulu; Right Rev. James Craik Morris, D.D., Bishop of Panama Canal Zone; Right Rev. Gouverneur F. Mosher, D.D., Bishop of the Philippine Islands; Right Rev. Chas. H. Brent, D.D., Bishop of Western New York; Right Rev. Arthur W. Moulton, D.D., Bishop of Utah; Right Rev. Theodore DuB. Bratton, D.D., Bishop of Mississippi; Right Rev. Granville H. Sherwood, D.D., Bishop of Springfield.

At 1 P.M. the Joint Session adjourned.

SUPPLEMENTARY JOURNAL

RELATING TO PRAYER BOOK REVISION

The proceedings of the two Houses of the General Convention on the Revision of the Prayer Book are printed in a Supplementary Journal in accordance with the following joint Resolution:

Resolved, The House of Bishops concurring, that in printing the Journal of the General Convention, the Secretaries be and are hereby directed to segregate the record of all action relating to revision of the Book of Common Prayer and to print it in a separate section of the Journal.

Adopted by the House of Deputies on the 4th day of the Session, September 9, 1922, and communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 23.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS,
Secretary.

Concurred in by the House of Bishops on the 4th day of the Session, September 9, 1922, and communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 20.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE,
Secretary.

REVISION COMPLETED AT THIS CONVENTION
HOUSE OF BISHOPS
FOURTH DAY

SATURDAY, September 9, 1922.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 18.

3rd day of Session,
FRIDAY, September 8, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has considered the alterations to the Book of Common Prayer proposed in the last General Convention, and has adopted the following severally by a constitutional majority:

(6) In the *Absolution* on page 5, begin a new paragraph with "Wherefore," and insert an "Amen" in italics, at the end of this absolution, omitting the rubric which follows.

(9) In the second rubric on page 6 of the Prayer Book, omit all after the word *appointed* substituting in place thereof the words "*and except also that Psalm 95 may be used in this place: but Note, That on Ash Wednesday and Good Friday the Venite may be omitted.*"

(15) Print as the *Gloria* at the end of the *Benedicite* the following: "Let us bless the Father, and the Son, and the Holy Ghost: praise him and magnify him for ever."

(15b) Amend the second sentence of the third rubric on page 6 by omitting the word "*Benedicite.*"

(20) In the rubric, following the Creed, on page 12 of the Prayer Book, substitute for the word "*all*" before "*devoutly*" the words "*the people.*"

(22) Add to the rubric on page 14, at the end, these words: *And Note that the Minister may here end the Morning Prayer with such general intercessions taken out of this book, as he shall think fit.*

After the Prayer for the President on page 13 of the Prayer Book, insert the following:

Or this

O LORD our Governor, whose glory is in all the world: We commend this nation to thy merciful care, that being guided by thy Providence we may dwell secure in thy peace. Grant to THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES, and to all in Authority, wisdom and strength to know and to do thy will. Fill them with the love of truth and righteousness; and make them ever mindful of their calling to serve this people in thy fear; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary.*

On motion each of the above items was adopted in concurrence by a constitutional majority.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 17.]

(NOTE: The items parenthetically numbered refer to items specified in the second report of the Commission on the Prayer Book in the parts thereof relating to Morning and Evening Prayer.)

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 19.

3rd day of Session,
FRIDAY, September 8, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has considered the following alteration to the Book of Common Prayer proposed in the last General Convention, but the same was not adopted:

(21) Substitute for the Versicles and Responses, now on pages 12 and 13, following the second rubric on page 12, the Versicles and Responses from Evening Prayer, now standing on page 26 of the Prayer Book.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The Bishop Coadjutor of California for the Joint Commission on the Book of Common Prayer presented for action the following amendments to the Book of Common Prayer proposed at the Convention of 1919, and to be finally acted upon by this Convention:

(5) Omit in the Gloria in Excelsis, page 21 of the Prayer Book, in the second paragraph, the sentence, "Thou that takest away the sins of the world, have mercy upon us."

(9) In the rubric following the Creed, on page 26 of the Prayer Book, substitute for the word "all" before "devoutly" the words "the people."

(11) Omit in the Prayer for the President, page 27 of the Prayer Book, line 11, the words "in thee and for thee."

(2) Substitute for the rubric at the top of page 37, the following:

¶ *To be used before the Prayer for all Conditions of Men, or, when that is not said, before 2 Cor. xiii 14; also, at the end of the LITANY; and in the ORDER for HOLY COMMUNION, as there appointed.*

(31) Omit the Thanksgiving *For Deliverance from Great Sickness*, page 46.

(33a) Place the title *For Unity* before the prayer "O Lord Jesus Christ who saidst, etc.

On motion each of the above items was adopted by a constitutional majority.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 18.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 33.

7th day of Session,
WEDNESDAY, September 13, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has considered the alterations to the Book of Common Prayer proposed in the last General Convention, and has adopted the following severally by a constitutional majority:

(5) Omit in the Gloria in Excelsis, page 21 of the Prayer Book, in the second paragraph, the sentence, "Thou that takest away the sins of the world, have mercy upon us."

(9) In the rubric following the Creed, on page 26 of the Prayer Book, substitute for the word "all" before "devoutly" the words "the people."

11) Omit in the Prayer for the President, page 27 of the Prayer Book, line 11, the words "in thee and for thee."

The following change be made in Prayers and Thanksgivings:

(2) Substitute for the rubric at the top of page 37 the following:

"To be used before the Prayer for all Conditions of Men, or, when that is not said, before 2 Cor. xiii., 14; also, at the end of the LITANY; and in the ORDER FOR HOLY COMMUNION, as there appointed,

(31) Omit the Thanksgiving *For Deliverance from Great Sickness*, page 46.

(33a) Place for the Title *"For Unity"* before the prayer "O Lord Jesus Christ who saidst, etc."

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

REVISION INITIATED AT THIS CONVENTION

II. ORDER FOR DAILY MORNING PRAYER

NINTH DAY

FRIDAY, September 15, 1922.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 66.

9th day of Session,
FRIDAY, September 15, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Order of Daily Morning Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

(1) Add at the end of the third rubric preceding Morning Prayer the following:

¶ *And Note that when the Confession and Absolution are omitted, the Minister may after the Sentences pass to the Versicles, "O Lord, open thou our lips" etc.; in which case the Lord's Prayer shall be said with the other prayers, immediately after "The Lord be with you, etc." and before the Versicles and Responses which follow.*

(2) After the rubric before the *Venite* add the following:

¶ *On the days hereafter named, here may be sung or said:*

On the Sundays in Advent.—Our King and Saviour draweth nigh:
O come, let us adore him.

(NOTE: The items parenthetically numbered refer to items specified in the third report of the Commission on the Prayer Book in the parts thereof relating to Morning and Evening Prayer.)

On Christmas Day and until the Epiphany.—Alleluia. Unto us a child is born: O come, let us adore him.

On the Epiphany and seven days after, and on the Feast of the Transfiguration.—The Lord hath manifested forth his glory: O come, let us adore him.

On Monday in Easter Week, and until Ascension Day.—Alleluia. The Lord is risen indeed: O come, let us adore him. Alleluia.

On Ascension Day and until Whitsunday.—Alleluia. Christ the Lord ascendeth into heaven: O come, let us adore him. Alleluia.

On Whitsunday and six days after.—Alleluia. The Spirit of the Lord filleth the world: O come, let us adore him. Alleluia.

On Trinity Sunday.—Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, one God: O come, let us adore him.

On the Purification and the Annunciation.—The Word was made flesh: O come, let us adore him.

On other Festivals for which a proper Epistle and Gospel are ordered. The Lord is glorious in his saints: O come, let us adore him.

(3) Amend the rubric preceding the TE DEUM as follows:

a. Add at the end of the first sentence the following words:—*or one or more of the portions thereof. And when the third portion is used alone, at the end there shall be sung or said the GLORIA PATRI.*

b. Substitute in the second part of the rubric for the words which follow the word *Minister*, the following:—*may here use any one of the Canticles appointed to follow either lesson of this Office, and then pass at once to the Communion Service, so that the whole rubric shall read:*

¶ *Here shall be said or sung the following Hymn, or one or more of the portions thereof. And when the third portion is used alone, at the end there shall be sung or said the GLORIA PATRI. But Note that on any day when the HOLY COMMUNION is immediately to follow, the Minister may here use any one of the Canticles appointed to follow either lesson of this Office, and then pass at once to the Communion Service.*

(4) Transpose the rubric following the *Prayer for the President*, so as immediately to follow the *Collect for Grace*.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

On motion the above Message was referred to the Members of this House who were Members of the Commission on the Revision of the Book of Common Prayer.

ELEVENTH DAY

MONDAY, September 18, 1922.

The Bishop Coadjutor of California, for the Joint Commission on the Book of Common Prayer, presented Message No. 66 of the House of Deputies, with their changes in the Order of Morning Prayer:

(1) Changing the word "Sentence" to "Sentences."

On motion the House concurred.

(2) The rubric to read

¶ *On the days hereafter named here may be sung or said:*

On motion the House concurred.

(3a) The House did not concur.

(3b) The House concurred after amending by the omission in the rubric of the words from "Hymn" to and including "Gloria Patri."

(4) The House concurred.

The House further amended the Order for Daily Morning Prayer by the adoption of Item (5) on page 23 of the Commission's Report, as follows:

(5) Omit the first of the two *Prayers for the President*, and the rubric,

¶ *Or this*, which follows it.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 84.]

FIFTEENTH DAY

FRIDAY, September 22, 1922.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE NO. 160.

15th day of Session,

FRIDAY, September 22, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, That this House disagrees to that portion of the Report of the Conference Committee, on changes in the Prayer Book, omitting the first prayer for the President, in Morning Prayer; and that the House of Bishops be notified of this action, and requested to refer back to the Conference Committee the said portion of its report.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

On motion the portion of the Report was so referred.

III. ORDER FOR DAILY EVENING PRAYER

NINTH DAY

FRIDAY, September 15, 1922.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE NO. 67.

9th day of Session,

FRIDAY, September 15, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change

be made in the Order for Daily Evening Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

(1) Add at the end of the rubric preceding Evening Prayer the following:

¶ *And Note that when the Confession and Absolution are omitted, the Minister may after the Sentence pass to the Versicles, "O Lord, open thou our lips" etc., in which case the Lord's Prayer shall be said with the other prayers, immediately after "The Lord be with you, etc." and before the Versicles and Responses which follow.*

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary.*

On motion the above Message was referred to the Members of this House who were Members of the Commission on the Revision of the Book of Common Prayer.

ELEVENTH DAY

MONDAY, September 18, 1922.

The Bishop Coadjutor of California, for the Joint Commission on the Book of Common Prayer, presented Message No. 67, of the House of Deputies, with their changes on the Order of Evening Prayer.

(1) In this Message the House concurred.

The House further amended the Order for Daily Evening Prayer by the adoption of Item (2), pages 24-25, of the Commission's Report as follows:

(2) Amend the second Absolution, by changing "God" to "Lord" in the first line, placing "his" before "Holy Spirit" in the last line, and omitting the words "through Jesus Christ our Lord," so that it shall read:

The Almighty and merciful Lord grant you Absolution and Remission of all your sins, true repentance, amendment of life, and the grace and consolation of his Holy Spirit. *Amen.*

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 85.]

FIFTEENTH DAY

FRIDAY, September 22, 1922.

The House received Message No. 156 from the House of Deputies, being the action of that House on the Report of the Committee of Conference on several of the Offices in Items on which the two Houses had failed to agree. The portion relating

to Evening Prayer indicated the adoption by the House of Deputies of the Report of the Committee as follows:

IV. EVENING PRAYER

Adopt for the second absolution, the absolution in form presented by the Commission, except that the words "time for" before "repentance" be omitted.

On motion this was referred to the Committee of Conference.

The Bishop Coadjutor of California, for the Committee of Conference, reported the acceptance by the House of Deputies of the absolution, page 25, of the Report of the Committee.

IV. PRAYERS AND THANKSGIVINGS

FOURTEENTH DAY

THURSDAY, September 21, 1922.

The following Message received from the House of Deputies was presented for the consideration of the House by the Bishop Coadjutor of California:

MESSAGE No. 108.

12th day of Session,
TUESDAY, September 19, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in Prayers and Thanksgivings, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution:

(Pages 26 to 35 inclusive of the Report of the Joint Commission on the Book of Common Prayer.)

(1) Omit "the" before "truth" in third line.

Substitute "it may" for "they" in fifth line.

(2) (3)

(4) Substitute "us" for "it" in the next to last line.

(5) Amend to read as follows:

Prayer as in Prayer Book, pages 38 and 39, through words "into thy fold," then "pour out thy spirit upon all flesh, and hasten thy kingdom; through the same thy son, Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*"

(6).

(7) Substitute "laid down" for "given" in fourth line.

(8) Substitute for this the following:

Insert immediately after the Prayer for *Memorial Days* the following:

For Schools, Colleges and Universities

Almighty God, we beseech thee, with thy gracious favour, to behold our universities, colleges and schools, that the confines of knowledge may

be enlarged, and all good learning flourish and abound; bless all who teach and all who learn; and grant that in humility of heart they may ever look unto thee, who art the fountain of all wisdom; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

(9) Insert immediately after the Prayer, *For Children*, the following:

For those about to be Confirmed

O God, who through the teaching of thy Son Jesus Christ didst prepare the disciples for the coming of the Comforter; make ready, we beseech thee, the hearts and minds of thy servants who at this time are seeking to be strengthened by the gift of the Holy Spirit through the laying on of hands, that, drawing near with penitent and faithful hearts, they may evermore be filled with the power of his divine indwelling; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Amend prayer *For Christian Service* as follows:

First line, first letter in "Heavenly" to be lower case; "who" to be changed to "whose"; "didst" to be omitted.

Second line, "send thy" to be omitted; first letter in "Blessed" to be lower case; insert after "Son" the word "came."

Fourth line, omit "those."

Eleventh line, first letter in "Him" to be lower case.

(10)

(11) Amend prayer *For Every Man in his Work* as follows:

Substitute for phrase "in every calling," fourth and fifth lines, the phrase, "in our several callings."

Place comma after "do" in seventh line.

(12) Amend prayer *In Time of Great Sickness and Mortality* as follows:

Strike out "and" in fifth line in prayer (third line at top of page 32), placing semi-colon after "sick."

Strike out words "which shall be" in sixth line of prayer (fourth line at top of same page).

(13) Amend Prayer for a Sick Person as follows:

Add after (N—) the phrase ("for whom our prayers are desired").

Add "and" after "enemy" in the seventh line.

"His" to be in italics in the eighth line.

Change semi-colon to a period after "affliction" in eighth line, striking out the "and" following, and changing letter "i" in "in" to capital letter.

(14) Substitute for prayer for *A Sick Child* on page 33 of Report III. the following after the rubric and title.

For a Sick Child

O Heavenly Father, watch with us, we pray thee, over the sick *child* for whom our prayers are offered, and grant that *he* may be restored to that perfect health which it is thine alone to give; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

(15) Amend prayer *For a Person under Affliction* by substituting "offered" for "desired" in sixth line, and placing semi-colon after "mercy" in seventh line.

(16) Amend prayer *For Prisoners*, page 34, by striking out phrase "who are under reproach in the house of bondage," in fifth and sixth

lines, and substituting word "they" for "their souls" in fifteenth and sixteenth lines, and striking out "they" in seventeenth line.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

On motion the House concurred in the adoption of the following items:

(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7)

(8) This item was on motion referred back for a change of the word "confines."

On motion the House concurred in the adoption of the following items:

(9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16) (17).

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 128.]

For the Commission, the Bishop Coadjutor of California presented the following Prayer for those suffering from mental disease:

"O God, who hast bidden us to serve thee with all our mind, we beseech thee to have mercy upon all thy children who are living in mental darkness. Restore them to strength of mind and cheerfulness of spirit. Lighten their darkness and give them health and peace, through Jesus Christ our Lord." *Amen.*

Which was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 145.]

On motion it was voted to refer to the Committee of Conference those items concerning the Revision of Prayers and Thanksgivings in which this House does not agree with the House of Deputies.

The Bishop Coadjutor of California, for the Committee of Conference, to which had been referred differences between the two Houses touching the Revision of Prayers and Thanksgivings, presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concur with the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Prayer for Schools, Colleges and Universities, as in their Message No. 108.

On motion the Resolution was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 159.]

FIFTEENTH DAY

FRIDAY, September 22, 1922.

The House received Message No. 156 from the House of Deputies, being the action of that House on the Report of the Committee of Conference on several of the Offices in Items

on which the two Houses had failed to agree. The portion relating to Prayers and Thanksgivings indicated the adoption by the House of Deputies of the Report of the Committee as follows:

V. PRAYERS AND THANKSGIVINGS

That the phrase "knowledge may be increased among us" be substituted for the phrase "the confines of knowledge be enlarged."

On motion this was referred to the Committee of Conference.

The Bishop Coadjutor of California, for the Committee of Conference, reported the acceptance by the House of Deputies of our Prayer for Schools and Colleges.

V. THE LITANY

SIXTEENTH DAY

SATURDAY, September 23, 1922.

The Bishop Coadjutor of California, for the Joint Commission on the Book of Common Prayer, presented Amendments to the Litany as contained in their Third Report, pages 36-38.

On motion the following action was taken by the House:

(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8).

Adopted as follows:

(1) Print in capital letters the first word of each section of the Litany.

(2) Substitute for the rubric on page 30 the rubric following:

¶ *To be used after the Third Collect at Morning or Evening Prayer; or before the Holy Communion; or separately.*

(3) Substitute for the four opening invocations of the LITANY, the following:

O God the Father, Creator of heaven and earth;

Have mercy upon us.

O God the Son, Redeemer of the world;

Have mercy upon us.

O God the Holy Ghost, Sanctifier of the faithful;

Have mercy upon us.

O holy, blessed, and glorious Trinity, one God;

Have mercy upon us.

(4) In the second suffrage, page 31, insert after "tempest" the words "from earthquake, fire and flood."

(5) Insert before the suffrage for Rulers and Magistrates a new suffrage, viz.:

That it may please thee so to rule the heart of thy servant, THE

PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES, that he may above all things seek thy honour and glory;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

(6) In the suffrage beginning at bottom of page 32 of Prayer Book, omit the words "the perils of."

(7) Transfer the rubric on page 33 to a place immediately after the *Lord's Prayer* on page 34.

(8) Insert response *Amen* after prayer, "O God, Merciful Father," page 34.

(9) Adopted with the substitution of the word "Psalm" for "Lesson" as follows:

Insert *Minister and People* before antiphon, "O Lord, arise," etc., in both places, pages 34 and 35, and *Minister* before "O God, we have heard," etc.

(10) Adopted.

The Bishop Coadjutor of California offered the following Resolution as the preface for the above Amendments:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring: That the following change be made in the Litany, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

On motion the Resolution was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 204.]

VI. THE ORDER FOR THE HOLY COMMUNION

ELEVENTH DAY

MONDAY, September 18, 1922.

The Bishop Coadjutor of California, for the Joint Commission on the Book of Common Prayer, presented Amendments to the Order for the Holy Communion as contained in the Third Report of the Commission, as follows:

(Pages 39-40) (1) (2) (3). These items were severally adopted as follows:

(1) Change the title to read as follows:

THE DIVINE LITURGY,
being
THE ORDER FOR
THE LORD'S SUPPER, OR HOLY EUCHARIST,
commonly called
THE HOLY COMMUNION

(2) Transfer the first and second rubrics, page 221, to follow the rubric,

¶ *And if any of the consecrated Bread and Wine remain, etc.*, at the end of the Office.

(3) Make the third rubric, page 221, to be the first rubric, and change the same so that it shall read as follows:

¶ *At the Communion-time the Holy Table shall have upon it a fair white linen cloth. And the Priest, standing humbly before the Holy Table, shall say the Lord's Prayer and the Collect following, the People kneeling; but the Lord's Prayer may be omitted at the discretion of the Priest.*

(Page 40) (4). The first paragraph of the rubric was amended to read as in the Prayer Book save in the use of the word "Priest" instead of "Minister," as follows:

¶ *Then shall the Priest, turning to the People, rehearse distinctly THE TEN COMMANDMENTS; and the People, still kneeling, shall, after every Commandment, ask God mercy for their transgressions for the time past, and grace to keep the law for the time to come.*

And Note, that in rehearsing the TEN COMMANDMENTS, the Priest may omit that part of the Commandment which is inset.

(Page 40) (5). On motion the House substituted for the recommendation of the Commission an amendment to the second rubric on page 222 of the Prayer Book, changing the words "once on each Sunday" to "at least one Sunday in each month."

(Pages 40-43) (6) (7) (8). The recommendations of the Commission were severally adopted as follows:

(6) Make the Ten Commandments to read as follows:

God spake these words, and said:

I am the Lord thy God; Thou shalt have none other gods but me.
Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Thou shalt not make to thyself any graven image, nor the likeness of any thing that is in heaven above, or in the earth beneath, or in the water under the earth; thou shalt not bow down to them, nor worship them;

for I the Lord thy God am a jealous God, and visit the sins of the fathers upon the children, unto the third and fourth generation of them that hate me; and show mercy unto thousands in them that love me and keep my commandments.

Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Thou shalt not take the Name of the Lord thy God in vain;

for the Lord will not hold him guiltless, that taketh his Name in vain.

Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Remember that thou keep holy the Sabbath-day.

Six days shalt thou labour, and do all that thou hast to do; but the seventh day is the Sabbath of the Lord thy God. In it thou shalt do no manner of work; thou, and thy son, and thy daughter, thy man-servant, and thy maid-servant, thy cattle, and the stranger that is within thy gates. For in six days the Lord made heaven and

earth, the sea, and all that in them is, and rested the seventh day: wherefore the Lord blessed the seventh day, and hallowed it.

Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Honour thy father and thy mother;

that thy days may be long in the land which the Lord thy God giveth thee.

Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Thou shalt do no murder.

Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Thou shalt not commit adultery.

Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Thou shalt not steal.

Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbour.

Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Thou shalt not covet

thy neighbour's house, thou shalt not covet thy neighbour's wife, nor his servant, nor his maid, nor his ox, nor his ass, nor any thing that is his.

Lord, have mercy upon us, and write all these thy laws in our hearts, we beseech thee.

(7) Amend the first rubric on page 224 so as to read as follows:

¶ *Then may the Priest say,*

(8) Immediately after the first rubric on page 224, in the sentence "Hear also what our Lord Jesus Christ saith," omit the word "also."

(Page 43) (9). The following was adopted as a substitute for the recommendation of the Commission:

After the Summary of the Law in the Prayer Book insert as follows:
Again He saith:

A new commandment I give unto you, that ye love one another; as I have loved you, that ye also love one another.

(Pages 43-44) (10) (11) (13) (14). The recommendations of the Commission were severally adopted as follows:

(10) Insert the versicle and response

The Lord be with you.

And with thy spirit.

Let us pray,

after the three-fold *Kyrie* on page 224, omitting the third rubric on that page together with the Collect following it.

(11) For the fourth rubric, page 224, substitute the following:

¶ *Then shall the Priest say the COLLECT OF THE DAY. And after the Collect the Minister appointed shall read the EPISTLE, first saying, The Epistle is written in the — Chapter of —, beginning at the — Verse. The Epistle ended, he shall say, Here endeth the Epistle.*

¶ *Here may be sung a Hymn or an Anthem.*

¶ *Then, all the People standing, the Minister appointed shall read the GOSPEL, first saying, The Holy Gospel is written in the — Chapter of —, beginning at the — Verse.*

¶ *Here shall be said,*

Glory be to thee, O Lord.

¶ *And after the Gospel may be said:*

Praise be to thee, O Christ.

(13) Amend the rubric following the *Creed* so as to read as follows:

¶ *Then shall be declared unto the People what Holy-days, or Fasting-days, are in the week following to be observed; and (if occasion be) shall Notice be given of the Communion, and of the Banns of Matrimony, and of other matters to be published.*

(14) For the second rubric after the *Creed* substitute the following rubrics:

¶ *Here, or immediately after the Creed, may be said the Bidding Prayer, or other authorized prayers and intercessions.*

¶ *Then followeth the Sermon. After which, the Priest, when there is a Communion, shall return to the Holy Table, and begin the Offertory, saying one or more of these Sentences following, as he thinketh most convenient.*

(Page 45) (15). For the Commission's recommendation the following was adopted as a substitute:

Omit the following sentences in Prayer Book, pages 225-228:

No. 7—1 Cor. 9:7, No. 8—1 Cor. 9:11, No. 9—1 Cor. 9:13-14, No. 11—Gal. 6:6-7, No. 13—1 Tim. 6:6-7, No. 14—1 Tim. 6:17-18-19, No. 15—Heb. 6:10, No. 20—Prov. 19:17, No. 21—Ps. 41:1, No. 22—Ex. 25:2. Ten in all.

Add the following new sentences, in the places indicated, viz.:

1. (to follow No. 6—Luke 19:8)

And the King shall answer and say unto them, "Verily, I say unto you inasmuch as ye did it unto one of the least of these my brethren ye did it unto me." St. Matt. 25:40.

2. (to follow No. 23—Deut. 16:16-17.)

Upon the first day of the week let each one of you lay by him in store as he may prosper. 1 Cor. 16:2.

3. (to follow the above)

And as ye go, preach, saying the Kingdom of Heaven is at hand. Heal the sick, raise the dead, cleanse the lepers, cast out demons; freely ye have received, freely give. St. Matt. 10:7-8.

4. The Lord make you to increase and abound in love one toward another and toward all men. 1 Thess. 3:12.

5. How then shall they call on him in whom they have not believed; and how shall they believe in him whom they have not heard, and how shall they hear without a preacher, and how shall they preach except they be sent. Rom. 10:14-15

6. And he said unto them, the harvest is plenteous but the laborers

are few; pray ye therefore the Lord of the harvest that he send forth laborers into his harvest. St. Luke 10:2.

7. Go ye therefore and make disciples of all nations, baptizing them in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost, teaching them to observe all things whatsoever I have commanded you, and lo, I am with you alway, even unto the end of the world. St. Matt. 28:19.

(Pages 46-47) (16). The recommendations of the Commission were adopted as follows:

(16) For the three rubrics following the *Offertory Sentences* substitute these:

¶ *And Note, That these Sentences may be used on any other occasion of Public Worship when the offerings of the People are to be received.*

¶ *The Deacons, Church-wardens, or other fit persons appointed for that purpose, shall receive the Alms for the Poor, and other Offerings of the People, in a decent Basin to be provided by the Parish; and reverently bring it to the Priest, who shall humbly present and place it upon the Holy Table.*

¶ *And the Priest shall then offer, and shall place upon the Holy Table, the Bread and the Wine.*

¶ *And when the Alms and Oblations are being received and presented, there may be sung a Hymn, or an Offertory Anthem in the words of Holy Scripture or of the Book of Common Prayer, under the direction of the Priest.*

¶ *Here may the Priest ask the secret intercessions of the Congregation for any who have desired the prayers of the Church.*

TWELFTH DAY

TUESDAY, September 19, 1922.

The Bishop Coadjutor of California, for the Joint Commission on the Book of Common Prayer, presented their recommendations on the Order for the Holy Communion.

(Pages 47-49) (17). The recommendation of the Commission was amended by the further division of the first paragraph of the Prayer for the Church Militant at the words "We beseech Thee also," introducing a second paragraph; and by the insertion in the last paragraph, following the words "beseeching Thee," of the words "to grant them continual growth in thy love and service," and so as to read as follows:

Almighty and everliving God, who by thy holy Apostle hast taught us to make prayers, and supplications, and to give thanks for all men; We humbly beseech thee most mercifully to accept our [*alms and*] oblations, and to receive these our prayers, which we offer unto thy Divine Majesty; beseeching thee to inspire continually the Universal

Church with the Spirit of truth, unity, and concord: And grant that all those who do confess thy holy Name may agree in the truth of thy holy Word, and live in unity and godly love.

We beseech thee also, so to direct and dispose the hearts of all Christian Rulers, that they may truly and impartially administer justice, to the punishment of wickedness and vice, and to the maintenance of thy true religion, and virtue.

Give grace, O heavenly Father, to all Bishops and other Ministers, that they may, both by their life and doctrine, set forth thy true and lively Word, and rightly and duly administer thy holy Sacraments.

And to all thy People give thy heavenly grace; and especially to this congregation here present; that, with meek heart and due reverence, they may hear, and receive thy holy Word; truly serving thee in holiness and righteousness all the days of their life.

And we most humbly beseech thee, of thy goodness, O Lord, to comfort and succour all those who, in this transitory life, are in trouble, sorrow, need, sickness, or any other adversity.

And we also bless thy holy Name for all thy servants departed this life in thy faith and fear; beseeching thee to grant them continual growth in thy love and service and to give us grace so to follow their good examples, that with them we may be partakers of thy heavenly kingdom. Grant this, O Father, for Jesus Christ's sake, our only Mediator and Advocate. *Amen.*

(Pages 50-51) (21) (23) (24) (26). The Recommendations of the Commission were adopted as follows:

(21) Amend the last of the *Comfortable Words* so as to read ■■ follows:

If any man sin, we have an Advocate with the Father, Jesus Christ the righteous; and he is the Propitiation for our sins; and not for ours only, but also for the whole world. 1 *St. John* ii. 1, 2.

(23) Amend the second rubric on page 232 by substituting the word "*Holy*" for the word "*Lord's*."

(24) Amend the *Common Preface*, page 232 by the omission of the asterisk, brackets and side rubric.

(26) After the *Proper Preface for Christmas Day* insert the following:

Upon The Epiphany, and seven days after.

Through Jesus Christ our Lord, who, in substance of our mortal flesh, manifested forth his glory; that he might bring us out of darkness into his own glorious light. Therefore with Angels, *etc.*

(Page 51) (27). The Recommendation of the Commission was adopted with the omission of the words "*and seven days after*," as follows:

(27) After the *Proper Preface for the Epiphany* insert the following: *Upon the Purification, Annunciation, and Transfiguration.*

Because in the Mystery of the Word made flesh, thou hast caused ■ new light to shine in our hearts, to give the knowledge of thy glory in the face of thy Son, Jesus Christ our Lord. Therefore with Angels, *etc.*

(Pages 51-52) (28). The Recommendation of the Commission was adopted as follows:

(28) Amend the *Proper Preface for Whitsunday* so as to read as follows:

Upon the Feast of Whitsunday, and six days after.

Through Jesus Christ our Lord; according to whose most true promise, the Holy Ghost came down as at this time from heaven, lighting upon the Apostles, to teach them, and to lead them into all truth; giving them boldness with fervent zeal constantly to preach the Gospel unto all nations; whereby we have been brought out of darkness and error into the clear light and true knowledge of thee, and of thy Son Jesus Christ. Therefore with Angels, *etc.*

(Page 52) (29). The Recommendation of the Commission was adopted with the change of the word "or" between the words "difference" and "inequality" to "of," so as to read as follows:

(29) Amend the *Proper Preface for Trinity Sunday* so as to read as follows:

Upon the Feast of Trinity only.

Who, with thine only-begotten Son, and the Holy Ghost, art one God, one Lord, in Trinity of Persons and in Unity of Substance. For that which we believe of thy glory, O Father, the same we believe of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost, without any difference of inequality. Therefore with Angels, *etc.*

On motion the following Amendment was adopted:

(29a). Change first rubric on page 234 of the Prayer Book to read:

"Or this."

(Pages 52-53) (31). The Recommendation of the Commission was adopted as follows:

(31) Add a new *Proper Preface for All Saints' Day*, as follows:

Upon All Saints' Day, and seven days after.

Who, in the multitude of thy saints, hast compassed us about with so great a cloud of witnesses that we, rejoicing in their fellowship, may run with patience the race that is set before us, and together with them may receive the crown of glory that fadeth not away. Therefore with Angels, *etc.*

(Page 53) (32). The Recommendation of the Commission was amended to read as follows:

Transfer the *Prayer of Humble Access* with the rubric preceding it, page 234, to a place immediately before the communion of Priest and People.

(Pages 53-54) (35) (36). The Recommendations of the Commission were adopted as follows:

(35) Omit the rubric immediately following the *Prayer of Consecration*, page 236, and insert in its place the following:

And now as our Saviour Christ hath taught us, let us say:

Our Father, who art in heaven, Hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done, On earth as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, As we forgive

those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation, But deliver us from evil. For thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, for ever and ever. Amen.

(36) After the sentence for the delivery of the Cup, insert as follows:—

¶ *In the Communion time may be said the following, or some other Hymn or Hymns.*

O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the world, have mercy upon us; O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the world, have mercy upon us; O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the world, grant us thy peace.

THIRTEENTH DAY

WEDNESDAY, September 20, 1922.

(Page 54) (37). The Recommendation of the Commission was adopted as follows:

(37) Amend the fourth rubric on page 237, by substituting the word "*Priest*" for the word "*Minister*."

(Page 54) (38). The Recommendation of the Commission was amended to read as follows:

(38) Omit the Lord's Prayer and the rubrics immediately preceding and following it after the Communion, page 237, and insert in this place the following, namely:

¶ *Then shall the Priest say,
Let us pray.*

(Page 55) (39). The Recommendation of the Commission was adopted as follows:

(39) In the Prayer following the Lord's Prayer, page 238, lines 7, 8, substitute for the words "the most precious death and passion of thy dear Son," the words "His most precious death and passion."

(Page 55) (40). The Recommendation of the Commission was adopted with the omission of the words "all standing" as follows:

(40) Amend the first rubric on page 238 so as to read as follows:

¶ *Then shall be said, Gloria in excelsis, or some proper Hymn.*

(Page 55) (41) (42) (43). The Recommendations of the Commission were adopted as follows:

(41) In the text of *Gloria in excelsis*, second paragraph, omit the sentence: "Thou that takest away the sins of the world, have mercy upon us."

(42) In the rubric following *Gloria in excelsis*, insert after the first word *Then* the words *the people kneeling*.

(43) Omit the rubric on page 239, and transfer all the Collects appearing there and on page 240, to PRAYERS AND THANKSGIVINGS ON SEVERAL OCCASIONS.

(Pages 55-56) (44). The Recommendation of the Commission was adopted after omitting in the rubric the words "standing at the place where Morning and Evening Prayer are said," so as to read as follows:

(44) Insert the following rubric immediately after the *Blessing*, page 239.

¶ *In the absence of a Priest, a Deacon may say all that is before appointed unto the end of the Gospel.*

(Page 56) (45). The Recommendation of the Commission was adopted as follows:

(45) In the first rubric, page 240 substitute for the word *shall* the word *may*.

(Page 56) (46). The Recommendation of the Commission was adopted, the rubric having been changed, the whole to read as follows:

(46) Transfer the *Exhortation*, with its rubric, on page 229, to a place immediately preceding the *Exhortation* and its rubric on page 240; and amend the first mentioned rubric so as to read as follows:

¶ *At the time of the celebration of the Communion the Priest may say this Exhortation. And Note, that the Exhortation shall be said on the first Sunday in Advent, the first Sunday in Lent and Trinity Sunday.*

(Page 56) (48). The Recommendation of the Commission was adopted as follows:

(48) Amend the rubric on page 242, by substituting the words "*he may use*" for the words "*he shall use.*"

The Bishop Coadjutor of California offered the following Resolution as the preface to the above Amendments:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Order for the Administration of the Lord's Supper; and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

On motion the Recommendation was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 88.]

FIFTEENTH DAY

FRIDAY, September 22, 1922.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 159.

15th day of Session,
FRIDAY, September 22, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 88, with the following exceptions:

The Order for the Holy Communion

(1) The House of Deputies does not concur with the House of Bishops in adopting the change in title as recommended by the Joint Commission on Revision and Enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer.

(3) Substitute "*reverently*" for "*humbly*" in third line of rubric.

(10) The House of Deputies does not concur with the House of Bishops in adopting the recommendation of the Joint Commission on Revision and Enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer, but does concur with the House of Bishops in that part of the report inserting the Versicle and Response; changing the third rubric on that page to read

¶ "*Then the Priest may say,*" and omitting "*let us pray.*"

(15) The House of Deputies does not concur with the House of Bishops in amending the Report of the Joint Commission on Revision and Enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer by omitting ten of the sentences and substituting seven others.

(17) and (18) Amend by omitting from the Prayer for the Whole State of Christ's Church Militant, the words added to the report as printed; i.e., "to grant them continual growth in thy love and service and."

Add after the prayer, the rubric and prayers as in the Prayer Book Report (18), except that the second prayer shall be amended as follows. Beginning "*We praise,*" and after that prayer these words: "*Let us pray for the faithful departed.*"

Grant, O Lord, we beseech thee, to all thy servants who have gone before us with the sign of faith; continual growth in thy love and service, and let the light of thy presence shine upon them, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

(21) The House of Deputies does not concur with the House of Bishops in adopting the changes recommended by the Joint Commission on Revision and Enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer, and recommends that the "*Comfortable Words*" be retained as at present in the Prayer Book.

(25) Adopted as recommended by the Joint Commission on the Prayer Book.

(38) Amend by restoring the Versicles.

(40) Amend by restoring words "*All standing,*" as in the Report of the Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary.*

On motion, the House concurred with Items (3) (21) and (40).

On Items (1) (10) (15) (25) and (38) the House did not concur.

On Items (17) and (18) the House moved reference to the Committee of Conference.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 169.]

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 175.

15th day of Session,
FRIDAY, September 22, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that the Committee of Conference on the Prayer Book has offered the following recommendations as to certain items in VI. Holy Communion, in which there was non-concurrence, and they were adopted, viz:

(15) *Offertory Sentence.*

That for these sentences 1, 2, 3, 5, 10, 12, 15, 16, 17, 19, 23, 24 and 25 now in the Prayer Book be adopted, together with 1, 5 and 6, in the Bishops in Conference Report, and that these three new sentences be inserted before 23 above.

(17) *Church Militant.*

That there be inserted at the end of the prayer, the clause proposed in the Bishop's Message, "to grant them continual growth, etc."

(25) *"Benedictus qui venit."*

That this Hymn be not inserted in the Service.

(38) *Versicles.*

That this item be approved, with the exception that "The Lord be with you. Answer. And with thy spirit" be omitted.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary.*

On motion the House concurred with the action of the House of Deputies in the adoption of the recommendations of the Committee of Conference.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 195.]

VII. THE COLLECTS, EPISTLES AND GOSPELS

SIXTH DAY

TUESDAY, September 12, 1922.

The Bishop Coadjutor of California, for the Joint Commission on the Book of Common Prayer, presented the recommendation of the Commission on the Collect, Epistle and Gospel in the Office of Holy Matrimony, page 87 (60), which on motion was adopted with the following Amendment:

After the word "now" in line 3 of the Collect insert ("about to be"). He also offered the following Resolution as the preface to the above Amendment:

Resolved, The House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Collects, Epistles, and Gospels to be used through the year: and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several

Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

On motion the Recommendation was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 41.]

THIRTEENTH DAY

WEDNESDAY, September 20, 1922.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 107.

12th day of Session,

TUESDAY, September 19, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 41, amending the Collect on page 87 of the Third Report of the Joint Commission on the Book of Common Prayer, by inserting after the word "now" in line 3 of the Collect the words ("*about to be*").

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

FIFTEENTH DAY

FRIDAY, September 22, 1922.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 161.

15th day of Session,

FRIDAY, September 22, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following change be made in the Collects, Epistles and Gospels, to be used throughout the year; and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution:

(Pages 57 to 91 Third Report of Joint Commission on Book of Common Prayer) (16) (17) (18) (31).

(56) Substitute "that thereby" for "whereby" in fifth line of Collect.

(60) Insert ("*about to be*") in third line of Collect after word "now" and "*now*" to be printed in italics.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The following action on this Message was taken by the House:

(16) (17) (18) (60) The House concurred.

(31) The House concurred with the following Amendment:

Substitute for the words "the Gospel of thy Son" the words "our Saviour Jesus Christ."

- (56) The House concurred with the following Amendments:
 Insert after the word "thee" in the third line of the Collect, the words "by the inspiration of thy Holy Spirit"; and for the word "seek" the words "offer themselves for."

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 174.]

SIXTEENTH DAY

SATURDAY, September 23, 1922.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE NO. 188.

15th day of Session,

FRIDAY, September 22, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has received the Report of the Committee of Conference on the Prayer Book, and concurs in the amendments proposed in House of Bishops Message No. 174 to the items concerning Collects, Epistles and Gospels contained in House of Deputies Message No. 161, viz:

- (31) *Collect for Good Friday.*

That the words "our Saviour Jesus Christ" be substituted for the words "the Gospel of Thy Son."

- (56) *Ember Days.*

(a) That the words "by the inspiration of thy Holy Spirit" be inserted after the word "thee" in the third line, and

(b) That the words "offer themselves for" be substituted for the word "seek."

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Sécretary.*

VIII. THE MINISTRATION OF HOLY BAPTISM

FIFTH DAY

MONDAY, September 11, 1922.

The Bishop Coadjutor of California, for the Joint Commission on the Book of Common Prayer, presented the Amendments to the office of the Ministration of Holy Baptism as contained in the Third Report of the Commission.

(Page 92). First Rubric was amended to read as follows:

¶ *When there are infants or other children to be baptized, the Parents or Sponsors shall give knowledge thereof to the Minister. And then the Godfathers and Godmothers, and the People with the Children, must be ready at the Font, either immediately after the Second Lesson at Morning or Evening Prayer, or at such other time as the Minister shall appoint.*

(Page 92). Second Rubric, including the question, "Hath this child (or Person), etc." with its following Rubric, was adopted, to read as follows:

¶ *And the Minister coming to the Font, which is then to be filled with pure water, shall say as follows, the people all standing.* "Hath this Child (or Person) been already baptized, or no?"

¶ *If they answer, No; then shall the Minister proceed as followeth, the People all standing until the Lord's Prayer.*

(Page 93). The Exhortation was adopted as follows:

Dearly beloved, forasmuch as our Saviour Christ saith, None can enter into the Kingdom of God, except he be regenerate and born anew of Water and of the Holy Ghost; I beseech you to call upon God the Father, through our Lord Jesus Christ, that of his bounteous mercy he will grant to *this Child* (or *Person*) that which by nature *he* cannot have; that *he* may be baptized with Water and the Holy Ghost, and received into Christ's holy Church, and be made a living member of the same.

(Pages 93 and 94). Rubric and Prayer were adopted to be followed with the first Prayer on page 245 of the Prayer Book, amended as follows and to be printed as alternate:

¶ *Then shall the Minister say,*
Let us pray.

Almighty and immortal God, the aid of all who need, the helper of all who flee to thee for succour, the life of those who believe, and the resurrection of the dead; We call upon thee for *this Child* (or *this thy Servant*), that *he* coming to thy holy Baptism, may receive remission of sin, by spiritual regeneration. Receive *him*, O Lord, as thou hast promised by thy well-beloved Son, saying, Ask, and ye shall have; seek, and ye shall find; knock, and it shall be opened unto you. So give now unto us who ask; let us who seek, find; open the gate unto us who knock; that *this Child* (or *this thy Servant*) may enjoy the everlasting benediction of thy heavenly washing, and may come to the eternal kingdom which thou has promised by Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Or this.*

Almighty and everlasting God, who of thy great mercy didst save Noah and his family in the ark from perishing by water; and also didst safely lead the children of Israel thy people through the Red Sea, figuring thereby thy holy Baptism; and by the Baptism of thy well-beloved Son Jesus Christ in the river Jordan, didst sanctify Water to the mystical washing away of sin; We beseech thee, for thine infinite mercies, that thou wilt mercifully look upon *this Child* (or *this thy Servant*); wash *him* and sanctify *him* with the Holy Ghost; that *he*, being delivered from the power of evil, may be received into the ark of Christ's Church; and being steadfast in faith, joyful through hope, and rooted in charity, may so pass the waves of this troublesome world, that finally *he* may come to the land of everlasting life, there to reign with thee, world without end; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Then the Minister shall say as followeth:*

Hear the words of the Gospel, written by St. Mark, in the tenth Chapter, at the thirteenth Verse.

THEY brought young children to Christ, that he should touch them: and his disciples rebuked those that brought them. But when Jesus

saw it, he was much displeased, and said unto them, Suffer the little children to come unto me, and forbid them not: for of such is the kingdom of God. Verily I say unto you, Whosoever shall not receive the kingdom of God as a little child, he shall not enter therein. And he took them up in his arms, put his hands upon them, and blessed them.

¶ *Or this.*

Hear the words of the Gospel, written by St. John in the third Chapter, at the first Verse:

THERE was a man of the Pharisees, named Nicodemus, a ruler of the Jews: the same came to Jesus by night, and said unto him, Rabbi, we know that thou art a teacher come from God: for no man can do these miracles that thou doest, except God be with him. Jesus answered and said unto him, Verily, verily, I say unto thee, Except a man be born again, he cannot see the kingdom of God. Nicodemus saith unto him, How can a man be born when he is old? can he enter the second time into his mother's womb, and be born? Jesus answered, Verily, verily, I say unto thee, Except a man be born of water and of the Spirit, he cannot enter into the kingdom of God. That which is born of the flesh is flesh; and that which is born of the Spirit is spirit. Marvel not that I said unto thee, Ye must be born again. The wind bloweth where it listeth, and thou hearest the sound thereof, but canst not tell whence it cometh, and whither it goeth: so is every one that is born of the Spirit.

¶ *Or this.*

Hear the words of the Gospel, written by St. Matthew in the twentieth Chapter, at the eighteenth Verse.

JESUS came and spake unto them, saying, All power is given unto me in heaven and in earth. Go ye therefore, and teach all nations, baptizing them in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost: teaching them to observe all things whatsoever I have commanded you: and, lo, I am with you alway, even unto the end of the world.

(Pages 96 and 97). In place of Rubrics, Exhortation, Creed and Versicles, the House adopted as a substitute the division of the Exhortation on pages 246 and 247 after the words "partaker of his everlasting kingdom," to be introduced by the Rubric, ¶ *When the Gospel from St. Mark is read, the Minister may add this Exhortation*; and to be followed by the Rubric ¶ *Then shall the Minister say*, introducing the remainder of the Exhortation as the introduction to the Prayer of Thanksgiving of Minister and People; the whole substitute to read as follows:

¶ *When the Gospel from St. Mark is read, the Minister may add this Exhortation.*

BELOVED, ye hear in this Gospel the words of our Saviour Christ, that he commanded the children to be brought unto him; how he blamed those who would have kept them from him; how he exhorteth all men to follow their innocency. Ye perceive how, by his outward gesture and deed, he declared his good will toward them; for he embraced them in his arms, he laid his hands upon them, and blessed them. Doubt ye not therefore, but earnestly believe, that he will likewise favourably receive *this present Infant*; that he will embrace *him* with the arms of his mercy; that he will give unto *him* the blessing of eternal life, and make *him* partaker of his everlasting kingdom.

¶ *Then shall the Minister say.*

Wherefore, we being thus persuaded of the good will of our heavenly Father toward *these Children (or Persons,)* declared by his Son Jesus Christ; let us faithfully and devoutly give thanks unto him, and say,

Almighty and everlasting God, heavenly Father, We give thee humble thanks, That thou hast vouchsafed to call us to the knowledge of thy grace, and faith in thee: Increase this knowledge, and confirm this faith in us evermore. Give thy Holy Spirit to *this Child* (or *this thy Servant*), That *he* may be born again, And be made *an heir* of everlasting salvation; Through our Lord Jesus Christ, Who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Spirit, Now and forever. Amen.

(Pages 97 and 98). The House adopted the address to the Sponsors with the preceding Rubric and the first four questions and answers as follows:

¶ *Then shall the Minister speak unto the Godfathers and Godmothers on this wise:*

Dearly beloved, ye have brought *this Child* here to be baptized; ye have prayed that our Lord Jesus Christ would vouchsafe to receive *him*, to release *him* from sin, to sanctify *him* with the Holy Ghost, to give *him* the kingdom of heaven, and everlasting life.

Dost thou, therefore, in the name of *this Child*, renounce the devil and all his works, the vain pomp and glory of the world, with all covetous desires of the same, and the sinful desires of the flesh, so that thou wilt not follow, nor be led by them?

Answer. I renounce them all; and, by God's help, will endeavour not to follow, nor be led by them.

Minister. Dost thou believe all the Articles of the Christian Faith, ■ contained in the Apostles' Creed?

Answer. I do.

Minister. Wilt thou be baptized in this Faith?

Answer. That is my desire.

Minister. Wilt thou then obediently keep God's holy will and commandments, and walk in the same all the days of thy life?

Answer. I will, by God's help.

(Pages 98, 99, 100 and 101). The Rubric, Prayers and all following as far as the first Rubric on page 101 was adopted as follows:

¶ *Then shall the Minister say,*

O Merciful God, grant that like as Christ was raised up from the dead by the glory of the Father, even so *this Child* may walk in newness of life. *Amen.*

Grant that all sinful affections may die in *him*, and that all things belonging to the Spirit may live and grow in *him*. *Amen.*

Grant that *he* may have power and strength to have victory, and to triumph, against the devil, the world, and the flesh. *Amen.*

Grant that whosoever is here dedicated to thee by our office and ministry, may also be endued with heavenly virtues, and everlastingly rewarded, through thy mercy, O blessed Lord God, who dost live, and govern all things, world without end. *Amen.*

Almighty, everliving God, whose most dearly beloved Son Jesus Christ, for the forgiveness of our sins, did shed out of his most precious side both water and blood; and gave commandment to his disciples, that they should go teach all nations, and baptize them In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost; Regard, we beseech thee, the supplications of thy congregation; sanctify this Water to the mystical washing away of sin; and grant that *this Child* (or *this thy servant*) now to be baptized therein may receive the fulness of thy grace, and ever remain in the number of thy faithful children; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Then the Minister shall take the Child into his hands, and shall say to the Godfathers and Godmothers,*

Name this Child.

And then, naming it after them, he shall dip it in the Water discreetly, or shall pour Water upon it, saying,

N. I baptize thee In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. *Amen.*

¶ *Or, the Minister shall take the Person to be baptized by the right hand and shall dip him in the Water or pour Water upon him, saying*

N. I baptize thee In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. *Amen.*

¶ *Then the Minister shall say,*

We receive this Child (or Person) into the congregation of Christ's flock; and do * sign him with the sign of the Cross, in token that hereafter he shall not be ashamed to confess the faith of Christ crucified, and manfully to fight under his banner, against sin, the world, and the devil; and to continue Christ's faithful soldier and servant unto his life's end. *Amen.*

¶ *If it is desired that the sign of the Cross be omitted, although the Church knoweth no worthy cause of scruple concerning the same, yet, in that case, the Minister may omit that part of the above which followeth the Immersion, or the pouring on of Water.*

(Pages 101 and 102). For the Rubric, Versicles, Lord's Prayer and Prayer, the House voted to retain the balance of the Office for Public Baptism of Infants as far as the Rubric preceding the first of the two Exhortations, with the introduction, where necessary, of the words (*or this Person*) or (*or this thy Servant*), the whole to read as follows:

¶ *Then shall the Minister say,*

Seeing now, dearly beloved brethren, that *this Child* (or *this Person*) is regenerate, and grafted into the body of Christ's Church, let us give thanks unto Almighty God for these benefits; and with one accord make our prayers unto him, that *this Child* (or *this Person*) may lead the rest of his life according to this beginning.

¶ *Then shall be said, all kneeling,*

Our Father, who art in heaven . . . deliver us from evil. *Amen.*

* Here the Minister shall make a Cross upon the Child's (or Person's) forehead.

¶ *Then shall the Minister say,*

We yield thee hearty thanks, most merciful Father, that it hath pleased thee to regenerate *this Infant (or this thy Servant)* with thy Holy Spirit, to receive *him* for thine own *Child* by adoption, and to incorporate *him* into thy holy Church. And humbly we beseech thee to grant, that *he*, being dead unto sin, and living unto righteousness, and being buried with Christ in his death, may crucify the old man, and utterly abolish the whole body of sin; and that, as *he is* made *partaker* of the death of thy Son, *he* may also be *partaker* of his resurrection; so that finally, with the residue of thy holy Church, *he* may be an *inheritor* of thine everlasting kingdom; through Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

On motion, the House voted to retain the two Exhortations on Pages 250 and 251, as in the Prayer Book, the Rubric preceding the first of these Exhortations to be amended by the insertion, following the word "*then*," of the parenthesis and words (*except in the Baptism of Adults*), so that the whole shall read as follows:

¶ *Then (except in the Baptism of Adults), all standing up, the Minister shall say to the Godfathers and Godmothers this Exhortation following.*

Forasmuch as *this Child* hath promised by you *his* sureties to renounce the devil and all his works, to believe in God, and to serve him; ye must remember, that it is your parts and duties to see that *this Infant* be taught, so soon as *he* shall be able to learn, what a solemn vow, promise, and profession, *he* hath here made by you. And that *he* may know these things the better, ye shall call upon *him* to hear Sermons; and chiefly ye shall provide, that *he* may learn the Creed, the Lord's Prayer, and the Ten Commandments, and all other things which a Christian ought to know and believe to his soul's health; and that *this Child* may be virtuously brought up to lead a godly and a Christian life; remembering always that Baptism doth represent unto us our profession; which is to follow the example of our Saviour Christ, and to be made like unto him; that, as *he* died, and rose again for us, so should we, who are baptized, die from sin, and rise again unto righteousness; continually mortifying all our evil and corrupt affections, and daily proceeding in all virtue and godliness of living.

¶ *Then shall he add, and say,*

Ye are to take care that *this Child* be brought to the Bishop to be confirmed by him, so soon as *he* can say the Creed, the Lord's Prayer, and the Ten Commandments, and is sufficiently instructed in the other parts of the Church Catechism set forth for that purpose.

(Page 102). The first Rubric was amended to read as follows:

¶ *The Minister may here add the Creed, and such prayers, taken out of this book, as he shall think fit.*

(Pages 102, 103 and 104). The House adopted the Rubrics and all that follows down to the third Rubric on page 4, as follows:

¶ *The Minister of every parish shall often admonish the people that they defer not the baptism of their children, and that it is most convenient that Baptism should not be administered but upon Sundays and*

other Holy Days. Nevertheless, (if necessity so require) Baptism may be administered upon any other day. And also he shall warn them that without like great cause and necessity they procure not their Children to be baptized at home in their houses.

¶ *There shall be for every Male-child to be baptized, when they can be had, two Godfathers and one Godmother; and for every Female, one Godfather and two Godmothers; and Parents shall be admitted as Sponsors, if it be desired.*

¶ *When the foregoing Office is used for Adults, the address to the Godfathers and Godmothers shall be omitted, and the Persons to be baptized shall themselves make answer to the Questions, as follows:*

Dost thou renounce the devil and all his works, the vain pomp and glory of the world, with all covetous desires of the same, and the sinful desires of the flesh, so that thou wilt not follow, nor be led by them?

Answer. I renounce them all; and, by God's help, will endeavour not to follow, nor be led by them.

Minister. Dost thou believe all the Articles of the Christian Faith, as contained in the Apostles' Creed?

Answer. I do.

Minister. Wilt thou be baptized in this Faith?

Answer. That is my desire.

Minister. Wilt thou then obediently keep God's holy will and commandments, and walk in the same all the days of thy life?

Answer. I will, by God's help.

¶ *When any such Persons as are of riper years are to be baptized, timely notice shall be given to the Minister; that so due care may be taken for their examination, whether they be sufficiently instructed in the Principles of the Christian Religion; and that they may be exhorted to prepare themselves, with Prayers and Fasting, for the receiving of this holy Sacrament.*

¶ *And Note that at the time of the Baptism of an Adult, there shall be present with him at the Font at least two Witnesses.*

¶ *It is expedient that every Person, thus baptized, should be confirmed by the Bishop, so soon after his Baptism as conveniently may be; that so he may be admitted to the Holy Communion.*

(Page 104). The third Rubric was amended by the omission of the words "*or other great and reasonable cause,*" and the Rubric so amended with all that follows to the fourth Rubric, was adopted, to read as follows:

¶ *When necessity requires it, in consideration of extreme sickness, then the following form shall suffice:*

The Child (or Person) being named by some one who is present, the Minister shall pour Water upon him, saying these words:

N. I baptize thee In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

After which shall be said the Lord's Prayer, and the Thanksgiving from the Office, beginning, We yield thee hearty thanks, etc.

(Pages 104 and 105). The fourth Rubric was amended by the insertion, following the word "*Child*," of the words (*or Person*), so as to read as follows:

¶ If a Child (or Person) so baptized be afterward brought to the Church, these parts of the foregoing service shall be used: The Gospel, the Questions, omitting the question "Wilt thou be baptized in this faith?" and the answer thereto, the Declaration, "We receive this Child," etc., and the remainder of the office.

(Page 105). The Rubric, and all that follows to the end, were adopted as follows:

¶ If there be reasonable doubt whether any person were baptized with water in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost (which are essential parts of Baptism), such person may be baptized in the manner herein appointed; saving that, at the immersion or the pouring of water, the Minister shall use this form of Words:

If thou art not already baptized, N., I baptize thee In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

The Bishop Coadjutor of California moved that the Office for the Ministration of Holy Baptism so amended be substituted for the three Offices now standing in the Book of Common Prayer (pages 244-265) and that the proposed change be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

The Resolution was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 26.]

TWELFTH DAY

TUESDAY, September 19, 1922.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

11th day of the Session,
MESSAGE No. 94. MONDAY, September 18, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in Message No. 26, on the Ministration of Holy Baptism, with the following Amendments:

(1) In the rubric following the question, "Hath this Child been already baptized, etc.," strike out the words, "*the people all standing until the Lord's Prayer.*"

(2) Strike out "or this," and prayer "Almighty and everlasting God, who of, etc."

(3) In the exhortation, "Wherefore we being thus persuaded, etc." substitute "And now" for "Wherefore," and omit "thus," and substitute "this child (or person)" for "these children (or persons)."

(4) In place of the exhortation before the questions, substitute all of the exhortation, "Dearly beloved, ye have brought this child, etc." as in the Prayer Book at present on page 247, substituting "child" for "infant" in the second paragraph.

(5) Insert after the fourth answer, "I will by God's help" of God-parents, the following rubric:

¶ *"Here the minister may add the following questions, in which case the two exhortations at the end of the service may be omitted."*

Minister. Having now, in the name of *this Child*, made these promises, will ye also on your part take heed that *he* learn the Creed, the Lord's Prayer, and the Ten Commandments and such other things as a Christian ought to know and believe to his soul's health?

Answer. I will, by God's help.

Minister. Will ye take heed that *this Child* be brought to the Bishop to be confirmed by him, so soon as *he* is sufficiently instructed.

Answer. I will, God being my helper.

(6) In the rubric following the words, "Name this Child," substitute "*the child*" for "*it*" in the first line and "*him*" for "*it*" in the second and third lines.

(7) In both sentences of Baptism, print the "Amen" in Roman type.

(8) Substitute the rubric now in Office for Baptism of Adults in place of "*Or, the Minister shall take the Person to be baptized, etc.*" leaving "*Or*" and changing the words "*Godfathers and Godmothers*" to "*Witnesses*," and omitting the word "*right*" before "*Hand*."

(9) At the end of the words of receiving the Child, put the Amen in Roman type.

(10) Strike out the rubric following the words of reception, "*If it is desired, etc.*"

(11) In the present rubric preceding the Lord's Prayer, omit the words "*all kneeling*."

(12) Add to the Lord's Prayer, "For thine is the Kingdom, and the power and the glory, forever and ever. Amen."

(13) Substitute for the Thanksgiving after the Lord's Prayer, the Thanksgiving on page 101 of the Report.

(14) Amend rubric "*The Minister may here add the Creed and such prayers*" after the two exhortations, by striking out the words, "*the Creed and*."

(15) Add after the above rubric "the Blessing" recommended by the Commission on page 102 of the report and as amended by them as follows:

"The Almighty God, the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, of whom the whole family in heaven and earth is named; Grant you to be strengthened with might by his Spirit in the inner man; that, Christ dwelling in your hearts by faith, ye may be filled with all the fulness of God. Amen."

(16) Amend second rubric following exhortations on page 250 and 251 of Prayer Book, making it read as follows:

¶ "*The Minister of every parish shall often admonish the people that they defer not the baptism of their children, and that it is most convenient that Baptism should be administered upon Sundays and other Holy Days. Nevertheless (if necessity so require) Baptism may be administered upon any other day. And also he shall warn them that except for urgent cause they seek not to have their Children baptized in their houses.*"

(17) Amend by adding after rubric following "We yield Thee hearty thanks," rubrics as follows:

¶ "And note that in the case of an adult, the Minister shall first ask the questions provided in this office for the baptism of Adults."

¶ If a Minister cannot be procured, then any person present may administer Holy Baptism, using the foregoing form. Such baptism should be promptly reported to the parish authorities.

(18) Amend by adding "(or person)" in sixth line after "we receive this child" in next to last rubric.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

On motion the resolution contained in the foregoing Message was referred to the Members of this House who are Members of the Commission on the Revision of the Book of Common Prayer.

The Bishop Coadjutor of California, for the Joint Commission on the Book of Common Prayer, presented Message No. 94 of the House of Deputies concurring with Message No. 26 of the House of Bishops with certain Amendments, for the consideration of the House.

On motion the House concurred in adopting the following items specified in Message No. 94:

(1) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12)
(13) (14) (15) (16).

On Items (2) and (17) the House did not concur.

On motion the House asked for a Committee of Conference.

The Chair appointed on the part of this House the Bishops of Long Island, Western Massachusetts and the Bishop Coadjutor of California.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 97.]

Items (2) and (17) of the same Message were on motion referred to the Committee of Conference.

The Bishop of South Carolina requested the re-instatement on page 261 of the Prayer Book of the Exhortation, which on motion was referred to the Committee of Conference.

THIRTEENTH DAY

WEDNESDAY, September 20, 1922.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 121.

13th day of the Session.

WEDNESDAY, September 20, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has received the request of the House of Bishops as contained in its

Message No. 97, requesting a Committee of Conference, and appoints as members of such Committee on its part:

The Rev. Dr. Suter, The Rev. Dr. St. George, The Rev. Dr. Slattery, Mr. Minot of Massachusetts, Mr. Wycoff of California, Mr. Old of Southern Virginia.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

FOURTEENTH DAY

THURSDAY, September 21, 1922.

The Bishop Coadjutor of California, for the Joint Commission on the Book of Common Prayer, to which had been referred Message No. 94 from the House of Deputies, concerning Amendments to the Order for the Ministration of Holy Baptism, presented severally the items of that Message:

The House concurred with the House of Deputies on items (1) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9) (10) (11) (12) (13) (14) (15) (16).

(17) (the first part) and (18).

On item (2) the House did not concur.

Item (17) (the second part) was amended by the insertion of the word "*baptized*" before the word "*person*," so that it shall read "*any baptized person*."

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 97.]

FIFTEENTH DAY

FRIDAY, September 22, 1922.

The House received Message No. 156 from the House of Deputies, being the action of that House on the Report of the Committee on Conference on several of the Offices in Items on which the two Houses had failed to agree. The portion relating to Holy Baptism indicated the adoption by the House of Deputies of the Report of the Committee as follows:

II. BAPTISM.

(a) Restore the prayer now first of opening prayers, in the form in which it now appears in the Prayer Book, but as a second prayer preceded by *Or this*.

(b) In the rubric as to lay baptism in extremis, make it read "*Any baptized person*", instead of "*Any person*".

On motion this was referred to the Committee of Conference.

The Bishop Coadjutor of California, for the Committee of Conference, reported the acceptance by the House of Deputies of the first Prayer on page 245 as an alternative.

Also that they accept the word "baptized" before "person" in case of a layman baptizing *in extremis*.

On motion the House concurred with the action of the House of Deputies in acceptance of the Report of the Committee of Conference on Items 2 a. and b. of Message No. 156 of the House of Deputies.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 144.]

X. THE ORDER OF CONFIRMATION

FIFTH DAY

MONDAY, September 11, 1922.

The Bishop Coadjutor of California, for the Joint Commission on the Book of Common Prayer, presented Amendments to the Order of Confirmation as contained in the Third Report of the Commission, as follows:

(Page 123) (1). Amend the first rubric, page 273, so as to read as follows:

¶ Upon the day appointed, all that are to be confirmed shall stand in order before the Bishop sitting in his chair near to the Holy Table, the people all standing until the Lord's Prayer; and the Minister shall say,

Reverend Father in God, I present unto you these persons to receive the Laying on of Hands.

On motion the Amendment was adopted.

(Page 123) (2). Omit from the Office the *Preface*, now standing on page 273 of the Prayer Book.

On motion the Amendment was adopted.

(Page 124) (3). The following was offered as an Amendment:

Do you here, in the presence of God, and of this congregation renew the solemn promise and vow of your Baptism?

I do.

Do you then renounce the devil and all his works, the vain pomp and glory of the world, with all covetous desires of the same, and the sinful desires of the flesh, so that you will not follow, nor be led by them?

I renounce them all; and by God's help will endeavor not to follow nor be led by them.

Do you believe all the articles of the Christian Faith, as contained in the Apostle's Creed?

I do.

Will you obediently keep God's holy will and commandments and walk in the same all the days of your life?

I will by God's help.


On motion the Amendment was adopted.

SIXTH DAY

TUESDAY, September 12, 1922.

(Page 124) (4). Adopted with the omission of the phrase "italicize the words *this* and *Child* and."

(Page 125) (6) (7). The recommendations in the Commission's Report were adopted as follows:

(6) Transpose the third rubric on page 275 and place it below "Let  pray" and make it read as follows:—

¶ *Then shall the Bishop say the Lord's Prayer, the people kneeling and repeating it after him.*

(7) Strike out the fourth rubric on page 275 and insert

¶ *Then shall the Bishop say:*

The Bishop Coadjutor of California offered the following Resolution as the preface to the above Amendments:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Order of Confirmation, or Laying on of Hands upon those who are Baptized, and Come to Years of Discretion, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

On motion the Recommendation was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 31.]

NINTH DAY

FRIDAY, September 15, 1922.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 68.

9th day of the Session.
FRIDAY, September 15, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 31, with the following amendments:

THE ORDER OF CONFIRMATION

(3) Amend by changing "Do you" to "Dost thou" in each question; also adding at beginning of question the word "*Bishop*", and at beginning of answer the word "*Answer*", these to be printed in italics.

(5) Amend by adding, after the prayer, "*Defend, O Lord*", page 275, of Prayer Book, a rubric as follows:

¶ *Then, those who have received the Laying on of Hands standing up, the Bishop may exhort them in this wise:*

Beloved, Forasmuch as in Baptism ye put on Christ and were made living members of his Church, and in Confirmation have received the manifold gifts of the Holy Spirit, ye ought to walk answerably to your Christian calling. Our Lord, in the night in which he was betrayed, instituted the most comfortable Sacrament of his Body and Blood for

the memorial of his death and for the strengthening and refreshing of our souls. If therefore ye would be his servants and do whatsoever he commandeth you, ye must not neglect this Sacrament, but must come to the Holy Communion with thankfulness, repentance, faith, and charity, that so ye may do his will and grow in grace until your life's end.

(6) Amend rubric by changing "*after*" in second line to "*with*" and adding the Doxology to the Lord's Prayer.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Members of this House who are Members of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Book of Common Prayer.

ELEVENTH DAY

MONDAY, September 18, 1922.

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to which was referred this Resolution: "Resolved: That the Order of Confirmation be amended by italicizing the words "these," "servants," "them," "they," wherever they occur in the Prayer at the bottom of page 274 in the Prayer Book, has considered the matter favorably, and offers the following Resolution:

Resolved: That whenever italicizing is necessary in the Order of Confirmation the necessary change in the printing of the Prayer Book be made.

The Resolution contained in the foregoing Report was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 90.]

The Bishop Coadjutor of California, for the Joint Commission on the Book of Common Prayer, presented Message No. 68 of the House of Deputies, with the changes made by that House in the Order of Confirmation.

(3). The House concurred.

(5). The House did not concur.

(6). The House concurred.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies in Message No. 86.]

FOURTEENTH DAY

THURSDAY, September 21, 1922.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 136.

14th day of the Session,
THURSDAY, September 21, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution con-

tained in its Message No. 90, requesting that wherever italicizing is necessary in the Order of Confirmation, the necessary change in the printing of the Prayer Book be made.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

FIFTEENTH DAY

FRIDAY, September 22, 1922.

The House received Message No. 156 from the House of Deputies, being the action of that house on the Report of the Committee on Conference on several of the Offices in Items on which the two Houses had failed to agree. The portion relating to Confirmation indicated the adoption by the House of Deputies of the Report of the Committee as follows:

VI. Confirmation

That its action (5) be omitted.

On motion this was referred to the Committee of Conference.

The Bishop Coadjutor of California, for the Committee of Conference, reported complete acceptance by the House of Deputies as indicated in the above action.

XI. SOLEMNIZATION OF MATRIMONY

SIXTH DAY

TUESDAY, September 12, 1922.

The Bishop Coadjutor of California, for the Joint Commission on the Book of Common Prayer, presented Amendments to the Form of Solemnization of Matrimony as contained in the Third Report of the Commission, as follows:

(Pages 127 and 128)

(1) Transfer the first two rubrics, page 277, to the end of the Office.

(2) In the *Exhortation*, page 277, omit the following words:

b. "in the time of man's innocency", lines 5 and 6.

(4) Make the promises of the Man and of the Woman, page 278, identical in form, and in each case after the word "Matrimony" make the promise to read as follows:

"Wilt thou love *him*, comfort *him*, honour and keep *him* in sickness and in health; and, forsaking all others, keep thee only unto *him*, so long as ye both shall live?"

(5) Amend the last rubric on page 278 by substituting the word "may" for the word "shall".

(6) Insert after the words "Who giveth this Woman to be married to this Man?" a rubric as follows:

¶ *Here may be sung a Hymn or an Anthem.*

(7) Omit from the first rubric on page 279 the words "*receiving the Woman at her father's or friend's hands*".

On motion these Amendments were severally adopted.

(Page 128) (8). The Report of the Commission was on motion amended to read as follows:

Make the Sentences of Espousal, page 279, identical in form as far as to the words "and thereto," so that in each case after the word "health" it shall read "to love," and to cherish 'till death us do part, "etc."

(Page 128) (9). The following Amendment as offered by the Commission was on motion adopted:

Amend the sentence in regard to the ring, page 279, by omitting the words "and with all my worldly goods I thee endow."

(Page 129) (10). The recommendation of the Commission was on motion amended to read as follows:

Add a rubric after the giving of the ring, as follows:

¶ *And Note, that before delivering the ring to the man, the Minister may say as follows:*

Bless, O Lord, this ring, that he who gives it, and she who wears it, may abide in thy peace, and continue in thy favor unto their life's end; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

(Page 129) (11). On motion the rubric standing between the giving of the ring and the Lord's Prayer, was amended to read as follows:

¶ *Then shall the Minister and the people, standing, say the Lord's Prayer.*

(Page 129) (12). The Recommendation of the Commission was on motion adopted as follows:

After the Lord's Prayer, print this rubric.

¶ *Then shall the Minister add:*

(Page 129) (13). For the Recommendation of the Commission the following was offered as a substitute:

Omit in the prayer on page 280, after the word "that" in line 5, the words "as Isaac and Rebecca lived faithfully together, so these persons", and substitute for the words so omitted the words "they living faithfully together".

On motion the substitute was adopted.

(Pages 129-130) (14). The following Amendment as offered by the Commission was on motion adopted:

(14) Amend the last rubric on page 280 so as to read as follows:

¶ *The Man and Wife kneeling, the Minister shall add this Blessing:*

(Page 130) (15). For the recommendation of the Commission the following was offered as a substitute:

Insert after the prayer "O Eternal God, Creator and Preserver," p. 280 of the Prayer Book:

¶ *The Minister may add one or both of the following prayers.*

Bless, O God, we pray thee, the union of these thy servants, that it may be fruitful according to thy purpose, and enable them to train in health of body and of soul the children whom thou givest them; through Jesus Christ Thy Son our Lord. *Amen.*

O God, who hast consecrated the state of matrimony to such an excellent mystery, that in it is signified and represented the spiritual marriage and unity betwixt Christ and his Church; Look mercifully upon these thy servants, that they may love, honour, and cherish each other, and so live together in faithfulness and patience, in wisdom and true godliness, that their home may be a haven of blessing and of peace; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Spirit ever, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

On motion the substitute was adopted.

The Bishop Coadjutor of California offered the following Resolution as the preface to the above Amendments:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Form of Solemnization of Matrimony, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

On motion the Recommendation was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 40.]

TWELFTH DAY

TUESDAY, September 19, 1922.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 95.

11th day of the Session,
MONDAY, September 18, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 40, on the Solemnization of Matrimony, with the following Amendments:

(11) Amend by adding to the Lord's Prayer the following: "for Thine is the Kingdom, and the power and the Glory, forever and ever. *Amen.*"

(15) Amend by omitting the prayer, recommended after the prayer, "O Eternal God, creator and preserver", page 280 of the Prayer Book. Amend prayer following by changing first three lines to read: "O God, who hast so consecrated the state of matrimony, that in it is signified, etc.", the rest of the prayer being unchanged.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary.*

On motion the resolution contained in the foregoing Message was referred to the Members of this House who are Members of the Commission on the Revision of the Book of Common Prayer.

On motion the House concurred in the adoption of the following items specified in Message No. 95.

(11) (15) last half.

On motion the first half of paragraph (15) was referred to the Committee of Conference.

FOURTEENTH DAY

THURSDAY, September 21, 1922.

The Bishop Coadjutor of California, for the Commission on the Revision of the Prayer Book, presented the House of Deputies Message No. 95.

On motion the House concurred with the House of Deputies except as to the omission of the Prayer beginning "O Eternal God, Creator and Preserver," page 280 of the Prayer Book, and asked reference of the difference to the Committee of Conference.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 98.]

FIFTEENTH DAY

FRIDAY, September 22, 1922.

The House received Message No. 156 from the House of Deputies, being the action of that House on the Report of the Committee of Conference on several of the Offices in Items on which the two Houses had failed to agree. The portion relating to the Solemnization of Matrimony indicated the adoption by the House of Deputies of the Report of the Committee as follows:

I. *Matrimony*

Under (15) page 132, insert before the prayer "O God, who", the following prayer:

"O Almighty God, Creator of mankind, who only art the wellspring of life; Bestow upon these thy servants, if it be thy will, the gift and heritage of children; and grant that they may see their children brought up in thy faith and fear to the honour and glory of thy Name; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*"

On motion this was referred to the Committee of Conference.

The Bishop Coadjutor of California, for the Committee of Conference, reported the acceptance by the House of Deputies of the Prayer "O Almighty God, Creator of mankind, who only art the well-spring of life."

On motion the House concurred with the action of the House of Deputies in the adoption of the Report of the Committee of Conference on Item 15, page 132.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 144.]

XII. THE CHURCHING OF WOMEN

FIFTEENTH DAY

FRIDAY, September 22, 1922.

The Bishop Coadjutor of California, for the Commission on the Revision of the Prayer Book, presented the following changes in the Form for the Churching of Women:

(Page 133) (1). Adopted.

(Page 133) (2). Adopted as follows:

(2) Title to be printed with "Thanksgiving of Women after Child-birth" in large type and "Churching of Women" in small.

(Page 133) (3). Adopted as follows:

(3) Insert at end of Office the rubric.

¶ *Then may be said:*

Grant, we beseech thee, O heavenly Father, that the child of this thy Servant, may daily increase in wisdom and stature, and grow in thy love and service, until *he* come to thy eternal joy, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 171.]

SIXTEENTH DAY

SATURDAY, September 23, 1922.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 196. 16th day of the Session,
SATURDAY, September 23, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 171 on the Form of the Churching of Women.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary.*

XIII. VISITATION OF THE SICK

FOURTEENTH DAY

THURSDAY, September 21, 1922.

The Bishop Coadjutor of California presented the following Rubric to be inserted at the end of the Office for the Visitation of the Sick, and moved its adoption:

Resolved, That the following rubric be placed at the end of the Office for the Visitation of the Sick:

The Minister is ordered from time to time to advise the people, whilst they are in health, to make wills arranging for the disposal of their temporal goods, and, when of ability, to leave bequests for religious and charitable uses.

The Resolution was adopted.

On motion the entire Office as amended by the Bishops in Conference was adopted as follows:

p. 134—Amend salutation by inserting “to” before “all”—adopted.

pp. 134-135-136—Adopted as in Report.

p. 137—Collect at top of page amended by inserting instead of words “as thou didst visit the centurion’s servant” the words “with thy loving mercy” and between “thy” and “Church” the word “Holy”—adopted.

All that follows to Collect on p. 139—adopted.

p. 139—Amend Collect to read “Hear, O Lord, we beseech thee, these our prayers, etc.”—adopted.

All that follows to Collect on p. 140—adopted.

p. 140—Collect amended to read:

O God, the strength of the weak and the comfort of sufferers; mercifully accept our prayers, and grant to thy servant the help of thy power, that his sickness may be turned into health and our sorrow into joy; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

All that follows to bottom of p. 141—adopted.

p. 142—In first rubric insert after the word “*person*” in line 2 the words “*as to his acceptance of the Christian faith and*”—adopted.

p. 142—In second rubric, line 4, after the word “*confession*” insert words “*on evidence of his repentance*”—adopted.

Insert at this point “*Let us pray*” followed by prayer on p. 285 of Prayer Book—adopted.

All that follows on pp. 142-143—adopted.

p. 144—In place of Thanksgiving substitute Thanksgiving in Prayer Book on pp. 290-291—adopted.

p. 144—Prayer for sick person—adopted.

p. 145—Prayer for despondent—adopted.

p. 145—Second prayer. Amended by inserting instead of the words “*the days of our lives*” the words “*our days*”.

p. 146—Litany for the dying, adopted with the following amendments: In third petition insert “*and*” after “*Ascension:*” in fourth petition change “*everlasting*” to “*eternal*”.

p. 147—Omit first petition and response. The rest adopted to "An Absolution", p. 148.

p. 148—Amend Absolution by omitting word "May"—adopted.

A Commendation—adopted.

A Commendatory Prayer when the soul is Departed amended, last line to read "Company of thy saints in light"—adopted.

p. 149—Commendatory Prayer to be transferred to follow last prayer on p. 145.

pp. 140-150—Section dealing with Ministry of Healing to await report of Special Committee.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 164.]

FIFTEENTH DAY

FRIDAY, September 22, 1922.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 172.

15th day of the Session,

FRIDAY, September 22, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 164, relating to Visitation of the Sick, pages 134 to 150 of the Third Report.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

XV. THE ORDER FOR THE BURIAL OF THE DEAD

EIGHTH DAY

THURSDAY, September 14, 1922.

The Bishop Coadjutor of California, for the Joint Commission on the Book of Common Prayer, presented Amendments to the Order for the Burial of the Dead as contained in the Third Report of the Commission, as follows:

(Page 154) (1). For the Commission's Recommendation there was offered as a substitute the entire omission of the first rubric in the Office:

The substitute was adopted.

(Page 154) (2). The recommendation of the Commission was on motion amended to read as follows:

In the second rubric, page 294, change the word "*Corpse*" to "*Body*", and strike out the words "*at the entrance to the Churchyard*".

(Page 154) (3). The recommendation of the Commission as follows was adopted:

(3) Omit the references to chapter and verse at the end of the opening Anthems.

(Pages 154-155) (4). The recommendation of the Commission was amended to read as follows:

(4) Insert after the first *Sentence*, page 294, the following:

"Into thy hands I commend my spirit; for Thou hast redeemed me, O Lord, Thou God of truth."

(Page 155) (5). The following *Sentence* was offered as a substitute for the Commission's recommendation:

"I know that my Redeemer liveth, and that he shall stand at the latter day upon the earth; and though this body be destroyed, yet shall I see God, whom I shall see for myself, and mine eyes shall behold."

On motion the substitute was adopted as the third *Sentence* in the Office.

(Pages 155-156) (6) (7) (8). The recommendations of the Commission as contained in the following Amendments were on motion severally adopted:

(6) Amend the rubric before the *Selections from the Psalms*, page 294, so that it shall read as follows:

¶ *After they are come into the Church, shall be said one or more of the following Selections taken from the Psalms. The Gloria Patri may be omitted except at the end of the whole portion or selection from the Psalter.*

(7) Prefix to the first *Selection*, page 294, the title, PSALM 39. *Dixi, Custodiam*; and to the second *Selection*, page 295, the title, PSALM 90. *Domine, refugium*.

(8) Strike out the *Gloria Patri* at the end of the first and second *Selections*.

(Pages 156-157-158) (9). On motion the Commission's recommendation was adopted with the omission of Psalms 27 and 46, so as to read as follows:

(9) Insert the following selections from the Psalms.

PSALM 121. *Levavi oculos.*

PSALM 130. *De profundis.*

(Page 159) (10). For the Commission's recommendation the following changes in the *Lesson* from 1 Cor. xv. were offered and adopted:

For the words "his own body" substitute "its own body"; and for the word "fool", the words "foolish one".

On motion the substitute was adopted.

(Page 159) (11). The Commission's recommendation was amended by adding as a second alternate Lesson, St. John 14, 1-6, introduced by the words "Jesus said".

(Page 161) (12). The Commission's recommendation was on motion amended to read as follows:

(12) Immediately after the Lesson, page 298 of the Prayer Book, add a new section for the close of the Office in Church, as follows:

¶ *Here may be sung a Hymn or Anthem; and at the discretion of the Minister the Creed, the Lord's Prayer, the Prayer which follows and such other fitting Prayers as are elsewhere provided in this Book may be added ending with the Blessing, "The Lord be with you."*

Answer. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

Remember thy servant, O Lord, according to the favor which thou bearest unto thy people, and grant that, increasing in knowledge and love of thee, he may go from strength to strength, in the life of perfect service in thy heavenly kingdom; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth with thee and the Holy Ghost ever, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

¶ *Then the Minister shall add this Blessing.*

Unto God's gracious mercy and protection we commit you. The Lord bless you and keep you. The Lord make his face to shine upon you, and be gracious unto you. The Lord lift up his countenance upon you, and give you peace, both now and evermore. *Amen.*

(Pages 164-165) (13) (14). The recommendations of the Commission were on motion adopted as follows:

(13) In the rubric "*When they come to the Grave,*" page 298, substitute "*Body*" for "*Corpse*".

(14) After the Anthem "Man, that is born", page 298, insert the following rubric and Anthem:

Or this.

All that the Father giveth me shall come to me: and him that cometh to me I will in no wise cast out.

He that raised up Jesus from the dead: will also quicken your mortal bodies by the spirit which dwelleth in you.

Wherefore my heart is glad, and my glory rejoiceth: my flesh also shall rest in hope.

Thou shalt show me the path of life; in thy presence is the fulness of joy: and at thy right hand there is pleasure for evermore.

(Page 165) (15). The recommendation of the Commission was on motion amended to read as follows:

(15) Strike out from the form of the *Committal*, page 299, the words from and including "For as much" to and including "second coming", and insert in their place the following:

Unto Almighty God we commend the soul of our deceased *brother*, and we commit *his* body to the ground; earth to earth, ashes to ashes, dust to dust; in sure and certain hope of the Resurrection unto eternal life, through our Lord Jesus Christ, at whose coming . . .

(Pages 165-167) (16) (17) (18) (19) (20) and (21). These recommendations of the Commission were on motion severally adopted as follows:

(16) After the first rubric on page 300, insert the following:

The Lord be with you.

Answer: And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

(17) Amend the rubric after the *Lord's Prayer*, page 300, so as to read as follows:

¶ *Then the Minister shall say one or more of the following Prayers, at his discretion.*

(18) After the rubric "*Then the Minister shall say,*" page 300, insert the following *Prayer*:

O God, whose mercies cannot be numbered; Accept our prayers on behalf of the soul of thy servant departed, and grant *him* an entrance into the land of light and joy in the fellowship of thy saints; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

(19) Substitute for "*The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ,*" page 301, the following:

The God of peace, who brought again from the dead our Lord Jesus Christ, the great Shepherd of the sheep, through the blood of the everlasting covenant; Make you perfect in every good work to do his will, working in you that which is well pleasing in his sight; through Jesus Christ, to whom be glory for ever and ever. *Amen.*

(20) After the title *Additional Prayers*, page 301, insert the following *Prayer*:

O Almighty God, the God of the spirits of all flesh, who by a voice from heaven didst proclaim, Blessed are the dead who die in the Lord; Multiply, we beseech thee, to those who rest in Jesus, the manifold blessings of thy love, that the good work which thou didst begin in them may be perfected unto the day of Jesus Christ. And of thy mercy, O heavenly Father, vouchsafe that we, who now serve thee here on earth, may at last, together with them, be found meet to be partakers of the inheritance of the saints in light; for the sake of the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

(21) Immediately before the rubric "*Inasmuch,*" page 302, insert the following *Prayer*:

For the Blessing of a Grave.

O God, the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, vouchsafe, we beseech thee, to bless this grave in which we are about to lay the body of thy servant; through the same thy blessed Son, who is the resurrection and the life, and who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

(Page 167) (22). The following substitute for the recommendation of the Commission was on motion adopted:

(22) Amend the second rubric and what follows on page 302, so that it shall read:

¶ *The same office may be used, but instead of the Sentence of Committal; the Minister shall say:*

Unto Almighty God we commend the soul of our deceased *brother*, and we commit *his* body to the deep; in sure and certain hope of the Resurrection unto eternal life, through Jesus Christ our Lord, at whose coming . . .

(Pages 167-173) (23). The following substitute for the recommendation of the Commission was on motion adopted:

(23) That at the end of the foregoing Office there be added the following Order for the Burial of a Child to be headed

AT THE BURIAL OF A CHILD

¶ *The following may be used at the Burial of a Child.*

¶ *The Minister, meeting the Body, and going before it, either into the Church or towards the Grave, shall say:*

I am the resurrection and the life, saith the Lord: he that believeth in me, though he were dead, yet shall he live: and whosoever liveth and believeth in me, shall never die.

Jesus called them unto him and said, Suffer the little children to come unto me, and forbid them not: for of such is the kingdom of God.

He shall feed his flock like a shepherd: he shall gather the lambs with his arm, and carry them in his bosom.

¶ *When they are come into the Church, shall be said the following Psalms; and at the end of each Psalm shall be said the Gloria Patri;*

PSALM 23. *Dominus regit me.*

PSALM 121. *Levavi oculos.*

¶ *Then shall follow the Lesson: St. Matt. xviii. 1.*

At the same time came the disciples unto Jesus, saying Who is the greatest in the kingdom of heaven? And Jesus called a little child unto him, and set him in the midst of them, and said, Verily I say unto you, Except ye be converted, and become as little children, ye shall not enter into the kingdom of heaven. Whosoever therefore shall humble himself as this little child, the same is greatest in the kingdom of heaven. And whoso shall receive one such little child in my name receiveth me. Take heed that ye despise not one of these little ones; for I say unto you, That in heaven their angels do always behold the face of my Father which is in heaven.

¶ *Here may be sung a Hymn or an Anthem; then the Minister may say the following prayers, or such other fitting prayers as are elsewhere provided in this book, first pronouncing:*

The Lord be with you.

And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Christ, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

¶ *Then shall be said by the Minister and People.*

Our Father, who art in heaven, . . . deliver us from evil. *Amen.*

Minister. Blessed are the pure in heart.

Answer. For they shall see God.

Minister. Lord, hear our prayer,

Answer. And let our cry come unto thee.

O Merciful Father, whose face the angels of thy little ones do always behold in heaven; Grant us steadfastly to believe that this thy child hath been taken into the safe keeping of thine eternal love; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Almighty and merciful Father, who dost grant to children an abundant entrance into thy kingdom; Grant us grace so to conform our lives to their innocency and perfect faith, that at length, united with them, we may stand in thy presence in fulness of joy; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the fellowship of the Holy Ghost, be with us all ever more. *Amen.*

¶ *When they are come to the grave shall be said or sung:*

Jesus saith to his disciples, Ye now therefore have sorrow: but I will see you again, and your heart shall rejoice, and your joy no man taketh from you.

¶ *While the earth shall be cast upon the body, the Minister shall say:*

In sure and certain hope of the resurrection to eternal life through our Lord Jesus Christ, we commit the body of this child to the ground. The Lord bless *him* and keep *him*, the Lord make his face to shine upon *him* and be gracious unto *him*, the Lord lift up his countenance upon *him*, and give *him* peace, both now and ever more.

¶ *Then shall be said or sung:*

Therefore are they before the throne of God, and serve him day and night in his temple; and he that sitteth on the throne shall dwell among them.

They shall hunger no more, neither thirst any more; neither shall the sun light on them, nor any heat. For the Lamb which is in the midst of the throne shall feed them, and shall lead them unto living fountains of waters: and God shall wipe away all tears from their eyes.

¶ *Then shall the Minister say:*

The Lord be with you.

Answer: And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

O God, whose most dear Son did take little children into his arms and bless them; Give us grace, we beseech thee, to entrust the soul of this child to thy neverfailing care and love, and bring us all to thy heavenly kingdom; through the same thy Son, Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Almighty God, Father of mercies and giver of all comfort, deal graciously, we pray thee, with all those who mourn, that, casting every care on thee, they may know the consolation of thy love; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

May Almighty God, the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost, bless you and keep you now and for ever more. *Amen.*

¶ *Inasmuch as it may sometimes be expedient to say under shelter of the Church the whole of the service appointed to be said at the Grave, the same is hereby allowed, for weighty cause.*

The Bishop Coadjutor of California offered the following Resolution as the preface to the above Amendments:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Order for the Burial of the Dead, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

On motion the Recommendation was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 59.]

THIRTEENTH DAY

WEDNESDAY, September 20, 1922.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 117. 12th day of the Session,
TUESDAY, September 19, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 59 on the Order for the Burial of the Dead, with the following amendments:

(9) Amend by restoring Psalms 27 and 46.

(10) Amend by restoring verses 29-34 as sub-section (b), relettering present (b) and (c) and (d), and making interrogation point as in Revised Version.

(15) Amend by restoring word "departed" to follow "brother".

(18) Transfer this prayer to additional prayers, as first prayer.

(22) Amend by substituting "brother departed" for "deceased brother", and substituting form "Our Lord Jesus Christ" for "Jesus Christ Our Lord" in fifth line.

(23) Amend by restoring Versicle and Response:

Minister: Blessed be the name of the Lord.

Answer: Henceforth world without end.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

On motion, the Resolution contained in the foregoing Message was referred to the Members of this House who are Members of the Commission on the Revision of the Prayer Book.

FOURTEENTH DAY

THURSDAY, September 21, 1922.

The Bishop Coadjutor of California, for the Commission on the Revision of the Prayer Book, presented Message No. 117 of the House of Deputies.

On motion the House concurred with the House of Deputies

except as to items (9) and (10) (pages 156-159), and asked reference of the difference to the Committee of Conference.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 129.]

The Bishop Coadjutor of California, for the Committee of Conference to which had been referred differences between the two Houses touching the Revision of the Burial Office, presented the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops concur with the House of Deputies, in the inclusion in the Psalms in the Burial Office, Psalms 27 and 46 as in the Report of the Commission.

On motion the Resolution was adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 159.]

FIFTEENTH DAY

FRIDAY, September 22, 1922.

The House received Message No. 156 from the House of Deputies, being the action of that House on the Report of the Committee of Conference on several of the Offices in Items on which the two Houses had failed to agree. The portion relating to the Burial Office indicated the adoption by the House of Deputies of the Report of the Committee as follows:

VII. *Burial Office*

Omit in 1 Cor. xv. the paragraph omitted in the Report of the Joint Commission on Revision and Enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer. Include Psalm 27 and Psalm 46 in Office as in Commission Report.

On motion this was referred to the Committee of Conference.

The Bishop Coadjutor of California, for the Committee of Conference, reported that the House of Deputies had made excision of certain verses in the Scripture Lesson in its action as above indicated.

XVII. THE PSALTER.

THIRTEENTH DAY

WEDNESDAY, September 20, 1922.

The following Messages were received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 125.

13th day of the Session,
WEDNESDAY, September 20, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the following changes be made in the Tables and Rubrics which regulate the use of

the Psalter, Items 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 in XVII. (pages 175 to 181 of the Third Report of the Joint Commission on the Book of Common Prayer) with the following exceptions:

(1) Insert proper Psalms for Rogation Days (page 177) after Psalms for Easter Day (page 176).

Insert as proper Psalms after Psalms for All Saints Day, the following, in order:

(a) Thanksgiving Day—strike out words “And Harvest Festival”.

(b) Ember Days.

(c) Saints Days.

Amend note page 176 by adding after “days” the words “for which an Octave is observed”; also by striking out the last three words of note, i.e., “during the Octave”, and substitute therefor “daily through the same”.

(3) Amend (page 180) by adding after “asterisk” in third line, the words “or some other mark”.

Also that part of the Report of the Commission on page six under note four (4).

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 126.

13th day of the Session,
PORTLAND, September 20, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the text of the Psalter (see note 6 page 181 of Joint Report) be amended and revised in the particulars herewith submitted in the Report of the Psalter Committee which is annexed to the Report of the Prayer Book Commission; together with such further verbal changes, or changes in punctuation, capitalization, or arrangement as may seem to the Commission to be demanded for accuracy or clarity in perfecting the revision for final insertion in the Book of Common Prayer; and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several dioceses in order that it may be adopted at the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

Which on motion were referred to the Members of this House who were Members of the Commission on the Revision of the Prayer Book.

FOURTEENTH DAY

THURSDAY, September 21, 1922.

The Bishop Coadjutor of California, for the Committee of Conference, presented Message No. 125 from the House of Deputies on the use of the Psalter, which Message had been referred to this Committee.

On motion the House concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 125.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 161.]

He also presented Message No. 126 of the House of Deputies, which was referred to the same Committee.

On motion the House concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in Message No. 126.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 162.]

XVIII. THE ORDINAL

FIFTEENTH DAY

FRIDAY, September 22, 1922.

The Bishop Coadjutor of California, for the Commission on the Book of Common Prayer, presented proposed alterations in the Ordinal as contained in their third Report, pages 184-193.

(Page 184) (1) (2) Adopted.

(Pages 184-185) (3) (4) Adopted.

(Pages 185-188) (5) Adopted with the following Amendments:

(5) Amend by inserting "O" before "Holy Trinity". Amend third petition on page 186 by striking out the words "zeal and", and inserting the word "to" between the word "and" and the word "the".

As an insert after the fourth petition (at the Consecration of a Bishop) print special suffrage on page 526 of the Prayer Book.

In prayer on page 188, capitalize "S" in the word "Spirit"; strike out the words "the Christian" and substitute for them the word "thy"; strike out "under thy protection" and substitute "in thy favor"; strike out "and the Holy Ghost" and substitute "in the unity of the same Spirit".

(Page 188) (6) Adopted.

(Pages 187-188) (7) Adopted with the following Amendments:

(7) Insert "and answer" between the words "Question" and "in". Add at end of (7) *Answer*: "I am so persuaded."

(Page 189) (8) Adopted with the following Amendments:

(8) Strike out the word "*laying*" and substitute "*shall lay*". Insert "and" in last line of rubric between "him" and "shall".

(Pages 189-190) (9) (10) (11) Adopted.

(Page 190) (11a) Amend Gospel in the Form of Ordering Priests, p. 515 of the Prayer Book, St. John 10, so as to read:

"I am the good shepherd and know my sheep and am known of mine, even as the Father knoweth me, and I know the Father".

And lower down change the word "fold" into "flock" so as to read "one flock and one shepherd".

(Pages 190-192) (12) (15) (16) Adopted.

(Page 192) (17) Adopted with the following Amendment:

(17) Amend rubric to read

¶ *Or else the alternative paraphrase of the same hymn as printed in the Ordering of Priests.*

(Page 192) (18) Adopted.

(Pages 192-193) (19) Adopted with the following Amendment:

(19) In the Collect change "Priesthood" to "Priest."

(Page 193) (20) Adopted with the following Amendment:

(20) Amend by adding to the rubric the words "*in which case the special suffrage on p. 526 of the Prayer Book shall be used.*"

(Page 193) (21) Adopted.

(Page 193) (22) Adopted with the following Amendment:

(22) Insert "or said" after the word "sung" in line 4 of the rubric.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 170.]

SIXTEENTH DAY

SATURDAY, September 23, 1922.

The following Message was received from the House of Deputies:

MESSAGE No. 195.

16th day of the Session
SATURDAY, September 23, 1922.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has concurred with the House of Bishops in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 170 amending the Ordinal.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

XX. THE OFFICE OF INSTITUTION

ELEVENTH DAY

MONDAY, September 18, 1922.

The Bishop Coadjutor of California presented the following Report:

The Committee on the Prayer Book, to which was referred the proposal offered by the Bishop of Chicago to amend the Office of Institution of Ministers by striking out the word "rector" and substituting therefor the word "pastor" wherever it occurs in the service, has considered the matter, and thinks that such a change is inadvisable, and asks to be relieved from further consideration of the matter, and offers the following Resolution:

Resolved: That the Committee be relieved from further consideration of this matter.

The Bishop of Massachusetts moved as a substitute for the resolution, that the word "pastor" be added in line 5, page 551, of the Office for the Institution of a Minister.

The substitute was on motion adopted.

[Communicated to the House of Deputies by Message No. 89.]

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

FINAL ACTION

SECOND DAY

The Rev. Dr. Slattery of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Prayer Book presented the amendments to the Book of Common Prayer proposed at the Convention of 1919, made known by a resolve thereof to the several Dioceses and to be acted upon at the Convention of 1922. The following were severally adopted by a constitutional majority:

MORNING PRAYER

(6) In the *Absolution* on page 5, begin a new paragraph with "Wherefore," and insert an "Amen" in italics, at the end of this absolution, omitting the rubric which follows.

(9) In the second rubric on page 6 of the Prayer Book, omit all after the word *appointed* substituting in place thereof the words "*and except also that Psalm 95 may be used in this place: but Note, That on Ash-Wednesday and Good Friday the Venite may be omitted.*"

(15) Print as the *Gloria* at the end of the *Benedicite* the following: "Let us bless the Father, and the Son, and the Holy Ghost: praise him and magnify him for ever."

(15b) Amend the second sentence of the third rubric on page 6 by omitting the word "Benedicite."

(20) In the rubric, following the Creed, on page 12 of the Prayer Book, substitute for the word "*all*" before "*devoutly*" the words "*the people.*"

(22) Add to the rubric on page 14, at the end, these words: *And Note that the Minister may here end the Morning Prayer with such general intercessions taken out of this book, as he shall think fit.*

After the Prayer for the President on page 13 of the Prayer Book, insert the following:

¶ *Or this.*

O LORD our Governor, whose glory is in all the world; We commend this nation to thy merciful care, that being guided by thy Providence we may dwell secure in thy peace. Grant to THE PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES, and to all in Authority, wisdom and strength to know and to do thy will. Fill them with the love of truth and righteousness; and make them ever mindful of their calling to serve this people in thy fear; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 18.]

FIFTH DAY

The following were severally adopted by a constitutional majority:

EVENING PRAYER

(5) Omit in the Gloria in excelsis, page 21 of the Prayer Book, in the second paragraph, the sentence, "Thou that takest away the sins of the world, have mercy upon us."

(9) In the rubric following the Creed, on page 26 of the Prayer Book, substitute for the word "all" before "devoutly" the words "the people."

(11) Omit in the Prayer for the President, page 27 of the Prayer Book, line 11, the words "in thee and for thee."

PRAYERS AND THANKSGIVINGS

(2) Substitute for the rubric at the top of page 37 the following:
¶ *To be used before the Prayer for all Conditions of Men, or, when that is not said, before 2 Cor. xiii. 14; also, at the end of the LITANY; and in the ORDER FOR HOLY COMMUNION, as there appointed.*

(31) Omit the Thanksgiving *For Deliverance from great Sickness*, page 46.

(33a) Place the title *For Unity* before the prayer "O Lord Jesus Christ who saidst, etc.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 33.]

The following proposal failed to receive a constitutional majority and was not adopted.

(21) Substitute for the Versicles and Responses, now on pages 12 and 13, following the second rubric on page 12, the Versicles and Responses from Evening Prayer, now standing on page 26 of the Prayer Book.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 19.]

The following Messages were received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 17.

4th day of the Session
September 9, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received its Message No. 18, concerning alterations in the Prayer Book as found on page 610 of Journal of 1919, and has in concurrence severally adopted by a constitutional majority all sections appearing in Message No. 18, viz:

(6), (9), (15), (15b), (20), (22), and the alternate Prayer for the President.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

MESSAGE No. 18.

4th day of the Session

September 9, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has considered the alterations to the Book of Common Prayer proposed in the last General Convention, and has adopted the following severally by a Constitutional majority:

(5) Omit in the Gloria in excelsis, page 21 of the Prayer Book, in the second paragraph, the sentence, "Thou that takest away the sins of the world, have mercy upon us."

(9) In the rubric following the Creed, on page 26 of the Prayer Book, substitute for the word "all" before "devoutly" the words "the people."

(11) Omit in the Prayer for the President, page 27 of the Prayer Book, line 11, the words "in thee and for thee."

(2) Substitute for the rubric at the top of page 37 the following: ¶ *To be used before the Prayer for all Conditions of Men, or, when that is not said, before 2 Cor. xiii. 14; also, at the end of the LITANY; and in the ORDER FOR HOLY COMMUNION, as there appointed.*

(31) Omit the Thanksgiving *For Deliverance from great Sickness*, page 46.

(33a) Place the title *For Unity* before the prayer "O Lord Jesus Christ who saidst," etc.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

REVISION OF THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER

The Rev. Dr. Slattery of the Joint Commission on the Book of Common Prayer presented the Third Report of that Commission, and the House proceeded to the consideration of the Report.

II. MORNING PRAYER

The Rev. Dr. Slattery presented the Report relating to Morning Prayer which was amended to read as follows:

Resolved: The House of Bishops concurring: That the following change be made in the Order for Daily Morning Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

(1) Amended to read:

(1) Add at the end of the third rubric preceding Morning Prayer, the following:

And Note that when the Confession and Absolution are omitted, the Minister may after the Sentences pass to the Versicles, "O Lord, open thou our lips" etc.; in which case the Lord's Prayer shall be said with

the other prayers, immediately after "The Lord be with you, etc." and before the Versicles and Responses which follow.

(2) Amended to read:

(2) After the rubric before the *Venite* add the following:

¶ *On the days hereafter named, here may be sung or said:*

On the Sundays in Advent.—Our King and Saviour draweth nigh: O come, let us adore him.

On Christmas Day and until the Epiphany.—Alleluia. Unto us a child is born: O come, let us adore him.

On the Epiphany and seven days after, and on the Feast of the Transfiguration.—The Lord hath manifested forth his glory: O come, let us adore him.

On Monday in Easter Week, and until Ascension Day.—Alleluia. The Lord is risen indeed: O come, let us adore him. Alleluia.

On Ascension Day and until Whitsunday.—Alleluia. Christ the Lord ascendeth into heaven: O come, let us adore him. Alleluia.

On Whitsunday and six days after.—Alleluia. The Spirit of the Lord filleth the world: O come, let us adore him. Alleluia.

On Trinity Sunday.—Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, one God: O come, let us adore him.

On the Purification and the Annunciation.—The Word was made flesh: O come, let us adore him.

On other Festivals for which a proper Epistle and Gospel are ordered. The Lord is glorious in his saints: O come, let us adore him.

(3) Adopted by a vote by orders:

(3) Amend the rubric preceding the TE DEUM as follows:

a. Add at the end of the first sentence the following words:—*or one or more of the portions thereof. And when the third portion is used alone, at the end there shall be sung or said the GLORIA PATRI.*

b. Substitute in the second part of the rubric for the words which follow the word *Minister*, the following:—*may here use any one of the Canticles appointed to follow either lesson of this Office, and then pass at once to the Communion Service, so that the whole rubric shall read:—*

¶ *Here shall be said or sung the following Hymn, or one or more of the portions thereof. And when the third portion is used alone, at the end there shall be sung or said the GLORIA PATRI. But Note that on any day when the Holy Communion is immediately to follow, the Minister may here use any one of the Canticles appointed to follow either lesson of this Office, and then pass at once to the Communion Service.*

(4) Transpose the rubric following the *Prayer for the President* so as immediately to follow the *Collect for Grace*.

(5) After several amendments had been made, this section was withdrawn by the Commission.

[Communicated to the House of Bishops by Message No. 66.]

(The numerals in parenthesis correspond with those in the Third Report of the Joint Commission on Revision and in the official notification to the Dioceses; the page numbers are those of the Book of Common Prayer.)

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 84.

11th day of the Session,
MONDAY, September 18, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 66, on the Order for Daily Morning Prayer, with the following amendments:

(3) a. Not concurred in.

b. Amend the rubric to read:

"Here shall be said or sung the following Hymn, but note, etc."

(5) Adopted.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

This Message was referred to the Committee of Conference.

The Conference Committee recommended the adoption of 3 (a) and the omission of the first prayer for the President.

The House disagreed with the Report, and so notified the House of Bishops in Message No. 160.

III. EVENING PRAYER

The Rev. Dr. Slattery, of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Prayer Book, presented the proposed amendment to Evening Prayer:

Resolved: The House of Bishops concurring: That the following change be made in the Order for Daily Evening Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

(1) was adopted.

(1) Add at the end of the rubric preceding Evening Prayer the following:

And Note that when the Confession and Absolution are omitted, the Minister may after the Sentence pass to the Versicles, "O Lord, open thou our lips" etc., in which case the Lord's Prayer shall be said with the other prayers, immediately after "The Lord be with you, etc." and before the Versicles and Responses which follow.

(2) was not adopted.

(3) and (4) were withdrawn by the Commission.

The action of the House was transmitted to the House of Bishops on the Ninth Day in Message No. 67.

The following message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 85.

11th day of the Session,
MONDAY, September 18, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 67 on the Order for Daily Evening Prayer, with the following amendment:

(2) Adopted.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

This Message was referred to the Committee of Conference, and on their recommendation the amendment was adopted, and the action reported to the House of Bishops in Message No. 156, item IV.

(2) Amend the second Absolution, by changing "God" to "Lord" in the first line, placing "his" before "Holy Spirit" in the last line, and omitting the words "through Jesus Christ our Lord," so that it shall read:

The Almighty and merciful Lord grant you Absolution and Remission of all your sins, true repentance, amendment of life, and the grace and consolation of his Holy Spirit. *Amen.*

IV. PRAYERS AND THANKSGIVINGS

The Rev. Dr. Slattery presented Resolution IV of the Report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Book of Common Prayer:

Resolved: The House of Bishops concurring: That the following change be made in Prayers and Thanksgivings, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X of the Constitution.

Insert the following Prayers under the general title PRAYERS AND THANKSGIVINGS, pages 37 ff., viz.:

(1) Amend by omitting "the" before "truth" in third line, and substitute "it may" for "they" in fifth line.

(1) (To follow *A Prayer for Congress.*)

For a State Legislature.

O God, the fountain of wisdom, whose statutes are good and gracious and whose law is truth; We beseech thee so to guide and bless the Legislature of this State, that it may ordain for our governance only such things as please thee, to the glory of thy Name and the welfare of the people; through Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord. *Amen.*

(2) And (To follow the Prayer, *For Courts of Justice.*)

For Our Country.

Almighty God, who hast given us this good land for our heritage; We humbly beseech thee that we may always prove ourselves a people mindful of thy favour and glad to do thy will. Bless our land with honourable industry, sound learning, and pure manners. Save us from violence, discord, and confusion; from pride and arrogancy, and from every evil way. Defend our liberties, and fashion into one united people the multitudes brought hither out of many kindreds and tongues. Endue with the spirit of wisdom those to whom in thy Name we entrust the authority of government, that there may be justice and peace at home, and that through obedience to thy law we may show forth thy praise among the nations of the earth. In the time of prosperity fill our hearts with thankfulness, and in the day of trouble suffer not our trust in thee to fail; all which we ask through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

(3) And (To follow the Prayers, *For those who are to be admitted into Holy Orders.*)

For the Increase of the Ministry.

O Almighty God, look mercifully upon the world which thou hast redeemed by the blood of thy dear Son, and incline the hearts of many to dedicate themselves to the sacred ministry of thy Church; through the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

(4) And (To follow the Prayer, *For Meetings of Convention.*)

For the Church.

O Gracious Father, we humbly beseech thee for thy holy Catholic Church; that thou wouldst be pleased to fill it with all truth, in all peace. Where it is corrupt, purify it; where it is in error, direct it; where in anything it is amiss, reform it. Where it is right, establish it; where it is in want, provide for it; where it is divided, reunite it; for the sake of him who died and rose again, and ever liveth to make intercession for us, Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord. *Amen.*

(5) Amend the Prayer, *For Missions*, so that it shall read as follows:

For Missions.

O God, who hast made of one blood all nations of men for to dwell on the face of the whole earth, and didst send thy blessed Son to preach peace to them that are far off and to them that are nigh; Grant that all men everywhere may seek after thee and find thee. Bring the nations into thy fold, pour out thy spirit upon all flesh, and hasten thy kingdom; through the same thy Son, Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

(6) Insert the following immediately after the Prayer, *For Missions*.

¶ *Or this.*

Almighty God, whose compassions fail not, and whose loving kindness reacheth unto the world's end; We give thee humble thanks for opening heathen lands to the light of thy truth; for making paths in the deep waters and highways in the desert; and for planting thy Church in all the earth. Grant, we beseech thee, unto us thy servants that with lively faith we may labour abundantly to make known to all men thy blessed gift of eternal life; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

(7) Substitute for the Prayer for *Memorial Days*, the following:

Memorial Days.

Almighty God, our heavenly Father, in whose hands are the living and the dead; We give thee thanks for all those thy servants who have laid down their lives in the service of our country. Grant to them thy mercy and the light of thy presence, that the good work which thou hast begun in them may be perfected; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. *Amen.*

(7) Amend by substituting "laid down" for "given" in the fourth line of the prayer.

(8) Insert immediately after the Prayer for *Memorial Days* the following:

For Schools, Colleges, and Universities.

Almighty God, we beseech thee, with thy gracious favour to behold our universities, colleges and schools, that the confines of knowledge may be enlarged, and all good learning flourish and abound; bless all who teach and all who learn; and grant that in humility of heart they may ever look unto thee, who art the fountain of all wisdom; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

(9) Insert immediately after the Prayer *For Children* the following:

For those about to be confirmed.

O God, who through the teaching of Thy Son Jesus Christ didst prepare the disciples for the coming of the Comforter; make ready, we beseech thee, the hearts and minds of thy servants who at this time are seeking to be strengthened by the gift of the Holy Spirit through the laying on of hands, that, drawing near with penitent and faithful hearts, they may evermore be filled with the power of his divine indwelling, through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

(9a) Amend to read as follows:

For Christian Service.

O Lord, our heavenly Father, whose blessed Son came not to be ministered unto, but to minister; We beseech thee to bless all who, following in his steps, give themselves to the service of their fellow men. Endue them with wisdom, patience, and courage, that they may strengthen the weak and raise up those who fall; and being inspired by thy love may worthily minister in thy Name to the suffering, the friendless, and the needy; for the sake of him who laid down his life for us, the same thy Son, our Saviour, Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

(10) And to follow the above:

For Social Justice.

Almighty God, who hast created man in thine own image: Grant us grace fearlessly to contend against evil, and to make no peace with oppression; and, that we may reverently use our freedom, help us to employ it in the maintenance of justice among men and nations, to the glory of thy holy Name; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

(11) And to follow the above:

For Every Man in his Work.

Almighty God, our heavenly Father, who declarest thy glory and showest forth thy handiwork in the heavens and in the earth; Deliver us, we beseech thee, in our several callings, from the service of mammon, that we may do the work which thou givest us to do, in truth, in beauty, and in righteousness, with singleness of heart as thy servants, and to the benefit of our fellow men; for the sake of him who came among us as one that serveth, thy Son, Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

(12) Substitute for the Prayer, *In Time of Great Sickness and Mortality*, page 41, the following, viz.:

In Time of Great Sickness and Mortality.

O most mighty and merciful God, in this time of grievous sickness, we flee unto thee for succour. Deliver us, we beseech thee, from our peril; give strength and skill to all those who minister to the sick; prosper the means made use of for their cure; and grant that, perceiving how frail and uncertain our life is, we may apply our hearts unto that heavenly wisdom which leadeth to eternal life; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

(13) Make the *Prayer for a Sick Person*, page 42 of the Prayer Book, to read as follows:

O Father of mercies and God of all comfort, our only help in time of need; We humbly beseech thee to behold, visit and relieve thy sick

servant (*N . . .*) for whom our prayers are desired. Look upon *him* with the eyes of thy mercy; comfort *him* with a sense of thy goodness; preserve *him* from the temptations of the enemy and give *him* patience under *his* affliction. In thy good time, restore *him* to health, and enable *him* to lead the residue of *his* life in thy fear, and to thy glory; and grant that finally *he* may dwell with thee in life everlasting; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

(14) Substitute for the Prayer, *For a Sick Child*, pages 42, 43, the following after the rubric and title:

For a Sick Child.

"O Heavenly Father, watch with us, we pray thee, over the sick *child* for whom our prayers are offered, and grant that *he* may be restored to that perfect health which it is thine alone to give; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*"

(15) Transfer the Prayer, *For a Person under Affliction*, from its present position to a position immediately following the Prayer, *For a Sick Child*; and amend the same so that it shall read as follows:

For a Person under Affliction.

O merciful God, and heavenly Father, who hast taught us in thy holy Word that thou dost not willingly afflict or grieve the children of men; Look with pity, we beseech thee, upon the sorrows of thy *servant* for whom our prayers are offered. Remember *him*, O Lord, in mercy; endue *his* soul with patience; comfort *him* with a sense of thy goodness; lift up thy countenance upon *him*, and give *him* peace; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

(16) Amend the Prayer, *For Malefactors*, to read as follows:

For Prisoners.

O God, who sparest when we deserve punishment, and in thy wrath rememberest mercy; We humbly beseech thee, of thy goodness, to comfort and succour all prisoners (*especially those who are condemned to die*). Give them a right understanding of themselves, and of thy promises; that, trusting wholly in thy mercy, they may not place their confidence anywhere but in thee. Relieve the distressed, protect the innocent, awaken the guilty; and forasmuch as thou alone bringest light out of darkness, and good out of evil, grant to these thy servants, that by the power of thy Holy Spirit they may be set free from the chains of sin, and may be brought to newness of life; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

(17) For the Thanksgiving *For Rain*, page 45 of the Prayer Book, substitute the following:

For Rain.

O God our heavenly Father, by whose gracious providence the former and the latter rain descend upon the earth, that it may bring forth fruit for the use of man; We give thee humble thanks that it hath pleased thee to send us rain to our great comfort and to the glory of thy holy Name; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

This action was transmitted to the House of Bishops in Message No. 108.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 128.

14th day of the Session,
THURSDAY, September 21, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received from the House of Deputies its Message No. 108, concerning proposed alterations in Prayers and Thanksgivings, and has concurred in the adoption of all items save

(8) Prayers for Schools, Colleges and Universities.

Action on this item has been deferred.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

This was referred to the Committee of Conference which recommended that the prayer as submitted in House of Deputies Message No. 108 be amended by substituting for words "the confines of knowledge may be enlarged" the words "knowledge may be increased among us."

This recommendation was adopted by both Houses. (See House of Deputies Message No. 156 and House of Bishops Message No. 159.)

MESSAGE No. 145.

14th day of the Session
September 21, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following prayer be inserted in Prayers and Thanksgivings, to follow the Prayer for a Sick Child, etc.:

"O God, who hast bidden us to serve Thee with all our mind, we beseech Thee to have mercy upon all Thy children who are living in mental darkness. Restore them to strength of mind and cheerfulness of spirit. Lighten their darkness and give them health and peace, through Jesus Christ our Lord." *Amen*.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

Referred to the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Prayer Book.

V. THE LITANY

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 204.

16th day of the Session
September 23, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Litany, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8)

(9) Substituting the word "Psalm" for "Lesson."

(10)

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Prayer Book, the Commission made no report.

VI. HOLY COMMUNION

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 88.

11th day of the Session
September 18, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Order for the Administration of the Lord's Supper; and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

(1) (2) (3)

(4) Amend first paragraph of rubric to read as in Prayer Book, save use the word "Priest" instead of "Minister."

(5) Substitute for it:

Amend second rubric in Prayer Book to read "*At least one Sunday in each month*" instead of "*Once on each Sunday.*"

(6) (7) (8)

(9) Substitute for it:

After the Summary of the Law in Prayer Book insert as follows:
Again He saith:

A new commandment I give unto you, that ye love one another; as I have loved you, that ye also love one another.

(10) (11) (13) (14)

(15) Substitute for it:

Omit the following sentences in Prayer Book, pages 225-228:

No. 7—I Cor. 9:7

No. 8—I Cor. 9:11

No. 9—I Cor. 9:13-14

No. 11—Gal. 6:6-7

No. 13—I Tim. 6:6-7

No. 14—I Tim. 6:17-18-19

No. 15—Heb. 6:10

No. 20—Prov. 19:17

No. 21—Ps. 41:1

No. 22—Ex. 25:2

Ten in all.

Add the following new sentences, in the places indicated, viz:

1. (to follow No. 6—Luke 19:8.)

And the King shall answer and say unto them, "Verily, I say unto you inasmuch as ye did it unto one of the least of these my brethren ye did it unto me." St. Matt. 25:40.

2. (to follow No. 23—Deut. 16:16-17.)

Upon the first day of the week let each one of you lay by him store as he may prosper. I Cor. 16:2.

3. (to follow the above.)

And as ye go preach saying the Kingdom of Heaven is at hand. Heal the sick, raise the dead, cleanse the lepers, cast out demons; freely ye have received, freely give. St. Matt. 10:7-8.

4. The Lord make you to increase and abound in love one toward another and toward all men. I Thess. 3:12.
5. How then shall they call on him in whom they have not believed; and how shall they believe in him whom they have not heard, and how shall they hear without ■ preacher, and how shall they preach except they be sent. Rom. 10:14-15.
6. And he said unto them, the harvest is plenteous but the laborers are few; pray ye therefore the Lord of the harvest that he send forth laborers into his harvest. St. Mark 10:2.
7. Go ye therefore and make disciples of all nations, baptizing them in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost, teaching them to observe all things whatsoever I commanded you, and lo, I am with you alway, even unto the end of the world. St. Matt. 28:19.

(16)

(17) Make second paragraph begin "We beseech thee also"; and in the last paragraph, insert after "beseeching thee" the words "to grant them continual growth in thy love and service and"—

(21) (23) (24) (26)

(27) Omit the words *and seven days after*.

(28)

(29) Amend by changing "or" to "of".

(29a) Change first rubric on p. 234 of Prayer Book to read "*Or this.*"

(31)

(32) Amend to read:

Transfer the Prayer of Humble Access with the rubric preceding it, page 234, to a place immediately before the communion of Priest and People.

(35) (36) (37)

(38) Amend by omitting the versicles

The Lord be with you.

Answer. And with thy spirit.

(39)

(40) Amend by omitting the words "all standing."

(41) (42) (43)

(44) Amend by omitting in the rubric the words "standing at the place where Morning and Evening Prayer are said."

(45)

(46) Amend the rubric to read:

¶ *At the time of the celebration of the Communion the Priest may say this Exhortation. And Note, that the Exhortation shall be said on the first Sunday in Advent, the first Sunday in Lent and Trinity Sunday.*

(48)

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

The foregoing Message was amended as follows:

- (1) The House declined to concur.
- (2)
- (3) Substitute "reverently" for "humbly" in third line.
- (4) (5) (6) (7) (8) (9)
- (10) The House declined to concur, except in the Versicle and Response.

The Lord be with you. *And with thy spirit.* Let us pray.

Amended the third rubric on that page to read "*Then the Priest may say, and omitting 'Let us pray.'*"

- (11) (13) (14)
- (15) The House declined to concur.
- (16)
- (17) Amended by omitting the words added to the *Prayer for Christ's Church Militant* "to grant them continual growth in thy love and service and"

(18) Inserted (18) of the Report of the Joint Commission except that the second prayer shall be amended to read as follows:

"Grant, O Lord, we beseech thee, to all thy servants who have gone before as with the sign of faith; continual growth in thy love and service, and let the light of thy presence shine upon them, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*"

- (21) The House does not concur.
- (23) (24)
- (25) of the Report of the Commission was adopted.
- (26) (27) (28) (29) (29a) (31) (32) (35) (36) (37)
- (38) Amended by restoring the Versicles.
- (39)
- (40) Amended by restoring the words, "*all standing,*" as in the Report of the Joint Commission.
- (41) (42) (43) (44) (45) (46) (48).

The House concurred with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 88 except as noted above, and this was transmitted to the House of Bishops in Message No. 159.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

15th day of the Session
September 22, 1922.

MESSAGE NO. 169.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received its Message No. 159, giving its action on House of Bishops Message No. 88; and hereby indicates the action of this House upon the said Message No. 159:

- It concurs on items (3) (21) (40).
- It does not concur on items (1) (10) (15) (25) (38).
- It asks that items (17) and (18) be referred to the Committee of Conference.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

The Committee of Conference offered the following recommendations as to the items in which there was non-concurrence:

(15) *Offertory Sentence.*

That for these sentences 1, 2, 3, 5, 10, 12, 15, 16, 17, 19, 23, 24 and 25 now in the Prayer Book be adopted, together with 1, 5 and 26 in the Bishops in Conference Report and that these three new sentences be inserted before 23 above.

(17) *Church Militant.*

That there be inserted at the end of the prayer, the clause proposed in the Bishop's Message, "to grant them continual growth, etc."

(25) "*Benedictus qui venit.*"

That this Hymn be not inserted in the Service.

(38) *Versicles.*

That this item be approved, with the exception that "The Lord be with you. *Answer.* And with thy spirit" be omitted.

The House adopted the recommendations, and this action was communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 175.

(4), (5), (6) Adopted by vote by Dioceses and Orders:

Dioceses voting in the Clerical order, Affirmative 54¾, Negative 13, Divided 5.

Dioceses voting in the Lay order, Affirmative 38¾, Negative 19, Divided 3.

(32) Adopted by vote by Dioceses and Orders:

Dioceses voting in the Clerical order, Affirmative 48¾, Negative 19, Divided 7.

Dioceses voting in the Lay order, Affirmative 32¾, Negative 25¾, Divided 3.

Office adopted by vote by Dioceses and Orders:

Dioceses voting in the Clerical order, Affirmative 55, Negative 16¾, Divided 2.

Dioceses voting in the Lay order, Affirmative 34¾, Negative 15¾, Divided 7.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 195.

16th day of the Session
September 23, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 175 being the Report of the Committee of Conference concerning certain items in the Order for the Holy Communion.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

VII. COLLECTS, EPISTLES AND GOSPELS

The Rev. Dr. Slattery presented Resolution VII. of the Report of the Joint Commission on the Prayer Book of which the following was adopted:

Resolved: The House of Bishops concurring: That the following change be made in the Collects, Epistles, and Gospels to be used throughout the year; and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

(16) That for the *Epistle for the Circumcision of Christ*, page 68 of the Prayer Book, there be substituted, as follows:

The Epistle. Phil. ii. 9-13.

Wherefore God also hath highly exalted him, and given him a name which is above every name; that at the name of Jesus every knee should bow, of things in heaven, and things in earth, and things under the earth, and that every tongue should confess that Jesus Christ is Lord, to the glory of God the Father. Wherefore, my beloved, as ye have always obeyed, not as in my presence only, but now much more in my absence, work out your own salvation with fear and trembling; for it is God which worketh in you both to will and to do of his good pleasure.

(17) That the rubric, page 69 of the Prayer Book, be omitted.

(18) That a Collect, Epistle, and Gospel be provided for *The Second Sunday after Christmas Day*, as follows:

The Collect.

Almighty God, who hast poured upon us the new light of thine incarnate Word; Grant that the same light enkindled in our hearts may shine forth in our lives; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. Isaiah lxi. 1.

The Spirit of the Lord God is upon me; because the LORD hath anointed me to preach good tidings unto the meek; he hath sent me to bind up the brokenhearted, to proclaim liberty to the captives, and the opening of the prison to them that are bound; to proclaim the acceptable year of the LORD, and the day of vengeance of our God; to comfort all that mourn; to appoint unto them that mourn in Zion, to give unto them beauty for ashes, the oil of joy for mourning, the garment of praise for the spirit of heaviness; that they might be called trees of righteousness, the planting of the LORD, that he might be glorified.

The Gospel. St. Matt. ii. 19.

When Herod was dead, behold, an angel of the Lord appeareth in a dream to Joseph in Egypt, saying, Arise, and take the young child and his mother, and go into the land of Israel: for they are dead which sought the young child's life. And he arose, and took the young child and his mother, and came into the land of Israel. But when he heard that Archelaus did reign in Judæa in the room of his father Herod, he was afraid to go thither: notwithstanding, being warned of God in a dream, he turned aside into the parts of Galilee: and he came and dwelt

in a city called Nazareth: that it might be fulfilled which was spoken by the prophets, He shall be called a Nazarene.

(31) That the third Collect for *Good Friday* be amended so as to read as follows:

O merciful God, who hast made all men, and hatest nothing that thou hast made, nor desirest the death of a sinner, but rather that he should be converted and live; Have mercy upon all who know thee not as thou art revealed in the Gospel of thy Son. Take from them all ignorance, hardness of heart, or contempt of thy Word; and so fetch them home, blessed Lord, to thy fold, that they may be made one flock under one shepherd, Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

(56) That a Collect, Epistle, and Gospel be provided for the *Ember-days*, as follows, to be placed after the Gospel for *Feast of the Dedication of a Church*.

EMBER DAYS.

The Collect.

O Almighty God, who hast committed to the hands of men the ministry of reconciliation; We humbly beseech thee to put it into the hearts of many to seek this ministry, that thereby mankind may be drawn to thy blessed kingdom; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. Acts xiii. 44.

The next sabbath day came almost the whole city together to hear the word of God. But when the Jews saw the multitudes, they were filled with envy, and spake against those things which were spoken by Paul, contradicting and blaspheming. Then Paul and Barnabas waxed bold, and said, It was necessary that the word of God should first have been spoken to you: but seeing ye put it from you, and judge yourselves unworthy of everlasting life, lo, we turn to the Gentiles. For so hath the Lord commanded us, saying, I have set thee to be a light of the Gentiles, that thou shouldst be for salvation unto the ends of the earth. And when the Gentiles heard this, they were glad, and glorified the word of the Lord: and as many as were ordained to eternal life believed. And the word of the Lord was published throughout all the region.

The Gospel. St. Luke iv. 16.

Jesus came to Nazareth, where he had been brought up: and, as his custom was, he went into the synagogue on the sabbath day, and stood up for to read. And there was delivered unto him the book of the prophet Esaias. And when he had opened the book, he found the place where it was written, The Spirit of the Lord is upon me, because he hath anointed me to preach the gospel to the poor; he hath sent me to heal the brokenhearted, to preach deliverance to the captives, and recovering of sight to the blind, to set at liberty them that are bruised, to preach the acceptable year of the Lord. And he closed the book, and he gave it again to the minister, and sat down. And the eyes of all them that were in the synagogue were fastened on him. And he began to say unto them, This day is this scripture fulfilled in your ears.

(60) That a Collect, Epistle, and Gospel be provided as follows, for use in connection with the *Solemnization of Matrimony*, to follow the Gospel for *Thanksgiving Day*.

THE SOLEMNIZATION OF MATRIMONY.

The Collect.

O eternal God, we humbly beseech thee favourably to behold these thy servants now (about to be) joined in wedlock according to thy holy ordinance; and grant that they, seeking first thy kingdom and righteousness, may obtain the manifold blessings of thy grace; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Eph. v. 20.

Give thanks always for all things unto God and the Father in the name of our Lord Jesus Christ; submitting yourselves one to another in the fear of God. Wives, submit yourselves unto your own husbands, as unto the Lord. For the husband is the head of the wife, even as Christ is the head of the church: and he is the saviour of the body. Therefore as the church is subject unto Christ, so let the wives be to their own husbands in every thing. Husbands, love your wives, even as Christ also loved the church, and gave himself for it; that he might sanctify and cleanse it with the washing of water by the word, that he might present it to himself a glorious church, not having spot, or wrinkle, or any such thing; but that it should be holy and without blemish. So ought men to love their wives as their own bodies. He that loveth his wife loveth himself. For no man ever yet hated his own flesh; but nourisheth and cherisheth it, even as the Lord the church: for we are members of his body, of his flesh, and of his bones. For this cause shall a man leave his father and mother, and shall be joined unto his wife, and they two shall be one flesh. This is a great mystery: but I speak concerning Christ and the church. Nevertheless let every one of you in particular so love his wife even as himself; and the wife see that she reverence her husband.

The Gospel. St. Matt. xix. 4.

Jesus answered and said unto them, Have ye not read, that he which made them at the beginning made them male and female, and said, For this cause shall a man leave father and mother, and shall cleave to his wife: and they twain shall be one flesh? Wherefore they are no more twain, but one flesh. What therefore God hath joined together, let not man put asunder.

The above action was transmitted to the House of Bishops on the Fifteenth Day in Message No. 161.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE NO. 174.

15th day of the Session
September 22, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received its Message No. 161, concerning changes in the Collects, Epistle and Gospels, and hereby indicates its action:

It concurs with (16) (17) (18) (60).

It concurs with (31), with the following amendment:

Substitute for the words "the Gospel of thy Son" the words "our Saviour, Jesus Christ."

It concurs with (55) with the following amendments:

Insert after the word "thee" in the third line of the Collect, the words "by the inspiration of thy Holy Spirit;" and for the word "seek" the words "offer themselves for."

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

The Committee of Conference recommended that the House of Deputies adopt the amendments of the House of Bishops. The House adopted the recommendations and so notified the House of Bishops in Message No. 188 on the Fifteenth Day, viz:

(31) *Collect for Good Friday.*

That the words "our Saviour Jesus Christ" be substituted for the words "the Gospel of Thy Son."

(56) *Ember Days.*

(a) That the words "by the inspiration of thy Holy Spirit" be inserted after the word "thee" in the third line, and

(b) That the words "offer themselves for" be substituted for the word "seek."

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 41.

7th day of the Session
September 13, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Collects, Epistles, and Gospels to be used throughout the year; and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

(On page 87, of the Third Report of the Joint Commission on the Book of Common Prayer.)

(60) With the following amendment:

After the word "now" in line 3 of the Collect insert "about to be."

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

The House concurred in the foregoing Message on the Twelfth Day in Message No. 107.

VIII. HOLY BAPTISM.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 26.

5th day of the Session
September 11, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following office be substituted for the three Offices now standing in the Book of Common Prayer (pages 244-265) and that the proposed change be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

(Page 92 of the Third Report of the Commission.)

Adopted with amendment to the first Rubric inserting the words "infants or other" preceding "children" in line 1.

Second Rubric adopted to be followed by the question "Hath this Child, etc." with its following Rubric.

(Page 93). Exhortation adopted.

Versicle and Prayer adopted, to be followed by the first prayer on page 245 of the Prayer Book as alternate, introduced by the Rubric "*Or this.*"

Amend this alternate prayer by the addition of the words ("or this, thy Servant") following "this Child"; and by substituting "power of evil" for "thy wrath."

(Pages 94-96). The Lessons adopted.

Insert this Rubric following the Lessons:

¶ *When the Gospel for St. Mark is read the Minister may add this Exhortation.*

The Exhortation to be that on pages 246-247 of the Prayer Book through the words "his everlasting Kingdom."

Insert the Rubric:

¶ *Then shall the Minister say.*

Follow with the remainder of the Exhortation substituting for "*these Children*" the words "*these Children (or Persons).*"

(Pages 96-97). Prayer of Minister and People adopted, with insertion of the word "hast" following "Thou" in line 3.

(Pages 97-98). Rubric and Address to Sponsors with first four Questions and Answers adopted.

(Pages 98-100). Rubric and Prayers and all following to first Rubric on page 101 adopted.

Follow for the remainder of the Office as in the Public Baptism of Infants (pages 249-251 of the Prayer Book) beginning with the Rubric and Prayer as follows:

¶ *Then shall the Minister Say,*

SEEING now, etc., the prayer being amended by the insertion of "(or *this Person*)" following "*Child*" in both instances.

Amend the Prayer "We yield thee, etc." by the insertion of the words "(or *this thy Servant*)" following "Infant" in line 3.

Amend the Rubric following this Prayer by the insertion of the words "(except in the Baptism of Adults)" following "*Then*" in line 1 thereof.

(Page 102). First Rubric amended by the insertion of the words "*the Creed and,*" following the word "add."

(Pages 102-103). Second and Third Rubrics adopted.

(Page 103). First Rubric, Questions and Answers adopted.

(Pages 103-104). Second Rubric adopted.

(Page 104). First two Rubrics adopted.

Third Rubric amended by omitting the words "or other great or reasonable cause."

Subject matter following this Rubric adopted.

(Pages 104-105). Fourth Rubric amended by insertion of the words "(or *person*)" following the word "child" in line 1.

(Page 105). Rubric and Form for Hypothetical Baptism adopted.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

The House proceeded to the consideration of the Message.

(1) The rubric following the question "Hath this child been already baptized, etc." was amended by striking out the words "*the people all standing until the Lord's Prayer.*"

(2) Amend by striking out "*Or this*" and the prayer "Almighty and everlasting God, who of, etc."

(3) In the exhortation, "Wherefore we being thus persuaded, etc.," substitute "And now" for "wherefore," omit "thus," and substitute "this child (or person)" for "these children (or persons)."

(4) In place of the exhortation before the questions, substitute all of the exhortation "Dearly beloved, ye have brought this child" as in the Prayer Book at present on page 247, substituting "child" for "infant" in the second paragraph.

(5) Insert after the fourth answer "I will by God's help," of God-parents, the following rubric:

Here the Minister may add the following questions, in which case the two exhortations at the end of the service may be omitted.

Minister. Having now, in the name of *this Child*, made these promises, will ye also on your part take heed that *he* learn the Creed, the Lord's Prayer, and the Ten Commandments and all other things which a Christian ought to know and believe to his soul's health?

Answer. I will, by God's help.

Minister. Will ye take heed that *this Child* be brought to the Bishop to be confirmed by him, so soon as *he* is sufficiently instructed?

Answer. I will, God being my helper.

(6) In the rubric following the words "Name this child," substitute "the child" for "it" in the first line, and "him" for "it" in the second and third lines.

(7) In both sentences of Baptism, print the "Amen" in Roman type.

(8) Substitute the rubric now in Office for Baptism of Adults (page 263) in place of "*Or, the Minister shall take the Person to be baptized, etc.*" leaving "*or*" and changing the words "*Godfathers and Godmothers*" to "*Witnesses*" and omitting the word "*right*" before "*hand.*"

(9) At the end of the words of receiving the child, put the *Amen* in Roman type.

(10) Strike out the rubric following the words of reception, "*If it is desired, etc.*"

(11) In the present rubric preceding the Lord's Prayer, omit the words "*All kneeling.*"

(12) Add to the Lord's Prayer, "For thine is the Kingdom, and the Power and the glory, forever and ever. Amen."

(13) Substitute for the Thanksgiving after the Lord's Prayer, the Thanksgiving on page 101 of the Report as follows:

We yield thee hearty thanks, most merciful Father, that it hath pleased thee to regenerate *this Child* (or *this thy Servant*) with thy Holy Spirit, to receive *him* for thine own *Child*, and to incorporate *him* into thy holy Church. And humbly we beseech thee to grant, that *he*, being dead unto sin, may live unto righteousness, and being buried with Christ in his death, may also be *partaker* of his resurrection; so that finally, with the residue of thy holy Church, *he* may be an *inheritor* of thine everlasting kingdom; through Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

(14) Amend the rubric, "*The Minister may here add the Creed and such prayers*" after the two exhortations, by striking out "*the Creed and.*"

(15) Add after the above rubric "the Blessing" recommended by the Commission on page 101 of the Report, and as amended by them as follows:

"The Almighty God, the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, of whom the whole family in heaven and earth is named; Grant you to be strengthened with might by his Spirit in the inner man; that, Christ dwelling in your hearts by faith, ye may be filled with all the fulness of God. Amen."

(16) Amend the second rubric following exhortations on pages 250 and 251 of the Prayer Book, making it read as follows:

¶ *The Minister of every parish shall often admonish the people that they defer not the baptism of their children, and that it is most convenient that Baptism should be administered upon Sundays and other Holy Days. Nevertheless, (if necessity so require) Baptism may be administered upon any other day. And also he shall warn them that except for urgent cause, they seek not to have their Children baptized in their houses.*

(17) Amend by adding after "We yield thee hearty thanks," two rubrics as follows:

¶ "And Note, that in case of an Adult, the Minister shall first ask the questions provided in this office for the baptism of Adults."

¶ *If a Minister cannot be procured, then any person present may administer Holy Baptism using the foregoing form. Such baptism should be promptly reported to the parish authorities.*

(18) Amend by adding "(or person)" in the sixth line after "we receive this child" in next to the last rubric.

The House then concurred with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 26 with the above amendments, and certified the fact in its Message No. 94.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

12th day of the Session

September 19, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 97.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 94 on the Ministration of Holy Baptism, with the following Amendments:

(2) Not concurred in.

(17) First part concurred in.

Second part amended by insertion of the word "baptized" before the word "person," so that it shall read "*any baptized person.*"

The House of Bishops asks that a Committee of Conference be appointed and appoints as members of such Committee on its part the Bishop of Long Island, the Bishop of Western Massachusetts, and the Bishop Coadjutor of California.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

The request for a Committee of Conference was granted, and the House appointed on its part the Rev. Dr. Slattery, the Rev. Dr. Suter and the Rev. Dr. St. George.

The Committee of Conference recommended:

(a) Restore the prayer now first of opening prayers, in the form in which it now appears in the Prayer Book, but as a second prayer preceded by "*Or this.*"

(b) In the rubric as to lay baptism in extremis, make it read "*any baptized person*" instead of "*any person.*"

The House of Deputies adopted the report of the Committee of Conference in both items and so notified the House of Bishops on the Fifteenth Day in Message No. 156.

The House of Bishops adopted the Report of the Committee of Conference in respect of item (a), and so notified the House of Deputies in its Message No. 144.

Vote by Orders on Office of Baptism:

Dioceses voting in the Clerical order, Affirmative 70, Negative 2, Divided 1.

Dioceses voting in the Lay order, Affirmative 51¼, Negative 12.

X. CONFIRMATION

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE NO. 31.

6th day of the Session
September 12, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, that the following changes be made in the Order of Confirmation, or Laying on of Hands upon those who are Baptized, and Come to Years of Discretion, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution:

On pages 123-126 of the Third Report of the Joint Commission on the Book of Common Prayer,

(1) (2)

(3) Amend to read:

Do you here, in the presence of God, and of this congregation renew the solemn promise and vow of your Baptism?

I do.

Do you then renounce the devil and all his works, the vain pomp and glory of the world, with all covetous desires of the same, and the sinful desires of the flesh, so that you will not follow, nor be led by them?

I renounce them all; and by God's help will endeavor not to follow nor be led by them.

Do you believe all the articles of the Christian Faith, as contained in the Apostle's Creed?

I do.

Will you obediently keep God's holy will and commandments and walk in the same all the days of your life?

I will by God's help.

(4) Omitting phrase "italicize the words *this* and *child* and."

(6) (7).

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

The House amended the foregoing Message as follows:

(1) Adopted.

(2) Adopted.

(3) Amended by changing "Do you" to "Dost thou" in each question; also adding at the beginning of question the word "*Bishop*," and at beginning of answer the word "*Answer*," these to be printed in italics.

(4) Adopted.

(5) Amended by adopting (5) of the Commission on page 125, substituting "ought to" for "must" in the fifth line.

(6) Amended rubric by substituting "*with*" for "*after*," and adding the Doxology to the Lord's Prayer.

(7) Adopted.

The House notified the House of Bishops on the Ninth Day in Message No. 68 that it concurred with House of Bishops Message No. 31 with the above amendments.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

11th day of the Session
September 18, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 86.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 68, on the Order of Confirmation, with the following amendment:

(5) Not concurred in.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

The Committee of Conference recommended that (5) be omitted, and the House notified the House of Bishops in Message No. 156 that it accepted the recommendation of the Committee.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

12th day of the Session
September 19, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 90.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Order of Confirmation, or Laying on of Hands upon those who are Baptized, and Come to Years of Discretion, and

that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

Resolved, that wherever italicizing is necessary in the Order of Confirmation, the necessary change in the printing of the Prayer Book be made.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message, and so notified the House of Bishops in Message No. 136.

Vote by Orders on Confirmation:

Dioceses voting in the Clerical order, Affirmative 65, Negative 7, Divided 2.

Dioceses voting in the Lay order, Affirmative 50¾, Negative 11, Divided 2.

XI. HOLY MATRIMONY

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

7th day of the Session
September 13, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 40.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following changes be made in the Form of Solemnization of Matrimony, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

(On pages 127 to 132 of the Third Report of the Joint Commission on the Book of Common Prayer).

(1) (2b) (4) (5) (6) (7)

(8) Amended to read:

Make the Sentences of Espousal, page 279, indetical in form as far as to the words, "and thereto," so that in each case after the word "health" it shall read "to love, and to cherish till death us do part," etc.

(9)

(10) Amend to read:

Add a rubric after the giving of the ring, as follows:

¶ *And Note that before delivering the ring to the man, the Minister may say as follows:*

Bless, O Lord, this ring, that he who gives it, and she who wears it, may abide in thy peace, and continue in thy favor unto their life's end; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

(11) Amend to read:

¶ *Then shall the Minister and the people, standing, say the Lord's Prayer.*

(12)

(13) Omit in the prayer on page 280, after the word "that" in line 5, the words "as Isaac and Rebecca lived faithfully together, so these

persons," and substitute for the words so omitted the words "they, living faithfully together."

(14)

(15) Substitute for it the following:

Insert after the prayer "O Eternal God, Creator and Preserver," p. 280 of the Prayer Book:

¶ *The Minister may add one or both of the following prayers.*

Bless, O God, we pray thee, the union of these thy servants, that it may be fruitful according to thy purpose, and enable them to train in health of body and of soul the children whom thou givest them; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. *Amen.*

Then the prayer on p. 132 of the Report of the Commission, beginning "O God, who hast consecrated," etc.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

The House amended the Message as follows:

(11) Add to the Lord's Prayer the following:

"for thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, forever and ever. *Amen.*"

(15) Omit the prayer recommended after the prayer "O Eternal God, creator, etc.," page 280 of the Prayer Book.

Change the prayer following in the first three lines to read: "O God, who hast so consecrated the state of Matrimony, that in it is signified, etc.," the rest of the prayer being unchanged.

The House on the Eleventh Day in Message No. 95 notified the House of Bishops that it concurred with that House in its Message No. 40 with the above amendments.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

12th day of the Session
September 19, 1922.

MESSAGE NO. 98.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 95, on the Solemnization of Matrimony with the following amendments:

(15) The House of Bishops does not concur with the first part, viz.:

"Amend by omitting the prayer recommended after the prayer "O Eternal God—", etc. and asks that it be referred to the Committee of Conference.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

The Committee of Conference recommended that under (15), page 132, there be inserted before the prayer, "O God, who, etc.," the following prayer:

"O Almighty God, Creator of Mankind, who only art the wellspring of life; Bestow upon these thy servants, if it be thy will, the gift and heritage of children; and grant that they may see their children brought

up in thy faith and fear to the honour and glory of thy Name; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*"

The House of Deputies accepted, and so notified the House of Bishops in Message No. 156.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 144.

14th day of the Session
September 21, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the Report of the Committee on Conference in those sections of the Prayer Book Report where the two Houses failed to concur, viz.:

I. Matrimony.

Under (15) page 132, insert before the prayer "O God who," the following prayer:

"O Almighty God, Creator of Mankind, who only art the wellspring of life; Bestow upon these thy servants, if it be thy will, the gift and heritage of children; and grant that they may see their children brought up in thy faith and fear to the honour and glory of thy name; through Jesus Christ our Lord." *Amen.*

II. Baptism.

(a) Restore the prayer now first of opening prayers, in the form in which it now appears in the Prayer Book, but as a second prayer, preceded by "*Or this.*"

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

XII. THE CHURCHING OF WOMEN

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 171.

15th day of the Session,
September 22, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Form of The Churching of Women, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution:

(1)

(2) Title to be printed with "Thanksgiving of Women after Child-birth" in large type and "Churching of Women" in small.

(3) Insert at end of Office the rubric

¶ *Then may be said,*

Grant, we beseech thee, O heavenly Father, that the child of this thy Servant may daily increase in wisdom and stature, and grow in thy love and service, until he come to thy eternal joy; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

The House concurred with the foregoing in Message No. 196.

XIII. VISITATION OF THE SICK

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

14th day of the Session

September 21, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 164.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the Order for the Visitation of the Sick be amended to read as follows, and that the Order, as amended, be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

(Pages 134 to 150 of Third Report)

p. 134—Amend salutation by inserting "to" before "all"—adopted.

pp. 134-135-136—Adopted as in Report.

p. 137—Collect at top of page amended by inserting instead of words "as thou didst visit the centurion's servant" the words "with thy loving mercy" and between "thy" and "Church" the word "Holy"—adopted.

All that follows to Collect on p. 139—adopted.

p. 139—Amend Collect to read "Hear, O Lord, we beseech thee, these our prayers, etc."—adopted.

All that follows to Collect on p. 140—adopted.

p. 140—Collect amended to read:

O God, the strength of the weak and the comfort of sufferers; Mercifully accept our prayers, and grant to thy servant the help of thy power, that his sickness may be turned into health and our sorrow into joy; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen*.

All that follows to bottom of p. 141—adopted.

p. 142—In first rubric insert after the word "*person*" in line 2 the words "*as to his acceptance of the Christian faith and*"—adopted.

p. 142—In second rubric, line 4, after the word "*confession*" insert words "*on evidence of his repentance*"—adopted.

Insert at this point "*Let us pray*" followed by prayer on p. 285 of Prayer Book—adopted.

All that follows on pp. 142-143—adopted.

p. 144—In place of Thanksgiving substitute Thanksgiving in Prayer Book on pp. 290-291—adopted.

p. 144—Prayer for sick Person—adopted.

p. 145—Prayer for Despondent—adopted.

p. 145—Second prayer. Amended by inserting instead of the words "the days of our lives" the words "our days."

p. 146—Litany for the Dying, adopted with the following amendments: In third petition insert "and" after "Ascension;" in fourth petition change "everlasting" to "eternal."

p. 147—Omit first petition and response. The rest adopted to "An Absolution," p. 148.

p. 148—Amend Absolution by omitting word "May"—adopted.

A Commendation—adopted.

A Commendatory Prayer when the soul is Departed amended, last line to read "Company of thy saints in light"—adopted.

p. 149—Commendatory Prayer to be transferred to follow last prayer on p. 145.

pp. 149-150—Section dealing with Ministry of Healing to await report of Special Committee.

p. 150—Insert new rubric:

¶ *The Minister is ordered, from time to time to advise the people, whilst they are in health, to make wills arranging for the disposal of their temporal goods, and, when of ability, to leave bequests for religious and charitable uses.*

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message, and so notified the House of Bishops in Message No. 172.

XV. BURIAL OF THE DEAD.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE NO. 59.

9th day of the Session
September 15, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following changes be made in the Order for the Burial of the Dead, and that the proposed alterations be made known to the several Dioceses in order that they may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution:

On pages 154-167 of the Third Report of the Joint Commission on the Book of Common Prayer,—

(1) Amend by omitting the rubric.

(2) Amend to read

(2) In the second rubric, page 294, change the word "*Corpse*" to "*Body*"; and strike out the words "*at the entrance to the Church-yard*".

(3)

(4) Amend to read

(4) Insert after the first *Sentence*, page 294, the following:

"Into thy hands I commend my spirit; for Thou hast redeemed me, O Lord, Thou God of Truth."

(5) Substitute the *Sentence*

I know that my Redeemer liveth, and that he shall stand at the latter day upon the earth; and though this body be destroyed, yet shall I see God, whom I shall see for myself, and mine eyes shall behold.

(6) (7) (8)

(9) Amend by omitting Psalm 27 and Psalm 46.

(10) Amend by substituting the words "its own body" for "his own body"; and the words "foolish one" for the word "fool".

(11) Amend by adding as a second alternate lesson, St. John 14:1-6, introduced by the words "Jesus said".

(12) Amend to read

Immediately after the Lesson, page 298 of the Prayer Book, add a new section for the close of the Office in Church, as follows:

¶ *Here may be sung a Hymn or Anthem; and at the discretion of the Minister the Creed, the Lord's Prayer, the Prayer which follows and such other fitting Prayers as are elsewhere provided in this Book may be added ending with the Blessing.*

The Lord be with you.

Answer. And with thy spirit. Let us pray.

REMEMBER thy servant, O Lord, according to the favor which thou bearest unto thy people, and grant that, increasing in knowledge and love of thee, he may go from strength to strength, in the life of perfect service in thy heavenly kingdom; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth with thee and the Holy Ghost ever, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

¶ *Then the Minister shall add this Blessing.*

Unto God's gracious mercy and protection we commit you. The Lord bless you and keep you. The Lord make his face to shine upon you, and be gracious unto you. The Lord lift up his countenance upon you, and give you peace, both now and evermore. *Amen.*

(13) (14)

(15) Amend by striking out the word "departed" in the prayer, and inserting the word "deceased" before the word "brother."

(16) (17) (18) (19) (20) (21)

(22) Amend to read

Amend the second rubric and what follows on page 302, so that it shall read:

¶ *The same office may be used, but instead of the Sentence of Committal, the Minister shall say,*

Unto Almighty God we commend the soul of our deceased *brother*, and we commit *his* body to the deep; in sure and certain hope of the Resurrection unto eternal life, through Jesus Christ our Lord, at whose coming . . .

(23) Amend by inserting the following rubric immediately after the title

AT THE BURIAL OF A CHILD

¶ *The following may be used at the Burial of a Child.*

Insert this rubric before the Lord's Prayer,—

¶ *Then shall be said by the Minister and People.*

Omit Versicle and Response

Minister. Blessed be the name of the Lord.

Answer. Henceforth, world without end.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary.*

The House amended the foregoing Message as follows:

(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6) (7) (8)

(9) Amend by restoring Psalms 27 and 46.

(10) Amend by restoring Vs. 29-34, and making interrogation point as in Revised version.

(11) (12) (13) (14)

(15) Restore "departed" for "deceased".

(16) (17)

(18) Transfer this prayer to additional prayers, as first.

(19) (20) (21)

(22) Substitute "departed" for "deceased", and "our Lord Jesus Christ" for "Jesus Christ our Lord."

(23) Amend by restoring versicle and response.

The House concurred with the House of Bishops in its Message No. 59 with the amendments noted above, and so notified the House of Bishops in Message No. 117.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

14th day of the Session
September 21, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 129.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 117, except as to items (9) and (10), and asks that these items be referred to the Committee of Conference.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The Committee of Conference recommended that Psalms 27 and 46 be included in the Office as in the Report of the Commission, and omit in I Cor. xv the paragraph omitted in the Report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Book of Common Prayer.

The House of Deputies accepted the recommendation as to the omission of the paragraph in I Cor. xv. (See House of Deputies Message No. 156.)

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

14th day of the Session
September 21, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 159.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has received the Report of the Committee on Conference on the Prayer Book and has taken the following action:

It concurs with the House of Deputies in including in the Psalms in the Burial Office Psalms 27 and 46, as in the Report of the Commission.

It also adopts the following Prayer for Schools and Universities,

"Almighty God, we beseech Thee with Thy gracious favor to behold our universities, colleges and schools, that knowledge may be increased among us and all good learning flourish and abound; bless all who teach and all who learn," etc.

It does not concur in accepting the recommendation contained in the Report on Morning Prayer, pages 22 and 23 (3) a.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

XVII. THE PSALTER

The Rev. Dr. Slattery presented Resolution XVII. of the Report of the Joint Commission on the Prayer Book, relating to the Psalter, which was slightly amended and adopted as follows:

Resolved: The House of Bishops concurring: That the following change be made in regard to the use and form of the Psalter, or Psalms of David, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

(1) In place of the three tables now provided in the Prayer Book, print in the appropriate place, in the prefatory matter at the beginning of the book, the following four tables; and on the page immediately preceding the Psalter itself, print only the Table of Proper Psalms, and the Table of Selections of Psalms.

TABLE OF PROPER PSALMS FOR SEASONS AND DAYS.

ADVENT SUNDAY.—7, 8, 9, 36, 50, 57, 96, 97, 98.
 CHRISTMAS DAY.—2, 8, 19, 45, 85, 89 to v. 31, 110, 132, 144.
 CIRCUMCISION.—40 to v. 17, 65, 90, 103, 105.
 EPIPHANY.—19, 46, 47, 48, 67, 72, 87, 96, 97, 98, 117, 135.
 PRESENTATION.—20, 48, 84, 86, 87, 113, 134, 138.
 ASH WEDNESDAY.—6, 32, 38, 102, 130, 143.
 ANNUNCIATION.—89 to v. 31, 113, 131, 132, 138.
 PALM SUNDAY.—22, 23, 24, 97, 110, 130, 131.
 HOLY WEEK.—42 to v. 8, 43, 51, 71, 74, 94, 116, 120, 141, 142, or any of the Psalms for Ash Wednesday or Good Friday.
 GOOD FRIDAY.—22 to v. 20, 40 to v. 17, 54, 64, 69 to v. 23, 88.
 EASTER EVEN.—4, 16, 17, 27, 30, 31.
 EASTER DAY.—2, 57, 111, 113, 114, 118.
 ROGATION-DAYS.—65, 67, 104, 144.
 ASCENSION DAY.—8, 15, 21, 24, 47, 93, 99, 108 to v. 7, 110.
 WHITSUNDAY.—46, 48, 68, 104, 133, 145.
 TRINITY SUNDAY.—29, 33, 93, 97, 98, 148, 149, 150.
 TRANSFIGURATION.—27, 61, 84, 93, 99, 133.
 ST. MICHAEL AND ALL ANGELS.—34, 91, 103, 148.
 ALL SAINTS.—1, 15, 112, 121, 146, 149.
 THANKSGIVING DAY AND HARVEST FESTIVAL.—65, 67, 103, 104, 107 to v. 10, 126, 144, 145, 147, 148, 150.
 EMBER-DAYS AND ORDINATION.—15, 24, 26, 84, 132, 134.
 SAINTS' DAYS.—1, 15, 19, 24, 34, 84, 91, 112, 149.
 NOTE.—The Psalms appointed for any of the above days for which an Octave is observed may be used daily through the same.

TABLE OF PSALMS FOR SPECIAL OCCASIONS.

MISSIONS.—2, 46, 47, 67, 68, 72, 96, 97, 117, 126, 132, 138.
 SOCIAL SERVICE.—37, 43, 57, 72, 110, 112.

- CHRISTIAN EDUCATION.—25, 91, 119 *passim*, 143.
 CHURCH UNITY.—67, 85, 122, 133.
 NATIONAL FESTIVAL.—46, 47, 48, 65, 66, 68, 78 to v. 12, 99, 100, 145, 148.
 NATIONAL FAST.—3, 12, 20, 44, 51, 56, 74, 79, 80, 102.
 DEDICATION FESTIVAL.—24, 48, 84, 122, 132, 134.
 CONFIRMATION.—15, 16, 19, 43, 91.
 CONSECRATION OF A CHURCH.—84, 122, 132.
 INSTITUTION OF MINISTERS.—122, 132, 133.

TABLE OF SELECTIONS OF PSALMS.

- | | |
|---|--|
| FIRST. <i>Godliness.</i>
1, 15, 91. | ELEVENTH.— <i>God's Deliverance.</i>
25, 46, 77, 86, 90. |
| SECOND. <i>Morning.</i>
3, 5, 63. | TWELFTH. <i>Intercession.</i>
80, 81. |
| THIRD. <i>Evening.</i>
4, 31 to v 7, 91, 134. | THIRTEENTH. <i>Worship.</i>
84, 122, 134. |
| FOURTH. <i>Praise.</i>
19, 24, 103, 148, 149, 150. | FOURTEENTH. <i>God's Majesty.</i>
85, 93, 97. |
| FIFTH. <i>God's Goodness.</i>
23, 34, 65. | FIFTEENTH. <i>Thanksgiving.</i>
30, 107, 115, 126, 147. |
| SIXTH. <i>Prayer.</i>
26, 43, 141. | SIXTEENTH. <i>Praise for Deliverance.</i>
118. |
| SEVENTH. <i>God's Mercy.</i>
32, 121, 130. | SEVENTEENTH. <i>Aspiration.</i>
123, 124, 125. |
| EIGHTH. <i>Trust.</i>
37. | EIGHTEENTH. <i>God's Providence.</i>
139, 145. |
| NINTH. <i>Penitence.</i>
6, 38, 42 to v. 8, 51, 102. | NINETEENTH. <i>The Word of God.</i>
119, v. 1-32, v. 105-144. |
| TENTH. <i>The Kingdom.</i>
72, 96. | TWENTIETH. <i>The Church of God.</i>
48, 133. |

TABLE OF PSALMS FOR THE SUNDAYS OF THE CHURCH YEAR.

Which may be used at the discretion of the Minister.

	<i>Morning</i>	<i>Evening</i>
First Sunday in Advent	50, 57	7, 9
Second Sunday in Advent	80, 82	25, 26
Third Sunday in Advent	52, 53	93, 94
Fourth Sunday in Advent	98, 99	101, 103
First Sunday after Christmas	2, 8	89 to v. 36
Second Sunday after Christmas	85, 87	90, 91
First Sunday after Epiphany	47, 48	66, 67
Second Sunday after Epiphany	96, 97	45, 46
Third Sunday after Epiphany	20, 21	27, 29
Fourth Sunday after Epiphany	75, 76	107
Fifth Sunday after Epiphany	63, 65	78
Sixth Sunday after Epiphany	146, 147	148, 149, 150

Septuagesima	8, 148	104
Sexagesima	33, 93	139
Quinquagesima	15, 16	111, 112
First Sunday in Lent	51, 54	119 (vs. 1-32)
Second Sunday in Lent	6, 38	119 (vs. 33-72)
Third Sunday in Lent	56, 86	119 (vs. 73-104)
Fourth Sunday in Lent	142, 143	119 (vs. 105-144)
Fifth Sunday in Lent	42, 43	119 (vs. 145-176)
Palm Sunday	130, 131	22, 23
Easter Day	2, 57, 111	113, 114, 118
First Sunday after Easter	110, 111	2, 57
Second Sunday after Easter	21, 23	116, 117
Third Sunday after Easter	120, 121, 122	123, 124, 125
Fourth Sunday after Easter	126, 127, 128	129, 130, 131
Fifth Sunday after Easter	146, 147	132, 133, 134
Sunday after Ascension	108, 110	46, 47
Whitsunday	48, 68	104, 145
Trinity Sunday	97, 98	148, 149, 150
First Sunday after Trinity	1, 5	2, 3, 4
Second Sunday after Trinity	12, 13	10, 11
Third Sunday after Trinity	16, 17	18
Fourth Sunday after Trinity	19, 20	24, 25
Fifth Sunday after Trinity	21, 23	26, 27
Sixth Sunday after Trinity	28, 29	30, 31
Seventh Sunday after Trinity	32, 36	33, 34
Eighth Sunday after Trinity	39, 41	37
Ninth Sunday after Trinity	46, 47	44, 45
Tenth Sunday after Trinity	61, 62	48, 49
Eleventh Sunday after Trinity	63, 64	54, 55
Twelfth Sunday after Trinity	76, 77	71, 72
Thirteenth Sunday after Trinity	81, 82	73
Fourteenth Sunday after Trinity	84, 85	74
Fifteenth Sunday after Trinity	96, 97	79, 80
Sixteenth Sunday after Trinity	98, 99	89
Seventeenth Sunday after Trinity	91, 92	105
Eighteenth Sunday after Trinity	111, 112	106
Nineteenth Sunday after Trinity	114, 115	107
Twentieth Sunday after Trinity	116, 117	118
Twenty-first Sunday after Trinity	120, 121, 122	133, 134, 135
Twenty-second Sunday after Trinity	123, 124, 125	136, 138
Twenty-third Sunday after Trinity	126, 127, 128	140, 141
Twenty-fourth Sunday after Trinity	129, 130, 131	144, 145
Twenty-fifth Sunday after Trinity	75, 76	107
Twenty-sixth Sunday after Trinity	63, 65	78
Sunday next before Advent	146, 147	148, 149, 150

(2) In the case of the following Psalms, provide spaces between certain verses in such Psalms to facilitate the use of a part of the Psalm instead of the whole Psalm at the discretion of the Minister.

Psalm	18	Between 6 and 7,	19 and 20,	34 and 35.
"	22	"	19	" 20.
"	31	"	6	" 7.
"	40	"	16	" 17.
"	42	"	7	" 8.
"	60	"	5	" 6.
"	69	"	22	" 23, 29 and 30.
"	78	"	12	" 13, 40 and 41.
"	89	"	30	" 31.
"	107	"	9	" 10, 16 and 17, 32 and 33 (in 33 change <i>Who</i> to <i>He</i>)
"	108	"	6	" 7.
"	109	"	4	" 5, 19 and 20.
"	137	"	6	" 7.
"	139	"	16	" 17.

(3) In place of the present breath mark or musical notation, the colon, substitute throughout the Psalter an asterisk or some other mark in the middle of the line, and restore in that place the punctuation of the Psalter as it appeared in the Prayer Book before the adoption of the colon in 1892.

(4) Print at the top of the page throughout the Psalter, in addition to the day of the month, the Psalm number; that is, the number of the Psalm which begins on that page. Or, in case of two Psalms on a page, the number of the first occurring Psalm which begins or is contained on that page.

(5) Mark the five books of which the Psalter is composed by printing at the head of each book, Book I., Book II., etc., and by leaving a space before the doxology which marks the end of each book.

Resolution was adopted unanimously by a vote by Dioceses and orders. Affirmative vote, Clerical 67, Lay 51.

NOTE, The changes recommended in (2), (3), and (4), above are illustrated by the following sample.

22 Thy gave me gall to eat; * and when I was thirsty they gave me vinegar to drink.

23 Let their table be made a snare to take themselves withal; * and let the things that should have been for their wealth be unto them an occasion of falling.

24 Let their eyes be blinded, that they see not; * and ever bow thou down their backs.

25 Pour out thine indignation upon them, * and let thy wrathful displeasure take hold of them.

26 Let their habitation be void, * and no man to dwell in their tents.

(4) Make the following alterations concerning the Psalter:

a. Amend the directions entitled THE USE OF THE PSALTER, so as to read as follows:

THE USE OF THE PSALTER

In places where it is convenient, the Psalter shall be read through once every month.

The Minister shall, on the days for which they are appointed, or on the eves thereof, use one or more of the Proper Psalms, as set forth in the Table of Proper Psalms.

But *Note*, That on other days, instead of reading from the Psalter, as divided for Daily Morning and Evening Prayer, he may read one or more of the Psalms for the Day, or one or more of the Psalms from the Selections set forth by this Church.

And *Note* further, that in the case of a Psalm which is divided into sections, the Minister may use a section or sections of such Psalm.

b. Substitute for the Tables to follow these directions the Tables of Psalms proposed hereafter in this Report, in Section XVII.

Adopted unanimously by a vote by Dioceses and orders. Affirmative vote, Clerical, 68, Lay, 55.

The above action was communicated to the House of Bishops in Message No. 125, and the House of Bishops concurred in Message No. 161 as follows:

14th day of the Session
September 21, 1922.

MESSAGE NO. 161.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the resolution contained in its Message No. 125, amending the Tables and Rubrics which regulate the use of the Psalter.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

TEXT OF THE PSALTER

The Rev. Dr. Slattery presented the Report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Prayer Book on the text of the Psalter, amending the same as in the particulars contained in the Report of the Psalter Text Committee, and the following Resolution was adopted:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the text of the Psalter (see note 6, page 181 of Joint Report) be amended and revised in the particulars herewith submitted in the Report of the Psalter Committee which is annexed to the Report of the Prayer Book Commission; together with such further verbal changes, or changes in punctuation, capitalization, or arrangement as may seem to the Commission to be demanded for accuracy or clarity in perfecting the revision for final insertion in the Book of Common Prayer; and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several dioceses in order that it may be adopted at the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

The foregoing action was reported to the House of Bishops in Message No. 126 of the House of Deputies.

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 162.

14th day of the Session
September 21, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has concurred with the House of Deputies in adopting the Resolution contained in its Message No. 126, amending and revising the text of the Psalter.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

XVIII. ORDINAL

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

MESSAGE No. 170.

15th day of the Session
September 22, 1922.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following changes be made in the Ordinal, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution:

(1) (2) (3) (4)

(5) Amend by inserting "O" before "Holy Trinity."

Amend third petition on page 186 by striking out the words "zeal and," and inserting the word "to" between the word "and" and the word "the."

As an insert after the fourth petition (at the Consecration of a Bishop) print special suffrage on page 526 of the Prayer Book.

In prayer on page 188, capitalize "S" in the word "Spirit;" strike out the words "the Christian" and substitute for them the word "thy;" strike out "under thy protection" and substitute "in thy favor;" strike out "and the Holy Ghost" and substitute "in the unity of the same Spirit."

(6)

(7) Insert "and answer" between the words "Question" and "in." Add at end of (7) *Answer* "I am so persuaded."

(8) Strike out the word "*laying*" and substitute "*shall lay*." Insert "*and*" in last line of rubric between "*him*" and "*shall*."

(9) (10) (11)

(11a) Amend Gospel in the Form of Ordering Priests, p. 515 of the Prayer Book, St. John 10, so as to read:

"I am the good shepherd and know my sheep and am known of mine, even as the Father knoweth me, and I know the Father."

And lower down change the word "fold" into "flock" so as to read "one flock and one shepherd."

(12) (15) (16)

(17) Amend rubric to read:

¶ *Or else the alternative paraphrase of the same Hymn as printed in the Ordering of Priests.*

(18)

(19) In the Collect change "Priesthood" to "Priest."

(20) Amend by adding to the rubric the words "*in which case the special suffrage on p. 526 of the Prayer Book shall be used.*"

(21)

(22) Insert "*or said*" after the word "*sung*" in line 4 of the rubric.

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The House concurred in the foregoing Message in its Message No. 195.

XX. INSTITUTION OF MINISTERS

The following Message was received from the House of Bishops:

12th day of the Session
September 19, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 89.

The House of Bishops informs the House of Deputies that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Deputies concurring, That the following change be made in the Office of Institution of Ministers: and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

Amend the Exhortation on Page 551 of the Prayer Book, beginning "Dearly beloved in the Lord:" by striking out the word "and" between the words "Priest" and "Rector" in line 3; and by inserting after the word "Rector" the words "and Pastor" so that it shall read "Priest, Rector and Pastor."

Attest:

CHARLES L. PARDEE, *Secretary*.

The foregoing Message was referred to the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Prayer Book.

DIRECTIONS

10th day of the Session
September 16, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 85.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Secretary of the Convention be requested to prepare a certified copy of such amended prayers and services as have been finally adopted at the close of this Convention, in pamphlet form in order that the same may be made available for use in the congregations of this Church.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The foregoing was concurred in by the House of Bishops in its Message No. 73.

14th day of the Session
September 21, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 129.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolution:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Secretary of the House of Deputies be authorized to arrange for the publication, without cost to the Convention, of a pamphlet in two parts: Part I. to contain all the alterations in the Book of Common Prayer, finally adopted at the Conventions of 1919 and 1922; Part II. to contain the alterations proposed at the Convention of 1922, and to be finally acted upon at the Convention of 1925.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The foregoing was concurred in by the House of Bishops in its Message No. 153.

15th day of the Session
September 22, 1922.

MESSAGE No. 155.

The House of Deputies informs the House of Bishops that it has adopted the following resolutions:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Prayer Book be continued with power to fill vacancies and add to their numbers.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That the said Joint Commission be and it is hereby instructed not to present to the General Convention of 1925 any new proposals as to any of the sections contained in its present Third Report which have been acted on at this Convention; provided that any obviously necessary or advisable amendment, which has the unanimous approval of the Commission, may be proposed.

Attest:

CARROLL M. DAVIS, *Secretary*.

The foregoing was concurred in by the House of Bishops in its Message No. 186.

SPECIAL MEETINGS
OF THE
HOUSE OF BISHOPS

CHRIST CHURCH CATHEDRAL

SCHUYLER MEMORIAL HOUSE,
ST. LOUIS, MO., WEDNESDAY, October 27, 1920.

This being the day and the place appointed by the Presiding Bishop for a Special Meeting of the House of Bishops, the Bishops assembled at eleven o'clock in the morning.

The Bishop of Missouri, Presiding Bishop, took the Chair and bade the House to prayer.

The following was the call for the meeting as presented by the Secretary:

WEQUETONSING, MICHIGAN,
August 20, 1920.

Pursuant to the provisions of Canon 36, a Special Meeting of the House of Bishops is hereby convened to meet in Christ Church Cathedral, St. Louis, Mo., 13th and Locust Streets, on Wednesday, October 27, 1920, at 11:00 A.M.

The meeting is called for action to be taken upon the suspension of the Right Rev. Dr. Kinsman, late Bishop of the Diocese of Delaware; and upon the proffered resignation of the Right Rev. Dr. Restarick, Bishop of the Missionary District of Honolulu; and upon the Episcopal vacancy in the Missionary District of Haiti; and upon any other such vacancy that may exist; and upon any other matter that may lawfully come before the meeting.

In accordance with General Rules XXVI. and XXVIII., the Bishops are invited to send to the Secretary, Rev. Dr. Nelson, 416 Lafayette Street, New York, names of persons suggested for the above named vacancy or vacancies.

Also, each Bishop is requested to give early answer to the Presiding Bishop at St. Louis, Mo., on the accompanying slip stating whether he will be able to attend or no.

DANIEL S. TUTTLE,
Presiding Bishop.

Of the ten Bishops consecrated since the last meeting, five were presented to the House, and welcomed by the Presiding Bishop, to wit:

The Right Rev. Dr. Edward Lambe Parsons, Bishop Coadjutor of California, presented by the Bishop of Los Angeles.

The Right Rev. Dr. Walter H. Overs, Bishop of Liberia, presented by the Bishop of Erie.

The Right Rev. Dr. J. Craik Morris, Bishop of the Panama Canal Zone, presented by the Bishop of Tennessee.

The Right Rev. Arthur W. Moulton, Bishop of Utah, presented by the Bishop of Spokane.

The Right Rev. Dr. Philip Cook, Bishop of Delaware, presented by the Bishop of Georgia.

The Presiding Bishop communicated to the House the roll of its members, as prepared by the Secretary. The roll was called, and it was found that sixty-seven members of the House were present, to wit:

The Bishop of Missouri	Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri
Bishop of Florida	Bishop of Michigan
Bishop of Bethlehem	Bishop of Western Michigan
Bishop of Southern Ohio	Bishop of Milwaukee
Bishop of Ohio	Bishop of Southern Virginia
Bishop of Texas	Bishop of Georgia
Bishop of Tennessee	Bishop of Washington
Bishop of North Carolina	Bishop Lloyd
Bishop of Northern Indiana	Bishop of Western Nebraska
Bishop of Lexington	Bishop of Montana
Bishop of Oklahoma	Bishop of Nevada
Bishop of New York	Bishop of Oregon
Bishop of Erie	Bishop of East Carolina
Bishop of Arkansas	Bishop of New Jersey
Bishop Coadjutor of Iowa	Bishop of Spokane
Bishop of Minnesota	Bishop of Kansas
Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Ohio	Bishop of South Dakota
Bishop of North Dakota	Bishop of Colorado
Bishop of New Mexico	Bishop of Springfield
Bishop of West Texas	Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia
Bishop of Los Angeles	Bishop Coadjutor of Dallas
Bishop of Asheville	Bishop of Atlanta
Bishop of Iowa	Suffragan Bishop of South Dakota
Bishop of Indianapolis	Bishop of Marquette
Bishop of West Missouri	Bishop Coadjutor of Mississippi
Bishop of Chicago	Bishop of Nebraska
Bishop of Fond du Lac	Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee
Bishop of Western New York	Bishop Coadjutor of California
Bishop of Olympia	Bishop of Liberia
Bishop of Mississippi	Bishop of Panama Canal Zone
Bishop of Newark	Bishop of Utah
Bishop of Quincy	Bishop of Delaware
Bishop Knight	
Bishop of Kentucky	
Bishop of Harrisburg	

The Presiding Bishop announced the death, since the last meeting of the General Convention, of the following named Bishops, to wit:

The Right Rev. William Forbes Adams, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Easton, died 5 March, 1920;

The Right Rev. William Crane Gray, D.D., sometime Bishop of Southern Florida, died 14 November, 1919.

and he therefore bade the House to prayer, using the form prescribed in the Rules of Order.

In accordance with General Rule XXVII., the Bishop of Western New York, having been previously appointed by the Presiding Bishop, made a Meditation on the Work of the Holy Spirit.

The Presiding Bishop presented a letter from the Right Rev. Herbert Bury, D.D., Anglican Bishop for North and Central Europe, dated October 24, 1920, expressing his deep gratitude for the welcome given to him by the American Church, and especially by its Episcopate during his recent visit to this country.

On motion of the Bishop of North Carolina, Bishop Knight was requested to occupy a seat in the House.

The Presiding Bishop presented a report and recommendations in regard to the proposed deposition of Right Rev. Dr. Frederick Joseph Kinsman, which, on motion, were referred to a special committee; and the Chairman announced that he had appointed as such committee the Bishop of Missouri, the Bishop of Western Ohio, and the Bishop of Chicago.

The Presiding Bishop also presented the proffered resignation of the Bishop of Honolulu, and, on motion, it was referred to a special committee; and the Chairman announced that he had appointed as such committee the Bishop of Los Angeles, the Bishop of Iowa, and the Bishop Coadjutor of California.

The Presiding Bishop also presented certain communications in regard to the Missionary District of Haiti, which, on his motion, were referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions; and the Chairman appointed the Bishop of Bethlehem, the Bishop of Indianapolis, the Bishop of Newark, the Bishop of Washington and Bishop Lloyd, to serve upon that Committee.

The Presiding Bishop also presented several communications in regard to the Missionary District of Salina, and, on his motion, they were referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions; and the Chairman appointed the Bishop of Mississippi,

the Bishop of Lexington, the Bishop of Michigan, the Bishop of Western Michigan, the Bishop of Montana, and the Bishop of Nebraska, to serve on that Committee.

The Presiding Bishop also presented a letter from the Patriarch of Constantinople, together with an acknowledgment by the Bishop of Chicago, and, on motion of the Bishop of Southern Ohio, they were referred to a special committee for report; and the Chairman appointed as such committee the Bishop of Chicago, the Bishop of Fond du Lac, and the Bishop Coadjutor of California.

The Presiding Bishop also presented a communication from the Bishop of Massachusetts as to the advisability of the House of Bishops appointing a committee to send out a letter to the clergy, asking them to preach quite definitely on the Third Sunday in Advent upon the Ministry and especially its vocation and opportunity, with a view of arousing in parents and teachers a sense of responsibility of leading young men to the Ministry, with a special emphasis on the opportunity and the quality of the men needed; which, on motion, was referred to a special committee; and the Chairman announced as such committee the Bishop of Arkansas, the Bishop Coadjutor of Missouri, and the Bishop of New York.

The Presiding Bishop also presented a petition that he had received in regard to the Christian law of marriage and the importance of Federal enactment and definite teaching on the subject; which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Memorials and Petitions.

The Presiding Bishop also presented a communication from the Bishop of Duluth, asking the House of Bishops to consent to his resignation of his office on the consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of that Diocese; which, on motion of the Bishop of North Carolina, was referred to a special committee; and the Chairman appointed as such committee the Bishop of North Carolina, the Bishop of Northern Indiana, and the Bishop of Olympia.

The Presiding Bishop also presented a communication which he had received in reference to a proposed division of the Missionary District of Tokyo by setting apart as a new District, certain Prefectures; which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions.

The Presiding Bishop also presented certain papers, which, on motion, were referred to the Joint Commission on American Churches in Europe.

At noon the Chairman bade the House to Prayer for Missions.

The Bishop of Liberia offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That this House proceed to the election of a Suffragan Bishop of Liberia, in harmony with the Resolution passed by the House of Bishops at its Session a year ago in Detroit—which, on motion, was referred to the Committee on Foreign Missions.

The Bishop of New Jersey offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That a committee be appointed to draft a statement to be presented to this House for its consideration at its next meeting, dealing with the main issues raised by Dr. Kinsman's book "Salve Mater," which was referred to the Special Committee appointed to report on the proposed deposition of Dr. Kinsman.

The Bishop of North Carolina, from the Committee to study the question of the Reservation of the Elements in the Holy Eucharist, reported progress, and, on his motion, the Committee was continued.

The Bishop of Western Nebraska presented papers relating to the Missionary District of Salina, which, on motion, were referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions.

The Chairman called attention to the long and faithful service of Bishop Arthur S. Lloyd and expressed the hope that the services of Bishop Lloyd might be continued, in advancing the cause of Missions, whereupon the Bishop of Indianapolis offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House request the President of the Presiding Bishop and Council to express to the Presiding Bishop and Council its opinion that a pension should be granted to Bishop Lloyd.

Which was adopted.

The Chairman addressed the House and made an appeal to the Bishops for their active co-operation in the Nation Wide Campaign.

At one o'clock the House took recess until three o'clock.

The House resumed its session after recess.

The Bishop of Chicago presented the following report:

The Committee appointed to consider the communication from the Presiding Bishop concerning the deposition of the Right Rev. Dr. Kinsman beg leave to report the following Preamble and Resolution:

WHEREAS, The Right Rev. Dr. Frederick Joseph Kinsman, sometime Bishop of Delaware, has openly renounced the Doctrine, Discipline and Worship of this Church, as certified by the Standing Committee of the Diocese of Delaware; and

WHEREAS, The said Right Rev. Dr. Kinsman has failed during the six months of a Canonical Suspension, to declare that said certification is false; Therefore,

Resolved, by the House of Bishops in session in the city of St. Louis, on October 27, 1920, that the said Right Rev. Dr. Frederick Joseph Kinsman should be deposed from the Ministry of this Church, and the Presiding Bishop is authorized and requested to pronounce the sentence of such deposition in the form following, and to order the name of the said Right Rev. Dr. Frederick Joseph Kinsman to be stricken from the Roll of the House.

FORM OF DEPOSITION

In the Name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost, Amen.

In the exercise of the godly discipline of the Church, and in pursuance of the Resolution adopted by the House of Bishops, all canonical requirements in the case having been complied with, I, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, Bishop of Missouri, and, by Divine permission, Presiding Bishop, do now pronounce the Right Rev. Dr. Frederick Joseph Kinsman, formerly Bishop of Delaware, to be deposed from the sacred Ministry of this Church, and I give order that his name be stricken from the Roll of the House.

C. P. ANDERSON, *Secretary*.

The question being on the Resolution contained in the foregoing report, it was adopted; and the Presiding Bishop, taking the Chair for the purpose, pronounced the sentence of deposition in accordance with the aforesaid form; and the name of the said Dr. Frederick Joseph Kinsman was accordingly stricken from the roll of the House.

The Bishop of Chicago, from the same committee, presented the following report:

The Committee to whom was referred the Resolution of the Bishop of New Jersey, suggesting that some reply from the House of Bishops be made to the main contentions of Dr. Kinsman's book, "Salve Mater," beg leave to report that they regard the proposal as one of doubtful expediency.

C. P. ANDERSON, *Secretary*.

which, on motion, was accepted.

The Bishop of Los Angeles, from the special committee on the subject, offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the resignation of the Right Rev. Henry Bond Restarick, D.D., Bishop of Honolulu, in accordance with Canon 17, § VII. [iii.], be accepted by this House.

Which was adopted; and the Presiding Bishop, taking the Chair for the purpose, declared that, in accordance with Canon 17, § VII. [iv.], the resignation of the Right Rev. Dr. Henry Bond Restarick, as Bishop of the Missionary District of Honolulu, having been accepted by the House of Bishops, and duly recorded, the said resignation was complete.

The Bishop of Los Angeles offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the matter of the election of a Bishop of Honolulu be referred to the Committee on Domestic Missions.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of North Carolina, from the special committee on the subject, presented a report on the request from the Bishop of Duluth for the consent of the House of Bishops to his proposed resignation of his office at a later date, and the report, on motion, was referred back to the committee for further consideration.

The Bishop of Fond du Lac, from the special committee on the subject, presented the following report:

Your Committee to whom was referred a letter of January, 1920, from the Patriarch of Constantinople and the acknowledgment thereof by the Bishop of Chicago, respectfully report:

That it is credibly informed that since the date of these letters, a deputation from the Joint Commission of the General Convention has visited the Patriarch of Constantinople and that the Commission is now in communication with the Patriarch, therefore be it

Resolved, That the aforesaid correspondence be referred to the Joint Commission on relations with the Holy Orthodox Eastern Church, and that the Commission be requested to send to the Patriarch a suitable reply.

C. P. ANDERSON, *Chairman*.

The question being on the Resolution contained in the foregoing report, it was adopted.

The Bishop of Indianapolis, from the Committee on Foreign Missions, presented the following:

Your Committee begs leave to report on the matters referred to it as follows:

I. Regarding the request for the election of a Bishop for the Missionary District of Haiti;

Resolved, That in the opinion of your Committee, it is not expedient at this time to elect a Bishop for the Missionary District of Haiti, but that the Presiding Bishop be requested to continue the appointment of the Bishop of the Canal Zone as Bishop in Charge of the District of Haiti until further action be taken.

The question being on the Resolution contained in the foregoing report, it was adopted.

The Bishop of Indianapolis, from the same committee, presented the following report:

II. In the matter of the request for the election of a Suffragan Bishop for the District of Liberia:

WHEREAS, At the General Convention of 1919, the following Resolution was adopted:

Resolved, that this house record its willingness to elect and consecrate at a future date a Liberian Presbyterian as Suffragan to the Bishop of the District (of Liberia) when request therefore shall be made by the Bishop and Convocation; and

WHEREAS, The Bishop of Liberia has made request for the election of a Suffragan Bishop, and certifies that the Convocation of the District has expressed its desire for such election;

Therefore, your Committee offers the following Resolution:

Resolved, That this House proceed to elect a Liberian Presbyter as Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of Liberia.

The question being on Preambles and Resolutions contained in the foregoing report, they were adopted.

The Bishop of Indianapolis, from the same committee, presented the following report:

III. Concerning the division of the Missionary District of Tokyo:

WHEREAS, The last General Synod of the Nippon Sei Kokwai (the Church in Japan) held in the City of Kobe, on the 9th day of April, 1920, adopted the following Resolutions:

1. That the District of Tokyo be divided by setting apart, as a new District, the following six Prefectures, to wit: Fukushima, Miage, Iwate, Aomori, Akita and Yamagata;

2. That the House of Bishops of the Church in America be asked to elect and provide for the consecration of a Bishop for the said District with the title of Bishop of Tohoku; and

WHEREAS, Your Committee is of opinion that relief should be afforded to the Bishop of Tokyo, and that the above action of the Synod of the Nippon Sei Kokwai provides the best means of giving such relief, and further will hasten the day when a Japanese Bishop may be elected and consecrated; therefore, your Committee offers the following Resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, That the Missionary District of Tokyo be divided by setting apart the following Prefectures, to wit: Fukushima, Miage, Iwate, Aomori, Akita and Yamagata, as a separate district, to be known as the District of Tohoku.

2. That this House proceed to elect a suitable person to exercise Episcopal Jurisdiction in the Missionary District of Tohoku.

Attest:

JOSEPH M. FRANCIS, *Secretary*.

The question being on the first Resolution, it was adopted. The question being on the second Resolution, it was not adopted.

The Bishop of South Dakota, from the Committee on Domestic Missions, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 1. The Committee on Domestic Missions having had referred to it the filling of the vacant Missionary District of Honolulu, respectfully recommends the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops proceed to elect a Bishop for the Missionary District of Honolulu.

Resolved, Further that we place on record our profound gratitude to Bishop Restarick for the splendidly self-forgetful and remarkably efficient work which he has done on behalf of the Church in the Hawaiian Islands.

HUGH L. BURLESON, *Secretary*.

On motion, the foregoing Resolutions were adopted.

The Bishop of South Dakota, from the same committee, presented the following report:

REPORT No. 2. The Committee on Domestic Missions met to consider the question of the election of a Bishop for Salina.

Present, the Bishops of Mississippi, Lexington, Michigan, Montana, Oregon, Western Michigan, Nebraska, South Dakota. The Bishop of Mississippi was acting Chairman; the Bishop of South Dakota was Secretary.

The documents presented from the Presiding Bishop were read, and consultation was had with the Bishop of Western Nebraska in charge of Salina. As the result of these deliberations the following was unanimously recommended to the House of Bishops:

Resolved, That the House of Bishops, at the present session, proceed to elect a Bishop for the Missionary District of Salina.

The Committee desires to express its keen appreciation of the wise administration of Bishop Beecher since taking charge of Salina.

HUGH L. BURLESON, *Secretary*.

The question being on the Resolution contained in the foregoing report, it was adopted.

On motion, the Bishops went into Executive Session to receive nominations for the Episcopate of the Missionary District of Honolulu, for the Episcopate of the Missionary District of Salina, and for the office of Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of Liberia; after which, the House, on motion, adjourned until eight o'clock this evening.

The House reassembled in Executive Session after the evening recess.

The Bishop of Georgia, at the request of the Bishop of Newark, presented the report of the Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops.

The Bishop of Arkansas presented the following report:

Your Committee, to which was referred the communication from the Bishop of Massachusetts regarding the decrease in the number of candidates for Holy Orders, and the necessity of putting forth extraordinary effort to meet the pressing need,

Recommends, that the House of Bishops earnestly exhort the Clergy, on the Third Sunday in Advent, to preach definitely upon the Ministry, its vocation and opportunity, with a view of arousing in parents and teachers a sense of responsibility of leading young men of strong spiritual manhood to dedicate their lives to this holy calling; and further

Recommends, that the Board of Religious Education, co-operating with the Deans of Theological Seminaries, be requested to prepare and place in the hands of our Clergy, as a basis for their sermons, such facts as seem to them most likely to move young, fit persons, to offer themselves for service in the sacred Ministry of the Church.

FREDERICK F. JOHNSON,

CHARLES S. BURCH,

JAMES R. WINCHESTER.

On motion, the recommendations contained in the foregoing report were adopted, and the Secretary was instructed to communicate the same to the Department of Religious Education.

The Bishop of Florida, of the Committee on Petitions and Memorials, presented the following report:

Your Committee, to whom was referred the petition of the Churchwoman's Association of the Diocese of Pennsylvania praying the Bishops of the Church to use their influence to secure such constructive measures, by means of Federal enactment and definite teaching, as will bring the civil law and the common conscience of our nation, in harmony with the Christian standard, wishes to put on record its appreciation of the endeavor of the Churchwoman's Association to disseminate higher ideals, and to inculcate true Christian teaching on the subject of marriage. Your Committee wishes to call the attention of the Churchwoman's Association to the standard which the Church through its Canons has maintained, and wishes also to assure the Association that every Bishop is actively engaged in seeking to bring the civil law into harmony with the Christian standard.

Resolved, That a copy of this report be sent to Miss Lucy B. Duhring, Secretary, Chestnut Hill, Philadelphia, Penna.

EDWIN G. WEED, *Chairman*.

FREDERICK F. JOHNSON.

On motion, the foregoing report was approved.

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn to meet in Christ Church Cathedral at ten o'clock tomorrow morning, for the celebration of the Holy Communion and for special prayers, and that immediately after such service the House proceed to fill the vacant Episcopate of the Missionary District of Honolulu, and the vacant Episcopate of the Missionary District of Salina, and to ballot for a person to be chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of Liberia.

SECOND DAY

THURSDAY, October 28, 1920.

The Bishops assembled in Christ Church Cathedral, pursuant to adjournment.

The Holy Communion was celebrated by the Bishop of Tennessee, assisted by the Bishop of Missouri.

Divine Service being ended, the House of Bishops met in the Cathedral, the Chairman presiding. A Lesson of Holy Scripture was read by the Bishop of Arkansas, and the Chairman bade the House to prayer, using the form prescribed in the Rules of Order.

The Bishop of Wyoming and the Bishop of Southwestern Virginia, not present yesterday, appeared and took their seats.

The Bishop of Utah and the Bishop of Delaware having been appointed tellers, the House proceeded to ballot for a person to be chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Honolulu.

The roll was called; the Bishops deposited their ballots, and the Rev. John Dominique La Mothe, a Presbyterian of the Diocese of Maryland, was found on the third ballot to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Honolulu.

The Chairman appointed the Bishop of Southern Virginia and the Bishop of West Texas a committee to inform the Bishop-elect of his election.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee and the Bishop Coadjutor of Mississippi having been appointed tellers, the House proceeded to ballot for a person to be chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of Liberia.

The roll was called; the Bishops deposited their ballots, and the Rev. Theodore Momolu Gardiner, D.D., a Presbyterian of the Missionary District of Liberia, was found on the first ballot to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of Liberia.

The Chairman appointed the Bishop of Liberia and Bishop Lloyd a committee to notify the Bishop-elect of his election.

At noon the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions.

The Bishop Coadjutor of Tennessee and the Bishop Coadjutor of Mississippi having been appointed tellers, the House proceeded to ballot for a person to be chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Salina.

The roll was called, the Bishops deposited their ballots, and the Rev. Robert H. Mize, a Presbyterian of the Diocese of Kansas, was found on the second ballot to have received a majority of the votes, and was thereupon declared by the Chairman to have been chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Salina.

The Chairman appointed the Bishop of Western Nebraska and the Bishop of Kansas a committee to inform the Bishop-elect of his election.

The Bishops proceeded to sign the testimonials of the Bishop-elect.

The Bishop of Harrisburg presented the following telegram from Archbishop Alexander:

NEW YORK, 1920, October 26, A.M. 2:57.

The Right Rev. James H. Darlington,
Care Right Rev. Daniel S. Tuttle,
74 Vandeventer Place,
St. Louis, Mo.

Please convey to your fellow Bishops in Synod assembled my fraternal greetings. Will you express in my name in behalf of Russian, Serbian and Syrian Bishops and Priests in jurisdiction of orthodox archdiocese of North America our earnest hope that work for reunion so well begun by Conference in Europe may be furthered in America by the fraternal intercourse of all Bishops who hold the apostolic succession free from ultramontane usurpation. Please convey my humble suggestion that active prayer and work be undertaken for Catholic reunion. Greeks, under their Bishop will, I am sure, unite with all the rest of Orthodox Catholics in America for this purpose. Would ask of your charity that a day be set aside when your church and ours may, throughout United States, join together in prayer and public services for the restoration of Hagia-Sophia in Constantinople to the Church of Hellas its rightful custodian for the two hundred millions of Orthodox Eastern Christians who regard it as the center of Ecumenical faith. Suggest some Sunday after January first at your convenience. We will give order that this day be kept in all our churches if possible with exchange of preachers. Convey our heartfelt gratitude to our Anglican brethren for their splendid sympathy to sister church of Russia now in tribulation, and to her mission church in America.

May peace and union prevail in God's Church as example to distracted world.

ALEXANDER, *Archbishop of Aleutian Isles and North America.*

Which, on motion of the Bishop of Southern Ohio, was referred to a special committee consisting of the Bishops present who are members of the Joint Commission to confer with Eastern Orthodox Churches and the Old Catholics, to recommend a suitable reply.

The Bishops returned to the hall of Schuyler Memorial House, and the House of Bishops resumed its session.

The Right Rev. Dr. Robert Carter Jett, Bishop of South-western Virginia, consecrated since the last meeting, was presented to the House by the Bishop of Southern Virginia, and welcomed by the Presiding Bishop, who had taken the Chair for the purpose.

On motion, the Bishops went into Council.

The Council having risen, the House resumed its session.

On motion, the House took a recess until half after two o'clock.

The House resumed its session after the recess.

The Chairman appointed the Bishop of Newark to serve with the Bishop of Milwaukee on the Committee on Reports to the Public Press.

The Bishop of North Carolina presented the following report:

The Committee to whom was referred the letter of the Right Rev. the Bishop of Duluth to the Presiding Bishop, setting forth his desire to submit his resignation as such Diocesan to the Convention of the Diocese of Duluth, with the reasons moving him to take such action, and requesting the House of Bishops to give their consent, in accordance with Article II., Section 6, of the Constitution, to his proposed resignation, we beg leave respectfully to report:

That Article II., Section 6, of the Constitution, being a more general provision that "A Bishop may not resign his jurisdiction without the consent of the House of Bishops," must, in the opinion of your Committee, be interpreted by Canon 17, § VII., in which the method by which the Bishop of a Diocese, or a Bishop Coadjutor may resign, and the conditions under which the House of Bishops may consent to such resignation, are set out with great care and exactness. Taking the provision of Article II., Section 6, of the Constitution, and Canon 17, § VII., together, it appears to your Committee:

1. That the resignation of a Bishop, or Bishop Coadjutor, of a Diocese can be offered only to the House of Bishops. And this provision of our Constitutional and Canonical legislation appears to be in strict accordance with true ecclesiastical principles. A Bishop derives his Episcopal Commission from the Bishops, representing the Church acting in its corporate capacity, and transmitting the authority of the Ministry through ordination and Consecration; and the authority which conveys the Commission would seem to be the authority which alone can properly act upon the resignation of what has been conveyed. However this may be, it is the opinion of your Committee that under our ecclesiastical law the resignation of a Bishop can be offered only to the House of Bishops.

2. It further appears that our Canons do not contemplate any action of the House of Bishops consenting to the resignation of a Bishop, or Bishop Coadjutor, of a Diocese, except after very careful and deliberate investigation and consideration; and the consent of this House appears by the Canons to be intended as the final and concluding act by which the resignation is consummated and fully affected. It nowhere appears that consent of this House can be given as a preliminary step in the process of such resignation.

3. Your Committee venture further to suggest, that, in their judgment, the resignation of a Bishop, or Bishop Coadjutor, of a Diocese, ought not to be sanctioned by this House, except under very exceptional and extraordinary conditions, such as may seem to make such resignation absolutely essential to the welfare of the Church. It would seem to your Committee as desirable in itself, and in accordance with the earlier practice and traditions of this House, that the ordinary weakness and decreasing powers incident to increasing years, and the necessity of obtaining the additional Episcopal service and oversight, should not be considered as necessarily requiring or justifying the resignation of the

Diocesan, and the severing of the valuable and endearing relationship between the pastor and his flock. Even where the disability is very great, the services of a Coadjutor or of a Suffragan, will in most cases meet the needs of the Diocese; and many an aged Bishop has been able to continue an invaluable element of light and power in the moral and spiritual life of his Diocese, and in the deliberations of this House.

Your Committee, therefore, respectfully report that, in their opinion, this House cannot at this time take such action as the Bishop of Duluth suggests and requests; and they recommend the adoption of the following resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, That the Presiding Bishop be requested to inform the Bishop of Duluth that the House of Bishops cannot at this time, take the action in regard to his proposed resignation which he has asked it to take, the canonical requirements not having been complied with; and, further

2. *Resolved*, That the Presiding Bishop be requested to express to the Bishop of Duluth, and through him to the Convention of the Diocese of Duluth, the earnest desire of his brethren of this House, that, whatever arrangements may seem necessary for the welfare of the said Diocese, it may not be found necessary that this House should be asked to consent to this resignation of their honored Diocesan.

Respectfully submitted,

JOS. BLOUNT CHESHIRE,
JOHN HAZEN WHITE,
FREDERIC W. KEATOR.

The question being on the first Resolution contained in the foregoing report, it was adopted.

The question being on the second Resolution, it was not adopted.

The Bishop of Southern Virginia presented the following report:

October 28, 1920.

To His Grace the Most Reverend Alexander, Archbishop,
St. Nicholas Russian Cathedral,
15 East 97th Street,
New York City.

The House of Bishops, in Council assembled, gratefully acknowledge the generous greetings of their Brethren of the Holy Eastern Orthodox Church, through the Russian Archbishop.

We sympathize with the Christians of the East in the tribulations and sorrows through which, in God's Providence, they have been called to pass. May he bring to these stricken lands the blessings of His peace, and may he prosper every effort to uplift the Cross of our Saviour Christ. We sympathize with the desire and longing of our Eastern Brethren to have restored to them for Christian worship the venerable sanctuary of Saint Sophia.

We gladly agree to appoint the first Sunday in the New Year of 1921, January the second, as a day on which we will unite with our brethren in prayer for God's healing grace for His whole Church, and to make such exchange of pulpits, as may be practicable, as a sign of

Christian comity and as a step to that unity of the Church of God for which we all pray.

Grace, mercy and peace be with you and with all who love the Lord Jesus Christ in sincerity.

Affectionately, your brethren in Christ.

PRESIDING BISHOP.

Resolved, That the Presiding Bishop be requested to set forth ■ special prayer to be used on Sunday, January 2, 1921.

Resolved, That the telegram of the Archbishop with this reply of the House of Bishops be given to the Church Press.

JAMES H. DARLINGTON,
REGINALD H. WELLER,
BEVERLEY DANDRIDGE TUCKER.

The question being on the first Resolution contained in the foregoing report, it was adopted.

The question being on the second Resolution, it was adopted.

The Bishop of Oregon offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That in the judgment of this House the time has come when we should have a Bishop as our secretary, and that at the next General Convention, we make our election with this understanding.

Which, on motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of Iowa, was referred to a special committee to report on the subject at the next meeting of the House; and the Chairman appointed as such committee the Bishop Coadjutor of Iowa, the Bishop of Georgia, and the Bishop of Oregon.

On motion, the House, by a unanimous and rising vote expressed its grateful appreciation of the thoughtful and generous hospitality with which its members from other places had been welcomed and entertained by the Bishop and the Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Missouri, the Dean of Christ Church Cathedral, and other representatives of the Church in St. Louis.

The Minutes of yesterday's and today's sessions were read, and, on motion, approved.

On motion, it was voted that the House adjourn without day.

Before adjournment, the session was enlivened by spirited addresses from the Chairman and other Bishops, commending the Nation-wide Campaign and pledging a united and vigorous support of its work.

The Presiding Bishop after offering a prayer for a sick person, pronounced the Benediction and the House adjourned without day.

THOMAS F. GAILOR, *Chairman*.

GEO. F. NELSON, *Secretary*.

BISHOPS' CONFERENCE

FIRST DAY OF CONFERENCE

PORTLAND, OREGON, WEDNESDAY, August 30, 1922.

Many members of the House of Bishops met in the Hall of the House at the Auditorium in the City of Portland, Oregon, at ten o'clock in the morning, for conference in accordance with the suggestion of the Chairman of the House.

On motion, the Bishop of Bethlehem was elected Chairman of the Conference, and in taking the Chair he called the Bishops to prayer.

On motion, the Secretary of the House was appointed to act as Secretary of Conference.

On motion of the Bishop of Georgia it was voted that a Committee be appointed to consider the report in regard to the mode of procedure in considering the subject of Prayer Book Revision, and the Chairman appointed as such committee the Bishop of Georgia, the Bishop of Indianapolis, the Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of Ohio and the Bishop of Newark.

The Bishop of Vermont presented the following:

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON PROCEDURE

The Committee organized by the election of the Bishop of Vermont as Chairman and the Bishop of Indianapolis as Secretary.

The Committee recommends that this meeting be, and consider itself as, an informal conference, and calls attention to the fact that the primary object of the meeting is to consider the amendments to the Prayer Book as contained in the Report of the Joint Commission on the Book of Common Prayer.

The Committee suggests that the Conference consider the following subjects in the order named:

First: The amendments to the office for the Holy Communion.

Second: The amendments to the offices for the Administration of Holy Baptism and Confirmation.

Third: The amendments to the office for the Visitation of the Sick.

Fourth: The amendments to the office for the Solemnization of Holy Matrimony.

It is recommended that the Rules of Order of the House of Bishops, so far as practicable, be adopted as the Rules of Order of this Conference.

It is further recommended that the Conference sit with closed doors, and that the proceedings be considered confidential.

The committee requests that it be continued in order that it may make further suggestions, if they be necessary.

Attest:

JOSEPH M. FRANCIS, *Secretary.*

The question being on the suggestions and recommendations contained in the foregoing report they were adopted, and the Committee was continued.

On motion of the Bishop of Newark, the Bishops voted to proceed to the work of the Conference as outlined by the Committee on Procedure.

The Bishops took a recess until two o'clock.

The Bishops met after recess.

On motion, the Bishop of Vermont was appointed to represent the Bishops in communication with the Publicity Department.

On motion of the Bishop of Virginia the Bishops voted to consider the Baptismal Office.

The Bishop of Southern Florida offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That this Conference of Bishops approves of the consolidation of the three Offices for Holy Baptism, now contained in the Book of Common Prayer, into one Office, with suitable provisions for the different cases which may occur.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Virginia presented a Report of the Commission on the Prayer Book in regard to the Baptismal Office, which was adopted save in the following particulars:—

Insert as in the Prayer Book, the question—

"Hath this child been already baptized or no." Restore the first prayer on page 245 of the Prayer Book inserting instead of the words "from thy wrath" the words "from the power of evil," and invert the order of the two prayers.

Omit the three rubrics on page 96 with following matter.

The Bishop of Vermont offered the following as a substitute:—

When the Gospel from St. Mark's is read, the minister may add the exhortation "Beloved ye hear in this gospel" (in the present form for the Baptism of Infants) down to "partaker of his everlasting kingdom."

In all cases (of adult or infant baptism) the introduction to the Prayer of Thanksgiving "Almighty and Everlasting God" now in the Service for adults is to be said, with the insertion of "children or" before "persons."

Which was adopted.

On page 98 of the Report omit the last two questions and answers. On page 101 of the Report omit versicles and retain present Prayer Book rubric and exhortation. On same page 101 the prayer after the Lord's Prayer was restored as in the Prayer Book and the following two exhortations.

The blessing on page 102 was omitted.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction and the Bishops adjourned to meet at ten o'clock to-morrow morning.

SECOND DAY OF CONFERENCE

THURSDAY, August 31, 1922.

The Bishops assembled for Morning Prayer at half after nine o'clock and resumed the Conference at ten o'clock with the Bishop of Bethlehem in the Chair.

The Minutes of yesterday's Conference were read and approved.

The Bishop of Virginia again presented the Report of the Joint Commission on the Book of Common Prayer, *in re* Holy Baptism, which on motion was adopted with the exception of the following particulars:

On page 102 of the report the words "the Creed and" were on motion of the Bishop of Indianapolis added in the first rubric after the words "may here add."

On page 104 in the third rubric the following words were omitted, to wit:

"Or other great and reasonable cause."

At the bottom of page 104 in the fourth rubric, the words "(or person)" in parenthesis were added after the word "child."

At noon the Chairman bade the House to prayer for Missions.

The Bishop of Virginia presented the Report of the Joint Commission on the Book of Common Prayer in regard to the order of Confirmation which was adopted with the exception that Section 3 down to the rubric was on motion referred to a special committee, and the Chairman appointed as such committee:

The Bishops of Vermont, Indianapolis, Southern Virginia, Spokane and the Bishop Coadjutor of California.

The Bishop of Vermont from the said committee, presented the following:

Do you here in the presence of God, and of this congregation, renew the solemn promise and vow of your Baptism?

I do.

Do you then renounce the devil and all his works, the vain pomp and glory of the world, with all covetous desires of the same, and the sinful desires of the flesh, so that you will not follow nor be led by them?

I renounce them all; and by God's help will endeavour not to follow nor be led by them.

Do you believe all the articles of the Christian Faith, as contained in the Apostles' Creed?

I do.

Will you obediently keep God's holy will and commandments, and walk in the same all the days of your life?

I will, by God's help.

Which was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of New Jersey, the following was offered:

We receive this person (already confirmed) into the Communion and fellowship of this true branch of Christ's one Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church in the Name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost, Amen.

Adding this blessing—

God the Father, God the Son, God the Holy Ghost, bless, preserve and keep you; the Lord mercifully with his favour look upon you and fill you with all spiritual benediction and grace that you may so live in this life that in the world to come you may have everlasting life, Amen.

Which on motion was referred to a special committee, and the Chairman appointed as such committee,—the Bishops of Western New York, New Hampshire, Minnesota, New Jersey, and South Dakota.

Further action was taken as follows:

On page 125 of the Report of the Commission the rubric and exhortation following were omitted.

On page 126 Section 8 was omitted.

On motion, the Bishops voted to take a recess until half after two o'clock.

The Bishops resumed the Conference after recess.

The Chairman presented a Memorial from the International Association of Machinists of Portland, Oregon, and on motion of the Bishop of Georgia, the Bishops voted to welcome an address from a representative of the Association tomorrow at ten o'clock.

The Bishop of Virginia presented the Report of the Commission on the Book of Common Prayer, concerning the Ministration of Holy Baptism, and on motion the following action was taken:

In the rubric at the top of page 102 after the word "add" insert the words "the creed and."

In the second paragraph of the Collect at the top of page 137 of the report of the Commission, *in re* Visitation of the Sick, substitute the words "with Thy loving mercy" in place of the words "as Thou didst visit the Centurion's servant"; and in the line before the last between the words "thy" and the word "Church" insert the word "holy."

On page 139 of the report instead of the words "Assist us we beseech thee," etc., begin the Collect with the words "Hear, O Lord, we beseech thee, these our prayers."

The question being on the prayer, on page 140 of the report, it was on motion, referred to a Special Committee, and the Chairman appointed as such Committee, the Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop Coadjutor of Iowa and the Bishop of Spokane.

The Bishop of Vermont presented the following prayer recommended by the said committee, to wit:

O God, the strength of the weak and the comfort of sufferers, mercifully accept our prayers, and grant to thy servant the help of thy power, that his sickness may be turned into health and our sorrow into joy; through Jesus Christ Our Lord. Amen.

Which was adopted and inserted in place of the Collect on page 140.

The Bishop of Virginia presented the further Report of the Commission in regard to the Visitation of the Sick, and the following action was taken:

On page 142, insert in the second line of the first rubric after the word "person" the following, to wit:

"As to his acceptance of the Christian Faith."

In the fourth line of the second rubric on the same page, after the word "Confession" insert the words "on evidence of his repentance."

Immediately after the second rubric insert the words—

"Let us pray," followed by the prayer on page 285 of the Prayer Book beginning "O most merciful God."

A special committee consisting of the Bishops of Connecticut, Indianapolis and Southern Florida, was appointed to consider and report a revised form of the recommendation concerning the making of wills.

The question being on "A Thanksgiving for the Beginning of a Recovery" on page 144 of the Report of the Commission, on motion of the Bishop of Atlanta, the prayer at the bottom of page 290 of the Prayer Book was adopted in its place.

On page 145 of the report in the sixth line of the second prayer, on motion of the Bishop of Vermont, the words "our days" were substituted in place of the words "the days of our lives."

On page 146 in the third petition after the word "Ascension" the word "and" was, on motion, inserted.

On the same page in the fourth petition, the word "eternal" in the last line was, on motion, substituted in place of the word "everlasting."

On page 147 of the report the first petition and response were, on motion of the Bishop of Vermont, omitted.

On page 148 of the report, the word "May" at the beginning of the Absolution was, on motion, omitted.

At the top of page 149 the words "company of thy saints in light" were, on motion of the Bishop of South Dakota, substituted in place of the words "estate of thy chosen saints in heaven."

On motion of the Bishop Coadjutor of California, it was voted to transfer the Commendatory Prayer for a sick Person at the point of departure (page 149) so as to follow the last prayer now on page 145 of the report.

On motion of the Bishop of New Hampshire the question of recommending a prayer for the insane was referred to the Bishops at this Conference who are members of the Commission on the Book of Common Prayer.

On motion, the Bishops voted to adjourn on Saturday at twelve o'clock in order to accept hospitality tendered by the Bishop of Oregon on behalf of the Church people of this community.

On motion of the Bishop of Georgia, the Bishops voted to adjourn until ten o'clock after Morning Prayer at half after nine o'clock.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction and the Bishops adjourned.

THIRD DAY OF CONFERENCE

FRIDAY, September 1, 1922.

The Bishops assembled for Morning Prayer at half after nine o'clock and resumed the Conference at ten o'clock, with the Chairman of the House of Bishops in the Chair.

The Chairman on behalf of the Conference welcomed a representative of the International Association of Machinists, who, on the Chairman's invitation addressed the Bishops in accordance with the memorial received from the Association at yesterday's session of the Conference.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read and approved.

The Bishop of Virginia presented the Report of the Joint Commission on the Book of Common Prayer *in re*, the Order for the Holy Communion, and on motion, the following recommendations contained in the report were adopted with the exception of the following particulars:—

Section (5), page 40, was not adopted.

Section (12), page 44, was not adopted.

At noon the Chairman bade the Bishops to Prayer for Missions.

The questions being on Section (15) pages 45 and 46 *in re* the Offertory Sentences, it was, on motion of Bishop Williams, referred to a special committee for consideration and report; and the Chairman appointed as such committee the Bishop of Virginia, Bishop Coadjutor of California, the Bishops of Spokane, Arkansas and Hankow.

On motion of the Bishop of Vermont a new paragraph was made in the prayer for Christ's Church Militant (p. 48) to begin: "We beseech thee also, so to direct," etc.

Section (4) as presented by the Commission on the Book of Common Prayer was, on motion of the Bishop of Southern Virginia, amended to read as follows:

"Then shall the Priest, turning to the people, rehearse distinctly the Ten Commandments; and the people still kneeling shall, after every commandment, ask God's mercy for their transgressions for the time past, and grace to keep the law for the time to come."

The Decalogue may be omitted, provided it be said at least one Sunday in the month, but note that wherever it is omitted, the Priest shall say the summary of the law beginning "Hear what Our Lord Jesus Christ saith." And note that in rehearsing the Ten Commandments, the Priest may omit that part of the commandment which is inset.

At one o'clock the Bishops took a recess until half after two o'clock. The Bishops resumed the Conference after recess.

The Bishop of Vermont offered the following:

And we also bless thy Holy Name for all who in their several generations have been choice vessels of Thy grace; beseeching Thee to give us grace so to follow their good examples that with them, and with all who have departed this life in thy faith and fear, whom we commend to thy continual favor, we may be partakers of thy heavenly kingdom. Grant this, O Father for Jesus Christ's sake, our only Mediator and Advocate."

Which, on motion, was referred to a special committee, and the Chairman appointed as such committee the Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of Southern Florida and the Bishop of Long Island.

The question being on Section (18), page 49, of the Report of the Commission on the Book of Common Prayer, the further consideration of the subject was, on motion of the Bishop of Indianapolis, postponed until after the Special Committee appointed in accordance with the Bishop of Vermont's motion, shall have reported.

The question being on Section (19), page 50, the rubric preceding the exhortation on page 229 of the Prayer Book was amended to read as follows:

"At the time of the celebration of the Communion, the Priest may say this exhortation."

"And note that the exhortation shall be said on the first Sunday in Advent, the first Sunday in Lent and Trinity Sunday."

The question being on Section (20), it was not adopted.

The question being on Section (22), it was not adopted.

The question being on Section (27), on motion of the Bishop of Vermont, the words "and seven days after" were omitted.

The question being on Section (29), on motion of the Bishop of Vermont, the word "of" was substituted in place of the word "or" in the last line but one.

The question recurring on Section (29) as amended, it was adopted.

The question being on Section (29)A, the first rubric on page 234 of the Prayer Book was amended to read "*or this.*"

The question being on Section (30), it was not adopted.

The question being on Section (32), it was not adopted.

The question being on Section (33), it was not adopted.

The question being on Section (34), it was not adopted.

The question being on Section (35), it was not adopted.

The question being on Section (36), it was not adopted.

The question being on Section (38), it was not adopted.

The question being on Section (39), it was not adopted.

The question being on Section (40), on motion of Bishop Williams, the words in the rubric "all standing" were omitted.

The question recurring on Section (40) as amended, it was adopted.

The question being on Section (44), on motion of the Bishop of Delaware, the words "standing at the place where Morning and Evening Prayer are said," were omitted.

The question recurring on Section (44) as amended, it was adopted.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction and the Bishops adjourned until ten o'clock tomorrow morning after Morning Prayer at half after nine o'clock.

FOURTH DAY OF CONFERENCE

SATURDAY, September 2, 1922.

The Bishops assembled for Morning Prayer at half after nine o'clock, and resumed the Conference at ten o'clock, with the Chairman of the House of Bishops in the Chair.

The Minutes of yesterday's Session were read and approved.

On motion of the Bishop of New Jersey, the Secretary was instructed to send a telegram to the Bishop of North Carolina at Glacier Park, Montana, expressing the affectionate sympathy and best wishes of the Bishops in Conference.

The Bishop of New Jersey offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the suggestions contained in the appended pamphlet be referred to a special committee to consider additional obligatory forms in Morning Prayer, the Litany and the Communion Office emphasizing the Mission of the Church.

The Resolution was referred to the Special Committee on the last paragraph of the Prayer for Christ's Church Militant.

The Bishop of Western Nebraska offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the members of this Conference of Bishops desire to express their hearty appreciation for the efficient manner in which the news of the Conference has been presented and published in the Daily Press.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of New Hampshire offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Bishop of Virginia, the Bishop Coadjutor of California, and the Secretary of this House be appointed a committee to prepare for the regular Session of this House a printed report of a simple character, showing the results of the action of this Conference on the Report of the Commission on the Book of Common Prayer.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Western New York presented the following report:

When persons have been confirmed by Ministers who are not Bishops, it shall be allowable, in their case, to omit that portion of this office beginning with the words, "Do ye here," and ending with the words, "I will by God's help."

When the Bishop shall be assured that candidates to be presented have received confirmation from a Bishop of one of the Historic Churches, they may be admitted as follows:

We receive this person into the communion of this Church, in the name of the Father and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost, Amen.

Then the Bishop shall bless them.

The question being on the first paragraph, the motion of the Bishop of New Hampshire that the last part of the report be considered first, was adopted.

The question being on the last part of the report, beginning "When the Bishop shall be assured," etc., the Bishop of Georgia offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That the Bishop of Western New York be appointed a committee of this Conference to present to the House of Bishops the matter of the reception of persons who have received confirmation in one of the historic Churches, with the request that the House of Bishops appoint a committee to consider and prepare a form for the reception of such persons into the communion of the Church.

Which was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Indianapolis, the first paragraph of the report was also referred to the same committee.

The Bishop of Southern Florida presented the following rubric at the end of the Visitation Office.

It is hereby declared to be the duty of the Clergy from time to time to advise their parishioners to make their wills and arrange the disposition of their temporal goods, whilst they are in health; and also that when able so to do, they should leave bequests for religious and charitable uses.

Which was adopted.

The Bishop Coadjutor of California, at the request of the Bishop of Virginia, presented the following report *in re* offertory sentences:

The Committee recommends that the following sentences be dropped, viz:

No. 7, 1 Cor. 9:7.

No. 8, 1 Cor. 9:11.

No. 9, 1 Cor. 9:13-14.

No. 11, Gal. 6:6-7.

No. 13, 1 Tim. 6:6-7.

No. 14, 1 Tim. 6:17-18-19.

No. 15, Heb. 6:10.

No. 20, Prov. 19:17.

No. 21, Ps. 41:1.

No. 22, Ex. 25:2.

Ten in all.

The Committee recommends that the following new sentences be added in the places indicated, viz:

1. (to follow No. 6—Luke 19:8).

And the King shall answer and say unto them, "Verily, I say unto you inasmuch as ye did it unto one of the least of these my brethren ye did it unto me." St. Matthew 25:40.

2. (to follow No. 23—Deut. 16:16-17).

Upon the first day of the week let each one of you lay by him store as he may prosper. 1 Cor. 16:2.

3. (to follow the above).

And as ye go, preach, saying the Kingdom of heaven is at hand. Heal the sick, raise the dead, cleanse the lepers, cast out demons; freely ye have received, freely give. St. Matthew 10:7-8.

4. The Lord make you to increase and abound in love one toward another and toward all men. 1 Thess. 3:12.

5. How then shall they call on him in whom they have not believed; and how shall they believe in him whom they have not heard, and how shall they hear without a preacher, and how shall they preach except they be sent. Rom. 10:14-15.

6. And he said unto them, the harvest is plenteous but the laborers are few; pray ye therefore the Lord of the Harvest that he send forth laborers into his harvest. St. Mark 10:2.

7. Go ye therefore and make disciples of all nations, baptizing them in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost,

teaching them to observe all things whatsoever I commanded you, lo I am with you always, even unto the end of the world. St. Matthew 28:19.

For the Commission:

E. L. PARSONS, *Secretary*.

The Bishop of Virginia,
The Bishop of Arkansas,
The Bishop of Hankow,
The Bishop of Spokane,
The Bishop Coadjutor of California.

On motion, the recommendations of the Committee were adopted.

The Bishop of Vermont presented the following report of the Committee on the last paragraph of the prayer for Christ's Church Militant:

"And we also bless Thy Holy Name, for all who in their several generations have been faithful witnesses to thy truth and grace. We pray that all those who have departed this life in Thy faith and fear may continually advance in Thy light and love, and that we may be enabled so to follow them in all virtuous and Godly living, that with them we may at length attain to thy Heavenly Kingdom."

The Bishop of Harrisburg offered as a substitute the motion that the present prayer in the Prayer Book be retained.

The Bishop of Spokane offered the following amendment:

After the words "faith and fear" insert (especially those for whom our prayers are desired).

Add as a rubric: This may be said when any desire the prayers of the Congregation.

Which was not adopted.

The question recurring on the substitute offered by the Bishop of Harrisburg, it was adopted.

The question being on Section (18), page 49 of the report, the Bishop of Vermont offered the following rubric as a substitute for the rubric contained in the Commission's report:

"The Priest may add one or both of the following prayers:"

The Bishop of Atlanta offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That a committee be appointed to take into consideration the matter of providing a special prayer or prayers for the commemoration of the departed for optional use after the Prayer for the whole state of Christ's Church Militant.

Which was adopted and the Chairman appointed as such committee the Bishops of Vermont, Southern Ohio, Southern Florida, Long Island, Virginia and the Bishop Coadjutor of California.

On motion, the Bishops voted to adjourn until ten o'clock on Monday morning, after Morning Prayer at half after nine o'clock.

The Chairman bade the Bishops to prayer for Missions and the Conference adjourned.

FIFTH DAY OF CONFERENCE

MONDAY, September 4, 1922.

The Bishops assembled for Morning Prayer at half after nine o'clock and resumed the Conference at ten o'clock with the Chairman of the House of Bishops in the chair.

The Minutes of yesterday's Session were read, and on motion, approved.

On motion of the Bishop of Vermont the Bishops voted to reconsider action of the Bishops' yesterday's Session *in re* the last paragraph of the prayer for Christ's Church Militant, and thereupon he presented the report of the Special Committee appointed at yesterday's Session, under the Resolution of the Bishop of Atlanta, and offered the following prayer as an amendment recommended by the Committee:

"And we also bless thy holy name for all thy servants departed this life in thy faith and fear; beseeching thee (to grant them continual growth in thy love and service, and) to give us faith so to follow their good examples that with them we may be partakers of thy heavenly kingdom. Grant this, O Father, etc."

The question being on the amendment recommended by the Committee, it was adopted; and Section (18), page 49, of the Report of the Commission on the Prayer Book was accordingly eliminated.

The Bishop of Virginia presented the Report of the Commission on the Prayer Book *in re* Holy Matrimony, and the following action was taken.

The question being on Section 1, p. 127, it was adopted.

The question being on (2)a, it was not adopted.

The question being on (2)b, it was adopted.

The question being on (2)c, it was not adopted.

The question being on (3), it was not adopted.

The question being on (4), it was adopted.

The question being on (5), it was adopted.

The question being on (6), it was adopted.

The question being on (7), it was adopted.

The question being on (8), on motion of the Bishop of Massachusetts,

it was amended by inserting at the close the words "I plight thee my troth."

The question recurring on 8 as amended, it was adopted.

The question being on (9), it was not adopted.

The question being on (10), it was adopted, but on motion of the Bishop of South Dakota the vote was reconsidered and Section (10) with the rubric was referred to a special committee to recommend a form; and the Chairman appointed as such committee the Bishops of South Dakota, Chicago and the Bishop Coadjutor of California.

The question being on (11), in the second line of the rubric, after the word "people" the word "standing" was inserted; the words "with him" were omitted, and the rest of the rubric was omitted, so that the rubric shall read as follows: "*Then shall the Minister and the people standing say the Lord's Prayer.*"

At noon the Chairman bade the House to Prayer for Missions.

The Bishop of Vermont presented the following to be inserted after the Lord's Prayer:

The Minister shall add one or both of the following prayers:

Almighty God (Who hast ordained marriage for the continuance of the race) bless, we pray thee the union of these thy servants, that it may be faithful in offspring, and enable them to train the children whom thou givest them in health of body and of soul; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, Amen.

O God, who hast consecrated the state of matrimony to such an excellent mystery, that in it is signified and represented the spiritual marriage and unity betwixt Christ and his Church; look mercifully upon these thy servants, that they may love, honor and cherish each other, and so live together in faithfulness and patience, in wisdom and true godliness, that their home may be a haven of blessing and of peace; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Spirit ever, one God, world without end. Amen.

On motion of Bishop Williams they were referred to a special committee, and the Chairman appointed as such committee the Bishop of Vermont, the Bishop of Massachusetts and Bishop Williams.

The question being on (12), it was adopted.

The question being on (13), on motion of the Bishop of Vermont, it was amended by inserting the word "they" before the word "so" and by omitting the words "these persons" and by inserting the word "they" before the words "living faithfully together."

The question being on (14), it was adopted.

The question being on (15), it was not adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of New Hampshire the Bishops proceeded to consider the Collect, Epistle and Gospel on pages 87 and 88 of the Commission's Report.

The question being on the Collect, the Bishop of Maine offered the following amendment:

"Insert after the word 'now' in the third line the words '*about to be*,' in italics in brackets."

The question being on the Epistle, it was adopted.

The question being on the Gospel, it was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Rhode Island, the prayer on page 132 beginning "O God who hast consecrated the State of Matrimony, etc.," was referred to the Special Committee on prayers to follow and the Lord's Prayer in the Marriage Service, for consideration and report.

On motion, the Bishops voted to take a recess until half after two o'clock.

The Bishops renewed the Conference after recess. The Bishop of Virginia presented the Report of the Commission on the Book of Common Prayer *in re* the Ordinal.

The question being on (1) page 184 it was adopted.

The question being on (2) it was adopted.

The question being on (3) it was adopted.

The question being on (4) it was adopted.

The question being on (5) it was adopted with the following changes—insert the word "O" before "Holy Trinity."

The question being on the 3rd petition on page 186 it was referred to a committee consisting of the Bishops who are members of the Joint Commission on the Book of Common Prayer.

The question being on the petition next before the last, page 186, the word "may" was inserted before the word "persevere."

On motion, the form of the Rubric governing the use of the special Suffrage for the Bishop-elect in the Litany, was referred to the members of the Commission.

The question being on the Prayer on page 188, on motion of the Bishop of Southern Ohio, the words "The Christian" were omitted before the word "people" and the word "thy" was substituted; in place of the words "under thy protection" the words "in thy favor" were substituted; and for the words "and the Holy Ghost" were substituted the words "in the unity of the same spirit."

The question being on Section (6) it was adopted.

The question being on Section (7) it was adopted.

The question being on Section (8) it was adopted with an amendment offered by the Bishop of Massachusetts so that the rubric shall read:

"Then the People standing, the Bishop shall lay his hands severally upon the head of every one to be made Deacon, humbly kneeling before him, and shall say,"

The question being on Section (9) it was adopted.

The question being on Section (10) it was adopted.

The question being on Section (11) it was adopted.

The Bishop of Vermont offered the following amendment:

Amend the Gospel from St. John X. so as to read:

"I am the good Shepherd and know my sheep, and am known of mine, even as the Father knoweth me, and I know the Father"—and lower

down change the word "fold" to "flock" so as to read "one flock and one shepherd."

Which was adopted.

The question being on Section (12) it was adopted.

The question being on Section (13) it was not adopted.

The question being on Section (14) it was not adopted.

The question being on Section (15) it was adopted.

The question being on Section (16) it was adopted.

The question being on Section (17) it was referred to the Commission.

The question being on Section (18) it was adopted.

The question being on Section (19) it was adopted with the amendment substituting the word "Priest" in place of "Priesthood."

The question being on (20) it was referred to the Commission.

The question being on (21) it was adopted.

The question being on (22) it was adopted except that the words "or said" were inserted after the word "sung."

The Bishop of South Dakota presented the following Report of the Special Committee on (10) page 129;

We recommend that the following be substituted for the report of the Commission:

Bless, O Lord, this ring, that he who gives it and she who wears it, may abide in thy peace and continue in thy favor unto their lives' end; through Jesus Christ Our Lord, Amen.

HUGH L. BURLESON.

CHARLES P. ANDERSON.

EDWARD L. PARSONS

Committee.

The recommendation of the Committee was adopted.

The question being on Section (10) as amended, it was adopted.

The Bishop of Virginia presented the report of the Commission on the Churching of Women.

The question being on (1), is was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishops of the Commission on the Book of Common Prayer were requested to recommend a prayer for *the child*.

On motion of the Bishop of Spokane it was voted that the words of the title *Thanksgiving of Women after Childbirth* be printed in large type, and the words "The Churching of Women" be printed in small type.

The Bishop of Virginia presented the report of the Commission *in re* the Burial of the Dead.

The question being on (1) (154) it was adopted.

The question being on (2) it was amended by striking out the words "or sing."

The question being on (3) it was adopted.

The question being on (4) it was adopted.

The question being on (5) on motion of the Bishop of Vermont the entire sentence was omitted from the Prayer Book, and a special committee consisting of the Bishop of Massachusetts, the Bishop of Southern Ohio, the Bishop of California and the Bishop of Idaho was appointed to consider and report on the question of one or more new sentences to take the place of the one omitted.

The question being on Section (6) it was adopted.

The question being on Section (7) it was adopted.

The question being on Section (8) it was adopted.

The question being on Section (9) it was adopted save that Psalms 27 and 46 were omitted.

On motion, the Bishops voted to adjourn until ten o'clock tomorrow morning after Morning Prayer at half after nine.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction and the Conference adjourned.

SIXTH DAY OF CONFERENCE

September 5, 1922.

The Bishops assembled for Morning Prayer at half after nine o'clock, and resumed the Conference at ten o'clock with the Chairman of the House of Bishops in the Chair.

The Minutes of yesterday's session were read, and, on motion, approved.

The Bishop of Virginia from the Special Committee *in re* Section (17) p. 192, offered the following amendment:

Strike out the word "longer" and substitute the word "alternate."

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Virginia *in re* Section (20) p. 193 offered the following amendment:

After the words "instead of the General Litany may be said the Special Litany for Ordinations" insert the words "in which case the special suffrage on p. 526 of the Prayer Book shall be used."

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Vermont presented the following report:

Insert after the Prayer "O Eternal God, Creator and Preserver," page 280 of Prayer Book—"The Minister may add one or both of the following Prayers:"

"Bless O God, we pray thee, the union of these thy servants, that it may be fruitful according to thy purpose, and enable them to train in health of body and of soul the children whom thou givest them; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord, Amen." Then the Prayer on p. 132 of report of the Commission.

The question being on the proposed collect it was adopted.

The question being on the second prayer, it was adopted.

The question being on the rubric, it was adopted.

On motion of the Bishop of Virginia the Bishops proceeded to the further consideration of the Order for the Burial of the Dead.

The question being on Section (10) p. 159, it was adopted.

The Bishop of New Jersey offered the following amendment:

In place of the words "his own body" substitute the words "*its own body.*"

Which was adopted.

The question being on (11) it was adopted.

The Bishop of Indianapolis offered the following Resolution:

Resolved, That a second alternate lesson be inserted in the Order for the Burial of the Dead, to wit: St. John XIV. 1-6 preceded by the words "Jesus said."

Which was adopted.

A motion to reconsider the vote of yesterday on Section (4) p. 154, having been adopted, the Bishop of Massachusetts presented the following report:

"The first and third sentences as in the Prayer Book, with the references omitted.

"The second sentence—'Into thy hands I commend my spirit: for thou hast redeemed me, O Lord, Thou God of truth.'"

"This report involves the reconsideration of the action of yesterday adopting the sentence from John XIV."

Which was adopted.

The Bishop of Indianapolis presented a report in regard to additional Prayers for Missions, and on motion of the Bishop of Virginia it was ordered that the report be printed and presented to the House of Bishops, and the Chairman announced that the Bishop of Southern Virginia had been appointed on the committee.

At noon the Chairman bade the Bishops to prayer for Missions.

The Bishop of Georgia offered a resolution, which was adopted, expressing the thanks of the Bishop for the faithful services of the Secretaries during the Conference.

The Bishop of Massachusetts offered a resolution which was adopted, expressing on behalf of the Bishops their grateful appreciation of the distinguished help to the work of the Conference which the Chairman had so admirably rendered.

On motion the Bishops voted to adjourn.

The Chairman pronounced the Benediction, and the Conference adjourned sine die.

PASTORAL LETTER

Brethren of the Clergy and Laity:

Grace be unto you and peace from God our Father and the Lord Jesus Christ.

We, your Bishops, send you these words of pastoral counsel after a great convention which has wonderfully revealed this American Church to its members as a national organization, with a national consciousness and a national mission.

We have been meeting in soul-stirring days. The problems and tasks of the time compel us to look underneath the surface of life, and back of the special business which has brought us together, and to ask how we may more faithfully fulfil the purpose for which our Lord established His Church and called each of us to individual discipleship.

If the power of God, through Christ, is to be made a regenerating influence in the world, it must be applied through united witness and in united action to the social and industrial order in which men live. It is significant, therefore, that our Lord made His religion a corporate religion. For the Church is not a by-product of Christianity. It is here, not as the afterthought of man, but as the fore-thought of God. We cannot bring to bear upon the sin, the sorrow and the suffering of men the whole power of the whole truth of God save through the corporate society into which our Lord knits the members of His body in fellowship and love.

This is not a time when the Church of Christ, or any of its members, dare rest at ease or fall back into complacent content. In the sermon preached at the opening service of the General Convention, we were reminded that the best of human activities have often hardened, become institutionalized, hopelessly stagnated, lost vitality and spiritual strength. The Church faces the same peril. Religion has again and again become professionalized, having outward form without inner life. Personal discipleship too easily loses the enthusiasm and devotion of its first profession and drops down into mere conventional and respectable adherence to a system or a creed.

To the Church, then, and to every member of the Church, our Lord asks today, "What is the purpose of your life?" Over against all the difficulties we face—changing customs, shifting standards of manners and morals, social disorder, industrial strife, world confusion—over against all stands Jesus Christ, asking "What seek ye?" The real trouble with much of our modern life is that it is without purpose and without plan, and the first question every professing Christian should ask is, whether one's own life has definiteness of objective.

It is, in truth, this absence of motive that brings anxious thought to many who are troubled by the manners and morals of social life today. We have little sympathy with critics who adopt a censorious attitude towards youth, always complaining and generally condemning. Freedom of behavior and carelessness of speech may mean, and often do mean, not lack of courtesy or consideration, but dislike of convention, the desire to be natural and human. They may mean, and sometimes do mean, readiness, willingness and determination to level social distinctions and forego social privilege, a larger freedom in social habits and a real democracy of thought and activity. What the more thoughtful fear, however, is that for most people there is no such motive behind the

crudity and even vulgarity of social life. Is it not, rather, merely careless, heedless, aimless and indifferent? A new generation may well cast away outworn conventions, if only there be high purpose as well as high spirit in the revolt. Are we, in fact, really setting before ourselves any fine ambitions? Have we any worthy object in life? Do we think with any seriousness of the work we should do and the place we could fill, the influence we might exercise and the good we might accomplish? Or is our life empty and meaningless and is that the explanation of its seeming flippancy and amazing frivolity?

We, your Bishops, cannot ask such questions without seriously questioning ourselves, and the men and women of our own generation. The young people of today are exactly what we have made them. Too frequently parents have practically abdicated their position of direction and leadership; certainly they have not exercised strong spiritual influence, by example as well as precept, in building up a simple and natural religious home life. Without a vital faith, without definite standards of conduct having back of them divine sanctions, the level of popular moral opinion will steadily become lowered. It has already been terribly lowered through the menace of divorce, which encourages a selfish and extreme individualism, is disrupting the American home and poisoning the springs of social life. It has been lowered also by a like individualism, which for its own private satisfaction sets aside law and utterly disregards the possible consequent breakdown of public order. We commend to the Laity serious study of the Christian faith and worship, that they may see the necessary relationship between creed and conduct; above all else, that they may see the real basis of moral standards. Such standards are more than the accepted result of human experience; they have their roots in revealed truth. And we commend to the Clergy a revival of their teaching office, and through parochial missions and conferences as well as in stated sermons a more faithful exercise of their prophetic ministry in the awakening of souls and their training in the Christian life. The way in which men and women behave depends largely on what they accept and believe. They offend through ignorance, very often, and their ignorance is due to a lack of definite and authoritative teaching.

Any word of censure of today's new customs which some of you may be tempted to utter, should lead to searchings of heart as to one's own influence—more than that, to grave questionings of conscience for each of us as to the purpose and plan of our own life, and the justice and decency of the industrial and social order which we have been building. Too many of the generation now passing have been content to have, to hold and to enjoy. We have been too easily satisfied with low ideals of the religion of Christ. Our consciences have not been troubled when the strong oppressed the weak. We have been fearful to enquire too closely as to sources of wealth and methods of production. We have been content to make Christianity a religious rule for the individual and the domestic circle, and we have not seriously tried to give it place in commerce, or industry, in politics, in national life and international relations. This unconscious exclusion of the religious motive from the larger life of the world has led to a weakening of spiritual power in the life of the individual and the family. Is it any wonder that a new generation flies into revolt against such inconsistency, unconscious though it be?

It is an encouraging sign that greater things are now demanded of the Church and the individual Christian. Only in the frank and fearless application of Christianity to the problems of our complicated life can

the remedy for present evils be found. The world rightly calls upon us for service in this task. It rightly condemns every professed disciple of Christ who is not at least giving anxious thought and care to the Church's real mission and the individual's responsibility for service. If the leadership for which the world cries does not come from the membership of Christ's Church; if we are not willing to take the risks involved in applying, in a world so different from that of His day, the principles which Christ set forth; if we are not ready to serve without counting the cost, we have missed the very aim and motive of discipleship.

Only as we stand ready to serve, shall we dare sound the call of service to others. It is a call which must be sounded if the world is to be saved from chaos.

Service! This is the one aim which the individual, the social organization, the industrial order, the nation, must have set before it.

What a splendid ideal democracy has given the world! Rights and privileges won for men of every race and class; equality of opportunity for all; for every one a fair chance; respect for the innermost life of the undermost man; brotherliness of class with class. But the peril of democracy is that it shall concern itself only with rights. It may be true—there are some who lose faith in democracy because they believe it *is* true—that we seek rights and privileges with such keenness of desire as to be forgetful of obligations and responsibilities.

Are we, as a nation, to assume no responsibility for any one but ourselves? Can democracy ever live a life of isolation? Our national peril is that we shall be foolishly content with a self-centered national life, never realizing that blessings are given to nations as to men, that they may be shared. We cannot seek only our own. Never was this nation greater than it was, when, in days of war, ideals were high and all that was finest in America gladly gave itself to the task of winning for the world what we ourselves richly enjoyed. Never were we happier than when we had consecrated our life and our possessions to world service. With troubled conscience Americans in these days must confess that we have sunk very low from the idealism of four years ago. The call to service comes, then, to the nation; and the Church must sound that call insistently.

Service! It is the lesson which many of the members of this Church have special opportunity to apply to industrial life. Were great corporations to realize that they are, and must be, primarily corporations for public service rather than for private profit, it would be easier to reply to agitators who threaten their peace and prosperity. And labor! The unions will be as cordially hated as the most unpopular of industrial trusts if they neglect the call to serve while insisting on the right to have. Efficiency in production, honesty in labor, better work as well as better wages—this must be the program, if industrial justice is also demanded.

We are confronted today with world-wide upheaval and embittered antagonism in social and industrial relations. This is, in part, the heritage of war; in part, it is the growing pain of democracy—that democracy which had its birth in brotherhood and now seeks to make brotherhood the actual law of community life and so embody Christian thought and feeling in political and industrial relationships. Difficulties innumerable are an accompaniment of such an effort. Such difficulties, however, open to the Church a wide door of opportunity and leadership. For, as we have been reminded, the Church, ideally, is "a great democracy of

God's servants and Christ's brethren." Democracy really seeks to embody in statute law the fact that men are brethren. Necessarily that is not an easy task. We shall solve its problems only as we become servants of God, making our brotherhood a brotherhood of service in Him.

The gospel of the Kingdom is of and in itself a social message. In all industrial questions there is need, above all else, of frank co-operation and sympathetic understanding. There are also certain primary and fundamental principles of economic and social justice for which the Church must stand. In obedience to Christ's teaching the Church is bound to bear positive and corporate witness to the equal and infinite value of every human personality. To this end we would emphasize the duty which is laid upon all Christians, of placing human values first in the conduct of business. The end of business is not primarily profit but human welfare and the common good. In the language of the Lambeth Resolutions on "Social and Industrial Questions," we believe that "an outstanding and pressing duty of the Church is to convince its members of the necessity of nothing less than a fundamental change in the spirit and working of our economic life. This change can only be effected by accepting as the basis of industrial relations the principle of co-operation in service for the common good, in place of unrestricted competition for private or sectional advantage."

To arouse and educate the public conscience to a recognition of the truth of these principles and a brave effort to apply them, and to transmute the present spirit of self-seeking into goodwill and mutual confidence and helpfulness, is the task of the Church, and of every one of its members.

To the Church the call to service has now come with double force. In the last three years the Nation-Wide Campaign has given opportunity for larger response to this call. The outstanding feature of the campaign has been the awakening of the whole Church to its opportunity and obligation. Thousands of men and women whose Church membership was negative and inert have been aroused to a new sense of responsibility. They have entered with zeal upon the Church's work and have gained a new sense of obligation for the Church's mission to the community, the nation and the world. It could not be otherwise. When the movement began, it revealed the lack of corporate consciousness within the Church itself. We were a congeries of parishes and a too loosely united collection of dioceses and missionary districts. The campaign brought us together in a remarkable way. It created a spirit of co-operation quite unprecedented in our history. What more natural step than that which shall lead us from loyal co-operation within the Church to the teaching and practice of the same co-operation in the community and the social order?

In this fuller response to the call to service lies the promise of renewal and reconstruction of our Christian work. In it also will be found the hope of fuller Christian unity. This Church has labored faithfully in the cause of that unity for which Christ prayed; the Appeal for Unity issued by the Lambeth Conference, and unanimously endorsed by this House of Bishops, was a notable expression of our hope and desire; but, before we can take any worthy part in this great movement, we must set an example of closer fellowship, mutual service and larger consecration. Indeed, the path to unity lies only through service. Conferences on unity will accomplish something; plans for unity may bring Christians of many names into fuller sympathy and understanding and growing appreciation, each of the other; but only as we all give our-

selves fully and freely to unselfish service can we come together in unity of life. Common ideals, common motives, a common purpose, are manifested in common service. They reveal an underlying unity greater than our divisions. They offer an opportunity for united work out of which may come that organic unity for which we pray. We must work together and pray together, growing closer to Christ in work for Him and His, before corporate union, if it be accomplished, can become permanent or real. Having then, as a Church, espoused the cause of unity and pledged ourselves by prayer and effort to its realization, the call comes with renewed force so faithfully to serve in the spirit of Christ that we may be fit agents for the accomplishment of the will of Christ.

What one branch of the Church, acting separately, is equal to the task of establishing Christ's Kingdom on earth? It must be clear that only a united Church can bear adequate witness to the essential unity of all men in Christ. Unless racial antipathies, class hatred, national jealousies and suspicions can be supplanted by a vital sense of brotherhood and by a fuller realization of the essential spiritual unity of the whole human race, all forms of legislation and all efforts to unite men must prove inadequate and futile. Men cannot be united simply upon the basis of enlightened self interest or of class or national interest. There must be a spiritual basis for the peace of the world. To prepare the foundations of a democracy that will recognize the worth of every human personality, and to develop a brotherly attitude among men—this is not only the task but also the supreme test of the Church.

The principle of brave adventure for Christ must therefore dominate the Church in its effort towards Christian unity; but even more than the spirit of adventure must there be, as we have just said, the spirit of service, the willingness to labor, in every possible sphere, and with fullest spirit of co-operation, in applying the principles of the gospel to every possible field of human effort. We must refuse to isolate the spiritual life. So shall we find life in losing it, not merely as individuals, but as a Church. Thus giving ourselves in service, we shall develop completer sympathy with others who give themselves in like service. Common servants of a common Lord, we shall, through common service, develop a common life, and witness, sooner than we dared hope, the dawn of that day of unity for which we have prayed.

So, finally, we bid your prayers for Christ's Holy Catholic Church, the blessed company of all faithful people, that it may please God to confirm and strengthen it in purity of faith, in holiness of life, and in perfectness of love, and to restore to it the witness of visible unity. And, as you so pray, we also cease not to give thanks for you, making mention of you in our prayers, that you may have the spirit of wisdom and revelation in the knowledge of God, that the eyes of your understanding may be enlightened, that you may know what is the hope of Christ's calling and the riches of the glory of His inheritance and the exceeding greatness of His power. We commend you to His care, as we call you to His service. May His Spirit guide you, His grace strengthen you, His peace support you, as you seek to do your part in making the kingdoms of this world the Kingdom of God and of His Christ.

APPENDICES

APPENDIX I.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE STATE OF THE CHURCH

The Committee on the State of the Church hereby presents its report from data furnished by the Secretary of the Convention, covering the period of the last triennium.

The various departments of the work of the Church have been reviewed by sub-committees, and are incorporated and presented in this report. Owing to the Forward Movement and the gradual recovery from the results of the war marked financial improvement is recorded, and signs are not wanting of new life in things spiritual.

We hereby submit a summarized report of the salient points of the Church's activity. Attention was called by your Committee three years ago to the lack of accurate statistics from various dioceses. A bureau of statistics was suggested and has since been formed. The Committee hopes that hereafter the combined statistics will more accurately represent the real condition of the Church.

We are unable to institute the comparison in statistics usually presented in this report between conditions at present existing in the Church and those of three years ago, because the Committee appointed at the Convention of 1919 was so thoroughly convinced of the inaccuracy of much of the information contained in many of the reports which had reached the secretary that it considered them entirely misleading and expressly declined to include them in its report. Up to the time of this Convention the reports from two dioceses had failed to reach the Secretary of the Convention. Possibly if the diocesan authorities would call the attention of their secretaries to the importance of these reports greater care would be exercised. We would respectfully suggest that such an effort be made.

The Committee hereby presents the summary for the last three years.

STATISTICS

(a) *Vital*—

Number of Clergy, including Bishops.....	5,860
Candidates for Holy Orders.....	294
Postulants	500
Lay Readers	3,475
Number of Communicants.....	1,137,658
Church Members—Baptized Persons.....	1,735,452
Church Schools—	
Officers and Teachers.....	54,534
Pupils	474,075
Parish Schools—	
Teachers	1,022
Pupils	20,677

Industrial Schools—

Teachers	183
Pupils	4,207
Deacons Resident	246
Priests Resident	5,423
Non-parochial Clergy	1,255

The following items cover the period of three years:

Deacons Ordained	364
Priests Ordained	385
Number Baptized	209,631
Number Confirmed	178,372

(b) *Material—*

Parishes	3,553
Missions	4,492
Whole Number Church Edifices.....	7,705
Number Consecrated During Three Years.....	156
Church Edifices Wholly Free.....	5,998
Sittings in Churches.....	1,449,736
Rectories	3,515
Parish Houses	2,364
Theological Institutions	20
Collegiate Institutions	11
Academic Institutions	164
Church Hospitals	72
Orphan Asylums	55
Church Homes	92
Other Institutions	189

(c) *Financial—*

Total Contributions for three years.....	\$ 94,571,204.30
Endowments—	
For Support of Bishops.....	5,395,340.19
For Support of Parishes.....	52,282,129.88
For Support of Hospitals, Church Homes, Educational Institutions, and other objects.....	45,315,336.17
Value of Church Property.....	224,204,147.01
Indebtedness—floating and funded.....	12,847,907.65

MISSIONS

It is superfluous to observe that the triennium just past has been one of marked missionary advance. New plans have, in the main, worked well and the Church is more and more realizing its missionary responsibility and employing its renovated organization with growing effectiveness.

I. Domestic Missions: We commend the efforts of the Department of Missions to strengthen the work of the Church in our own country. These efforts have borne fruit in the erection, at this Convention, of two new Dioceses. We invoke for these efforts the support of all those who desire the spiritual welfare and growth in grace of our beloved fellow countrymen.* In particular we note:

* The splendid work which this Church has long carried on among the Indians is being maintained with devotion and success.

(a) The growth of the work among our great negro population. It is the testimony of those best qualified to judge that the election of negro suffragans has been fully justified in the event. We would point out that the good work of these faithful bishops, hitherto sadly hindered by lack of funds, has a just claim upon the generous support of their white brethren throughout the Church. We would also draw attention to the fact that work through these suffragans cannot at once become the sole expression of the Church's love for its colored children. In at least one southern diocese, colored congregations have expressed a strong preference for the continued supervision of the diocesan bishop, and the heavy northward migration of negroes further complicates the problem.

(b) The work among the numerous unchurched elements of our foreign born population is a logical function of this American Church. We would draw attention to the uneven distribution of this work and would suggest that those dioceses which have not yet initiated adequate work among their unchurched or non-christian foreign born peoples lay the matter seriously to heart.

(c) We commend the work of the Seamen's Institute. Those who carry our flag, our goods (to say nothing of our missionaries) in safety through the perils of the sea have a special claim upon our affectionate interest.

(d) The work among the mountaineers,—those isolated people in whose veins runs the purest blood of our original stock,—has engaged the efforts of some of our most devoted and self-sacrificing missionaries. We ask for them the support of your prayers and your alms.

(e) The loss to the Church of more than one secondary school in the domestic missionary field, warns us of the need of affording better protection of our educational institutions.

II. *Foreign Missions:* (a) In non-Christian lands: The triennium has been one of marked advance throughout the non-Christian world. New and significant departures have been made in Liberia and also in China, where the consecration of the first native bishop constitutes a courageous experiment whose working will be followed with devout interest.

In Japan the erection of a new missionary district supplies a long felt want and will, we trust, invite to our work in the North Eastern provinces of that country a charitable attention too long withheld.

(b) In Christian lands: The work in Europe and in Latin America has been zealously prosecuted.

We note with profound satisfaction the selection of the American Church in Paris as a repository for war memorials and add a word of praise for those American chaplains to whose long and faithful care for the spiritual needs of our countrymen residing abroad is now added a record of war service which has earned for them the gratitude of humanity.

The work of the Woman's Auxiliary is so well known through published reports that your Committee only wishes to note that it has been done during the past three years with characteristic devotion and success, culminating in the magnificent offering of \$669,126.00, presented as the United Thank Offering at this Convention.

SOCIAL SERVICE

The conscience of the leaders of the Church is beyond question quickened and informed today with respect to the social and industrial

problems of our time and the task which they present to the whole Church.

The new emphasis of modern science upon the oneness of the forces operative in the world of nature, making the physical universe related to the whole, have made possible a world conscience and an extension of the operations of moral law from the sphere of individuals to the sphere of the whole social order.

The Church, for a generation at least, has been calling upon its members to sanctify themselves for other's sakes. That social message has been bearing fruit, and today the Department of Christian Social Service in the Church is not speaking in an unknown tongue when it defines the Principles of Christian Social Service to mean the application of the principles of the gospel of Jesus Christ to all the relations into which men and women are brought, whether in government, industry, social or political life; that religion concerns justice and righteousness; that human values are superior to property values; that wages sufficient for wholesome living should be the return for efficient service; that a feeling of friendly interest and mutual service should more and more govern the relations between employer and employee; that unrestricted competition must be replaced by the principle of co-operation and above all, that a fundamental change must be brought about in the spirit and working of our social and industrial life.

While this language and its purport are understood by the leaders and thoughtful minds within the Church, there is much that needs to be done to permeate the whole fellowship of the Church with the spirit of the social Gospel of Jesus. We commend to rectors and supervisors of religious education in parishes, the literature provided by the Department of Christian Social Service of the National Council for the study and group discussion of the social task and opportunities of the Church, that so the corporate conscience of parishes may be quickened and the moral power and influence of the whole Church be effectively related to the social need of communities, whether that need be expressed through the demand for political reform, for the betterment of housing conditions among the poor, for the protection and supervision of juveniles, or defectives and dependents in the community, for the establishment of protectories for children, or homes for the aged, of hospitals for the sick and afflicted; for spiritual ministrations through City Mission staff to those in public institutions and to the congregation of the poor and neglected.

There must needs be corporate consciousness, power and action. To this end Christian men and women fully awakened and intelligently sympathetic toward the coming of a new heaven and a new earth must act together, united in love and purpose by the Spirit of Jesus, to bring the moral life of the Kingdom into all human relationships, in the home and social life, in industry and commerce, and in national and international life.

RELIGIOUS EDUCATION.

In that sphere of the Church's work which comes under the head of religious education there has been a distinct advance during the past triennium.

The Church (Sunday) School pupils have increased some 17,000 in number. This, of course, is nothing like the increase that might be expected in a Communion as large as ours, but it is something to note an increase after the falling off in numbers which accompanied war days. It indicates a turn in the tide.

The Christian Nurture principles are making themselves felt. There is a greater interest and activity on the part of teachers and pupils in many parishes and missions. Along with this there would seem to be greater home co-operation. The Christian Nurture lessons, although still far from being the practical help they ought to be, are being very generally accepted and used, and are steadily being improved.

However, the inadequacy of the Church (Sunday) School is being felt more and more as interest in the religious nurture of the child increases. As a consequence, week day religious instruction is gaining in favor. From almost every portion of the Church inquiries are being made not merely as to its value, but as to its practical working. This speaks well for the future, especially, if in the meantime adequate preparation is made by the clergy to take up this work when the opportunity presents itself.

Along with this and supplementary to it is the Daily Vacation Bible School movement. Such schools have been established in a number of parishes throughout the country. Our clergy generally are not fully alive to this wonderful opportunity. This movement should receive a much more wide-spread interest and be much more generally used by the Church.

Much good has been accomplished in and through the many Summer Schools and Conferences that have been established in every Province of the Church. These schools have increased in number, in quality and in usefulness and are a distinct help in arousing interest in teacher training, and indeed, of providing some measure of such training.

Young People's work has received a decided impetus during the past Triennium. The Church School Service League has enlisted many of our young people in the active work of the Church, giving them the opportunity to express in a practical, helpful way, the truths taught them in the Church School. Apart from this, possibly along with this, there has been a greater interest in and demand for Young People's Societies. Here is a demand which the Church is in a better position to meet than ever before. Shall we not meet it?

The National Students' Council is meeting a real need and is taking advantage of a great opportunity. Young men and women away from home attending college are not merely being looked after and kept in the Church, but they are being enlisted in the work of the Church and taught to love it. This movement is growing steadily.

Everyone must rejoice that our Church Colleges are drawing more closely together and are aiming to secure the recognition and support of the Church which they deserve. The League of Church College Presidents, which has only recently been formed, is one of the most significant and hopeful signs of the times. It is sure to result in better work by our Church colleges and equally sure to arouse a greater interest in them and to beget a larger more generous support for them.

Whether as a result of the war, or of the Life Work Conferences held here and there, or merely because of the aroused interest in the matter, a slightly larger number of men are presenting themselves for the ministry. And while from one point of view it may be gratifying that 39% of our clergy during the past triennium came from other Communions, nevertheless, there must be something wrong when our own sons are not offering themselves for the ministry in sufficiently large numbers. Even though our seminaries are just now receiving large accessions, it must remain evident to almost everyone that more

definite steps must be taken to recruit our very best young men for the ministry. The Conference at St. Paul's School, Concord, largely the result of the Rev. Dr. Drury's interest in this matter, commended the ministry and the work of the ministry to a large group of picked boys and will surely prove the means of leading some of them to give themselves to the work of our Lord Christ in the sacred ministry of His Church.

NATION-WIDE CAMPAIGN

The Nation-Wide Campaign has accomplished one of the most stupendous tasks that has ever confronted the Church in establishing the principles and practice of Christian stewardship among our people. The whole Church has a wider vision of her chief purpose and responsibility.

One hundred and eighty-seven new missionaries have been sent into the field so far during the last three years. There has been a decided increase in Baptisms and Confirmations. Church Sunday Schools show an increased enrollment of twenty-four thousand pupils. Teachers have increased in numbers seventeen hundred. There was an increase of one hundred and seventeen per cent. in the General Church revenues and about three hundred per cent. in Diocesan revenues.

The great advance in the income in 1920 was in large part maintained in 1921 and presumably will be in 1922. Revenues for general work have increased by \$1,726,301.69 per year. Dioceses have profited by an increase in income estimated at \$2,150,000 for diocesan purposes.

Parishes have increased their revenue for local support in an amount estimated as over \$3,500,000. Parishes have been revived and many communicants reclaimed.

PREACHING MISSION

We heartily commend a study of the report of the Commission having charge of this important forward movement of the Church:—"The one supreme work of evangelistic preaching."

Preaching missions to be properly conducted must be conducted by trained men. In this age of the trained expert, we are but beginning to awaken to the need of the expert missionary. During the next three years, the Commission, having compiled a handbook on the subject, hopes to extend an educational campaign, begun in an experimental way during August, 1922, by having schools throughout the country (one in each Province, perhaps), where would-be missionaries may be trained to obey the command, "Go preach."

It is hoped that campaigns may be inaugurated in several dioceses, where after proper preparation evangelistic preaching will be used to arouse those within, and those without the Church.

To accomplish worthy results will require hearty co-operation by the Bishops and other clergy.

An office where advice may be obtained has been opened in the Church Missions House, New York.

FAITH AND ORDER

During the past triennium, the Church of this country, through the indefatigable, tactful and loving labors of our Commission on Faith and Order, has accomplished far more than ever before in her history to bring about real unity in divided Christendom.

The conferences of our Commission with Oriental Patriarchs and Prelates, and co-laboration of similar commissions on the part of the

English Church; and the fraternal action of the Lambeth Conference, has borne Christian fruit, for on the eve of the meeting of this General Convention, came the definite information that the Holy Synod of the Orthodox Church in Constantinople, or three Patriarchates of the East out of six, has *formally* recognized the *validity* of our *orders*, and this by the strictest test that can be applied. While this does not *establish* Unity, it does *make* for Unity. The relationship and inter-communion with the Old Catholic Churches of the world has been strengthened and further cemented.

On the other hand, the Church has reached out her hand to the various and numerous Protestant bodies, asking them to consider the question of true Unity, not mere fraternal union, so that Christendom can present a consolidated front to the forces of evil. We can, and ought to, pray for unity, and that our own eyes and theirs may be opened to see and enter upon the paths of unity, so that outwardly and inwardly we may be all one in Christ Jesus our Lord. To this end much has been done, and is being done by our Commission on Faith and Order, arranging among all Christian bodies believing in the Incarnation, for a World's Conference to be held in Washington, D. C., in 1925. Seventy-eight Christian bodies have accepted the invitation.

FORWARD MOVEMENT

The last General Convention adopted the new Canons under which the Council should be organized and conduct the work of the Church.

This was a great task and we desire to report that it has been accomplished with an efficiency far beyond the hopes of those who suggested the new order.

The affairs of the Board of Missions, General Board of Religious Education and Joint Commission of Social Service were reorganized into the Departments of Missions and Church Extension, Religious Education and Christian Social Service. The Departments of Finance, Publicity and Nation-Wide Campaign were added.

The Council also financed in large part ten co-operating agencies: Brotherhood of St. Andrew, Girls' Friendly Society, Church Periodical Club, Daughters of the King, Church Service League, St. Barnabas' Guild, Army and Navy Commission, Seamen's Church Institute, Church Mission of Help and American Church Institute for Negroes.

The Council for the first time in the history of the Church has adopted a program and made out a Budget and List of Priorities for the work of the Church during the next Triennium which places definitely before the whole Church the great work that needs to be done throughout the whole world; the exact cost; and a detailed statement of every project for which money is to be expended as it is received.

The results of the work of the Presiding Bishop and Council for the Triennium may be summed up in the words of Bishop Gailor, "The evident awakening of the sense of solidarity of the whole Church, with the acceptance of responsibility for corporate action as a national institution. The spiritual life of our membership and the interest in public worship and in the Forward Movement of the whole Church have been more pronounced than at any time in our history."

CHURCH PENSION FUND

The Church has reason to feel proud of the accomplishments of The Church Pension Fund. The promises made by the originators have all

been kept and during the past year the annuity promised to widows of the clergy has been increased. During 1923 a grant of one thousand dollars immediately to the widow of a clergyman, dying in service, will be made.

Between the establishment of the pension system March 1, 1917, and December 31, 1921, the Church Pension Fund has paid out in pensions and grants a total of \$1,405,607.95; of this total \$625,914.19 has been in payments of pensions under the pension system, \$779,693.76 has been in grants assumed from the relief funds or on their behalf. The total number of grants in force December 31, 1921, was 628 and the amount of the grants was \$412,209.53. The total reserve for present value of pensions granted and the present value of future pensions promised is \$9,556,091.00. The total resources of the Church Pension Fund December 31, 1921, amounted to \$13,868,550.39.

The Fund is in competent hands and is under such careful rules that pensions are assured to all clergymen. The feeling of security which this Fund must give to every man in the service of the Church should make for greater efficiency, and an encouragement to young men thinking of making the ministry their profession. We rejoice that this Church has assumed the leadership in this social question.

IN CONCLUSION

The world is in a state of restlessness and disturbance. There are many evidences of a practical materialism and indifference to the highest ideals. But, on the other hand, never was there such general acknowledgment that the hope of the world is to be found in the application to human affairs of the principles for which the Church of Jesus Christ stands. No century in Christian history has had before it so many wide-open doors of wonderful opportunity as the one in which we live. We note from near and far evidences that Christian people are awakening to God's call. There are new reachings forth for the realization of brotherhood, for peace, for justice, for Christian Unity, for truth unobscured. There are new visions of inspiring service, new visions of what the coming of the Kingdom of God in its fullness on earth may mean. We believe that the state of the Church is not static, but stirring and developing with the vibrant dynamic of the Holy Spirit of Pentecost.

The Committee offers the following resolution, and recommends its adoption:

Resolved, That this report be received by the House of Deputies and sent to the House of Bishops, as required by Canon 49.

Respectfully submitted,

ARTHUR M. AUCOCK, *Chairman*.

EDWARD H. COLEY, *Secretary*.

DIOCESES AND DISTRICTS	PAROCHIAL STATISTICS													
	Children Baptized	Adults Baptized	Total in Three Years	Persons Confirmed	Marriages	Burials	Church Members (Baptized Persons)	Communicants	Church Schools		Parish Schools		Industrial Schools	
									Teachers and Pupils	Pupils	Teachers	Pupils	Teachers	Pupils
1. Alabama.....	1,046	169	1,215	1,141	488	674	13,684	9,820	502	4,500	2	50	6	242
2. Albany.....	3,028	794	3,736	3,736	1,773	2,993	37,471	26,703	890	7,036	.....	.....	.....	30
3. Arkansas.....	409	140	549	650	236	293	7,000	5,061	241	1,980	.....	.....	4	20
4. Atlanta.....	750	185	935	766	426	378	6,410	5,830	293	2,584	13	530	20	500
5. Bethlehem.....	1,985	229	2,214	2,572	865	1,646	25,796	15,923	833	6,420	.....	.....	.....	.....
6. California.....	2,260	487	2,747	2,185	2,489	3,353	15,887	11,341	604	5,214	.....	.....	.....	.....
7. Central New York.....	3,413	1,039	4,452	4,011	1,799	3,488	34,167	26,018	1,059	8,193	.....	.....	.....	.....
8. Chicago.....	4,355	1,040	5,395	4,730	3,056	3,489	51,487	30,903	1,404	11,457	.....	.....	.....	.....
9. Colorado.....	1,689	473	2,162	1,642	1,038	1,332	9,454	8,258	472	3,656	.....	.....	.....	.....
10. Connecticut.....	6,575	1,150	7,725	6,557	3,503	5,712	66,020	50,393	2,006	15,745	.....	.....	.....	.....
11. Dallas.....	602	207	809	811	497	398	6,230	5,670	270	2,503	.....	.....	.....	.....
12. Delaware.....	666	70	736	483	268	514	6,062	4,300	265	2,339	.....	.....	.....	.....
13. Duluth.....	787	161	948	769	339	421	7,653	6,257	229	1,738	.....	.....	.....	.....
14. East Carolina.....	785	190	975	1,072	275	370	9,862	6,257	471	4,036	10	428	.....	.....
15. Easton.....	406	34	440	437	299	403	5,769	3,308	217	1,777	.....	.....	.....	.....
16. Erie.....	1,038	243	1,281	1,088	414	740	12,850	8,126	350	3,229	.....	.....	.....	.....
17. Florida.....	873	113	986	916	344	398	7,854	5,176	371	2,557	.....	.....	.....	.....
18. Fond du Lac.....	1,012	157	1,169	1,014	284	640	9,542	5,891	243	1,925	2	40	.....	.....
19. Georgia.....	768	168	936	857	304	454	8,005	5,482	324	2,665	10	377	14	222
20. Harrisburg.....	1,502	318	1,820	1,715	493	1,037	18,740	12,118	626	4,605	.....	.....	.....	.....
21. Indianapolis.....	1,512	225	1,737	1,761	509	1,033	13,401	4,350	201	1,399	.....	.....	.....	.....
22. Iowa.....	1,054	284	1,338	1,289	814	1,033	13,401	4,350	201	1,399	.....	.....	.....	.....
23. Kansas.....	564	268	832	1,140	341	510	6,067	5,643	294	2,152	.....	.....	.....	.....
24. Kentucky.....	650	109	759	829	290	585	7,857	5,824	282	2,757	.....	.....	.....	.....
25. Lexington.....	292	59	351	400	173	287	3,928	2,970	152	1,272	2	42	8	144
26. Long Island.....	7,699	826	8,525	6,633	4,099	6,501	73,416	44,771	2,860	20,070	.....	.....	.....	.....
27. Los Angeles.....	2,195	495	2,690	1,988	2,080	2,566	23,287	14,713	663	5,911	.....	.....	.....	.....
28. Louisiana.....	1,276	96	1,372	1,377	736	980	18,088	11,585	488	3,974	.....	.....	.....	.....
29. Maine.....	1,228	450	1,678	1,091	632	1,123	10,539	6,117	304	2,647	.....	.....	.....	.....
30. Marquette.....	674	86	760	727	278	356	6,460	3,161	196	1,890	.....	.....	.....	.....
31. Maryland.....	3,851	362	4,223	4,268	1,922	2,866	45,657	27,572	1,184	10,313	.....	.....	.....	.....
32. Massachusetts.....	8,701	1,790	10,491	9,397	4,736	7,137	99,368	57,903	2,784	22,231	.....	.....	.....	.....
33. Michigan.....	4,218	907	5,125	4,909	2,555	3,318	31,285	23,386	1,070	9,555	.....	.....	.....	.....
34. Milwaukee.....	2,097	332	2,429	1,960	654	1,392	16,818	11,971	584	4,417	.....	.....	.....	.....
35. Minnesota.....	2,081	466	2,547	2,835	1,504	1,610	24,736	15,834	766	5,610	.....	.....	.....	.....
36. Mississippi.....	694	124	818	1,017	122	181	8,534	6,126	323	2,925	16	120	21	320
37. Missouri.....	1,129	264	1,393	1,247	650	959	13,327	8,908	470	3,646	.....	.....	.....	.....
38. Montana.....	1,157	260	1,417	880	828	847	6,763	4,650	279	2,340	.....	.....	.....	.....
39. Nebraska.....	771	221	992	905	378	519	6,627	4,794	241	1,734	.....	.....	.....	.....
40. Newark.....	7,039	1,348	8,387	6,323	3,333	6,911	59,038	43,735	223	1,880	.....	.....	.....	.....
41. New Hampshire.....	980	318	1,298	1,136	524	813	8,213	6,318	267	1,850	.....	.....	.....	.....
42. New Jersey.....	4,399	961	5,360	4,337	1,967	3,386	38,028	28,145	1,446	12,749	.....	.....	.....	.....
43. New York.....	15,578	2,870	18,448	12,712	10,153	23,803	140,091	98,119	3,359	30,710	.....	.....	.....	.....

44.	North Carolina.....	1,739	1,688	500	591	15,663	9,314	727	7,864
45.	Ohio.....	1,788	1,781	304	2,756	4,206	210	1,603	
46.	Ohio.....	785	3,922	1,326	2,781	43,027	31,241	1,201	10,408
47.	Olympia.....	3,945	1,715	1,375	1,278	10,447	7,189	305	3,071
48.	Oregon.....	1,617	10,778	630	995	5,871	4,417	252	1,913
49.	Pennsylvania.....	12,074	10,370	4,711	8,587	130,000	69,151	3,121	34,451
50.	Pittsburgh.....	2,273	2,721	879	1,444	24,352	17,226	816	6,466
51.	Quincy.....	2,529	3,538	151	299	4,532	3,236	1,119	7,711
52.	Rhode Island.....	758	3,513	1,899	3,142	28,306	20,656	1,162	9,014
53.	Sacramento.....	446	795	521	814	7,500	3,227	205	1,470
54.	South Carolina.....	1,735	2,043	605	1,733	18,843	12,233	752	5,777
55.	South Carolina.....	1,930	2,043	605	1,733	18,843	12,233	752	5,777
56.	Southern Ohio.....	523	2,468	2,773	1,091	1,725	20,937	16,112	765
57.	Southern Virginia.....	1,915	2,779	1,321	1,150	21,194	13,602	1,007	9,657
58.	Springfield.....	709	1,409	327	490	8,174	6,192	427	5,525
59.	Tennessee.....	977	1,952	316	510	6,186	4,058	191	1,453
60.	Texas.....	1,211	1,325	408	547	11,600	9,979	329	3,078
61.	Texas.....	1,583	1,629	914	1,060	11,428	7,409	500	4,165
62.	Vermont.....	1,133	3,116	1,207	785	10,310	6,158	224	1,740
63.	Virginia.....	3,075	3,118	1,203	1,638	25,834	17,419	1,199	10,398
64.	Washington.....	472	3,667	1,845	2,312	33,020	22,073	1,013	11,698
65.	West Missouri.....	850	810	398	572	7,309	4,802	220	1,945
66.	West Texas.....	849	1,871	427	1,187	10,696	7,739	220	1,719
67.	West Virginia.....	2,886	1,928	1,232	620	17,714	522	4,065	6
68.	Western Massachusetts.....	2,936	2,907	1,972	1,946	28,275	14,292	740	5,316
69.	Western Michigan.....	1,341	1,227	572	771	10,280	7,106	285	2,407
70.	Western New York.....	4,778	844	2,523	3,482	50,824	43,671	1,404	10,061
71.	Alaska.....	138	197	136	304	2,256	1,123	35	657
72.	Arizona.....	440	486	310	350	5,034	3,039	121	1,116
73.	Asheville.....	761	664	188	244	5,895	3,378	252	2,661
74.	Eastern Oregon.....								
75.	Honolulu.....	531	373	306	238	4,535	2,230	103	1,645
76.	Idaho.....	983	546	410	433	5,591	2,710	191	1,441
77.	Idaho.....	742	685	339	316	4,474	2,692	144	1,164
78.	Idaho.....	565	549	302	302	4,911	2,293	129	970
79.	North Dakota.....	568	549	421	58	1,282	914	46	368
80.	North Dakota.....	432	589	48	58	1,282	914	46	368
81.	Oklahoma.....	804	936	343	315	5,699	3,580	239	1,973
82.	Panama Canal Zone.....	1,308	381	202	209	6,785	1,710	915	4
83.	Philippine Islands.....	1,989	934	174	102	6,109	1,880	16	300
84.	Porto Rico.....	1,989	559	251	365	5,734	1,717	91	1,553
85.	Salina.....	1,777	349	48	452	1,656	2,069	63	319
86.	San Joaquin.....	515	319	387	742	2,988	2,494	133	1,223
87.	South Dakota.....	2,374	1,353	170	269	7,793	7,062	274	670
88.	South Dakota.....	1,925	1,355	560	931	15,500	7,923	974	2,476
89.	Southern Florida.....	1,731	1,322	414	553	9,859	7,015	333	3,098
90.	Southern Florida.....	1,731	1,322	414	553	9,859	7,015	333	3,098
91.	Spokane.....	939	953	474	601	9,823	2,969	250	2,057
92.	Utah.....	1,492	349	200	188	5,559	1,246	118	1,032
93.	Western Nebraska.....	345	953	131	140	2,630	3,730	132	925
94.	Yonking.....	208	382	379	530	3,814	3,452	317	2,500
95.	Anking.....	469	1,725	227	176	3,873	3,452	317	2,500
96.	Cuba.....	558	363	227	164	3,873	3,452	317	2,500
97.	Hankow.....	1,839	868	112	313	6,619	2,026	371	1,943
98.	Liberal.....	1,015	1,910	144	386	3,909	2,687	321	4,562
99.	Shanghai.....	1,545	934	110	245	5,256	2,605	226	3,813
100.	Southern Brazil.....	1,809	643	233	450	1,897	1,897	226	3,813
01.	Tokoku.....	74	109	3	44	1,279	1,897	226	3,813
02.	Tokoku.....	297	664	100	160	5,581	1,897	226	3,813
03.	Am. Chs. in Europe.....	60	75	97	124	1,417	1,417	226	3,813
170,740		37,202	209,631	178,372	91,704	145,570	1,735,452	1,137,658	54,534
474,075									1,022
20,677									183
4,207									3,420

FINANCIAL EXHIBIT—OFFERINGS AND CONTRIBUTIONS—CHURCH PROPERTY								
DIOCESES AND DISTRICTS	For Parish Support Including Salaries and Pension Premiums	For Betterments and Additions to Church Properties	For Other Objects Within the Parish	Total for Parochial Objects	Total for Diocesan and General Objects In-Campaign	Grand Total Offerings for All Purposes	Value of Church Property	Indebtedness Floating and Funded
1. Alabama.....	\$324,177.23	\$149,737.67	\$139,715.72	\$613,630.62	\$129,355.65	\$742,986.27	\$1,987,587.00	\$62,313.14
2. Albany.....	934,985.06	174,765.03	526,098.75	1,635,848.84	278,916.99	1,914,765.83	6,318,587.00	47,970.00
3. Arkansas.....	153,147.58		96,996.71	250,143.29	69,200.54	319,343.83	851,400.00	30,746.00
4. Atlanta.....	335,853.00		158,783.00	494,636.00	170,693.00	665,329.00	1,482,500.00	45,730.00
5. Bethlehem.....	975,099.66	51,213.05	228,968.10	1,255,280.81	417,843.10	1,673,123.91	2,486,900.00	89,300.00
6. California.....	510,423.01	47,155.13	79,684.65	637,262.79	214,489.68	851,752.47	2,168,700.00	78,462.00
7. Central New York.....	1,091,618.74	106,678.13	229,039.51	1,427,326.38	290,810.16	1,718,136.54	5,785,873.22	213,241.69
8. Chicago.....	2,088,452.23	252,172.78	234,650.70	2,575,275.71	490,967.03	2,831,502.04	5,340,800.00	493,681.98
9. Colorado.....	501,562.35	134,650.70	20,425.55	656,638.60	108,642.05	765,280.65	1,318,883.66	238,000.00
10. Connecticut.....	1,895,406.40	197,096.37	722,500.53	2,815,003.30	451,434.17	3,266,437.47	8,712,000.00	136,135.50
11. Dallas.....	280,327.01		272,169.69	552,496.70	78,026.03	630,522.73	1,838,723.32	
12. Delaware.....	247,023.63		32,783.68	339,807.31	134,164.39	473,971.70	944,100.00	25,334.84
13. Duluth.....	168,813.09	36,093.03	39,900.59	244,806.71	188,981.78	433,788.49	1,086,325.00	28,205.40
14. East Carolina.....	214,746.49	29,780.20	38,040.60	282,567.29	188,943.49	471,510.78	673,275.00	5,354.00
15. Easton.....	254,557.23			254,557.23	19,050.03	273,607.26	1,441,836.00	65,757.00
16. Erie.....	305,202.38	42,017.00	136,893.86	484,113.24	150,809.85	634,923.09	1,050,218.00	169,000.00
17. Florida.....	258,023.10	92,271.34	47,059.19	397,353.63	121,175.06	518,528.69	1,173,600.00	37,794.44
18. Fond du Lac.....	206,287.03	29,641.82	26,170.37	262,099.22	55,728.00	317,827.22	1,244,040.00	24,818.58
19. Georgia.....	162,502.31	93,852.75	91,335.71	347,680.77	118,821.39	466,512.16	2,227,412.00	111,018.24
20. Harrisburg.....	493,720.52		232,375.27	726,095.79	174,301.81	900,400.60	1,075,450.00	37,617.72
21. Indianapolis.....		62,522.83	84,702.94	517,209.59	141,346.45	658,556.04	2,056,450.00	115,407.02
22. Iowa.....	369,983.82		87,060.00	303,662.00	84,983.00	388,645.00	1,156,760.00	20,984.00
23. Kansas.....	216,602.00			483,998.79	98,800.93	582,799.72	1,205,300.00	85,385.17
24. Kentucky.....				209,004.68	50,046.89	259,051.57	722,450.00	45,522.98
25. Lexington.....				3,524,962.41	398,905.93	3,923,868.34	8,837,000.00	434,000.00
26. Long Island.....	1,825,188.36	100,292.24	1,699,774.05	975,467.17	221,616.48	1,197,083.65	2,332,200.00	103,622.04
27. Los Angeles.....	558,188.53		316,986.40	792,303.91	133,947.99	926,251.90	1,530,015.00	198,990.47
28. Louisiana.....	792,303.91		792,303.91	792,303.91	54,798.91	847,102.82	1,210,130.00	54,114.06
29. Maine.....	228,005.04	31,327.12	7,907.84	267,240.00	51,758.91	322,038.91	1,210,130.00	54,114.06
30. Marquette.....	1,062,420.78	385.68	559,501.73	1,644,786.67	51,155.05	1,695,942.22	627,125.00	24,008.16
31. Maryland.....	1,085,284.94		1,241,117.43	1,644,786.67	668,544.28	2,313,330.95	12,474,063.00	219,801.29
32. Massachusetts.....	2,885,187.51		263,088.70	4,126,304.94	975,651.80	5,101,956.74	1,952,884.46	405,071.71
33. Michigan.....	474,854.05	44,302.61	240,076.63	782,245.36	147,172.48	929,417.84	2,660,602.00	112,572.16
34. Milwaukee.....	570,146.36		90,024.81	900,247.80	251,407.08	1,151,654.88	2,616,885.00	135,958.00
35. Minnesota.....			188,458.29	632,952.95	103,066.53	736,019.48	1,199,826.00	15,000.00
36. Mississippi.....	456,724.41	17,770.25	158,458.29	334,952.95	247,383.75	582,336.70	1,560,000.00	100,000.00
37. Missouri.....	187,878.83		70,731.99	277,993.47	60,328.49	338,321.96	1,217,446.38	91,592.76
38. Montana.....	219,957.20	64,036.33	45,627.26	329,620.79	98,328.04	427,948.83	1,091,395.00	52,053.13
39. Nebraska.....	1,830,005.37	486,611.60	598,901.40	2,915,518.37	686,732.16	3,602,250.53	7,803,079.48	598,492.99
40. Newark.....	241,177.30	39,241.35	45,460.91	325,879.56	82,797.34	408,676.90	6,418,987.00	294,514.00
41. New Hampshire.....	1,065,091.55		1,046,578.38	2,111,669.93	338,072.56	2,449,742.49	21,425,000.00	3,225,029.25
42. New Jersey.....	6,086,436.52		5,156,247.95	10,242,684.47	2,288,404.51	12,531,088.97	1,820,860.00	
43. New York.....			165,319.24	682,355.35	221,203.39	903,568.74		
44. North Carolina.....	517,036.11							

45.	Northern Indiana.	152,560.24	64,710.82	50,706.81	267,877.87	61,506.52	329,484.39	958,943.75	74,301.08
46.	Ohio.	1,137,639.10	661,349.00	110,237.00	1,909,213.00	241,568.00	2,150,781.00	5,990,900.00	119,300.00
47.	Olympia.	23,659.18	24,105.07	...	2,774,744.25	70,105.15	344,849.40	805,647.50	31,878.45
48.	Oregon.	440,910.66	20,598.68	46,132.10	207,641.45	83,034.59	290,676.04	715,750.00	547,999.97
49.	Pennsylvania.	3,443,552.96	317,216.62	1,034,751.06	4,795,500.64	1,648,938.59	6,440,839.23	21,297,371.00	547,999.97
50.	Pittsburgh.	389,137.04	82,690.07	359,220.58	1,331,083.75	304,811.77	1,635,895.45	4,410,515.94	189,743.48
51.	Puincy	139,403.69	136,137.04	75,055.05	211,192.09	33,443.22	2,164,635.31	796,793.50	9,199.07
52.	Rhode Island.	825,019.66	270,686.57	1,235,109.92	1,351,345.32	327,450.31	1,962,560.23	3,051,963.00	73,370.90
53.	Sacramento.	85,636.79	16,656.20	49,052.53	151,345.32	26,748.25	1,768,093.77	2,428,486.00	50,090.00
54.	South Carolina.	445,285.29	156,020.07	137,210.85	738,381.64	325,155.81	1,063,637.45	2,404,983.00	54,977.00
55.	South Ohio.	812,885.22	167,150.39	1,095,328.55	332,622.67	1,437,851.22	3,016,300.71	9,016,300.71	969,552.80
56.	South Virginia.	226,282.50	115,282.57	220,518.40	446,800.00	191,189.00	1,637,939.00	1,510,177.00	225,965.27
57.	Southwestern Va.	478,982.71	220,518.40	957,115.16	360,766.23	1,317,910.77	3,989,768.00	1,059,705.00	35,463.45
58.	Springfield.	226,380.46	149,744.98	187,033.71	363,458.59	129,658.17	693,441.76	2,950,134.00	152,385.74
59.	Tennessee.	350,859.87	157,033.71	157,033.59	794,526.36	295,938.10	1,063,637.45	2,950,134.00	35,463.45
60.	Texas.	270,475.17	270,475.17	270,475.17	1,837,443.43	87,216.20	1,762,506.04	3,192,000.00	35,000.00
61.	Vermont.	171,491.70	36,080.00	358,070.78	1,480,681.00	297,705.56	1,762,506.04	3,192,000.00	35,000.00
62.	Virginia.	875,954.79	255,060.48	773,013.32	1,480,681.00	297,705.56	1,762,506.04	3,192,000.00	35,000.00
63.	Washington.	21,272.02	32,968.94	67,207.61	338,935.38	103,204.55	1,762,506.04	3,192,000.00	35,000.00
64.	West Missouri.	992,711.08	274,578.00	19,311.36	328,947.77	218,596.00	1,762,506.04	3,192,000.00	35,000.00
65.	West Texas.	553,735.00	39,083.61	268,344.46	1,554,172.26	398,024.01	1,952,496.37	5,517,640.36	283,846.44
66.	West Virginia.	973,862.80	1,286,127.80	1,286,127.80	1,554,172.26	398,024.01	1,952,496.37	5,517,640.36	283,846.44
67.	Western Mass.	1,286,127.80	1,286,127.80	1,286,127.80	1,554,172.26	398,024.01	1,952,496.37	5,517,640.36	283,846.44
68.	Western Michigan.	1,286,127.80	1,286,127.80	1,286,127.80	1,554,172.26	398,024.01	1,952,496.37	5,517,640.36	283,846.44
69.	Western New York.	1,286,127.80	1,286,127.80	1,286,127.80	1,554,172.26	398,024.01	1,952,496.37	5,517,640.36	283,846.44
70.	Alaska.	95,416.49	61,968.74	14,473.68	171,858.91	33,914.06	206,742.95	842,830.00	20,181.00
71.	Arizona.	121,504.28	32,419.37	13,619.51	167,543.16	58,906.09	226,449.25	842,830.00	20,181.00
72.	Ashtabula.	92,889.15	4,778.31	8,805.64	106,473.10	21,604.64	128,077.74	686,038.00	50,895.93
73.	Honolulu.	82,863.52	33,220.95	53,557.50	116,074.47	20,254.76	136,329.23	425,875.00	9,632.15
74.	Iaaho.	75,686.72	53,557.50	129,257.12	17,477.33	146,734.45	117,375.33	511,235.00	37,956.81
75.	New Mexico.	32,207.74	48,414.76	23,867.04	164,489.54	15,960.98	180,450.52	469,150.00	5,138.13
76.	North Dakota.	36,276.43	10,266.61	20,661.04	46,543.04	12,595.64	59,138.68	174,910.00	5,138.13
77.	North Texas.	36,276.43	10,266.61	20,661.04	46,543.04	12,595.64	59,138.68	174,910.00	5,138.13
78.	Oklahoma.	194,261.32	146,544.36	26,577.41	367,383.09	38,529.60	405,912.69	586,987.57	25,774.74
79.	Panama Canal Zo.	17,982.51	2,289.00	4,290.59	24,562.10	789.75	789.75	90,000.00	...
80.	Philippine Islands.	33,788.26	3,695.02	20,691.79	74,517.40	3,095.32	38,288.67	375,850.00	8,070.00
81.	Puerto Rico.	50,124.59	18,131.55	12,585.72	21,519.61	2,019.32	77,612.72	427,025.00	5,850.00
82.	Salna	95,332.24	35,901.76	58,646.66	62,481.76	5,045.48	147,375.33	392,125.00	17,802.39
83.	San Joaquin	37,498.58	9,227.61	15,671.52	62,481.76	5,045.48	341,310.20	232,000.00	5,612.75
84.	Nevada	178,335.66	35,901.76	58,646.66	272,890.03	68,420.49	341,310.20	232,000.00	5,612.75
85.	South Dakota.	283,597.17	74,147.67	19,152.26	376,877.10	43,386.42	420,263.58	1,457,602.00	25,225.43
86.	South Florida.	134,957.21	56,673.63	34,573.45	226,244.29	20,062.12	246,306.41	492,715.00	38,735.00
87.	Spokane.	28,095.52	15,078.72	91,607.69	91,607.69	14,312.72	105,920.41	191,805.00	4,567.99
88.	Utah.	62,535.73	18,015.52	7,642.02	88,233.61	11,063.31	99,296.92	270,591.00	8,079.25
89.	Western Nebraska	62,535.73	18,015.52	7,642.02	88,233.61	11,063.31	99,296.92	270,591.00	8,079.25
90.	Western Nebraska	62,535.73	18,015.52	7,642.02	88,233.61	11,063.31	99,296.92	270,591.00	8,079.25
91.	Wyoming.	88,560.54	90,800.02	210,733.10	390,093.66	67,745.05	457,838.71	1,141,943.91	50,000.00
92.	Anking.	44,750.10	3,362.34	31,119.58	79,232.02	5,624.15	21,901.58	504,500.00	6,846.57
93.	Cuba.	5,903.40	10,000.00	5,603.66	5,903.40	6,435.44	84,856.17	192,078.00	4,250.00
94.	Hankow.	10,000.00	5,603.66	5,603.66	5,903.40	6,435.44	84,856.17	192,078.00	4,250.00
95.	Liberia.	13,337.49	162.69	162.69	18,941.14	7,620.94	22,338.84	375,300.00	...
96.	Shanghai.	13,337.49	162.69	162.69	18,941.14	7,620.94	22,338.84	375,300.00	...
97.	Southern Brazil.	162.69	162.69	162.69	18,941.14	7,620.94	22,338.84	375,300.00	...
98.	Tokoku.	162.69	162.69	162.69	18,941.14	7,620.94	22,338.84	375,300.00	...
99.	Tokoku.	162.69	162.69	162.69	18,941.14	7,620.94	22,338.84	375,300.00	...
100.	Tokoku.	162.69	162.69	162.69	18,941.14	7,620.94	22,338.84	375,300.00	...
101.	Tokoku.	162.69	162.69	162.69	18,941.14	7,620.94	22,338.84	375,300.00	...
102.	Tokoku.	162.69	162.69	162.69	18,941.14	7,620.94	22,338.84	375,300.00	...
103.	Amer. Churches in Europe.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
		\$46,723,941.69	\$5,951,136.53	\$20,108,244.07	\$75,650,064.54	\$18,849,235.55	\$94,571,204.30	\$22,904,147.0	\$12,847,907.65

74,301.08	74,301.08
119,300.45	119,300.45
83,878.45	83,878.45
51,553.90	51,553.90
547,597.97	547,597.97
189,743.48	189,743.48
9,199.07	9,199.07
73,370.90	73,370.90
10,097.00	10,097.00
73,475.80	73,475.80
969,682.27	969,682.27
223,846.27	223,846.27
55,465.00	55,465.00
152,385.74	152,385.74
4,324.57	4,324.57
39,000.00	39,000.00
268,640.00	268,640.00
81,667.49	81,667.49
94,586.49	94,586.49
128,400.00	128,400.00
124,271.00	124,271.00
51,594.84	51,594.84
283,846.44	283,846.44
9,826.00	9,826.00
20,181.00	20,181.00
50,895.93	50,895.93
9,632.15	9,632.15
37,956.81	37,956.81
5,138.13	5,138.13
25,774.74	25,774.74
8,070.00	8,070.00
5,850.00	5,850.00
17,802.39	17,802.39
5,612.75	5,612.75
25,225.43	25,225.43
38,735.00	38,735.00
15,382.54	15,382.54
4,567.99	4,567.99
8,079.25	8,079.25
50,000.00	50,000.00
6,846.57	6,846.57
4,250.00	4,250.00
12,847,907.65	12,847,907.65

[illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible][illegible]

64,710.8	661,349.0	241,105.0	20,598.6	317,216.6	82,690.0	139,403.6	16,656.2	156,020.0	115,283.8	76,135.4	196,932.9	20,879.2	376,060.0	258,066.0	52,968.3	274,578.0	39,083.6	61,968.3	32,419.3	4,778.3	33,220.9	48,414.7	146,544.3	2,289.0	3,695.0	18,131.5	9,221.6	35,907.7	74,147.6	56,673.6	26,085.2	18,015.5	90,800.0	3,362.3	\$5,951,136.5
----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------	----------	-----------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------	----------	-----------	-----------	----------	-----------	----------	----------	----------	---------	----------	----------	-----------	---------	---------	----------	---------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	----------	---------	---------------

[illegible]

3. Ohio.
 4. Olympia.
 5. Oregon.
 6. Pennsylvania.
 7. Pittsburgh.
 8. Quincy.
 9. Rhode Island.
 10. Sacramento.
 11. South Carolina.
 12. Southern Ohio.
 13. Southern Virginia.
 14. Southwestern
 15. Springfield.
 16. Tennessee.
 17. Texas.
 18. Vermont.
 19. Virginia.
 20. Washington.
 21. West Missouri.
 22. West Texas.
 23. West Virginia.
 24. Western Mass.
 25. Western Michigan.
 26. Western New
 27. York.
 28. Alaska.
 29. Arizona.
 30. Asheville.
 31. Eastern Oregon.
 32. Honolulu.
 33. Idaho.
 34. New Mexico.
 35. North Dakota.
 36. North Texas.
 37. Oklahoma.
 38. Panama Canal.
 39. Philippine Islands.
 40. Porto Rico.
 41. Salina.
 42. San Joaquin.
 43. Nevada.
 44. South Dakota.
 45. Southern Florida.
 46. Spokane.
 47. Utah.
 48. Western Nebraska.
 49. Wyoming.
 50. Anking.
 51. Cuba.
 52. Hankow.
 53. Liberia.
 54. Shanghai.
 55. Southern Brazil.
 56. Yokohama.
 57. Tokyo.
 58. Amer. Church.
 59. Europe.

[illegible]

DIOCESES AND DISTRICTS	FINANCIAL EXHIBIT, continued. ENDOWMENTS					EDUCATIONAL AND CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS					
	Episcopate Fund	Support of Parishes	Hospitals, Church Houses, Educational Institutions and Other Objects	Total Capital Invested in Endowments	Theological Institutions	Colleges	Academic Institutions	Church Hospitals	Orphan Asylums	Church Homes	Other Institutions
1. Alabama.....	\$53,300.00	\$56,148.89	\$73,958.50	\$182,807.39	1	..	3	2	1	..	1
2. Arkansas.....	80,287.52	1,397,170.08	388,720.17	1,866,177.77	..	..	..	..	1	1	2
3. Atlanta.....	33,500.00	..	..	33,500.00	..	..	..	..	1	..	..
4. Bethlehem.....	16,550.00	5,100.00	161,556.00	183,208.00	..	..	2	..	1	..	1
5. California.....	9,992.04	1,022,985.32	213,751.53	1,246,728.89	..	..	..	..	1	..	3
6. Central New York.....	70,777.00	161,791.00	360,000.00	592,568.00	1	..	..	1	1	..	1
7. Chicago.....	176,000.00	1,161,918.00	..	1,337,918.00	..	..	1	1	1	..	..
8. Colorado.....	138,000.00	423,322.90	..	561,322.90	1	..	1	1	..	..	3
9. Connecticut.....	183,333.28	126,491.63	1,450,000.00	1,676,491.63	1	..	..	1	..	1	..
10. Dallas.....	101,681.79	3,020,000.00	4,000.00	4,663,333.28	1	1	7	1	..	1	18
11. Delaware.....	91,986.03	8,500.00	5,642.43	114,181.79	..	..	1	1	..	1	..
12. Duluth.....	62,000.00	238,988.60	300,000.00	386,617.06	..	..	1	..	..	..	..
13. East Carolina.....	51,000.00	23,588.03	300,000.00	385,568.03	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
14. Easton.....	43,573.74	14,800.00	19,700.00	85,500.00	..	..	..	..	1	..	..
15. Erie.....	56,765.36	27,547.00	30,000.00	101,120.74	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
16. Florida.....	9,753.15	72,779.02	..	131,765.36	..	..	..	..	1	..	1
17. Fond du Lac.....	76,139.98	28,161.40	29,536.75	133,838.13	..	..	1	1	..	1	1
18. Georgia.....	17,308.17	56,420.65	361,725.01	435,453.83	..	..	..	..	2	..	..
19. Harrisburg.....	39,634.47	190,691.42	10,361.56	240,687.45	..	..	1	..	..	..	..
20. Indianapolis.....	..	47,280.77	..	47,280.77	..	..	..	..	..	1	1
21. Iowa.....	114,961.00	117,649.42	65,517.00	298,127.42	..	..	..	1	1	1	..
22. Kansas.....	39,600.00	..	80,646.00	120,246.00	..	..	1	1	..	..	..
23. Kentucky.....	56,908.16	178,459.10	450,000.00	685,367.26	..	..	1	1	3	1	..
24. Lexington.....	25,579.19	19,900.00	76,579.57	121,058.76	..	..	2	1	1	..	..
25. Long Island.....	103,728.84	1,750,000.00	1,500,000.00	3,353,728.84	..	..	2	2	..	..	..
26. Los Angeles.....	56,975.90	30,830.95	1,655,000.00	1,742,856.85	..	..	2	1	..	2	5
27. Louisiana.....	25,000.00	77,651.00	135,463.03	238,114.03	..	..	..	..	1	..	1
28. Maine.....	108,240.72	138,837.76	10,681.88	257,780.36	..	..	..	..	1	..	..
29. Marquette.....	50,973.34	14,008.41	..	64,981.75	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
30. Maryland.....	100,234.11	1,081,023.01	2,637,468.54	3,818,725.66	..	..	2	..	9	1	6
31. Massachusetts.....	294,598.00	3,870,123.12	1,686,942.00	5,851,663.12	1	1	1	1	1	1	4
32. Michigan.....	86,140.00	513,656.46	131,311.36	731,107.82	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
33. Milwaukee.....	53,378.08	340,545.34	..	383,923.42	1	..	3	..	1	2	1
34. Minnesota.....	105,685.34	165,015.00	127,794.77	398,495.11	1	1	4	2	1	1	..
35. Mississippi.....	2,300.00	30,000.00	25,000.00	57,300.00	..	1	3	..	1	..	..
36. Missouri.....	24,888.83	..	100,000.00	124,888.83	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
37. Montana.....	121,418.24	48,242.32	63,421.16	233,081.72	..	..	..	1	..	..	..
38. Nebraska.....	107,207.61	148,690.00	244,395.29	500,292.90	..	..	1	1	..	..	1
39. Newark.....	126,014.65	615,314.76	881,558.68	1,622,885.09	..	..	1	2	1	5	..
40. New Hampshire.....	66,913.51	287,172.37	..	363,085.88	..	..	3	..	2	1	..
41. New Jersey.....	85,200.00	909,602.00	595,000.00	1,589,802.00	..	..	3	1	1	..	2
42. New York.....	214,667.45	22,045,693.39	14,252,000.00	36,512,310.84	..	1	2	1	3	7	2
43. North Carolina.....	19,400.00	204,202.00	..	223,602.00	..	1	1	..	1	..	..

[illegible]

JOURNAL OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

DIOCESES AND DISTRICTS	CLERGY, CANDIDATES, POSTULANTS AND LAY READERS									PARISHES, CHURCHES, RECTORIES, PARISH HOUSES									
	Deacons Ordained	Priests Ordained	Deacons Resident	Priests Resident	Whole Number of Clergy Including Bishops	Non-Parochial Clergy	Candidates for Orders	Postulants	Lay Readers	Parishes and Missions Admitted Into Union	Parishes and Missions in Union with Conv'n	Missions	Church Edifices	Sittings in Churches	Churches with Sittings Wholly Free	Churches Consecrated	Rectories	Parish Houses	Parishes Not in Union with Convention
1. Alabama.....	4	7	2	31	35	4	1	1	68	4	34	64	98	18,967	98	1	40	16	15
2. Albany.....	4	1	3	113	117	23	9	7	42	2	114	54	164	39,460	149	1	114	54	15
3. Arkansas.....	4	1	3	14	25	5	2	8	40	1	19	51	46	46	46	2	18	7	...
4. Atlanta.....	6	1	8	32	41	8	2	15	53	...	16	37	42	9,977	40	3	18	14	...
5. Bethlehem.....	15	13	2	66	80	11	2	27	27	...	52	46	53	18,170	62	...	34	15	...
6. California.....	7	6	4	94	99	29	9	9	59	3	37	47	90	15,718	84	1	37	50	...
7. Central New York.....	3	7	3	118	124	24	9	16	59	...	106	106	156	34,171	150	2	78	53	5
8. Chicago.....	12	14	5	137	144	41	15	17	90	3	65	51	108	26,430	79	1	34	83	...
9. Colorado.....	4	6	1	162	164	19	5	6	33	2	156	49	196	59,139	162	3	135	87	...
10. Connecticut.....	8	10	6	200	208	43	5	22	50	...	18	29	38	7,615	36	3	20	12	...
11. Dallas.....	...	1	...	24	31	5	1	1	35	...	21	20	45	12,000	38	...	24	17	...
12. Delaware.....	...	...	1	32	34	4	...	3	15	1	18	73	65	9,400	64	1	32	12	...
13. Duluth.....	...	1	4	28	41	4	2	4	60	...	41	56	92	27,860	41	1	31	13	...
14. East Carolina.....	5	2	5	35	41	6	2	10	...	1	40	25	66	...	66	...	33	14	...
15. Easton.....	...	2	...	38	39	8	...	...	...	...	19	43	55	9,150	42	...	21	20	1
16. Erie.....	...	...	...	29	35	5	1	4	35	...	15	52	46	...	46	...	24	9	...
17. Florida.....	...	2	...	31	36	4	1	5	...	...	16	34	50	10,385	59	...	34	26	...
18. Fond du Lac.....	8	10	1	46	48	6	5	5	54	1	16	33	59	10,385	59	4	25	23	...
19. Georgia.....	...	...	...	30	34	5	1	2	...	...	58	48	86	17,958	73	1	52	31	...
20. Harrisburg.....	3	3	1	49	78	22	6	2	11	...	16	18	33	17,958	73	30	14	12	...
21. Indianapolis.....	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	44	26	71	14,560	68	3	40	16	5
22. Iowa.....	1	...	...	35	55	14	...	4	22	1	31	19	37	12,000	55	...	31	11	...
23. Kansas.....	3	6	1	23	30	6	...	...	5	1	19	38	26	9,495	37	1	16	11	...
24. Kentucky.....	2	...	...	14	...	16	1	1	12	1	15	38	26	8,170	37	1	14	10	...
25. Lexington.....	2	4	1	30	5	...	1	8	60	7	86	58	86	...	96	4	37	44	...
26. Long Island.....	4	5	4	152	157	24	10	7	49	...	39	53	83	16,506	83	1	37	18	...
27. Los Angeles.....	4	4	5	100	107	36	7	1	40	...	27	35	83	10,671	40	...	31	11	...
28. Louisiana.....	...	...	3	35	39	9	1	1	75	1	12	53	33	5,000	33	1	35	18	...
29. Maine.....	3	3	...	38	39	3	1	2	37	...	87	39	169	38,150	112	...	85	38	...
30. Marquette.....	2	3	...	14	18	1	1	3	42	...	120	68	189	54,500	135	5	108	103	8
31. Maryland.....	11	11	...	123	82	16	7	6	82	2	87	39	169	38,150	112	...	85	38	...
32. Massachusetts.....	15	15	2	250	254	71	19	7	81	6	120	68	189	54,500	135	2	58	30	...
33. Michigan.....	3	5	2	102	104	30	7	9	43	3	69	65	104	24,037	101	...	41	24	...
34. Milwaukee.....	12	12	6	75	82	19	6	6	40	...	39	65	95	16,450	92	3	55	27	...
35. Minnesota.....	5	5	4	66	71	19	5	3	71	...	64	60	124	25,270	119	...	43	8	...
36. Mississippi.....	3	1	1	36	40	3	2	4	20	2	30	60	81	15,000	81	2	21	12	...
37. Missouri.....	2	2	1	52	56	8	...	4	22	...	34	40	64	12,328	54	2	26	17	...
38. Montana.....	...	...	...	32	34	7	1	1	17	...	13	72	54	6,710	54	...	26	17	...
39. Nebraska.....	...	1	...	31	32	4	...	4	18	...	19	36	50	8,629	50	1	28	14	...
40. Newark.....	7	12	6	160	168	42	6	7	103	3	87	55	136	34,125	128	2	92	66	...
41. New Hampshire.....	...	...	...	42	43	9	3	7	42	1	24	40	63	11,887	59	...	30	19	1
42. New Jersey.....	1	3	...	142	144	39	6	7	87	5	97	70	176	38,510	158	4	96	103	...
43. New York.....	15	13	9	343	424	93	33	16	89	...	164	84	249	85,599	175	...	149	112	10
44. North Carolina.....	6	8	5	60	67	10	4	5	...	...	43	74	117	25,250	117	4	45	10	...

[illegible]

NOTE:—No reports received from Haiti, No. 94; Kyoto, No. 96; Mexico, No. 97.

APPENDIX II.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MEMORIALS OF DECEASED MEMBERS

Unto the almighty and everlasting God we yield most high praise and hearty thanks for the wonderful grace and virtue declared in all his saints, who have been the chosen vessels of his grace, and the lights of the world in their several generations; and here and today especially for those of his servants who were our fellow members in the House of Deputies, and have entered into their rest since its last session.

While the life of this convention moves through our deeds into that of the future, we remember that its strength is deeply rooted in the past; and pause for solemn thought and earnest prayer as we make formal entry of the names of those who have completed their course.

Standing in grateful tribute to their faithful devotion, our minds are filled with memories of eminent service to the Church and of affectionate regard in our fellowship in this body; and in our hearts is the common prayer of all the ages, "Eternal rest grant unto them, O Lord, and light perpetual shine upon them."

Diocese of Alabama:

The Rev. Edward Ellerbee Cobbs, born September 2, 1878; died July 21, 1920. Member of two General Conventions.

Diocese of Albany:

The Rev. Walton W. Battershall, D.D., born January 4, 1840; died March 19, 1920. Member of fourteen General Conventions.

Robert Seldon, born August 21, 1847; died July 24, 1921. Member of two General Conventions.

Diocese of Arkansas:

Philander Keep Roots, born June 4, 1838; died October 16, 1921. Member of seven General Conventions.

Diocese of Bethlehem:

David Jarvis Pearsall, born January 4, 1861; died March 27, 1921. Member of one General Convention.

Diocese of Central New York:

The Rev. A. Randolph B. Hegeman, D.D., born April 13, 1868; died February 27, 1920. Member of two General Conventions.

Thomas Redfield Proctor, born May 25, 1844; died July 4, 1920. Member of two General Conventions.

Charles S. Symonds, born June 30, 1841; died September 21, 1921. Member of one General Convention.

Diocese of Colorado:

The Rev. Henry Martyn Hart, D.D., LL.D., born March 3, 1838; died March 24, 1920. Member of four General Conventions.

Diocese of Connecticut:

The Rev. William Daniel Williams, born December 21, 1849; died May 10, 1920. Member of two General Conventions.

Walton Ferguson, born July 6, 1842; died April 7, 1922. Member of one General Convention.

Morris Woodruff Seymour, born October 6, 1842; died October 27, 1920. Member of four General Conventions.

Diocese of Duluth:

The Rev. Frank Clarence Coolbaugh, S.T.D., born August 5, 1842; died June 5, 1921. Member of three General Conventions.

J. Eaton Bowers, born October 10, 1841; died February 22, 1922. Member of one General Convention.

Thomas Stokely Wood, born July 6, 1858; died May 18, 1921. Member of six General Conventions.

Diocese of East Carolina:

The Rev. John Sterling Moody, born December 25, 1851; died May 26, 1921. Member of one General Convention.

Wilson G. Lamb, born November 17, 1842; died February 22, 1922. Member of nine General Conventions.

George H. Roberts, born April 5, 1838; died March 15, 1922. Member of eight General Conventions.

Diocese of Easton:

Edwin Stearns Valliant, born July 12, 1845; died June 28, 1921. Member of six General Conventions.

Diocese of Florida:

The Rev. Milton R. Worsham, born September 24, 1881; died April 14, 1922. Member of two General Conventions.

Diocese of Fond du Lac:

The Rev. William Barnaby Thorn, born November 16, 1859; died June 28, 1921. Member of two General Conventions.

James B. Perry, born August 25, 1834; died August 16, 1920. Member of five General Conventions.

William Henry Roddis, born January 5, 1844; died November 6, 1921. Member of three General Conventions.

Diocese of Georgia:

Edward Stiles Elliott, born November 3, 1865; died December 11, 1920. Member of five General Conventions.

Diocese of Lexington:

The Rev. William George McCready, D.D., born December 13, 1854; died January 22, 1922. Member of one General Convention.

Diocese of Louisiana:

The Rev. Herman Cope Duncan, born August 20, 1846; died December 20, 1920. Member of seven General Conventions.

Newton E. Blanchard, born January 29, 1849; died June 22, 1922. Member of three General Conventions.

Diocese of Marquette:

Arthur Smith Putnam, born May 13, 1862; died March 12, 1920. Member on one General Convention.

Diocese of Michigan:

The Rev. Amos Watkins, born July 17, 1853; died July 19, 1922. Member of one General Convention.

Samuel Post, born November 9, 1834; died December 10, 1921. Member of four General Conventions.

Diocese of Mississippi:

James Carstarphen Purnell, born 1847; died April 10, 1921. Member of two General Conventions.

Diocese of Montana:

The Rev. Frank Bradley Lewis, born July 25, 1844; died July 28, 1922. Member of four General Conventions.

Diocese of New Hampshire:

George Cook, born November 16, 1848; died August 31, 1922. Member of four General Conventions.

Charles Sigourney Knox, born May 28, 1843; died August 16, 1920. Member of three General Conventions.

Diocese of New Jersey:

John Arthur Pulsford, born July 2, 1869; died July 19, 1921. Member of one General Convention.

Diocese of New York:

Francis Lynde Stetson, LL.D., born April 23, 1846; died December 5, 1920. Member of ten General Conventions.

Diocese of Northern Indiana:

The Rev. John Hayward McKenzie, D.D., born May 31, 1862; died August 3, 1920. Member of nine General Conventions.

Diocese of Ohio:

The Rev. George Gunnell, D.D., born May 18, 1868; died May 31, 1921. Member of two General Conventions.

Diocese of Olympia:

The Rev. Cameron Swazey Morrison, born July 19, 1880; died August 2, 1922. Member of one General Convention.

The Rev. Willis Henri Stone, born 1854; died October 6, 1921. Member of one General Convention.

The Rev. Charles Ysla Grimes, born September 6, 1855; died March 23, 1920. Member of one General Convention.

The Rev. Frederick T. Webb, D.D., born April 1, 1850; died August 22, 1922. Member of one General Convention.

Diocese of Pennsylvania:

The Rev. John Butterworth Harding, D.D., born April 20, 1851; died June 27, 1921. Member of five General Conventions.

William West Frazer, born August 27, 1839; died August 24, 1921. Member of two General Conventions.

Arthur Emlen Newbold, born August 5, 1858; died June 10, 1920.

Diocese of Pittsburgh:

The Rev. James Hall McIlvaine, D.D., born November 13, 1846; died March 14, 1921. Member of one General Convention.

Edwin Staunton Craig, born March 4, 1856; died December 27, 1921. Member of one General Convention.

Diocese of Rhode Island:

The Rev. Emery H. Porter, D.D., born April 22, 1844; died July 10, 1920. Member of five General Conventions.

Samuel R. Dorrance, born October 22, 1843; died April 7, 1920. Member of three General Conventions.

George Gordon King, born January 31, 1859; died April 1, 1922. Member of seven General Conventions.

James A. Pirce, born January 4, 1871; died August 24, 1922. Member of two General Conventions.

Diocese of South Carolina:

The Rev. William Baker Gordon, born May 5, 1839; died March 28, 1921. Member of one General Convention.

The Rev. John Kershaw, D.D., born January 3, 1847; died April 6, 1921. Member of nine General Conventions.

Henry Caudler Markley, born June 9, 1837; died December 30, 1917. Member of one General Convention.

Diocese of Southern Ohio:

Chandler Robbins, born 1844; died 1921. Member of two General Conventions.

Diocese of Southern Virginia:

The Rev. Corbin Braxton Bryan, D.D., born April 17, 1852; died March 17, 1922. Member of four General Conventions.

The Rev. Clevius Orlando Pruden, D.D., born June 8, 1856; died December 9, 1921. Member of two General Conventions.

William Bruce Martin, born September 18, 1846; died May 13, 1921. Member of three General Conventions.

Edward W. Saunders, born October 25, 1860; died December 16, 1922. Member of three General Conventions.

Leigh Richmond Watts, born December 12, 1843; died December 30, 1919. Member of three General Conventions.

Diocese of Tennessee:

The Rev. Walter Davenport Buckner, LL.D., born March 1, 1869; died February 2, 1920. Member of seven General Conventions.

Diocese of Texas:

The Rev. Clarence Spaulding Sargent, D.D., born July 29, 1855; died September 21, 1921. Member of two General Conventions.

Diocese of Virginia:

Peter Helm Mayo, born May 7, 1836; died August 5, 1920. Member of six General Conventions.

Diocese of Washington:

Randolph Harrison McKim, D.D., LL.D., born April 15, 1842; died July 15, 1920. Member of ten General Conventions and three times president of this house.

Diocese of West Virginia:

Gustave A. Aschman, born April 3, 1860; died October 2, 1921. Member of eight General Conventions.

Cameron Lewis Thompson, born April 22, 1842; died September 14, 1920. Member of four General Conventions.

Diocese of Western Michigan:

The Rev. William H. Van Antwerp, D.D., born September 10, 1853; died December 16, 1921. Member of one General Convention.

District of New Mexico:

The Rev. Henry Easter. Member of three General Conventions.

APPENDIX III.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF CHURCH FINANCE

HISTORY

The work of installing system and efficiency in the business methods of the Church was begun in the Convention of 1913, in New York, by the appointment of the Commission on Business Methods in the Church which was charged with the duty "to examine the present business methods throughout the Church and to promote the establishment of modern systems." This Commission was "especially instructed to urge uniform systems of parish accounts" and "the annual auditing of all persons in the Church who handle funds received for its support, extension charities and organizations."

The Commission made its report to the Convention in St. Louis in 1916. It was encouraging. Twelve hundred copies were thought to be a sufficient number; but the demand for it was so great that in all about four thousand copies were printed and the supply was exhausted

quickly, although the Finance Committee was obliged to make a charge of twenty-five cents for the last printings. The interest evinced by many outside of our Communion showed that we were not alone in needing reform.

The Commission made many suggestions in its report, all of which were unanimously adopted by the Convention.

These included changes in Canon 49 (now Canon 51) and the addition of Canon 50 (now Canon 52).

A LIST OF FINANCIAL REFORMS ESTABLISHED BY CANON BY THE CONVENTION OF 1916:

1. Making a uniform Fiscal Year beginning January 1.
2. Requiring reports from Dioceses and Parishes to be made on uniform blanks, and more complete details of condition.
3. Requiring at the close of each year the auditing of all accounts having to do with the receipt, expenditure or investments of money of all Church organizations.
4. Requiring the creation by each Convention or Convocation of a Finance Committee and specifying its duties.

Four resolutions followed, all of which were adopted:—

1. Recommending to the Dioceses and Missionary Districts, the deposit of Trust and Permanent Funds with an incorporated company.
2. Adopting the forms for Diocesan and Parish reports proposed by the Commission.
3. Appointing the Church Finance Committee to aid in establishing a uniform system of Church finances and Parochial reports by correspondence with the Diocesan and Missionary District Finance Committees, and to report to the next Convention a plan for uniform system of Diocesan and Parochial accounts and further improvements.
4. That the Dioceses and Missionary Districts be urgently requested to enact Canons compelling the adequate insurance of all Church property.

The Church Finance Committee made its report to the Convention at Detroit in 1919, and as required made suggestions, all of which the Convention adopted which were briefly as follows:—

AMENDMENTS TO CANONS

1. Creating a permanent Board of Church Finance to be appointed triennially.
2. Making into a Canon the former recommendation as to safeguarding Trust and Permanent Funds by depositing them with "Some Trust Company or Bank organized under the laws of the United States or of a State, or with a corporation of the Diocese such as an incorporated Board of Trustees."

RESOLUTIONS ADOPTED

Resolved, That in order to put the accounting system of the Church upon a uniform and sound basis the Church Finance Commission be authorized to publish the Uniform Cash Book as included in its report with such alterations as may seem advisable, and that it be recommended to the Dioceses to urge its use in all their Parishes.

Resolved, That the Church Finance Commission be authorized in their discretion to appoint a permanent Secretary who shall give his entire time to the work of the Committee, visiting all the Dioceses during the next Triennium, to aid in perfecting the Diocesan organizations and to promote harmonious co-operation between them and the Church Finance Commission, providing that the expense shall not be chargeable to this Convention.

Resolved, That the form of Parochial Report as amended by the Church Finance Commission be adopted and deemed to be that specified in Canon 49, Section I and the Diocesan Committees and District Conventions are earnestly requested to make this action effective by appropriate legislation.

OPERATION OF THE CANONS ON FINANCE

The Board is well satisfied with the progress made.

If any think that it is slow, let them remember that there are about 8,324 Parishes, on the mailing list of the Presiding Bishop and Council and probably thirty or forty thousand Treasurers. It will doubtless take much work and many years to bring about a complete compliance with all the Canons.

We report as follows as to present conditions:

THE UNIFORM FISCAL YEAR is completely effective.

THE UNIFORM PARISH REPORT is practically, although not completely, effective. We know that all the Dioceses but three are using it. The Board obtains information concerning details necessarily through the Dioceses, all of which, except Eastern Oregon, answer our questionnaire.

AUDITING OF ACCOUNTS is accepted as an evidently wise and necessary rule and is rapidly increasing. The Parishes are complying quite satisfactorily in their Parish Accounts. The greatest difficulty is with the accounts of most of the Parish Organizations, which collect and expend great sums of money in the total, with little or no inspection and without proper accounting and auditing.

THE DEPOSIT OF TRUST FUNDS with some legal corporation has gone forward with commendable speed in some Dioceses; but in others there is a strange disinclination to take them out of the hands of supposedly trustworthy individuals. These millions of funds are meanwhile exposed to the danger of the physical or mental disability of the trustees, and occasionally to dishonesty.

CONCERNING INSURANCE. The Diocesan Finance Committees can do important work by calling upon Parishes and all organizations holding real property to report their appraised value and the amount of insurance. We learn that there are many properties inadequately insured and not a few with no insurance whatsoever. We cite as an example one Parish with real estate appraised at over \$20,000 with no insurance whatsoever. This was under the Diocesan Board of Missions, and they promptly insured when they were notified of the case by the Diocesan Finance Committee. However, within the past triennium there has been a great awakening, and some Dioceses have the matter thoroughly regulated.

THE BUDGET is being adopted too slowly. While in this country it is of recent introduction, the importance of it is so quickly accepted that the Dioceses not enforcing this Canon are certainly behind the times.

DIOCESAN FINANCE COMMITTEES are not all functioning properly. The whole scheme of reform depends mostly upon them. The Board appeals to them to study their duties and to energetically follow the very clear intent of the financial Canons.

THE BUDGET SYSTEM. An amendment to Canon 52, Section III (iii) reads: "To see to it that adequate insurance is maintained on all Church property and that the Budget System be introduced into all Parishes."

We are very sure that obedience to this new law of the Church will bring very beneficial results.

The Budget is a guide for the Vestry, and an assurance to the Parishioners. It regulates expenditures and establishes confidence.

A Committee of the Vestry should carefully study the subject of income and expense and in December, and always before envelopes are sent out, if the envelope system is used, it should be printed and sent to every member of the Congregation, together with a statement of the receipts and expenses of the past year.

THE COUNTING OF OFFERTORIES

Thousands of Offertories are placed on the Altar every week. After that, what becomes of them? There is no general rule; but the counting is often done by one man, frequently by the Sexton. Is it not wrong to put temptation in this man's way? The Board cites the case of the Treasurer of a large Parish who for years tumbled the Offertory into a bag which he carried to his apartment where he lived alone. He then counted it and reported the totals. Tracing the man's record it was discovered that he had once been guilty of misappropriation. Was it not wrong to place temptation in this man's way, or indeed in any man's way?

The rule should be that two men shall count the Offertory and a record of the result filed. One of them, at least, should be a member of the Vestry. The cash should then be deposited in the bank, and all payments made by check.

Pads of blanks for recording the count are furnished with the new Cash Books.

CHURCH FIRE INSURANCE CORPORATION

The Board began the examination of the subject of a Church Fire Insurance Corporation. The result, however, was discouraging. We thoroughly believe in the Life Insurance Corporation recently formed by the Pension Board. This project will follow the rules and methods of the regular life insurance companies.

The problem of a Fire Insurance Corporation, to insure on the mutual principle several thousand Churches widely scattered over forty-eight states, presents however, these amongst other difficulties:

1. The inspection and appraisal of so many properties which is evidently necessary. The cost of this would be prohibitive.
2. As the mutual system of factory insurance was the only one deemed feasible, it was found to present certain insuperable difficulties to a Church organization. Chief amongst these were:
 - a. Inspection and valuation and the requirement of full insurance.

- b. The requirement of the payment of practically full rates each year with a rebate at the end of the year.
- c. The necessity of a large immediate participation to save the company from immediate failure.
- d. The advice of all our people who were consulted as knowing the business against the project. This was supported by convincing statistics.

THE FORM OF PAROCHIAL REPORT has again been improved after consultation with Diocesan Secretaries and many experts. It is expected that still further improvements will continue to be made.

It has been found impossible to comply with the request made at the last Convention to enlarge the spaces in the money columns without making the report blank too wide.

As has already been said, the whole plan of reform in business methods in the Church depends upon the faithfulness of the Diocesan Finance Committees. The Board necessarily operates through them. The ninety-one Finance Committees required by Canon to be appointed, have an average of less than one hundred parishes to care for. It is not very difficult for the Committees to become familiar with the work of their parishes, to correct their errors and omissions, and counsel them as to compliance with the Canons.

If all of these Committees will work in close harmony with the Board, as many are doing, the reforms of the financial canons will more rapidly produce great improvement in the system, efficiency and order of the Church.

WILLIAM LAWRENCE,
HENRY ANSTICE,
ALANSON B. HOUGHTON,
SAMUEL MATHER,
ROBERT C. PRUYN,
Board of Church Finance.

APPENDIX IV.

To the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States:

In accordance with the provisions of its Statutes, the Board of Trustees of the General Theological Seminary of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States presents as its report to the General Convention the printed Proceedings of the Board for the past three years, in which will be found a detailed account of the finances of the Seminary, together with changes in the Board, the Faculty, and the curriculum, and the various acts performed by the Board in carrying out its duties.

The Board begs leave to call attention to the fact that, in accordance with the Constitution of the Seminary, five Bishops are to be elected by the House of Bishops, and five Presbyters and five Laymen are to be elected by the House of Deputies at this General Convention, to take the place of those whose terms expire at this time. (See List of Trustees in the "PROCEEDINGS.")

LAWRENCE T. COLE, *Secretary.*

APPENDIX V.

REPORT OF THE REGISTRAR

Since the last General Convention twenty Bishops have been consecrated. In each case letters of consecration have been prepared and signed in duplicate as required by Canon; one copy on parchment has been given to the newly consecrated Bishop, and one on parchment paper has been filed in the Registrar's office; transcripts of the Letters as duly attested accompany this report. Records of all the consecrations have been made in the Registry-book, and are ready for the signatures of the Bishops who laid on hands.

Deputy Registrars have been appointed for service at the consecration of the Bishops on nomination in each case by the Bishop presiding or the Bishop-elect, as follows:

The Ven. John A. Emery, D.D., to be Deputy Registrar at the consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of California; the Rev. Martin Aigner, D.D., at the consecration of the Bishop of Liberia; the Rev. Arthur R. Gray, D.D., at the consecration of the Bishop of the Panama Canal Zone and Parts Adjacent; the Rev. Montgomery Hunt Throop, at the consecration of the Bishop of the Philippine Islands; the Rev. John J. Gravatt, Jr., at the consecration of the Bishop of Southwestern Virginia; the Rev. Frederick W. Fitts, at the consecration of the Bishop of Utah; the Rev. A. R. Mansfield, D.D., at the consecration of the Bishop of Easton; the Rev. Robert L. Windsor, at the consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of Los Angeles; the Rev. Walter North, L.H.D., at the consecration of the Suffragan Bishop of Western New York; the Rev. Charles L. Ramsay, at the consecration of the Suffragan Bishop of Montana; the Rev. Frederick D. Tyner, at the consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of Duluth; the Very Rev. J. P. de B. Kaye, at the consecration of the Bishop of Salina; the Rev. Albert S. Thomas, at the consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of South Carolina; the Rev. Robert B. H. Bell, at the consecration of the Bishop Coadjutor of Colorado; the Rev. Romilly F. Humphries, D.D., at the consecration of the Bishop of Honolulu; the Rev. Walter North, L.H.D., at the consecration of the Bishop of Erie.

I myself was present and acted as Registrar at the consecration of the Bishop of Delaware; at the consecration of the Bishop of New York; at the consecration of the Suffragan Bishop of Liberia; and at the consecration of the Right Rev. Dr. Herbert Shipman, Suffragan Bishop of New York.

Journals have been received from the Secretaries of the Dioceses and Districts, either directly or through the Secretary of the House of Deputies, who has continued his kind assistance in the matter and in the arrangement and care of the whole collection.

The expenses of the office for the past three years have been as follows:

\$200.16 for engrossing letters of Consecration and providing ribbons for seals.

Respectfully submitted,

GEO. F. NELSON, *Registrar.*

September 1, 1922.

LETTERS OF CONSECRATION

CCCII.—EDWARD LAMBE PARSONS,

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF CALIFORNIA

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, William Ford Nichols, D.D., Bishop of California; Joseph Horsfall Johnson, D.D., Bishop of Los Angeles; William Hall Moreland, D.D., Bishop of Sacramento, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the fifth day of November, being the Wednesday next after the Twentieth Sunday after Trinity in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and nineteen, in Grace Cathedral at San Francisco, in the Diocese of California, in the presence of a congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Edward Lambe Parsons, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of California.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of San Francisco and State of California on the day and in the year above written.

WILLIAM FORD NICHOLS, *Bishop of California.* (SEAL)

JOSEPH HORSFALL JOHNSON, *Bishop of Los Angeles.* (SEAL)

WILLIAM HALL MORELAND, *Bishop of Sacramento.* (SEAL)

JOHN MCKIM, *Bishop of Tokyo.* (SEAL)

FREDERIC WILLIAM KEATOR, *Bishop of Olympia.* (SEAL)

LOUIS CHILDS SANFORD, *Bishop of San Joaquin.* (SEAL)

GEORGE COOLIDGE HUNTING, *Bishop of Nevada.* (SEAL)

Attest: JOHN A. EMERY, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCCIII.—WALTER HENRY OVERS,

BISHOP OF LIBERIA

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.

To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the eighteenth day of December, being the Thursday next before the Fourth Sunday in Advent, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and nineteen, in St. Paul's Cathedral at Erie, in the Diocese of Erie, in the presence of a Congregation of the

Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Walter Henry Overs, Ph.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Liberia.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Erie and State of Pennsylvania on the day and in the year above written.

DANIEL S. TUTTLE, *Bishop of Missouri and Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)

JAMES HENRY DARLINGTON, *Bishop of Harrisburg.* (SEAL)

ROGERS ISRAEL, *Bishop of Erie.* (SEAL)

CORTLANDT WHITEHEAD, *Bishop of Pittsburgh.* (SEAL)

ETHELBERT TALBOT, *Bishop of Bethlehem.* (SEAL)

Attest: MARTIN AIGNER, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCCIV.—JAMES CRAIK MORRIS.

BISHOP OF THE PANAMA CANAL ZONE

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops, whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the fifth day of February, being the Thursday next before Sexagesima Sunday, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty, in Grace Church at Madison, in the Diocese of Milwaukee, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend James Craik Morris, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of the Panama Canal Zone and Parts Adjacent.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Madison and State of Wisconsin on the day and in the year above written.

DANIEL S. TUTTLE, *Bishop of Missouri and Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)

THOMAS F. GAILOR, *Bishop of Tennessee.* (SEAL)

ALBION W. KNIGHT, *Bishop.* (SEAL)

SHELDON MUNSON GRISWOLD, *Suffragan Bishop of Chicago.* (SEAL)

WILLIAM WALTER WEBB, *Bishop of Milwaukee.* (SEAL)

Attest: ARTHUR R. GRAY, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCC.V.—GOUVERNEUR FRANK MOSHER,

BISHOP OF THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Frederick Rogers Graves, D.D., Bishop of Shanghai; Henry St. George Tucker, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Kyoto and Daniel Trumbull Huntington, D.D., Bishop of Anking, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the twenty-fifth day of February, being the Wednesday next after the first Sunday in Lent in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty, in the Church of our Saviour, Shanghai, in the Missionary District of Shanghai, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Gouverneur Frank Mosher, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Shanghai and State of China on the day and in the year above written.

FREDERICK ROGERS GRAVES, <i>Bishop of Shanghai.</i>	(SEAL)
HENRY ST. GEORGE TUCKER, <i>Bishop of Kyoto.</i>	(SEAL)
DANIEL TRUMBULL HUNTINGTON, <i>Bishop of Anking.</i>	(SEAL)
LOGAN HERBERT ROOTS, <i>Bishop of Hankow.</i>	(SEAL)
HERBERT J. MALONY, <i>Bishop of Chekiang.</i>	(SEAL)
WILLIAM C. WHITE, <i>Bishop of Honan.</i>	(SEAL)
FRANK L. NORRIS, <i>Bishop of North China.</i>	(SEAL)
SING TSAE-SENG, <i>Assistant Bishop of Chekiang.</i>	(SEAL)

Attest: MONTGOMERY HUNT THROOP, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCC.VI.—ROBERT CARTER JETT,

BISHOP OF SOUTHWESTERN VIRGINIA

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the twenty-fourth day of March, being the Wednesday next after the fifth Sunday in Lent in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty, in Trinity Church, at Staunton, in the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia, in the presence of a Con-

gregation of Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Robert Carter Jett, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Diocese of Southwestern Virginia.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Staunton and State of Virginia on the day and in the year above written.

DANIEL S. TUTTLE, *Bishop of Missouri and Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)

WILLIAM LOYALL GRAVATT, *Bishop of West Virginia.* (SEAL)

BEVERLEY DANDRIDGE TUCKER, *Bishop of Southern Virginia.* (SEAL)

WILLIAM CABELL BROWN, *Bishop of Virginia.* (SEAL)

THOMAS C. DARST, *Bishop of East Carolina.* (SEAL)

ARTHUR C. THOMSON, *Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia.* (SEAL)

Attest: JOHN J. GRAVATT, JR., *Deputy Registrar.*

CCCVII.—ARTHUR WHELOCK MOULTON,

BISHOP OF UTAH

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents, that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the twenty-ninth day of April, being the Thursday next before the Fourth Sunday after Easter, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty, in Grace Church at Lawrence, in the Diocese of Massachusetts, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Arthur Wheelock Moulton, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Utah.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Lawrence, and State of Massachusetts on the day and in the year above written.

DANIEL S. TUTTLE, *Bishop of Missouri and Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)

WILLIAM LAWRENCE, *Bishop of Massachusetts.* (SEAL)

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Bishop of Vermont.* (SEAL)

EDWARD MELVILLE PARKER, *Bishop of New Hampshire.* (SEAL)

BENJAMIN BREWSTER, *Bishop of Maine.* (SEAL)

JAMES DE WOLF PERRY, JR., *Bishop of Rhode Island.* (SEAL)

SAMUEL GAVITT BABCOCK, *Suffragan Bishop of Massachusetts.* (SEAL)

Attest: FREDERICK W. FITTS, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCCVIII.—GEORGE WILLIAM DAVENPORT,

BISHOP OF EASTON

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the fifteenth day of September, being the Wednesday next after the fifteenth Sunday after Trinity, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty in Trinity Cathedral, at Easton, in the Diocese of Easton, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend George William Davenport, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Diocese of Easton.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Easton and State of Maryland on the day and in the year above written.

DANIEL S. TUTTLE, *Bishop of Missouri and Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)

WILLIAM A. LEONARD, *Bishop of Ohio.* (SEAL)

BEVERLEY DANDRIDGE TUCKER, *Bishop of Southern Virginia.* (SEAL)

FREDERICK BURGESS, *Bishop of Long Island.* (SEAL)

FREDERICK F. REESE, *Bishop of Georgia.* (SEAL)

HIRAM R. HULSE, *Bishop of Cuba.* (SEAL)

EDWARD CAMPION ACHESON, *Suffragan Bishop of Connecticut.* (SEAL)

ARTHUR C. THOMSON, *Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia.* (SEAL)

Attest: A. R. MANSFIELD, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCCIX.—WILLIAM BERTRAND STEVENS,

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF LOS ANGELES

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, John Horsfall Johnson, D.D., Bishop of Los Angeles, William Ford Nichols, D.D., Bishop of California, Edward Lambe Parsons, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of California, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the twelfth day of October, being the Tuesday next after

the nineteenth Sunday after Trinity, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty in St. Paul's Pro-Cathedral, at Los Angeles in the Diocese of Los Angeles, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend William Bertrand Stevens, Ph.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Los Angeles.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Los Angeles and State of California on the day and in the year above written.

JOSEPH HORSFALL JOHNSON, *Bishop of Los Angeles.* (SEAL)

WILLIAM FORD NICHOLS, *Bishop of California.* (SEAL)

EDWARD LAMBE PARSONS, *Bishop Coadjutor of California.* (SEAL)

JOHN MCKIM, *Bishop of Tokyo.* (SEAL)

WILLIAM HALL MORELAND, *Bishop of Sacramento.* (SEAL)

JULIUS WALTER ATWOOD, *Bishop of Arizona.* (SEAL)

THEODORE PAYNE THURSTON, *Bishop of Oklahoma.* (SEAL)

WILLIAM THEODOTUS CAPERS, *Bishop of West Texas.* (SEAL)

GEORGE COOLIDGE HUNTING, *Bishop of Nevada.* (SEAL)

ARTHUR W. MOULTON, *Bishop of Utah.* (SEAL)

Attest: ROBERT L. WINDSOR, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCCX.—DAVID LINCOLN FERRIS,

SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF WESTERN NEW YORK

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Charles Henry Brent, D.D., Bishop of Western New York, Cortlandt Whitehead, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Pittsburgh, Charles Tyler Olmstead, D.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Central New York, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the thirteenth day of October, being the Wednesday next after the nineteenth Sunday after Trinity in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty, in Christ Church at Rochester, in the Diocese of Western New York, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend David Lincoln Ferris, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic

and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of Western New York.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Rochester and State of New York on the day in the year above written.

CHARLES HENRY BRENT, *Bishop of Western New York.* (SEAL)

CORTLANDT WHITEHEAD, *Bishop of Pittsburgh.* (SEAL)

CHARLES TYLER OLNSTEAD, *Bishop of Central New York.* (SEAL)

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Bishop of Vermont.* (SEAL)

ROGERS ISRAEL, *Bishop of Erie.* (SEAL)

Attest: WALKER NORTH, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCCXI.—PHILIP COOK,

BISHOP OF DELAWARE

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the fourteenth day of October, being the Thursday next before the twentieth Sunday after Trinity, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty, in the Church of St. Michael and All Angels, at Baltimore, in the Diocese of Maryland, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Philip Cook, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the faith, and purity of manners, we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Diocese of Delaware.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Baltimore and State of Maryland on the day and in the year above written.

DANIEL SYLVESTER TUTTLE, *Bishop of Missouri and Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)

FREDERICK F. REESE, *Bishop of Georgia.* (SEAL)

JOHN G. MURRAY, *Bishop of Maryland.* (SEAL)

ETHELBERT TALBOT, *Bishop of Bethlehem.* (SEAL)

CAMERON MANN, *Bishop of Southern Florida.* (SEAL)

ROGERS ISRAEL, *Bishop of Erie.* (SEAL)

CHARLES FISKE, *Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York.* (SEAL)

GRANVILLE H. SHERWOOD, *Bishop of Springfield.* (SEAL)

BEVERLEY DANDRIDGE TUCKER, *Bishop of Southern Virginia.** (SEAL)

ARTHUR C. THOMSON, *Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia.** (SEAL)

Attest: GEO. F. NELSON, *Registrar.*

* Present but not laying on hands.

CCCXII.—HERBERT HENRY HEYWOOD FOX,

SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF MONTANA

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the tenth day of November, being the Wednesday next after the twenty-third Sunday after Trinity, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty, in St. John's Church at Detroit, in the Diocese of Michigan, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Herbert Henry Heywood Fox, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop of Montana.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Detroit and State of Michigan on the day and in the year above written.

DANIEL SYLVESTER TUTTLE, *Bishop of Missouri and Presiding Bishop.*

WILLIAM A. LEONARD, *Bishop of Ohio.*

JOSEPH M. FRANCIS, *Bishop of Indianapolis.*

CHARLES E. WOODCOCK, *Bishop of Kentucky.*

CHARLES DAVID WILLIAMS, *Bishop of Michigan.*

WILLIAM FREDERICK FABER, *Bishop of Montana.*

(SEAL)

(SEAL)

(SEAL)

(SEAL)

(SEAL)

(SEAL)

Attest: CHARLES L. RAMSAY, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCCXIII.—GRANVILLE GAYLORD BENNETT,

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF DULUTH

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the seventeenth day of November, being the Wednesday next after the twenty-fourth Sunday after Trinity in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty, in St. Paul's Church, at Minneapolis, in the Diocese of Minnesota, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United

States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Granville Gaylord Bennett, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Duluth.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Minneapolis and State of Minnesota on the day and in the year above written.

DANIEL SYLVESTER TUTTLE, *Bishop of Missouri and Presiding Bishop.*

J. D. MORRISON, *Bishop of Duluth.* (SEAL)

JOHN POYNTZ TYLER, *Bishop of North Dakota.* (SEAL)

FRANK ARTHUR McELWAIN, *Bishop of Minnesota.* (SEAL)

WILLIAM P. REMINGTON, *Suffragan Bishop of South Dakota.* (SEAL)

Attest: FREDERICK D. TYNER, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCCIV.—ROBERT HERBERT MIZE,

BISHOP OF SALINA

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God did on the nineteenth day of January, being the Wednesday next after the second Sunday after Epiphany in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty-one, in Grace Cathedral Church at Topeka, in the Diocese of Kansas, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Robert Herbert Mize, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Salina.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Topeka and State of Kansas on the day and in the year above written.

DANIEL SYLVESTER TUTTLE, *Bishop of Missouri and Presiding Bishop.*

SHELDON MUNSON GRISWOLD, *Suffragan Bishop of Chicago.* (SEAL)

GEORGE ALLEN BEECHER, *Bishop of Western Nebraska.* (SEAL)

HARRY S. LONGLEY, *Bishop Coadjutor of Iowa.* (SEAL)

JAMES WISE, *Bishop of Kansas.* (SEAL)

Attest: J. P. DE B. KAYE, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCCXV.—KIRKMAN GEORGE FINLAY,

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF SOUTH CAROLINA

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, William Alexander Guerry, D.D., Bishop of South Carolina, Frederick Focke Reese, D.D., Bishop of Georgia, Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D., Bishop of North Carolina, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the twentieth day of January, being the Thursday next before Septuagesima Sunday, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty-one, in Trinity Church at Columbia, in the Diocese of South Carolina, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Kirkman George Finlay, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of South Carolina.

Given unto our hands and seals, in the City of Columbia and State of South Carolina on the day and in the year above written.

WILLIAM A. GUERRY, *Bishop of South Carolina.*

(SEAL)

FREDERICK F. REESE, *Bishop of Georgia.*

(SEAL)

JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE, *Bishop of North Carolina.*

(SEAL)

JUNIUS M. HORNER, *Bishop of Asheville.*

(SEAL)

FRANK DU MOULIN, *Bishop Coadjutor of Ohio.*

(SEAL)

THOMAS CAMPBELL DARST, *Bishop of East Carolina.*

(SEAL)

HENRY JUDAH MIKELL, *Bishop of Atlanta.*

(SEAL)

Attest: ALBERT S. THOMAS, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCCXVI.—WILLIAM THOMAS MANNING,

BISHOP OF NEW YORK

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the eleventh day of May, being the Wednesday next after the Sunday after Ascension, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty-one, in the Cathedral of St. John the Divine, in the City of New York, in the Diocese of New York, in the pres-

ence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend William Thomas Manning, D.D., D.C.L., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Diocese of New York.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of New York and State of New York on the day and in the year above written.

DANIEL S. TUTTLE, *Bishop of Missouri and Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)

BOYD VINCENT, *Bishop of Southern Ohio.* (SEAL)

WILLIAM LAWRENCE, *Bishop of Massachusetts.* (SEAL)

THOMAS F. GAILOR, *Bishop of Tennessee.* (SEAL)

ARTHUR C. A. HALL, *Bishop of Vermont.* (SEAL)

CHARLES HENRY BRENT, *Bishop of Western New York.* (SEAL)

ALFRED HARDING, *Bishop of Washington.* (SEAL)

ARTHUR SELDEN LLOYD, *Bishop.* (SEAL)

JAMES TORONTO (JAMES FIELDING SWEENEY, *Bishop of Toronto.*) (SEAL)

Attest: GEO. F. NELSON, *Registrar.*

CCCXVII.—FREDERICK INGLEY,

BISHOP COADJUTOR OF COLORADO

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World. Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the eleventh day of June, being St. Barnabas the Apostle's Day, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty-one, in St. John's Cathedral at Denver, in the Diocese of Colorado, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Frederick Ingley, S.T.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop Coadjutor of the Diocese of Colorado.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of Denver and State of Colorado on the day and in the year above written.

DANIEL S. TUTTLE, *Bishop of Missouri and Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)

CORTLANDT WHITEHEAD, *Bishop of Pittsburgh.* (SEAL)

IRVING P. JOHNSON, *Bishop of Colorado.* (SEAL)

NATHANIEL S. THOMAS, *Bishop of Wyoming.* (SEAL)

GEORGE A. BEECHER, *Bishop of Western Nebraska.* (SEAL)

ERNEST V. SHAYLER, *Bishop of Nebraska.* (SEAL)

Attest: ROBERT B. H. BELL, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCCXVIII.—THEODORE MOMOLU GARDINER,

SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF LIBERIA

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the twenty-third day of June, being the Thursday next before the fifth Sunday after Trinity, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty-one, in the Church of the Incarnation, in the City of New York, in the State of New York, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity, and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Theodore Momolu Gardiner, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith, and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Missionary District of Liberia.

Given under our hands and seals, in the City of New York, and State of New York on the day and in the year above written.

DANIEL S. TUTTLE, *Bishop of Missouri and Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)

ARTHUR S. LLOYD, *Bishop.* (SEAL)

WALTER HENRY OVERS, *Bishop of Liberia.* (SEAL)

THOMAS F. GAILOR, *Bishop of Tennessee.* (SEAL)

PAUL MATTHEWS, *Bishop of New Jersey.* (SEAL)

WILLIAM T. MANNING, *Bishop of New York.* (SEAL)

Attest: GEO. F. NELSON, *Registrar.*

CCCXIX.—JOHN DOMINIQUE LA MOTHE,

BISHOP OF HONOLULU

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the twenty-ninth day of June, being St. Peter the Apostle's Day, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty-one, in the Church of the Ascension at Baltimore, in the Diocese of Maryland, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ

the Reverend John Dominique La Mothe, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Missionary District of Honolulu.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Buffalo and State of Maryland on the day and in the year above written.

DANIEL S. TUTTLE, *Bishop of Missouri and Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)

BEVERLEY DANDRIDGE TUCKER, *Bishop of Southern Virginia.* (SEAL)

JOHN G. MURRAY, *Bishop of Maryland.* (SEAL)

GEORGE H. KINSOLVING, *Bishop of Texas.* (SEAL)

ARTHUR C. THOMSON, *Bishop Coadjutor of Southern Virginia.* (SEAL)

ROBERT C. JETT, *Bishop of Southwestern Virginia.* (SEAL)

GEORGE W. DAVENPORT, *Bishop of Easton.* (SEAL)

PHILIP COOK, *Bishop of Delaware.* (SEAL)

Attest: ROMILLY F. HUMPHRIES, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCCXX.—JOHN CHAMBERLAIN WARD,

BISHOP OF ERIE

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the Right Reverend Bishops whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the twenty-second day of September, being on Thursday next before the eighteenth Sunday after Trinity, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty-one, in Grace Church at Buffalo, in the Diocese of Western New York, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ the Reverend John Chamberlain Ward, of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of a Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Bishop of the Diocese of Erie.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of Buffalo and State of New York on the day and in the year above written.

DANIEL S. TUTTLE, *Bishop of Missouri and Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)

CORTLANDT WHITEHEAD, *Bishop of Pittsburgh.* (SEAL)

BOYD VINCENT, *Bishop of Southern Ohio.* (SEAL)

CHARLES HENRY BRENT, *Bishop of Western New York.* (SEAL)

WILSON R. STEARLY, *Bishop Coadjutor of Newark.* (SEAL)

WALTER HENRY OVERS, *Bishop of Liberia.* (SEAL)

DANIEL LINCOLN FERRIS, *Suffragan Bishop of Western New York.* (SEAL)

Attest: WALTER NORTH, *Deputy Registrar.*

CCCXXI.—HERBERT SHIPMAN,

SUFFRAGAN BISHOP OF NEW YORK

IN THE NAME OF THE FATHER AND OF THE SON AND OF THE
HOLY GHOST. AMEN.



To all the Faithful in Christ Jesus throughout the World, Greeting:

Be it known unto you by these presents that we, Daniel Sylvester Tuttle, D.D., LL.D., D.C.L., Bishop of Missouri, by Divine Providence Presiding Bishop, assisted by the other Right Reverend Bishops, whose names are hereto subscribed, under the protection of Almighty God, did on the thirtieth day of November, being St. Andrew the Apostle's Day, in the year of Our Lord one thousand nine hundred and twenty-one, in the Cathedral of St. John the Divine, in the City of New York, in the Diocese of New York, in the presence of a Congregation of the Clergy and Laity and according to the due and prescribed order of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America and in conformity with the Canons thereof, Ordain and Consecrate our well beloved in Christ, the Reverend Herbert Shipman, D.D., of whose sufficiency in good learning, soundness in the Faith and purity of manners we were fully ascertained, into the sacred office of Bishop in the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church of God, he having been duly chosen Suffragan Bishop of the Diocese of New York.

Given under our hands and seals in the City of New York and State of New York on the day and in the year above written.

DANIEL S. TUTTLE, *Bishop of Missouri and Presiding Bishop.* (SEAL)

EDWIN S. LINES, *Bishop of Newark.* (SEAL)

WILLIAM T. MANNING, *Bishop of New York.* (SEAL)

ETHELBERT TALBOT, *Bishop of Bethlehem.* (SEAL)

ARTHUR SELDEN LLOYD, *Suffragan Bishop of New York.* (SEAL)

FREDERICK BINGHAM HOWDEN, *Missionary Bishop of*
New Mexico. (SEAL)

NATHANIEL S. THOMAS, *Missionary Bishop of Wyoming.* (SEAL)

PHILIP COOK, *Bishop of Delaware.* (SEAL)

JOHN C. WARD, *Bishop of Erie.* (SEAL)

Attest: GEO. F. NELSON, *Registrar.*

APPENDIX VI.

REPORT OF THE CUSTODIAN OF THE STANDARD BOOK
OF COMMON PRAYER

The Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer begs leave to present his report.

In accordance with the direction of the General Convention of 1919 the Custodian prepared and had printed leaflets containing such changes as had been finally ratified in that Convention. He sent a copy of this leaflet to each Clergyman whose name was on the Clergy List, and to others who made request for it. He also prepared an Edition of Morn-

ing and Evening Prayer, incorporating the changes made necessary by the action of the Convention of 1919. This was published by the Morehouse Publishing Company.

The Canon "Of the Standard Book of Common Prayer" provides that folio copies of the Standard Book of Common Prayer shall be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese or Jurisdiction, in trust for the use thereof; and Appendix XV. of the Journal of 1895, p. 644 shows that for this purpose a sufficient number of copies were printed in large folio with ruled borders, one of which was sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese or Jurisdiction, and the remaining copies of the number authorized by the Convention were printed in large folio with engraved borders.

These latter were offered to subscribers or presented in the name of the Convention to certain Institutions and individuals.

The present Custodian, after diligent search, has been unable to find any copies of the folio edition with ruled borders, which were seemingly intended for the use of the Dioceses or Jurisdictions, but there are quite a number of copies, in his possession, of the folio edition with engraved borders, which by the action of the General Convention are to be distributed only under its direction, he therefore respectfully asks the permission of the Convention to use these copies in order to conform to the requirements of the Canon, and a resolution to that effect is attached to this report.

The Custodian has received from the Custodian of the Canadian Prayer Book a copy of the revised edition of that book; and there have also been added to the Custodian's Collection several editions of the English and American Prayer Book.

The "Finding List" of Prayer Books mentioned in the last report has not yet been published, but it is hoped means may be found for its early publication.

LUCIEN MOORE ROBINSON, *Custodian*.

July 25, 1922.

RESOLUTION

Resolved, the House of _____ concurring, That the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer be authorized to send to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each new Diocese or Missionary District a copy of the folio edition of the Book of Common Prayer with engraved border for the use of such Diocese or District in accordance with the provisions of the Canon "of the Standard Book of Common Prayer."

APPENDIX VII.

REPORT OF THE RECORDER.

Upon notification of the death of the Rev. Herman Cope Duncan, S.T.D. (Dec. 20, 1920), who had been Recorder of Ordinations since 1885, the Presiding Bishop, Rt. Rev. Daniel S. Tuttle, D.D., acting under Canon 50, §IV, (iv) appointed me to that office and notified the Church through advertisement in the Church papers of the appointment.

This was on February 10, 1921. On September 8, 1921, I called the attention of the Secretaries of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts to the Canon establishing the office of Recorder and defining his duties and their duties with respect to the office, which makes it

incumbent upon them to send nine specific lists of names to the Recorder, most of which would be found in the proceedings of their respective Councils or Conventions. There are 81 Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the confines of the United States and 12 Foreign Missionary Districts, each one of which is supposed to hold an annual Council or Convention and to print a Journal of their proceedings. In response to this appeal out of a possible 93 Journals that should have been received only 24 arrived. Mention is made of this fact to show the utter impossibility, under present existing conditions, of carrying out the intent of the General Convention as expressed in Canon 50, §IV, (i), which defines the duties of the Recorder as follows:—(1) "Whose duty it shall be to continue the List of Ordinations and (2) keep a List of the Clergy in regular standing, (3) corrected to the first day of September in each year, and (4) furnish a certified copy of the same to any applicant at his expense." (The brackets with the numbers 1, 2, 3 and 4 are my own). It may be possible to comply with 1 and 2, but to do so on the date fixed, "September 1st in each year," under present conditions is impossible; and (4) will never be required, for the expense will be prohibitive while it is possible to purchase an Annual or a Clerical Directory for a mere song as compared to the outlay required, even if it were possible to comply with the request made.

Finding it impossible to secure the Journals from which the information sought could be obtained, although all do not give the place and day of ordination, early in February of this year I sent to every Bishop having jurisdiction in the Church a questionnaire asking their completion of the record offered, which was a setting forth of such information as I had been able to obtain from the files of the Church papers and the Report submitted to the last General Convention, which were known to be incomplete and of which the late Recorder said:—"There are a goodly number probably of omissions, for the reason that the Canon requiring report of ordinations to be made has largely been forgotten by those charged with the duty." He was correct in his conclusion, for in one Diocese alone to which he credited six ordinations to the Diaconate and six to the Priesthood, there are now reported thirty-one of the former and thirty-seven of the latter. To the requests sent to the Bishops I have had answers from all but four (three of whom are over Foreign Districts) therefore this report is in their case incomplete.

As there was no record obtainable of the ordination to the Diaconate of some whose advancement to the Priesthood had been reported, I sent out 250 return reply post cards to the ordinands themselves, to which I have had 204 replies, which is most gratifying.

Because of the number of omissions and errors in the Report in the Journal of 1919, I have made an entirely new Report which dates from January 1, 1916 and closes with December 31, 1921; and by reason of the impossibility of continuing the old numbering of the ordinands, I have begun a new series of numbers beginning with 11,280, following the last number reported by my predecessor for 1915. This report for the years 1916-1919 is therefore a substitute for the Report of 1919. It will be noted that several names have had to have letters affixed to their number, this is due to belated reports.

The sum appropriated for the work of the Recorder—\$50.00 per annum, did not permit my predecessor to spend anything on the Record Cards. He had to content himself with cutting out slips of paper of

an approximately uniform size, some of wrapping paper, some of old envelopes, or pieces of card board, etc., etc., and file them away in a home-made filing cabinet into which the mice have gone. Relying upon the Church to meet these very necessary expenses, and hoping some day to be able to transfer the Records from the old slips to the new filing cards, I have had 11,000 of them printed, bought a set of wooden filing cabinets, and had 500 sheets on which to make the Reports printed, and together with the postage has meant an outlay of \$78.00, bill for which amount has been sent to the Treasurer of the General Convention.

In my humble opinion, if the full intent of Canon 50 is to be carried out, it will require the full and undivided time of some "Presbyter" with a great deal of patience and persistence, and cannot be effectively done by a Clergyman who has charge of a Parish requiring pastoral oversight and attention. It should require the keeping of several sets of carefully indexed books for each of the nine specific reports required of the Secretaries; the installation of a complete filing system, which owing to the great number of clerical changes occurring, will require unrelaxing attention. The reports furnished the Church papers both as to "Clerical Changes" and Ordinations are grossly inaccurate, and are not to be at all relied upon, for having been found in so many cases incorrect have in the mind of the present Recorder produced such doubt that he has not dared rely upon any of them. "Falsus in uno, falsus in omnibus." And to be certain of any statement it must be verified by a "follow-up system" which will require a vast amount of time and patience. This will call for a very large expenditure of money on the part of the General Convention. But if it is the intent to keep simply the Record of Ordinations, Suspensions, Depositions, Restorations and Deaths of the Clergy it can be done by a "Presbyter" actively at work in a Parish, *provided* he has the co-operation of those whom the Canon orders to assist him, but he ought not be expected to do it for \$50.00 per annum.

I take this opportunity to thank the many Bishops who so cheerfully took of their time and sent their own reports to me, who wrote so appreciatively and encouragingly of the efforts being made, and also to express my appreciation of the helpfulness of some of the Secretaries who have made possible the Report herewith submitted.

Respectfully,

W. S. SLACK,
Recorder-pro-tem.

Alexandria, La.
August 18, 1922.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS TO OF THOSE WHOSE ORDINATION TO THE DIACONATE TOOK PLACE BEFORE 1916.

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
*	Nobura Abe.....	June 13, 1915	Leonard, W. A.
11236(b)	Hayward Seller Ablewhite.....	Oct. 14, 1912	Strange, R.
10757(a)	Howard Alligood.....	May 27, 1915	Lawrence, Wm.
11166	Edgar Weston Anderson.....	Dec. 31, 1897	Huntington, F. D.
8165	Edmund A. Anson.....	May 1, 1916	Murray, J. G.
11228	Harold Noel Arrowsmith.....	June 9, 1915	Perry, J. D.
11292(a)	John Wiles Ashlee.....	Oct. 5, 1913	Williams, C. D.
10941(a)	Thomas Ashworth.....	Dec. 7, 1913	Funsten, J. B.
11159(b)	Thomas Wilkinson Attridge.....	May 27, 1915	Lawrence, Wm.
11167	John William Bagot.....	May 24, 1915	McElwain, F. A.
11266	Mandeville James Barker.....	Sept. 18, 1915	Whitehead, C.
11361	Edward Shipley Barlow.....	Dec. 18, 1915	Darlington, J. H.
11248(a)	Calvin Rankin Barnes.....	June 27, 1915	Johnson, J. H.
11199	George Lawton Barnes (M. A.).....	June 2, 1915	Brewster, C. B.
11155	Ernest Storer Bartlam.....	May 6, 1915	Moreland, W. H.
7355	Dwight Benton.....	July 2, 1893	Vincent, B.
11201	Charles Pedder Bispham.....	June 4, 1915	Olmsted, C. T.
11208	Ambler Mason Blackford.....	June 5, 1915	Gibson, R. A.
11239	Randolph Fairfax Blackford.....	Aug. 15, 1915	Gibson, R. A.
11215(a)	Drayton Royal Blaske.....	June 5, 1915	Capers, W. T.
*	Simon Y. S. Bonifacio.....	May 30, 1915	Weller, R. H.
11189	Carl William Bothé.....	Mar. 29, 1912	Leonard, W. A.
10650	Luke J. Bontall.....	Nov. 4, 1915	Israel, R.
11273(a)	Alexander Cooley Boyd.....	June 1, 1915	Morrison, J. D.
11196	Wellington K. Boyle.....	June 10, 1915	Greer, D. H.
11228(a)	Thomas Reed Bridges.....	Nov. 14, 1915	Winchester, J. R.
11273(d)	Thomas Nelson Brincefield.....	May 27, 1915	Woodcock, C. E.
11269	Arthur Walfort Brooks.....	Sept. 29, 1915	Weed, E. G.
11267	John Henry Brown.....	Sept. 26, 1915	Harding, A.
11126(c)	Osmond Henry Brown.....	Dec. 18, 1914	Burch, C. S.
11254	Jacob Frederick Burg.....	July 11, 1915	Cheshire, J. B.
11071	Henry Burton.....	June 11, 1914	Keator, F. W.
11271	Homer Ellis Bush.....	Oct. 18, 1915	Funsten, J. B.
11249	Herbert William Butler.....	July 2, 1915	Williams, C. D.
11149(a)	Frederick John Buttery.....	May 1, 1915	Lines, E. S.
10960	William Lester Cadman.....	Dec. 21, 1913	Burch, C. S.
9968	Howard Cady.....	May 16, 1908	Brown, W. C.
11236(c)	John Ernest Carhart.....	June 13, 1915	Leonard, W. A.
11243	Robert Radcliffe Carmichael.....	June 27, 1915	Davies, T. F.
10373(a)	Simon Evangeliste Carreras.....	June 8, 1910	Knight, A. W.
11184	Floyd Stephen Cartwright.....	May 23, 1915	Cheshire, J. B.
11168	Karl Springer Cate.....	May 27, 1915	Lawrence, Wm.
11126(b)	Henry Joseph Chiera.....	Dec. 18, 1914	Burch, C. S.
11227	Delbar Wallace Clark.....	June 7, 1915	Greer, D. H.
11257(a)	John Booth Clark.....	Aug. 8, 1915	Biller, G.
10971	Eugene T. Clarke.....	Jan. 14, 1914	Gailor, T. F.
11234	Earl Cubbison Cleland.....	June 11, 1915	Keator, F. W.
10865(b)	Cortez Robert Cody.....	July 20, 1913	Horne, J. M.
11150(a)	Edgar Leon Cook.....	May 1, 1915	Lines, E. S.
11107	Placidus Michael Cooper.....	Sept. 20, 1914	Weller, R. H.
11121(a)	Frank Copeland.....	Nov. 29, 1914	Williams, C. D.
8731	Herbert Anthony Daly.....	Oct. 7, 1900	Davies, T. F.
11224	John Elmer Darling.....	June 6, 1915	Williams, A. L.
11158(a)	Gilbert Sterling B. Darlington.....	May 23, 1915	Darlington, J. H.
11126(d)	John Vaughn Davies.....	Dec. 18, 1914	Darlington, J. H.
11126(e)	Louis Philip Davies.....	Dec. 18, 1914	Darlington, J. H.
11187	Percy Robert Deacon.....	May 30, 1915	Weller, R. H.
11246(a)	Edward De Miller.....	June 27, 1915	Bratton, T. D.
10975	William Bell Dent.....	Feb. 21, 1914	Harding, A.
11259	Frederick Walter Dickinson.....	Sept. 14, 1915	Olmsted, C. T.
11191	Lorenzo Di Sano.....	May 30, 1915	Weller, R. H.
11247	Menard Doswell, Jr.....	June 27, 1915	Sessums, D.
10931	J. Lamb Doty.....	Sept. 10, 1913	Johnson, J. H.
11205	Addison Tracy Doughty.....	June 4, 1915	Olmsted, C. T.
11159(c)	George Worthington Dow.....	May 24, 1915	McElwain, F. A.
11073	Frederick Blount Drane.....	June 13, 1914	Darst, T. C.

* Ordination not reported.

† The final number in last report was 11311. Interlineations in present report (see previous pages) are 32 in number. The total number of names recorded previous to this date are, therefore, 11343, and this report begins with the next higher number.

THE PRIESTHOOD SINCE 1916

THE NUMBERS REFER TO THOSE OF THE REPORTS OF 1893-1919.

Priest	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Dec. 21, 1918	Tucker, H. St. G....	.....	*
June 1, 1916	Vincent, B. ....	.....	11236(b)
Jan. 24, 1919	Darst, T. C. ....	.....	10757(a)
May 13, 1916	Lawrence, Wm. ....	.....	11166
Nov. 12, 1916	Nelson, R. H. ....	.....	8165
Nov. 7, 1917	Murray, J. G. ....	.....	11292(a)
May 1, 1916	Perry, J. D. ....	.....	11228
May 9, 1920	Williams, C. D. ....	.....	10941(a)
May 26, 1918	Funsten, J. B. ....	.....	10954
June 1, 1916	Vincent, B. for Mass..	.....	11167
June 18, 1916	Edsall, S. C. ....	.....	11159(b)
Oct. 1, 1916	Whitehead, C. ....	.....	11266
Dec. 15, 1916	Darlington, J. H. ....	.....	11361
July 16, 1916	Johnson, J. H. ....	.....	11248(a)
May 16, 1916	Brewster, C. B. ....	.....	11199
May 16, 1916	Moreland, W. H. ....	.....	11155
Oct. 14, 1918	Darlington, J. H. ....	.....	7355
April 1, 1916	Fiske, C. ....	.....	11201
June 9, 1916	Gibson, R. A. ....	.....	11208
Feb. 27, 1916	Tyler, J. P. ....	.....	11239
Apr. 26, 1916	Capers, W. T. ....	.....	11215(a)
Apr. 25, 1920	Overs, W. H. ....	.....	*
Jan. 18, 1917	White, J. H. ....	.....	11189
July 21, 1922	Leonard, W. A. ....	.....	10650
Jan. 6, 1917	Weller, R. H. ....	.....	11273(a)
June 8, 1916	Morrison, J. D. ....	.....	11196
Dec. 18, 1915	Greer, D. H. ....	.....	11228(a)
Dec. 16, 1916	Winchester, J. R. ....	.....	11273(d)
Jan. 11, 1916	Woodcock, C. E. ....	.....	11174
Mar. 29, 1917	Weed, E. G. ....	.....	11269
Nov. 5, 1916	Harding, A. ....	.....	11267
Dec. 18, 1915	Greer, D. H. ....	.....	11126(c)
May 30, 1920	Cheshire, J. B. ....	.....	11254
May 24, 1920	Keator, F. W. ....	.....	11071
May 1, 1916	Perry, J. D. ....	.....	11271
Mar. 3, 1916	Williams, C. D. ....	.....	11249
May 24, 1916	Lines, E. S. ....	.....	11149(a)
Feb. 6, 1916	Burch, C. S. ....	.....	10960
Aug. 4, 1918	Gailor, T. F. ....	.....	9968
May 30, 1916	Du Moulin, F. ....	.....	11236(c)
June 25, 1916	Davies, T. F. ....	.....	11243
June 17, 1917	Hulse, H. R. ....	.....	10373(a)
Sept. 24, 1916	Cheshire, J. B. ....	.....	11184
June 11, 1916	Perry, J. D.	Deposed April 23, 1920 by Bp. Perry	11168
Dec. 18, 1915	Greer, D. H. ....	.....	11126(b)
May 30, 1916	Greer, D. H. ....	.....	11227
June 11, 1916	Johnson, F. F. ....	.....	11257(a)
April 1, 1919	Gailor, T. F. ....	.....	10971
May 16, 1916	Keator, F. W. ....	.....	11234
July 7, 1918	Horne, J. M. ....	.....	10865(b)
May 30, 1916	Lines, E. S. ....	.....	11150(a)
June 1, 1920	Fawcett, E. ....	.....	11107
Jan. 24, 1917	Williams, C. D. ....	.....	11121(a)
Nov. 1, 1920	Williams, C. D. ....	.....	8731
Dec. 12, 1916	Williams, A. L. ....	.....	11224
June 4, 1916	Darlington, J. H. ....	.....	11158(a)
Dec. 18, 1915	Darlington, J. H. ....	.....	11126(d)
April 11, 1916	Darlington, J. H. ....	.....	11126(e)
June 4, 1916	Weller, R. H. ....	.....	11187
July 9, 1916	Bratton, T. D. ....	.....	11246(a)
Dec. 10, 1916	Harding, A. ....	.....	10975
Nov. 5, 1917	Fiske, C.	Deposed April 3, 1922 by Bp. Lines	11259
June 4, 1916	Weller, R. H. ....	.....	11191
Dec. 17, 1916	Sessums, D. ....	.....	11247
April 19, 1916	Johnson, J. H. ....	.....	10931
Oct. 11, 1917	Fiske, C. ....	.....	11205
June 11, 1916	Johnson, F. F. ....	.....	11159(c)
July 23, 1916	Rowe, P. T. ....	.....	11073

ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD—Continued

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
11222(a)	Charles Perren Drew.....	June 6, 1915	Tyler, J. P.
*	Alfred Louis Lee Dumaine.....		
10468	William Solomon Joseph Dumvill.....	Mar. 12, 1911	Beecher, G.....
11126(a)	Samuel Glover Dunseath.....	Dec. 18, 1914	Burch, C. S.
11272	Philip Ayres Easley.....	Nov. 1, 1915	Perry, J. D.
10782(b)	Louis Henry Ewald.....	Jan. 3, 1913	Murray, J. G.
11169	Gabriel Farrell, Jr.....	May 27, 1915	Lawrence, Wm.
11238	Lawrence William Faucett.....	June 15, 1915	Gailor, T. F.
10834	Byron E. A. Floyd.....	June 6, 1913	Tucker, B. D.
11123(a)	Frederick Arthur Foster.....	Dec. 6, 1914	McElwain, F. A.
11246	Willis Piermont Gerhart.....	June 27, 1915	Gailor, T. F.
11190	Clarence Allsebrook Grayhurst.....	May 30, 1915	Weller, R. H.
11188	George Trowbridge Gruman.....	May 30, 1915	Weller, R. H.
10863(c)	Frederick Gunnell.....	June 29, 1913	Dunn, A. H., of Quebec
11202	Eric Algwynne Hamilton.....	June 4, 1915	Olmsted, C. T.
11152	Walter Handley.....	May 1, 1915	Lines, E. S.
11235	Frederick George Harkness.....	June 13, 1915	Leonard, W. A.
11193(a)	John Robbins Hart, Jr.....	May 31, 1915	Rhineland, P. M.
11256	Pomeroy Hickox Hartman.....	July 21, 1915	Brooke, F. S.
10269	Albert George Head.....	Feb. 2, 1910	Millspaugh, F. R.
7797	Edward Heim.....	Dec. 22, 1895	Littlejohn, A. L.
11270	Thomas Christopher Henningson.....	Nov. 3, 1915	Weller, R. H.
11255	George Franklin Hill.....	July 20, 1915	Darst, T. C.
11275	Royal Sullivan Hoagland.....	Dec. 19, 1915	Harding, A.
11162	Edward Joseph Hoering.....	May 26, 1915	Nichols, W. F. for N.M.
11163	William Therrell Holt.....	May 26, 1915	Nichols, W. F. for N.M.
*	Minora Horiuchi.....		
10982	Frederick W. Golden Howes.....	April 14, 1914	Brooke, F. S.
*	Young Ren Hsiang.....		
11159(a)	Lewis Harner Huber.....	May 23, 1915	Darlington, J. H.
11175(a)	Philip William Hull.....	May 30, 1915	Greer, D. H.
11273(b)	Elmore E. Hutchinson.....	Nov. 10, 1915	Nelson, R. H.
11225	Henry Ives.....	June 6, 1915	Beecher, G. A.
11154	Leroy August Jahn.....	May 3, 1915	Webb, W. W.
11177	Elroy Jeffrey Jennings.....	May 30, 1915	Burgess, F.
11111	Frank Mackie Johnson, Jr.....	Sept. 25, 1914	Funsten, J. B.
11372	Herbert Lansdowne Johnson.....	Dec. 21, 1915	Farthing, J. C.
10782(a)	Robert Isaiah Johnson.....	Jan. 19, 1913	Strange, R.
11161	Alfred Lee Jones.....	May 25, 1915	Morrison, T. N.
11248	Paul Oliver Keicher.....	June 27, 1915	Brooke, F. K.
11244	Harry Malcolm Kellam.....	June 27, 1915	Francis, J. M.
11165	Leslie Constant Kelley.....	May 26, 1915	Nichols, W. F.
11398(a)	Norman Captive Kimball.....	June 18, 1916	Webb, W. W.
11097	Stephen H. King.....	July 12, 1915	Billar, G. A.
10373	Arthur Hurlburt Kinney.....	June 8, 1910	Brewster, C. B.
11193(a)	Charles Edwin Knickle.....	May 30, 1915	Worrell, C. L. Bp. of Nova Scotia.
11260	S-tshing Kwauk.....	Sept. 15, 1915	Graves, F. R.
11157	James Hart Lamb.....	May 23, 1915	Darlington, J. H.
10614	George Good-Thunder Lawrence.....	Dec. 11, 1911	Johnson, F. F.
11185	Edgar Nathaniel Le Blane.....	May 30, 1915	Cheshire, J. B.
11207	William Byrd Lee, Jr.....	June 4, 1915	Gibson, R. A.
11233	Berton Swetland Levering.....	June 11, 1915	Reese, T. I.
10696	Gerald Horton Lewis.....	June 2, 1912	Greer, D. H.
11261	Au sung Loh.....	Sept. 15, 1915	Graves, F. R.
11174(a)	Charles Henry Long.....	May 29, 1915	Rhineland, P. M.
11277	Frank Leonard Luce.....	Dec. 24, 1915	Lawrence, Wm.
11278(h)	Harold Marshall Lufkin.....	May 26, 1915	Rhineland, P. M.
*	David B. Macombe.....		
11119	Ernest Inman MacNulty.....	Nov. 18, 1914	Sanford, L. C.
11145	Guy Herbert Madara.....	Mar. 13, 1915	Rowe, P. T.
11206	William Clarkson Marshall.....	June 4, 1915	Gibson, R. A.
8909	George Gilbert Matchett.....	Dec. 29, 1901	Coleman, L.
10435	William Bates Mawhinney.....	Nov. 13, 1910	Lines, E. S.
11241	Robert Nelson McCallum.....	June 24, 1915	Reese, F. F.
10978	Thomas B. McClement.....	Feb. 1914	Spalding, F. S.
10830(e)	Perley Sherwood McConnell.....	May 1913	Parker, E. M.
10794	James Newham McKenzie.....	April 2, 1913	Darlington, J. H.
10800(a)	William Sylvanus McKinney.....	May 8, 1913	Burgess, F.
11236(a)	Vernon Cochran McMaster.....	June 13, 1915	Leonard, W. A.
11217	Hugh Millikin MacWhorter.....	June 6, 1915	Anderson, C. P.

ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD—Continued

Priest	Ordinant	Notes	No.
July 13, 1916	Tyler, J. P.		11222(a)
Nov. 15, 1919	McCormick, J. N.		*
June 11, 1921	Touret, R. H.		10468
Dec. 18, 1915	Greer, D. H.		11126(a)
May 1, 1916	Perry, J. D.		11272
June 24, 1919	Tyler, J. P.		10782(b)
May 13, 1916	Lawrence, Wm.		11169
May 1, 1916	Gailor, T. F.		11238
Aug. 24, 1916	Tucker, B. D.		10834
July 6, 1916	McElwain, F. A.		11123(a)
July 23, 1916	Gailor, T. F.		11246
Sept. 23, 1917	Weller, R. H.		11190
Mar. 13, 1917	Weller, R. H.		11188
Dec. 23, 1917	Tyler, J. P.		10863(a)
Feb. 1, 1917	Morrison, T. N.		11202
May 24, 1916	Lines, E. S.	Killed in France March 24, 1918	11152
May 30, 1916	Leonard, W. A.		11235
June 18, 1916	Rhineland, P. M.		11193(a)
June 25, 1916	Beecher, G. A.		11256
April 13, 1917	Tucker, B. D.		10269
June 11, 1922	Burgess, F.		7797
Aug. 19, 1917	Brent, C. H.		11270
June 29, 1916	Darst, T. C.		11255
June 3, 1917	Harding, A.		11275
Dec. 6, 1915	Howden, F. B.		11162
1915	Moreland, W. H.		11163
Dec. 21, 1918	Tucker, H. St. G.		*
Dec. 21, 1915	Brooke, F. S.		10982
April 28, 1918	Huntington, D. T.		*
Dec. 18, 1915	Darlington, J. H.		11159(a)
June 18, 1916	Greer, D. H.		11175(a)
Nov. 18, 1916	Nelson, R. H.		11273(b)
April 1, 1920	Beecher, G. A.		11225
April 12, 1916	Webb, W. W.		11154
June 9, 1916	Gibson, R. A.		11177
Dec. 5, 1917	Atwood, J. W.		11111
Jan. 21, 1917	Lawrence, Wm.		11372
Nov. 27, 1917	Darst, T. C.		10782(a)
Oct. 8, 1916	Longley, H. S.		11161
May 31, 1916	Brooke, F. K.		11248
Feb. 11, 1917	Francis, J. M.		11244
Mar. 19, 1916	Nichols, W. F.		11165
June 10, 1917	Webb, W. W.		11398(a)
Sept. 7, 1919	Burleson, H. L.		11097
Dec. 21, 1921	Brewster, C. B.		10373(a)
Nov. 14, 1920	Morrison, J. D.		11193(a)
Feb. 28, 1917	Graves, T. R.		11260
June 14, 1918	Darlington, J. H.		11157
Aug. 11, 1918	Burleson, H. L.		10614
Sept. 24, 1916	Cheshire, J. B.		11815
June 9, 1916	Gibson, R. A.		11207
April 11, 1916	Reese, T. I.		11233
Dec. 21, 1918	Greer, D. H.		10696
Feb. 28, 1917	Graves, F. R.		11261
June 18, 1916	Rhineland, P. M.		11174(a)
July 13, 1916	Babcock, S. G.		11277
June 11, 1916	Johnson, F. F. for Pa.		11278(h)
April 6, 1919	Colmore, C. B.		"
Feb. 2, 1916	Sanford, L. C.		11119
Mar. 2, 1917	Rowe, P. T.		11145
June 9, 1916	Gibson, R. A.		11206
July 3, 1921	Rhineland, P. M.		8909
Dec. 13, 1921	Lines, E. S.		10435
Dec. 21, 1916	Reese, F. F.		11241
Sept. 30, 1916	Howden, F. B.		10978
Oct. 5, 1919	Parker, E. M.		10830(e)
Feb. 27, 1916	Tyler, J. P.		10794
June 3, 1917	Burgess, F.		10800(a)
June 4, 1916	Leonard, W. A.		11236(a)
June 7, 1916	Anderson, C. P.		11217

JOURNAL OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION
ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD—Continued

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
* 11174(b) 11908(r) 11146	Samuel B. H. Merriam..... James Mills..... Pablo Minoz..... Lewis Chester Morrison.....	May 29, 1915 Mar. 30, 1915	Rhineland, P. M. Darlington, J. H.
* 11170 11250 11183 10800 11141 11171 11129 10952 11237 11160 11262 11130 10933 11153 11258 11216 11278 11198 11102 11144 11285(a)	Gen Nakamura..... Norman Burdett Nash..... Arthur Francis Nightingale..... Francis Raymond Nitchie..... Isaac Parkin..... Alexander Patman..... William Edward Patrick..... Herbert Miller Peck..... Isaac Clendennin Perkins..... Harry Perry..... Richard Vivian Albertus Peterson..... Hwo zung Phoo..... Joseph Odrovonz Plenionzek..... Lawrence Frederick Piper..... Henry Atwell Post..... William Pringle..... Frank Rice Prout..... Ernest Pugh..... Rufus Delaney Seeley Putney..... William Hope Ramsaur..... Austin Herbert Reed..... Samuel Forrest Reeve.....	May 27, 1915 July 2, 1915 May 30, 1915 April 30, 1913 Feb. 27, 1915 May 27, 1915 Dec. 20, 1914 Dec. 13, 1913 June 13, 1915 May 23, 1915 Sept. 15, 1915 Dec. 20, 1914 Sept. 10, 1913 May 1, 1915 Sept. 9, 1915 June 5, 1915 Dec. 24, 1915 June 2, 1915 Aug. 3, 1914 Mar. 9, 1915	Lawrence, Wm. Knight, A. W. Harding, A. Thurston, T. P. Rhineland, P. M. Lawrence, Wm. Rhineland, P. M. Winchester, J. R. Millsbaugh, F. R. Webb, W. W. Graves, F. R. Rhineland, P. M. Parker, E. M. Lines, E. S. Lines, E. S. Nelson, R. H. Lawrence, Wm. Brewster, C. B. Cheshire, J. B. Parker, E. M.
11197 11212 10974 11047 11242 11147 11230 9845 8667 11091 11268 11226 11278(g) 9759 11245 11118 11104 11113 11007 11201(a) * 11252 11175 11276(a) 11180 11195 8752 11135 11103 11156(a) 11227(a) 11149 10733 11222 11263 11264 11230 11236 10046 11266(a) 11094 11253 11142 11164	Frank Archibald Rhea..... Cameron Gregg Richardson..... William Rigby..... William Payne Roberts..... John Butterworth Robinson..... Harrison Frederick Rockwell..... James Alvin Russell..... Efrain Salinas..... John Linker Saunders..... Giovanni Arturo Scarinci..... Charles Sylvester Sedgewick..... Loretto Serapion..... John Knight Shryock..... William Rainsford Ryland Simmons..... St. Julian Aaron Simpkins..... Hugh Montgomery Simpson..... John Ethophilus Grattan Small..... William Oliver Smith..... Neil Edmund Stanley..... Reginald Blackwell Stevenson..... Killian Albertson Stimpson..... Verne Ricord Stover (M.D.)..... Harwood Sturtevant..... Ira Charles Swanman..... Harold John Sweeney..... George Herbert Swift..... Thomas Percy Swift..... Sterling John Talbot..... Arthur William Taylor..... Tage Teisen..... Montgomery Hunt Throop..... Karl Ludwig Tiedeman..... H. Lorraine Tracy..... Horatio Nelson Traggitt..... Khauih-Tauh Tsoong..... Sung ny oen Tsu..... James Alvin Tucker..... Walter Fuller Tunks..... Vincent Angel Tuzzio..... Benjamin Arthur Turner..... Percy Linwood Urban..... Theodore John Milton Van Duyne..... Leon Paul Frederick Vauthier..... Charles Augustus Verleger.....	June 2, 1915 June 4, 1915 Feb. 8, 1914 June 7, 1914 June 24, 1915 Mar. 31, 1915 June 11, 1915 June 10, 1900 June 28, 1914 Sept. 25, 1915 June 6, 1915 Dec. 19, 1915 Feb. 24, 1907 June 30, 1915 Nov. 12, 1914 Sept. 3, 1914 Oct. 16, 1914 May 28, 1914 June 2, 1915 July 4, 1915 May 29, 1915 Dec. 19, 1915 May 30, 1915 June 1, 1915 Dec. 23, 1900 Nov. 2, 1914 Aug. 30, 1914 May 23, 1915 June 9, 1915 April 4, 1915 Jan. 12, 1912 June 6, 1915 Sept. 15, 1915 Sept. 15, 1915 June 11, 1915 June 13, 1915 June 14, 1908 Sept. 21, 1915 July 9, 1914 July 11, 1915 Feb. 28, 1915 May 26, 1915	Brewster, C. B. Randolph, A. M. Moreland, W. H. Burgess, F. Woodcock, C. E. Weller, R. H. Gibson, R. A. Cheshire, J. B. Rhineland, P. M. Harding, A. Brent, C. H. Rhineland, P. M. Brooke, F. K. Guerry, W. A. Williams, C. D. Cheshire, J. B. Murray, J. G. Millsbaugh, F. R. Brewster, C. B. Winchester, J. R. Webb, W. W. Knight, A. W. for Minn. Matthews, P. Morrison, J. D. Littlejohn, A. L. Lines, E. S. Cheshire, J. B. Rhineland, P. M. Graves, F. R. Rhineland, P. M. Sessums, D. Tuttle, D. S. Graves, F. R. Graves, F. R. Leonard, W. A. Randolph, A. M. Olmstead, C. S. Thomas, N. S. Rhineland, P. M. Lines, E. S. Capers, W. T. Nichols, W. F.

ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD—Continued

Priest	Ordinant	Notes	No.
April 25, 1920	Overs, W. H. ....	.....	"
June 18, 1916	Rhineland, P. M. ....	.....	11174(b)
April 20, 1920	Hulse, H. R.	Rec'd from Roman Catholic Church	11908(r)
Oct. 18, 1918	Darlington, J. H. ....	.....	11146
Dec. 21, 1918	Tucker, H. St. G. ....	.....	"
Oct. 4, 1916	Babcock, S. G. ....	.....	11170
June 25, 1916	Knight, A. W. ....	.....	11250
Feb. 27, 1916	Harding, A. ....	.....	11183
Feb. 16, 1922	Thurston, T. P. ....	.....	10800
June 3, 1917	Rhineland, P. M. ....	.....	11141
May 13, 1916	Lawrence, Wm. ....	.....	11171
June 4, 1916	Garland, T. J. ....	.....	11129
Dec. 14, 1917	Bratton, T. D.	Deposed July 20, 1917 by Bp. Winchester	10952
Oct. 28, 1916	Webb, W. W. ....	.....	11237
Aug. 28, 1916	Norris for Shanghai..	.....	11160
June 24, 1915	Rhineland, P. M. ....	.....	11262
Nov. 25, 1914	Parker, E. M. ....	.....	11130
May 24, 1916	Lines, E. S. ....	.....	10933
June 1, 1916	Lines, E. S. for Col..	.....	11153
Dec. 21, 1916	Griswold S. M. ....	.....	11258
July 13, 1916	Babcock, S. G. ....	.....	11216
Dec. 21, 1916	Johnson, F. F. ....	.....	11278
July 15, 1917	Cheshire, J. B.	Died Monrovia, Liberia, May 28, 1922..	11198
July 9, 1916	Parker, E. M. ....	.....	11102
Feb. 17, 1916	Lines, E. S. for Bp. of Nassau .....	.....	11144
June 11, 1916	Johnson, F. F. ....	.....	11285(a)
Dec. 4, 1916	Tucker, B. D. ....	.....	11197
June 9, 1915	Graves, F. R.	Deposed Jan. 14, 1919 by Bp. Moreland	11212
Jan. 11, 1916	Woodcock, C. E. ....	.....	10974
April 30, 1916	Weller, R. H. ....	.....	11047
May 23, 1916	Tucker, B. D. ....	.....	11242
Mar. 1917	Aves, J. D. ....	.....	11147
Sept. 10, 1917	Winchester, J. R. ....	.....	11230
Nov. 15, 1916	Garland, T. J. ....	.....	9845
June 4, 1916	Harding, A. ....	.....	8667
Mar. 26, 1916	Brent, C. H. ....	.....	11091
July 2, 1916	Garland, T. J. ....	.....	11268
June 11, 1921	Touret, F. H. ....	.....	11226
June 28, 1916	Guerry, W. A. ....	.....	11278(g)
Nov. 26, 1916	Weller, R. H. ....	.....	9759
July 1, 1917	Cheshire, J. B. ....	.....	11245
Feb. 2, 1916	Murray, J. G. ....	.....	11118
June 11, 1916	Millsbaugh, F. R. ....	.....	11104
July 25, 1916	Acheson, E. C. ....	.....	11113
May 20, 1917	Webb, W. W. ....	.....	11007
Dec. 17, 1916	Winchester, J. R. ....	.....	11201(a)
Dec. 15, 1915	Webb, W. W. ....	.....	*
Dec. 17, 1916	Knight, A. W. for Min.	.....	11252
Dec. 21, 1915	Matthews, P. ....	.....	11175
June 8, 1916	Morrison, J. D. ....	.....	11276(a)
Sept. 17, 1916	Johnson, J. H. ....	.....	11180
June 9, 1915	Graves, T. R. ....	.....	11195
Sept. 24, 1916	Cheshire, J. B. ....	.....	8752
June 18, 1916	Rhineland, P. M. ....	.....	11135
May 30, 1917	Graves, F. R. ....	.....	11103
May 1, 1916	Matthews, P. for Mo.	.....	11156(a)
June 27, 1915	Sessums, D. ....	.....	11227(a)
Oct. 5, 1916	Johnson, F. F. ....	.....	10733
May 12, 1918	Graves, F. R. ....	.....	11222
Sept. 21, 1918	Graves, F. R. ....	.....	11263
May 23, 1916	Tucker, B. D. ....	.....	11264
June 4, 1916	Leonard, W. A. ....	.....	11230
Jan. 17, 1915	Greer, D. H.	Deposed Feb. 25, 1919 by Bp. Greer....	11236
June 20, 1916	Thomas, N. S. ....	.....	10046
Feb. 6, 1916	Rhineland, P. M. ....	.....	11266(a)
July 12, 1916	Lines, E. S. ....	.....	11094
June 18, 1916	Greer, D. H. ....	.....	11253
June 1, 1916	Nichols, W. F. ....	.....	11142
			11164

ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD—Continued

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
*	Masumi Wakatsuki.....		
11204	Lewis Edwin Ward.....	June 4, 1915	Olmsted, C. S.
11089	Robert Newton Ward.....	June 24, 1914	Woodcock, C. E.
*	Hyau Kwe Waung.....	July 15, 1904	Graves, F. R.
11098	Andrew Whiteface.....	July 12, 1914	Billar, G. A.
10866	John Whitmore.....	July 25, 1913	Keator, F. W.
11156	Allan Griffith Whittemore.....	May 16, 1915	Codman, R.
11173	Lewis Bliss Whittemore.....	May 27, 1915	Lawrence, Wm.
11273	John Joseph Henry Wilcock.....	Nov. 2, 1915	Morrison, T. N.
11279	John Morgan Williams.....	Dec. 26, 1915	Longley, H. S.
11240	Joseph Durant Cooper Wilson.....	June 23, 1915	Horne, J. M.
11257	Albert Leonard Wood.....	July 25, 1915	Funsten, J. B.
11175(b)	Charles Alexander Woodward.....	June 2, 1915	Greer, D. H.
11223	Carl Mynard Worden.....	June 6, 1915	Williams, A. L.
10611	Zanzaburo Yagi.....	Oct. 15, 1911	McKim, Jno.
*	Sadajiro Yanagihara.....		
11174(c)	Edgar Charles Young.....	May 29, 1915	Rhineland, P. M.
11214	Herbert H. Young.....	June 4, 1915	Randolph, A. M.
*	Ono Yozo.....		
11140	David Yule.....	Feb. 21, 1915	Darlington, J. H.
11265	Tsing-yoong Zak.....	Sept. 15, 1915	Graves, F. R.
10467	Eustace Paul Zeigler.....	Mar. 8, 1911	Rowe, P. T.

N.B.—Ordinations to the Priesthood reported in 1915 in this report are to correct those

1916

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
11280	James Horton Bishop.....	Jan. 2	White, J. H.
11281	Ilbert de Lacy Brayshaw.....	Jan. 6	Gravatt, W. L.
11282	Gregory Mabry.....	Jan. 9	Atwood, J.
11283	Ramon Caesar Moreno.....	Jan. 11	Hulse, H. R.
11284	Archie S. M. Giles.....	Jan. 25	Roots, L. H.
11285	Leighton T. V. Yang.....	Jan. 25	Roots, L. H.
11286	Benjamin C. L. Yen.....	Jan. 25	Roots, L. H.
11287	Stephen H. S. Tsang.....	Jan. 25	Roots, L. H.
11288	Frederick Fischer.....	Feb. 2	Vincent, B.
11289	Van Rensselaer Gibson.....	Feb. 6	Greer, D. H.
11290	Harold Allen Ernest McClean.....	Feb. 6	Greer, D. H.
11291	Frederick Wolcott Dearing.....	Feb. 6	Greer, D. H.
11292	Norman E. Taylor.....	Feb. 21	Tucker, B. D.
11292(a)	Arthur Davis Appleton.....	Mar. 1	Murray, J. G.
11293	John Wesley Twelves.....	Mar. 25	Rhineland, P. M.
11294	Charles Thomas Webb.....	Mar. 31	Williams, C. D.
11295	Albin Ellis Christian.....	April 11	Darlington, J. H.
11296	Robert Barnes Galt.....	April 11	Darlington, J. H.
11297	Donald Warner Greene.....	April 13	Nelson, R. H.
11298	Fred Constantine Stevens.....	April 18	Fawcett, E.
11299	Vincent De Witte Kline.....	April 19	Fawcett, E.
11300	William Charles Heilman.....	April 24	Talbot, E.
11301	Frederick Percival Houghton.....	April 24	Talbot, E.
11302	Charles Cedrie Bentley.....	April 25	Fiske, C.
11303	John Ner Boston.....	April 25	Matthews, P.
11304	Charles Herbert Ricker.....	April 25	Perry, J. D.
11305	Thomas Raymond Jones.....	April 25	Olmsted, C. T.
11306	Richard Ainslie Kirchoffer.....	April 25	Fiske, C. for Los Ang.
11307	Frederick James Compson.....	April 27	Williams, G. M. for S.O.
11307(a)	James Henry Gorham.....	May 1	Matthews, P. for Idaho
11308	Julian Delameter Hamlin.....	May 1	Matthews, P. for Chic.
11309	Goodrich Robert Penner.....	May 7	Lloyd, A. S. for W. Tex.
11310	Frederick Charles Price.....	May 7	Lines, E. S. for W. Texas
11311	Harold Owen Boon.....	May 14	Burgess, F.
11312	Adelbert Julius Smith.....	May 14	Burgess, F.
11313	James Williams.....	May 14	Burgess, F. for Lexing.
11314	Augustus P. Rein.....	May 14	Johnson, F. F.

ORDINATIONS TO THE PRIESTHOOD—Continued

Priest	Ordinant	Notes	No.
June 13, 1916	Tucker, H. St. G....	.....	*
April 1, 1916	Fiske, C. ....	.....	11204
June 25, 1915	Woodcock, C. E....	Deposed Jan. 1, 1919 by Bp. Quin.	11089
Mar. 12, 1919	Graves, F. R. ....	.....	*
Aug. 21, 1921	Burleson, H. L. ....	.....	11098
May 12, 1919	Gailor, T. F. ....	.....	10866
May 28, 1916	Babcock, S. G. ....	.....	11156
May 13, 1916	Lawrence, Wm. ....	.....	11173
Feb. 1, 1917	Morrison, T. N. ....	.....	11273
May 28, 1916	Morrison, T. N. ....	.....	11279
June 9, 1918	Horner, J. M. ....	.....	11240
June 11, 1921	Touret, F. H. ....	.....	11257
June 18, 1916	Greer, D. H. ....	.....	11175(b)
Dec. 12, 1916	Williams, A. L. ....	.....	11223
Mar. 9, 1919	Tucker, H. St. G....	.....	10611
July 29, 1918	Tucker, H. St. G....	.....	*
June 18, 1916	Rhineland, P. M. ....	.....	11174(c)
June 9, 1916	Tucker, B. D. ....	.....	11214
Sept. 29, 1921	McKim, Jno. ....	.....	*
Dec. 18, 1915	Darlington, J. H. ....	.....	11140
Feb. 28, 1917	Graves, F. R. ....	.....	11265
Sept. 17, 1916	Rowe, P. T. ....	.....	10467

previously reported and found in error.

1916

Priest	Ordinant	Notes	No.
June 3, 1917	White, J. H. ....	.....	11280
Feb. 1, 1917	Gravatt, W. L. ....	.....	11281
Dec. 24, 1916	Lines, E. S. for Ariz. ....	.....	11282
.....	.....	.....	11283
.....	.....	.....	11284
.....	.....	.....	11285
Feb. 10, 1922	Roots, L. H. ....	.....	11286
.....	.....	.....	11287
Jan. 25, 1917	Reese, T. I. ....	.....	11288
Dec. 29, 1916	Burch, C. S. ....	.....	11289
Jan. 13, 1918	Greer, D. H. ....	.....	11290
.....	.....	.....	11291
Feb. 26, 1918	Tucker, B. D. ....	.....	11292
Nov. 7, 1917	Murray, J. G. ....	.....	11292(a)
Nov. 5, 1916	Jones, P. for Pa. ....	.....	11293
Feb. 18, 1917	Williams, C. D. ....	.....	11294
Nov. 7, 1917	Murr. ....	.....	11295
Dec. 15, 1916	Darlington, J. H.	Deposed June 7, 1921 by Bp. Sessums.	11296
May 7, 1917	Nelson, R. H. ....	.....	11297
Nov. 15, 1916	Fawcett, E. ....	.....	11298
Dec. 29, 1916	Burch, C.S. for W.T. ....	.....	11299
Dec. 18, 1916	Talbot, E. ....	.....	11300
Dec. 18, 1916	Talbot, E. ....	.....	11301
April 15, 1917	Fiske, C. ....	.....	11302
June 18, 1917	Olmsted, C.S. for W.N.Y. ....	.....	11303
Mar. 25, 1917	Perry, J. D. ....	.....	11304
Jan. 25, 1917	Fiske, C. ....	.....	11305
Mar. 26, 1917	Davies, T. F. ....	.....	11306
Nov. 26, 1916	Weller, R. H. ....	.....	11307
June 1, 1917	Brewster, B. for Idaho ....	.....	11307(a)
Nov. 12, 1916	Talbot, E. for Chic. ....	.....	11308
Nov. 12, 1916	Capers, W. T. ....	.....	11309
Dec. 24, 1916	Capers, W. T. ....	.....	11310
Jan. 13, 1918	Greer, D. H. ....	.....	11311
June 3, 1917	Burgess, F. ....	.....	11312
Dec. 17, 1916	Burton, L. W. ....	.....	11313
Mar. 3, 1917	Johnson, F. F. ....	.....	11314

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—1916—Continued

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
11314(a)	Oliver James Hart.....	May 19	Burch, C. S. for S. C.
11315	John Beach Arthur.....	May 21	Lloyd, A. S. for Iowa
11316	John Sagar.....	May 21	Walker, W. D.
11317	Francis Joseph Field Bloy.....	May 24	Atwood, J. W.
11318	Burnham North Dell.....	May 28	Lines, E. S.
11318(a)	Ralph Erskine Gentle.....	May 28	Webb, W. W.
11319	Allen Dunning Jennings.....	May 30	Stearly, W. R.
11319(a)	John William Robert Heritage.....	June 1	Bench, C. S.
11320	Francis Erskine Anthony.....	June 1	Edsall, S. C.
11321	Edwin Clare Atkinson.....	June 1	Edsall, S. C.
11322	Albert Nicolay Gilbertson.....	June 1	Edsall, S. C.
11323	Kenneth Dion Martin.....	June 1	Edsall, S. C.
11324	Guy Clifton Menefee.....	June 1	Edsall, S. C.
11325	Olaf Gillis Olsen.....	June 1	Edsall, S. C.
11325(a)	James Beresford Smith.....	June 1	Edsall, S. C.
11326	Warren Newton Bixby.....	June 1	Lawrence, Wm.
11327	Joseph Gordon Carey.....	June 1	Lawrence, Wm.
11328	Wolcott Cutler.....	June 1	Lawrence, Wm.
11329	John Warren Day.....	June 1	Lawrence, Wm.
11330	Cyril Beverley Harris.....	June 1	Lawrence, Wm.
11331	Raymond Adams Heron.....	June 1	Lawrence, Wm.
11332	Arthur Cochran Peabody.....	June 1	Lawrence, Wm.
11333	Malcolm Endicott Peabody.....	June 1	Lawrence, Wm.
11334	John Carroll Poland, Jr.....	June 1	Lawrence, Wm.
11335	Benjamin Dunlap Dagwell.....	June 1	Matthews, P.
11336	Frederick Louis Gratiot.....	June 1	Tuttle, D. S.
11337	Henry Nelson O'Connor.....	June 1	Tuttle, D. S.
11338	Cyril Edmund Bentley.....	June 4	Darlington, J. H.
11339	Herbert Connop.....	June 4	Darlington, J. H.
11340	George Henry Sumner.....	June 4	Darlington, J. H.
11341	Charles Abbott Forbes.....	June 4	Weller, R. H.
11342	Arnold Gordon Powkes.....	June 4	Weller, R. H.
11343	Jay Gould Seacord.....	June 4	Weller, R. H.
11344	George Venable Fowler.....	June 4	Harding, A.
11345	Richard Allen Hatch.....	June 4	Tuttle, D. S.
11346	Clarence H. Horner.....	June 4	Capers, W. T.
11346(a)	William Henry Bond.....	June 7	Anderson, C. P.
11347	Joseph Noyes Barnett (B.A.).....	June 7	Brewster, C. B.
11348	King Lee (B. A.).....	June 7	Brewster, C. B.
11349	William Pitt McCune (Ph.D.).....	June 7	Brewster, C. B.
11350	Harold Everett Sawyer (B.A.).....	June 7	Brewster, C. B.
11351	George Dudley Barr.....	June 7	Anderson, C. P.
11352	Frank Victor Hoag.....	June 8	Anderson, C. P.
11353	Lenoir Valentine Lee.....	June 9	Brown, W. C.
11354	Franklin Thorpe Osborn.....	June 9	Brown, W. C.
11355	Edward Winborn Mellichampe.....	June 9	Brown, W. C.
11356	George Charles Shears.....	June 9	Brown, W. C.
11357	William Preston Peyton.....	June 9	Tucker, B. D.
11357(a)	Rufus Benjamin Templeton.....	June 9	Winchester, J. R.
11358	Charles Elmer Beach.....	June 11	Brooke, F. K.
11359	Louis Thomas Hardin.....	June 11	Millspaugh, F. R.
11360	Herbert Hawkins.....	June 11	Millspaugh, F. R.
11361	Alfred William Pannell.....	June 11	Millspaugh, F. R.
11362	James Malcolm Taylor.....	June 11	Millspaugh, F. R.
11363	Charles Holding.....	June 11	Brooke, F. K.
11364	William R. Geiger Irwin.....	June 11	Murray, J. G.
11365	Israel Harding Noe.....	June 11	Darst, T. C.
11366	Donald Radebaugh Ottman.....	June 11	Nelson, C. K.
11367	Samuel Tagart Steele, Jr.....	June 11	Murray, J. G.
11368	Percy Corbyn Adams.....	June 13	Talbot, E.
11369	Kiwanichi Matsumoto.....	June 13	Tucker, H. St. G.
11370	Harlan Bailey.....	June 14	Hunting, G. C.
11371	John Charles Jackson.....	June 14	Nichols, W. F.
11372	Charles Agnew Mainwaring.....	June 14	Nichols, W. F.
11373	Frederick George Jennings.....	June 14	Nichols, W. F. for Ore.
11374	John Pahk.....	June 14	Nichols, W. F. for Hon.
11375	George Irvine Hiller.....	June 16	Gailor, T. F.
11376	George Herbert MacNish.....	June 17	Fiske, C.
11377	David Barre.....	June 18	Vincent, B.
11378	William John Barrett.....	June 18	Leonard, W. A.
11379	Paul Sidney Atkins.....	June 18	Rhineland, P. M.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—1916—Continued

Priest	Ordinant	Notes	No.
June 21, 1917	Guerry, W. A.		11314(a)
Feb. 11, 1917	Morrison, T. N.		11315
June 18, 1917	Olmsted, C. S. W. N. Y.		11316
April 30, 1919	Atwood, J. W.		11317
June 22, 1917	Lines, E. S.		11318
May 20, 1917	Webb, W. W.		11318(a)
July 23, 1918	Burgess, F.		11319
June 3, 1917	Burgess, F.		11319(a)
Sept. 16, 1917	Johnson, I. P.		11320
June 3, 1917	McElwain, F. A.		11321
Dec. 23, 1917	Babcock, S. G. for Minn		11322
June 11, 1917	Matthews, P.		11323
June 3, 1917	McElwain, F. C.		11324
July 6, 1917	Acheson, E. C., Minn		11325
June 3, 1917	McElwain, F. A.		11325(a)
May 20, 1917	Lawrence, Wm.		11326
May 20, 1917	Lawrence, Wm.		11327
May 20, 1917	Lawrence, Wm.		11328
Dec. 21, 1916	Thurston, T. P.		11329
Jan. 25, 1917	Williams, C. D.		11330
June 17, 1917	Anderson, C. P.		11331
Mar. 17, 1917	Page, H.		11332
May 3, 1917	Lawrence, Wm.		11333
June 10, 1917	Babcock, S. G.		11334
June 11, 1917	Matthews, P.		11335
June 3, 1917	Tuttle, D. S.		11336
Dec. 24, 1916	Tuttle, D. S.		11337
July 22, 1917	Horner, J. M.		11338
Dec. 15, 1916	Darlington, J. H.		11339
May 17, 1917	Darlington, J. H.		11340
June 3, 1917	Weller, R. H.		11341
June 2, 1918	Weller, R. H.		11342
June 3, 1917	Weller, R. H.		11343
June 3, 1917	Harding, A.		11344
Dec. 21, 1916	Johnson, F. F.		11345
			11346
Jan. 28, 1917	Griswold, S. M.		11346(a)
June 3, 1917	Greer, D. H.		11347
			11348
			11349
May 15, 1917	Brewster, C. B.		11350
June 17, 1917	Anderson, C. P.		11351
Jan. 28, 1917	Griswold, S. M.		11352
June 24, 1917	Gibson, R. A.		11353
			11354
June 6, 1917	Brown, W. C.		11355
June 6, 1917	Brown, W. C.		11356
July 17, 1917	Tucker, B. D.		11357
Dec. 1916	Winchester, J. R.		11357(a)
Mar. 14, 1918	Brooke, F. K.		11358
Nov. 30, 1917	Darst, T. C.		11359
May 17, 1918	Wise, Jas.		11360
May 17, 1918	Wise, Jas.		11361
June 30, 1917	Darst, T. C.		11362
Mar. 14, 1918	Brooke, F. K.		11363
May 29, 1917	Murray, J. G.		11364
June 14, 1917	Darst, T. C.		11365
Dec. 3, 1916	Nelson, C. K.		11366
May 29, 1917	Murray, J. G.		11367
Dec. 21, 1917	Talbot, E.		11368
Nov. 23, 1917	Tucker, H. St. G.		11369
Dec. 17, 1916	Hunting, G. C.		11370
May 30, 1917	Nichols, W. F.		11371
July 25, 1917	Nichols, W. F.		11372
July 24, 1917	Sumner, W. T.		11373
June 14, 1917	Restarick, H. B.		11374
Mar. 20, 1917	Gailor, T. F.		11375
April 15, 1917	Fiske, C.	Died Dec. 16, 1920.	11376
			11377
June 24, 1917	Leonard, W. A.		11378
June 3, 1917	Rhimelander, P. M.		11379

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—1916—Continued

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
11380	Douchette Redman Clarke.....	June 18	Rhineland, P. M.
11381	Charles Levens Emanuel.....	June 18	Rhineland, P. M.
11382	Benjamin Janney Rudderow II.....	June 18	Rhineland, P. M.
11383	Thomas Shoesmith.....	June 18	Rhineland, P. M.
11384	Joseph Henry Smyth.....	June 18	Rhineland, P. M.
11385	Granville Taylor.....	June 18	Rhineland, P. M.
11386	Charles Cartwright Waugh.....	June 18	Rhineland, P. M.
11387	Frank Williamson, Jr.....	June 18	Rhineland, P. M.
11388	Vincent Leroy Bennett.....	June 18	Greer, D. H.
11389	Charles Thorley Bridgeman.....	June 18	Greer, D. H.
11390	James Theodore Carney.....	June 18	Greer, D. H.
11391	Alan Reid Chalmers.....	June 18	Greer, D. H.
11392	Charles Cuthbert Canterbury Corbin.....	June 18	Greer, D. H.
11393	Glenn Brown Coykendall.....	June 18	Greer, D. H.
11394	Maurice Picard.....	June 18	Greer, D. H.
11395	Jeremiah Charles McAuley Shrewsbury.....	June 18	Greer, D. H.
11396	Frank Dean Gifford.....	June 18	Tucker, H. St. G.
11397	John Frederick Hamblin.....	June 18	Lines, E. S.
11398	Lawrence Cecil Ferguson.....	June 18	Webb, W. W.
11398(a)	Norman Captive Kimball.....	June 18	Webb, W. W.
11399	Thomas Gustave Mundy.....	June 18	Beckwith, C. M.
11400	Donald Wonders.....	June 18	Leonard, W. A.
11401	Kenneth Romaine Buchanan.....	June 18	Greer, D. H.
11401(a)	Franklin Edgar Hauck.....	June 19	Leonard, W. A.
11402	Edwin Knight Buttolph.....	June 20	Williams, C. D.
11403	Clarence Edward Buxton.....	June 20	Woodcock, C. E.
11404	George Ossman.....	June 20	Woodcock, C. E.
11405	Claude Butler Newman Olding Reader.....	June 20	Thomas, N. S.
11406	George Elbert St. Claire.....	June 24	Matthews, P.
11407	Herbert Boyce Satcher.....	June 24	Matthews, P. for F. du L.
11408	William John Webb.....	June 24	Matthews, P.
11409	Walter Learned Beckwith.....	June 25	Davies, T. F.
11410	Charles Myron Tubbs.....	June 25	Davies, T. F.
11411	Joseph Nichols Bynum.....	June 25	Darst, T. C.
11411(a)	Kenneth Ives Rice.....	June 26	Brooke, F. S.
11412	Henry Herbert Firth.....	June 27	Osborne, E. W.
11413	Raymond Matlack Gunn.....	June 27	Osborne, E. W.
11414	Charles Emanuel Edinger.....	June 29	Williams, C. D.
11415	Clarence Jerome Tinker.....	June 29	Williams, C. D.
11416	William Alexander Gibson.....	June 29	Mann, C.
11417	Nathanael James Ward.....	June 29	Mann, C.
11418	William Worthington Webster.....	June 29	Reese, F. F.
11419	George Duncan Bennett Stewart.....	June 29	Sanford, L. C.
11420	Basil Manly Walton.....	July 9	Cheshire, J. B.
11421	Frank Willis Street.....	July 17	Morrison, J. D.
11422	Hubert Stanley Wood.....	July 19	Parker, E. M.
11423	Franklin George Faber.....	July 23	Stearly, W. R.
11424	Andrew Stanton Gill.....	July 23	Williams, G. M.
11425	George Arlington Sutton.....	July 25	Israel, R.
11426	Herman Riddle Page.....	Aug. 6	Page, H.
11427	Lucian Frank Sennett.....	Aug. 6	White, J. H.
11428	Joseph Du Bray.....	Aug. 27	Tyler, J. P.
11429	Albert Merritt Ewert.....	Sept. 3	Fawcett, E.
11430	Charles Henry Collett.....	Sept. 17	Parker, E. M.
11431	Thomas Bennett Clifford.....	Sept. 22	Bratton, T. D.
11432	Howard Stetler Hartzell.....	Sept. 24	Cheshire, J. B.
11433	Charles Alder Baker.....	Sept. 29	White, J. H.
11434	Percival George Moore-Browne.....	Sept. 29	Perry, J. D.
11435	John Shapleigh Moses.....	Oct. 4	Lawrence, W. for L. I.
11436	Samuel Beveridge Harris.....	Oct. 5	Hulse, H. R.
11437	Thomas Lever Settle.....	Oct. 6	Burton, L. W.
11438	Peter Langendorff.....	Oct. 8	Burton, L. W.
11439	Louis Alexander Parker.....	Oct. 27	Capers, W. T.
11440	Robert John Jensen.....	Nov. 1	Faber, W. F.
11441	Sheafe Walker.....	Nov. 5	Parker, E. M.
11442	George Buckley Krantz, Jr.....	Nov. 15	Rhineland, P. M.
11443	William Samuel Salisbury.....	Dec. 10	Olmsted, C. T.
11444	Richard Wilkinson (D.D.).....	Dec. 10	Burton, L. W.
11445	William Randall Conklin.....	Dec. 10	Lines, E. S.
11446	William Emery Soulé.....	Dec. 21	Parker, E. M.
11447	Roy Howard Fairchild.....	Dec. 24	Williams, A. L.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—1916—Continued

Priest	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Feb. 2, 1917	Rhineland, P. M.	.....	11380
Feb. 2, 1917	Rhineland, P. M.	.....	11381
June 3, 1917	Rhineland, P. M.	.....	11382
June 3, 1917	Rhineland, P. M.	.....	11383
June 3, 1917	Rhineland, P. M.	.....	11384
June 3, 1917	Rhineland, P. M.	.....	11385
June 3, 1917	Rhineland, P. M.	.....	11386
June 3, 1917	Rhineland, P. M.	.....	11387
June 3, 1917	Rhineland, P. M.	.....	11388
April 22, 1918	Greer, D. H.	.....	11389
June 3, 1917	Greer, D. H.	.....	11390
June 3, 1917	Greer, D. H.	.....	11391
April 11, 1917	Thomas, N. S.	.....	11392
June 3, 1917	Greer, D. H.	.....	11393
June 3, 1917	Greer, D. H.	.....	11394
June 3, 1917	Greer, D. H.	.....	11395
June 3, 1917	Greer, D. H.	.....	11396
June 7, 1917	Tucker, H. St. G.	.....	11397
June 24, 1917	Lines, E. S.	.....	11398
June 9, 1918	Webb, W. W.	.....	11398(a)
June 10, 1917	Webb, W. W.	.....	11399
June 17, 1917	Beckwith, C. M.	.....	11400
July 8, 1917	Leonard, W. A.	.....	11401
Jan. 13, 1918	Greer, D. H.	.....	11401(a)
July 8, 1917	Leonard, W. A.	.....	11402
Feb. 18, 1917	Williams, C. D.	.....	11403
Feb. 8, 1917	Woodcock, C. E.	.....	11404
June 21, 1917	Woodcock, C. E.	.....	11405
Dec. 21, 1916	Thomas, N. S.	.....	11406
Dec. 24, 1916	Matthews, P.	.....	11407
June 11, 1917	Matthews, P.	.....	11408
Dec. 24, 1916	Matthews, P.	.....	11409
June 24, 1917	Davies, T. F.	.....	11410
June 24, 1917	Davies, T. F.	.....	11411
June 30, 1917	Darst, T. C.	.....	11411(a)
Jan. 13, 1918	Greer for Oklahoma	.....	11412
Dec. 21, 1917	Sherwood, G. H.	.....	11413
July 15, 1917	Sherwood, G. H.	.....	11414
Feb. 18, 1917	Williams, C. D.	.....	11415
Feb. 18, 1917	Williams, C. D.	.....	11416
.....	.....	.....	11417
Jan. 25, 1919	Reese, F. F.	.....	11418
Jan. 10, 1917	Sanford, L. C.	.....	11419
Sept. 23, 1917	Cheshire, J. B.	.....	11420
June 3, 1917	Morrison, J. D.	.....	11421
Nov. 18, 1917	Parker, E. M.	.....	11422
July 2, 1917	Stearly, W. R.	.....	11423
May 17, 1917	McCormick, J. N.	.....	11424
Sept. 19, 1917	Whitehead, C. for Erie	.....	11425
May 27, 1917	Page, H.	.....	11426
Nov. 7, 1918	White, J. H.	.....	11427
Aug. 11, 1918	Burleson, H. L.	.....	11428
Mar. 4, 1917	Fawcett, E.	.....	11429
June 21, 1917	Parker, E. M.	.....	11430
Nov. 18, 1917	Bratton, T. D.	.....	11431
May 22, 1921	Cheshire, J. B.	.....	11432
May 31, 1917	White, J. H.	.....	11433
Oct. 14, 1917	Perry, J. D.	.....	11434
Nov. 1, 1917	Burgess, F.	.....	11435
.....	.....	.....	11436
July 2, 1918	Burton, L. W.	.....	11437
April 11, 1917	Burton, L. W.	.....	11438
Sept. 28, 1921	Capers, W. T.	.....	11439
June 17, 1917	Faber, W. F.	Deposed May 28, 1918 by Bp. FaberWF	11440
Nov. 18, 1917	Parker, E. M.	.....	11441
June 17, 1917	Rhineland, P. M.	.....	11442
Mar. 22, 1918	Knight, A. W. for WNY	.....	11443
June 29, 1917	Burton, L. W.	.....	11444
July 8, 1917	Lines, E. S.	.....	11445
Jan. 6, 1918	Parker, E. M.	.....	11446
1917	Williams, A. L.	.....	11447

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—1916—Continued

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
11448	William Charles Cravner.....	Dec. 29	Burch, C. S.
11449	Sanford Louis Rotter.....	Dec. 31	Cheshire, J. B.
11450	John de Lancey Scovil.....	Dec. 31	Olmsted, C. T.
11451	Archibald William Sidders.....	Dec. 31	Longley, H. S.
1917			
11452	John Brett Langstaff.....	Jan. 13	Brent, C. H., for L.I.
11453	Chin Po Lin.....	Jan. 14	Huntington, D. F.
11454	Tan T'in Wan.....	Jan. 14	Huntington, D. F.
11455	John Howard Deming.....	Jan. 21	Lawrence, Wm.
11456	Herman Edward Kines.....	Jan. 25	Talbot, E.
11457	Frederick D. Sturgis.....	Jan. 28	Thurston, T. P.
11457(a)	John Mervin Pettit.....	Feb. 7	Brooke, F. K.
11457(b)	Charles Edwin Brown.....	Feb. 11	Williams, C. D.
11457(c)	Erastus Sheldon Darling.....	Feb. 11	Williams, A. L.
11458	Frank Caldwell Morrell.....	Feb. 11	Stearly, W. R.
11459	Rowland Keightley Gimson.....	Feb. 18	Lines, E. S.
11460	Dz-eng Sung.....	Feb. 28	Graves, F. R.
11461	Robert Dickey Tracy.....	Mar. 3	Mann, C.
11462	Montgomery Miller Fryer.....	Mar. 8	Weed, E. G.
11463	Arthur Ernest Whittle.....	Mar. 13	Garland, F. J., for P.R.
11464	Melville Edward Johnson.....	Mar. 27	Weed, E. G.
11465	Charles Evans Patillo.....	April 1	Nelson, C. K.
11466	Alfred Quintin Plank.....	April 10	Talbot, E.
11467	Edmund Hance Carhart, Jr.....	April 14	Talbot, E.
11468	John Edenden Wooton.....	April 15	Fiske, C.
11469	Leonard Clement Hursh.....	April 24	Tyler, J. P.
11470	Edward Pinkney Wroth.....	April 29	Murray, J. G.
11471	Percy Gwynne More Austin.....	May 6	Rhineland, P. M., for Los Angeles
11472	Claude Willard Sprouse.....	May 6	Johnson, I. P.
11473	Leslie Frederick Wallace.....	May 6	Babcock, S. G.
11474	Wilson Shellenberger Hartzell.....	May 7	Matthews, P.
11475	Robert Gaaisford Wynne Williams.....	May 7	Matthews, P.
11476	Henry Frederick Keller.....	May 9	Gailor, T. F.
11477	John Millard Nelson.....	May 9	Gailor, T. F.
11478	William Wesley Ridgway.....	May 11	Brewster, B.
11479	William Ralph Campbell.....	May 12	Davies, T. F.
11480	Harry Hamlin Hall.....	May 12	Nelson, R. H.
11481	Clark Lewis Attridge.....	May 17	Webb, W. W.
11482	John Edward Bailey.....	May 17	Webb, W. W.
11483	William Dawson.....	May 17	Webb, W. W.
11484	Milo Blanchard Goodall.....	May 17	Webb, W. W.
11485	Franklin Joiner.....	May 17	Webb, W. W.
11486	Arthur Baldwin St. George.....	May 17	Webb, W. W.
11487	Stephen Cutter Clark, Jr.....	May 17	Lawrence, W., for Utah
11488	Angus Dun.....	May 17	Lawrence, Wm.
11489	Charles Conrad Garfield Howell.....	May 17	Lawrence, Wm.
11490	Michael Paul St. Agnan Huntington.....	May 17	Lawrence, Wm.
11491	Rollin Douglas Malany.....	May 17	Lawrence, Wm.
11492	Byrle Jacob Osborn.....	May 10	Lawrence, W., for South Dakota
11493	Irvin Granville Rouillard.....	May 17	Lawrence, Wm.
11494	Bernard Nathaniel Lovgren.....	May 17	Lawrence, Wm., for Minnesota
11495	Henry Glaeser.....	May 17	Burch, C. S., for W. Texas
11496	Charles F. Bourscheidt.....	May 20	Tuttle, D. S.
11497	Jiro Sasaki.....	May 26	Tucker, H., St. G.
11498	Ray Everett Carr.....	May 27	White, J. H.
11499	Frank Thurston Hallett.....	May 27	Babcock, S. G., for R.I.
11500	Romano Liberato Harding.....	May 27	Johnson, I. P.
11501	Wallace Royleme Evertson.....	May 29	Murray, J. G.
11502	Edmund Leslie Rollo.....	May 30	Nichols, W. F.
11503	George Creissen Hoisholt.....	June 2	Sanford, L. C.
11504	Charles Steel Armstrong.....	June 3	Lines, E. S.
11505	Michael Roy Frederick Barton.....	June 3	Weller, R. H.
11506	Hubert John Buckingham, C.H.C.....	June 3	Weller, R. H.
11507	Jackson Bankford Cole.....	June 3	Weller, R. H.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—1916—Continued

Priest	Ordinant	Notes	No.
June 29, 1917	Burch, C. S.		11448
June 23, 1918	Cheshire, J. B.		11449
Oct. 5, 1917	Fiske, C.		11450
July 2, 1918	McElwain F. A. for Ia.		11451
1917			
Oct. 14, 1917	Brent, C. H.		11452
April 27, 1919	Huntington, D. F.		11453
Mar. 14, 1920	Huntington, D. F.		11454
July 28, 1917	Babcock, S. G.		11455
Dec. 21, 1917	Talbot, E.		11456
	Died June 28, 1917		11457
Mar. 14, 1918	Brooke, F. K.		11457 (a)
Nov. 14, 1917	Williams, C. D.		11457 (b)
Nov. 1917	Williams, A. L.		11457 (c)
			11458
Mar. 2, 1918	Lines, E. S.		11459
			11460
Dec. 21, 1917	Mann, C.		11461
April 11, 1919	Weed, E. G.		11462
Dec. 27, 1917	Garland, F. J. for P. R.		11463
Mar. 21, 1920	Weed, E. G.		11464
Oct. 14, 1917	Mann, C.		11465
Oct. 25, 1917	Talbot, E.		11466
April 6, 1918	Talbot, E.		11467
Feb. 3, 1918	Fiske, C.		11468
June 24, 1919	Tyler, J. P.		11469
Mar. 17, 1918	Murray, J. G.		11470
Dec. 16, 1917	Rhineland, P. M.		11471
Nov. 4, 1917	Johnson, I. P.		11472
Mar. 3, 1918	Babcock, S. G.		11473
July 25, 1918	Matthews, P.		11474
Mar. 28, 1918	Matthews, P.		11475
Dec. 9, 1917	Gailor, T. F.		11476
May 9, 1918	Faber, W. F.		11477
April 7, 1918	Brewster, B.		11478
Sept. 29, 1918	Remington, W. P. (in Paris)		11479
June 9, 1918	Nelson, R. H.		11480
May 26, 1918	Webb, W. W.		11481
Feb. 24, 1918	Webb, W. W.		11482
Feb. 24, 1918	Webb, W. W.		11483
			11484
May 26, 1918	Webb, W. W.		11485
			11486
Jan. 30, 1918	Hunting, G. C.		11487
Nov. 20, 1917	Lawrence, Wm.		11488
May 26, 1918	Burgess, F. for Mass..		11489
June 5, 1918	Lawrence, Wm.		11490
Dec. 2, 1917	Guey, W. A.		11491
June 30, 1919	Acheson, E. C.		11492
Nov. 20, 1917	Lawrence, Wm.		11493
April 2, 1918	McElwain, F. A.		11494
Nov. 26, 1917	Capers, W. T.		11495
May 25, 1919	Tucker, H. St. G.		11496
Dec. 30, 1917	White, J. H.		11497
Dec. 16, 1917	Perry, J. D.		11498
April 18, 1918	Johnson, I. P.		11499
June 13, 1918	Munson, J. C.		11500
April 28, 1918	Murray, J. G.		11501
Jan. 6, 1920	Keator, F. W.		11502
Feb. 17, 1918	Sanford, L. C.		11503
June 2, 1918	Lines, E. S.		11504
June 2, 1918	Weller, R. H.		11505
June 2, 1918	Weller, R. H.		11506
			11507

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—1917—Continued

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
11508	Walter Frederick Borchert.....	June 3	Greer, D. H.
11509	Egbert Adolphus Craig.....	June 3	Green, D. H., for Springfield
11510	Lindley Hoffman Miller.....	June 3	Greer, D. H.
11511	Richard Warne.....	June 3	Greer, D. H., for W. New York
11512	Thomas Moore Browne.....	June 3	Whitehead, C.
11513	David Vincent Gray.....	June 3	Whitehead, C.
11514	Harry Speake Cobey.....	June 3	Harding, A.
11515	Charles Eldridge McAllister.....	June 3	Harding, A.
11516	Sidney Wishart Wallace.....	June 3	Harding, A.
11517	Allen Evans, Jr.....	June 3	Rhineland, P. M.
11518	Frederick Biddle Halsey.....	June 3	Rhineland, P. M.
11519	Earle Wentworth Huckel.....	June 3	Rhineland, P. M.
11520	Walter Winthrop Smith.....	June 3	Rhineland, P. M.
11521	Gennaro Striano.....	June 3	Rhineland, P. M.
11522	William Johnson Gage.....	June 3	Nelson, R. H.
11523	Charles Gregory Prout.....	June 3	Nelson, R. H.
11524	John Lee Rooney.....	June 3	Nelson, R. H.
11525	Grover W. Harrison.....	June 3	Tuttle, D. S.
11526	William Winfield Scott Hohenschild.....	June 3	Tuttle, D. S.
11527	Alfred Gilliland Miller.....	June 3	McElvain, F. A.
11528	William Benjamin Spofford.....	June 3	Parker, E. M.
11529	George Boate.....	June 6	Darst, T. C.
11530	William Bowers Everett, Jr.....	June 6	Gibson, R. A.
11531	Frederick Deane Goodwin.....	June 6	Gibson, R. A.
11532	Robert Asbury Jackson.....	June 6	Gibson, R. A.
11533	Lorenzo Augustus King.....	June 6	Gibson, R. A.
11534	John Lloyd.....	June 6	Gibson, R. A.
11535	William Meade.....	June 6	Gibson, R. A.
11536	Winfield Shiers.....	June 6	Gibson, R. A.
11537	James Alfred Pigg.....	June 6	Randolph, A. M.
11538	Robert Henry Johnson.....	June 6	Brewster, C. B.
11539	Ellis Miller Bearden.....	June 8	Gailor, T. F.
11540	James C. Mitchener.....	June 8	Gailor, T. F.
11541	Austin Warner Lewis Forsyth.....	June 8	Gailor, T. F.
11542	Samuel Flagler Burhaus.....	June 11	Olmsted, C. T.
11543	Albert Elliston Cole.....	June 11	Francis, J. M.
11544	Reginald M. Blackford.....	June 13	Williams, C. D.
11545	Benjamin De Camp.....	June 17	Touret, F. H.
11546	Charles Stuart Hale.....	June 17	Gailor, T. F.
11547	Charles Thomas Hull.....	June 17	Leonard, W. A.
11548	Nathaniel Rue High Moor.....	June 17	Leonard, W. A.
11549	William Clinton Seitz.....	June 17	Leonard, W. A.
11550	Eric Morrell Tasman.....	June 17	Leonard, W. A.
11551	Walter Freeman Whitman.....	June 17	Leonard, W. A.
11552	Garth E. W. Sibbald.....	June 17	Anderson, C. P.
11553	William Augustus Simms.....	June 17	Anderson, C. P.
11554	Charles Larrabee Street.....	June 17	Anderson, C. P.
11555	Reese Fairfield Thornton.....	June 17	Anderson, C. P.
11556	Malcom James Van Zandt.....	June 17	Anderson, C. P.
11557	William Augustus Brown.....	June 18	Olmsted, C. S., for W. New York
11558	William Edmund Nixon.....	June 18	Olmsted, C. S., for W. New York
11559	Richard M. Doubs.....	June 19	Talbot, E.
11560	Arthur Albert Bessey.....	June 20	Hall, A. C. A.
11561	Hugh David Jones.....	June 20	Hall, A. C. A.
11562	William Whittle.....	June 21	Parker, E. M.
11563	Charles Ewell Craik, Jr.....	June 22	Woodcock, C. E.
11564	Jeremiah Wallace.....	June 24	Winchester, J. R.
11565	Samuel Eli Wells.....	June 24	Winchester, J. R.
11565(a)	Louis Eugene Wettling.....	June 24	Williams, A. L.
11566	James Rowan McAllister.....	June 25	Tucker, B. D.
11567	William Samuel McKay.....	June 26	Darst, T. C.
11568	Thomas Alfred Fletcher Collett.....	June 29	Burch, C. S.
11569	Albert James Montgomery Wilson.....	June 29	Burch, C. S.
11570	Benjamin Louis Ramsay.....	June 29	Bliss, G. Y.
11571	Meade Burnette Birchett.....	July 1	Tucker, B. D.
11572	James Lawrence Ware.....	July 1	Talbot, E.
11573	Ralph Armfield Weatherly.....	July 1	Talbot, E.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—1917—Continued

Priest	Ordinant	Notes	No.
June 19, 1918	Acheson, E. C.....	.....	11508
Dec. 21, 1917	Sherwood, G. H.....	.....	11509
Jan. 13, 1918	Greer, D. H.....	.....	11510
May 29, 1918	Courtney, F. for WNY	.....	11511
Sept. 15, 1918	Bratton, T. D.....	.....	11512
June 30, 1918	Whitehead, C.....	.....	11513
June 2, 1918	Harding, A.....	.....	11514
June 2, 1918	Harding, A.....	.....	11515
June 2, 1918	Harding, A.....	.....	11516
Jan. 25, 1918	Rhineland, P. M.....	.....	11517
Feb. 24, 1918	Garland, T. J.....	.....	11518
May 26, 1918	Rhineland, P. M.....	.....	11519
July 3, 1919	Israel R. for Pa.....	.....	11520
May 4, 1918	Talbot, E. for Pa.....	Deposed July 5, 1922 by Bp. Garland T. J.	11521
May 26, 1918	Nelson, R. H.....	.....	11522
May 26, 1918	Nelson, R. H.....	.....	11523
June 9, 1918	Nelson, R. H.....	.....	11524
.....	.....	.....	11525
June 9, 1918	Tuttle, D. S.....	.....	11526
Mar 6, 1918	Sage, J. C.....	.....	11527
June 16, 1918	Parker, E. M.....	.....	11528
June 7, 1918	Darst, T. C.....	.....	11529
June 7, 1918	Gibson, R. A.....	.....	11530
June 7, 1918	Gibson, R. A.....	.....	11531
July 9, 1918	Gibson, R. A.....	.....	11532
July 9, 1918	Gibson, R. A.....	.....	11533
.....	.....	.....	11534
June 7, 1918	Gibson, R. A.....	.....	11535
June 7, 1918	Gibson, R. A.....	.....	11536
Nov. 26, 1918	Tucker, B. D.....	.....	11537
June 28, 1918	Acheson, E. C.....	.....	11538
Dec. 9, 1917	Gailor, T. F.....	.....	11539
Dec. 21, 1917	Gailor, T. F.....	Died Jan. 22, 1919.....	11540
June 12, 1918	Gailor, T. F.....	.....	11541
June 24, 1918	Olmsted, C. T.....	.....	11542
Oct. 14, 1917	Francis, J. M.....	.....	11543
May 17, 1918	Williams, C. D.....	.....	11544
Oct. 24, 1918	Touret, F. H.....	.....	11545
.....	.....	.....	11546
May 26, 1918	Leonard, W. A.....	.....	11547
May 26, 1918	Leonard, W. A.....	.....	11548
Dec. 22, 1919	Leonard, W. A.....	.....	11549
May 26, 1918	Du Moulin, F.....	.....	11550
May 26, 1918	Leonard, W. A.....	.....	11551
Dec. 23, 1917	Anderson, C. P.....	.....	11552
Dec. 23, 1917	Anderson, C. P.....	.....	11553
June 16, 1918	Anderson, C. P.....	.....	11554
Dec. 23, 1917	Anderson, C. P.....	.....	11555
Dec. 23, 1917	Anderson, C. P.....	.....	11556
May 29, 1918	Courtney, F. for WNY	.....	11557
May 29, 1918	Courtney, F. for WNY	.....	11558
.....	.....	.....	11559
Sept. 21, 1918	Hall, A. C. A.....	.....	11560
June 23, 1918	Hall, A. C. A.....	.....	11561
May 30, 1920	Wise, J.....	.....	11562
Oct. 14, 1918	Woodcock, C. E.....	.....	11563
June 29, 1918	Winchester, J. R.....	.....	11564
Nov. 1, 1918	Winchester, J. R.....	.....	11565
June 27, 1918	Williams, A. L.....	.....	11565(a)]
April 1, 1918	Tucker, B. D.....	.....	11566
Dec. 4, 1918	Darst, T. C.....	.....	11567
Dec. 23, 1919	Burch, C. S.....	.....	11568
Jan. 13, 1918	Greer, D. H.....	.....	11569
June 2, 1918	Nelson, R. H.....	.....	11570
Feb. 1918	Thomson, A. C.....	.....	11571
Feb. 11, 1919	Talbot, E.....	.....	11572
July 7, 1918	Talbot, E.....	.....	11573

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—1917—Continued

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
11574	William Norman Harper (M.D.)	July 3	Darst, T. C.
11575	Edwin Young Lacey	July 15	Leonard, W. A.
11576	Lee Frontis Anthony	July 22	Horne, J. M.
11576(a)	Robert Lee Lewis	Aug. 5	Funsten, J. B.
11577	Jean Elissaint Saint Vil	Aug. 12	Colmore, C. B.
11578	Frederick Florance Hilary Nason	Aug. 21	Perry, J. D.
11579	William Thomas Morgan	Aug. 24	Matthews, P., for W. Nebraska
11580	Charles King	Aug. 26	Burleson, H. L.
11581	Henry H. Whipple	Aug. 26	Burleson, H. L.
11582	Thomas Paul Howard	Aug. 31	Rowe, P. T.
11583	William Alfred Sharp	Sept. 12	Page, H.
11584	Kimber H. K. Den	Sept. 16	Huntington, D. T.
11585	Ts Kau Sung	Sept. 19	Graves, F. R.
11586	Sien tshing Toong	Sept. 19	Graves, F. R.
11587	Dzoong Kaung Wei	Sept. 19	Graves, F. R.
11588	Tuh pao Yang	Sept. 19	Graves, F. R.
11589	Carl Montgomery Budlong	Sept. 21	Babcock, S. G., for Spokane
11590	George Alfred Fisher	Sept. 21	Kinsman, F. J.
11591	Nicolo Accomando	Sept. 29	White, J. H.
11592	Leighton Howard Nugent	Sept. 29	Adams, W. F.
11593	K. Ito	Oct. 18	Tucker, H. St. G.
11594	Takaharu Takamatsu	Oct. 18	Tucker, H. St. G.
11595	Robert Hall Atchison	Oct. 25	Fawcett, E.
11596	Charles Alfred Bennett	Oct. 25	Talbot, E.
11597	Anderson T. Stokes	Nov. 4	Lines, E. S., for Atl'ta
11598	John Turner Lillard, Jr.	Nov. 7	Sherwood, G. H.
11599	Ronalds Taylor	Nov. 7	Murray, J. G.
11600	Morten Joslin	Nov. 11	Thomas, N. S.
11601	Rowland Frederick Philbrook	Nov. 11	Thomas, N. S.
11602	Walter Benjamin Reed	Nov. 11	Griswold, S. M.
11603	Lawrence Rogers Kelly	Nov. 27	Atwood, J. W.
11604	Theodore Stroup	Nov. 30	Cheshire, J. B.
11605	Ridgeley Lytle	Dec. 7	Kinsolving, G. H.
11606	De Forrest Bardsley Bolles	Dec. 10	McElwain, F. A., for Colorado
11607	Charles William Baxter	Dec. 16	McElwain, F. A.
11608	Edward Fairbanks Crary	Dec. 16	McElwain, F. A.
11609	Samuel Harmon Edsall	Dec. 16	McElwain, F. A.
11610	Ian Robertson	Dec. 16	McElwain, F. A.
11611	Walter Herbert Stowe	Dec. 16	McElwain, F. A.
11612	Henry Midworth	Dec. 26	Williams, C. D.
11613	Edgar Louis Tiffany	Dec. 26	Williams, C. D.
11614	William Dwaine Foley	Dec. 30	Williams, A. L.
11615	Henry Froelich Selcer	Dec. 30	Williams, A. L.
11616	Schuyler Pratt	Dec. 30	Keator, F. W.
1918			
11617	Gustave Jenaro D'Anchise	Jan. 13	Greer, D. H.
11618	Acton Griscom	Jan. 13	Greer, D. H.
11619	Leonard Twinem	Jan. 13	Greer, D. H.
11620	Leighton Williams	Jan. 13	Greer, D. H.
11621	Gennosuke Shoji	Jan. 13	Keator, F. W.
11622	Elmer Churnside Pedrick	Jan. 25	Matthews, P.
11623	Charles Ernest Coles	Feb. 12	Burleson, H. L.
11624	Anthony Robert Parshley	Feb. 17	Beckwith, C. M., for E. C.
11625	George Harry Richardson	Feb. 20	White, J. H.
11626	Thomas Donaldson	Feb. 21	Murray, J. G.
11627	Thomas Vail Wingate	Feb. 24	Kinsman, F. J.
11628	Frank De Vinney Dean	Feb. 28	Darst, T. C.
11629	Charles Judd Child	Mar. 10	Lines, E. S.
11630	Harry Robert Hole	Mar. 14	McKim, John, for Ind.
11631	Percy Thomas Fenn, Jr.	Mar. 17	Wise, Jas.
11632	Francis William Sherman	Mar. 19	Morrison, T. N.
11633	Bertie M. G. Williams	Mar. 26	Howden, T. B.
11634	Goulborne Mowbray Blackett	Mar. 28	Mann, C.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—1917—Continued

Priest	Ordinant	Notes	No.
June 20, 1918	Darst, T. C.		11574
			11575
		Died Jan. 5, 1919	11576
May 4, 1921	Darst, T. C.		11576(a)
			11577
July 5, 1918	Perry, J. D.		11578
June 9, 1918	Beecher, G. A.		11579
			11580
Sept. 7, 1919	Burleson, H. L.		11581
		Died July, 1918	11582
Nov. 18, 1918	Page, H.		11583
Mar. 14, 1920	Huntington, D. T.		11584
Mar. 14, 1920	Graves, F. R.		11585
Mar. 12, 1919	Graves, F. R.		11586
			11587
Mar. 14, 1920	Graves, F. R.		11588
Nov. 21, 1918	Page, H.		11589
Sept. 22, 1918	Rhineland P. M. for Delaware		11590
Dec. 21, 1917	White, J. H.		11591
Nov. 3, 1918	Adams, W. F.		11592
			11593
May 11, 1919	Tucker, H. St. G.		11594
June 30, 1918	Fawcett, E.		11595
June 16, 1918	Talbot, E.		11596
			11597
May 12, 1918	Sherwood, G. H.		11598
Feb. 13, 1919	Murray, J. G.		11599
June 23, 1918	Thomas, N. S.	Died October 5, 1921	11600
June 23, 1918	Thomas, N. S.		11601
June 16, 1918	Anderson, C. P.		11602
Mar. 25, 1920	Nelson, R. H.		11603
Feb. 9, 1919	Cheshire, J. B.		11604
			11605
Nov. 17, 1918	Johnson, I. P.		11606
Dec. 21, 1918	McElwain, F. A.		11607
Dec. 21, 1918	McElwain, F. A.		11608
Sept. 19, 1919	McElwain, F. A.		11609
Dec. 21, 1918	McElwain, F. A.		11610
Feb. 9, 1919	McElwain, F. A.		11611
Nov. 1, 1920	Williams, C. D.		11612
Jan. 1, 1919	Williams, C. D.		11613
Jan. 25, 1919	Fawcett, E.		11614
Mar 2, 1919	Johnson, I. P. for Neb.		11615
Aug. 3, 1919	Nichols, W. F., Olym		11616
1918			
July 16, 1918	Burch, C. S.		11617
Dec. 21, 1918	Greer, D. H.		11618
July 16, 1918	Burch, C. S.		11619
July 16, 1918	Burch, C. S.		11620
May 13, 1920	Keator, F. W.		11621
Oct. 18, 1918	Matthews, P.		11622
Oct. 4, 1918	Burleson, H. L.		11623
Nov. 5, 1919	Darst, T. C.		11624
Nov. 7, 1918	White, J. H.		11625
Nov. 16, 1919	Murray, J. G.		11626
Sept. 4, 1918	Kinsman, F. J.		11627
May 8, 1919	Darst, T. C.		11628
Mar. 23, 1919	Lines, E. S.		11629
Dec. 8, 1918	Francis, J. M.		11630
Oct. 6, 1918	Partridge, C. S., for Kan.		11631
Dec. 18, 1919	Johnson, I. P.		11632
			11633
Dec. 22, 1918	Mann, C.		11634

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—1918—Continued

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
11635	Leonard Mitchell.....	April 5	Williams, C. D.
11636	Robert J. Evans.....	April 7	Brewster, B.
11637	John Laimbeer Peckham.....	April 11	Olmsted, C. T.
11638	Percival Clarence Bailey.....	April 14	Hulse, H. R., for Marquette
11639	Donald Fraser Forrester.....	April 14	Hulse, H. R., for Bp. Frederickton
11640	Philip Kittredge Kemp.....	April 14	Hulse, H. R., for N.Y.
11641	Harry Thomas Morrell.....	April 14	Hulse, H. R.
11642	Kenneth Leslie Abbott Viall.....	April 21	Lawrence, Wm.
11643	Harry Ellsworth Rahming.....	April 25	Perry, J. D.
11644	James Reginald Mallett.....	May 1	Cheshire, J. B.
11645	Fred. W. Goldsmith.....	May 5	Courtney, F., for W. New York
11646	Charles Alfred Dowdell.....	May 5	Courtney, F., for W. New York
11647	Squire Schofield.....	May 5	Courtney, F., for W. New York
11648	Roma Coxey Fortune.....	May 5	Cheshire, J. B.
11649	Robert Sanders Hooper.....	May 9	Lines, E. S.
11650	Claudius Arville Ross.....	May 9	Faber, W. F.
11651	Frank Taylor Weil.....	May 12	Babcock, S. G.
11652	Le Roy Stanton Burroughs.....	May 19	Webb, W. W.
11653	Frank Homan Frisbie.....	May 19	Webb, W. W.
11654	Louis Henry Matthews.....	May 19	Webb, W. W.
11655	Frederick George Williams.....	May 19	Webb, W. W.
11656	John Samuel Foster.....	May 19	Johnson, I. P.
11657	Alfred Scott Priddis.....	May 19	Babcock, S. G.
11658	John Alfred Collins.....	May 22	Nichols, W. F.
11659	Richard Mitchell Trelease.....	May 22	Nichols, W. F.
11660	Vincent Charles Bonnländer.....	May 25	Matthews, P.
11661	Henry Scott Miller.....	May 25	Matthews, P., for Indianapolis
11662	Reginald Harwood Thomas.....	May 25	Matthews, P., for Bp. of Toronto
11663	George Elmer Boswell.....	May 26	Rhineland, P. M.
11664	Bayard Heylin Goodwin.....	May 26	Rhineland, P. M.
11665	Edwin Valentine Gray.....	May 26	Rhineland, P. M.
11666	Albert Hyde Holt.....	May 26	Rhineland, P. M.
11667	Arthur Murray, Jr.....	May 26	Rhineland, P. M.
11668	George Francis Collard.....	May 26	Stearly, W. R.
11669	Peter Ritte Deekenback.....	May 26	Lines, E. S.
11670	Stanley Parker Jones.....	May 26	Burleson, H. L.
11671	Alfred Martin.....	May 26	Brewster, B.
11672	Robert Groves Rogers.....	May 26	Burgess, F.
11673	Duane Wevill.....	May 28	Rhineland, P. M.
11674	Clarence Edward Wolfe.....	May 28	Murray, J. G.
11675	Archibald Henry Beer.....	June 2	Tyler, J. P.
11676	Herbert Thomas Sockett.....	June 2	Tyler, J. P.
11677	Henry Daniels.....	June 2	Davies, T. F.
11678	Frank Norman Fitzpatrick.....	June 2	Harding, A.
11679	Edwin Shephard Ford.....	June 2	Stearly, W. R.
11680	Martin Barker Kilpack.....	June 2	Weller, R. H.
11681	Basil Murdin.....	June 2	Weller, R. H.
11682	Chester Alban Taylor.....	June 2	Weller, R. H.
11683	Edwin Ellsworth Smith.....	June 2	White, J. H.
11684	Bertram Leon Smith.....	June 2	Anderson, C. P.
11685	George Leonard Drowne.....	June 5	Lawrence, Wm.
11686	Worcester Perkins.....	June 5	Lawrence, Wm.
11687	Harold Johnson Edwards.....	June 5	Brewster, C. D.
11688	David Richard Johns (B.A.).....	June 5	Brewster, C. B.
11689	Harold Summerfield Olafson (B.A.).....	June 5	Brewster, C. B.
11690	Louis Wetherbee Pitt.....	June 5	Acheson, E. C.
11691	Raymond Leeds Scofield.....	June 5	Olmsted, C. S., for Conn.
11692	William R. Kinder.....	June 6	Leonard, W. A.
11693	Milton G. Nicola.....	June 6	Leonard, W. A.
11694	Francis B. Shaner.....	June 6	Leonard, W. A.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—1918—Continued

Priest	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Dec. 18, 1918	Williams, C. D. ....	.....	11635
Dec. 15, 1918	Brewster, B. ....	.....	11636
Mar. 16, 1919	Olmsted, C. T. ....	.....	11637
April 23, 1919	Harris, R. Le R. ....	.....	11638
April 15, 1919	Burch, C. S. for Bp. of Frederickton	.....	11639
April 15, 1919	Burch, C. S. ....	.....	11640
June 1, 1919	Hulse, H. R. ....	.....	11641
Jan. 7, 1919	Babcock, S. G. ....	.....	11642
Dec. 27, 1918	Partridge, S. C. ....	.....	11643
Dec. 18, 1918	Cheshire, J. B. ....	.....	11644
June 29, 1919	Brent, C. H. ....	.....	11645
June 29, 1919	Brent, C. H. ....	.....	11646
June 29, 1919	Brent, C. H. ....	.....	11647
.....	.....	.....	11648
.....	.....	Died Oct. 16, 1918, Port Oglethorpe, Ga	11649
Dec. 23, 1918	Faber, W. F. ....	.....	11650
Mar. 26, 1919	Babcock, S. G. ....	.....	11651
Sept. 20, 1919	Webb, W. W. ....	.....	11652
June 1, 1919	Webb, W. W. ....	.....	11653
June 1, 1919	Webb, W. W. ....	.....	11654
June 1, 1919	Webb, W. W. ....	.....	11655
May 24, 1919	Johnson, I. P. ....	.....	11656
June 6, 1919	Babcock, S. G. ....	.....	11657
Dec. 15, 1918	Nichols, W. F. ....	.....	11658
Dec. 15, 1918	Nichols, W. F. ....	.....	11659
Dec. 21, 1918	Matthews, P. ....	.....	11660
Dec. 18, 1918	Francis, J. M. ....	.....	11661
Oct. 18, 1918	Matthews, P. ....	.....	11662
June 15, 1919	Rhineland, P. M. ....	.....	11663
Jan. 1, 1919	Rhineland, P. M. ....	.....	11664
June 15, 1919	Rhineland, P. M. ....	.....	11665
June 15, 1919	Rhineland, P. M. ....	.....	11666
Dec. 19, 1918	Talbot, E. for Pa. ....	.....	11667
Dec. 8, 1918	Lines, E. S. ....	.....	11668
Mar. 30, 1919	Stearly, W. R. ....	.....	11669
June 8, 1919	Burleson, H. L. ....	.....	11670
Dec. 1, 1918	Brewster, B. ....	.....	11671
May 29, 1919	Burgess, F. ....	.....	11672
Nov. 30, 1918	Garland, T. J. ....	.....	11673
Jan. 1, 1919	Murray, J. G. ....	.....	11674
April 15, 1919	Tyler, J. P. ....	.....	11675
.....	.....	.....	11676
May 30, 1919	Davies, T. F. ....	.....	11677
Dec. 23, 1917	Demby, E. T. ....	.....	11678
April 1, 1919	Lines, E. S. ....	.....	11679
June] 1, 1919	Webb, W. W. for Fond du Lac.	Died Oct. 29, 1921.	11680
June 1, 1919	Webb, W. W. for Fond du Lac. ....	.....	11681
June 1, 1919	Webb, W. W. for Fond du Lac. ....	.....	11682
Nov. 7, 1918	White, J. H. ....	.....	11683
June 29, 1919	Anderson, C. P. ....	.....	11684
Mar. 26, 1919	Babcock, S. G. ....	.....	11685
June 6, 1919	Babcock, S. G. ....	.....	11686
May 26, 1919	Brewster, C. B. ....	.....	11687
May 26, 1919	Brewster, C. B. ....	.....	11688
May 11, 1919	Bliss, G. Y. for Conn	.....	11689
Feb. 23, 1919	Lines, E. S. ....	.....	11690
Mar. 16, 1919	Stearly, W. R. ....	.....	11691
July 6, 1919	Leonard, W. A. ....	.....	11692
July 6, 1919	Leonard, W. A. ....	.....	11693
July 6, 1919	Leonard, W. A. ....	.....	11694

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—1918—Continued

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
11695	Tewfik David Harari.....	June 7	Brown, W. C.
11696	Robert William Lewis.....	June 7	Brown, W. C.
11697	Edward Harold Vogt.....	June 7	Brown, W. C.
11698	Boston M. Lackey.....	June 7	Darst, T. C.
11699	Theodore J. Partrick.....	June 7	Darst, T. C.
11700	Benjamin Richardson Roller.....	June 7	Gravatt, W. L.
11701	Paul Delafield Bowden.....	June 9	Capers, W. T.
11702	John Arthur McDonald.....	June 9	Du Moulin, F., for Pa.
11703	Condit Nelson Eddy.....	June 11	Fiske, C.
11704	Edward Stanton Tabor.....	June 11	Fiske, C.
11705	Andrew P. Magwood.....	June 12	Guerry, W. A.
11706	Joseph Rogers Walker.....	June 12	Guerry, W. A.
11707	George Alexander Major.....	June 12	Gailor, T. F.
11708	George Munro Manley.....	June 12	Gailor, T. F.
11709	Paul Frederick Williams.....	June 12	Gailor, T. F.
11710	Alexander Miller.....	June 12	Woodcock, C. E.
11711	Benham Ewing.....	June 13	Williams, C. D.
11712	Clarence Reinohl Wagner.....	June 13	Talbot, E.
11713	Joseph Herbert Bond.....	June 14	Darlington, J. H.
11714	Clayton E. B. Robinson.....	June 14	Darlington, J. H.
11715	Charles Nelson Thomas.....	June 14	Darlington, J. H.
11716	Edgar M. Parkman.....	June 14	Darst, T. C.
11717	Elwood Craig Boggess.....	June 16	Vincent, B.
11718	John Kenneth Putt.....	June 16	Vincent, B.
11719	Thomas Le Roy Parker.....	June 16	Anderson, C. P.
11720	Herbert Henry Parkinson.....	June 16	Anderson, C. P.
11721	Norman Bruce Quigg.....	June 16	Anderson, C. P.
11721(a)	John Fleming Wren Feild.....	June 16	Gibson, R. A.
11722	Samuel Whitney Hale.....	June 17	Parker, E. M.
11722(a)	Nicholas Matthew Feringa.....	June 17	Webb, W. W., for W. Mich.
11723	George Herbert Seavey.....	June 21	Parker, E. M.
11724	Richard Cedric Jenkins.....	June 21	Rowe, P. T.
11725	Charles Glenn Baird.....	June 23	Thomas, N. S.
11726	Howard Rasmus Brinker.....	June 23	Thomas, N. S.
11727	R. D. Barrios.....	June 23	Hulse, H. R.
11728	Aniceto Granda.....	June 23	Hulse, H. R.
11729	Andrew Luscombe Bramhall.....	June 26	Funsten, J. B.
11730	George Robinson Hiatt.....	June 26	Wise, Jas.
11731	Egerton Elliott Hall.....	June 29	Burton, L. W.
11732	William Beeks Dern.....	June 30	Burton, L. W.
11733	David William Clark.....	June 30	Burleson, H. L.
11734	Hugh Wentworth Dickinson.....	June 30	Stearly, W. R.
11734(a)	Ira Chestnut Young.....	June 30	Fawcett, E.
11735	Francis Bland Tucker.....	July 21	Tucker, B. D.
11736	Alfred Hepan Barker.....	Aug. 9	Burleson, H. L.
11737	Charles Ervine Clarkson.....	Aug. 15	Gibson, R. A.
11738	Charles G. La Bagh.....	Aug. 18	Moore, H. T.
11739	Douglas Bagwell Leatherbury.....	Aug. 25	Saphoré, E. W., for Tennessee
11740	Edward Munson Traber.....	Aug. 25	Keator, F. W.
11741	Arthur Myron Cochran.....	Sept. 5	Cheshire, J. B.
11742	Roger Edgar Bunn.....	Sept. 15	Cheshire, J. B.
11743	Ralph Simpson Nanz.....	Sept. 24	Fiske, C.
11744	James Robert Ramsey.....	Oct. 1	McElwain, F. A.
11745	Clarence Arthur Kopp.....	Oct. 13	Webb, Wm.
11746	Robert Alexander Brown.....	Oct. 18	Matthews, P.
11747	Robert Warren Seaman.....	Oct. 18	Matthews, P.
11748	Paul Reisaker Ito.....	Oct. 20	Nichols, W. F.
11749	Paul Lamkin Powles.....	Nov. 1	Murray, J. G.
11750	George Vernon Harris.....	Nov. 3	Mikell, H. J.
11751	Earl Thomas Jennings.....	Nov. 7	White, J. H.
11752	William Basil Hays.....	Nov. 10	Mann, C.
11753	Jens William Jensen.....	Nov. 10	Burleson, H. L.
11754	Luther Bunyan Moore.....	Nov. 17	Atwood, J. W.
11755	Stanley Creswick Sorby Shirt.....	Nov. 17	Brewster, C. B.
11756	Harry C. Adams.....	Nov. 21	Talbot, E.
11757	Joseph A. Holdcroft.....	Nov. 21	Talbot, E.
11758	Francis William Bliss.....	Dec. 3	Tucker, B. D.
11759	Miles Hutchinson McCormick.....	Dec. 4	Murray, J. G.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—1918—Continued

Priest	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Mar. 17, 1920	Brown, W. C.		11695
June 13, 1919	Brown, W. C.		11696
June 13, 1919	Brown, W. C.		11697
June 19, 1919	Darst, T. C.		11698
June 9, 1920	Darst, T. C.		11699
June 29, 1919	Gravatt, W. L.		11700
June 29, 1919	Capers, W. T.		11701
May 28, 1919	Burgess, F. for Pa.		11702
Jan. 26, 1919	Fiske, C.		11703
June 25, 1919	Fiske, C.		11704
			11705
Nov. 7, 1919	Guerry, W. A.		11706
June 9, 1920	Gailor, T. F.		11707
Dec. 19, 1918	Gailor, T. F.		11708
Dec. 21, 1918	Gailor, T. F.		11709
July 25, 1920	Darst, T. C.		11710
Dec. 18, 1918	Williams, C. D.		11711
Dec. 8, 1918	Graves, F. R.		11712
Dec. 20, 1918	Darlington, J. H.		11713
Dec. 20, 1918	Darlington, J. H.		11714
			11715
Nov. 12, 1919	Darst, T. C.		11716
Feb. 24, 1919	Vincent B.		11717
Feb. 24, 1919	Vincent, B.		11718
Mar. 16, 1919	Griswold, S. M.		11719
Mar. 16, 1919	Griswold, S. M.		11720
Mar. 16, 1919	Griswold, S. M.		11721
June 13, 1919	Brown, W. C.		11721(a)
Dec. 17, 1918	Cheshire, J. B.		11722
			11722(a)
June 30, 1919	Acheson, E. C.		11723
April 3, 1919	Parker, E. M.		11724
May 30, 1920	Rowe, P. T.		11725
Feb. 8, 1919	Thomas, N. S.		11726
April 14, 1919	Thomas, N. S.		11727
			11728
July 15, 1919	Page, H.		11729
Jan. 22, 1919	Wise, J.		11730
Feb. 2, 1919	Burton, L. W.		11731
Sept. 29, 1919	Burton, L. W.		11732
Jan. 3, 1919	Burleson, H. L.		11733
Mar. 23, 1919	Lines, E. S.		11734
June 24, 1919	Fawcett, E.		11734(a)
Jan. 13, 1920	Tucker, B. D.		11735
			11736
Aug. 31, 1919	Partridge, S. C.		11737
Mar. 2, 1919	Moore, H. T.		11738
			11739
Sept. 11, 1919	Weed, E. G.	Deposed May 8, 1922 by Bp. Keator, F. W.	11740
Dec. 19, 1919	Delaney, H. B.		11741
Dec. 21, 1920	Delaney, H. B.		11742
April 8, 1919	Fiske, C.		11743
		Deposed Jan. 10, 1922 by Bp. McElwain FA.	11744
May 4, 1919	Faber, F. W.		11745
Sept. 28, 1919	Matthews, P.		11746
June 11, 1920	Matthews, P.		11747
			11748
June 29, 1919	Murray, J. G.		11749
Mar. 17, 1920	Bratton, T. D. for Atl.		11750
Dec. 14, 1921	White, J. H.		11751
Dec. 28, 1919	Mann, C.		11752
			11753
April 30, 1919	Atwood, J. W.		11754
April 16, 1921	Acheson, E. C.		11755
			11756
May 31, 1919	Talbot, E.	Died May 15, 1922, act 39.	11757
Dec. 31, 1919	Burton, L. W.		11758
June 11, 1919	Murray, J. G.		11759

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—1918—Continued

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
11760	William James White.....	Dec. 5	Weller, R. H., for Pittsburgh
11761	Stanley Theodore Boggess.....	Dec. 6	Weller, R. H., for O.
11762	Henry Kingsbury Pierce.....	Dec. 6	Weller, R. H.
11763	Jerome Harris.....	Dec. 6	Weller, R. H., for Tenn
11764	Donald Hartwell Morse.....	Dec. 6	Weller, R. H., for Mass.
11765	Gustave Samuel Giradet.....	Dec. 12	Parker, E. M.
11766	George Aaron Barton.....	Dec. 14	Rhineland, P. M.
11767	Clarence B. Plummer.....	Dec. 16	Reese, T. I.
11768	Liston Joseph Orum.....	Dec. 19	Gailor, T. F.
11769	John Henry Schwaake.....	Dec. 20	Darlington, J. H.
11770	John Allen Atkins.....	Dec. 21	Parthling of Montreal, for Albany
11771	Granville Mercer Williams.....	Dec. 21	Burgess, F.
11772	Pryor McNeill Grant.....	Dec. 22	Reese, T. I., for N.Y.
11773	Tatsuo Nagaya.....	Dec. 22	McKim, J.
11774	Roderie Pierce.....	Dec. 22	Olmsted, C. T.
11775	Armand Francois Henri Serent.....	Dec. 22	Burch, C. S.
11776	Martin Percy Homer Asheton.....	Dec. 29	Hulse, R. H.
11777	Charles Cornelius Carver.....	Dec. 29	Brewster, C. B.
1919			
11778	Frank Reuben Myers.....	Jan. 5	Sage, J. C.
11779	Percy Seymour Harris.....	Jan. 8	Webb, W. W.
11780	Silvio Guido Biagini.....	Jan. 19	Garland, T. J.
11781	Charles William Nelson.....	Jan. 21	Matthews, P.
11782	Carl O. Nybladh.....	Jan. 25	Fawcett, E.
11783	Stephen Dows Thaw.....	Jan. 25	Whitehead, C.
11783(a)	William Turton Travis.....	Jan. 25	Partridge, S. C.
11784	John Clarence Petrie.....	Feb. 4	Wise, J.
11785	John Samuel Gillespie.....	Feb. 8	Thomas, N. S.
11786	David T. P. Lin.....	Feb. 9	Huntington, D. T.
11787	Robin T. S. Ts'en.....	Feb. 9	Huntington, D. T.
11788	Barber W. S. Yen.....	Feb. 9	Huntington, D. T.
11789	James Albert Midgley.....	Feb. 21	Whitehead, C.
11790	William John Cox.....	Mar. 15	Webb, W. W.
11791	John Westcott Gummere.....	Mar. 25	Matthews, P.
11792	Edwin A. K. Grant.....	April 4	Burleson, H. L.
11793	Paul Gordon Favor.....	April 30	Brewster, B.
11794	Waldemar Ivan Henningham Rutan.....	May 12	Gailor, T. F.
11795	Camille Estornelle.....	May 14	Garland, T. J., for Porto Rico
11796	Wilbur Quincy Rogers.....	May 15	Mikell, H. J.
11797	James Preston Burke.....	May 18	Cheshire, J. B.
11798	Richard Bransby Doherty.....	May 25	McElwain, F. A.
11799	Harold Raoul Flower.....	May 29	Griswold, S. M.
11800	Edwin Viets Griswold.....	May 29	Griswold, S. M., for Olympia
11801	Dowdy Roy Mathews.....	May 29	Griswold, S. M.
11802	Edward Potter Sabin.....	May 29	Griswold, S. M.
11803	Franklin Cox St. Clair.....	May 29	Griswold, S. M.
11804	Nelson Burroughs Gildersleeve.....	May 29	Burgess, F.
11805	Albert Hayward Head.....	May 29	Fawcett, E.
11806	Pauro Nagata.....	May 29	Tucker, H. St. G.
11807	Edred May.....	May 30	Davies, T. F.
11808	Horace Fort (B.A.).....	June 4	Brewster, C. B.
11809	Samuel Herman Reese.....	June 4	Brewster, C. B.
11810	Austin B. Larrabee.....	June 5	Burleson, H. L.
11811	Ross Randall Calvin.....	June 6	Whitehead, C.
11812	Richmond Clinton Gresham.....	June 8	Woodcock, C. E.
11813	Greig Taber.....	June 8	McElwain, F. A., for Massachusetts
11814	William Vincent Mueller.....	June 11	Reese, T. I.
11815	Robert Lee Baird.....	June 11	Reese, T. I.
11816	Herbert Warren Hunter.....	June 11	Reese, T. I.
11817	Cyril Henry Boddington.....	June 11	Nichols, W. F., for New Mexico
11818	Charles Tresilian Leachman.....	June 11	Nichols, W. F.
11819	Arthur Raymond McKinstry.....	June 11	Reese, T. I., for Kansas
11820	Edwin Ridgeway Smythe.....	June 11	Matthews, P.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—1918—Continued

Priest	Ordinant	Notes	No.
June 15, 1919	Whitehead, C.		11760
Dec. 21, 1919	Vincent, B.		11761
Jan. 16, 1920	Weller, R. H.		11762
June 29, 1919	White, J. H. for Tenn.		11763
June 22, 1919	Babcock, S. G.		11764
Dec. 23, 1919	Parker, E. M.		11765
June 15, 1919	Rhineland, P. M.		11766
July 8, 1919	Vincent, B.	Deposed May 23, 1922 by Bp. Vincent, B.	11767
Sept. 19, 1920	Beatty, D. T.		11768
June 22, 1919	Darlington, J. H.		11769
June 15, 1919	Farthing of Montreal for Albany		11770
June 6, 1920	Burgess, F.		11771
Dec. 23, 1919	Burch, C. S.		11772
Sept. 21, 1921	McKim, J.		11773
Dec. 21, 1919	Olmsted, C. T.		11774
Dec. 23, 1919	Burch, C. S.		11775
June 16, 1920	Hulse, R. H.		11776
Feb. 8, 1920	Weller, R. H. for Conn.		11777
1919			
Nov. 23, 1919	Sage, J. C.		11778
Feb. 2, 1920	Rhineland, P. M.		11779
July 25, 1919	Matthews, P.		11780
			11781
			11782
Nov. 9, 1919	Whitehead, C.		11783
July 25, 1919	Partridge, S. C.		11783(a)
Dec. 21, 1919	Wise, J.	Deposed Dec. 14, 1921 by Davies, T. F.	11784
Nov. 9, 1919	Thomas, N. S.		11785
Feb. 12, 1922	Huntington, D. T.		11786
May 22, 1921	Huntington, D. T.		11787
		Died Feb. 2, 1920	11788
Dec. 19, 1920	Whitehead, C.		11789
Feb. 1, 1920	Webb, W. W.		11790
Nov. 1, 1919	Matthews, P.		11791
		Deposed Dec. 30, 1920 by Bp. Burleson, H. L.	11792
Nov. 5, 1919	Brewster, B.		11793
April 24, 1920	Beatty, T.		11794
			11795
April 11, 1920	Colmore, C. B.		11796
Oct. 18, 1921	Mikell, H. J.		11797
Dec. 21, 1919	Cheshire, J. B.		11798
			11799
Jan. 25, 1920	Griswold, S. M.		11800
June 20, 1920	Griswold, S. M.		11801
Jan. 25, 1920	Griswold, S. M.		11802
Jan. 14, 1920	Fawcett, E.		11803
June 6, 1920	Burgess, F.		11804
June 1, 1920	Fawcett, E.		11805
			11806
Mar. 3, 1920	Davies, T. F.		11807
June 24, 1921	Brewster, C. B.		11808
May 27, 1920	Vincent, B.		11809
			11810
June 19, 1921	Whitehead, C.		11811
		Deposed Dec. 28, 1920 by Bp Woodcock C. E.	11812
Dec. 19, 1919	Babcock, S. G.		11813
July 12, 1920	Reese, T. I.		11814
May 27, 1920	Vincent, B.		11815
Dec. 21, 1919	Vincent, B.		11816
Dec. 23, 1919	Howden, F. B.		11817
Dec. 17, 1919	Nichols, W. F.		11818
April 25, 1920	Wise, J.		11819
May 25, 1920	McElwain, F. A.		11820

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—1919—Continued

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
11821	Frank Goostray	June 12	Babcock, S. G.
11822	Robert Clyde Joudry	June 12	Babcock, S. G.
11823	William Brayshaw	June 13	Gravatt, W. L.
11824	John Lowry Hady	June 13	Gravatt, W. L.
11825	James Keith Marshall Lee	June 13	Brown, W. C.
11826	Heber Corwyn Benjamin	June 15	Johnson, I. P.
11827	Thomas Jefferson Haldeman	June 15	Johnson, I. P.
11828	Otey Robinson Berkeley	June 15	Leonard, W. A.
11829	G. Linn Ferguson	June 15	Leonard, W. A.
11830	James Fernette De Wolfe	June 15	Leonard, W. A., for Kansas
11831	Roy Elliott De Priest	June 15	Leonard, W. A.
11832	Edward Elliott Durant	June 15	Rhineland, P. M.
11833	Andrew Huston Haughey	June 15	Rhineland, P. M.
11834	Albert Hawley Lucas	June 15	Rhineland, P. M.
11835	Oscar Meyer	June 15	Rhineland, P. M.
11836	John Judah Lewis Zacker	June 15	Rhineland, P. M.
11837	Arthur Miller McLaughlin	June 15	Webb, W. W.
11838	Thomas Lemuel Small	June 15	Harding, A.
11839	Edward Leeson Bell Pielow	June 22	Darlington, J. H.
11840	Frederick Carl Wissenbach	June 22	Thomas, N. S.
11841	James Robert Sharp	June 29	Gailor, T. F.
11842	Valentine Hunter Sessions	July 4	Bratton, T. D.
11843	Edward Henry Ford	July 6	Gravatt, W. L.
11844	Shigiji Uchida	July 6	Tucker, H. St. G.
11845	Ira Day Lang	July 25	Burton, L. W.
11846	Jadi Levi Martin	Aug. 10	Cheshire, J. B.
11847	John Edwin Culmer	Aug. 31	Mann, C.
11848	John T. Henry	Sept. 5	Remington, W. P.
11849	Donald Cameron Stuart	Sept. 7	Olmsted, C. T.
11850	Augustine Gordon Mullen	Sept. 17	Sherwood, G. H.
11851	Robert Pearsall Frazier	Sept. 21	Rhineland, P. M.
11852	David Edward Gibson	Sept. 21	Anderson, C. P.
11853	Henry Robie Sanborn	Sept. 21	Hunting, G. C.
11854	Rudolph Jacob Gunkel	Sept. 27	Fawcett, E.
11855	Howard Lewis Smith	Sept. 27	Fawcett, E.
11856	Lee Lester Rose	Oct. 1	Fiske, C.
11857	Miles Carpenter	Oct. 3	Lawrence, Wm.
11858	Charles Conrad Jatho	Oct. 3	Lawrence, Wm.
11859	Du Bose Murphy	Oct. 3	Lawrence, Wm.
11860	John Gilbert Spencer	Oct. 6	Brewster, C. B.
11861	Philip Louis Schenk	Oct. 26	Williams, C. D.
11863	Frank Warren Moore	Nov. 4	Johnson, J. H.
11864	Edmund Jayne Gates	Nov. 13	Fiske, C.
11865	Frederick William Barrett	Nov. 26	Weller, R. H.
11866	Everett Bryant Ellis	Nov. 26	Weller, R. H.
11867	Frank Nikel	Nov. 26	Weller, R. H.
11868	George Dowley Wilcox	Nov. 26	Weller, R. H.
11869	William Edward Berger	Nov. 26	Webb, W. W.
11870	Lawrence Augustine Crittenton	Nov. 26	Webb, W. W.
11871	Arthur Bryant Dimmick	Nov. 26	Webb, W. W.
11872	Walter Perry Morse	Nov. 26	Webb, W. W.
11873	Richard Colgate Talbot, Jr.	Nov. 26	Webb, W. W.
11874	Joseph Theodore McDuffie	Nov. 28	Tucker, B. D.
11875	Herbert Leigh Lawrence	Dec. 4	Leonard, W. A.
11876	Harrison Bird Child	Dec. 5	Babcock, S. G.
11877	Henry Wise Hobson	Dec. 5	Babcock, S. G.
11878	William Clayton Torrence	Dec. 17	Brown, W. C.
11879	Sidney Thomas Cooke	Dec. 21	Rhineland, P. M.
11880	Tsunenori Takase	Dec. 21	McKim, J.
11881	George Bailey	Dec. 23	Leonard, W. A.
11882	John Myers Furman	Dec. 23	Burch, C. S.
11883	Wilson MacDonald (M.A.)	Dec. 23	Burch, C. S.
11884	John Henry Stowitz Putnam	Dec. 23	Burch, C. S.
11885	Francis Abijah Sanborn	Dec. 23	Burch, C. S.
11886	Fred De Forrest Johnson	Dec. 23	Talbot, E.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—1919—Continued

Priest	Ordinant	Notes	No.
May 31, 1920	Garland, T. J. for Mass		11821
May 22, 1920	Nelson, R. H. for Mass		11822
May 30, 1920	Gravatt, W. L.		11823
May 30, 1920	Gravatt, W. L.		11824
June 4, 1920	Brown, W. C.		11825
Feb. 23, 1920	Johnson, I. P.		11826
June 1, 1920	Johnson, I. P.		11827
May 15, 1920	Du Moulin, F.		11828
Dec. 17, 1919	Du Moulin, F.		11829
Dec. 21, 1919	Wise, J.		11830
May 30, 1920	Leonard, W. A.		11831
May 22, 1921	Rhineland, P. M.		11832
Dec. 21, 1921	Rhineland, P. M.		11833
May 30, 1920	Rhineland, P. M.		11834
Feb. 29, 1920	Rhineland, P. M.		11835
June 11, 1922	Rhineland, P. M.		11836
Mar. 25, 1920	Webb, W. W.		11837
May 23, 1920	Harding, A.		11838
May 20, 1920	Darlington, J. H.		11839
Nov. 14, 1920	Thomas, N. S.		11840
Feb. 28, 1920	Beatty, T.		11841
May 30, 1920	Bratton, T. D.		11842
June 5, 1921	Cook, P.		11843
June 29, 1920	Burton, L. W.		11844
May 22, 1921	Cheshire, J. B.		11845
Mar. 29, 1920	Mann, C.		11846
May 5, 1920	Fiske, C.		11847
April 11, 1920	Burleson, H. L.		11848
Oct. 17, 1921	Anderson, C. P.		11849
June 30, 1921	McElwain, F. A.		11850
Jan. 19, 1921	Fawcett, E.		11851
June 1, 1920	Fawcett, E.		11852
Dec. 19, 1920	Cheshire, J. B.		11853
June 15, 1920	Lawrence, Wm.		11854
June 3, 1920	Williams, C. D., for Mass.		11855
June 20, 1920	Babcock, S. G.		11856
July 7, 1920	Faber, W. F.		11857
May 9, 1920	Williams, C. D.		11858
May 18, 1921	Nichols, W. F.		11859
Sept. 16, 1920	Fiske, C.		11860
May 30, 1920	Weller, R. H.		11861
May 30, 1920	Weller, R. H.		11862
May 30, 1920	Weller, R. H.		11863
Sept. 19, 1920	Webb, W. W.		11864
May 26, 1920	Webb, W. W.		11865
May 26, 1920	Webb, W. W.		11866
May 26, 1920	Webb, W. W.		11867
Oct. 10, 1920	Webb, W. W.		11868
June 4, 1920	Lawrence, Wm.		11869
June 15, 1920	Lawrence, Wm.		11870
Dec. 20, 1920	Brown, W. C.		11871
Dec. 19, 1920	Rhineland, P. M.		11872
Feb. 8, 1921	Leonard, W. A.		11873
May 22, 1921	Manning, W. T.		11874
Dec. 23, 1920	Talbot, E.		11875
July 31, 1920	Nichols, W. F.		11876
May 22, 1921	Manning, W. T.	Under Canon 5. Sec. VI.	11877
Oct. 18, 1920	Talbot, E.		11878
			11879
			11880
			11881
			11882
			11883
			11884
			11885
			11886

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—Continued

1920

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
11887	Victor Edwin Pinkham	Jan. 4	Bp. Pinkham for Minn
11888	Edgar Lewis Sanford, Jr.	Jan. 18	Hall, A. C. A.
11889	Elwood Lindsay Haines	Feb. 24	Matthews, P.
11890	Richard Hamilton Gurley	Feb. 29	Rhineland, P. M.
11891	Claudius Adolphus Nero	Feb. 29	Delaney, H. B.
11892	Ju Lin Cheu	Mar. 14	Graves, F. R.
11893	Chih-min Yin	Mar. 14	Graves, F. R.
11894	Sao Chuen Lo	Mar. 14	Huntington, D. T.
11895	Teh Chin T'sai	Mar. 14	Huntington, D. T.
11896	Hsis Teh Wu	Mar. 14	Huntington, D. T.
11897	Henry Lewis	Mar. 21	Parker, E. M.
11898	Tetsutaro Skezono	Mar. 25	McKim, Jno.
11899	Sanjiro Yamamoto	Mar. 25	McKim, Jno.
11900	James Cornelius Crosson	Mar. 28	Darst, T. C.
11901	Charles Raymond Barnes	April 7	Darlington, J. H.
11902	Harold T. Fair	April 10	Talbot, E.
11903	John Alonzo Frampton	April 10	Talbot, E.
11904	Dudley Scott Stark	April 10	Talbot, E.
11905	Glenn Bearn Walter	April 10	Talbot, E.
11906	George Rogers Wood	April 10	Talbot, E.
11907	Albion Charles Ockenden	April 11	Whitehead, C
11908	Philip Prentiss Werlein	April 14	Lines, E. S.
11909	Stephen Wade Appleton	April 25	Overs, W. H.
11910	James Dwalu	April 25	Overs, W. H.
11911	John Deyo Mark	April 25	Overs, W. H.
11912	Anthony Dashford Wilson	April 25	Overs, W. H.
11913	Henry Bagbo Wilson	April 25	Overs, W. H.
11914	Christopher Russell Moodey	April 25	Lines, E. S.
11915	John Reginald Moodey	April 25	Lines, E. S.
11916	Donald Bradshaw Aldrich	May 9	Lawrence, Wm.
11917	Ross Harrison Flanagan	May 13	Matthews, P.
11918	Benjamin Horton	May 13	Matthews, P., for Mo.
11919	Charles Edwin Kennedy	May 13	Matthews, P.
11920	F. Rolland Severance	May 13	Matthews, P.
11921	William Nevin Elliott	May 19	Darlington, J. H.
11922	Philip Ayres Dales	May 23	Harding, A.
11923	Linton Muirhead Graham	May 23	Harding, A.
11924	John Wilson Freeman	May 23	Harding, A.
11925	William Hamilton Nes	May 23	Harding, A.
11926	Christopher Stanley Long	May 23	Restarick, H. B.
11927	James Walker	May 23	Restarick, H. B.
11928	Philip Walter McDonald	May 23	Webb, W. W.
11929	Joseph Clark Jamison	May 24	Thurston, T. P.
11930	Philip Theophilus Soderstrom	May 25	McElwain, F. A.
11931	Corwin Cleveland Miller	May 26	Howden, F. B.
11932	Joseph McLung Brownlee	May 30	Rhineland, P. M.
11933	Loyal Young Graham, 3rd	May 30	Rhineland, P. M.
11934	Harry Lawrence Chowins	May 30	Wise, Jas.
11935	Carl Adolph Gustav Heiligstadt	May 30	Wise, Jas.
11936	Charles West Manzer	May 30	Burch, C. S.
11937	Joseph Anthony Racioppi	May 30	Burch, C. S.
11938	Yishimara Ooka	May 30	Tucker, H. St. G.
11939	Yishisaburo Tatsumi	May 30	Tucker, H. St. G.
11940	William Sydney Shacklette	May 30	Brown, W. C.
11941	Milton J. Swift	May 30	Temple, E. A.
11942	Harold Belshaw	May 31	Lawrence, Wm.
11943	Martin Dwelle Kneeland	May 31	Lawrence, Wm., for Los Angeles
11944	Raymond Lang	May 31	Lawrence, Wm.
11945	Arthur Osgood Phinney	May 31	Lawrence, Wm.
11946	James Francis Root	May 31	Fiske, C.
11947	Arthur Henry Austin	June 1	Johnson, I. P.
11948	Robert James Murphy	June 1	Johnson, I. P.
11949	William Grime (B. A.)	June 2	Brewster, C. B.
11950	Warren Armstrong Seager	June 2	Lines, E. S.
11951	Noble Cilley Powell	June 4	Brown, W. C.
11952	Walter Charles Bihier	June 6	Griswold, S. M.
11953	John B. Boyce	June 6	Woodcock, C. E.
11954	Harold Frederick Hohly	June 6	Leonard, Wm.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—Continued

1910

Priest	Ordinant	Notes	No.
July 12, 1921	McElwain, F. A. ....	.....	11887
June 13, 1920	Hall, A. C. A. ....	.....	11888
Sept. 5, 1920	Overs, W. H. ....	.....	11889
Sept. 26, 1920	Rhineland, P. M. ....	.....	11890
May 22, 1921	Delaney, H. B. ....	.....	11891
.....	.....	.....	11892
.....	.....	.....	11893
.....	.....	.....	11894
.....	.....	.....	11895
.....	.....	.....	11896
Dec. 23, 1920	Talbot, E. for N. Hamp	.....	11897
.....	.....	.....	11898
.....	.....	.....	11899
Sept. 29, 1921	McKim, John. ....	.....	11900
Dec. 19, 1920	Rhineland, P. M. ....	.....	11901
Nov. 10, 1920	Darlington, J. H. ....	.....	11902
Oct. 18, 1920	Talbot, E. ....	.....	11903
Oct. 18, 1920	Talbot, E. ....	.....	11904
Oct. 18, 1920	Talbot, E. ....	.....	11905
Oct. 18, 1920	Talbot, E. ....	.....	11906
May 11, 1921	Talbot, E. ....	.....	11907
Dec. 18, 1920	Whitehead, C. ....	.....	11908
Nov. 1, 1920	Lines, E. S. ....	.....	11909
April 13, 1921	Overs, W. H. ....	.....	11910
Jan. 29, 1922	Overs, W. H. ....	.....	11911
Jan. 29, 1922	Overs, W. H. ....	.....	11912
Feb. 17, 1922	Overs, W. H. ....	.....	11913
Jan. 29, 1922	Overs, W. H. ....	.....	11914
Mar. 31, 1921	Lines, E. S. ....	.....	11915
Mar. 31, 1921	Lines, E. S. ....	.....	11916
April 5, 1921	Lawrence, Wm. ....	.....	11917
May 21, 1921	Matthews, P. ....	.....	11918
Dec. 19, 1920	Rhineland, P. for Mo.	.....	11919
Dec. 5, 1920	Brewster, C. B. ....	.....	11920
May 21, 1921	Matthews, P. ....	.....	11921
Dec. 21, 1920	Harding, A. ....	.....	11922
.....	.....	.....	11923
.....	.....	.....	11924
Feb. 27, 1921	Kinsolving, G. H. ....	.....	11925
May 21, 1921	Harding, A. ....	.....	11926
Dec. 12, 1920	Restarick, H. B. ....	.....	11927
.....	.....	.....	11928
May 28, 1922	Webb, W. W. ....	.....	11929
Feb. 16, 1922	Thurston, T. P. ....	.....	11930
Dec. 15, 1921	McElwain, F. A. ....	.....	11931
June 5, 1921	Howden, F. B. ....	.....	11932
May 22, 1921	Rhineland, P. M. ....	.....	11933
July 3, 1921	Rhineland, P. M. ....	.....	11934
.....	.....	.....	11935
June 19, 1921	Wise, Jas. ....	.....	11936
May 22, 1921	Manning, W. T. ....	.....	11937
Sept. 21, 1921	Lloyd, A. S. ....	.....	11938
Feb. 12, 1922	Tucker, H. St. G. ....	.....	11939
Nov. 30, 1921	Tucker, H. St. G. ....	.....	11940
June 2, 1921	Brown, W. C. ....	.....	11941
Dec. 12, 1920	Burch, C. S. for Mass.	.....	11942
.....	.....	.....	11943
Dec. 13, 1921	Babcock, S. G. ....	.....	11944
Mar. 6, 1921	Moulton, A. W., Mass	.....	11945
April 2, 1921	Fiske, C. ....	.....	11946
June 12, 1921	Johnson, I. P. ....	.....	11947
May 29, 1921	Burleson, H. L., for Col	.....	11948
Mar. 1, 1921	Brewster, G. B. ....	.....	11949
June 9, 1922	Graves, F. R. ....	.....	11950
Jan. 9, 1921	Brown, W. C. ....	.....	11951
June 19, 1921	Anderson, C. P. ....	.....	11952
Feb. 27, 1921	Quin, C. S. ....	.....	11953
.....	.....	.....	11954

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—1920—Continued

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
11955	Arthur L. Proseus.....	June 6	Leonard, W. A.
11956	Samuel Moore Shoemaker.....	June 6	Murray, J. G.
11957	Howard Dudley White.....	June 6	Tuttle, D. S.
11958	Leon Clayton Smith.....	June 6	Nelson, R. H.
11959	Mortimer Worth Glover.....	June 8	Guerry, W. A.
11960	George McKinley.....	June 10	Talbot, E.
11961	Henry Percy Veazie.....	June 11	Murray, J. G.
11962	Thomas D. Brown.....	June 13	Brown, W. C.
11963	Harry Middleton Hyatt.....	June 18	Fawcett, E.
11964	William Francis Taylor.....	June 20	Griswold, S. M.
11965	Elton Hoyt.....	June 29	White, J. H.
11965(a)	Robert Faber McDowell.....	June 29	Harris, R. L.
11966	Frank Wilson Gee.....	July 11	Winchester, J. R.
11966(a)	Harold Foster Percival.....	July 12	Reese, T. I.
11967	John B. Decory.....	Sept. 5	Burleson, H. L.
11968	John Black Fox.....	Sept. 5	Burleson, H. L.
11969	Philip Charles Brugier.....	Sept. 5	Burleson, H. L.
11970	Levi Moses Rouillard.....	Sept. 5	Burleson, H. L.
11971	Clayton High Wolf.....	Sept. 5	Burleson, H. L.
11972	Kuang hsi Fan.....	Sept. 15	Graves, F. R.
11973	Yuan Chen Wu.....	Sept. 15	Graves, F. R.
11974	Mart Gary Smith.....	Sept. 16	Beatty, T.
11975	James Aladubi Johnson.....	Sept. 17	Beatty, T.
11976	William Beresford Kewley.....	Sept. 23	Weed, E. G.
11977	Howard Henry Hassinger.....	Sept. 26	Brent, C. H.
11978	Stanley Victor Wilcox.....	Sept. 26	Rhinelanders, P. M.
11979	James Percy Attridge.....	Sept. 30	Lawrence, Wm.
11980	Vincent H. Gowen.....	Oct. 3	Huntington, D. T.
11980(a)	Juan McCarthy.....	Oct. 3	Hulse, H. R.
11981	Gordon Merritt Reese.....	Oct. 10	Tuttle, D. S.
11982	Tokio Nakayama.....	Oct. 18	Tucker, H. St. G.
11983	Motoo Sobogaki.....	Oct. 18	Tucker, H. St. G.
11984	Eizaburo Tsutsui.....	Oct. 18	Tucker, H. St. G.
11985	Unutaro Uda.....	Oct. 18	Tucker, H. St. G.
11986	Tohusaburo Urabe.....	Oct. 18	Tucker, H. St. G.
11987	Edmund Joseph Walenta.....	Oct. 19	Nelson, R. H.
11988	William John Brown.....	Oct. 24	Bliss, G. Y.
11989	George Wallace Casque.....	Oct. 24	Mikell, H. J.
11990	William Colcord Woods, Ph.D.....	Nov. 1	Acheson, E. C.
11991	Ray Milton Wilcox.....	Nov. 17	Partridge, S. C.
11992	Alfred James Derbyshire.....	Nov. 21	Guerry, W. A.
11993	Bernard Arthur E. McLaughlin.....	Nov. 22	Weller, R. H.
11994	Francis W. G. Parker.....	Nov. 22	Weller, R. H.
11995	Sherrill Bronson Smith.....	Nov. 28	Thurston, T. P. for Mass.
11996	Edgar C. Burnz.....	Dec. 1	Jett, R. C.
11997	Thomas Williamson, Jr.....	Dec. 21	Harding, A.
11998	Baxter Norris.....	Dec. 23	Weller, R. H.
11999	Charles Frederick Odell.....	Dec. 23	Talbot, E.
1921			
12000	Wallace Edmunds Conkling.....	Jan. 1	Lloyd, A. S.
12001	Harold Beach Adams.....	Jan. 2	McElwain, F. A.
12002	Thomas Arthur Meryweather.....	Jan. 2	Rhinelanders, P. M.
12003	Theophilus Pollard.....	Jan. 16	Mikell, H. J.
12004	Alexander H. Roberts.....	Jan. 16	Mikell, H. J.
12005	Charles Alfred Parmiter.....	Jan. 19	Fawcett, E.
12006	Edward Ellis.....	Jan. 23	Brown, W. C.
12007	Howard Russell Chase.....	Jan. 31	Mikell, H. J.
12008	Edgar Legaré Pennington.....	Feb. 2	Fiske, C. for Atlanta
12009	James Colletti.....	Feb. 6	Morrison, T. N.
12010	Frank Lambert (B.A.).....	Feb. 16	Burleson, H. L., Conn.
12011	Raymond H. Fuller.....	Feb. 19	Brent, C. H.
12012	Shinzo Nakamura.....	Feb. 24	McKim, Jno.
12013	Stsuki Odake.....	Feb. 24	McKim, Jno.
12014	Thomas Semmes Forbes.....	Feb. 25	Tucker, B. D.
12015	Quintin Ebenezer Primo.....	Mar. 29	Reese, F. F.
12016	James Elliott Holder.....	April 3	Delaney, H. B.
12017	Robert McDonald Kirkland.....	April 3	Tucker, B. D.
12018	Harry Lee Smith.....	April 3	Griswold, S. M.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—1920—Continued

Priest	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Dec. 9, 1920	Leonard, W. A.		11955
June 11, 1921	Murray, J. G.		11956
Feb. 5, 1922	Lines, E. S.		11957
May 29, 1921	Nelson, R. H.		11958
Dec. 8, 1920	Guerry, W. A.		11959
Dec. 23, 1920	Talbot, E.		11960
Dec. 21, 1920	Murray, J. G.		11961
			11962
July 7, 1921	Reese, T. I.		11963
June 24, 1921	Griswold, S. M.		11964
			11965
Dec. 8, 1920	Harris, R. L.		11965(a)
Jan. 18, 1921	Winchester, J. R.		11966
Feb. 28, 1921	Reese, T. I.		11966(a)
			11967
			11968
			11969
			11970
			11971
Dec. 14, 1921	Graves, F. R.		11972
Dec. 14, 1921	Graves, F. R.		11973
Mar. 29, 1921	Beatty, T.		11974
Mar. 19, 1921	Beatty, T.		11975
		Died Feb. 6, 1921	11976
June 19, 1921	Brent, C. H.		11977
May 22, 1921	Rhineland, P. M.		11978
May 3, 1921	Reese, T. I.		11979
Nov. 6, 1921	Huntington, D. T.		11980
June 22, 1921	Hulse, H. R.		11980(a)
Sept. 23, 1921	Quin, C. S.		11981
			11982
			11983
			11984
			11985
			11986
April 5, 1921	Nelson, R. H.		11987
Oct. 16, 1921	Bliss, G. Y.		11988
Jan. 29, 1922	Mikell, H. J.		11989
Mar. 4, 1921	Acheson, E. C.		11990
July 10, 1921	Partridge, S. C.		11991
Jan. 18, 1922	Guerry, W. A.		11992
May 30, 1921	Weller, R. H.		11993
May 30, 1921	Weller, R. H.		11994
June 2, 1921	Thurston, T. P.		11995
			11996
May 22, 1921	Harding, A.		11997
June 26, 1921	Weller, R. H.		11998
			11999
1921			
Nov. 1, 1921	McElwain, F. A.		12000
July 3, 1921	Rhineland, P. M.		12001
			12002
			12003
			12004
July 25, 1921	Fawcett, E.		12005
			12006
July 3, 1922	Mikell, H. J.		12007
Jan. 2, 1922	Fiske, C. for Atlanta		12008
Nov. 20, 1921	Morrison, T. N.		12009
Sept. 11, 1921	Murray, J. G.		12010
Mar. 10, 1922	Brent, C. H.		12011
Sept. 29, 1921	McKim, Jno.		12012
			12013
			12014
May 23, 1922	Reese, F. F.	Canon 2. Sec. V. vi	12015
			12016
Feb. 2, 1922	Brown, W. C.		12017
Sept. 29, 1921	Griswold, S. M.		12018

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—1921—Continued

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
12019	James Pitman Harmon.....	April 13	Overs, W. H.
12020	Robert Henry Gibson.....	April 13	Overs, W. H.
12021	Herbert Edgar Catlin.....	April 25	Murray, J. G.
12022	John Herbert Jones.....	April 25	Demby, E. T.
12023	Jacob Ashton Winterstein.....	April 28	Talbot, E.
12024	Cornelius R. Dawson.....	May 1	Murray, J. G.
12025	Edmund L. Gettier.....	May 1	Murray, J. G.
12026	Victor Sherman Ross.....	May 1	Murray, J. G.
12027	Harry Raymond Pool.....	May 11	Moulton, A. W.
12028	Frederick Charles Miller.....	May 18	Nichols, W. F.
12029	Henry Clifton Bonnell Thomas.....	May 18	Nichols, W. F.
12030	Alexander Kirkland Barton.....	May 22	Bp. of Lon. for Md.
12031	Wilbur Fiske Brown.....	May 22	Manning, W. T.
12032	Andrew Van de Beek Vos.....	May 22	Manning, W. T.
12033	Gustav Adolph Zeltner.....	May 22	Manning, W. T.
12034	Robert Cornell.....	May 22	Burgess, F.
12035	Howard Stanley Frazer.....	May 22	Burgess, F.
12036	Basil C. d'Easum.....	May 22	Touret, F. H.
12037	Archie Willoughby Henzell.....	May 22	Rhineland, P. M.
12038	John Kuhns.....	May 22	Rhineland, P. M.
12039	John Reardon McGrory.....	May 22	Rhineland, P. M.
12040	Leo Gay McAfee.....	May 22	Sherwood, G. H.
12041	Arthur Chandler Baldwin.....	May 24	McElwain, F. A.
12042	Herbert Lewis Jones.....	May 24	McElwain, F. A.
12043	George Benjamin Scriven.....	May 24	McElwain, F. A.
12044	Van Tassel Sutphen.....	May 29	Stearly, W. R.
12045	Leonard Clark Wolcott.....	May 29	Anderson, C. P.
12046	Edward Moncrief Bruce.....	June 2	Johnson, J. H.
12047	Robert G. Tatum.....	June 2	Gailor, T. F. for Alaska
12048	Robert Alexander Magill.....	June 3	Brown, W. C.
12049	Charles Leroy Monroe.....	June 3	Brown, W. C.
12050	Douglas William Neff.....	June 3	Brown, W. C.
12051	Sumner Guerry.....	June 3	Guerry, W. A.
12052	Leonard Wallace Steele.....	June 5	Nelson, R. H.
12053	John Conrad Wagner.....	June 5	Tucker, B. D.
12054	Elmore McNeill McKee.....	June 8	Brewster, C. B.
12055	John Hardenbrook Townsend, Jr. (B.A.)	June 8	Brewster, C. B.
12056	Oscar Frederic Green.....	June 10	Babcock, S. G.
12057	Rush Wiley Davidge Smith.....	June 11	Murray, J. G.
12058	William Henry Van Deusen Voorhies.....	June 11	Fiske, C.
12059	Henry Hamblin Chapman.....	June 12	Hall, A. C. A.
12060	George Pryor Dougherty.....	June 12	Lines, E. S.
12061	Herbert Pierrepont Houghton.....	June 12	Webb, W. W.
12062	Harold Peter Kaulfuss.....	June 12	Nelson, R. H.
12063	Vincent Howard Pottle.....	June 12	Brewster, Benj.
12064	Roy Joslyn Ford.....	June 15	Darlington, J. H.
12065	James Riding Helms.....	June 18	Beatty, T.
12066	Walter James Marshfield.....	June 18	Stearly, W. R. for Kan.
12067	Merrill Otis Gruber.....	June 19	Anderson, C. P.
12068	Guong Heick Dong.....	June 19	Leonard, W. A.
12069	Raymond James Harkins.....	June 19	Leonard, W. A.
12070	Henry Jeremiah Pulver.....	June 19	Garland, T. J.
12071	Roy Spencer Rawson.....	June 19	Wise, Jas.
12072	Eugene Aaron Webber.....	June 19	Vincent, B.
12073	Burgess Wood Gaither.....	June 21	Rowe, P. T.
12074	Gordon Decatur Pierce.....	June 21	Knight, A. W.
12075	Grafton Burke (M.D.).....	June 26	Rowe, P. T.
12076	Francis Augustus Cox.....	June 26	Cheshire, J. B.
12077	Harvey Atkinson Cox.....	June 26	Darst, T. C.
12078	Etienne Victor Louis Gilles.....	June 26	Morris, J. C.
12079	Paul Elie Octave Najac.....	June 26	Morris, J. C.
12080	Myron Lewis Morley.....	June 29	Winchester, J. R.
12081	Angel James Sharatt.....	June 29	Winchester, J. R.
12082	Manning Mason Patillo.....	June 29	Reese, F. F.
12083	Harry Ruder Ziegler.....	June 29	Capers, W. T.
12084	Louis Hunter Berry.....	July 2	Williams, C. D.
12085	Hiram Kennedy Douglas.....	July 3	Mikell, H. J.
12086	Louis Jabine.....	July 3	Page, H.
12087	Daniel P. K. Lin.....	July 17	Huntington, D. T.
12088	Shigeso Hoyo.....	July 25	Tucker, H. St. G.
12089	Robert Bowdoin Matthews.....	Aug. 12	Davenport, G. W.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—1921—Continued

Priest	Ordinant	Notes	No.
Mar. 19, 1922	Overs, W. H.		12019
Feb. 17, 1922	Overs, W. H.		12020
Oct. 28, 1921	Murray, J. G.		12021
			12022
Dec. 20, 1921	Talbot, E.		12023
June 3, 1922	Murray, J. G.		12024
			12025
June 3, 1922	Murray, J. G.		12026
			12027
Nov. 19, 1921	Johnson, J. H.		12028
May 31, 1922	Nichols, W. F.		12029
Nov. 24, 1921	Murray, J. G.		12030
June 11, 1922	Lloyd, A. S.		12031
June 11, 1922	Lloyd, A. S.		12032
June 11, 1922	Lloyd, A. S.		12033
June 11, 1922	Burgess, F.		12034
June 11, 1922	Burgess, F.		12035
			12036
June 12, 1922	Lloyd, A. S. for Pa.		12037
			12038
June 11, 1922	Rhineland, P. M.		12039
May 25, 1922	Mosher, G. F.		12040
Nov. 26, 1922	McElvain, F. A.		12041
			12042
			12043
			12044
Dec. 15, 1921	Griswold, S. M.		12045
Feb. 10, 1922	Lloyd, A. S. for Los An.		12046
June 7, 1922	Rowe, P. T.		12047
June 9, 1922	Graves, F. R.		12048
June 9, 1922	Brown, W. C.		12049
June 9, 1922	Brown, W. C.		12050
			12051
June 4, 1922	Nelson, R. H.		12052
Mar. 10, 1922	Tucker, B. D.		12053
			12054
May 16, 1922	Bliss, G. Y. for Conn.		12055
			12056
Dec. 21, 1921	Brewster, Benj.		12057
			12058
Dec. 18, 1921	Hall, A. C. A.		12059
Dec. 13, 1921	Lines, E. S.		12060
Dec. 11, 1921	Webb, W. W.		12061
June 6, 1922	Nelson, R. H.		12062
Dec. 21, 1921	Brewster, Benj.		12063
April 15, 1922	Darlington, J. H.		12064
			12065
Dec. 21, 1921	Wise, James.		12066
Dec. 15, 1921	Griswold, S. M.		12067
			12068
May 30, 1922	Du Moulin, F.		12069
			12070
			12071
			12072
			12073
			12074
			12075
			12076
May 4, 1922	Darst, T. C.		12077
			12078
			12079
May 16, 1922	Winchester, J. R.		12080
			12081
			12082
May 19, 1922	Capers, W. T.		12083
June 11, 1922	Francis, J. M.		12084
June 29, 1922	Mikell, H. J.		12085
			12086
			12087
			12088
Feb. 14, 1922	Davenport, G. W.		12089

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—1921—Continued

No.	Name	Date	Ordinant
12090	Philip J. Jensen.....	Aug. 14	Burleson, H. L.
12091	George E. Manson.....	Aug. 28	Darst, T. C.
12092	Cephas Edward Green.....	Sept. 8	Tucker, B. D.
12093	Raymond Andrews Chapman.....	Sept. 21	Horner, J. M.
12094	John Marshall Wilson.....	Sept. 21	Davenport, G. W.
12095	Samuel F. Lyons.....	Sept. 25	Mize, R. H.
12096	Francis C. Reynolds.....	Sept. 25	Mize, R. H.
12097	Vernon A. Weaver.....	Sept. 25	Mize, R. H.
12098	Claude Robert Parkerson.....	Sept. 25	Capers, W. T.
12099	Ernest Albert Shapland.....	Sept. 29	Sanford, L. C.
12100	Belvo Z. Stanbaugh.....	Oct. 2	Williams, C. D.
12101	James Ebenezer Williams Cook.....	Oct. 7	Darst, T. C.
12102	Frederick W. Jones.....	Oct. 10	Bratton, T. D.
12103	Don Herbst Copeland.....	Oct. 11	Harris, R. L.
12104	Yakichi Nishida.....	Oct. 18	Tucker, H. St. G.
12105	Mitsutaro Sakaguchi.....	Oct. 18	Tucker, H. St. G.
12106	Truman Heminway.....	Oct. 20	Lawrence, Wm.
12107	Yoshiharu Kimura.....	Oct. 28	Tucker, H. St. G.
12108	Robert Thorpe.....	Nov. 2	Lines, E. S.
12109	Lynwood O. Forqueron.....	Nov. 3	Gravatt, W. L.
12110	Lemuel C. Dade.....	Nov. 6	Quin, C. S.
12111	Waldo Disraeli Parker.....	Nov. 8	Johnson, J. H.
12112	Cecil Taylor.....	Nov. 11	Fiske, C.
12113	Anthony Hamilton Dexter.....	Nov. 13	Johnson, J. H.
12114	Thomas Richard Harris.....	Nov. 27	Webb, W. W.
12115	Walter George Horn.....	Nov. 27	Webb, W. W.
12116	Cassius Henry Hunt.....	Nov. 27	Webb, W. W.
12117	Ezra David Williams.....	Nov. 30	Capers, W. T.
12118	Arthur L. Gaylord.....	Dec. 1	Brent, C. H.
12119	Herbert E. Rodwell.....	Dec. 1	Brent, C. H.
12120	Hardman Philips Alan Montgomery.....	Dec. 10	Manning, W. T.
12121	Francis Dann McCabe.....	Dec. 11	Touret, F. H.
12122	John Sears Baldwin.....	Dec. 14	Beatty, T.
12123	Daniel Arthur McGregor.....	Dec. 15	Griswold, S. M.
12124	Alfred Dinot Kolkebeck.....	Dec. 15	Griswold, S. M.
12125	Theodore Nott Barth.....	Dec. 17	Murray, J. G.
12126	Bravid Washington Harris.....	Dec. 18	Delaney, H. B.
12127	Jabez Backus.....	Dec. 21	Harding, A.
12128	John George Crawford.....	Dec. 21	Perry, J. D.
12129	Frederick Franz Meyer.....	Dec. 21	Fiske, C.
12130	Seward Goss Sherwood.....	Dec. 21	Fiske, C.

RECORD OF ORDINATIONS—1921—Continued

Priest	Ordinant	Notes	No.
.....	.....	.....	12090
.....	.....	.....	12091
.....	.....	.....	12092
.....	.....	.....	12093
Mar. 26, 1922	Horner, J. M. ....	.....	12094
.....	.....	.....	12095
.....	.....	.....	12096
.....	.....	.....	12097
.....	.....	.....	12098
.....	.....	.....	12099
April 9, 1922	Williams, C. D. ....	.....	12100
May 4, 1922	Darst, T. C. ....	.....	12101
July 18, 1922	Green, W. M. ....	.....	12102
.....	.....	.....	12103
.....	.....	.....	12104
.....	.....	.....	12105
.....	.....	.....	12106
.....	.....	.....	12107
.....	.....	.....	12108
.....	.....	.....	12109
.....	.....	.....	12110
.....	.....	.....	12111
.....	.....	.....	12112
.....	.....	.....	12113
May 28, 1922	Webb, W. W. ....	.....	12114
.....	.....	.....	12115
May 28, 1922	Webb, W. W. ....	.....	12116
.....	.....	.....	12117
.....	.....	.....	12118
.....	.....	.....	12119
June 11, 1922	Lloyd, A. S. ....	.....	12120
June 11, 1922	Page, H. for Idaho..	.....	12121
.....	.....	.....	12122
June 11, 1922	Anderson, C. P. ....	.....	12123
June 11, 1922	Anderson, C. P. ....	.....	12124
.....	.....	.....	12125
.....	.....	.....	12126
June 11, 1922	Harding, A. ....	.....	12127
July 2, 1922	Perry, J. D. ....	.....	12128
.....	.....	.....	12129
.....	.....	.....	12130

CONSECRATIONS.

No.	Date	Name	List
	1916		
284	Oct. 28	James Wise.....	3820 Duncan.
285	Dec. 14	Hugh Latimer Burleson.....	7335 Duncan.
	1917		
286	Jan. 1	Irving Peake Johnson.....	6924 Duncan.
287	Feb. 2	Frank Hale Touret.....	9114 Duncan.
288	April 25	Granville Hudson Sherwood.....	9168 Duncan.
289	Aug. 24	Edwin Warren Saphore.....	8095 Duncan.
290	Sept. 27	Arthur Conover Thomson.....	7328 Duncan.
291	Oct. 4	Harry Tunis Moore.....	8922 Duncan.
292	Nov. 1	Harry Judah Mikell.....	8392 Duncan.
	1918		
293	Jan. 10	William Proctor Remington.....	9484 Duncan.
294	Jan. 17	John Charles Sage.....	6853 Duncan.
295	Feb. 7	Robert LeRoy Harris.....	8506 Duncan.
296	Sept. 29	Edward Thomas Demby.*.....	8191 Duncan.
297	Oct. 31	Clinton Simon Quin.....	10050 Duncan.
298	Nov. 21	Henry Beard Delaney.....	6559 Duncan.
	1919		
299	May 20	William Mercer Green.....	8565 Duncan.
300	Sept. 11	Ernest Vincent Shayler.....	7218 Duncan.
301	Sept. 18	Daniel Troy Beatty.....	6974 Duncan.
302	Nov. 5	Edward Lambe Parsons.....	7624 Duncan.
303	Dec. 18	Walter Henry Overs.....	10281 Duncan.
	1920		
304	Feb. 5	James Craik Morris.....	7815 Duncan.
305	Feb. 25	Gouverneur Frank Mosher.....	7893 Duncan.
306	Mar. 24	Robert Carter Jett.....	6609 Duncan.
307	April 29	Arthur Wheelock Moulton.....	8636 Duncan.
308	Sept. 15	George William Davenport.....	7391 Duncan.
309	Oct. 12	William Bertrand Stevens.....	10294 Duncan.
310	Oct. 13	David Lincoln Ferris.....	7300 Duncan.
311	Oct. 14	Philip Cook.....	9016 Duncan.
312	Nov. 10	Herbert Henry Heywood Fox.....	8658 Duncan.
313	Nov. 17	Granville Gaylord Bennett.....	9627 Duncan.
	1921		
314	Jan. 19	Robert Herbert Mize.....	8124 Duncan.
315	Jan. 20	Kirkman George Finley.....	9047 Duncan.
316	May 11	William Thomas Manning.....	6645 Duncan.
317	June 11	Frederick Ingley.....	9683 Duncan.
318	June 23	Theophilus Momolu Gardiner.....	7960 Duncan.
319	June 29	John Dominique LaMothe.....	7571 Duncan.
320	Sept. 22	John Chamberlain Ward.....	8464 Duncan.
321	Nov. 30	Herbert Shipman.....	7490 Duncan.

INDEX

Owing to the great number of omissions in the Journal of 1919, the Report submitted this year is a substitute for that Report, and the numbers after the names will be found different in most cases. All names with figures attached lower than 11280 will be found in the separate list of those ordained to the Diaconate prior to 1916. Those with an asterisk (*) after their names are of those the record of whose ordination to the Diaconate cannot be found in previous Journals, and who are in Foreign Jurisdictions, or who have failed to reply to communications seeking this information, or whose names came in after this Report was numbered.

- Abe, N.*
 Ablewhite, H. S., 11236(b)
 Accomando, N., 11591
 Adams, H. B., 12001
 Adams, H. C., 11756
 Adams, P. C., 11368
 Aldrich, D. B., 11916
 Allgood, H., 10757 (a)
 Anderson, E. W., 11166
 Anson, E. A., 8165
 Anthony, F. E., 11320
 Anthony, L. F., 11576
 Appleton, A. D., 11292 (a)
 Appleton, S. W., 11909
 Armstrong, C. S., 11504
 Arrowsmith, H. N., 11228
 Arthur, J. B., 11315
 Asheton-Martin, P. H., 11776
 Ashlee, J. W., 10941 (a)
 Ashworth, T., 10954
 Atchison, R. H., 11595
 Atkins, J. A., 11770
 Atkins, P. S., 11379
 Atkinson, E. C., 11321
 Attridge, C. L., 11481
 Attridge, J. P., 11979
 Attridge, T. W., 11167
 Austin, A. H., 11947
 Austin, P. G. M., 11471
 Backus, J., 12127
 Bagot, J. W., 11159 (b)
 Bailey, G., 11881
 Bailey, H., 11370
 Bailey, J. E., 11482
 Bailey, P. C., 11638
 Baird, C. G., 11725
 Baird, R. L., 11815
 Baker, C. A., 11433
 Baldwin, A. C., 12042
 Baldwin, J. S., 12122
 Barker, A. H., 11736
 Barker, M. J., 11266
 Barlow, E. S., 11361
 Barnes, C. R., 11248 (a)
 Barnes, Chs. R., 11901
 Barnes, G. L., 11199
 Barnett, J. N., 11347
 Barr, G. D., 11351
 Barre, D., 11377
 Barrett, F. W., 11865
 Barrett, W. J., 11378
 Barrios, R. D., 11727
 Barth, T. N., 12125
 Bartlam, E. S., 11155
 Barton, A. K., 12030
 Barton, G. A., 11766
 Barton, M. R. F., 11505
 Baxter, C. W., 11607
 Beach, C. E., 11358
 Bearden, E. M., 11539
 Beatty, D. T., 6974
 Beckwith, W. L., 11409
 Beer, A. H., 11675
 Belshaw, H., 11942
 Benjamin, H. C., 11826
 Bennett, C. A., 11596
 Bennett, G. G., 9627
 Bennett, V. L., 11388
 Bentley, C. C., 11302
 Bentley, C. E., 11338
 Benton, D., 7355
 Berger, W. E., 11869
 Berkeley, O. R., 11828
 Berry, L. H., 12084
 Bessey, A. H., 11560
 Biagini, S. G., 11780
 Bihler, W. C., 11952
 Birchett, M. B., 11571
 Bishop, J. H., 11280
 Bispham, C. P., 11201
 Bixby, W. N., 11326
 Blackett, G. M., 11634
 Blackford, A. M., 11208
 Blackford, R. F., 11239
 Blackford, R. M., 11544
 Blaske, D. R., 11215 (a)
 Bliss, F. W., 11758
 Bloy, F. J. F., 11317
 Roate, G., 11529
 Boddington, C. H., 11817
 Boggess, E. C., 11717
 Boggess, S. T., 11761
 Bolles, DeF. B., 11606
 Bond, J. H., 11713
 Bond, W. H., 11346 (a)
 Bonifacio, S. Y. S.*
 Bonnlander, V. C., 11660
 Boon, H. O., 11311
 Borchert, W. F., 11508
 Borton, J. N., 11303
 Boswell, G. E., 11663
 Bothe, C. W., 11189
 Bourseheidt, C. F., 11496
 Boutall, L. J., 10650
 Bowden, P. D., 11701
 Boyce, J. B., 11953
 Boyd, A. C., 11273 (a)
 Boyle, W. K., 11196
 Bramhall, A. L., 11729
 Brayshaw, I. de L., 11281
 Brayshaw, W., 11823
 Bridges, T. R., 11228 (a)
 Bridgemen, C. T., 11389
 Brincefield, 11273 (d)
 Brinker, H. R., 11726
 Brooks, A. W., 11174
 Brown, C. E., 11457 (b)
 Brown, J. H., 11269
 Brown, O. H., 11267
 Brown, R. A., 11746
 Brown, T. D., 11962
 Brown, W. F., 12031
 Brown, W. A., 11557
 Brown, W. J., 11988
 Browne, T. M., 11512
 Brownlee, J. McL., 11932
 Bruce, E. M., 12046
 Brugier, P. C., 11969
 Buchanan, K. R., 11401
 Buckingham, H. J. C. H. C., 11506
 Budlong, C. M., 11589
 Bunn, R. E., 11742
 Bunten, R. J., 11126 (c)
 Burg, J. F., 11254
 Burhans, S. F., 11542
 Burke, G., 12075
 Burke, J. P., 11797
 Burleson, H. L., 7335
 Burnz, E. C., 11995
 Burroughs, LeR. S., 11652
 Burton, H., 11071
 Bush, H. E., 11271
 Butler, H. W., 11249
 Buttery, F. J., 11149 (a)
 Buttolph, E. K., 11402
 Buxton, C. E., 11403
 Bynum, J. N., 11411
 Cadman, W. L., 10960
 Cady, H., 9968
 Calvin, R. R., 11811
 Campbell, W. R., 11479
 Carey, J. G., 11327
 Carhart, E. H., Jr., 11467
 Carhart, J. E., 11236 (c)
 Carmichael, R. R., 11243
 Carney, J. T., 11390
 Carpenter, N., 11857
 Carr, R. E., 11498
 Carreras, S. E., 10373 (a)
 Cartwright, F. S., 11184
 Carver, C. C., 11777
 Cate, K. S., 11168
 Catlin, H. E., 12021
 Chalmers, A. R., 11391
 Chapman, H. H., 12059
 Chapman, R. A., 12093
 Chase, H. R., 12007
 Chen, Ju., 11892
 Chiera, H. J., 11126 (b)
 Child, C. J., 11629
 Child, H. B., 11876
 Chowins, H. L., 11934
 Christian, A. E., 11295
 Clark, D. W., 11733
 Clark, Delbar W., 11227
 Clark, J. B., 11257 (a)
 Clark, S. C., Jr., 11487

- Clarke, D. R., 11380
 Clarke, E. T., 10971
 Clarkson, C. E., 11737
 Cleland, E. C., 11234
 Clifford, T. B., 11431
 Cobey, H. S., 11514
 Cochran, A. M., 11742
 Cody, C. R., 10865 (b)
 Cole, A. E., 11543
 Cole, J. B., 11507
 Coles, C. E., 11623
 Collard, G. F., 11668
 Collett, C. H., 11430
 Collett, T. A. F., 11568
 Colletti, J., 12009
 Collins, J. A., 11658
 Compton, F. J., 11307
 Conklin, W. R., 11445
 Conkling, W. E., 12000
 Connop, H., 11339
 Cook, E. L., 11150 (a)
 Cook, J. E. W., 12101
 Cook, P., 9016
 Cooke, S. T., 11879
 Cooper, P. M., 11107
 Copeland, D. H., 12103
 Copeland, F. S., 11121 (a)
 Corbin, C. C. C., 11392
 Cornell R., 12034
 Cox, F. A., 12076
 Cox, H. A., 12077
 Cox, W. J., 11790
 Coykendall, G. B., 11393
 Craig, E. A., 11509
 Craik, C. E., Jr., 11563
 Crary, E. F., 11608
 Cravner, W. C., 11448
 Crawford, J. G., 12128
 Crittenton, L. A., 11870
 Crosson, J. C., 11900
 Culmer, J. E., 11847
 Cutler, W., 11328

 Dade, L. C., 12110
 Dagwell, B. D., 11335
 Dales, P. A., 11922
 Daly, H. A., 8731
 D'Anchise, G. J., 11617
 Daniels, H., 11677
 Darling, E. S., 11457 (b)
 Darling, J. E., 11224
 Darlington, G. S. B., 11158 (a)
 Davenport, G. W., 7391
 Davies, J. V., 11126 (d)
 Davies, L. P., 11126 (e)
 Dawson, C. R., 12024
 Dawson, W., 11483
 Day, J. W., 11329
 Deacon, P. R., 11187
 Dean, F. DeV., 11628
 Dearing, F. W., 11291
 d'Easum, B. C., 12036
 DeCamp, B., 11545
 Deckenback, P. R., 11669
 Decory, J. B., 11967
 Dell, B. N., 11318
 Deeming, J. H., 11455
 Delaney, H. B.*
 Demby, E. T., 8191
 DeMiller, E. A., 11246 (a)
 Den, K. H. K., 11584
 Dent, W. B., 10975
 DePriest, R. E., 11831

 Derbyshire, A. J., 11992
 Dern, W. B., 11732
 DeWolfe, J. P., 11830
 Dexter, A. H., 12113
 Dickinson, H. W., 11734
 Dickinson, F. W., 11259
 Dimmick, A. B., 11871
 Diong, G. H., 12068
 DiSano, L., 11191
 Dodge, A. O., 11920 (R)
 Doherty, R. B., 11798
 Donaldson, T., 11626
 Doswell, M., 11247
 Doty, J. L., 10931
 Doubs, R. M., 11559
 Dougherty, G. P., 12060
 Doughty, A. T., 11205
 Douglas, H. K., 12085
 Dow, G. W., 11159 (c)
 Dowdell, C. A., 11646
 Drane, F. B., 11073
 Drew, C. P., 11222 (a)
 Drown, G. L., 11685
 DuBray, J., 11428
 Dumaine, A. L. L.*
 Dumvill, W. S. J., 10468
 Dun, A., 11488
 Dunseath, S. G., 11126 (a)
 Durant, E. E., 11832
 Dwalu, J., 11910

 Easley, P. A., 11272
 Eddy, C. N., 11703
 Edinger, C. E., 11414
 Edsall, S. H., 11609
 Edwards, H. J., 11687
 Elliott, W. N., 11921
 Ellis, E., Jr., 12006
 Ellis, E. B., 11866
 Emanuel, C. L., 11381
 Estornelle, C., 11795
 Evans, A., Jr., 11517
 Evans, R. J., 11636
 Everett, W. B., Jr., 11530
 Everton, W. R., 11501
 Ewald, L. H., 10782 (b)
 Ewert, A. M., 11429
 Ewing, B., 11711

 Faber, F. G., 11423
 Fair, H. T., 11902
 Fan, K., 11972
 Fairchild, R. H., 11447
 Farrell, G., Jr., 11169
 Faucett, L. W., 11238
 Favor, P. G., 11793
 Feild, J. F. W., 11721 (a)
 Fenn, P. T., Jr., 11631
 Fenner, G. R., 11309
 Ferguson, G. L., 11829
 Ferguson, L. C., 11398
 Feringa, N. M., 11722 (a)
 Ferris, D. L., 7300
 Figg, J. A., 11537
 Finley, K. G., 9047
 Firth, H. H., 11412
 Fischer, F., 11288
 Fisher, G. A., 11590
 Fitzpatrick, F. N., 11678
 Flanagan, R. H., 11917
 Flower, H. R., 11799
 Floyd, B. E. A., 10834
 Foley, W. D., 11614
 Forbes, C. A., 11341

 Forbes, T. S., 12014
 Ford, E. H., 11843
 Ford, E. S., 11679
 Ford, R. J., 12064
 Forqueron, L. O., 12109
 Forrester, D. F., 11639
 Forsyth, A. W. L., 11541
 Fort, H., 11808
 Fortune, R. C., 11648
 Foster, F. A., 11123 (a)
 Foster, J. S., 11656
 Fowkes, A. G., 11342
 Fowler, G. V., 11344
 Fox, H. H. H., 8658
 Fox, J. B., 11968
 Frampton, J. A., 11903
 Frazer, H. S., 12035
 Frear, R. P., 11851
 Freeman, G. T.*
 Freeman, J. W., 11924
 Frisbie, F. H., 11653
 Fryer, M. M., 11462
 Fuller, R. H., 12011
 Furman, J. M., 11882

 Gage, W. J., 11522
 Gaither, B., 12073
 Galt, R. B., 11296
 Gardiner, T. M., 7960
 Gasque, G. W., 11989
 Gates, E. J., 11864
 Gaylord, A. L., 12118
 Gee, F. W., 11966
 Gentle, R. E., 11318 (a)
 Gerhart, W. P., 11246
 Gettier, E. L., 12025
 Gibson, D. E., 11852
 Gibson, R. H., 12020
 Gibson, van R., 11289
 Gibson, W. A., 11416
 Gifford, F. D., 11396
 Gilbertson, A. N., 11322
 Gildersleeve, N. B., 11804
 Gill, A. S. M., 11284
 Gill, A. S., 11424
 Gilles, E. V. L., 12078
 Gillespie, J. S., 11785
 Gimson, R. K., 11459
 Girardet, G. S., 11765
 Glaeser, H., 11495
 Glover, M. W., 11959
 Goldsmith, F. W., 11645
 Goodall, M. B., 11484
 Goodwin, B. H., 11664
 Goodwin, F. D., 11531
 Goostrey, F., 11821
 Gorham, J. H., 11307 (a)
 Gowen, V. H., 11980
 Graham, L. M., 11923
 Graham, L. Y., 3rd, 11933
 Granda, A., 11728
 Grant, E. A. K., 11792
 Grant, P. McN., 11772
 Gratiot, F. L., 11336
 Gray, D. V., 11513
 Gray, E. V., 11665
 Grayhurst, C. A., 11190
 Green, C. E., 12092
 Green, O. F., 12056
 Green, W. M., 8564
 Greene, D. W., 11297
 Gresham, R. C., 11812
 Grime, W., 11949
 Griscom, A., 11618

- Griswold, E. V., 11800
 Gruber, M. O., 12067
 Gruman, G. T., 11188
 Guerry, S., 12051
 Gummere, J. W., 11791
 Gunkel, R. J., 11854
 Gunn, R. M., 11413
 Gunnell, F., 10863 (c)
 Gurley, R. H., 11890

 Hady, J. L., 11824
 Haines, E. L., 11889
 Haldeman, T. J., 11827
 Hale, C. S., 11546
 Hale, S. W., 11722
 Hall, E. E., 11731
 Hall, H. H., 11480
 Hallett, F. T., 11499
 Halsey, F. B., 11518
 Hamblin, J. F., 11397
 Hamilton, E. A., 11202
 Handley, W., 11152
 Harari, T. D., 11695
 Hardin, L. T., 11359
 Harding, R. L., 11500
 Harkins, R. J., 12069
 Harkness, F. G., 11235
 Harmon, J. P., 12019
 Harper, W. N., 11574
 Harris, B. W., 12126
 Harris, C. B., 11330
 Harris, G. V., 11750
 Harris, J., 11763
 Harris, P. S., 11779
 Harris, R. L., 8506
 Harris, S. B., 11436
 Harris, T. R., 12114
 Harrison, G. W., 11525
 Hart, J. R., Jr., 11193 (a)
 Hart, O. J., 11314 (a)
 Hartman, P. H., 11256
 Hartzell, H. S., 11432
 Hartzell, W. S., 11474
 Hassinger, H. H., 11977
 Hatch, R. A., 11345
 Hauck, F. E., 11401 (a)
 Haughey, A. H., 11833
 Hawkins, H., 11360
 Hays, W. B., 11752
 Head, A. G.*
 Head, A. H., 11805
 Heiligstedt, C. A. G., 11935
 Heilman, W. C., 11300
 Heim, E., 7797
 Helms, J. R., 12065
 Hemingway, T., 12106
 Henningson, T. C., 11270
 Henry, J. T., 11848
 Henzell, A. W., 12037
 Heritage, J. W. R., 11319 (a)

 Heron, R. A., 11331
 Hiatt, G. R., 11730
 Hill, G. F., 11255
 Hiller, G. I., 11375
 Hoag, F. V., 11352
 Hoagland, R. S., 11275
 Hobson, H. W., 11877
 Hoering, E. J., 11162
 Hohenschild, W. W. S., 11526

 Hohly, H. F., 11954
 Hoischolt, G. G., 11503
 Holdcroft, J. A., 11757

 Holder, J. E., 12016
 Holding, C., 11363
 Hole, H. R., 11630
 Holt, A. H., 11666
 Holt, W. T., 11163
 Hooper, R. S., 11649
 Horiuchi, M.*
 Horn, W. G., 12115
 Horner, C. H., 11346
 Horton, B., 11918
 Houghton, F. P., 11301
 Houghton, H. P., 12061
 Howard, T. P., 11582
 Howell, C. C. G., 11489
 Howes, F. W. G., 10982
 Hoyo, S., 12088
 Hoyt, E., 11965
 Hsiang, Y. R.*
 Huber, L. H., 11159 (a)
 Huckel, E. W., 11519
 Hull, C. T., 11547
 Hull, P. W., 11175 (a)
 Hunt, C. H., 12116
 Hunter, H. W., 11816
 Huntington, M. P. St. A., 11490

 Hursh, L. C., 11469
 Hyatt, H. M., 11963

 Ingley, F., 9683
 Irwin, W. R. G., 11364
 Ito, K., 11593
 Ito, P. R., 11748
 Ives, H., 11225

 Jabin, L., 12086
 Jackson, J. C., 11371
 Jackson, R. A., 11532
 Jahn, L. A., 11154
 Jamison, J. C., 11929
 Jatho, C. C., 11858
 Jenkins, R. C., 11724
 Jennings, A. D., 11319
 Jennings, E. T., 11751
 Jennings, E. J., 11177
 Jennings, F. G., 11373
 Jensen, J. W., 11753
 Jensen, P. J., 12090
 Jensen, R. J., 11440
 Jett, R. C., 6609
 Johns, D. R., 11688
 Johnson, F. M., Jr., 11111
 Johnson, F. De F., 11886
 Johnson, H. L., 11372
 Johnson, I. P., 6924
 Johnson, J. A., 11975
 Johnson, M. E., 11464
 Johnson, R. H., 11538
 Johnson, R. I., 10782 (a)
 Joiner, F., 11485
 Jones, A. L., 11161
 Jones, F. W., 12102
 Jones, H. L., 12042
 Jones, J. H., 12022
 Jones, H. D., 11561
 Jones, S. P., 11670
 Jones, T. R., 11305
 Joslin, M., 11600
 Joudry, R. C., 11822

 Kauffuss, H. P., 12062
 Keicher, P. O., 11248
 Kellam, H. M., 11244
 Keller, H. F., 11476

 Kelley, L. C., 11165
 Kelly, L. R., 11603
 Kemp, P. K., 11640
 Kennedy, C. E., 11919
 Kewley, W. B., 11976
 Kilpack, M. B., 11680
 Kimball, N. C., 11398 (a)
 Kimura, Y., 12107
 Kinder, W. R., 11692
 King, C., 11580
 King, L. A., 11533
 King, S. H., 11097
 Kinney, A. H., 10373
 Kirchoffer, R. A., 11306
 Kirkland, R. McD., 12017
 Kline, V. DeW., 11299
 Kneeland, M. D., 11943
 Knickle, C. E., 11193 (a)
 Knies, H. E., 11456
 Kolkebeck, A. D., 12124
 Kopp, C. A., 11745
 Krantz, G. B., Jr., 11442
 Kuhns, J., 12038
 Kwauk, S., 11260

 LaBagh, C. G., 11738
 Lacey, E. Y., 11575
 Lackey, B. M., 11698
 Lamb, J. H., 11157
 Lambert, F., 12010
 LaMothe, J. D., 7571
 Lang, I. D., 11845
 Lang, R., 11944
 Langendorff, P., 11438
 Langstaff, J. B., 11452
 Larrabee, A. B., 11810
 Lawrence, G. G. T., 10614
 Lawrence, H. L., 11875
 Leachman, C. T., 11818
 Leatherbury, D. B., 11739
 Le Blanc, E. N., 11185
 Lee, J. K. M., 11825
 Lee, K., 11348
 Lee, L. V., 11353
 Lee, W. B., Jr., 11207
 Levering, B. S., 11233
 Lewis, G. H., 10696
 Lewis, H., 11897
 Lewis, R. L., 11576 (a)
 Lewis, R. W., 11096
 Lillard, J. T., Jr., 11598
 Lin, C. P., 11453
 Lin, D. P. K., 12087
 Lin, D. T. P., 11786
 Lloyd, J., 11534
 Lo, S. C., 11894
 Loh, A., 11261
 Long, C. H., 11174 (a)
 Long, C. S., 11926
 Lovgren, B. N., 11494
 Lucas, A. H., 11834
 Luce, F. L., 11277
 Lufkin, H. M., 11278 (b)
 Lyons, S. F., 12095
 Lytle, R., 11605

 Mabry, G., 11282
 MacDonald, W., 11883
 MacNish, G. H., 11376
 MacNulty, E. I., 11119
 Macombe, D. B.*
 MacWhorter, H. M., 11217
 Madara, G. H., 11145
 Magill, R. A., 12048

- Magwood, A. P., 11705
 Mainwaring, C. A., 13732
 Major, G. A., 11707
 Malany, R. D., 11491
 Mallett, J. R., 11644
 Manley, G. M., 11708
 Manning, W. T., 6645
 Manson, G. E., 12091
 Manzer, C. W., 11936
 Mark, J. D., 11911
 Marshall, W. C., 11206
 Marshfield, W. J., 12066
 Martin, A., 11671
 Martin, J. L., 11846
 Martin, K. D., 11323
 Matchett, G. G., 8909
 Mathews, D. R., 11801
 Mathews, L. H., 11654
 Matsumoto, K., 11369
 Matthews, R. B., 12089
 Mawhinney, W. B., 10435
 May, E., 11807
 McAfee, L. G., 12040
 McAllister, C. E., 11515
 McAllister, J. R., 11566
 McCabe, F. D., 12121
 McCallum, R. N., 11241
 McCarthy, J., 11980 (a)
 McClean, H. A. E., 11290
 McClement, T. B., 10978
 McConnell, P. S., 10830 (c)
 McCormick, M. H., 11759
 McCune, W. P., 11349
 McDonald, J. A., 11702
 McDonald, P. W., 11928
 McDowell, R. F., 11965 (a)
 McDuffie, J. T., 11874
 McGregor, D. A., 12123
 McGrory, J. R., 12039
 McKay, W. S., 11567
 McKee, E. McN., 12054
 McKenzie, J. N., 10794
 McKinley, G., 11960
 McKinney, W. S., 10800 (a)
 McKinstry, A. R., 11819
 McLaughlin, A. M., 11837
 McLaughlin, B. A. E., 11992
 McMaster, V. C., 11236 (a)
 Meade, W., 11535
 Mellichampe, E. W., 11355
 Menefee, G. C., 11324
 Merriam, S. B. H.*
 Meryweather, T. A., 12002
 Meseque, T. J. M., 11962 (R)
 Meyer, F. F., 12129
 Meyer, O., 11835
 Midegley, J. A., 11789
 Midworth, H., 11612
 Mikell, H. J., 8392
 Miller, A., 11710
 Miller, A. G., 11527
 Miller, C., 11931
 Miller, F. C., 12028
 Miller, H. S., 11661
 Miller, L. H., 11510
 Mills, J., 11174 (b)
 Minoz P., 11908 (R)
 Mitchell, L., 11635
 Mitchener, J. B., 11540
 Mize, R. H., 8124
 Monroe, C. L., 12049
 Montgomery, H. P. A., 12120
 Moodey, C. R., 11914
 Moodey, J. R., 11915
 Moor, N. R. H., 11548
 Moore, F. W., 11863
 Moore, H. T., 8922
 Moore, L. B., 11754
 Moore-Browne, P. G., 11434
 Moreno, R. C., 11283
 Morgan, W. T., 11579
 Morley, M. L., 12080
 Morrell, F. C., 11458
 Morrell, H. T., 11641
 Morris, J. C., 7815
 Morrison, L. C., 11146
 Morse, D. H., 11764
 Morse, W. P., 11872
 Moses, J. S., 11435
 Mosher, G. F., 7893
 Moulton, A. W., 8636
 Mueller, W. V., 11814
 Mullen, A. G., 11850
 Mundy, T. G., 11399
 Murdon, B., 11681
 Murphy, DuB., 11859
 Murphy, R. J., 11948
 Murray, A. Jr., 11667
 Myers, F. R., 11778
 Nagata, P., 11806
 Nagaya, T., 11773
 Najac, P. E. O., 12079
 Nakamura, G.*
 Nakamura, S., 12012
 Nakayama, T., 11982
 Nanz, R. S., 11743
 Nash, N. B., 11170
 Nason, F. F. H., 11578
 Neff, D. W., 12050
 Nelson, C. W., 11781
 Nelson, J. M., 11477
 Nero, C. A., 11891
 Nes, W. H., 11925
 Nicola, M. G., 11693
 Nightengale, A. F., 11250
 Nikel, F., 11867
 Nishida, Y., 12104
 Nitchie, F. R., 11183
 Nixon, W. E., 11558
 Noe, I. H., 11365
 Norris, B., 11998
 Nugent, L. H., 11592
 Nybladh, C. O., 11782
 Ockenden, A. C., 11907
 O'Connor, H. N., 11337
 Odake, S., 12013
 Odell, C. F., 11998
 Olafson, H. S., 11689
 Olsen, O. G., 11325
 Ono, Y.*
 Ooka, Y., 11938
 Orum, L. J., 11768
 Osborn, B. J., 11492
 Osborn, F. T., 11354
 Ossman, G., 11404
 Ottman, D. R., 11366
 Overs, W. H., 10281
 Page, H. R., 11426
 Pakh, J., 11374
 Panfil J. B., 11641 (R)
 Pannell, A. W., 11361
 Parker, F. W. G., 11994
 Parker, L. A., 11439
 Parker, T. LeR., 11719
 Parker, W. D., 12111
 Parkerson, C. R., 12098
 Parkin, I., 10800
 Parkinson, H. H., 11720
 Parkman, E. M., 11716
 Parmiter, C. A., 12005
 Parshley, A. R., 11624
 Parsons, E. L., 7624
 Partrick, T. J., 11699
 Patillo, M. M., 12082
 Patman, A., 11141
 Patrick, W. E., 11171
 Pattillo, C. E., 11465
 Peabody, A. C., 11332
 Peabody, M. E., 11333
 Peck, H. M., 11129
 Peckham, J. L., 11637
 Pedrick, E. C., 11622
 Pennington, E. L., 12008
 Percival, H. F., 11966 (a)
 Perkins, I. C., 10952
 Perkins, W., 11686
 Perry, H., 11237
 Peterson, R. V. A., 11160
 Petrie, J. C., 11784
 Petit, J. M., 11457 (a)
 Peyton, W. P., 11357
 Philbrook, R. F., 11601
 Phinney, A. O., 11945
 Phoo, H. Z., 11262
 Picard, M., 11394
 Pielow, E. L. B., 11839
 Pienionzek, J. O., 11130
 Pierce, G. D., 12074
 Pierce, H. K., 11762
 Pierce, R., 11774
 Pinkham, V. E., 11887
 Piper, L. F., 10933
 Pitt, L. W., 11690
 Plank, A. Q., 11466
 Plummer, C. B., 11767
 Poland, J. C., Jr., 11334
 Pollard, T., 12003
 Pool, H. R., 12027
 Post, H. A., 11153
 Pottle, V. H., 12063
 Powell, N. C., 11951
 Powles, P. L., 11749
 Pratt, S., 11616
 Price, F. C., 11310
 Priddis, A. S., 11657
 Primo, Q. E., 12015
 Pringle, W., 11258
 Proseus, A. L., 11955
 Prout, C. G., 11523
 Prout, F. R., 11216
 Pugh, E., 11278
 Pulver, H. J., 12070
 Putnam, I. H. S., 11884
 Putney, R. D. S., 11198
 Putt, J. K., 11718
 Quigg, N. B., 11721
 Quinn, C. S., 10050
 Racioppi, J. A., 11937
 Rahming, H. E., 11643
 Ramsaur, W. H., 11102
 Ramsay, B. L., 11570
 Ramsey, J. R., 11744
 Rawson, R. S., 12071

- Reader, C. B. N. O., 11405
 Reed, A. H., 11144
 Reed, W. B., 11602
 Reese, G. M., 11981
 Reese, S. H., 11809
 Reeve, S. F., 11285 (a)
 Rein, A. P., 11314
 Remington, W. P., 9484
 Reynolds, F. C., 12096
 Rhea, F. A., 11197
 Rice, K. L., 11411 (a)
 Richards, E. C., 11294 (R)
 Richardson, C. G., 11212
 Richardson, G. H., 11625
 Ricker, C. H., 11304
 Ridgway, W. W., 11478
 Rigby, W., 10974
 Roberts, A. H., 12004
 Roberts, W. P., 11047
 Robertson, I., 11610
 Robinson, C. E. B., 11714
 Robinson, J. B., 11242
 Rockwell, H. F., 11147
 Rodwell, H. E., 12119
 Rogers, R. C., 11672
 Rogers, W. Q., 11796
 Roller, B. R., 11700
 Rolls, E. L., 11502
 Rooney, J. L., 11524
 Root, J. F., 11946
 Rose, L. L., 11856
 Ross, C. A., 11650
 Ross, V. S., 12026
 Rotter, S. L., 11449
 Rouillard, I. G., 11493
 Rouillard, L. M., 11970
 Rudderow, B. J., II., 11382
 Russell, J. A., 11230
 Rutan, W. I. H., 11794
 Sabin, E. P., 11802
 Sagar, J., 11316
 Sage, J. C., 6853
 Saint Vil, J. E., 11577
 Sakaguchi, M., 12105
 Salinas, E., 9845
 Salisbury, W. S., 11443
 Sanborn, F. A., 11885
 Sanborn, H. R., 11853
 Sanford, E. L., Jr., 11888
 Saphoré, E. W., 8095
 Sasaki, J., 11497
 Satcher, H. B., 11407
 Saunders, J. L.*
 Sawyer, H. E., 11350
 Scarinci, G. A., 11091
 Schenk, P. L., 11861
 Schofield, S., 11647
 Schwacke, J. H., 11769
 Scofield, R. L., 11691
 Scovil, J. deL., 11450
 Scriven, G. B., 12043
 Seacord, I. G., 11343
 Seager, W. A., 11950
 Seaman, R. W., 11747
 Seavey, G. H., 11723
 Sedgewick, C. S., 11268
 Seitz, W. C., 11549
 Selcer, H. F., 11615
 Sennett, L. F., 11427
 Serapion, L., 11226
 Serent, A. F. H., 11775
 Sessions, V. H., 11842
 Settle, T. L., 11437
 Severance, F. R., 11920
 Shacklette, W. S., 11940
 Shaner, F. B., 11694
 Shapland, E. A., 12099
 Sharatt, A. J., 12081
 Sharp, J. R., 11841
 Sharp, W. A., 11583
 Shayler, E. V., 7218
 Shears, G. C., 11356
 Sherman, F. W., 11632
 Sherwood, G. H., 9168
 Sherwood, S. G., 12130
 Shiers, W., 11536
 Shipman, H., 7490
 Shirt, S. C. S., 11755
 Shoemaker, S. M., 11956
 Shoesmith, T., 11383
 Shoji, G., 11621
 Shrewsbury, J. C. McA., 11395
 Shryock, J. K., 11278 (g)
 Sibbald, G. E. W., 11552
 Sidders, A. W., 11451
 Simmons, W. R. R., 9759
 Simms, W. A., 11553
 Simpkins, St. J. A., 11245
 Simpson, H. M., 11118
 Skezono, T., 11898
 Small, J. E. G., 11104
 Small, T. L., 11838
 Smith, A. J., 11312
 Smith, B. L., 11684
 Smith, E. E., 11683
 Smith, H. L., 12018
 Smith, H. Lee, 11855
 Smith, J. B., 11325 (a)
 Smith, L. C., 11958
 Smith, M. G., 11974
 Smith, R. W. D., 12057
 Smith, S. B., 11995
 Smith, W. W., 11520
 Smith, W. O., 11113
 Smyth, J. H., 11384
 Smythe, E. R., 11820
 Sobogaki, M., 11983
 Sockett, H. T., 11676
 Soderstrom, P. T., 11930
 Soule, W. E., 11446
 Spencer, J. G., 11861
 Spofford, W. B., 11528
 Sprouse, C. W., 11472
 Stambaugh, B. Z., 12100
 Stanley, N. E., 11007
 Stark, D. S., 11904
 St. Clair, F. C., 11803
 St. Claire, G. E., 11406
 St. George, A. B., 11486
 Steele, L. W., 12052
 Steele, S. T., Jr., 11367
 Stevens, F. C., 11298
 Stevens, W. B., 10294
 Stevenson, R. B., 11201 (a)
 Stewart, G. D. B., 11419
 Stimpson, K. A.*
 Stokes, A. T., 11597
 Stover, V. R., 11252
 Stowe, W. H., 11611
 Street, C. L., 11554
 Street, F. W., 11425
 Striano, G., 11521
 Stroup, T., 11604
 Stuart, D. C., 11849
 Sturgis, F. D., 11457
 Sturtevant, H., 11175
 Sumner, G. H., 11340
 Sung, D., 11460
 Sung, T., 11585
 Sutphen, W. G. V. T., 12044
 Sutton, G. A., 11425
 Swanman, I. C., 11276 (a)
 Sweeney, H. J., 11180
 Swift, G. H., 11195
 Swift, M. J., 11941
 Swift, T. P., 8752
 Taber, G., 11813
 Tabor, E. S., 11704
 Takamatsu, T., 11594
 Takase, T., 11880
 Talbot, R. C., Jr., 11873
 Tasman, E. M., 11550
 Tatsumi, Y., 11939
 Tatum, R. G., 12047
 Taylor, A. W., 11103
 Taylor, C., 12112
 Taylor, C. A., 11682
 Taylor, G., 11385
 Taylor, J. M. C., 11362
 Taylor, N. E., 11292
 Taylor, R., 11599
 Taylor, W. F., 11964
 Teisen, T., 11156 (a)
 Templeton, R. B., 11357 (a)
 Thaw, S. D., 11783
 Thomas, C. N., 11715
 Thomas, H. C. B., 12029
 Thomas, R. H., 11662
 Thomson, A. C., 7328
 Thornton, R. F., 11555
 Thorpe, R., 12108
 Throop, M. H., 11227 (a)
 Tiedeman, K. L., 11149
 Tiffany, E. L., 11613
 Tinker, C. J., 11415
 Toong, S., 11586
 Torok, J. W., 12055 (R)
 Torrence, W. C., 11878
 Touret, F. H., 9114
 Townsend, J. H., Jr., 12055
 Traber, E. M., 11740
 Tracy, H. L., 10733
 Tracy, R. D., 11461
 Tragitt, H. N., 11222
 Travis, W. T., 11783 (a)
 Trelease, R. M., 11659
 T'sai, T. C., 11895
 Tsang, S. H. S., 11287
 Ts'en, R. T. S., 11787
 Tsoong, K., 11263
 Tsu, S., 11264
 Tsutusi, E., 11984
 Tubbs, C. M., 11410
 Tucker, J. A., 11230
 Tucker, F. B., 11735
 Tunks, W. F., 11236
 Turner, B. A., 11266 (a)
 Tuzzio, V. A., 10046
 Twelves, J. W., 11293
 Twinem, L., 11619
 Uchida, S., 11844
 Uda, U., 11985
 Urabe, T., 11986
 Urban, P. L., 11094
 VanDuyne, T. J. M., 11253

- VanZandt, M. J., 11556
 Vauthier, L. P. F., 11142
 Veazie, H. P., 11961
 Verleger, C. A., 11164
 Viall, K. L. A., 11642
 Vogt, E. H., 11697
 Voorhees, W. H. V., 12058
 Vos, A. Van deB., 12032

 Wagner, C. R., 11712
 Wagner, J. C., 12053
 Wakatsuki, M.*
 Walenta, E. J., 11987
 Walker, J., 11927
 Walker, J. R., 11706
 Walker, S., 11441
 Wallace, J., 11564
 Wallace, L. F., 11473
 Wallace, S. W., 11516
 Walter, G. B., 11905
 Walton, B. M., 11420
 Wan, T. T., 11454
 Ward, J. C., 8464
 Ward, L. E., 11204
 Ward, N. J., 11417
 Ward, R. N., 11089
 Ware, J. L., 11572
 Warne, R., 11511
 Waugh, C. C., 11386
 Waung, H. K.*
 Weatherly, R. A., 11573
 Weaver, V. A., 12097
 Webb, C. T., 11294
 Webb, W. J., 11408
 Webber, E. A., 12072
 Webster, W. W., 11418
 Wei, D., 11587

 Weil, F. T., 11651
 Wells, S. E., 11565
 Werlein, P. P., 11908
 Wettling, L. E., 11565 (a)
 Wevill, D., 11673
 Whipple, H. H., 11581
 White, H. D., 11957
 White, W. J., 11760
 Whiteface, A., 11098
 Whitman, W. F., 11551
 Whitmore, J., 10866
 Whittemore, A. G., 11156
 Whittemore, L. B., 11173
 Whittle, A. E., 11463
 Whittle, W., 11562
 Wilcock, J. J. H., 11273
 Wilcox, G. D., 11868
 Wilcox, R. M., 11991
 Wilcox, S. V., 11978
 Wilkinson, R., 11444
 Williams, B. M. G., 11633
 Williams, E. D., 12117
 Williams, F. G., 11655
 Williams, G. M., 11771
 Williams, J., 11313
 Williams, J. M., 11279
 Williams, L., 11620
 Williams, P. F., 11709
 Williams, R. G. W., 11475
 Williamson, F., Jr., 11387
 Williamson, T., Jr., 11997
 Wilson, A. J. M., 11569
 Wilson, A. D., 11912
 Wilson, H. B., 11913
 Wilson, J. M., 12094
 Wilson, J. D. C., 11240
 Wingate, T. V., 11627

 Winsterstein, J. A., 12023
 Wise, J., 3820
 Wissenback, F. C., 11839
 Wolcott, L. C., 12045
 Wolf, C. H., 11971
 Wolfe, C. E., 11674
 Wonders, D., 11400
 Wood, A. L., 11257
 Wood, G. R., 11906
 Wood, H. S., 11422
 Woods, W. C., 11990
 Woodward, C. A.,
 11175 (b)
 Wooton, J. E., 11468
 Worden, C. M., 11223
 Wroth, E. P., 11470
 Wu, H. T., 11896
 Wu, Y., 11973

 Yagi, Z., 10611
 Yamamoto, S., 11899
 Yanagihara, S.*
 Yang, L. T. V., 11285
 Yang, T., 11588
 Yen, B. W. S., 11788
 Yen, B. C. L., 11286
 Yin, C., 11893
 Young, E. C., 11174 (c)
 Young, H. H., 11214
 Young, I. C., 11734 (a)
 Yule, D., 11140

 Zacker, J. J. L., 11836
 Zak, T., 11265
 Zeltner, G. A., 12033
 Ziegler, E. P., 10467
 Ziegler, H. R., 12083

TREASURER'S REPORT

OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH OF THE UNITED STATES
 Triennial term from October, 1919, to September 30, 1922
 W. W. SKIDDY, Treasurer. In account with the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church.

1919 October 1	Received from the Diocese of	1919 Oct.	14	Paid to	
	Alabama	\$117 00		George F. Nelson, Secy. H. B., 1st 6 mos. pay- ment	\$300 00
	Albany	414 00	Oct. 14	John F. Plumb, Asst. Secy. H. B., one payment.	200 00
	Arkansas	75 00	Oct. 14	Andrew D. Stone, Asst. Secy. H. B., one pay- ment	200 00
	Atlanta	108 00	Oct. 14	Henry Anstice, Secy. H. D., 1st 6 mos. payment	1,050 00
	Bethlehem	183 00	Oct. 14	Carroll M. Davis, Asst. Secy. H. D., one payment	200 00
	California	279 00	Oct. 14	Wm. C. Prout, Asst. Secy. H. D., one payment	200 00
	Central New York	363 00	Oct. 14	James G. Glass, Asst. Secy. H. D., one payment	200 00
	Chicago	411 00	Oct. 14	Wm. C. Prout, H. D., Tabulating Statistics	200 00
	Colorado	150 00	Oct. 16	Chas. Boyle, H. B., Stenographer	17 50
	Connecticut	642 00	Oct. 16	E. LaRue, H. B., Stenographer	13 50
	Dallas	87 00	Oct. 16	Herman C. Duncan, Recorder, \$50.00 per annum (3) years. Convention	150 00
	Delaware	99 00	Oct. 16	Geo. F. Nelson, Registrar (Convention)	24 75
	Duluth	105 00	Oct. 16	Geo. F. Nelson, Secy. H. B., Stationery and Postage	68 75
	East Carolina	87 00	Oct. 16	John F. Plumb, Asst. Secy. H. B. (2 Stenogra- phers)	62 00
	Florida	91 00	Oct. 22	Geo. A. Drake & Co., H. B., Printing, etc.	10 00
	Fond du Lac	189 00	Oct. 22	W. C. Prout, H. D., Expr. 2 boxes N. Y. to Detroit	15 50
	Georgia	105 00	Oct. 22	Franklin J. Clark, H. D., Services Asst. Secy. (Dr. Anstice called home)	50 00
	Harrisburg	177 00	Oct. 22	Amv Hore, H. D., Stenographer, Exp. N. Y. to Detroit and return	131 48
	Indianapolis	187 00	Oct. 22	Helen Smith, H. D., Stenographer, Exp. St. Louis to Detroit (other expenses)	114 35
	Iowa	141 00	Oct. 23	E. A. White, H. D., Chairman Com. on Canons (Expenses allowed by vote of House)	115 00
	Kansas	125 00	Oct. 23	The Devinne Press, H. D., Printing circulars cards, etc. (by G. F. Nelson, Secy.)	120 60
	Kentucky	87 00	Nov. 11	Geo. A. Drake Co., etc. (J. F. Plumb, Asst. Secy.)	48 40
	Lexington	57 00	Nov. 11	Carkeek Printing Co., H. B., Printing Schedules for H. B. (G. F. Nelson, Secy.)	49 75
	Long Island	510 00	Nov. 11	Thos. Smith, Press, H. B., Printing, G. F. Nelson	16 00
	Long Angeles	291 00	Nov. 11	John F. Plumb, Asst. Secy. H. B., Cash paid to Stenographers	70 50
	Louisiana	108 00	Nov. 14	The Devinne Press, H. B., Printing, etc. (by G. F. Nelson)	21 25
	Maine	99 00	Nov. 11	The Devinne Press, H. B., Printing, etc., 4,200 Pastoral Letters (G. F. Nelson)	237 60
	Marquette	63 00	Nov. 11	Geo. F. Nelson, Exp. in traveling, etc. (for a/c H. B.)	80 00
	Maryland	372 00	Nov. 11	Henry Anstice, Secy. H. D., Exp. freight, cartage, etc., to and from Detroit	40 95
	Massachusetts	753 00	Nov. 11	The Conover Press, H. D., Printing as per vari- ous bills, Secy. H. D.	355 36
	Michigan	252 00	Nov. 11		
	Michigan City	90 00	Nov. 11		
	Milwaukee	183 00	Nov. 11		
	Minnesota	270 00	Nov. 11		
	Mississippi	108 00	Nov. 11		
	Missouri	159 00	Nov. 11		
	Montana	105 00	Nov. 14		
	Nebraska	102 00	Nov. 14		
	Newark	477 00	Dec. 9		
	New Hampshire	141 00	Dec. 9		
	New Jersey	396 00	Dec. 17		
	New York	1,209 00	Dec. 19		
	North Carolina	189 00	Dec. 19		
	Ohio	327 00	Dec. 23		
	Olympia	111 00	Dec. 23		

TREASURER'S REPORT—(Continued)

630

JOURNAL OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

Oregon	102 00	Dec. 30	Paid to Henry Anstice, Secy. H. D., Special Work re Journal, as voted by Com. on Exp.	\$ 200 00
Pennsylvania	900 00	1920		
Pittsburgh	195 00	Jan. 6		
Quincy	78 00		D. S. Tuttle, Presiding Bishop, Exp. ending 6 mos. to July, 1920	600 00
Rhode Island	252 00	Jan. 30	Colgro-Brown Co., order H. Anstice, H. D., 1st payment a/c 1919 Journal	1,000 00
Sacramento	117 00	Jan. 30	Colgro-Brown Co., order H. Anstice, H. D., Printing, Binding, etc.	172 41
South Carolina	192 00	Jan. 30	Henry Anstice, Secy. H. D., 2nd Payment on 1st year's salary	1,050 00
Southern Ohio	264 00	Apr. 14	George F. Nelson, Secy. H. B., 2nd Payment on 1st year's salary	300 00
Southern Virginia	300 00	Apr. 14	Jas. C. Winston Co., Printing, etc., Changes in Prayer Book sent to Clergy through Custodian of P. B.	135 00
Tennessee	165 00	Apr. 28	L. M. Robinson (Custodian P. Book) Postage, etc. Colgro-Brown Co., H. D., and payment a/c Journals	23 76
Texas	105 00	Apr. 28	Geo. F. Nelson, Secy. H. B., Typist Work, stationery	2,000 00
Vermont	129 00	May 7	Church Pension Fund, Asst. April 1, 1917, to October 1, 1919, \$175.00 less \$35.00 on a/c No. 140 Asst. October 1, 1919, to October 1, 1920, \$82.50	309 72
Washington	357 00	May 26	D. S. Tuttle, Presiding Bishop, Exp. ending December 31, 1920	222 50
West Missouri	72 00	July 5	Colgro-Brown Co., a/c Printing Journal	600 00
West Texas	78 00	Aug. 4	The DeVinne Press, Bill circulars, etc., \$48.60, a/c H. B., G. F. Nelson, Secy. Bill certificates, \$134.50	1,500 00
West Virginia	126 00	Sept. 15	Colgro-Brown Co., Bal. for Printing Journal	183 11
Western Massachusetts	186 00	Sept. 21	Colgro-Brown Co., Mailing, Wrapping, etc., Journals	3,243 25
Western Michigan	114 00	Sept. 21	American Exp. Co. (Charges on Journals to Bishops, H. D.)	80 12
Western New York	375 00	Sept. 24	Church Pension Fund (Quarterly Payment, Henry Anstice, H. D.)	121 91
Received from the Secretary, the Rev. Henry Anstice, D.D., for sale of Journals	980 00	Oct. 19	The DeVinne Press, H. B., 175 Pamphlets, etc., \$149.70, 143 Letters, etc., \$37.25, 560 Note Sheets, \$10.50	20 63
Expense over Receipts	\$16,157 00	Oct. 22	Geo. F. Nelson, Secy. H. B., Sal. October 1, 1920, to October 1, 1921	197 45
	\$5,114 68	Nov. 3	Henry Anstice, Secy. H. D., Sal. October 1, 1920, to October 1, 1921	100 00
	\$21,271 68	Nov. 3	The DeVinne Press, H. B. (order G. F. Nelson) Tally Sheets	600 00
		Nov. 12	Geo. F. Nelson, Secy. H. B., Exp. to St. Louis	81 25
		Nov. 12	J. F. Plumb, H. B., Exp. to St. Louis	100 58
		Dec. 17	Geo. A. Drake & Co. (Furniture used at Convention in Detroit by Secy. H. D.)	94 51
		Dec. 17	The DeVinne Press (Printing, \$43.00, \$25.50, \$54.75)	20 53
		Dec. 17		123 55
		1921		
		Jan. 4	D. S. Tuttle, Presiding Bishop, Exp. ending June, 1921	600 00
		Jan. 5	Geo. F. Nelson, Asst. Secy. H. B., \$115.52; Registrar, \$34.50	170 02
		Mar. 11	Henry Anstice, Secy. H. D., Office Exp.	200 00

APPENDIX VIII

May 25	Church Pension Fund, Prem. January 1 to July 1, 1921, a/c Dr. Anstee (H. D.)	41 42
July 1	D. S. Tuttle, Presiding Bishop, Exp. ending June 30, 1921	600 00
Oct. 6	Henry Anstee, Secy. H. D., Sal. October 1, 1921, to October 1, 1922	600 00
Oct. 6	Geo. F. Nelson, Secy. H. B., Salary October 1, 1921, to October 1, 1922	100 00
Oct. 7	Church Pension Fund, a/c Prem. Dr. Anstee, July 21 to December 31, 1921	41 25
1922		
Jan. 3	D. S. Tuttle, Presiding Bishop, Exp. ending June 30, 1922	600 00
Jan. 6	Geo. F. Nelson, Registrar, \$72.60, Secy. H. B., \$32.15	104 75
Jan. 9	Henry Anstee, for Expenses as voted by Com. on Expenses of General Convention	200 00
Apr. 5	Church Pension Fund, Assessment for Rev. Henry Anstee, D. D., Secy. H. D., Semi-Annual Payment	41 25
May 24	The DeVine Press, Circular Letter to Bishops, order of Secy. H. B.	29 75
July 3	D. S. Tuttle, Presiding Bishop, Exp. ending July 1, 1922	600 00
July 26	Henry Anstee, Secy. H. D., Freight N. Y. to Portland, on Books, etc.	49 72
	Total Expenses	\$21,271 68
	Interest from Bank	\$169 59
	Interest from Bonds	3 635 00
	Profit on Sale of Bonds	371 70
	Bank Balance, October 1st, 1919	1,132 33
	Less Deficit as Above	\$5,308 62
	Balance as in Bank, September 1st, 1922	\$5,114 68
		\$193 94

The undersigned, acting as Auditor for the Committee on Expenses, has examined the accounts of Mr. W. W. Skiddy, Treasurer, and has found vouchers duly received for all expenditures shown in his report from October 1, 1919, to August 22, 1922, amounting to		New York, August 22, 1922.
Expenditures	\$21,271 68	Investments on hand as at the above date totalling.....\$19,985 17
Receipts from Dioceses	16,157 00	as follows: Wabash 2nd Mortgage 5% Bonds \$2,000
Deficit	\$ 5,114 68	New York, New Haven & Hartford 6% Bonds 3,000
Interest, etc.	\$ 4,176 29	Colorado Fuel & Iron 5% Bonds 3,000
Balance on hand, October 1, 1919	1,132 33	Chicago Northwestern 3 1/2 % Bonds 3,000
	5,308 62	Texas Central R. R. 5% Bonds 1,000
Balance on hand, August 22, 1922	\$ 193 94	New York Central 6% Bonds
		Cash on hand
Total Investments		193 94
		\$20,179 11
		STEPHEN BAKER, Auditor.

APPENDIX IX.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON THE REVISION OF THE HYMNAL

The Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal, appointed by the General Convention of 1910 (see Journal, p. 142), and continued by the General Convention of 1913 (see Journal, p. 249), the General Convention of 1916 (see Journal, p. 242), and the General Convention of 1919 (see Journal, pp. 50, 344), is able to report to the General Convention of 1922 that there has been a notable improvement in congregational singing, owing to a wide congregational use of the New Hymnal with music score. The effect of this on the strength of the Church should be marked.

This Commission was appointed in 1910. It devoted the six years between its appointment and its report in 1916 to thorough investigation, including an elaborate referendum to the dioceses concerning the use and the preferences for each hymn. It discovered that there were a number of hymns which were practically never used, and that there were also a number to which, generally because of marked literary defects, there was widespread objection. It seemed possible to reduce the number of hymns without in any way impairing the usefulness of the Hymnal.

The quarter century since the Hymnal of 1892 was prepared has been a period of artistic revival, and in no respect has this been more marked than in hymnology. A considerable addition to the store of high Christian verse has been made within that time. A Church should add these notable hymns to its worship, and the Commission was able to do so, without increasing the size of the Hymnal, by the elimination of middle nineteenth century productions which have not stood the test of the years. The Church can now make use of the rich thought and melodious verse of Tennyson, Whittier, Lowell, Kipling, Chesterton and other poets which had hitherto not found expression in its Service of Praise. Some of these authors antedate the Hymnal of 1892, but had apparently been considered too modern for its pages.

The text of the New Hymnal was approved by the General Convention of 1916, and has met with a general acceptance probably unprecedented in hymnology. It is impossible to please everyone in a collection of six hundred hymns, especially as there are always hymns endeared to some, not by intrinsic merit but by accidental association with some stirring personal memory; in the case of the New Hymnal, however, the objections have been comparatively few and largely temporary.

Your Commission has been impressed, as all thoughtful Churchmen must be, with the lack of congregational singing in our own Churches. Other Communions break forth into a great volume of song when the hymn is announced; in our own parishes the praise of God was too often left almost exclusively to the choristers. The loss to religious feeling is grievous. The Church spends energy and wealth in the endeavor to reach and train its people and those outside, and yet here is ■ simple expedient of the highest value which was practically neglected everywhere. The experience ■ little later, in the Great War, when the Nation, fighting for its life and the safety of civilization, saw the wisdom of the great patriotic song service in the camps, made manifest how negligent our Church had been.

Various things may be necessary to make our Church a singing Church, but one thing is certainly indispensable: congregations cannot sing unless

the music-score is in their hands. In this day, when the schools teach all of our young people to read music, it is extraordinary that the Church should have continued the ineffective method of the words-hymnal merely. A hymnal with words only is practically never seen in the churches of other Communions; in our Church a musical hymnal was equally as rare in the hands of the people. That the silence of our pews when the Praise is offered has been a check upon our growth is obvious.

Your Commission therefore felt the strongest responsibility to take all feasible steps to introduce a musical hymnal in general congregational use.

It recognized that this was a large undertaking. The habits of great organizations are not easily changed. And it soon became evident to the Commission that this change would not be effected if the Hymnal was published, as hitherto, by private enterprise under a license from the church organization holding the copyright.

The General Convention of 1916, therefore, at the suggestion of the Commission, placed the New Hymnal in the hands of the Church Pension Fund. The Fund accepted this trust, and, under the general direction of the Commission, offered directly to the parishes the musical edition of the New Hymnal prepared by the Commission.

The Commission is able to report an exceedingly satisfactory advance in placing the musical hymnal in the hands of the congregation and thus developing a singing Church. Hundreds of parishes in all parts of the country now have musical hymnals in every pew, and the opinion from them is unanimous that the effect on the character of the services is marked. It is only a question of time when our Church will take its position alongside the other religious bodies in this matter.

This salutary change could hardly have been accomplished without the Church Pension Fund. It has been energetic in presenting to the Church the religious effect of the use of a musical hymnal. It has also offered the musical hymnal at a remarkably low price, one within the reach of all parishes. An official musical hymnal, handled officially, at the outset of the movement was the only possible method of successfully effecting the change from the words-only hymnal to a hymnal with music score.

A genuine start having been made, a start which guaranteed ultimately the complete success of the movement, the Church Pension Fund came this year to this Commission with an important recommendation. It is a recommendation which reflects large credit on the Church Pension Fund and illustrates the broad-minded solicitude for the interests of the Church which is the sole guide of its actions.

The recommendation is this. The Church Pension Fund had been approached by a well-known publisher with the request that he be permitted, under license from the Fund and upon paying a royalty to it, to publish the New Hymnal with a musical setting that he might arrange. The Fund advised the Commission that the time had come when such an arrangement was appropriate. In the first year or two of the attempt to introduce a musical hymnal into general congregational use, it would have been confusing, and therefore disastrous, to have had more than one musical edition,—the official one. But now, with the congregational use of a music-score hymnal making rapid progress, the Church Pension Fund reported that, in its opinion, a variety of musical editions of the New Hymnal might, with advantage to the cause of general singing, be offered to the Church.

That is, the Church Pension Fund interpreted this whole movement as a movement for the substitution of musical hymnals for words-only hymnals in our Church; so that the particular edition of the authorized musical hymnal used is immaterial, except at the very first when the movement was getting under way. During that period of two or three years, the necessity of a sale practically at cost, and of an elaborate educational propaganda for congregational singing, made one musical hymnal, and that an edition officially prepared and officially sold, indispensable.

Your Commission, after careful consideration, approved of the recommendation of the Church Pension Fund and authorized it to make such contracts for the licensing of other musical editions of the New Hymnal. One such contract has been made. The amount of royalty and the other conditions are not only reasonable, but distinctly liberal. The Hymnal Commission regards the Church Pension Fund as a trustee for the parishes, and the Commission takes this opportunity to announce that the Church Pension Fund stands ready to make a similar contract with any other reputable publisher; that is, it is willing to license, upon a moderate royalty, any musical edition of the New Hymnal that may be presented to it.

In this way, the Church will have the benefit of the Official Edition of the New Hymnal which was prepared by this Commission of the General Convention, and which is sold directly by the Church Pension Fund to the parishes, and, upon similar terms, of other musical editions prepared by private publishers and licensed by the publishers of the Official Edition. Such an alternative presented to the parishes is desirable, for no one musical edition can satisfy all in the same way as can a variety.

The publisher who made this request to the Church Pension Fund, and who has now been licensed by it, has hitherto, since the publication of the New Hymnal, published a hymnal not authorized and approved by the General Convention, with a selection and numbering of hymns entirely different from any published under the auspices of the General Convention. Where this hymnal has been used in our Churches, it has, of course, occasioned confusion; any general use of such private hymnals in our parishes would break down all control of the Church over its hymn-books.

The private hymnal referred to, not authorized by the General Convention, has now been withdrawn from sale, and any confusion is thereby ended. The Commission thinks it should record its appreciation of the desire of this publisher to serve the interests of the Church, by ending a situation tending to confusion and injury. It is commendable that all who have to do with the hymnal have been able to see the whole problem.

The words-only hymnal, whose publication this Commission ordered before the last General Convention, enjoys a large sale, but less than the sale of the Musical Hymnal. We hope that soon only the hymnal with music-score will be used in the Church. The necessary difference in cost is trifling compared with the benefit of the larger book to parishes and individuals. The objections, heard at the outset, of size, etc., were obviously due to unfamiliarity, and have passed.

The Commission also reports that there have been considerable sales of *editions de luxe*. These are printed on India and Bible paper and are bound in fine leather. They are not printed directly by the Church Pension Fund, but, for obvious technical reasons, are printed and distributed under license from the Fund by well known publishers. It is

interesting to note that where the size of the page permits, these *editions de luxe* are printed with the music-score. We believe that this is the first time that musical hymnals have ever been so printed. This is due to the initiative of the Church Pension Fund.

The Commission, believing that it is desirable that there should be a permanent standing body representing the General Convention, with which the Church Pension Fund can confer concerning the administration of the hymnal trust committed to it, desires to offer the following resolution.

RESOLVED: That the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal as now constituted be continued for the purpose of making such changes in the future editions of the Hymnal as may be found necessary, and to direct the Church Pension Fund in its publication and sale, and that it shall have power to add to its numbers and to fill any vacancy that may occur.

CORTLANDT WHITEHEAD,
Chairman.
MORRIS EARLE,
Secretary.

APPENDIX X.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON CHURCH ARCHITECTURE

At the General Convention of 1919, the following was adopted:

"WHEREAS, On the part of the clergy and of the laity, there is, in this Church, sore need of fuller information as to what constitutes the fundamental principles which should govern the plan, the design and the decoration of churches, ignorance of which sometimes leads to such deplorable results in church architecture:

"Art. 1. *Therefore, be it Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission, consisting of three bishops, three Presbyters, and three laymen with power to add not more than three experts to their number, be appointed, whose duty it shall be to disseminate information on this subject throughout the Church, with a view to raising the standard of knowledge and taste, as to what is pure and beautiful, in style and design, and correct in plan and preparation.

"Art. 2. In pursuance of this end it shall be the duty of this Commission to effect in each diocese and missionary district, with the consent of the bishop thereof, the organization of a diocesan commission on church architecture.

"Art. 3. The central commission shall be authorized to prepare a hand-book under the direction of one or more experts which shall contain a brief statement of the essential principles of some of the leading styles of church architecture, with illustrations of the best examples of those types which proved to be the most suitable to the various conditions found in city, town, village and country parishes. This hand-book shall be furnished at as low a price as possible to the diocesan commissions, which in turn shall furnish it to the clergy and interested laymen of the parishes and missions throughout the Church.

"Art. 4. It shall be the further duty of this commission to take the matter up with the officials of the theological schools of this Church.

with a view to the inauguration of a short course on church architecture to be given annually in each school by some competent expert."

Pursuant to these Resolutions, the Commission was formed, consisting of the following members: the Right Rev. Rogers Israel, D.D. (Deceased); the Right Rev. Thos. F. Davies, D.D.; the Right Rev. Herman Page, D.D.; the Rev. D. D. Addison, D.D.; the Rev. William J. Dixon; the Rev. Milo H. Gates, D.D.; Ralph Adams Cram, LL.D.; Bertram Grosvenor Goodhue, D.Sc.; Chas. Steele, Esq.

In accordance with the above, the Commission at its first meeting, held at the Church Missions House, February 2, 1920, elected the Right Reverend Rogers Israel, D.D., Chairman, and the Rev. Milo H. Gates, D.D., Secretary. Four meetings of the Commission have been held since.

At the first meeting the Secretary was instructed to prepare an article to be published in our Church papers concerning the Commission and its objects. In the article referred to the Secretary was instructed to urge the advisability of forming Commissions on Church Architecture and the Allied Arts, in each Diocese and Province. The article was prepared and, as a first result, numbers of inquiries came in and the Commission was immediately able to offer suggestions, which, to judge from the letters received since, proved of value.

It appeared to your Commission, very early in its career, that one of the best works it could undertake would be that of suggesting to the different Dioceses the advisability of organizing individual commissions. Accordingly, the following canon has been prepared; copies of which have been sent to all the Dioceses:

CANON (No.)

*Of the Commission on Church Architecture and the Allied Arts.
With a view to the improvement of Christian Architecture and Art:*

1. There shall be a Commission of the Diocese (or Missionary District), to be known as the Commission on Church Architecture and the Allied Arts, which shall consist of the Bishop (and the Bishop Coadjutor, or Suffragan Bishop), together with three clergymen and four laymen, of whom three at least shall be skilled in Church Architecture, and ecclesiastical art, to be appointed annually by the Bishop. The experts may or may not be chosen from within the Diocese.

2. To this Commission shall be submitted, for counsel and advice by the proper authorities of the Diocese and of all parishes and missions thereof, first, all preliminary sketches, and, later, all completed plans for the erection of new Churches, chapels, parish houses, rectories, institutional buildings, and for any proposed changes of importance in existing buildings; with respect to sites, architecture, decoration, color schemes, furnishings, sculpture, stained glass windows, and memorials of all kinds whatsoever.

3. While it is mandatory on the Diocese and the parishes and missions of the same, to submit, through their official representatives, such sketches and plans to the Commissions for counsel and advice, before any contract shall be let; in the case of missions and parishes receiving aid from the Diocese, only after the sketches, plans and specifications shall have received the approval of the Commission, shall the authorities of such missions and parishes be at liberty to proceed to their execution.

4. It shall be the duty of the Commission to consider all questions submitted to it with the least possible delay, and, except for extra-

ordinary reasons, to give an answer in writing, at least within one calendar month after the receipt of sketches or plans.

5. It shall also be the duty of this Commission, to bring about, in each parish and organized Mission of this Diocese or Missionary District, the appointment of a Committee on Church Architecture and the Allied Arts, consisting of not more than three persons, to be appointed annually by the Rector, or Minister-in-Charge, whose work it shall be to direct the study of these subjects within the parish, and to offer criticism and advice on all matters within the parish, pertaining to Ecclesiastical Architecture and Art.

6. This Commission shall be under obligation to furnish parish committees with a bibliography of the best works on these subjects, and, generally to stimulate an interest in them, through the Diocese, by the distribution of literature, by lectures, and where possible by exhibitions and conferences.

Approved by the Joint Commission at a meeting held in Boston, Massachusetts, August 9, 1921.

The Secretary has corresponded, also, with every Diocese in order that information might be obtained as to what has already been done. Of course, it is well known that a number of the Dioceses already had organized Commissions on Church Architecture and the Arts of the Church before the General Canon was passed. Pennsylvania, Newark, New York, Colorado were among those who had done so. Many valuable suggestions for the future work of the Commission have come from these quarters.

Besides the Diocesan and Provincial Commissions, a number of Parochial Committees, or Commissions, have been organized. This seems to your Commission a very encouraging step. Very often considerable parochial difficulty might be obviated if the parish had a committee of its own to which could be referred gifts and memorials. Rectors are often seriously embarrassed by being compelled to accept or reject, on their own responsibility, such offers or gifts.

In the Canon, passed at the last Convention, the Commission was authorized to prepare a hand-book, under the direction of one or more experts which shall contain a brief statement of the essential principles of some of the leading styles of church architecture, with illustrations of the best examples of those types which proved to be the most suitable to the various conditions found in city, town, village and country parishes. This hand-book shall be furnished at as low a price as possible to the diocesan commissions, which in turn shall furnish it to the clergy and interested laymen of the parishes and missions throughout the Church. Dr. Gates, Mr. Cram and Mr. Goodhue have been appointed a special committee upon this. This special committee can only report progress because the preparation of such a hand-book is not an easy matter and must be studied carefully. It is hoped to publish the book in the near future.

Another reason for delay was the fact that the price of publishing books and the difficulties of it have been very great during the past two years. Besides this, since the meeting of the last Convention, not many plans for new churches have been made. In this connection, your Commission desires to lay down a few broad and essential principles and, thus, partly to prepare the way for the hand-book, itself.

It is hardly needful to dwell upon the absolute necessity of good art of every kind when it is called into the service of the Church, but

"good" art is not enough; it must be the best, and the word art includes not only architecture, painting and sculpture, but as well, and equally, stained glass, music, wood-carving, metal-work of all kinds, vestments, needlework.

The Church brought Christian art into existence, fostered it, developed it to its highest perfection, and not only inspired all the art of Europe from the Edict of Constantine until the Reformation, but, both directly and indirectly, determined the form and method of European art for 1,200 years. What the Church made is the glory of European civilization, and it not only expressed Christianity in absolute perfection, it was as well a potent influence in the spread of Christianity, and its dominion over men for centuries.

The degradation began in the 16th Century, and it progressed steadily until it reached its lowest estate in the years between 1800 and 1875, three-quarters of a century of humiliation and dishonour, broken only by the beginnings of the "Gothic revival" in England and its repercussions in the United States.

Since then the recovery has been almost miraculous. The Anglican Communion took the leadership, and still holds it in the United States through the Episcopal Church, though in England the recent remarkable advance in Roman Catholic architecture threatens the old-time Anglican supremacy. Here in America, the Protestant denominations, particularly the Presbyterians, Congregationalists and Unitarians, are now generally content with nothing but the best procurable in architecture, while the last ten years have seen a notable, though sporadic recovery amongst the Roman Catholics.

By no means all the ground has been regained, particularly in the arts other than architecture, and even here bad work crops up, particularly in certain sections of the country. There must be no slipping back; there cannot even be a pause and a resting on the laurels already won. There must be a jealous guarding of recovered standards and a steady and consistent advance. Good art is organic; the best art is both revealing and creative. Bad art is a betrayal.

BASIC PRINCIPLES

Religious art must be the best obtainable.

Church architecture must be expressive of the historic continuity, the doctrinal succession, and the racial antecedents of "Ecclesia Anglicana."

Imitations, substitutes and dishonesty of every kind, together with second-rate work or poor craftsmanship, are intolerable.

Aesthetic infallibility does not inhere in a bishop, a parish priest, the wardens and vestrymen, a clerical or lay benefactor, or in any architect or other artist because of his vocation.

An architect, just because he is a member of the A. I. A. need not necessarily know anything about church building or religious art.

A firm that advertises widely and employs many and plausible "drummers" may very likely produce "art goods" that are a scandal.

Paying for a new church, an altar, a window or a rood-screen, does not give the donor the right to impose his own taste on posterity, or justify the rector, wardens and vestrymen in accepting something that is bad.

Nepotism in Church art is as bad as nepotism in Church preferment.

A competition is the worst possible way of selecting an architect, a memorial window, a statue or any other thing that is linked with the church.

There are many architects in America who have proved they can build a church right. There are several makers of stained glass as able as those in England. There are absolutely competent wood-carvers, cabinet-makers, metal workers, needle-women and embroiderers. Go to them direct. Never "send for a catalogue." If you do not know who to go to for anything, find out. Until each diocese has its own Committee competent to give information, advice and criticism, this Commission will undertake the task, sending lists of those who already have proved their capacity.

It would be of great service to this Commission if clergy and building Committees would send in photographs or other records of churches or decorative elements recently completed or proposed. If criticism is asked it will be freely and honestly given.

The Commission would also welcome suggestions as to constructive lines it could well follow, and statements of the difficulties that are experienced in getting good art into the service of the church.

Your Commission wishes to urge upon our Theological Schools the advisability of having a course of lectures upon Church Architecture and the Allied Arts. In this connection, the Secretary wishes to make an observation: during the past two years, he has been able to collect about twenty-five hundred pictures of Episcopal Churches in all parts of the country. Anyone going over this collection will be impressed with the need of improvement in our Church architecture and Church furnishings.

This is something more than a matter of art. Here we face serious financial loss. It is evident that millions of money have been unwisely spent.

The movement for improvement in Church architecture, we have observed, is not confined to our own Church. Quite recently, the Methodists, Presbyterians and Baptists have taken up this matter and if we may judge from the reports of their actions, have organized more authoritative commissions than we have.

In order to clear what has seemed to be a misunderstanding on the part of some, our Commission desires to state that it has not thought it to be the desire of the Convention that it should attempt to act as an architect or should attempt, in any way, to take the place of architects. Manifestly, it is impossible for so small a Commission, the individual members being residents in widely separated parts of the country, to act as architects. Numerous requests for assistance have come in, evidently upon this supposition. To meet these requests, the Commission would need to meet at least twenty-five times a year. If that were done, some of the members would have to spend most of their time travelling to and from meetings.

Besides this, the Commission believes that one of the best things it can do will be to encourage good architects to give more attention to church architecture. In this way, we hope not only to develop but to bring forward such architects. Already, there are many in the Church and we are glad to report that the number of them is increasing. No Commission and no Committee ever can take the place of a good architect.

Your Commission wishes, also, to call attention to the fact that im-

provement in Church Architecture and the Allied Arts of the Church, if it shall come, must come slowly. We cannot expect to revolutionize things but we look forward with hope to a very considerable improvement in this field.

If our candidates for the ministry can receive proper and much needed instruction, if each of the Dioceses will organize its own Commission, or Committee, and if this important subject can be taken up in the different parishes, we may confidently expect sure progress in the future.

IN MEMORIAM

On January 11, 1921, the Chairman of this Commission, the Right Rev. Rogers Israel, D.D., died at his home. Bishop Israel's loss to this Commission is irreparable. While he was with us he failed not to attend each meeting of the Commission. At the first meeting he was unanimously elected Chairman. His devotion to the cause, his wise judgment, his culture, his knowledge of architecture and his enthusiasm for all the work which the Commission had in hand made him always not only the most valuable member of the Commission but also the most inspiring. It is a great thing for the Commission to have had, as its first leader, such a gentleman and such a scholar as was Bishop Israel.

For the Commission,

M. H. GATES, *Secretary*.

APPENDIX No. I.

The following Provinces and Dioceses have reported to the Secretary, in reply to a letter sent to them upon the sixteenth of March, that they have either commissions, committees, departments or other methods of advice and oversight of church buildings and furnishings: Provinces of New York and New Jersey, the Mid-West, and the Southwest; Dioceses of Arizona, Bethlehem, California, Chicago, Colorado, East Carolina, Indiana, Kansas, Los Angeles, Maine, Maryland, Michigan, Minnesota, Montana, Nevada, Newark, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Rhode Island, Southern Virginia, Spokane, Tennessee, Virginia, Western Massachusetts and Wyoming.

APPENDIX No. II.

Model Canon for Provinces, suggested to Provincial Synods for consideration and adoption, by the Joint Commission on Church Architecture, appointed by the resolution of the General Convention of 1919.

CANON (No.)

Of the Commission on Church Architecture and the Allied Arts.

1. There shall be a Commission of this Province, to be known as the Commission on Church Architecture and the Allied Arts, which shall consist of two bishops, two clergymen and four laymen, three of whom, at least, shall be skilled in Ecclesiastical Architecture and Art, to be appointed by the President of the Provincial Synod, at each regular meeting.

2. It shall be the duty of this Commission to co-operate with the Joint Commission in the following manner:

First, it shall urge upon every Diocese and Missionary District within this Province, where no such Commission now exists, the

appointment of a Commission on Church Architecture and the Allied Arts.

Secondly, it shall consult with the officials of the theological school or schools of this Church, within this Province (if there be any) with a view to the inauguration of a short course of six or eight lectures, preferably illustrated, on Church Architecture and the Allied Arts, to be given yearly, or, at least, every second year, in each school, by some competent expert.

Thirdly, it shall promote the holding of exhibitions and conferences on Ecclesiastical Architecture and Art, either at meetings of the Provincial Synod, or by itinerary exhibitions, from one Diocese or Missionary District to another, or from one public Art Gallery to another, or at meetings of the General Convention.

Fourthly, this Commission shall also co-operate with the Joint Commission, in the distribution of literature, pictures, sketches and plans, and by furnishing bibliographies of the best works dealing with the fundamental principles which should govern the plan, the design, the decoration and the furnishing of churches, rectories, parish houses and institutional buildings, with a view to raising the general standard of knowledge and taste as to what is excellent in Ecclesiastical Architecture and Art.

Approved by the Joint Commission at a meeting
held in Boston, Massachusetts, August 9, 1921.

APPENDIX XI.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON THE LECTIONARY

The Joint Commission on the Lectionary, continued by the last General Convention to consider the Tables of Lessons then authorized for trial use, and to prepare a final report, begs leave to report as follows:

The Commission has considered the Tables so authorized and tried, and has prepared a set of Tables which it presents herewith for the consideration of the Convention.

In arranging these Tables, the Commission has followed the essential principles set forth in its two previous Reports. According to the custom of the Church, and the requirements of the Prayer Book, two Lessons, one from the Old Testament, and one from the New, are provided for each Daily Office of Morning and Evening Prayer throughout the Year. The arrangement of the days thus provided for, follows the order of the Christian Year. The Lessons are arranged, as were those in the Report of 1916, and those recommended in the Report of 1919 for use in 1920-22, to cover a period of two years; experience having demonstrated the impracticability of providing for the use of all parts of the Scriptures suitable for public reading in a Lectionary covering but a single year; besides which, the two year plan makes it possible to give the Old Testament history in chronological order and at the same time to adapt it to the Church year.

The principal Old Testament stories are given on Sundays and the full history on week days; but in order to prevent duplications, the two sets belong to different years; when the Sunday lessons are dealing with

the first half of the Old Testament, the week days are dealing with the second; and *vice versa*.

In the adaptation of the New Testament to the Church year, the plan is to give, in the main, the biography of our Lord during the first half of the year and the teachings, as well as the work of the Spirit in Acts and Epistles, in the second half; and to accompany these with appropriate prophetic or didactic selections.

The two year period is arranged to begin on the First Sunday in Advent of the even numbered years; and then, in order to provide for the better instruction of churches or individuals in the whole range of Scripture embraced in the Lectionary, it has been provided that at the end of each two year period, the morning and evening lessons shall be interchanged.

A Table of Lessons is also provided for the Fixed Holy Days which, properly speaking, do not form a part of the Church Year. These are the same for all years, and are not subject to the rule of interchange, stated above. A Table of Lessons for optional use on various special occasions is also provided.

With these Tables your Commission begs leave also to submit the following Resolutions:

(1.) *Resolved*: the House of concurring; That the Tables of Lessons accompanying this report, with the Notes for the use of the same, be adopted for use in this Church on and after the First Sunday in Advent, 1922, and until Advent, 1925.

(2.) *Resolved*: the House of concurring; That the Joint Commission on the Lectionary be continued; and that it be authorized to co-operate with the Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Prayer Book for the proper co-ordination of the Lectionary with the other parts of the Book of Common Prayer; and to make such typographical corrections in the Tables as may be necessary, before the same are published.

(3.) *Resolved*: the House of concurring; That the sum of three hundred dollars be and the same hereby is appropriated to pay for the printing and distribution of this report.

Your Commission also adds the request that all suggestions and criticisms of these tables be sent to the Secretary, Rev. T. W. Harris, Ph.D., Tilton, New Hampshire.

Respectfully submitted,

(Signed) T. W. HARRIS,
Secretary of the Commission.

APPENDIX XII.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON SEAMEN'S WORK

This "Joint Commission on Seamen's Work" was appointed in substitution for the "Joint Board of the Seamen's Church Institute of America."

Since the Commission was constituted, two losses have occurred by death: The Right Rev. Charles Sumner Burch, D.D., late Bishop of New York; Mr. William W. Frazier, of the Diocese of Pennsylvania;

and one by withdrawal: Mr. Bernard Pelly, of the Diocese of Olympia.

The position occupied by Bishop Burch on this Commission, is taken by the present Bishop of New York, the Right Rev. William T. Manning, D.D.

To fill the other two vacancies the Right Rev. W. Bertrand Stevens, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Los Angeles, and the Rev. Charles P. Deems of San Francisco were duly elected at the meeting of the Commission in Portland, Oregon, September 7, 1922.

This Commission met during the Sessions of the General Convention of 1919, on Thursday, October 16th.

The Bishop of California was elected Permanent Chairman; the Bishop of New York, Vice-Chairman, and Dr. Archibald R. Mansfield, Secretary. An Executive Committee was elected comprising the following persons: The Bishop of New York, the Bishop of Massachusetts, Edmund L. Baylies, Esq., Henry L. Hobart, Esq., and Rev. A. R. Mansfield, D.D.

The following set of Resolutions was adopted:

Resolved, 1. That we as a Commission approve and authorize that an organization to be known as the Seamen's Church Institute of America be incorporated under the Laws of the State of New York if possible, if not under the laws of some other State.

2. That we authorize the Bishop of New York, Mr. Edmund L. Baylies and the Rev. A. R. Mansfield, D.D., with power to add to their number, to file such a certificate of incorporation.

3. That this body of Incorporators prepare a Charter of Incorporation and By-Laws and submit such for approval to the Chairman of this Commission.

A second set of Resolutions was adopted, to be presented for adoption at the Joint Session of the Convention held on Tuesday, October 21st.

Resolved, 1. That the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church assembled in the City of Detroit recognizes that our glorious victory was, under God, due in a large measure to the indomitable heroism and self-sacrifice of Seamen, and declares that it will do all in its power to aid the Seamen's Church Institute of America, to prove the Nation's gratitude by bearing to them the ministrations of true friendship and religion in all our Ports.

2. That this Convention endorses the effort of its Commission on Seamen's Work, to establish wherever practicable Seamen's Church Institutes, in our Seaports and Lakeports.

3. That the established Annual Sailors' Day be generally observed in all our Churches on the second Sunday in November, that we may remember the value of the living Seamen, and memorialize those who have died.

4. That the foregoing resolutions presented at the Joint Session held on Tuesday, October 21st, be referred to the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies with the recommendation that they be adopted.

These Resolutions were adopted at the Joint Session, and subsequently by both houses of the Convention. On the authority of this Commission, a corporation, known as the "SEAMEN'S CHURCH INSTITUTE OF AMERICA" has been Incorporated under the Laws of the State of New York. The Certificate of Incorporation was signed on June 19, 1920, and approved and filed on June 14, 1920.

Copies of this Certificate of Incorporation and By-Laws accompany this Report.

The Executive Secretary of the "Joint Board of the Seamen's Church Institute of America," the Rev. George W. Davenport, was chosen General Secretary of the new Organization, and served until his resignation in September, 1920, to become the Bishop of Easton. He was succeeded by the Rev. George Crocker Gibbs in November, 1920.

A statement of the Principles and Accomplishments of the Seamen's Church Institute of America, is set forth in the Report of that Organization, which forms the second part of this Report.

At the meeting of the Commission in Portland, Oregon, September 7, 1922, the following resolutions were approved and were directed to be submitted for consideration to the Joint Session to be held September 13th and referred to both Houses:

(1) *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That this Convention approves the action taken by the Joint Commission on Seamen's Work in directing the incorporation of the Seamen's Church Institute of America, under the laws of the State of New York, and endorses the objects and aims of this organization as worthy of the generous co-operation of all churchmen.

(2) *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That "The Joint Commission on Seamen's Work" constituted by the General Convention of 1919 be continued, and that the present members of said Commission with power to fill vacancies, be continued to serve until the General Convention of 1925, viz.:

The Bishop of Ohio
 The Bishop of California
 The Bishop of Massachusetts
 The Bishop of New York
 The Bishop of Olympia
 The Bishop of Georgia
 The Bishop Coadjutor of Los Angeles
 The Rev. Archibald Mansfield, D.D.
 The Rev. Henry H. Sneed
 The Rev. Charles H. Young

The Rev. R. G. Humphries, D.D.
 The Rev. Albert R. Edbrooke
 The Rev. A. G. Bode
 The Rev. C. P. Deems
 Mr. E. L. Baylies
 Mr. Henry L. Hobart
 Mr. Archibald C. Kains
 Mr. T. A. Garnett
 Mr. Louis F. Monteagle
 Mr. Nathaniel Perkins

(3) *Resolved*, the House of Bishops concurring, That the established Annual Sailor's Day continue to be observed in all our churches.

WM. F. NICHOLS, *Chairman*.

ARCHIBALD R. MANSFIELD, *Secretary*.
 By C. P. DEEMS, *Asst. Secretary*.

APPENDIX XIII.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON THE WORLD CONFERENCE ON FAITH AND ORDER

The Joint Commission appointed by the General Convention of 1910 and continued by the Conventions of 1913, 1916 and 1919, to bring about a World Conference for the consideration of questions touching Faith and Order, and to ask all Christian communions throughout the world, which confess our Lord Jesus Christ as God and Saviour, to unite with us in arranging for and conducting such a conference, beg leave to present their report to the General Convention of 1922.

By the death of Francis Lynde Stetson the Commission has been deprived of the help of one who was deeply interested in the movement from the very beginning, and who, so long as his health permitted, was a regular attendant at meetings of the Commission, giving to the problems before us the value of his remarkable intelligence and utter devotion to the cause of the Master.

The Rt. Rev. Henry J. Mikell, D.D., Bishop of Atlanta, the Rt. Rev. Arthur S. Lloyd, D.D., now Suffragan Bishop of New York, the Rt. Rev. Benjamin Brewster, D.D., Bishop of Maine, and the Rt. Rev. Alfred Harding, D.D., Bishop of Washington, the Rev. Frank H. Nelson of Cincinnati, the Rev. Howard C. Robbins of New York, and Messrs. Bartow Crocker of Fitchburg, Mortimer Matthews of Cincinnati, Alexis du Pont Parker of Philadelphia and Robert C. Pruyn of Albany have been elected members of the Commission. Messrs. Crocker and Parker found themselves unable to continue to serve throughout the three years.

In consequence of the desire of the Commission, as voiced by the Bishop of Chicago, to secure a President whose full time and strength can be devoted to the work, the Commission on April 20, 1922, accepted with deep regret the resignation of the Bishop of Chicago as President of the Commission, and pending action by the General Convention, unanimously elected the Bishop of Western New York as President.

The many duties of Mr. Gardiner as Secretary of the Continuation Committee, and his illness, compelled the Commission at the same time to accept his resignation as Secretary of the Commission and to charge his assistant to relieve him, so far as possible, of the labor and responsibility of that office for the present.

The Treasurer has submitted detailed reports at the meetings of the Commission and of the Executive Committee. A summary of his receipts and expenditures will be presented to the Convention.

Since September 12, 1919, the date of our last report, additional co-operating Commissions have been appointed, so that, in April, 1922, there were Commissions representing the following 78 Churches:

ANGLICAN

- The Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.
- Church of England in Canada.
- Province of the West Indies.
- Church of England in Argentina.
- Church of England (Committee appointed by the Archbishops of Canterbury and York).
- Church of Ireland.

Episcopal Church in Scotland.
 Chung Hua Sheng Kung Hui.
 Nippon Sei Kokwai.
 Church of England in India.
 Church of the Province of South Africa.
 Church of England in Australia and Tasmania.

BAPTIST

Northern Baptist Convention.
 Seventh Day Baptist General Conference.
 Baptist Union of Great Britain and Ireland.
 Baptist Union of South Africa.

CHRISTIAN

American Christian Convention.

CONGREGATIONAL

National Council of Congregational Churches in the United States.
 Congregational Union of Canada.
 Congregational Union of England and Wales.
 Congregational Union of South Africa.
 Congregational Union of Australia and New Zealand.

THE CZECHOSLOVAK CHURCH

DISCIPLES

Disciples of Christ in North America.
 Churches of Christ in Great Britain.
 Churches of Christ in Australia.

EASTERN CHURCHES

Ecumenical Patriarchate, Constantinople.
 Patriarchate of Alexandria.
 Patriarchate of Antioch.
 Patriarchate of Jerusalem.
 Church of Greece.
 Church of Cyprus.
 Church of Bulgaria.
 Church of Roumania.
 Church of Serbia.
 Church of Georgia.

FRIENDS

Society of Friends in America.
 Society of Friends in Great Britain.

LUTHERAN

Church of Norway.
 Church of Sweden.
 Church of Denmark.
 Evangelical Lutheran Church in Hungary.
 Evangelical Church of Slovakia.

METHODIST

Methodist Episcopal Church.

Methodist Episcopal Church, South.

African Methodist Episcopal Church.

Methodist Church in Canada.

Wesleyan Methodist Conference of England, Scotland and Wales (by arrangement, this Commission acts also for the Methodist Church in Ireland).

Primitive Methodist Church (England).

United Methodist Church (England).

Methodist Church of Australasia.

MORAVIAN

Moravian Church in America, Northern Province.

Moravian Church in America, Southern Province.

Moravian Church in Great Britain and Ireland.

Moravian Church in Germany (Evang. Bruder-Unität in Deutschland).

Evangelical Church of Bohemian Brethren in Czecho-Slovakia.

THE OLD CATHOLIC CHURCHES IN EUROPE

PRESBYTERIAN AND REFORMED

Presbyterian Church in the United States of America.

Presbyterian Church in the United States.

United Presbyterian Church of North America.

Reformed Presbyterian Church in North America.

Reformed Church in the United States.

Reformed Church in America.

Presbyterian Church in Canada.

Presbyterian Church of England.

Presbyterian Church in Ireland.

Church of Scotland.

United Free Church of Scotland.

Welsh Calvinistic Methodist Church.

Reformierte Bund für Deutschland.

Reformed Church of Hungary.

Chiesa evangelica valdese (Waldensian Church).

German Evangelical Church in the Czechoslovak Republic.

Presbyterian Church of South Africa.

Presbyterian Church in India.

Presbyterian Church in South Australia.

Presbyterian Church of New Zealand.

SOUTH INDIA UNITED CHURCH

We reported to the General Convention of 1919 that our special duty of inviting the other Churches throughout the world to unite with us in arranging for and conducting the World Conference had been substantially completed. We then invited each Commission to send not more than three representatives to a preliminary meeting in Geneva, Switzerland, to see whether the movement should be continued, and, if so, to take charge of its further conduct.

A notable gathering of Christians assembled on August 8, 1920, in answer to that invitation. Seventy autonomous Churches from forty nations were represented officially or semi-officially, and in addition a number of persons were present as friendly observers. Greatly to our regret there were no official representatives of the Roman Catholic Church present, although two or three Roman Catholics were there as individuals and have since published sympathetic reports.

Your Commission had no authority to prepare a programme for the meeting, that being a matter for all the Commissions co-operating.

The Conference decided at once that the movement was full of the richest promise, and there was no difference of opinion as to its continuance. It was decided to discuss the topics: "The Church and the nature of the reunited Church" and "What is the place of the Bible and a Creed in relation to reunion?" The discussion revealed the fact that, for the most part, these fundamental questions had not received careful thought, and much confusion of thought and deep differences were manifested, but all were convinced that, with patient submission to the guidance of God the Holy Spirit, great progress can be made toward the manifestation of that visible unity of His followers for which our Lord prayed as the evidence potent to convince the world that He had been sent to redeem it.

A Continuation Committee was appointed to carry on the undertaking, which, with changes up to April 1, 1922, consists of members of the following Churches: Anglican, Armenian, Baptist, Congregational, Czech Brethern Evangelical Church, Disciples, Eastern Orthodox, Society of Friends, German Evangelical, Lutheran, Methodist, Old Catholic, Presbyterian and Reformed. They come from the following countries: United States of America, India, Japan, Australia, England, Constantinople, China, Czecho-Slovakia, Russia, Serbia, Bulgaria, Greece, Roumania, Germany, Sweden, Denmark, Norway, Hungary, Switzerland and Scotland. The officers of the Continuation Committee are the Rt. Rev. Charles H. Brent, D.D., *Chairman*; George Zabriskie, *Treasurer*, and Robert H. Gardiner, *General Secretary*.

For practical matters a Business Committee was appointed of men from the United States and Canada, of which the Rt. Rev. Charles H. Brent, D.D., is Chairman and Robert H. Gardiner, Secretary.

A Subjects Committee was appointed to arrange for the consideration of topics in preparation for the World Conference itself, of which the Rt. Rev. the Bishop of Bombay is the Chairman. A full report of the Geneva meeting can be had on application to Robert H. Gardiner, 174 Water Street, Gardiner, Maine, U. S. A.

The meeting at Geneva put forth, through its Subjects Committee, certain topics which it hoped would be thoroughly discussed in small groups all over the world. Reports of such discussions were to be sent to the Bishop of Bombay for the Subjects Committee, in order that they might be compared, and that the Subjects Committee might decide whether to send out other topics for such consideration, or to recommend to the Continuation Committee that the World Conference itself should be convened to consider the results of the conferences as to these preliminary topics.

Probably because the date and place of meeting of the World Conference had not yet been fixed, so that it seemed remote and not a matter of immediate importance, very little such discussion has taken place. The Business Committee have since decided that it would be expedient to fix the date and place of the World Conference itself, and

have issued a notice that the Conference will be held in Washington, D. C., in May, 1925, and that a meeting of the Continuation Committee, to make final arrangements for the Conference, will be held in London, in 1924. The Business Committee have also issued to all whom they could reach throughout the world a definite plan of preparation for the Conference.

It behooves the Protestant Episcopal Church especially, to support the plans proposed to the utmost of its power. The General Convention of 1910 unanimously and enthusiastically initiated the movement, and appointed this Commission to secure world-wide co-operation, and successive General Conventions have approved our efforts and ordered their continuance. Our Commission have fulfilled their special task of taking the lead in the matter of invitations, and now they need the prompt and active support of the whole Church in their new function as one of seventy-eight Commissions co-operating, under the direction of the Committees appointed at Geneva, in making the arrangements for the World Conference and the necessary preparation therefor. Pastoral letters and charges are, with diocesan papers and parish leaflets, effective means of arousing and deepening interest.

For our task of invitation there was needed only patient perseverance in removing jealousies and suspicions, and making clear the possibilities of the conference method. It is now the duty of this Church to practice what it has preached through the General Convention for twelve years, and to take the lead in inaugurating the local conferences which are proposed. Unless thorough preparation is made beforehand, the meeting of the World Conference will be barren. The Churches, and especially this Church as the originator of the movement, must be thoroughly trained in the conference method, in order that their delegates may not only give to the Conference their personal experience in that method but be supported by the whole strength of their respective Churches. Otherwise there is danger that at the World Conference there will be much repetition of high-sounding and meaningless platitudes, or hasty and dogmatic assertions provoking, inevitably, equally hasty and sectarian contradictions, and then the last state of a divided Christendom may be worse than the first.

Your Commission believe that fundamental questions should be first considered in group conferences. The following topics have been submitted by the Continuation Committee of the Geneva Conference as subjects for a first series of preliminary local discussions concerning the Faith of the reunited Church:

1. What degree of unity in Faith will be necessary in a reunited Church?
2. Is a statement of this one Faith in the form of a Creed necessary or desirable?
3. If so, what Creed should be used, or what other formulary would be desirable?
4. What are the proper uses of a Creed and of a Confession of Faith?

Until Christians are agreed as to what the Church is and the place and function of a Creed, it seems futile to take up other questions. We beg most earnestly that every bishop, priest and layman, and particularly every deputy to the General Convention, will at once seek to establish groups of earnest and sincere Christians of different communions, who shall meet frequently for conference and prayer that our Lord's prayer

for the visible oneness of His followers may shortly be fulfilled, and that God will bless all efforts to work in harmony with Him and in patient conference with other Christians, in the effort to find and follow His will and to understand and appreciate one another and the truths for which each Church stands. It has been well said that there is no Church which has not something of value to give to its sister Churches or to receive from them. If we believe that, let us test its truth. Carefully prepared reports of such group discussions should be sent to Mr. Gardiner, to be forwarded by him to the Bishop of Bombay, Chairman of the Subjects Committee.

The Lambeth Appeal to all Christian people was read at Geneva, and was received there, as indeed throughout the world, as a most hopeful document. It has, however, by some, been mistakenly regarded as an ultimatum. The object of the Lambeth Appeal was simply to invite conference. In England, that has been made clear by the Archbishop of York, who devoted a year to the effort, and by a number of other Bishops. The English papers, religious and secular, in large cities and in small towns, have been full of reports of meetings, public and private, to discuss the Appeal and the general question of reunion. Representatives of the Free Churches and of the Church of England have been meeting at Lambeth, engaged in a thorough discussion in the earnest hope of reaching an understanding. We rejoice that that Appeal was issued. We beg for its support. Yet we repeat our conviction that the questions proposed for consideration preparatory to the World Conference are fundamental, and that, in order to be effective, conferences on the Lambeth Appeal should begin with them.

We have been glad to observe the continued progress of efforts for partial reunion in various parts of the world. Every such successful effort means a victory over prejudice, jealousy and the sectarian instinct, and the strengthening of the desire for wider reunion and the deepening of the conviction that it is possible, if Christians desire it and will submit to the guidance of God the Holy Spirit.

The negotiations between the Church of Scotland and the United Free Church of Scotland, conducted for years in the most admirable spirit, have reached an advanced stage. The Congregational, Methodist and Presbyterian Churches of Canada have agreed to unite, and are now trying to carry into effect their agreement. Union between the same Churches in Australia is progressing, and in both countries the Church of England has entered upon negotiations.

Negotiations are continuing for reunion between the Northern and Southern bodies of the Baptist, Methodist and Presbyterian Churches of the United States. The proposals of the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A. in May, 1919, for union of the Evangelical Churches of the United States on a basis analogous to the Federal Constitution, have been rejected by the presbyteries of that Church. The feeling among many of the Churches seems to have been against it, apparently because it was thought that, so far as it meant merely co-operation in good works, it was unnecessary in view of the activity of the Federal Council, and that, if it meant more than co-operation, nothing less than complete visible unity should be our goal. The movement in the Eastern Classis of the Hungarian Reformed Church in America for union with this Church is worthy of note as an evidence of the increasing desire for visible unity and of the recognition of the Historic Episcopate as the efficient bond. It seems to have met with the cordial approval of some, at least, of the leaders of the

Reformed Church in Hungary who regret the loss, from political causes, of the Historic Episcopate after the Reformation.

The presence of eminent representatives of the Eastern Churches in London during the Lambeth Conference and at the Geneva meeting; visits to this country and to England by his Holiness Meletios while Metropolitan of Athens; his prolonged stay in this country, and his election as Archbishop of Constantinople and Œcumenical Patriarch of the Holy Orthodox Eastern Church, have done much to prepare the way for the reunion of the Anglican and Eastern Orthodox communions. His Holiness has repeatedly, and especially in his address at his enthronement, pledged his earnest efforts to bring about reunion at once between the Eastern Orthodox, Old Catholic and Anglican Churches. The meeting at Geneva gave an impetus to the healing of the schism (which was not on doctrinal grounds) between the Œcumenical Patriarchate and the Church of Bulgaria. It also brought the Armenian, Coptic and Eastern Orthodox Churches into closer relations.

The representatives of the Eastern Churches at Geneva, somewhat appalled by the manifest divergence of opinions, proposed a League of Churches, which should have a central committee to disseminate information and foster mutual knowledge and sympathy among the Churches, with the aim, first, of securing the recognition of the principle that, in order to preserve mutual respect and brotherly relations, there should be no endeavor on the part of any communion to detach members of another communion from their own fellowship; and secondly, to secure definite mutual understanding and co-operation between all Christian communions for missions among non-Christian peoples. In addition, it was proposed that special commissions should be created for the study of dogmatic, historical and liturgical questions, and those concerning ministerial orders and authorities, as affecting the differences between Christian communions; and that negotiations should be opened between related communions for closer fellowship as a step toward the goal of complete union.

The Geneva meeting accepted cordially the report of a sub-committee to which this plan was referred, and ordered the Secretary of the Continuation Committee to send a communication to all Boards of Missions throughout the world, urging the cessation of proselyting. They also gave general approval to the principles of the plan and submitted them to the Continuation Committee to communicate with the various Commissions represented in the Geneva Conference, with a view to preparing the way for a fuller consideration by the World Conference. The vote as to proselyting was sent to all the Boards of Missions throughout the world whose addresses could be obtained.

The Eastern Orthodox Churches are now very hopeful as to the World Conference.

An Encyclical Letter of the Holy Orthodox Eastern Church of Constantinople was issued in 1920, urging the promotion of closer relations of friendship among the Churches, and to that end, (a) the acceptance of a uniform calendar for the simultaneous celebration of all the great Christian feasts by all the Churches; (b) the exchange of brotherly letters on the great feasts and on other exceptional occasions; (c) a more friendly intercourse between the representatives of the various Churches; (d) an intercourse between theological schools, and the exchange of theological and ecclesiastical periodicals and books; (e) the exchange of students between the seminaries of the different Churches; (f) the convening of pan-Christian conferences to examine

questions of a common interest to all the Churches; (g) the impartial and historical examination of doctrinal differences; (h) mutual respect for the customs and usages prevailing in each Church; (i) mutual permission for the use of places of prayer and of cemeteries; (j) the settlement of the question of mixed marriages; and (k) the mutual support of the Churches in the work of strengthening religious belief, of charity and the like. By direction of the House of Bishops, a favorable reply was made to this communication, and our brethren of the Eastern Churches recognize that a great part of this programme has been, especially of late, adopted by this Church.

During the World War the Archbishop of Upsala sought to bring about a world-wide conference on the obligation of the Christian Churches with regard to practical matters such as international, moral, industrial and educational questions. Plans for that conference, known as the Universal Conference of the Church of Christ on Life and Work, are being made, and members of this Commission and other members of this Church have been appointed on preparatory committees. It is hoped that that conference and the World Conference on Faith and Order may be held at the same place, one succeeding the other, so that the connection between faith and works may be made clear to the world.

The Continuation Committee have been seriously hampered, and the preparations for the World Conference greatly delayed, by lack of money. It was hoped at Geneva that Christians in America, where now most of the wealth of the world has accumulated, would contribute liberally to the support of the movement. That has not been the case, and the Continuation Committee have not even been able to meet annually, as the effective prosecution of the movement requires, and much less to enlarge their organization with a view to increasing the interest in the movement. Your Commission were enabled, by generous gifts of individuals of this and other Churches and with the aid of an appropriation of \$1000 by the General Assembly of the Presbyterian Church in the U. S. A., to pay the general expenses of the Geneva meeting, and some of the expenses of some of the delegates from countries impoverished by the war, but the funds at their disposal are nearly exhausted. They have loaned to the Continuation Committee \$3000, and with that and a larger sum borrowed from another source the Continuation Committee have managed to meet expenses.

The Presiding Bishop and Council have appropriated for this Commission the sum of \$1000, which has been paid in full, for the calendar year 1922, with the understanding that this money may be given to the Continuation Committee.

The Commission urge that the General Convention adopt measures whereby the Commission may be provided with funds sufficient to enable them to further and complete their work, and, in particular, to secure the entire time of their President.

Rt. Rev. Charles H. Brent, D.D., *President*, Bishop of Western New York. Rt. Rev. Boyd Vincent, D.D., Bishop of Southern Ohio. Rt. Rev. Thomas F. Gailor, D.D., *Vice President*, President of the Presiding Bishops' Council. Rt. Rev. A. C. A. Hall, D.D., Bishop of Vermont. Rt. Rev. Chauncey B. Brewster, D.D., Bishop of Connecticut. Rt. Rev. Charles P. Anderson, D.D., Bishop of Chicago. Rt. Rev. Reginald H. Weller, D.D., Bishop of Fond du Lac. Rt. Rev. Alfred Harding, D.D., Bishop of Washington. Rt. Rev. Benjamin Brewster, D.D., Bishop of Maine. Rt. Rev. Arthur S. Lloyd, D.D., Bishop Suffragan of New York. Rt. Rev. Philip M. Rhinelander, D.D., Bishop of Pennsylvania. Rt. Rev.

Charles Fiske, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of Central New York. Rt. Rev. Henry J. Mikell, D.D., Bishop of Atlanta. Rt. Rev. Edward L. Parsons, D.D., Bishop Coadjutor of California. Rt. Rev. William T. Manning, D.D., *Chairman Executive Committee*, Bishop of New York. Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D., Rev. Francis J. Hall, D.D. Rev. B. Talbot Rogers, D.D. Rev. H. E. W. Fosbrooke, D.D. Rev. W. Russell Bowie, D.D. Rev. Frank H. Nelson. Rev. Howard C. Robbins. Samuel Mather. Edward P. Bailey. William C. Sturgis, Ph.D. George Zabriskie, D.C.L., *Treasurer*. Mortimer Matthews. Robert C. Pruyn. Robert H. Gardiner.

APPENDIX XIV.

REPORT OF JOINT COMMISSION ON THE CONCORDAT

The Joint Commission appointed by the General Convention of 1919 to continue Conference with Congregational Signatories on the Concordat, respectfully report:

The General Convention held in 1919 was informed that certain members of this Church, comprising bishops, presbyters and laymen, had met with certain ministers and laymen of Congregational Churches and had considered principles upon which ministers of Congregational Churches might receive ordination from Bishops of this Church without becoming members of this Church, but being in communion with this Church, might continue to exercise their ministry as pastors of their respective congregations. The agreement which they reached was embodied in a document called *Proposals for an Approach towards Unity*. It has become widely known as the Concordat. In view of the limitations imposed by the law and practice of this Church upon its bishops with regard to ordination, and the necessity of obtaining the approval of the General Convention of this Church to the project thus devised a form of canonical sanction was prepared which those who were members of this Church recommended for enactment. The members of Congregational Churches declared that they regarded it as a wise basis upon which, in the interests of Church unity, and without sacrifice on either side, the contemplated supplemental ordination might be accepted.

The proposed canon, with the *Proposals*, was introduced in the Convention. It was considered in the House of Bishops and by the House of Deputies, and by committees of each house. The Convention adopted a preamble and resolutions approving in general the *Proposals*, and appointed a joint commission to continue conference with the Congregational signatories and to report to this Convention. The following persons were appointed members of the joint commission: The Bishops of Southern Ohio, Fond du Lac, Newark, New York and Pennsylvania; the Reverend Doctors William T. Manning, John M. McGann, Hughell Fosbrooke; the Reverend P. F. Sturges and Robert F. Gibson; Messrs. Robert H. Gardiner, George Zabriskie, J. S. Bryan, George C. Mackay, and George C. Burgwin. Bishop Burch of New York having died, since the appointment of the Commission, has been succeeded in the bishopric by Dr. Manning.

The Convention declared:

"That as a step towards the accomplishment of so great a purpose this Church hereby declares its willingness to initiate action which may

make possible the ordination as Deacons and as Priests of ministers of other Christian bodies who accept the Holy Scriptures as the revealed Word of God, the Nicene Creed as the sufficient statement of the Christian Faith, and the Sacraments of Baptism and the Supper of the Lord, under conditions which are stated in the aforementioned Proposals for an Approach towards Unity, whenever evidence shall be laid by any such applicant minister before the Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the place where such minister resides of his acceptance of the principles set forth in those Proposals.

"We however direct the joint commission to be constitute^d that in proposing such legislation the following points shall be carefully considered:

"(a) That the congregation, if any, in which such minister officiates shall declare through its accustomed representatives its desire for such ordination on behalf of its minister, and its purpose to receive in future the ministrations and the sacraments of one who shall have been ordained to the priesthood by a bishop.

"(b) That every minister so ordained shall in celebrating Holy Communion invariably incorporate in a Prayer of Consecration the words of our Lord in instituting that sacrament, and also a suitable Oblation and an Invocation of the Holy Spirit.

"(c) That he shall in no case administer the Holy Communion to an unbaptized person. And this Church will hopefully anticipate the use of the Apostolic practice of Confirmation."

The action of the Convention will be found in the Journal of the House of Bishops, pages 187, 188, 191, 192; House of Deputies, pages 408, 409, 425, 445.

The National Council of Congregational Churches appointed a commission to confer with your commission. Their names appear in a Schedule annexed to this report. Not long after the adjournment of the General Convention the two commissions met in joint session. Other joint meetings have since been held, besides several separate meetings of this commission. Two principal matters have been discussed: first, such changes in the proposed canon as should embody in it the points recommended by the General Convention to our careful consideration; second, such changes as seemed to be required in the Proposals in order to make them clearer in some particulars. The results appear in the amended form of canon agreed to by both commissions, which, with the names of the members of the Congregational Commissions, are submitted in Schedules appended to this report. The Proposals have been considered in joint meetings, and separately, and by committees. The agreements at which the commissions have arrived are embodied in the text of Schedule II.; but at the close of their last joint meeting some pending amendments affecting the last sentence in clause 7 and the clauses following were still awaiting final action. It has proved impossible to convene another joint meeting. Therefore if circumstances should require further consideration of the Proposals the door is not yet closed.

Upon examination of the amended form of canon it will appear that every one of the recommendations of the General Convention has been embodied in it, with one exception.

(a) *The desire of the Congregation for the ordination of its minister.*

This point is covered by the following proviso at the end of section I.: "provided also that the congregation, if any, in which such minister officiates shall declare through its proper representatives its desire for such ordination on behalf of its minister."

The single recommendation which the members of the Congregational Commission could not see their way to agree to related to the purpose of the congregation "to receive in future the ministrations and the sacraments of one who shall have been ordained to the priesthood by a bishop." They urged upon this commission not only that this purpose was sufficiently covered by the first part of the proviso, but also the probability that any congregation having once had the benefit of the ministrations of a priest would desire in future always to be served by a priest. They also urged that while in all probability any congregation would adopt in practice this recommendation, yet to exact such a promise might seriously imperil the acceptance of episcopal ordination in any quarter. Your commission were of the opinion that the General Convention, in view of their emphatic approval of the principles of the Concordat in 1919, would prefer to forego one of their recommendations than see them all frustrated by insistence upon that one.

(b) *The content of the Prayer of Consecration.*

The amended form of canon provides (§ III.) that the minister at the time of his ordination shall undertake "that in the celebration of the Holy Communion he will invariably use the elements of bread and wine, and will include in the service (a) a prayer of Consecration, Offering, Invocation of the Holy Spirit, and Thanksgiving, embodying the words and acts of our Lord in the institution of the Sacrament," etc.

(c) *Administration of Communion to the unbaptized.*

The canon provides (§ II.) that the Bishop shall charge the minister "that no one shall be admitted to the Lord's table unless he shall have been baptized with water in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost, and that this Church will hopefully anticipate the use of the Apostolic practice of Confirmation among his people."

Upon this subject of Baptism and Confirmation the joint commission are of the opinion that the Bishop's charge is the most appropriate way to impress upon the minister these two important points. It seems to them a thing so remote from probability that any priest should knowingly give the Communion to an unbaptized person that to require such a promise from ministers seeking such ordination would expose them to a needless humiliation among the whole priesthood of the Catholic Church. They believe that the solemn charge of the Bishop gives a sufficient emphasis to this invariable practice of all Episcopal Churches.

As for this Church's "hopeful expectation" of the use of Confirmation, the commission remark that the instructions of the General Convention do not require them to substitute an individual's promise for the hope of the Church.

No other method has occurred to them by which this hope could so appropriately be expressed as in the Bishop's charge to the candidate. They reflect that the same method is employed in the Ordinal and elsewhere to give voice to other expectations of the Church.

In considering what recommendations this commission should make to the General Convention upon the foregoing state of facts this commission are impressed by certain points which follow:

1. The General Convention in 1919 approved the principles set forth in the Proposals and adopted a resolution to that effect in the terms quoted above.

By this action as it appears to your commission the General Convention intended to express on behalf of this Church its agreement with the principles laid down in the Proposals, and this commission

consider that any recommendations which they may feel warranted in making should be adapted to give practical effect to the disposition so expressed.

2. Every one of the points, with one exception, which this commission in proposing legislation were directed to consider has been agreed to by the conferees on the part of the Congregational Churches. That one exception, to which reference has already been made, does not appear to this commission to be of so vital importance as to justify an expectation that the Convention will feel compelled to recede from the position which was taken by the last Convention. They bear in mind that the points agreed to involve an expressed desire on the part of the minister's congregation that he shall be ordained by a Bishop of this Church under conditions which involve permanent relations between the minister so ordained and his congregation on the one hand, and the Bishop on the other; and further, that no minister can be so ordained unless he hold the Catholic Faith as expressed in the Creeds; and that he is required, among other things, to stipulate with considerable particularity that in his ministry he will always observe the essential matter and form of the Sacraments of Baptism and the Holy Communion. They feel warranted in expecting that when a congregation with their minister shall have come into such relations of fellowship with the Bishop and with this Church, they will not be disposed thereafter to dissolve such relations. They are persuaded to trust rather than to distrust the unifying effect upon any congregation of such conditions as would result from observance of the points agreed to.

3. The joint commission reflect that while the Bishops in conference at Lambeth in the year 1920 did not specifically approve the Proposals or the action taken by the last General Convention, even as they did not specifically approve any of the other movements towards unity to which their report refers, they also intimated no criticism or objection to the Proposals; but on the contrary declared in general terms that "the visible unity of the Church will be found to involve the whole-hearted acceptance of a ministry acknowledged by every part of the Church as possessing not only the inward call of the Spirit, but also the commission of Christ and the authority of the whole body." (Resolutions, 9, VI.)

The least that can be said is that the Bishops at Lambeth took no action which could reasonably be interpreted as condemning or disapproving anything involved in the Proposals or the proposed canon, or anything from which it might reasonably be inferred that if this Church were to adopt the proposed canon, it would incur the displeasure of other parts of the Anglican communion.

4. In some quarters it has been urged with forcible argument that projects looking towards unity in which this Church might be concerned should be undertaken with organized denominations, and not with individuals or congregations. This criticism, however, is not applicable to Christian bodies who have no denominational organization, such as those who hold the Congregational polity. Each congregation in this view is independent (by which name they were originally called), and autonomous. It is regarded as a complete church, and as possessing whatever ecclesiastical authority we understand to be lodged in priests, bishops, synods, or conventions. Therefore in dealing with a congregation and its minister the representatives of this Church would find them to be exercising whatever powers may be distributed in their appropriate places in an organized denomination such as, for instance, the Presbyterian or the Methodist. It is true that among the

The possible ambiguity lies in the words "canons of the Church." Do they mean the canons of the Protestant Episcopal Church?—or the canons (or other regulations) of the minister's congregation?—or, more widely, do they include the canons of Ecumenical Councils recognized by this Church? As used in our Ordinal for the ordination of Priests or Deacons to minister in this Church, the language refers to this Church. It is not clear whether they would have the same meaning in an ordination under the proposed canon.

The commission are of the opinion that in view of the occurrence of possible doubts, or of situations which may not be completely foreseen, it is desirable that some liberty of variation in the use of the Ordinal be expressly provided for. Incidentally they reflect that the questions are derived not from Anglican or ancient sources, but from Martin Bucer *de Ordinatione Legitima*. To vary them therefore is not like changing formulas that have been in use throughout the whole Church.

This joint commission remark that Canon 15 provides for the consecration of Bishops for foreign lands, and in section II. directs that in the circumstances stated "the Presiding Bishop shall take order therefor in the same manner as order is prescribed to be taken by him in the Consecration of Bishops in this Church, the order of consecration being conformed as nearly as may be in the judgment of the Bishop consecrating to that used in this Church." Here is a precedent regulating the use of the Ordinal in the case of Bishops consecrated to minister elsewhere than in this Church. They believe that the same precedent might be followed in the case of ordinations under the proposed canon. They therefore recommend the adoption of the following Resolution:

Resolved, the House of _____ concurring, That Canon 9 entitled "Of General Provisions Respecting Ordinations" be amended by adding a new section to be designated Section VIII. and to read as follows:

"VIII. In case of Ordinations pursuant to the canon 'Of the Ordination of Deacons and Priests in Special Cases,' the Order shall be conformed as nearly as may be in the judgment of the Bishop ordaining, to that used in the case of ministers ordained to minister in this Church."

For the Commission

BOYD VINCENT,

Bishop of Southern Ohio,

Chairman.

GEORGE ZABRISKIE,

Secretary.

Note. The Bishop of Fond du Lac does not concur in the foregoing report.

SCHEDULE I.

PROPOSED CANON

CANON—

Of the Ordination of Deacons and Priests in Special Cases

§ I. In case any minister who has not received episcopal ordination shall desire to receive such orders from a Bishop of this Church to the Diaconate and to the Priesthood without giving up or denying his fellowship or his ministry in the Communion to which he belongs, the

Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he lives, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee or the Council of Advice, may confirm and ordain him; *provided*, also, that the congregation, if any, in which such minister officiates, shall declare, through its proper representatives, its desire for such ordination on behalf of its minister.

§ II. The minister desiring to be so ordained shall satisfy the Bishop that he has resided in the United States at least one year; that he has been duly baptized with water in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost; that he holds the historic faith of the Church as contained in the Apostles' Creed and the Nicene Creed; that there is no sufficient objection on grounds physical, mental, moral or spiritual; that the ecclesiastical authority to which he is subject in the Communion to which he belongs consents to such ordination; and the Bishop shall charge him that no one shall be admitted to the Lord's Table unless he shall have been baptized with water in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost, and that this Church will hopefully anticipate the use of the apostolic practice of Confirmation among his people.

§ III. At the time of such ordination the person so to be ordained shall subscribe and make in the presence of the Bishop a declaration that he believes the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God and to contain all things necessary to salvation; that in the ministration of Baptism he will unfailingly baptize with water in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost. He shall also undertake that in the celebration of the Holy Communion he will invariably use the elements of bread and wine, and will include in the service (a) a prayer of Consecration, Offering, Invocation of the Holy Spirit and Thanksgiving, embodying the words and acts of our Lord in the institution of the Sacrament, (b) the Lord's Prayer, and (c) the Apostles' Creed or the Nicene Creed as the symbol of the faith and unity of the Holy Catholic Church. He shall also agree that when thereto invited by the Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the place where he lives, he will (unless unavoidably prevented) meet with such Bishop for Holy Communion and for counsel and co-operation; and that he will hold himself answerable to the Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the place where he lives, or, if there be no such Bishop, to the Presiding Bishop of this Church, in case he be called in question with respect to error of faith or of conduct.

§ IV. In case a person so ordained be charged with error of faith or of conduct he shall have reasonable notice of the charge and reasonable opportunity to be heard, and the procedure shall be similar to the procedure in the case of a clergyman of this Church charged with the like offense. The sentence shall always be pronounced by the Bishop and shall be such as a clergyman of this Church would be liable to. It shall be certified to the ecclesiastical authority to which the defendant is responsible in any other Communion. If he shall have been tried before a tribunal of the Communion in which he has exercised his ministry, the judgment of such tribunal proceeding in the due exercise of its jurisdiction shall be taken as conclusive evidence of facts thereby adjudged.

§ V. A minister so ordained may officiate in a Diocese or Missionary District of this Church when licensed by the ecclesiastical authority thereof, but he shall not become the Rector or a minister of any parish

or congregation of this Church until he shall have subscribed and made to the Ordinary a declaration in writing, whereby he shall solemnly engage to conform to the doctrine, discipline and worship of this Church. Upon his making such declaration and being duly elected Rector or minister of a parish or congregation of this Church, and complying with the canons of this Church and of the Diocese or Missionary District in that behalf, he shall become for all purposes a minister of this Church.

SCHEDULE II.

PROPOSALS FOR AN APPROACH TOWARDS UNITY

1. The undersigned, members of the Protestant Episcopal Church and of Congregational Churches, acting as members of Commissions appointed by the National Council of the Congregational Churches and by the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church, have conferred with each other, with a view to discover a method by which a practical approach towards making clear and evident the visible unity of believers in our Lord according to his will, might be made. For there can be no question that such is our Lord's will. The Church itself, in the midst of its divisions, bears convincing witness to it. "There is one Body and one Spirit, one Lord, one Faith, one Baptism." There has never been, there can never be, more than one Body or one Baptism. On this we are agreed. There is one fellowship of the Baptized, made one by grace, and in every case by the self-same grace. And the unity given and symbolized by Baptism is in its very nature visible.

2. We are agreed that it our Lord's purpose that believers in Him should be one visible society. Into such a society, which we recognize as the Holy Catholic Church, they are initiated by Baptism; whereby they are admitted to visible fellowship with Him and with one another; but the unity which is essential to His Church's effective witness and work in the world must express and maintain this fellowship. It cannot be fully realized without community of worship, faith, and order, including common participation in the Lord's Supper. Such unity would be compatible with a rich diversity in life and worship.

3. We have not discussed the origin of the episcopate historically or its authority doctrinally; but in view of the position of the episcopate in the greater part of Christendom as the organ of the unity and continuity of the Church, we agree to acknowledge that the members of the Episcopal Churches ought not to be expected to give up their belief that it is the normal nucleus of the Church's ministry, in assenting to any basis of reunion.

4. We also agree to acknowledge that Christian Churches not accepting the episcopal order have been used by the Holy Spirit in bringing the world to Christ.

5. These Communions came into being through reactions from grave abuses in the Church at the time of their origin, and were led in response to fresh apprehensions of divine truth to give expression to certain necessary and permanent types of Christian experience, aspiration and fellowship, and to secure rights of Christian people which had been neglected or denied.

Many customs and institutions which have been developed in separate communities may be preserved within the larger unity. What we desire to see is not grudging concession, but a willing acceptance of the treasures

of each for the common enrichment of the united Church. No Christian community, therefore, should be expected to disown its past; but it should bring its own distinctive contribution not only to the common life of the Church, but also to its methods of organization.

6. To give full effect to these principles in relation to the Churches to which we respectively belong requires some form of corporate union between them. We greatly desire such corporate union. We also are conscious of the difficulties in the way of bringing it about, including the necessity for corporate action, even with complete good will on both sides. While our earnest desire is the reunion of the separate Communions of Christendom, we would disclaim any purpose in these approaches of attempting a formal merger of the Congregational and other Churches with the Protestant Episcopal Church. In this situation we believe that a practical approach toward eventual union may be made by the establishment of intercommunion in particular instances. It is evident to us that corporate union between bodies whose members have become so related will thereby be facilitated. Mutual understanding and sympathy will strongly reinforce the desire to be united in a common faith and order, and will make clearer how the respective contributions of each community can best be made available to all.

7. We recognize as a fact, without discussing whether it is based upon sound foundations, that in the Episcopal Churches an apprehension exists that if episcopally conferred orders were added to the authority which non-episcopal ministers have received from their own communions, such orders might not be received and used in all cases in the sense or with the intention with which they are conferred. Upon this point there ought to be no room for doubt. The sense or intention in which such orders are conferred or accepted is the sense or intention in which they are held in the Universal Church. Neither the Bishop conferring such orders nor the minister receiving them should be understood to impugn thereby the efficacy of the minister's previous ministry.

8. The like principal of intention applies to the ministration of sacraments. The minister acts not merely as the representative of the particular congregation then present, but in a larger sense he represents the Church Universal; and his intention and meaning should be our Lord's intention and meaning as delivered to and held by the Catholic Church. To this end such sacramental matter and form should be used as shall exhibit the intention of the Church.

9. When communion has thus been established between the ordaining Bishop of the Episcopal Church and the ordained minister of another communion, appropriate measures ought to be devised to maintain it by participating in the sacrament of the Lord's Supper and by mutual counsel and co-operation.

10. We are not unmindful that occasions may arise when it might become necessary for either communion to take cognizance of supposed error of faith or of conduct, and suitable provision ought to be made for such cases.

11. In view of the limitations imposed by the law and practice of the Episcopal Church upon its Bishops with regard to ordination, and the necessity of obtaining the approval of the General Convention of the Episcopal Church to the project we have devised, a form of canonical sanction has been prepared which is appended as a schedule to this statement. We who are members of the Episcopal Church are prepared to recommend its enactment. We who are members of the Commission

of Congregational Churches regard it as a wise basis upon which in the interests of Church unity, and without sacrifice of essential principle on either side, the supplementary orders herein contemplated might be conferred and accepted.

12. It is our conviction that such a procedure as we here outline is in accordance, as far as it goes, with our Lord's purpose for His Church; and our fond hope is that it will contribute to heal the Church's divisions. In the mission field it might prove of great value. In small communities it might put an end to the familiar reproach of more churches than the spiritual needs of the people require. In the army and navy, chaplains with such orders could minister acceptably to the adherents of Christian bodies who feel compunctions about the regularity of a nonepiscopal ministry. In all places an example of a practical approach to Christian unity, with the recognition of diversities in organization and in worship, would be held up before the world. The will to unity would be strengthened, prejudices would be weakened and ways would become open in the light of experience to bring about a more complete organic unity of Christian Churches.

While this plan is the result of conference in which members of only one denomination of non-episcopal churches have taken part, it is comprehensive enough to include in its scope ministers of all other non-episcopal communions; and we earnestly invite their sympathetic consideration and concurrence.

We also agree and acknowledge that such other churches ought not to be expected to assent to any basis of reunion which involves denial of the reality and spiritual efficacy of their ministry.

SCHEDULE III.

Members of the Congregational Commission

- Rev. Nehemiah Boynton, Brooklyn, New York.
- Rev. William E. Barton, Foxboro, Mass.
- Rev. Reuben A. Beard, Fargo, North Dakota.
- Dean E. I. Bosworth, Oberlin, Ohio.
- Rev. Raymond Calkins, Cambridge, Mass.
- President J. M. Bennett, Crete, Nebraska.
- Rev. Frank E. Jenkins, Demorest, Georgia.
- *Rev. Hubert C. Herring, New York City.
- Rev. Carl S. Patton, Los Angeles, Calif.
- Rev. Newman Smyth, New Haven, Conn.
- President E. S. Parsons, Marietta, Ohio.
- Rev. Harry P. Dewey, Minneapolis, Minn.
- Rev. Lucius H. Thayer, Portsmouth, N. H.
- *Professor Williston Walker, New Haven, Conn.
- Mr. Charles H. Kirschner, Kansas City, Mo.

*Deceased.

A MINORITY REPORT FROM THE JOINT COMMISSION ON THE CONCORDAT

A document entitled "Proposals for an Approach toward Unity" with a proposed canon "On the Ordination of Deacons and Priests in Special Cases," signed by certain bishops, presbyters and laymen of this Church, and certain ministers and laymen of Congregational Churches, was introduced into the Convention of 1919. After con-

sideration by committees of each House, the Convention adopted a preamble and resolutions approving in spirit the proposals, and appointing a joint committee to continue conference with the Congregational signatories, with certain definite directions, however, as to the proposed legislation.

Your joint commission has held many meetings, both with a commission from the National Council of Congregational Churches and separately, and all with the earnest desire to bring about an approach toward the Unity for which we earnestly pray. I am, however, of opinion that in the very earnestness of this desire the commissions have overlooked certain fundamental differences, and that your joint commission has erred in matters of serious moment.

1. In the "Proposals," paragraph 7, page 14, of the report of this Convention, referring to the conferring of Deacons' and Priests' orders on non-episcopally ordained ministers, your joint commission has agreed that "Neither the Bishop conferring such orders nor the minister receiving them should be understood to impugn thereby the efficacy of the minister's previous ministry." The word "efficacy" here is of doubtful meaning. I am of opinion that the Congregational signatories understand it as equivalent to the word "validity." But Bishops of this Church could not ordain with that understanding, for intention is of the essence of Holy Orders. Surely if the non-episcopally ordained minister is to have his conviction safeguarded, even a reasonable compromise would permit the ordaining bishop his conviction also.

2. In the instructions given the joint commission at its appointment by the last General Convention, Journal, p. 409, is the following:

"(a) That the Congregation, if any, in which such minister officiates shall declare through its accustomed representative its desire for such ordination on behalf of its Minister *and its purpose to receive in future the Ministrations and the Sacraments of one who shall have been ordained to the Priesthood by a Bishop.*"

The joint commission has incorporated the first half of the above into its proposed canon, page 10, paragraph I., last clause, but it has entirely omitted the portion which, for convenience, I have italicised. This omitted clause is the real test of the desire for unity. The congregation in this case is the sovereign body. The minister may resign at any time, and without this last clause the Approach towards Unity is ended, and the priest, not being a priest of this Church, is left suspended in the air. This would not be a Concordat with an authoritative body, but a Concordat between this Church and an individual man.

(3) In the instructions of your joint commission, Journal, 1919, p. 409, you say:

"(c) That he shall in no case administer the Holy Communion to an unbaptized person. And this Church will hopefully anticipate the Apostolic practice of Confirmation."

This in the proposed canon, p. 10, paragraph II., last clause, is reduced to "The Bishop shall charge him that no one shall be admitted to the Lord's Table unless he shall have been baptized," etc. Neither the congregation nor the minister commits itself or himself to anything. Surely the Church cannot leave Holy Baptism and Holy Confirmation in such an insignificant position.

These unfortunate conditions cannot be rectified by this General Convention, for the entire value of these efforts at an Approach towards Unity lies in the fact that they are in the nature of a Concordat.

However, the joint commission says (page 3, end of second paragraph), "Therefore, if circumstances should require further consideration of the Proposals the door is not yet closed." I, therefore, recommend as a substitute for the resolutions appended to the report of the joint committee, the following:

Resolved, the House of _____ concurring, That this General Convention recognizes with devout thankfulness the efforts being made in this Approach towards Unity and will continue to pray for their successful conclusion.

Resolved, the House of _____ concurring, That the joint commission be continued with instructions to resume its earnest efforts to bring about an Approach towards Unity between this Church and the National Council of Congregational Churches.

Respectfully submitted,

REGINALD H. WELLER.

Portland, Oregon, September 8, 1922.

APPENDIX XV.

REPORT OF THE ARMY AND NAVY COMMISSION OF THE PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION

The War Commission of the Episcopal Church officially went out of existence with its report to the General Convention in October 1919.

The Army and Navy Commission was appointed by the General Convention to succeed the War Commission and to continue during times of peace, work begun by the War Commission during the time of war.

MEMBERSHIP OF THE ARMY AND NAVY COMMISSION

The General Convention appointed the following as members of the Commission:

The Right Rev. Alfred Harding, D.D., Chairman; The Right Rev. Charles H. Brent, D.D.; The Right Rev. John N. McCormick, D.D.; The Right Rev. James DeWolf Perry, Jr., D.D.; The Right Rev. William T. Capers, D.D.; The Very Rev. Henry B. Washburn, D.D.; The Rev. H. Percy Silver, D.D.; The Rev. Edward S. Travers, D.D.; The Rev. W. Cosby Bell, D.D.; The Rev. Otis E. Gray; Mr. John H. Prentice, Treasurer; Mr. Theodore Roosevelt; Mr. John Stewart Bryan; Mr. C. Thom; Mr H. Anthony Dyer.

ORGANIZATION OF THE COMMISSION

The first meeting was held in Washington on December 12, 1919. The following officers were elected: Chairman, The Right Rev. Alfred Harding, D.D.; Chairman of the Executive Committee, the Right Rev. Charles H. Brent, D.D.; Secretary, the Very Rev. Henry B. Washburn, D.D.; Treasurer, Mr. John H. Prentice; all these officers accepted their election except Mr. Prentice. Mr. Arthur E. Newbold was elected in his stead, making his acceptance conditional upon his holding office only until a successor could be secured. Mr. Newbold continued to serve until his death in June 1920. He was stricken very suddenly while attending a business meeting. He was Treasurer of the War Com-

mission throughout the period of the War, and on hearing that Mr. Prentice could not at once assume the duties of the Treasurer to which he had been appointed by the General Convention, he volunteered to continue until either Mr. Prentice might be willing to undertake the work or another might be appointed in his stead.

MR. A. E. NEWBOLD

The Secretary was empowered to draw up the following Minute on the death of Mr. Newbold:

The Treasurer of the Army and Navy Commission, Mr. Arthur E. Newbold, died in the month of June. He was stricken very suddenly while attending a business meeting. The Commission will remember that Mr. Newbold was the Treasurer of the War Commission throughout the period of the War, and that on hearing that Mr. Prentice could not at once assume the duties of the Treasurer to which he had been appointed by the General Convention, volunteered to continue until either Mr. Prentice might be willing to undertake the work or another might be appointed in his stead. Both the War Commission and the Army and Navy Commission cannot over-estimate the services rendered by Mr. Newbold, both as Treasurer and as generous giver to the double purpose. He was at once a most faithful man of business, and an unselfish friend to all those associated with him in the work and to all to whom the War Commission and the Army and Navy Commission gave assistance.

Respectfully submitted,

HENRY B. WASHBURN, *Secretary.*

Mr. Charles F. Schibener was appointed Treasurer in Mr. Newbold's place. In March, 1921, Mr. Schibener resigned and Mr. Arthur E. Newbold, Jr. was elected Treasurer. Dr. Washburn resigned as Secretary of the Commission in December, 1920, and Chaplain Clayton E. Wheat was elected to that office. Colonel William C. Rivers was added to the Commission in 1919.

Although the offices of the War Commission at 14 Wall Street had been used by the Commission's secretaries since the Commission's formation, it was thought wise to accept Bishop Harding's suggestion to transfer the headquarters to the Cathedral Offices at Washington.

The Commission decided upon semi-annual meetings of the Commission as a whole, the Executive Committee to meet whenever a sufficient amount of business might accumulate.

AIM AND PURPOSE OF COMMISSION

It was the unanimous purpose of the Commission to care for those chaplains of the Army and Navy who had not yet been discharged, and, through them, for soldiers and sailors still in the service; and, further, to continue the relationship established between the War Commission and the regular chaplains of the Army and Navy, soldiers and sailors in the regular service and the clergy of our Church to whom would naturally fall the spiritual care of the soldiers at regular Army Posts.

At the outset of the Army and Navy Commission's work there were in the service the following:

Commissioned Army Chaplains.....	107
Commissioned Navy Chaplains.....	25
Red Cross Chaplains.....	57
Civilian Army Chaplains.....	152
Civilian Navy Chaplains.....	20

The Army and Navy Chaplains who had enlisted for the period of the War only were passing rapidly back into private life.

The Commission was rapidly transferring its attention to the chaplains in the regular Army and Navy. The special need of these for furthering and enlarging their usefulness was financial backing for such necessary incidental expenses in their work as could not well be borne by them personally and for which there were no military funds. This the Commission has undertaken to furnish, giving each chaplain a discretionary fund of twenty-five dollars per month. A report of the expenditure of this fund is rendered each month by the chaplain to the Secretary of the Commission. In the beginning only five regular and seven civilian chaplains made use of this fund. At present there are twenty-seven regular Army and Navy chaplains on the discretionary list for twenty-five dollars per month. This fund permits the chaplains to make the little necessary purchases that are so essential in ministering to the sick and needy and often is the determining factor that decides between a cramped meagre service and one of genuine helpfulness.

The Commission has also furnished the chaplains with equipment without which their work would have been sorely handicapped. They have sent out twenty-six portable altars equipped with the usual vessels and linen. The whole outfit is in a compact box about the size of a suitcase and weighs sixteen pounds. The communion vessels when worn are resilvered and the altars kept in repair.

Nine Corona typewriters have been furnished to the chaplains. This make is given because of its convenient size and portability.

Prayer Books and Hymnals are given to the chaplains when requested. Of the Bishop White Prayer Book for Soldiers and Sailors, which contains practically all the offices of the Church, together with special prayers and hymns, nine thousand have been distributed since September 1919. In the summer of 1918 a musical hymnal was issued to accompany the prayer books; of these over five hundred have been given out.

In exceptional cases where the chaplain's work covered a large territory and his usefulness was impaired by a lack of transportation, the Commission gave him a Ford automobile. Six of these machines have been given for this purpose.

Three portable organs have been provided for chaplains whose work necessitated holding services in different places the same Sunday.

The Commission also furnished vestments for thirteen chaplains and reimbursed two for the loss overseas of personal effects. Office furniture was purchased for one chaplain; and communion wine and wafers have been furnished where no provision was made for their purchase.

Altar linens and hangings have been given by the Massachusetts Altar Guild Society, The New York Altar Guild Society, St. Mary's Altar Guild of St Mary the Virgin, New York, and Miss R. B. Sherman, a nurse of the Johns Hopkins Hospital, Baltimore, Maryland.

The Church Periodical Club has supplied the chaplains at various times with Church papers, magazines, victrola records, theatrical paraphernalia, Christmas and Easter cards, etc.

Applications from our clergy for appointment as chaplains in the Officers' Reserve Corps, United States Army, are passed upon by the Executive Committee of the Commission. To date they have approved

seventy-eight applications and rejected six. Following are the names of the Protestant Episcopal Chaplains in the Officers' Reserve Corps:

Anderson, Roger B. T.	Kirchhoffer, Richard A.
Anshutz, John P.	Laine, Edmund R., Jr.
Anthony, Robert W.	Lane, Edwin S.
Baxter, Richard W.	Lepper, Howard A.
Birdsall, Paul H.	Ludlow, Theodore R.
Bishop, Shelton H.	McCormick, John B.
Blakeslee, Clyde B.	McCormick, John N.
Boosey, John H.	McDonald, Peerce T.
Brent, Charles H.	McDowell, William G., Jr.
Brown, John H.	McGinley, Stephen E.
Browne, Thomas M.	Mabry, Gregory
Christian, Ellis A.	Manning, William T.
Claiborne, William S.	Marshall, Arthur H.
Cleveland, Edmund J.	Meryweather, Thomas A.
Collier, Ellsworth B.	Moffett, Robert R.
Crawford, Oliver F.	Munday, Wilfred A.
Danker, Frederick H.	Oehlhoff, J. Henry
Day, John W.	Ogilby, Remsen B.
Dickinson, George C.	Ormsbee, Ronald C.
Dougherty, George P.	Page, Herman R.
Dubell, Charles B.	Page, John M.
Dunseath, Samuel G.	Patrick, William E.
Eubanks, Robert P.	Peck, Herbert M.
Fenner, Goodrich R.	Roberts, William B.
Ford, Charles H. L.	Smith, Edmund B.
Gatley, Henry S.	Sniveley, Alfred DeF.
Gerhard, Edward S.	Spencer, Lucian S.
Gilliss, William W.	Sterrett, Henry H. D.
Gillmor, David T.	Stewart, Wood R.
Gribbin, Robert E.	Stuart, Donald C.
Hatch, Roscoe C.	True, Ras S.
Heilman, William	Tucker, Royal K.
Hicks, Clarence O.	Webb, Charles H.
Hills, George H.	Webber-Thompson, John H.
Holsapple, Lloyd B.	White, D. Charles
Holt, Harold	Williamson, John
Hood, William F.	Wilson, Frank E.
Ilsley, Francis G.	Wright, Elmer M. M.
Jefferys, Edward M.	Zeigler, Winifred H.

Our regular Army Chaplains are as follows:

Armstrong, Frank C.	Pruden, Aldred A.
Bodel, John Knox	Scott, William Reese
Fell, Horace R.	Smith, Herbert Stanley
Freeland, Charles W.	Swan, Thomas E.
Geiger, Henry J.	Watts, Wallace H.
Hill, Charles W. B.	White, Robb, Jr.
Lloyd, Walter K.	Winter, Haywood L.
Wood, Ernest W.	

Our regular Navy Chaplains are as follows:

Dickins, Curtis H.	Pearce, Hugh M. T.
Evans, Sydney K.	Putnam, John H. S.
Holt, William T.	Riddle, Truman P.
Huske, B. F.	Sanborn, Henry R.
Niver, Edwin B.	Stone, Arthur W.
Parker, Albert R.	Williams, William P.

On Thursday, November 10th, the Bishop of Washington delegated Bishop Perry of Rhode Island, Dean Bratenahl of the Washington Cathedral and Dean Washburn of the Episcopal Theological School at Cambridge, to lay a wreath in the name of the Church on the casket of the unknown soldier. The delegates were met at the foot of the Capitol steps by an officer of the United States Army and were conducted through the corridors of the Senate to the rotunda. They then advanced into the middle of the rotunda and stood by the side of the casket. While Bishop Perry placed the wreath on the catafalque, he said the words that follow:

"The Army and Navy Commission of the Episcopal Church offers to the unknown soldier and to those who like him laid down their lives for home and for country this tribute of grateful and sacred remembrance. With it we place the Church War Cross inscribed with the words 'Christ died for thee,' conferred upon many of his comrades as a token and sign of their faith and devotion."

The Right Rev. William T. Capers, Bishop of West Texas, presented plans to the Commission for building a Hall at Fort Sam Houston in connection with St. Paul's Church, San Antonio, Texas, which he had taken over for his Church for soldiers in the Army. The Commission voted to contribute five hundred dollars for this worthy purpose and passed the following Resolutions:

Resolved: That we realize that such a Hall will be of the greatest benefit to the soldiers of this the largest co-area in the Army by its facilities for recreation and instruction and will tend to promote the morale of the soldier, especially, as it is situated in close proximity to the Fort.

Resolved: That the proposition of Bishop Capers to name this Hall in honor of the late Colonel Theodore Roosevelt is highly appropriate and offers a fitting opportunity for the Church to express her high appreciation of this great soldier and statesman who has been identified

with the Church in practical service, it being understood that the Hall is not to cost less than fifty thousand (50,000.00) dollars.

Resolved: That we give our hearty endorsement and approval to the appeal which Bishop Capers proposes to make to the citizenship of this Nation in behalf of this memorial.

LOANS TO CHAPLAINS

When we entered the War the War Commission realized that it would have to help financially our chaplains entering the service. With this end in view each candidate for the chaplaincy who wished it was given \$100.00 on his entrance into the Chaplains' Training School or on receiving his commission. He was also allowed to borrow from the War Commission a sum not exceeding five hundred dollars for eighteen months, without interest and with no liability on his estate in case of disability or death. This was done so that the chaplain might not be too heavily involved in debt on his entrance upon his mission for Church and Country. A total sum of \$11,777.23 was loaned to the chaplains in this wise. The Army and Navy Commission to whom the War Commission had turned over its finances decided at its December meeting, 1921, to cancel these outstanding loans made by the War Commission during the War and to remit those already paid. This involved the payment of checks amounting to \$1,477.23 and the cancellation of loans amounting to \$10,300.00. The letters of appreciation for the Commission's generous action were many and heartfelt as some of the beneficiaries were having difficulty in getting back to their pre-war status.

In May 1921, the Commission moved its office back to New York City, being given desk room in the Church Missions House where the work of the Commission is in close touch with the other general work of the Church.

ALFRED HARDING, *Chairman*

CHARLES H. BRENT,

Chairman of Executive Committee

CLAYTON E. WHEAT, *Secretary*.

August 8, 1922.

ARMY AND NAVY COMMISSION OF THE
PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH

REPORT OF THE TREASURER

September 25, 1919 to August 1, 1922

EXPENDITURES

Payments for Account of Voluntary and Com-		
missioned Chaplains:		
Salaries	\$ 8,766.77	
Allowances and expenses	23,057.09	
Equipment	3,569.80	
Portable Altars	98.75	
Service Books of various kinds	402.16	
Payments to Church Pension Fund	14,500.20	
Refund of amounts paid by men a/c loans.....	1,660.00	
	<hr/>	\$52,054.77
Overseas Works		1,503.21
Payments of Erecting Building at Hilton, Va.....		5,000.00
Payments of Appropriations for Special Work:		
Federal Council of Churches	\$500.00	
Wrightstown Committee	2,000.00	
Social Service Commission	1,000.00	
Bishop Keator, work in lumber camps	400.00	
Joint Ohio Commission	250.00	
St. Barnabas Guild	100.00	
Summer School of Theology	8,000.00	
Assistance for men who are candidates for the		
ministry	26,335.00	
	<hr/>	38,585.00
Stationery, Postage and Printing	L	1,842.93
Expenses of Administration:		
Office Expense	\$1,966.57	
Office Supplies	257.61	
Salaries of office force	3,608.90	
Traveling expenses of members of Commission.	2,576.25	
	<hr/>	8,409.33
Cash on hand, August 1, 1922		5,589.55

\$112,984.79

RECEIPTS

Balance on hand, September 25, 1919, as per report.....	\$ 72,617.65
Contributions etc.	20,377.99
Interest on deposits	1,989.19
Appropriation payments received from Presiding Bishop	
and Council	17,999.96
	<hr/>
	\$112,984.79

APPENDIX XVI.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON WOMAN'S WORK IN THE CHURCH

In fulfilment of our charge, the Commission has sought to canvass the sentiment of our National Church. It has felt the lack of woman membership in our Commission itself. It has endeavored to evoke as widely as possible an expression upon the matter from such representative organizations as the Woman's Auxiliary and the Church Service League, both from their respective headquarters and, through the Bishop, from their local organizations. This has been done in addition to the effort to elicit from the Bishops their individual views as well as the minds of their respective Dioceses and Districts so far as practicable for them to ascertain it.

The following questionnaire has been thoroughly circulated, viz:

1. As to assent or not to the general principle affirmed in Resolution 46 of the Lambeth Conference, to wit: "Women should be admitted to those councils of the Church to which laymen are admitted and on equal terms.

2. "Do you favor or not the advisability of bringing this principle into effect by establishing a National House of Churchwomen in equal co-ordination with the existing Houses of General Convention?

3. "As an implied alternative for carrying the same principle into effect do you favor or not the removal of any bar to the eligibility of women to membership in the House of Deputies itself?"

The result tabulated so far as possible from the many variant opinions of the Bishops is as follows:

Number of replies, 88.

1. Yes 36	No 29	Indefinite 23
2. Yes 10	No 60	Indefinite 18
3. Yes 25	No 40	Indefinite 23

The National Executive Board of the Woman's Auxiliary most kindly acceded to our request for their co-operation and through a Sub-Committee made a comprehensive Report from which we quote results of their canvass:

"The Committee asked for the opinion of Diocesan Officers, the opinion of Parish members, and also the opinion expressed at Annual Meetings of the Woman's Auxiliary in Dioceses, Districts, etc. Replies have been received from 60 Dioceses, including one foreign. Seven Dioceses Report that they are gathering data."

The opinion of Diocesan Officers:

1. Yes 32	No 12
2. Yes 4	No 34
3. Yes 17	No 21

Of Parish members of the Woman's Auxiliary

1. Yes 32	No 22
2. Yes 4	No 40
3. Yes 24	No 21

"The majority of the Officers are very decidedly in favor of the Lambeth Resolution. A very large majority of Officers and Members are against a National House of Churchwomen. The Officers and Members disagree on the subject of women as delegates to the House

of Deputies, the Members favoring it by a small majority and the Officers against it by a small majority."

From the authorities of the Church Service League, we have had valued assistance also and the impressions they have reached from their efficient effort are expressed in the following quotations, viz:

"The Church Service League has endeavored to secure an opinion from the different organizations, including the Church Service League, the summary of which would show that a very large majority favor Questions 1 and 3 and are opposed to Number 2. Almost all favor restriction as to members in expressing this opinion."

"The feeling against a House of Churchwomen seems to be almost universal. On the other questions the feeling seems to be that women should have much more share in the affairs of the Church, but a little hesitation in many quarters against according them the right to a seat in General Convention."

From the Secretaries of Conventions and Convocations, the following data has been gathered as to the action or not in their recent sessions respectively, viz:

Replies received, 59	No action taken, 30
Unfavorable action, 15	Favorable action, 12
Vetoed by Bishop, 1	Deferred to 1923, 1

The Commission believes that the showing is an evidence of three things: 1. That the informal attempt to reach a survey of the mind of the Church has proved to be incomplete and inadequate. 2. That in many quarters the clergy and the laity, including the womanhood of the laity, have not yet made up their minds, but are waiting light upon the matter before expressing an opinion; and, 3. That a very decided weight of the opinion that has come to the Commission does not favor the establishment of a National House of Churchwomen.

The Commission is strongly impressed with the need of a generally clear conviction upon the question which is no less than one of national Church franchise and so of the nation-wide need of voicing as in the Nation's Constitutional enactment of the franchise of womanhood to make that effective in civic status. And any Commission can hardly hope to make practical recommendation in advance of the prevailing sentiment or of the formative stages of such sentiment. So far as it comes within the province of the Commission to suggest a principle that seems to underlie the whole matter of sound procedure, whatever may be the varying conclusions in working it out into affirmative or negative positions as to womanhood in Church legislation, it ventures to indicate the following:

Church History and Scripture ever seem to distinguish the equality of womanhood and manhood from their identity of sphere. Kingly and Queenly ways of leadership persist as characteristically separate types in many pages of history. For example, Bishop Browne, formerly of Bristol, in his "Importance of Women in Anglo-Saxon times" (page 15) calls attention to the fact that "in one line in seven generations beginning with Clotilda, there were four women, through each of whom a nation was converted to Christ, Clotilda of France, Bertha of Kent, Ethelburga of Northumbria and Elflaed of Mercia in a record of 160 years from A.D. 493. The femininity of the two long reigns of Elizabethan and Victorian eras are easily discernible in their histories. Pertinent, too, is that study of Shakespeare's female characters made by a recognized authority, the late Prof. H. H. Hudson, who claimed that "next to the

Bible, Shakespeare is the best friend and benefactor of womankind that has yet appeared on our earth." In his discriminating exposition he notes "Those who probably cannot see how woman can equal man without becoming man, or how she can differ from him without being inferior to him. In other words equality with them involves identity. On this ground woman cannot be made equal with man except by unsexing and unsphering her—a thing which Shakespeare was just as far from doing as nature is. The truth is, Shakespeare knew very well that equality and diversity do by no means necessarily exclude one another; and that consequently the sexes can stand on the same level without standing in each others shoes." (Hudson "Lectures on Shakespeare." Vol. 1, pp. 192-3.)

As a side light upon this, any one can turn to an estimate of the French woman of the middle ages as a masculine character in Henry Adams' "Mont Saint-Michel and Chartres," p. 199. The Commission believes that such considerations dictate a primary recognition of and reckoning with rather than a conscious or unconscious obliterating of the sex line in any lasting progressive measures for womanhood in legislation. What does seem to have been fixed is equality in every respect. What seems to be equally fixed is that identity of sphere does not necessarily nor by nature follow from such equality. Reciprocal interchange of rights and responsibilities in every particular is by no means clear as a workable axiom. Sound progressive measures cannot ignore ineradicable fact. And the tenor of Scripture is manifest when on the one hand we have the declaration in Galatians 3:28 of those who did put on Christ "there is neither male nor female" and so spiritual equality; while on the other hand there remains what has been called "the unchangeable law of Species," fixed in the pointed reference of our Lord in St. Mark 10:6, "From the beginning of creation God made them male and female." Everywhere in Scripture it is taken as a matter of course that there is "the man fashion" and "the woman fashion" to be regarded. Incidentally in the twin parables of the mustard seed and the leaven, where on the one part the kingdom is likened unto "a mustard seed that a man took" and on the other part unto "leaven which a woman took," there is a distinct intimation of a normal diversity of spheres. But while clarifying this principle of "equality without identity" this Commission does not try to anticipate just where it will lead us in its application to the question of admission of womanhood into full legislative power. There has been and no doubt there will be widely differing views as to that. Granted equality, will such admission disregard non-identity of sphere and confuse matters? Or will it accrue to the advantage of our legislation to have just that new angle of influence and progress that devout womanhood can give? That any legislation in the matter must find some harmonizing of such opposite standpoints is plain if we recall Resolution 46 of the Lambeth Conference cited above in the Questionnaire of the Commission and note how strongly dissent from it has been evoked in some of the very answers which have come to the Commission."

WILLIAM FORD NICHOLS, *Chairman.*

HERBERT H. POWELL, *Secretary.*

APPENDIX XVII.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON ADAPTING THE OFFICE OF DEACONESS TO THE PRESENT TASKS OF THE CHURCH

Your Commission was organized by the election of the Bishop of Pennsylvania as Chairman, and Deaconess Clara M. Carter, as Secretary, and five sub-committees were formed as follows: On Drafting a New Canon, The Bishop of Western Massachusetts, Chairman; On a Service of Ordination, The Bishop Coadjutor of California, Chairman; On Publicity, The Bishop of Pennsylvania, Chairman; On Pensions, The Bishop of Harrisburg, Chairman; On Survey and Statistics, Deaconess Ruth E. Byllesby, Chairman.

The following additional members were asked to serve on the Commission: The Very Rev. Howard C. Robbins, D.D., The Rev. L. M. Robinson, D.D., The Rev. Carroll M. Davis, Mr. Monell Sayre, Deaconess Edith C. Smith, Deaconess Helen M. Fuller, Deaconess Romola Dahlgren, Deaconess Jane B. Gillespy.

Three meetings of the full Commission have been held. Much work has been done by the sub-committees and by correspondence.

The general lines on which the Commission has proceeded were determined by two resolutions, unanimously passed by the Commission at its first meeting:

First, that the Commission adopt as its first principle the statement concerning the status of Deaconesses in the report of the Committee of the Lambeth Conference (The Bishop of Ely's Committee) on "The Position of Women in the Councils and Ministrations of the Church", namely: "the ordination of a Deaconess confers on her Holy Orders. In ordination she received the 'character' of a Deaconess in the Church of God; and therefore, the status of a woman ordained to the Diaconate has the permanence which belongs to Holy Orders." (Report of the Lambeth Conference of 1920, p. 102.)

Second, that the Commission in preparing a Canon follow the lines of the Lambeth Resolution 49, reading as follows: "The office of a Deaconess is primarily a ministry of succour bodily and spiritual, especially to women, and should follow the lines of the primitive rather than of the modern Diaconate of men. It should be understood that the Deaconess dedicates herself to a lifelong service, but that no vow or implied promise of celibacy should be required for admission to the Order. Nevertheless, Deaconesses who desire to do so, may legitimately pledge themselves either as members of a Community, or as individuals, to a celibate life." (The Lambeth Resolutions will be found in Appendix I.)

The results of the work of the Commission may be summed up under three heads:

First—The new Canon of Deaconesses, a copy of which is appended to this report. (See Appendix II.)

Second—The service of ordination, of which a copy is also appended. (See Appendix III.)

Third—The matter of pensions, which may be best dealt with in this part of our report. Deaconesses, according to the report of our Committee on Survey and Statistics, are inadequately paid. Only 51

of the 218 on the list report that they are able to save anything to provide for sickness and old age; 41 said that they were able to afford a short vacation each year, but had saved nothing; 33 reported that they were unable either to afford a vacation or to save anything at all; 2 reported that they had worked in the same place for twenty years and had had no vacations. To obtain the best results in work it would seem that the salary paid should be sufficient for a suitable vacation, with, at least, a small margin for dentist and doctor, and some provision made for an old age pension. After careful examination it was ascertained that Deaconesses cannot be included at present as beneficiaries of the Church Pension Fund, but as the result of the efforts of the Commission, the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund have inaugurated a system of insurance at cost, which will provide not only for the Clergy, but for Deaconesses, Medical Workers and others employed in the Church's service. This is a step in advance, but more should be done. The Commission recommends that for the future parishes and institutions who employ Deaconesses should undertake, as a part of the compensation, to pay insurance premiums under this system, and that as soon as possible a special fund should be raised for Old Age Pensions to meet the present emergency. We suggest that an offering be taken for this purpose in every church where practicable, either on Thanksgiving Day or Christmas Day.

In presenting this report, your Commission desires very earnestly to call to the attention of the General Convention the importance of the ministry of women at this present juncture in the Church's history. It is imperative that, in the most effective way, and with the least delay, we should recall to the work of the Church, for the sake of humanity and for the uses of the Kingdom, the special and unique gifts of consecrated women. The Church in earliest times adopted the principle of a specialized ministry. In theory we still maintain that principle, but in practice we have to a great extent abandoned it. The deacon has become simply a probationer priest, aspiring to do all that the priest does and enduring with some impatience the year, or less, through which he must pass as an anteroom to the Priesthood. The deaconess, whose ministry in the early Church supplemented that of the deacon, was first allowed to sink into the position of a minor order, and then, for a long space, was lost to the Church altogether. The effort to revive this primitive order both in England and America has been half-hearted and vaguely defined. Our deaconesses have been tolerated rather than authorized by the Church. Neither they, nor the people generally, have been quite sure what they were or what they were commissioned to do.

The effect of this loss of specialization in ministry has been to make the priest a man of all work, quite as often compelled "to serve tables" as left free to give himself "to prayer and the ministry of the word." On the other hand, those ministries which the deacon and the deaconess should fulfill have to a considerable extent been taken out of the hands of the Church and given over to the "social service worker." This new profession is a very valuable one, and has drawn to itself men and women of high character, patriotic devotion, and large equipment for service. Probably it is well that the community as a whole should discharge many of the activities which formerly rested entirely on the Church. Yet, recognizing this, it is also true that, as the wisest and most experienced social service workers themselves admit, there is a ministry which the Church can render and which they cannot, and that the Church needs in the twentieth century

both the deacon and the deaconess quite as much as it did in the first century. Whether or not it is possible to restore the male diaconate to its primitive use is very doubtful. But the opportunity is before us to develop a female diaconate along primitive lines, not to exercise the same ministry as men, not to be a stepping stone to the priesthood or episcopate, but carefully regulated so as to utilize the spiritual power, the sympathy, the intuitive wisdom of women for the extension of the Kingdom of God.

The vast majority of our Church people, and a very large number of the clergy, do not know what a deaconess is. Many who know there is such an order think of deaconesses merely as parish visitors in a special garb. Your Commission, through its Committee on Survey and Statistics, has ascertained many interesting facts concerning the work of Deaconesses, of which a few are appended: Out of 179, who replied to our questionnaire, working in fifty dioceses and missionary districts, 78 were employed in city and town parishes and missions; 36 in city institutions; 25 in rural work; 16 are in the foreign field and 4 are working among racial groups. The standard of training is high; 22 are college graduates; 12 more have had a partial college course; 12 are graduates of normal schools and 30 have had vocational training. While many deaconesses do parish work, numbers of them are found in a variety of activities and fields, from New York slums to remote country places, in a Mexican school, in Japan, China, and the Philippines. If this varied work were better known some young women who have no desire to do general parish work might seriously consider becoming deaconesses. A few deaconesses are, and others have been, in charge of hospitals; among these are Deaconess Massey of St. Luke's Hospital, Manila, and Deaconess Knox in charge of St. Luke's Hospital, Bellingham, Washington.

A large number have charge of homes and orphanages. Deaconess Hargreaves is devoting her life to a house full of Igorote children in a lonely station in the Philippines, while Deaconess Henderson opens a new life to little slave girls in China. Deaconess Gardner of Grace Church, New York, in addition to the supervision of the Day Nursery has for years worked among the Italians with great sympathy, understanding and success. Other deaconesses are engaged in educational work. Several are in charge of training schools for Church Workers both at home and abroad. For many years Deaconess Goodwin visited schools and colleges as Student Secretary of the Board of Missions, and is now teaching in the Sacred Studies Department of the National Cathedral School. One deaconess is reported as Director of Social Work, and St. Martha's House, the Church Settlement in the south-western part of Philadelphia, with its wonderful growth, varied activities and far-reaching influence, has from the first been directed and moulded by Deaconess Colesberry. Two deaconesses devote their time to work of the Girls' Friendly Society. Some are doing rescue work, and among these is Deaconess Yeo of Washington, D. C., whose 20th anniversary as Head of the House of Mercy was recently celebrated, and of whom Bishop Harding writes "her faithfulness, devotion and efficiency in the difficult work is beyond all praise." Deaconess Newbold visits the lepers in Japan.

Your Commission is very strongly of the opinion, which has been crystallized in the proposed Canon, that the Church should give to the deaconess an unmistakable commission, a definite and uniform training and an assured support, not for the sake of the deaconess only, but for the sake of the Church and its work, which more than ever

before needs these workers. Your Commission therefore offers the following Resolutions:

1. *Resolved*, That the Canon of Deaconesses, appended to this report, be submitted for present Canon 20 of Deaconesses.

2. *Resolved*, That the service entitled "The Form and Manner of Making Deaconesses," appended to this report, be adopted and authorized by this Convention and inserted in the revised Ordinal, immediately after the Order for the Administration of the Lord's Supper or Holy Communion, and before the form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel.

3. *Resolved*, That the Commission on adapting the Office of Deaconess to the present tasks of the Church be continued with its present membership, and instructed to consider what further measures may be necessary for obtaining recruits for the Order, and providing otherwise for its greater welfare and usefulness.

Signed, for the Commission,

PHILIP M. RHINELANDER, *Chairman*.

CLARA M. CARTER, *Secretary*.

Philadelphia, July 15, 1922.

APPENDIX I.

Resolutions of the Lambeth Conference of 1920.

46. Women should be admitted to those Councils of the Church to which laymen are admitted, and on equal terms. Diocesan, Provincial, or National Synods may decide when or how this principle is to be brought into effect.

47. The time has come when, in the interest of the Church at large, and in particular of the development of the Ministry of Women, the Diaconate of Women should be restored formally and canonically, and should be recognized throughout the Anglican Communion.

48. The Order of Deaconesses is for women and the one and only Order of Ministry which has the stamp of Apostolic approval, and is for women the only Order of the Ministry which we can recommend that our Branch of the Catholic Church should recognize and use.

49. The office of a Deaconess is primarily a ministry of succour, bodily and spiritual, especially to women, and should follow the lines of the primitive rather than of the modern Diaconate of men. It should be understood that the Deaconess dedicates herself to a lifelong service, but that no vow or implied promise of celibacy should be required as necessary for admission to the Order. Nevertheless, Deaconesses who desire to do so may legitimately pledge themselves either as members of a Community, or as individuals, to a celibate life.

50. In every branch of the Anglican Communion there should be adopted a Form and Manner of Making Deaconesses such as might fitly find a place in the Book of Common Prayer, containing in all cases provision for:

- (a) Prayer by the Bishop and the laying on of his hands;
- (b) A formula giving authority to execute the Office of a Deaconess in the Church of God;
- (c) The delivery of the New Testament by the Bishop to each candidate.

The Forms for the Making and Ordering of Deaconesses should be of the same general character, and as far as possible similar in their most significant parts, though varying in less important details in accordance with local needs.

APPENDIX II.

Canon of Deaconesses.

APPOINTMENT.—I. A woman of devout character and proved fitness may be ordained Deaconess by any Bishop having jurisdiction in this Church. Deaconesses who have received such ordination are recognized by this Church as belonging to the permanent Diaconate in accordance with the primitive usage and precedent; this being for women the one and only order of ministry having the stamp of Apostolic approval.

DUTIES.—II. The Office of Deaconess is primarily a ministry of succour, bodily and spiritual. It is not necessarily restricted to parochial and evangelistic ministration, but in accordance with her training may fitly be exercised in other Christian work, as educational, social or medical.

The normal functions of a Deaconess are:

- (a) To assist the minister in the care of the poor and sick, and in other ministrations in the parish and the community;
- (b) To prepare candidates for Baptism and Confirmation;
- (c) To officiate in public worship as her office allows, and when licensed thereto by the Bishop.

AGE.—III. No one shall be ordered Deaconess until she shall be twenty-five years of age.

CANDIDACY.—IV. (a) A woman desiring admission as candidate for the Office of Deaconess shall submit to the Bishop of the Diocese letters of recommendation from her Rector and from two women communicants of the Church, together with evidence that she is (1) a communicant of the Church in good standing; (2) a graduate of a High School, or a school with standards and subjects equivalent to a High School; (3) prepared to take such examinations as shall qualify her for admission.

(b) During the period of candidacy, she shall be under the supervision of the Bishop, and shall report to him quarterly at the Ember seasons. At least one-half of the time of her preparation shall be spent in residence with Deaconesses or at a Church Training School.

(c) No one shall be ordered Deaconess within two years from her admission as a Candidate, unless the Bishop, with the advice and consent of a majority of all members of the Standing Committee, shall shorten the time of her candidacy; but the time shall not be shortened to less than one year.

ADMISSION TO THE ORDER OF DEACONESS.—V. No woman shall be ordained Deaconess until she shall have laid before the Bishop testimonials showing that she is a communicant of this Church, in good standing, and that she possesses such characteristics as, in the judgment of the persons testifying, fit her for the duties of her office. The testimonial of fitness shall be signed by two presbyters of this Church, two Deaconesses, and eight lay communicants, four of whom shall be women. For due cause a Bishop may remove a name from the list of candidates.

EXAMINATION REQUIRED.—VI. There shall be in each Province a Board of Examiners for Deaconesses, appointed by the President of the

Synod, and consisting of one Bishop, one Presbyter, two Deaconesses and one woman communicant of this Church.

A candidate for the Office of Deaconess shall be required to pass the standard examination set forth by the Examining Board of the Province to which she belongs, on the subjects prescribed in this Canon.

This examination shall be conducted, as the Bishop may decide, either by the Provincial Board or by the Examining Chaplains of the Diocese to which the Candidate is canonically attached.

In either case, the results of the examination shall be certified to the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Diocese to which the Candidate belongs. Before ordaining a Candidate as Deaconess, the Bishop must have received the recommendation of the Standing Committee of the Diocese to which the Candidate belongs, and must have satisfied himself of her fitness by examining her orally.

SUBJECTS OF EXAMINATION.—VII. A candidate for the Office of Deaconess shall be required to furnish evidence that she has had at least nine months of field work under competent supervision, or satisfactory previous experience in social service, educational, parish or mission work; and shall also sustain satisfactory examination in the following subjects:

1. *Holy Scripture*.—The Bible in English; introduction to and contents of the various books; special knowledge of at least one Gospel and one Epistle.

2. *Church History*.—A general outline, including the history of the Church in the United States, and special knowledge of the first five centuries.

3. *Christian Missions*.—History. Present extent and methods. At least one missionary biography.

4. *Doctrine*.—Contents and Teaching of the Book of Common Prayer; and preparation for the Sacraments.

5. *Ministration*.—The Office and Work of a Deaconess; Parish Work and Organization.

6. *Religious Education*.—Psychology; Educational methods of organization; Church School Management.

7. *Social Service*.—Principles involved in the adjustment of individuals to each other and to the community; the methods of social case work; familiarity with the recognized standards of the work of social organizations including institutions.

AUTHORITY.—VIII. A Deaconess shall not accept work in a Diocese without the express authority in writing of the Bishop of that Diocese; nor shall she undertake work in a Parish without the like authority from the Rector of the Parish.

DIOCESAN RELATION.—IX. When not connected with a Parish, the Deaconess shall be under the direct oversight of the Bishop of the Diocese to which she is canonically attached. A Deaconess may be transferred from one Diocese to another by Letters Dimissory.

DISCIPLINE.—X. In all matters of discipline, the renunciation of her ministry and deposition a Deaconess shall be subject to the procedure which applies to Deacons.

APPENDIX III.

The Form and Manner of Making Deaconesses.

¶ *When the day appointed by the Bishop is come, after Morning Prayer is ended, there shall be a Sermon, or Exhortation, declaring the Duty and Office of such as come to be admitted Deaconesses, how necessary*

that Order is in the Church of Christ, and also, how the People ought to esteem them in their Office.

¶ A Priest shall present unto the Bishop, sitting in his chair near the Holy Table, such as desire to be ordained Deaconesses, each of them being decently habited, saying these words,

Reverend Father in God, I present unto you these persons present, to be admitted Deaconesses.

The Bishop

Take heed that the persons, whom ye present unto us, be apt and meet, for their learning and godly conversation, to exercise their Ministry duly, to the honour of God, and the edifying of his Church.

¶ The Priest shall answer,

I have inquired concerning them, and also examined them, and think them so to be.

¶ Then the Bishop shall say unto the people,

Brethren, if there be any of you who knoweth any Impediment, or notable Crime, in any of these persons presented to be ordered Deaconesses, for the which she ought not to be admitted to that Office, let him come forth in the Name of God, and show what the Crime or Impediment is.

¶ And if any great Crime or Impediment be objected, the Bishop shall cease from Ordering that person, until such time as the party accused shall be found clear of that Crime.

¶ Then shall the Bishop desire the congregation secretly in their prayers to make their humble supplications to God for such as are found meet to be Ordered: for the which Prayers there shall be silence kept for a space.

¶ Then shall be said the Service for the Communion, with the Collect, Epistle, and Gospel, as followeth.

The Collect.

Almighty God, who by thy divine providence hast appointed divers Orders of Ministers in thy Church; Mercifully behold these thy servants now called to the Office of Deaconesses: so replenish them with innocency of life, that, both by word and good example, they may faithfully serve thee in this Office, to the glory of thy Name, and the benefit of thy Church; through our Saviour Jesus Christ, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, now and for ever. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Phil. ii. 1-11.

If there be therefore any consolation in Christ, if any comfort of love, if any fellowship of the Spirit, if any bowels and mercies,

Fulfil ye my joy, that ye be likeminded, having the same love, being of one accord, of one mind.

Let nothing be done through strife or vainglory; but in lowliness of mind let each esteem others better than themselves.

Look not every man on his own things, but every man also on the things of others.

Let this mind be in you, which was also in Christ Jesus; who being in the form of God, thought it not robbery to be equal with God: but made himself of no reputation, and took upon him the form of a servant,

and was made in the likeness of men: and being found in fashion as a man, he humbled himself and became obedient unto death, even the death of the cross. Wherefore God also hath highly exalted him, and given him a name which is above every name: that at the name of Jesus every knee should bow, of things in heaven, and things in earth, and things under the earth; and that every tongue should confess that Jesus Christ is Lord, to the glory of God the Father.

¶ Then shall the Bishop examine every one of those who are to be Ordered, in the presence of the People, after this manner following.

Do you trust that you are inwardly moved by the Holy Ghost to take upon you this Office and Ministration, to serve God for the promoting of his glory, and the edifying of his people?

Answer. I trust so.

The Bishop

Do you think that you are truly called, according to the will of our Lord Jesus Christ, and according to the Canons of this Church, to the Ministry of the same?

Answer. I think so.

The Bishop

Are you persuaded that the Holy Scriptures contain all doctrine required as necessary for eternal salvation?

Answer. I am so persuaded.

The Bishop

Will you be diligent in prayer and in reading of the Holy Scriptures, and in such studies as help to the knowledge and teaching of the same?

Answer. I will.

The Bishop

It appertaineth to the Office of Deaconess to care for the sick, to comfort the afflicted, to supply the wants of the poor and needy, to teach the ignorant, and to labour in all ways for the extension of the Church of Christ. Will you do this gladly and willingly?

Answer. I will do so, by the help of God.

The Bishop

Will you apply all your diligence to frame and fashion your own lives, and the lives of your families, according to the Doctrine of Christ; and to make both yourselves and them, as much as in you lieth, wholesome examples of the flock of Christ?

Answer. I will so do, the Lord being my helper.

The Bishop

Will you reverently obey your Bishop, and other chief Ministers, who, according to the Canons of the Church, may have the charge and government over you; following with a glad mind and will their godly admonitions?

Answer. I will endeavor so to do, the Lord being my helper.

¶ Then the Bishop, standing up, shall say:

Almighty God, who has called you to serve Him in this holy life, give you the power to fulfil this your service acceptably, through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ Here may be sung Veni, Creator Spiritus.

¶ Then the Bishop, laying his Hands severally upon the Head of every one of them, humbly kneeling before him, shall say,

Take thou Authority to execute the Office of a Deaconess in the Church of God committed unto thee; In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. *Amen.*

¶ *Then shall be read the Gospel.*

St. Luke xii. 32-40.

Fear not, little flock; for it is your Father's good pleasure to give you the kingdom. Sell that ye have, and give alms; provide yourselves bags which wax not old, a treasure in the heavens that faileth not, where no thief approacheth, neither moth corrupteth. For where your treasure is, there will your heart be also.

Let your loins be girded about, and your lights burning; and ye yourselves like unto men that wait for their Lord, when he will return from the wedding; that when he cometh and knocketh, they may open unto him immediately. Blessed are those servants, whom the Lord when he cometh shall find watching: verily I say unto you that he shall gird himself, and make them to sit down to meat, and will come forth and serve them. And if he shall come in the second watch, or come in the third watch, and find them so, blessed are those servants.

And this know, that if the goodman of the house had known what hour the thief would come, he would have watched, and not have suffered his house to be broken through.

Be ye therefore ready also: for the Son of man cometh at an hour when ye think not.

¶ *Then shall the Bishop proceed in the Communion; and all who are Ordered shall tarry, and receive the Holy Communion in the same day, with the Bishop.*

¶ *The Communion ended, after the last Collect, and immediately before the Benediction, shall be said this Collect following.*

O eternal God, Creator of man and woman; who didst not disdain that thine only begotten Son should be born of a virgin; Look mercifully we beseech thee, upon these thy handmaids now appointed to the Office and work of Deaconesses, and give them thy Holy Spirit that they may worthily accomplish the work committed unto them, to thy glory and the praise of thy Christ, to whom with thee, O Father, and thee O Holy Spirit, be glory and worship, world without end. *Amen.*

(This Office to be inserted in the Ordinal, after the Communion service.)
Commission on Adapting the Office of Deaconess to the Present Tasks of the Church.

The Bishop of Pennsylvania, The Bishop of Harrisburg, The Bishop of Western Massachusetts, The Bishop Coadjutor of California, The Rev. W. E. Gardner, D.D., of New York, The Rev. G. L. Richardson, D.D., of Pennsylvania, Deaconess Ruth E. Byllesby of Michigan, Deaconess C. M. Carter of Pennsylvania, Deaconess Anna G. Newell of Missouri, Miss Mary Van Kleek of New York, Mrs. Augustus N. Hand of New York, Miss Elizabeth Matthews of Southern Ohio, The Very Rev. Howard C. Robbins, D.D., of New York, The Rev. L. M. Robinson, D.D., of Pennsylvania, The Rev. Carroll M. Davis of New York, Mr. Monell Sayre of New York, Deaconess Edith C. Smith of Newark, Deaconess Helen M. Fuller of Chicago, Deaconess Romola Dahlgren of New York, Deaconess Jane B. Gillespy of New York.

APPENDIX XVIII.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON ARCHIVES

This Commission, appointed at the last meeting of the General Convention, to prepare a full report concerning the Archives, what they contain, their care and use and plans concerning the increase and preservation of the Historical Collections of the Church respectfully report as follows:

Your committee has examined safe at 281 Fourth Avenue, New York City, where the Archives are kept, and found the documents in great disorder. Important documents were wrapped in unlabeled packages without regard to date or subject matter. It was found necessary at the beginning to examine every individual package and document in order to obtain information as to what the safe contained. This work has been done carefully by the Rev. Edwin B. Rice of the Mission House staff under the direction of the Commission on Archives, and the contents of the safe are now in good order and by careful arrangement and labeling may easily be consulted. Metal boxes have been secured for the safe and permanent keeping of the Archives, which is a great improvement upon the disorderly methods which were found.

The examination of the safe also revealed that certain important documents were missing, especially in connection with the Hobart correspondence but we have been able to secure possession of these papers and they are now tabulated among our possessions.

We submit herewith by title as a part of our report two tabulations of the Archives to be printed in the Convention Journal, one in alphabetical order and the other in chronological order, which will make our documents of easy reference. There are still probably one thousand letters of reference value such as Hobart letters, White Mss., Ravenscroft and Peters Mss. which are untabulated, but these are now being carefully mounted in special books and indexed.

We have learned that there are very important historical documents in possession of the Church Historical Society of Philadelphia, the General Theological Seminary, and the Whittingham Library in Baltimore. We are also advised that several of the dioceses possess documents of real interest and value in the general history of the church. We feel that some action should be taken by which such important records, together with our own might be placed within the knowledge of the interested public.

We would also report that the safe in which our important archives are kept is not regarded as fire-proof or burglar-proof, and further that many of our most important archives such as original editions of the Book of Common Prayer, dating back to King James and Queen Elizabeth, are kept on ordinary shelves without cover in open forms, and surrounded by no security against fire or theft. We therefore make the following recommendation:

Resolved, That a proper safe be built which is fire and burglar-proof, possibly in the cellar of the Church Missions House in New York City for the safekeeping of the Church Archives.

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That some person be given authority by the General Convention to be known officially as the Custodian of Archives who shall be responsible for the proper placing, recording and safekeeping of the Archives, such Custodian to be appointed by the Presiding Bishop and Council.

Resolved, That a list of the Archives be published in pamphlet form and a copy of such publication be sent to the libraries of universities and to such other persons and places where information concerning historical documents would be valuable.

Resolved, That the claim of Miss J. Lowndes for \$2,021.00 in connection with the Hobart Archives be referred to the Presiding Bishop and Council for investigation and adjustment.

Your committee has expended the sum of \$389.70, \$300.00 for the valuable services of Rev. Edwin B. Rice in tabulating the Archives and \$89.70 for metal boxes.

Respectfully submitted,

RIGHT. REV. A. S. LLOYD, *President*.

REV. ROBERT ROGERS, *Secretary*.

APPENDIX XIX.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON AMERICAN CHURCHES IN EUROPE.

During the past year, the Bishop in Charge, the Right Rev. G. Mott Williams, D.D., has been actually resident abroad. It will be remembered that Bishop Jaggard was in actual residence for a long period, and that the results of his residence were striking and important. We believe that at this time a Bishop is needed on the ground, and that certain results obtained during the past year could not have been secured had the Bishop not been continuously in Europe.

We note the beginning of an Endowment, called "The Foreign Churches Fund," and recommend it to the members of our Church generally, as worthy of their support.

The revival of our work since the war period has been very marked. The statistical part does not appear in this Convention Report, but it is worth noting for our encouragement that the Confirmations for eight months of this year are almost as numerous as for the whole three years preceding. We face many requests for the establishment of whole-time or seasonal chaplaincies, and for the expansion of work long under way. The double work at Paris has developed greatly. There are three very active clergy engaged. Both the progress of the War-Memorial idea at Hóly Trinity, and the student work at St. Luke's, in its expansion and reviving spirit, are noted with approval and gratitude.

We agree with the Bishop in Charge, and in accordance with the vision of the whole field, as expressed in the memorial presented to this Convention by the Council of Advice, acting as a special Committee of the Convocation of American Churches in Europe, that Canonical steps should be taken at this Convention, making possible the election of a Bishop for this field, whenever, in the judgment of the House of Bishops, it should seem necessary, and that further consideration should be given by the friends of the work to the question of adequate support. The interest of Americans in Europe is increasing. The reason for the presence of our Church, fully equipped, in the principal countries, cannot be denied.

The Joint Commission desires to express its great sense of loss, in the death of its Chairman, the Bishop of Pittsburgh, who had been in

personal charge of the field, and who had ever maintained his prompt, considerate and helpful interest in all matters connected with the maintenance and development of the work. We have also to report, with regret, the death of other faithful members of the Commission, the Right Rev. Rogers Israel, D.D., the Rev. John F. Butterworth, D.D., George Gordon King and Francis Lynde Stetson.

The members of the Commission at the present time are:

The Right Rev. William A. Leonard, D.D., Chairman; The Right Rev. Wm. Lawrence, D.D.; The Right Rev. G. Mott Williams, D.D.; The Right Rev. John N. McCormick, D.D.; The Right Rev. Chas. P. Anderson, D.D.; The Right Rev. Wm. T. Manning, D.D.; The Right Rev. Thos. F. Davies, D.D.; The Rev. Alexander Mann, D.D.; The Rev. Endicott Peabody, D.D.; The Rev. Ernest M. Stires, D.D.; The Rev. Frederick W. Beekman; The Rev. Chas. M. Belden; Mr. George Zabriskie; Mr. Edward L. Baylies; Mr. George A. Armour; Mr. Thos. Nelson Page; Mr. Frank L. Polk; Mr. Haley Fiske; and Mr. John R. VanDerlip.

The Commission recommends that the report of the Bishop in charge be printed in the Appendix to the Journal.

REPORT OF BISHOP IN CHARGE OF AMERICAN CHURCHES IN EUROPE

Since the General Convention of 1919 there have been two full visitations of the Episcopal Churches abroad.

The first of these was made in the spring and summer of 1920 by the Bishop of Western Massachusetts. Only one church then active was missed, and that was done at my request as I had designed to go there myself. But at the last moment I was disabled by illness. This was greatly to my regret, as this Church, the one at Munich, had a large class waiting for confirmation.

There was no visitation from the United States in 1921 until the close of the year, but the confirmations previously needed were given us by the English Bishop for North Europe.

However, toward the end of the year, I was able to go abroad myself, and after ten months of attention can report considerable progress.

As a result of the war, the following churches and stations under our control ceased to have regular services, St. John's Church, Dresden, St. James' Church, Florence, and Emmanuel Church, Geneva. These were regularly organized parishes. Besides these there had been for many years a summer chaplaincy at Lucerne, and services there lapsed for eight years, much longer than any other vacancy.

We had also for a short time an active chaplaincy at Lausanne, which was of great service during the early stages of the war, but it had no property, and the location then occupied has ceased to be available.

Geneva and Florence were occupied in 1920. Several clergymen, the Bishop of Western Massachusetts being conspicuous, assisted at Geneva, and the Rev. Everett P. Smith was finally settled as Rector.

The revival at Florence came largely through the interest of the Rev. Mr. Riggs, a retired clergyman of the Diocese of Pennsylvania, who resides there. He raised a fund for the repair of the church and a guarantee being made through the Bishop of a small stipend, the Rev. A. Burtis Hunter, D.D., of the Diocese of North Carolina, took charge with most happy results.

The visitations this last year have resulted in the reestablishment of services at Dresden and Lucerne, a few services rendered as a test

of the situation at Tours, and the reorganization of the European Convocation, with a full complement of officers and a definite policy. No steps, as yet, have been taken to revive Lausanne, but the school situation and lists of Americans visiting there have been carefully and repeatedly scanned.

By parishes we may note that considerable progress has been made in the endowment of Holy Trinity Church, Paris, under the war memorial plan, but a partial report would hardly be useful here. Otherwise, very gratifying progress has been shown in the financing of this parish. The church has been made free, and very large gifts have been made by the mother congregation toward the successful reopening of St. Luke's Chapel and the foundation of the American Students' Club, on the Boulevard Raspail.

Nice had a good year, with exceptionally good attendance. Our Convocation was held there January 11th with completely full attendance. The Bishop preached on Thanksgiving Day and five other occasions.

At Florence the old church property has been sold for 30,000 lire, and more than 40,000 lire besides subscribed toward a rectory, a very necessary improvement which is estimated to cost 1,000,000 lire. The Bishop preached there once, lectured on one other occasion and has been deeply interested in the rectory project. After one year of Dr. Hunter's work the parish resumed entire self-support.

At Geneva there has been a good year, and the finances are greatly improved. A rectory project is being much discussed but it is not yet fully formulated.

The visitation at Rome was greatly enjoyed by the Bishop, and a very profitable exchange made by the rector for some weeks with the rector at Paris. Such exchanges of work help unify the field.

The regular visitations were made as follows: Rome, Ash Wednesday and the first Sunday in Lent; Florence, the second Sunday in Lent; Geneva, fifth Sunday in Lent; Munich, Palm Sunday; Paris, Easter Sunday; Tours, first Sunday after Easter; Nice, third Sunday after Easter. On May 21st the Bishop began services after the long silence at Dresden and continued for three Sundays, and was then relieved by Rev. Francis G. Burgess, rector at Nice, where the church is always closed during the summer. Mr. Burgess will continue through September, after which other supply will be furnished. The Bishop then transferred his attention to Lucerne, where we still have the use of the Old Catholic Church. Here he held services for three Sundays, when he was relieved by Dr. Hunter of Florence, and Dr. Hunter for August and September by the Rev. Henry M. Kirkby.

The Old Catholics showed themselves most hospitable and very glad to renew active contact with our church. Bishop Herzog and the rector were both very kind.

The Confirmations numbered for the year 41, against 45 for the *three* previous years. This marks a very distinct revival.

We cannot, for some time, expect the parishes in Germany, to be self-supporting. They can be very economically sustained by gifts in our currency. But the people resident in Germany who attend our services have little real money to give. Professional people in Germany have almost no means. When I was there 1000 Marks represented \$2.75 in our money. It would be an average Sunday collection. But while \$1000 in our money would now be a very small salary in the United States, it would be a very large one in Germany. The work in Munich

is so circumstanced that if we can maintain it a very small sum will be sure to accomplish great results in public welfare. The rector is entitled to our eternal gratitude. But his salary is so small, because it is an ordinary professional salary, that it takes a full month's income to buy materials for a dinner. We have so much history behind us there, so much on hand, and ahead, that we must maintain things there at any cost.

The Presiding Bishop appointed me for another three year term February 21, 1922. I am, therefore, now on my tenth year of nominal charge. It is my intention to return abroad after the General Convention. The clergy seem content to have things drift along under my charge for the present. But my feeling is that there is as good reason for a vigorous American Bishop resident on the continent as for an English Bishop, and I should be glad to see such a rewording of the canon on our European work as would make it possible to choose an expert in his work to a definite charge abroad. There is now a small capital fund to endow this foreign field. It is not much, but the income is about \$1200, perhaps a little more. With a little interest taken in it such a fund could be made to carry the Bishopric.

What we have now is but a single gift, and opens the way for more.

Faithfully yours,

G. MOTT WILLIAMS, *Bishop-in-Charge.*

Portland, August 30, 1922.

THE AMERICAN CHURCHES IN EUROPE

A Convocation of the American Churches in Europe met at Nice on January 11, 1922, there being present the Bishop in Charge, the Rectors of our Churches in Rome, Paris, Florence, Nice, Geneva and Munich, with lay delegates from all of the above mentioned parishes except Munich (that is to say, with representation of all our organized parishes except Dresden, which is at present without a Rector), and the Rev. Henry B. Wadleigh, at present, non-parochial. The most serious matter considered at this Convocation was a question proposed by the Presiding Bishop: Whether it is desirable to represent to the forthcoming General Convention the expediency of appointing for the European field, a resident American Bishop.

After due discussion it was unanimously resolved that it is desirable to have a permanent bishop resident in Europe; and a subsequent resolution affirmed the decision of the Convocation to memorialize the General Convention to this effect, delegating the responsibility of formulating such a memorial to the Council of Advice of the Jurisdiction, which consists now of the Rectors of the Churches in Rome, Paris and Geneva, with one lay delegate from each of these same Churches.

The Council of Advice is confident that it expresses the mind of the Convocation when it urges upon the General Convention these following considerations:

- (1) That it is desirable to have a bishop permanently in charge of our European Churches, and actually resident in Europe, in order that these Churches may be more closely bound to one another and to the Church at home.
- (2) That such responsible supervision is advisable in case there is any call to increase the number of parishes in Europe, or to provide occasional ministrations of religion at places which from time to time

are much resorted to by American travelers, men of business, or sailors.

(3) That more serious far than these requirements is the need of having our American Church fitly represented on the Continent of Europe by a bishop, who, besides having relations with the two English bishops whose jurisdiction is on the Continent, and with occasional visits to England, might well seek friendly contacts with the great Protestant denominations of Europe, with the Orthodox Churches of Jugo- and Czecho-Slovakia and of the Near East, and, if not with the central authority of the Roman Church, at least with many eminent scholars and saints who are members of that communion.

We are confident that we express the mind of the Convocation when we set down these considerations in this climactic order, and urge that the first two would not be sufficient without the third. We do not believe that the superintendence of our seven existing parishes in Europe would afford sufficient occupation for an able bishop in full physical vigor; nor can we clearly foresee that any enlargement of the work here would soon justify the permanent residence of a bishop and the expense which that must involve.

It is, therefore, upon the third consideration that we lay the chiefest stress. This consideration, it is evident, not only calls for a bishop, but prescribes what sort of a bishop he must be. The unanimity with which the above mentioned resolution was passed is to be understood as an act of faith. It did not hide an uneasy sense that, failing of the right sort of bishop for so broad and delicate a work, it would be far preferable to continue the custom of annual or biennial Episcopal visitation. For we conceive that the best qualities of mind and heart are requisite for a bishop who would represent in Europe not our few churches, but the whole Church at home and in a very real way, America itself, and American Christianity. A resident Bishop, therefore, should be a man with intimate knowledge of Europe, her peoples, her currents of the thoughts and life, civil and ecclesiastical, particularly the present currents. He should have much of the statesman in him in order that he may exercise broad and deep influences here and may counsel, speak and write with sympathetic wisdom and authority, not only for Europeans and Americans here, but for those at home as well.

These things we say in spite of the fact that they are self-evident. Perhaps we ought rather to say that we presume to say them *because* they are self-evident. We count it our duty to make clear what the need is. It has often been remarked that our foreign trade has been hampered by our failure to understand foreign peoples—even by a proud indifference to such understanding—and that our diplomacy has suffered from a like defect. While in our religious relations with the Churches of the Continent we need expect to encounter no profound conflicts of interest, and while we have with all the Churches a vast fund of faith in common which we need no new language to interpret to us, yet a lack of understanding would be here a greater barrier than elsewhere.

We have presumed to state in these terms the need. We do not presume to suggest how this need should be filled. Whether by consecrating a bishop expressly for this post, or by transferring one from some other work. It is evident that it is not physically possible for a bishop with such a field of influences to be the rector of one of our larger parishes, with their absorbing demands, and despite the suggestions ad-

vanced by Bishop Williams in his Convocation Address, there are some of us who feel that he should not be charged with parochial cares of even one of the smaller parishes.

Coming to the question of Episcopal support, we are painfully conscious of our inability at this time to contribute financially in any larger measure than we did before the war, when we barely provided a sum sufficient to defray the necessary travelling expenses of the Bishop for a biennial visitation. We recall again the fact that the bishop we ask for is not to be our representative alone, nor ours chiefly. We are ready, however, to pledge our moral support to the bishop who is put over us, and there can be no doubt that an efficient Episcopal administration would result in increasing the fund available over here for the general work.

Signed:

Clergy: WALTER LOWRIE
FREDERICK W. BECKMAN
EVERETT P. SMITH.

Laity: FRANCIS P. KEENE.

*The Council of Advice of the
American Churches in Europe.*

APPENDIX XX.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE TO CERTIFY CHANGES IN THE CANONS

The Joint Committee of the two Houses of the General Convention appointed to certify the changes in the Canons made by the General Convention of 1922, as provided in Canon 62, § II., hereby certifies that the following changes were made in the Canons by the said General Convention.

Amend Canon 1, § I. [ii.] by striking out the fourth line of the second paragraph, reading: "and the Standing Committee or Council of Advice."

Amend Canon 12, § I. [i.] by striking out all of said clause after the word "aforesaid" in the sixth line of the fourth paragraph, and inserting after the word "consent" in the fourth line thereof the words "certified by the President and Secretary of said House."

Amend Canon 12, § II. [i.] by adding after the word "office" in the fourth line thereof the words "or when the Bishop of a Diocese shall have been elected Presiding Bishop of this Church, or President of the Council."

Amend Canon 12, by the addition of a new section, numbered IV. and to read as follows: "§ IV. This Canon shall take effect immediately."

Amend Canon 14, § V. by striking out the words "with the consent also of the Convention of the Diocese", in the seventh and eighth lines of said Section.

Amend Canon 16, § II. by striking out the words "and he shall be the executive head of all departments of the Church's work, including

those of Missions and Church Extension, of Religious Education and of Christian Social Service", in the fourth, fifth, sixth and seventh lines.

Amend Canon 18, § III. by striking out the words "Board of Missions" in the fifth line, and inserting in place thereof the words "National Council."

Amend Canon 18, § IV. [i.] by striking out the last three words thereof, "House of Bishops", and inserting in place thereof the words "Presiding Bishop of the Church."

Amend Canon 21, § II. by striking out the figure 6 in line two and inserting in place thereof the figure 4.

Amend Canon 35, § I. by striking out the word "Clergymen" in line thirteen, and inserting in place thereof the word "Presbyters."

Amend Canon 38 by striking out all of said Canon after the words "Missionary District" in the eleventh line, and inserting in place thereof the words "or of any two Presbyters of the same jurisdiction, the case being brought to their attention by the written statement of the Bishop, to present the offending Minister for trial for violation of his Ordination vows."

Amend Canon 39, § III. by inserting after the words "time appointed" in the seventh line the following words "If the sentence to be pronounced be deposition, the Bishop acting in the matter shall pronounce and record the same in the presence of two or more Presbyters."

Amend Canon 42, § III. by inserting after the word "marriage" in line five, the following words "nor shall it be lawful for any member of this Church to enter upon a marriage when either of the contracting parties is the husband or the wife of any other person then living, from whom he or she has been divorced for any cause arising after marriage."

Amend Canon 50, § I. by striking out [iv.] and inserting in place thereof the following:

[iv.] It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the House of Deputies, whenever any alteration of the Book of Common Prayer or of the Constitution is proposed, or any other subject submitted to the consideration of the several Diocesan Conventions, to give notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Church in every Diocese and Missionary District, as well as to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, and written evidence that the foregoing requirement has been complied with shall be presented by him to the General Convention at its next Session. All such notices shall be sent by registered mail, return receipts being required. He shall notify each Diocesan Secretary that it is his duty to make known such proposed alterations of the Book of Common Prayer, and of the Constitution, and such other subjects, to the Convention of his Diocese at its next meeting, and to certify to the Secretary of the House of Deputies that such action has been taken by him.

Amend Canon 51, § II., by the insertion in line 16 of the words "which shall conform to the reports required in the previous section of this Canon and shall give."

Amend Canon 53 by the insertion of a new Section numbered VI. and to read as follows:

§ VI. The President of each Province shall be one of the Bishops of the Province, elected by the Synod by the concurrent vote of the three orders and by a plurality in each order. He shall hold office for such term as the Synod may determine.

The following Sections to be renumbered accordingly.

Amend Canon 53, § VI. by striking out the words in line eight, "Diocese shall" and inserting in place thereof "Province may".

Amend Canon 53, § VII. so as to read: "The Provincial Synod, when duly organized, shall have power (1) to enact Ordinances for its own regulation and government; (2) to elect the judges of the Provincial Court of Review; (3) to create by Ordinance a Provincial Council with power to administer and carry on such Missionary, Educational and Social work of the Church in the Province, as may be committed to it by the General Convention or by the Presiding Bishop and the National Council; (4) to perform such other duties as may be committed to it by the General Convention; (5) to deal with all matters within the Province; *provided, however,* that no Provincial Synod shall have power to regulate or control the internal policy or affairs of any constituent Diocese, or Missionary District, and *provided, further,* that all actions and proceedings of the Synod shall be subject to and in conformity with the provision of the Constitution and Canons for the government of this Church.

Amend Canon 54, § III. by inserting after the words "Coadjutor, if there be one" in the fifth line, the words "or a Suffragan Bishop, if there be one", also, by inserting after the words, "Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one," in the ninth line, the words, "or a Suffragan Bishop, if there be one, and if the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese so provide."

Amend Canon 55, by striking out § V. and inserting in place thereof a new § V. to read as follows:

§ V. "The Convocation of a Missionary District at the time of its organization as a Diocese, shall be entitled to elect Deputies to the succeeding General Convention, and also to elect a Bishop, if the Missionary Bishop in charge of such District shall elect not to become the Bishop of said Diocese."

Amend Canon 56, § IV. [vii.] by striking out the proviso and inserting after the word "expedient" in the seventh line thereof the words "not exceeding three years; *provided,* that should such term expire in a year during which a General Convention is to be held, prior to said Convention, the Commission may be extended until the adjournment of the Convention." Also amend Canon 56, § IV., by the insertion of a new clause to be numbered [viii.] and to read as follows:

[viii.] "nothing in this Canon is to be construed as preventing the election of a Bishop to have charge of such congregations under the provision of Canon 13," the following clauses to be numbered accordingly.

Amend Canon 59 by striking out articles I. and II. thereof and inserting in place thereof the following:

ARTICLE I. This organization shall be called the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and shall be considered as comprehending all persons who are members of the Church. Until a Presiding Bishop is elected in accordance with the Constitution the Presiding Bishop of the Church shall be the Honorary President of the Society.

ARTICLE II. The National Council, as constituted by Canon, shall exercise all the powers of the Society, shall be its Board of Directors, and shall adopt by-laws for its government not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons.

ARTICLE III. The officers of the Society shall be a President, a Vice-President, a Secretary and a Treasurer. The President shall be the Presiding Bishop elected in accordance with the Constitution, and until such Presiding Bishop is so elected, the President of the National Council shall be *ex-officio* President of the Society. The Vice-President shall be the person who is the Vice-President of the National Council, and he shall have such powers and perform such duties as may be assigned to him by the by-laws. The Treasurer of the Society shall be elected by the General Convention, and shall hold office for three years and until his successor shall be elected and qualified. In the event of a vacancy in the office of Treasurer through death, resignation or disability, the Directors of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society shall appoint a Treasurer to fill such vacancy until the General Convention shall elect a Treasurer. The Secretary shall be the person who is the Secretary of the National Council. The Board of Directors may make by-laws to provide for the appointment of subordinate administrative officers. The tenure of office, compensation, powers and duties of the officers of the Society shall be such as are prescribed by the Canons and by the by-laws of the Society not inconsistent therewith.

ARTICLE IV. This Constitution of the Society may be altered or amended at any time by the General Convention of the Church.

Amend Canon 60 by striking out all of said Canon and inserting in place thereof the following:

CANON 60

Of the Presiding Bishop and the National Council.

§ I. [i.] The Presiding Bishop and the National Council as hereinafter constituted, shall have charge of the unification, development and prosecution of the Missionary, Educational, and Social work of the Church, of which work the Presiding Bishop shall be the executive and administrative head.

[ii.] Until the Presiding Bishop is elected in accordance with the Constitution, a Bishop shall be elected in like manner, to exercise the powers assigned by this Canon to the Presiding Bishop, who shall be, with his successors in office, *ex-officio*, the President of the Council. In case of the death or the resignation of the President of the Council, or his inability to act, the Council shall elect a Bishop of the Church to act as President until the next General Convention.

§ II. [i.] The National Council, herein referred to as the Council, shall be composed of sixteen members elected triennially by the General Convention, of whom four shall be Bishops, four shall be Presbyters, and eight shall be Laymen; and of members elected by the Provincial Synods, each Synod having the right to elect one member at its last regular meeting prior to the triennial meeting of the General Convention; the President, Vice-President, and Treasurer of the Council shall be, *ex-officio*, members thereof.

At the General Convention of 1925, two Bishops, two Presbyters, and four Laymen shall be elected for three years, and two Bishops, two Presbyters and four Laymen for six years, and thereafter, members to be elected by each General Convention, shall be elected for terms of six years.

[ii.] The term of office of the members of the Council, with the exception of the President, until 1925, shall be three years, commencing on the first day of January next after each regular triennial meeting of

the General Convention, and they shall remain in office until their duly elected successors are entitled, respectively, to assume their offices. Should any vacancy occur through the death or resignation of a member elected by the General Convention, the Council shall fill such vacancy. Should any vacancy occur through the failure of any Provincial Synod to elect a member of the Council, or through the death, removal from the Province or resignation, of such member, the President of the Province shall appoint a member canonically resident in such Province, to serve until the Provincial Synod shall, by election, fill the vacancy.

[iii.] The Council shall exercise the powers conferred upon it by Canon, and such further powers as may be designated by the General Convention, and between sessions of the General Convention may initiate and develop such new work as it may deem necessary. It may, subject to the provision of this Canon, enact By-laws for its own government of its several departments.

It shall also exercise all the powers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, as provided by Section 1 of Article II. of Canon 59, and shall be the sole Custodian of all the records and property, both real and personal, thereof, including all income therefrom, and shall have power to disburse the money of said Society in accordance with the provisions of this Canon and the orders and budgets adopted or approved by the General Convention.

§ III. [i.] The Presiding Bishop shall appoint, subject to confirmation by the Council, a male communicant of the Church, either clerical or lay, to be Vice-President of the Council, who shall be a member of the Council and the Vice-Chairman of each of the Departments thereof, organized under the provisions of this Canon, and shall perform such other duties as may be assigned to him by the Presiding Bishop.

[ii.] The Council shall elect a Secretary and prescribe his duties.

§ IV. [i.] The Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society shall, *ex-officio*, be the Treasurer of the Council. He shall hold office for three years and until his successor is elected.

[ii.] The Treasurer shall appoint, subject to confirmation by the Presiding Bishop and the Council, such assistants as may be necessary, to hold office during his pleasure, and until their successors are appointed and confirmed.

[iii.] The Treasurer and each Assistant Treasurer shall furnish bonds for the faithful performance of their respective duties, in such form and amount as the Council shall prescribe.

[iv.] The accounts of the office of the Treasurer shall be audited annually by a certified public accountant and approved by the Council.

[v.] In the event of a vacancy in the office of Treasurer, the Council shall appoint a Treasurer to act until the General Convention shall elect a Treasurer.

§ V. [i.] The Council shall organize from its membership the following executive Departments and shall define their duties.

First: A Department of Missions and Church Extension.

Second: A Department of Religious Education.

Third: A Department of Christian Social Service.

Fourth: A Department of Finance.

Fifth: A Department of Publicity.

Sixth: A Field Department.

The Council shall have power to combine existing Departments and to organize and define the duties of such other Departments as the work may demand.

[ii.] Each Department may appoint, subject to confirmation by the Council, additional members, not exceeding twelve, who shall have seats and votes in the Department, but shall have no seat or vote in the Council. Women shall be eligible to appointment as such additional members.

[iii.] The Presiding Bishop shall be, *ex-officio*, a member and the chairman of each Department, and may appoint, subject to confirmation by the Council, an Executive Secretary for each Department, and such other secretaries as may be necessary, who shall perform such duties as the Department, subject to the approval of the Presiding Bishop, shall assign to them. Such secretaries shall hold office during the pleasure of the Presiding Bishop.

[iv.] Each Department shall, annually, and at such other times as the Presiding Bishop or the Council may require, make full reports of its activities to the Presiding Bishop and to the Council.

§ VI. [i.] The Council shall meet with the Presiding Bishop at such place, and at such stated times, at least four times each year, as it, with his concurrence, shall appoint, and at such other times as it may be convened. The Council shall be convened at the written request of any nine members thereof.

[ii.] Nine elected members of the Council, with the President or Vice-President, shall constitute a quorum at any meeting of the Council; provided, however, that any nine members of the Council shall constitute a quorum for the election of a President to fill a vacancy.

§ VII. [i.] The salaries of the President and all other officers of the Council and of all agents and employees of the Council, shall be fixed by the Council and paid by the Treasurer.

[ii.] The salary of each Bishop of a Missionary District shall be paid by the Treasurer. Such salary shall date from the Bishop's consecration or from the date of his translation, if he be already consecrated, and shall not be diminished without his consent while such Bishop remains in charge of a District; *Provided, however*, that all contributions made by a Missionary District for the support of its Bishop, shall be reported to the Treasurer, and thereupon the salary of such Missionary Bishop shall be reduced to the extent of such contribution. And *Provided further* that whenever the Council shall be satisfied that a Missionary District is able to pay its Bishop a salary equal to that paid by the Treasurer as aforesaid, the Council may, in its discretion, order the Treasurer to discontinue such payment, after six months notice given to the Council of Advice of such district.

§ VIII. [i.] The Council shall submit to the General Convention at each regular meeting thereof a program of its proposed activities for the ensuing triennium, including a detailed budget of that part of the program for which it proposes to make appropriation for the ensuing year, and estimated budgets for the two succeeding years. The Council shall also submit a plan for the apportionment to the respective Dioceses and Missionary Districts of the sum needed to execute the program. There shall be joint sessions of the two houses for the presentation of such program and such plan of apportionment; and thereafter consideration shall be given and appropriate action taken thereon by the General

Convention. The Council shall have the power to expend all sums of money covered by the budget and estimated budgets approved by the General Convention and shall have power to undertake such other work provided for in the program approved by General Convention, or other work under the jurisdiction of the Council, the need for which may have arisen after the action of the General Convention, as, in the judgment of the Council, its income will warrant.

[ii.] Upon the adoption by the General Convention of a program and plan of apportionment for the ensuing triennium, the Council shall formally advise each Diocese and Domestic Missionary District with respect to its proportionate part of the estimated expenditure involved in the execution of the program in accordance with the plan of apportionment adopted by the General Convention. Such quotas shall be determined by the Council upon an equitable basis.

[iii.] Each Diocese and District shall thereupon notify each Parish and Mission thereof of the amount of the quota allotted to such Diocese or District, and the amount of such quota to be raised by each Parish or Mission. If the Diocese so determines, the quota allotted by the Diocese or District to each Parish or Mission shall be the combined quota for General and Diocesan work.

Each Diocese and District and the Parishes and Missions thereof shall then take necessary steps to raise their respective quotas.

§ IX. [i.] Every Missionary Bishop, or in case of a vacancy, the Bishop in charge of the District, receiving aid from the Council, shall report at the close of each fiscal year to the Council, giving account of his work, of money received from all sources and disbursed for all purposes, and of the state of the Church in his District at the date of such report, all in such form as the Council may prescribe.

[ii.] Every Bishop of a Diocese receiving aid from the Council shall report at the close of each fiscal year to the Council giving account of the work in his Diocese supported in whole or in part by the Council.

§ X. The Council, as soon as practicable after the close of each fiscal year, shall make and publish a full report of its work to the Church. Such report shall contain an itemized statement of all receipts and disbursements and a statement of all trust funds and other property of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and of all other trust funds and property in its possession or under its control. The Council shall make a like report including a detailed schedule of the salaries paid to all officers, agents and principal employees, to each General Convention.

§ XI. No person shall, under any power or authority delegated by this Canon, be appointed a Missionary, who is not, at the time, a Minister or a member of this Church, or of some Church in communion with this Church, in regular standing; *Provided, however*, that, at the request of the Bishop of a Diocese or Missionary District, other persons not so qualified may be employed for work not directly religious.

§ XII. This Canon shall take effect immediately and all Canons or parts of Canons inconsistent with the provisions of this Canon are hereby repealed.

Amend Canon 62, § II. by the omission of the words "the same" in the seventh line and inserting in place thereof the following words: "the said certified copy of changes".

Amend the Canons by inserting a new Canon to be numbered 11, the following Canons to be renumbered accordingly:

CANON 11.

Of the Ordination of Deacons and Priests in Special Cases.

§ I. In case any Minister who has not received episcopal ordination shall desire to receive such orders from a Bishop of this Church to the Diaconate and to the Priesthood without giving up or denying his fellowship or his ministry in the Communion to which he belongs, the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he lives, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee or the Council of Advice, may confirm and ordain him; *provided*, also, that the congregation, if any, in which such Minister officiates, shall declare, through its proper representatives, its desire for such ordination on behalf of its Minister, and its purpose to receive in future the ministrations and the Sacraments of one who shall be ordained to the Priesthood by a Bishop.

§ II. The Minister desiring to be so ordained shall satisfy the Bishop that he has resided in the United States at least one year; that he has been duly baptized with water in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost; that he holds the historic faith of the Church as contained in the Apostles' Creed and the Nicene Creed; that there is no sufficient objection on grounds physical, mental, moral or spiritual; that the Ecclesiastical Authority to which he is subject in the Communion to which he belongs consents to such ordination; that he will not knowingly admit to the Holy Communion any person who has not been baptized with water in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost; and further, the Bishop shall charge him that the Church hopefully anticipates the use of the Apostolic practice of Confirmation among his people.

§ III. At the time of such ordination the person so to be ordained shall subscribe and make in the presence of the Bishop a declaration that he believes the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God and to contain all things necessary to salvation; that in the ministration of Baptism he will unfailingly baptize with water in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. He shall also undertake that in the celebration of the Holy Communion he will invariably use the elements of bread and wine, and will include in the service (a) a Prayer of consecration, embodying the words and acts of our Lord in the Institution of the Sacrament, an Offering, an Invocation of the Holy Spirit and a Thanksgiving; (b) the Lord's Prayer, and (c) the Apostles' Creed or the Nicene Creed as the symbol of the faith and unity of the Holy Catholic Church. He shall also agree that when thereto invited by the Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the place where he lives, he will (unless unavoidably prevented) meet with such Bishop for Holy Communion and for counsel and co-operation; and that he will hold himself answerable to the Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the place where he lives, or, if there be no such Bishop, to the Presiding Bishop of this Church, in case he be called in question with respect to error of faith or of conduct.

§ IV. In case of a person so ordained be charged with error of faith or of conduct he shall have reasonable notice of the charge and reasonable opportunity to be heard, and the procedure shall be similar to the procedure in the case of a Clergyman of this Church charged with the

like offense. The sentence shall always be pronounced by the Bishop and shall be such as a Clergyman of this Church would be liable to. It shall be certified to the Ecclesiastical Authority to which the defendant is responsible in any other Communion. If he shall have been tried before a tribunal of the Communion in which he has exercised his ministry, the judgment of such tribunal proceeding in the due exercise of its jurisdiction shall be taken as conclusive evidence of facts thereby adjudged.

§ V. A Minister so ordained may officiate according to the prescribed order of this Church, in a Diocese or Missionary District of this Church when licensed by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, but he shall not become the Rector or a Minister of any Parish or Congregation of this Church until he shall have subscribed and made to the Ordinary a declaration in writing, whereby he shall solemnly engage to conform to the doctrine, discipline and worship of this Church. Upon his making such declaration and being duly elected Rector or Minister of a Parish or Congregation of this Church, and complying with the Canons of this Church and of the Diocese or Missionary District in that behalf, he shall become for all purposes a Minister of this Church.

§ VI. In this Canon the action to be taken by a Bishop is limited to that of the Bishop of a Diocese or Missionary District, having jurisdiction therein.

ARTHUR C. A. HALL

EDWARD M. PARKER

EDWIN A. WHITE

G. SHERWOOD WHITNEY.

September 23, 1922.

APPENDIX XXI.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON HOME AND THE FAMILY LIFE IN ITS RELATION TO RELIGION AND MORALS

Even a cursory glance at conditions in the average American home reveals evidence sufficient to warrant the most careful study of those influences now affecting these homes from the standpoint of morals and religion. The attitude toward youth, even more than the attitude of the youth, will scarcely bear severe scrutiny.

Left severely to itself during the exigencies of war—the home life more or less disintegrated by the extraordinary demands upon each member, youth sought an outlet for its natural demands elsewhere than amid the home environment. The results were inevitable. But the reaction was unfortunate in that it has left a stain upon the reputation of our youth, reflecting their follies and youthful ebullitions as sinister and questionable behavior.

SACREDNESS OF THE FAMILY

Whatever attacks the home is a menace to the national life. God has set the sacred names: "Father," "Mother," at the center of His commandments. In the home the child is to be taught obedience to his earthly father that he may learn how to reverence his Father in Heaven.

In the family he begins to say "Brother," "Sister," that later he may see himself in the wider relation, as part of the family of men. Thus it is in the home the child first realizes the Fatherhood of God and the Brotherhood of man. Indeed the family is a thing so Divine that Almighty God reveals Himself under a family Name. He is a Father:—In the Godhead Itself is Father and Son; He has a great Family in heaven and earth.

THE CHRISTIAN HOME

The center of the Christian home is Christ. Father, mother, child, are one in Him, therefore united with each other. They form the earthly trinity, counterpart of the heavenly Trinity. Christ is the Head and Heart of humanity. The home is the circle drawn close around Him. The Church is the larger circle including many homes. The State is the largest circle including all mankind. This is not man's arrangement but God's appointment. Pollute the source and the whole stream will be unclean. Keep home sweet and strong, and every life that goes out from it will be a power to save the nation. No country is strong where home life is despised. Church and State are built on the family. While the family is safe they are safe. There are forces which tend to promote family life and others which hinder it. Not only should we as Christians foster the Christian spirit in our families, and co-operate with the forces which upbuild the home, but we should fight the forces which prey upon the family life. Industrial conditions affect the home: for example, those conditions under which many immigrant families live, are inimical to the maintenance of the Christian standard of family life. There are conditions of the employment of girls under which they are influenced to supplement their remuneration with wages of shame, tending to prevent the realization of a Christian standard of family and home life. The same may be said of men who, because of insufficient wages are unable to marry at the time nature intended and early turn to vicious courses which are now widely recognized as sowing seeds of frightful racial poisons. The Church must take note of these facts in some way other than merely by personal exhortation, necessary as this is.

THE BURDEN OF LABOR

A recent study of certain foreign-born workingwomen in New York City has revealed the fact that the majority of the members of given households have, from economic pressure, been forced out into remunerative industrial occupations. This of course means that the ideal of the family which rests upon the bread-winning labors of the husband and father, has been violated, largely under necessity, and that mothers, wives, sisters and small children have had to hold up their share of the common family burden. Child labor must be wholly abolished, or so rigidly controlled as not to do injury to growing boys and girls by sacrificing them to the greed of employers or the temporary necessity of parents. Particularly is it necessary that the employment of women should not be allowed to harm future generations by forcing expectant mothers to work at heavy tasks up to the time of child-birth, or compelling them to resume industrial occupation before they are fit to do so. In these matters the Church is directly concerned. The relation of industry to the family is one of the most urgent which the Church or any Christian Community is compelled to face.

We have given careful thought to these and other sociologic and economic conditions as they affect the family, and we are convinced the final remedy for all is the bringing of Industry and the home under the

dominion of Christ. The great curse of Drink has been throttled. Commercialization of Vice is passing. Even War is going the way of human Slavery, Polygamy and other creatures of the night. All abuses finally yield to the resolute advance of the Christian conscience. Therefore we would concentrate upon the one essential thing—making life Christian, believing that thereby all economic problems will in time be solved.

EDUCATION AND THE FAMILY

Education to be effective must be in terms which will fit for livelihood and adequate life-work. It is necessary for society and the Church to insist upon such a relation of our general educational system to life-work as to turn out graduates competent to cope with the increasing complexity of modern social and industrial processes. Education should not stop with graduation from primary, secondary or higher institutions of learning. If it is to continue, as it should, through life, that again assumes sufficient leisure on the part of the bread-winner and the members of his family for something like adequate mental, moral and spiritual culture. The industrial pace, however, has been so "speeded up" as to make such leisure impossible for an increasing number of working families. Aside from this is the entire question of the introduction into our public schools of some religious education in co-operation with the Churches, which will not permit our young people who may never come under directly religious influences to grow up without some knowledge of at least the Bible and the rudiments of Christian teaching. Here again the Church must take up its parable in no uncertain terms against those forces and factors which militate against this essential aspect of family life, and in favor of those which tend to promote it.

A RELIGIOUS FAMILY

If the American people are to reverence the home, they must be taught to glorify Jesus Christ, to recognize in him the Head of the human race, to realize that by being united with Him we become members of one another. This explains much of the broken family life about us—no Christ is there. When friction comes the family flies apart into its original atoms, like a wheel which has no center. God's word is: "Husbands love your wives in the Lord; wives obey your husbands in the Lord; children obey your parents in the Lord." American family life tends to disintegration wherever God is left out. The Saviour looks with pity today upon the broken, discordant home-life of the American people, upon the increasing throngs in the divorce courts, upon weeping women, unhappy men, children orphaned not by God's will but by the selfishness of parents, and He utters still His ancient lament: "How often would I have gathered thy children together as a hen gathereth her chickens under her wings and ye would not. Behold your house is left unto you desolate."

We touch the root of our family problem when we point to the lack of religion in the home. It is paralyzing to think of the average American family going on from the rising to the retiring hour as if God had no existence. Sunday is a day for extra sleep, motoring, Sunday papers in many volumes, comic supplements. If American children are not to be taught of God in the schools, and He is unnamed in the home, what can we expect but that at this moment the United States is actually developing into a non-Christian nation?

Use eagerly every outside help—the Church School particularly. We recommend an aggressive campaign of Christian education: and we

believe that it is practicable, without duplicating the plant of public schools, to provide Christian educators to train the children of Christian parents as part of the public school system. Statesmanship must give attention to this need of Christianizing American life at its source, without in any way interfering with religious freedom or encroaching upon the happy independence of Church and State.

CHALLENGE TO CHRISTIAN HOMES

It is time for earnest self-searching even in Christian homes. Is God there? Is Christ worshipped? Is prayer practiced? Is Sunday revered? Are the elements of the Gospel instilled into children—these young members of the Body of Christ, who have been "Born unto God," and are living a supernatural life by the power of His Resurrection? We urge as vital the revival of personal religion in the home. Restore the altar of Family Prayer. There is a Prayer Book in every home and in it short and beautiful devotions. It is a burning shame to Episcopalians to have so little praying in their homes. It is useless to look for a living Church, or to hope to make the United States a religious nation when Christian families enter upon the day without prayer, sit down to a pagan board with no heart lifted in thanks to the Giver of all, and retire to a rest which asks no care of the sleepless Eye and the overshadowing Hand. It is not from such homes that have gone forth the men and women who have been the salt of this perishing earth.

TEACHING THE FAITH

More time must be given at home to teaching the Christian faith. It was found by our Chaplains that the vast majority of young men in the Army and Navy had no real knowledge of what Christianity is. The ignorance of American boys and girls of the simplest facts of Revelation is appalling. Parents must begin this teaching at home. The Bible must be the best beloved, the most familiar, of books. Fathers and mothers are abdicating their highest privilege, when they leave to Sunday School teachers, or more likely to servants, school mates, newspapers, or the child's own heart the teaching of morals and religion. It is certain the child when grown up will have a religion. It will be true or false according to the diligence of parents, or the betrayal of their trust. Christ speaks to parents: "Feed My Lambs." You who are responsible for the beginning of the child's life are responsible also for its future. Have fixed times for sacred study, Bible reading, singing of hymns, heart confidences with your children, especially on Sundays.

LOST PARADISE OF PARENTAL CONTROL

We hear common complaint that children are insubordinate. The National Commissioner of Education deplores the increase of "toughness" and juvenile crime, in spite of the lavish equipment of the public schools. This evil grows out of the lack of discipline in the home. A member of this Commission was entertained by a Churchman who showed him with pride his wonderful factories. An army of five thousand were busy at its tasks. It was a picture of order and industry. That evening in his own sumptuous living room a boy of seven, the only son and heir, burst repeatedly in, interrupting important conversation, climbing over chairs, ignoring his father's remonstrances. Finally his father said: "Bishop, let's go up to the den where we can have our

conversation." They surrendered, leaving the seven-year-old master of the field. On the way upstairs the father remarked: "Children are a problem, I don't want any more. One is all that I can manage." The Bishop replied: "Pardon me, but one is more than you can manage." This man could handle thousands in his mills because he had discipline. His boy who was to perpetuate his name and fortune was growing up self-willed, because his father had abdicated his primary right to the child's reverence and obedience. The secret of the undisciplined child is undisciplined parents. When the mother lying in bed half buried under the Sunday paper calls to little Billy to drop the colored supplements to go to Sunday School, or father on his back under the automobile getting ready for the day's outing orders Jack and Lucy to be gone, these poor little waifs will wander off to church alone, with the dim thought that when they are grown up they also will do as they please. The Church says to parents and sponsors when the baptized child is handed back from the font: "Ye are to call upon him to hear sermons." How is the child "to hear sermons" unless he is in the parish Church at the hour of service? Bring the children back to God's House, to worship there with their elders in the congregation, like lilies among the wheat. The child's mind is deeply impressed by the sense of the spiritual and eternal, the radiant altar, the vested Priest, above all by the example of his elders. When he sees the parent whom he loves best of all on earth worshipping, or going forward to the Eucharist, the longing to be kneeling at his side will thrill his heart. Not by juvenile courts or probation officers, but only by the power of religion, will be restored to American homes the lost Paradise of parental control.

INDISCRIMINATE MARRIAGES

The Church must face the question whether it can continue to give indiscriminate sanction to all sorts of marriages. In our parishes today considerable discretion is exercised by the rector or other officiating clergyman in this regard, and an attempt is made to discourage hasty, ill considered and obviously misfit marriages. But such efforts must fail without careful teaching as to qualifications, economic and possibly social and moral, which are likely to lead to successful unions.

The Church should also continually set forth the sacredness and inviolability of Christian marriage. It is not too early to begin such instruction in the Confirmation class. The growing insistence upon health certificates as a prerequisite to marriage should be seriously considered by the Church. The movement has already been favorably acted upon by various states. The criminal and the feeble-minded ought to be prevented from propagating their kind and insistence upon health certificates as an antecedent to marriage would materially assist the movement. A national law providing for uniform marriage and divorce throughout the United States is needed. A bill now before Congress provides for a Nation-wide law which, while it would bring into line states whose laws are lax, would permit individual commonwealths to raise the bars against divorce still higher than the national standard, if they so desired.

THE PURPOSE OF MARRIAGE

This Commission heartily endorses the warning uttered by the great Lambeth Conference of Bishops, gathered from all over the world in London in 1920, against the rise of artificial means for the avoidance of conception, as involving grave dangers to physical health as well as moral innocence, and threatening the future of the race. We make our

own the words of the Conference Committee, as applying in particular to the United States:

"Where family life is dishonored, wedded unfaithfulness lightly regarded, parental responsibility neglected, filial respect and obedience slighted, there, we may be sure, society is rotten at the core. We tremble for the future of a State or Nation where lax theories concerning domestic life gain ground. Even laxer practice will certainly prevail."

The remedy for the frightful dissolution of the marriage tie going on in America and its inevitable accompaniment of race suicide is to be found in Christian training alone. Remedial legislation while valuable does not go to the root of the evil. It attacks many outward symptoms of the disease, but does not destroy the germ of the evil or cure it at its source.

Boys and girls should be taught as early as possible that the highest purpose of marriage is the perpetuation of the race, involving the begetting and education of children for the work of the world. Marriage is a high and holy vocation because the married pair are co-operating with the Creator in the continuance of the human race. All other considerations are subordinate to that. Marriage is not to be regarded solely or chiefly as a means for happiness or physical pleasure. It is not an end in itself, but the divinely appointed agency whereby God's will may be fulfilled in giving life, protection and proper rearing to the young of the human species.

It is a holy thing, and must be made a stable thing. Prostituted, as it so commonly is in the United States, to a mere means for physical union, a legalized form of concubinage, it will produce the result of increasing sterility as it always has done in the past.

This malignant cancer of easy divorce, resulting in race suicide, is today powerfully eating into the heart of the domestic life of the American people, and the only remedy is the plain, positive, continuous training of the people in the nature and obligations of Christian marriage.

RECREATION AND THE FAMILY

Recreation is an important problem which must have adequate consideration in any real study of the home and family. In a time when temptations to young manhood and womanhood, if not to childhood, are increasing day by day, the Church must speak her saving word. A well considered program of recreation which shall be both safe and sane, which the Church in many localities, through its institutional activities, has already undertaken, is essential on this side of the problem. The introduction of the Vacation Bible School, either as a community enterprise or, where our own Church is strong enough to conduct such under her own auspices, is advised as a strong Christian influence and helpful guide to children during the vacation period. Supervised recreation, teaching the children how to play, how to use their hands as well as their heads is a great aid toward shaping the later outlook on life, giving a well balanced attitude toward college work and activities, especially in the use rather than misuse of fraternity associations. The Church must voice her warning to the profiteering proprietors of dance halls, illicit resorts, indecent dramas and the like, which menace our individual and social well being.

WORK FOR PREACHERS AND PASTORS

We urge a direct propaganda of preaching on the whole subject of this Report, the forming of parent-teachers associations, and intimate

questioning by pastors of parents and children as to the regularity and reality of devotional habits. We recommend the "Chapel in every home," so long and earnestly urged upon the American Church by a Philadelphia layman, or at least the setting apart of a "Sacred Corner" for daily prayer and Bible reading, to be the constant visible reminder to every member of the household. We suggest that a special Sunday be named in every parish in the near future when families as a unit shall be brought to Church to have these vital considerations urged upon them.

NO HALF-WAY REMEDIES

We believe the young men and women of today are more amenable to strong, virile leadership than those of any previous epoch. Keen, alert, quick to differentiate between the real and the spurious, accustomed to think for themselves, they will respond readily to that reasonable presentation of serious truths which will appeal to the best that is in them. The religion which is presented to them must teem with a virility which is the antithesis of any form of weakness, and which scorns superficiality and cant. And the father and mother of today must visualize in the home and make real the Christ who is indeed the strong man's Christ. No half-way measures will suffice to save the homes of America. Christ must be exalted. The Virgin and Child must be held up before the American people as the sanctification of motherhood. The Holy Family at Nazareth must be taken as the object lesson for American households. The duty must be brought home to the individual parent. The father represents God, the earthly Providence; he is the priest at the head of his household. The mother is queen of love and sacrifice. The first seven years of a child's life are a mother's unrivaled opportunity. No power on earth can equal the influence of a spiritually minded mother. Then when the critical age of adolescence comes the father will have his day and reveal his quality. The boy is no longer like plastic clay in the hands of a mother's love and experience, but a being of new, mysterious passions, looking eagerly for his own place in life, and uttering unconsciously the cry of the boy Jesus, "Wist ye not that I must be about my Father's business?" Then especially he needs the strong hand of the parent who believes that forming his boy's character is a man's job.

AMERICA'S FATE AT STAKE

We utter the solemn warning to the men and women of America. This Nation will decay and finally perish when American homes cease to revere God. Advanced culture did not save past civilizations, did not prevent Germany plunging into a gulf of infamy. Upon America's consecration to God depends her fate.

The solution of American family problems is contained in the one word—Christ. Christ at the marriage altar, Christ on the bridal journey, Christ when the new home is set up. Christ when the baby comes, Christ when the baby dies, Christ in the pinching times, Christ in the days of plenty, Christ when the wedded pair walk toward the sunset gates, Christ when one is taken and the other left, Christ for time, Christ for eternity—this is the secret of happy home life.

And we beg to offer the following resolutions: to wit:

1. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That this Commission be continued, with permission to increase its membership or to fill vacancies therein.

2. *Resolved*, the House of Deputies concurring, That the report of this Commission be commended to the attention of the Social Service Commission of this Church, and that if funds be available a copy of this report be printed and sent to every clergyman of this Church.

THE BISHOP OF SACRAMENTO,
Chairman,

THE BISHOP SUFFRAGAN OF
WESTERN NEW YORK,
THE BISHOP OF WEST MISSOURI,
THE BISHOP OF OREGON,
THE BISHOP COADJUTOR OF CENTRAL
NEW YORK,

THE BISHOP OF ERIE,
REV. W. O. WATERS, D.D.,

REV. J. H. MELISH,

REV. W. W. MEMMINGER,

REV. EDWIN S. LANE

REV. CHARLES N. TYNDELL, S.T.D.,

REV. E. S. TRAVERS, D.D., *Secretary,*

MR. CLINTON R. WOODRUFF,

MR. ROBERT A. WOODS,

MR. JAMES M. BULL,

MR. FRANK SPITTLE,

HON. C. LARUE MUNSON.

APPENDIX XXII.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON A BUREAU OF STATISTICS

The Joint Resolution creating the Commission was as follows:
last General Convention begs leave to present its report.

The Joint Resolution creating the Commission was as follows:

"Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, That a Joint Commission consisting of three bishops, three presbyters and three laymen be appointed at this Convention to serve in conjunction with the Secretary of this House as a Bureau of Statistics in accordance with the provisions of Canon 49 (now Canon 51), entitled 'Of the Mode of Securing an Accurate View of the State of the Church,' with authority to devise and put into effect in the interim before the next General Convention such improved methods of securing statistics of the Church as may be practicable under the Canon; and

"That said Commission be asked to report to the next Convention such a revision of Canon 49 (now Canon 51) as may incorporate said improvements and provide for a permanent Bureau of Statistics."

The statistics referred to in the Resolution are the financial and vital statistics covered by the annual reports made by the parochial clergy to the bishops. These statistics are compiled and printed in the Diocesan Journals. These Journals are sent to the Secretary of the House of Deputies. In the year of the meeting of the General Convention a condensed summary of these statistics for the Triennium is required by the Canon to be sent to the Secretary of the House of

Deputies immediately after the holding of the Diocesan Conventions. All the statistical information thus assembled is compiled and tabulated and presented to the Committee on the State of the Church.

The value of these statistics as thus secured and gathered may be judged by the fact that at the last General Convention the Committee on the State of the Church reported that it "regards the statistical table referred to it for consideration as manifestly inaccurate and unreliable, and is, therefore, unwilling to incorporate it in this report and thus indorse figures which would be misleading." The Committee cited illustrations of gross errors which were manifest. As a result no official statistics for the Triennium ending with the year 1919 were printed in the Journal of the General Convention.

Not only are these statistics, as thus gathered unreliable, the slowness of the process of their collection renders them of little use except for record. The Diocesan Journals are not ordinarily printed promptly, sometimes not appearing until late in the fall. The statistics contained in them are officially tabulated and published only in the year of the General Convention. These statistics are gathered and tabulated annually by The Living Church Annual, which usually appears in the month of November, at least ten months after the close of the year to which they apply. Owing to a printers' strike, The Living Church Annual containing the figures for 1920 did not appear until January, 1922.

If these statistics are to be of practical use it is manifest that the method of their gathering must be reformed in such way as to insure accuracy and promptness. After a careful study of the situation, the Commission came to the conclusion that no mere change in the method would suffice unless there should be a statistician who would give his whole time to the work and who would be active in the collection as well as in the preservation and publication of statistical data. Experience has shown that the Canon cannot be automatically effective.

But the Commission, though having the power, did not feel justified in establishing a Bureau of Statistics, with a salaried statistician, merely for the gathering and compilation of the statistics enumerated in Canon 51. These statistics are limited in variety and lacking in detail. There is a vast amount of statistical data now gathered in various ways by Departments of the Presiding Bishop and Council and by organizations and officials for the practical work of the Church. The Commission felt that while it might not be possible for all Church statistics of all kinds to be gathered by one Bureau, it would be entirely possible, and is most desirable, that all Church statistics of every kind should be assembled in one office for preservation, analysis, reporting and general use. An undertaking of such size would justify the securing of a statistician.

The Commission recognized further that the solution of the general problem of effectively securing necessary Church statistics is not possible for a commission which could meet but seldom. It is a problem which is not likely to be completely solved until it is made a matter of definite investigation and study by an authorized official.

Feeling that a permanent Bureau of Statistics should cover the whole field of Church statistics and not merely a part of the field, that this is a phase of Church work demanding unification and development, and that a permanent Bureau of this sort should be under the Presiding Bishop and Council and not independent and unrelated, the Commission

addressed a communication to the Presiding Bishop and Council, presenting the whole problem and asking its judgment in the matter.

The Presiding Bishop and Council, after the matter had been under consideration by the Secretaries of the various Departments, made the following response:

"The communication of the Joint Commission on a Bureau of Statistics has been given careful consideration, especially in relation to the statistical needs of the Presiding Bishop and Council and the several Departments and the proposal that a permanent Bureau of Statistics be established under the Presiding Bishop and Council.

"(1) Each Department of the Council is obliged, for use in carrying on its work, to secure statistics and statistical data of various kinds. Each must have information as to existing conditions, organization, methods, accomplishments and needs, and facts of many kinds which influence or control its action, and must have mailing lists. In addition to this special statistical information there is much general statistical information which the Departments from time to time find it necessary to have. They also frequently find it necessary to use the special statistical information gathered by some other Department. It is believed that it will always be necessary and desirable for each Department to gather some of the special information it requires. But all general statistical information and much of a special character could be gathered by a central Bureau of Statistics. It would be of very great use to the Departments if such a Bureau should gather all statistical information, except such as the Departments deem it essential to gather for themselves, and if all statistical information, by whomsoever gathered, should be assembled by this one Bureau for preservation and made available for the use of all the Departments and for proper general use.

"(2) The statistics gathered under Canon 51 would be of use to the Departments in many ways if they could be gathered and made available more promptly and if some method could be devised by which to secure accuracy. The present method of securing and assembling these statistics is manifestly ineffective. It is believed that the problem cannot be solved except through a permanent Bureau of Statistics. There should not be two bureaus of statistics, one for the statistics covered by Canon 51 and the other for statistics required by the Departments. Both efficiency and economy would indicate the wisdom of having only one Bureau of Statistics.

"(3) It is believed that the Joint Commission is correct in saying that a permanent Bureau of this sort should be under the Presiding Bishop and Council, and not independent and unrelated.

"(4) It is believed that it would not be expedient to establish at this time a permanent Bureau of Statistics, whether independently or under the Presiding Bishop and Council. In the first place, the problem has not yet been worked out. As the Joint Commission says in its communication, 'An adequate solution is not likely to be found casually or through discussion at meetings. The search for it must be made a definite duty of some person charged with a continuing responsibility.' In the second place, it is believed that it would be unwise to act before needful canonical action is taken by the General Convention.

"(5) It is suggested that the Joint Commission recommend to the General Convention that the Presiding Bishop and Council be empowered to create a Bureau of Statistics, with necessary powers, and that Canon 51 be so revised as to promote promptness and accuracy in the reporting and gathering of statistics."

The Joint Commission is in agreement with the conclusions and suggestions of the Presiding Bishop and Council. It is therefore recommended to the General Convention that the Presiding Bishop and Council be empowered to create a Bureau of Statistics, with necessary powers, and that Canon 51 be so revised as to promote promptness and accuracy in the reporting and gathering of statistics.

To this end the Commission has appended to this report certain resolutions amending Canons 51, 20 and 57.

In Canon 51 the duty of making the annual report is placed on the minister, or, if there be no minister in charge, on the churchwardens or other proper officer of the parish or congregation. It is believed that if this responsibility should be made joint instead of alternative, it would make for accuracy and promptness in reporting. There is no good reason why this business responsibility should rest solely upon the clergy; it should rest upon the vestry also. Indeed, it is believed by the Commission that it would be a practical and valuable addition to existing Church organizations if in every diocese and in every parish and mission some lay officer could be appointed as statistician. In the dioceses now the Secretary of the Convention acts as statistician for the Bishop; there is no reason why some lay officer in the parish could not act as statistician for the rector.

In the second place, the Canon requires that the annual report shall be delivered to the Bishop on or before the first day of the annual diocesan convention. In spite of all efforts to secure these reports earlier, many are not turned in until the first day of the convention (and in some cases even later), with the result that the diocesan committee on the state of the Church has no real opportunity for investigation and study before making a report. It is understood that in some dioceses an earlier date is fixed by diocesan canon. It is believed that in all instances the annual report could be prepared by the first of February and that this date should be fixed in Canon 51.

Under the Canon this report is required to be sent to the Bishop. If there is to be promptness in the assembling and reporting of statistics for the whole Church, this report should be sent in duplicate to the Bureau of Statistics. This would give the Bureau not only prompt information, but also all the detailed information contained in these reports and not merely the resume of it now prepared by the secretary of the diocesan convention.

The creation of a Bureau of Statistics could be appropriately provided for in an additional section to Canon 51. This new section should define the duties and powers of the Bureau of Statistics. It is thought that it would materially help to solve the problem of securing statistical information if the bureau be definitely empowered to secure such information from the clergy and lay officers of the Church. An authorized request is more likely to have general recognition.

Canon 20 deals with ministers and their duties. Section III. of this Canon covers the duties of keeping a register of official acts and of preparing and maintaining a parish list. To these specific duties could very properly be added the duty of furnishing to the Bureau of Statistics all statistical information needful for the work of the Church.

Canon 57 deals with parish vestries. The same duty suggested in the case of the ministers could in this Canon be placed upon the vestries. Thus rectors and vestries would have a joint responsibility for the furnishing of needful statistical information in response to requests canonically made.

The Commission does not offer these proposed Canonical amendments with the idea that they constitute the complete solution of the statistical problem of the Church. But it is believed that it would put the proposed Bureau of Statistics in such a position as to make success possible in its efforts to work out the problem.

APPENDIX XXIII.

JOINT COMMISSION TO CONFER WITH THE AUTHORITIES OF THE EASTERN ORTHODOX AND OLD CATHOLIC CHURCHES

The Joint Commission appointed by the General Convention of 1913 and continued by the Conventions of 1916 and 1919 begs leave to present its report to the General Convention of 1922.

The following were elected members of the Commission:

Ven. Lewis Nichols, Rev. R. Keating Smith, Mr. F. C. Morehouse, Rev. Francis J. Hall, D.D., Rev. Herbert J. Glover, Rev. Richard D. Hatch, Right Rev. Robert C. Jett, D.D., and Right Rev. Wm. A. Leonard, D.D.

We regret to report that the Right Rev. Edward M. Parker, D.D., found himself unable to continue to serve on the Commission.

Many conferences have been held during the past three years with Authorities of the Old Catholic Church in America and Europe, with the Authorities of the National Church of Czecho Slovakia, with the Authorities of the Greek, Russian, Rumanian and Armenian Churches in America and Europe, and with the Patriarch and Holy Governing Synod of Constantinople.

Your Commission is weighted with an embarrassment of riches in that they fear that should they report at all fully the work and achievements of the past three years the story would be too long, and would weary by the telling. So many points of contact have occurred and so much has happened both in Europe and in the United States that to enter into particulars seems inexpedient at the present time.

One of our members, the Bishop of Fond du Lac, has said repeatedly on returning from his visit to the Patriarchate of Constantinople: "We Anglicans think we wish Church Unity; the Eastern Orthodox authorities and people really do desire it."

Services have been held in Cathedrals and Churches of the Orthodox and of the Old Catholics by our Bishops and Clergy, and on the other hand Patriarchs, Metropolitans, Archbishops, Bishops and Clergy of the Orthodox and Old Catholic Churches have officiated many scores of times in the Churches and Cathedrals of our own communion. This coming together, which only a few years ago was almost unknown, has in the last three years become so general in all parts of the United States that today it only provokes passing mention in the newspapers.

Clergymen have read parts of the services in seven or eight languages on the same occasion, and as on the day of Pentecost the assembled multitudes have heard each man speak in his own language "the wonderful works of God."

The Russian and Greek missions in this country have both asked for and accepted priests of our Communion as Instructors for their Theological students. As a result of conferences, explanations, discussions, many times repeated; suspicions, misunderstandings, and doubts have been removed, and today there is a spirit of mutual helpfulness and sympathetic partnership existent which points to ultimate reunion when God shall decree the time has come. All through the United States, scattered members of the Orthodox and Old Catholic Churches are looking to the Episcopal Church as their foster mother, until they are sufficiently numerous to erect their own Church buildings in each locality. They do not object to the use in our legal name of the word "Protestant," and they do not wish us to object to their name of "Orthodox," while we both agree in calling ourselves "Catholic" in the true sense of that term. They may wonder at our love for black and white vestments, and we may equally wonder at their vestments of golden, or rainbow-colored hues, but we both agree thoroughly in our veneration for the Holy Gospel as the Word of God and for the need in the heart of each believer of deep and earnest faith and love. The customs and costumes of Church worship which have come down to us as a heritage from our fathers will not separate us, the children, much longer, if united in the Niceno-Constantinopolitan Faith, we together seek spiritual verities in the old paths, and with the old time self-sacrifice and prayer. Our acceptance of them, and their acceptance of us will depend on how deep and sincere is our longing to answer our Blessed Lord's prayer "That they all may be one."

There have been four meetings of the Commission: The Right Rev. James H. Darlington, D.D., was elected Chairman, Mr. Samuel F. Houston, Treasurer, and the Rev. B. Talbot Rogers, Secretary.

At a meeting of the Commission held at the Church Mission House, New York, January 8, 1920, a statement of the position of this Church historically and theologically, with a sympathetic appreciation of the misunderstandings arising from the long separation between the East and the West, with the purpose of correcting them in all loyalty to the Church's position, was considered carefully. On motion the same was duly approved, and a Deputation from the Commission was authorized to present the same to the Authorities of the Eastern Orthodox, and Old Catholic Churches, and to refer the subject to the Lambeth Conference. The statement and proposed Concordat were prompted by the oft repeated suggestions of Authorities of the Eastern Orthodox Churches that such statement from us was desired by them, and that the next step toward Unity was a Concordat of mutual accord between our Bishops such as is here proposed. Professor Androutsos speaking unofficially for the Eastern Orthodox Authorities asked for the statement, and Bishop Nicolai Velimirovich after two years' residence in England proposed such a Concordat as the next step in the relation of the Eastern Orthodox and Anglican Churches.

The Governing Synods of each portion of the Eastern Churches visited, urged more definite steps in our relation with them than had been contemplated at this time.

In response to urgent invitations a Deputation of eight members was appointed to participate in the proposed Conferences in Europe during the Summer of 1920.

Three members went to Switzerland, Greece, Constantinople, Rumania and Czecho-Slovakia, where a fourth also represented the Presiding Bishop and Council in studying conditions and the rise of the National

Church movement; Bishop Burch gave active co-operation. The Old Catholic Bishop of Switzerland, with the approval of his National Council, endorsed and signed the proposed Concordat. The Metropolitan and Governing Synod of Greece endorsed the proposal as "very satisfactory."

The Locum Tenens of the Patriarchal Throne and the Holy Governing Synod of Constantinople approved and unreservedly accepted the proposed Concordat, sealing with the Great Seal of the Patriarchate.

In December, 1921, before sailing from New York, the present Ecumenical Patriarch agreed to convey to the Authorities of the Church of Alexandria, Antioch and Jerusalem the subject matter of the Concordat.

* * * * *

As the Conferences were held so nearly contemporaneous with the Lambeth Conference, it was found impracticable to include the subject of this Concordat in that program, which had been prepared a year in advance. The subject is peculiarly of interest to America, where there are more than two millions of Orthodox Christians.

America is a mission field for the Orthodox as well as for ourselves. They are ready and desirous, therefore, to practice a closer co-ordination with the American Church than would be possible in England. Our Liturgical inheritance of the epiklesis through Scotland makes us more in harmony with the Orthodox Use. The American Church is happily free from political entanglements and consequent prejudices. Divine Providence has given the American Church the opportunity and responsibility of leadership in this matter.

* * * * *

The following Collect was set forth by the Presiding Bishop and at his request was printed and distributed throughout the Church by your Commission with the appended letter from the Russian Archbishop Alexander:

New York, N. Y., Oct. 26, 1920.

The Right Reverend James H. Darlington,

Care Right Rev. Daniel S. Tuttle,

74 Vandeventer Place, St. Louis, Mo.

Please convey to your fellow Bishops in Synod assembled my fraternal greetings. Will you express in my name, in behalf of the Russian, Serbian and Syrian Bishops and Priests in the jurisdiction of the Orthodox Archdiocese of North America, our earnest hope that the work for reunion, so well begun, by conferences in Europe, may be furthered in America by the fraternal intercourse of all Bishops who hold the Apostolic Succession free from Ultramontane usurpation. Please convey my humble suggestion that active prayer and work be undertaken for Catholic reunion. The Greeks under their Bishop will, I am sure, unite with all the rest of the Orthodox Catholics in America for this purpose. I would ask of your charity that a day be set aside when your Church and ours may throughout the United States join together in prayer and public services for the restoration of Hagia Sophia, in Constantinople to the Church of Hellas, its rightful custodian, for the two hundred millions of Orthodox Eastern Christians who regard it as the center of the Ecumenical Faith. I suggest some Sunday after January first at your convenience. We will give order that this day be kept in all our Churches, if possible, with exchange

of preachers. Convey our heartfelt gratitude to all our Anglican brethren for their splendid sympathy to the sister Church of Russia, now in tribulation, and to her mission Church in America. May peace and union prevail in God's Church as an example to a distracted world.

ALEXANDER,

Archbishop of Aleutian Isles and North America.

SPECIAL COLLECT

Issued by Right Rev. Daniel S. Tuttle, D.D., Presiding Bishop, at the request of the House of Bishops, to be used on the second Sunday after Christmas, the first Sunday in the year, January 2, 1921:

O Lord, we beseech Thee, let Thy continual pity cleanse and defend Thy Church. Look with Thy most gracious favor upon the Holy Eastern Orthodox Church. And if it be Thy blessed will, incline the hearts of the statesmen who in Thy name have the governance of the Nations of the Earth to restore the Sanctuary of St. Sophia at Constantinople to the Patriarchate, its ancient custodian; and Thine be the thanks and praise and glory forevermore, through Jesus Christ our Lord, Amen.

In response many services were held throughout the country on the second Sunday after Christmas, 1921, and were largely attended and much appreciated by the Orthodox Christians.

The House of Bishops at its special meeting in St. Louis referred the following Encyclical letter addressed to all the Churches of Christ, to your Commission to answer:

LETTER FROM CONSTANTINOPLE

Unto All the Churches of Christ Wheresoever They Be.

"See that ye love one another with a pure heart fervently." (1 Pet. 1:22.)

Our Church is of opinion that a closer intercourse with each other and a mutual understanding between the several Christian Churches is not prevented by the doctrinal differences existing between them, and that such an understanding is highly desirable and necessary, in many ways useful in the well conceived interest of each one of the Churches taken apart and as a whole Christian body, as also for preparing and facilitating the complete and blessed union which may some day be attained with God's help. Our Church, therefore, deems the present time most opportune for bringing forth and considering in common this important question. For although, owing to old prejudices, traditions, and even pretension, it is probable that there may even now arise or be brought forward the same difficulties which have so often frustrated the work of union, nevertheless, seeing that it is now question for a mere contact and understanding, the difficulties, in our mind, will in any case be less serious, and if there be a good will and disposition, neither can they nor ought they to constitute an invincible and insuperable obstacle.

We, therefore, on the establishment of the League of Nations, which has now been effected with good omen, consider the matter to be both feasible and more than ever timely, and we beg, full of hope, to herein state summarily our thoughts and opinion as to how we conceive this intercourse and understanding, and how we consider it possible, and we earnestly seek and invite the judgment and opinion thereon both of the other brothers in the East and of the venerable Christians of the Churches in the West wheresoever they be.

We accordingly think that the following two things can most greatly contribute to the attainment of such a desirable and useful intercourse, and to its accomplishment and public manifestation:

And first of all we deem as necessary and indispensable the removal of all mutual distrust and friction between the various Churches, caused by the tendency, to be seen among some of them, of enticing and converting followers of other confessions. For no one ignores what is taking place, unfortunately, even now disturbing the internal peace of the Churches, and especially those in the East, on which new afflictions and trials are thus brought through their own co-religionists; and how great, as compared with the trifling results obtained, is the hatred and antagonism produced by this tendency on the part of some to proselyte and entice the followers of other Christian confessions. And thus sincerity and, above all, confidence can be restored as between the Churches, we consider as the most important thing that love between the Churches must be revived and strengthened, so that they may no longer look upon each other as strangers and enemies, but as relatives and friends in Christ, but as "fellow heirs of the same body and partakers of His promise in Christ by the Gospel." (Eph. iii.6) And when the several Churches are inspired by love and place it before everything else in their judgment of the others and in relation toward each other, they then will be able, instead of increasing and widening the existing dissensions, to lessen and diminish the same as far as possible; and by promoting a constant brotherly interest in the condition, the stability, and the prosperity of other Churches, by their eagerness in watching what is happening in those Churches, and by obtaining a more accurate knowledge of them, and by their readiness to give, whenever occasion arises, a hand of help and assistance, they then will do and achieve many good things to the glory and profit both of themselves and of the whole Christian body, and to advance the matter of the union.

And this friendship and kindly disposition toward each other can, to our mind, be demonstrated and more especially proved in the following manner:

(a) By acceptance of a uniform calendar for simultaneous celebration of all the great Christian feasts by all the Churches; (b) By the exchange of brotherly letters on the great feasts of the ecclesiastical year, when it is customary so to do, and on other exceptional occasions; (c) By a more friendly intercourse between the representatives of the various Churches wherever they be; (d) By an intercourse between theological schools and the representatives of the theological science, and by the exchange of theological and ecclesiastical periodicals and works published in each Church; (e) By the exchange of the students between the seminaries of the different Churches; (f) By convening pan-Christian conferences to examine questions of all common interest to all Churches; (g) By the impartial and in a more historical way examinations of the doctrinal differences both from the chair and in theological treatises; (h) By mutually respecting the customs and usages prevailing in each Church; (i) By allowing to each other the use of places of prayer and of cemeteries for the funeral and burial of persons belonging to other confessions dying in foreign lands; (j) By the settlement of the question of mixed marriages between the various confessions; (k) and, finally, by the mutual support of the Churches in the work of strengthening religious relief, of charity, and the like.

Such a frank and vivid intercourse between the Churches will be all the more beneficial to the whole body of the Church, as many dangers threaten no longer any particular Church, but all of them generally, because these dangers attack the very foundation of the Christian faith and by the very composition of Christian life and society. For the terrible World War, which has just come to an end, as it has brought to light many unhealthy things in the life of Christian Nations, and revealed in many cases a great absence of respect for the very principle of justice and humanity, so, too, it has not only made old wounds worse, but, so to speak, opened new ones of a more practical character, and against which great attention and care is naturally needed on the part of all Churches. The daily gaining ground of alcoholism; the increase of superfluous luxury under the pretext of rendering life more beautiful and more enjoyable; the voluptuousness and lust hardly covered by the cloak of freedom and emancipation of the flesh; the prevailing unchecked licentious indecency in literature, painting, the theatre, and in music, bearing the respectable name of development of good taste and cultivation of fine art; the deification of wealth and the contempt of higher ideals; all these and the like, as they produce serious dangers to the constitution of Christian societies, are questions of the day, requiring and calling for a common study and co-operation on the part of the Christian Churches.

Finally, it is the duty of the Churches which adorn themselves with the sacred name of Christ not to forget and neglect any longer His new and great commandment of love, and still to remain behind piteously the political authorities, which applying truly the spirit of the Gospel and of the Justice of Christ, have already instituted under happy auspices the League of Nations, for the defense of right and the cultivation of love and harmony among nations.

For all these reasons we, hoping that the other Churches would share our thoughts and opinion as above stated on the need of promoting, at least for the beginning, such a co-operation and intercourse between the Churches, request each one of them to make known to us in reply its thoughts and opinions thereon, so that after defining by common consent and in agreement the object, we may safely proceed in common to its realization, and thus "speaking the truth in love, may grow up into Him in all things, which is the head, even Christ; from whom the whole body fitly joined together and compacted by that which every joint supplieth, according to the effectual working in the measure of every part, maketh increase of the body unto the edifying of itself in love."—(Eph. iv. 16.)

At the Patriarchate of Constantinople in the month of January in the year of Grace one thousand nine hundred and twenty.

The Locum Tenens of the Patriarchial Œcumenical Throne: Metropolitan of Brussa: DOROTHEUS.

The Metropolitan of Caesaria: NICOLAUS.

The Metropolitan of Cyzicus: CONSTANTINUS.

The Metropolitan of Amassia: GERMANUS.

The Metropolitan of Pissidia: GERASSIMUS.

The Metropolitan of Angyra: GERVASIUS.

The Metropolitan of Aenos: JOACHIM.

The Metropolitan of Vizya: ANTHIMUS.

The Metropolitan of Silivris: EUGENIUS.

The Metropolitan of Saranta Ecclesias: AGATHANGELUS.

The Metropolitan of Tyrolœ and Serentium: CHRYSOSTOM.

The Metropolitan of Dardanelles and Lampsacos: EIRINAIUS.

The following reply was sent over the signature and seal of the Presiding Bishop, the President of the Presiding Bishop and Council, the Right Rev. Chairman, and Secretary:

February 12, 1921.

To the Holy Governing Synod of Constantinople
and to the Acting Patriarch,
Dorotheus,
Metropolitan of Brussa.

The Bishops of the American Church have received your letter of the month of January in the year of Grace one thousand nine hundred and twenty.

In Special Council assembled in the city of St. Louis, more than seventy Bishops being in attendance, it was unanimously voted that the Commission appointed by the General Convention of the Episcopal Church to confer with the Authorities of the Eastern Orthodox and Old Catholic Churches would make suitable reply to your Holiness.

Your letter of the month of September was duly received. We extend our sympathy and hope and pray that the inhuman and ungodly persecution will soon end. The Chairman of our Commission has consulted with the proper authorities of the present administration and has an appointment with the newly elected President, at his request, to discuss plans for action for the stopping of the persecution.

At the request of the Orthodox Bishops and by special appointment of the House of Bishops, prayers were offered on January 2d, for the restoration of St. Sophia to the Church of Hellas, and freedom from persecution to the Orthodox East. The following prayer was sent forth by the Presiding Bishop and generally used throughout the American Church.

Many joint services were held throughout the country on the first Sunday of the New Year, notably at the Russian Cathedral of St. Nicholas in New York, at the Episcopal Cathedral of St. John the Divine, at the Syrian Cathedral, Brooklyn, in Boston, Norfolk, Washington, Philadelphia, St. Louis, Detroit, Grand Rapids, and many other places, with special prayers for reunion and with sermons on the same subject. The prayer was translated into Slavic and sent forth to Russian and Serbian Churches by his Eminence Archbishop Alexander Nermalovsky of the Russian Churches in America. It was translated into Greek and sent to the Greek Church in America by Bishop Alexander Rodostolou.

In some of the services, as many as seven languages were spoken in the prayers and addresses.

Thanks be to God for all the expression of unity, largely inspired by your letters and generous reception to the members of our Commission in the Cathedral of St. George and the Patriarchal Palace, Phanaar, in the month of June and the year of Grace nineteen hundred and twenty.

Our heart is rejoiced by your appeal for unity and co-operation in the bonds of love in Christ Jesus our Lord. We cordially express our appreciation of all your suggestions for closer friendship.

"(a) By acceptance of a uniform calendar, for the simultaneous celebration of all the great Christian feasts by all the Churches; (b) By the exchange of brotherly letters on the great feasts of the ecclesiastical year, when it is customary to do so, and on other exceptional occasions; (c) By a more friendly intercourse between the representatives of the various Churches wherever they be; (d) By an intercourse between theo-

logical schools and the representatives of the theological science; and by the exchange of the theological and ecclesiastical periodicals and works published in each Church; (e) By the exchange of students between the seminaries of the different Churches; (f) By convening pan-Christian conferences to examine questions of common interest to all Churches; (g) By the impartial and in a more historical way examination of the doctrinal differences both from the chair and in theological treatises; (h) By mutually respecting the customs and usages prevailing in each Church; (i) By allowing to each other the use of places of prayer and of cemeteries for the funeral and burial of persons belonging to other confessions dying in foreign lands; (j) By the settlement of the question of mixed marriages between the various confessions; and, finally (k) By the mutual support of the Churches in the work of strengthening religious relief, work of charity, and the like."

We believe the time is fulfilled for the answer of the great Eucharistic Prayer of our Blessed Lord for the manifestation of a visible unity of His followers "that the world may believe," and that we may be "made perfect in Him." We would, therefore, add to your suggestion that a joint Commission of the American Episcopal Church and Holy Orthodox Church of Constantinople be appointed for the purpose of preparing a bilingual edition of our respective Liturgies that they may be duly authorized for study and devotional uses to the edification of our people in closer friendship.

Believing that the Holy Spirit will guide us in our efforts toward Unity, and with every expression of Christian love in the blessed communion of Saints, we are,

Affectionately yours in Jesus our Lord.

To which the reply was as follows:

Right Rev. Bishop of Harrisburg, by the Grace of Christ our Lord, our dear and much wished for brother James Darlington and other Reverend and honorable gentlemen who formed a committee for the Union of the Eastern Orthodox Church and the Church of the Old Catholics; happiness and peace be yours by the Grace of God, the Father, and our Lord Jesus Christ.

Your letter of May 3, 1921, was received and with great care read at a conference of our Holy and sacred Synod. We thank you with all our soul for your sympathy and for your kind energies for the interests of the Christians of the Near East. It is remarkably sad that after the great sacrifice of the World War there are people who think in regard to the unhappy Near East that it can and will be allowed to continue under the rule and unfaithful tyranny of the foreign and barbarous invaders over the local Christians, which rule only yesterday was declared inefficient. There can be no defense to the proposition that the most inefficient and most murderous of the vanquished are being allowed today to arm and to exterminate whole populations. Great is the suffering of the unhappy Christians of the Near East today.

But let us hope that God will enlighten all to do their duty and that the light of the day of salvation and liberty will come to the unhappy and suffering Christians of the Near East. Let us hope by your Holy and brotherly prayer, which was read with great emotion, that its sighing under the heavy yoke, the Church of Gou, St. Sophia, will be returned to our ill-treated Church as its condolence.

Your references regarding the union of Christian Churches were read with great care and pleasure. May the Lord bless you and your well begun energies to this end.

Also with attention we have taken into consideration your wish for the publishing of the prayer books in two languages and the matter was referred for study to our Committee for the Union of the Churches.

All these we make known to you in this, our reply, and sending you our blessings we implore the best gifts of God, and we remain, with love,

Your dear brother in Christ,
The Guardian of the Ecumenical Throne,
Keisarius Nicolaus.

July 1, 1921.
Constantinople, Phanaar.

Your Commission extended its sincere regret and deepest sympathy to the Holy Governing Synod of Constantinople at the passing of the Acting Patriarch Dorotheus. The following reply was received:

SPECIAL COMMITTEE FOR THE
UNION WITH THE ANGLICAN CHURCH

Phanaar, Constantinople,
Ecumenical Patriarchate.

Very Reverend:

At a meeting of the Holy and Sacred Synod, your letter sent by your Committee was read, in which your Committee offers its condolence upon the death of the Reverend Governor of the Ecumenical Patriarchate, the Bishop of Brussa, Dorotheus. Your kindness in sharing with us in this our recent bereavement of our Church heavily touched the Holy and Sacred Synod.

Whereupon, after a decision of the Committee, we wish to convey to you and your Committee our sincere thanks for your declaration of sympathy to our Church.

Whereupon we remain with love,

The General Secretary of the Holy Synod,
At the Patriarchate May 18-31, 1921.
Archimandritis Dionissios.

To Very Rev. B. Talbot Rogers, Secretary.

* * * * *

As is well known, the condition of the Russian Church and Clergy has been most lamentable and grows worse, if that be possible.

Through the generous urgency of our Chairman, your Commission has been assisted in saving for their use the Russian Churches in San Francisco and New York, and has sent to the Russian Bishop in Japan, through Bishop McKim, five hundred dollars, and to the Russian Clergy in the Balkans more than two thousand dollars. The children of Russian refugees have been assisted in eight schools, in Constantinople, Greece and the Balkans.

Early in December, 1921, the news was cabled from the Synod of Constantinople that the Metropolitan Archbishop Meletios of Athens had been elected Ecumenical Patriarch. Immediately upon receipt of this information Archbishop Alexander Nermalovsky, head of the Orthodox Russian Church in North America, and the Metropolitan Platon, Archbishop of Kherson and Odessa, who is visiting in this country, called a meeting of the Syrian and other Orthodox Prelates, and through the Greek Bishop Alexander Rodostolou tendered to the Patriarch-elect a

formal and united service of recognition in the Russian Cathedral of St. Nicholas in New York City on St. Nicholas Day, December 19th. Our Commission was honored in that the Chairman, the Bishop of Harrisburg, was asked to preach the sermon after the Gospel, as interpreting and expressing the mind of all the Churches represented in welcoming so worthy and learned an ecclesiastic to the Patriarchal Throne. Addresses were made afterward in the service by Presiding Bishop Gailor, Metropolitan Platon, and Archbishop Alexander, which were replied to, by the Patriarch Meletios IV., and the benediction was pronounced by Bishop Gailor. Bishop Matthews, and Bishop Shipman, representing Bishop Manning, were also present.

Later the Patriarch called a meeting of all the Orthodox Prelates as the First American Orthodox Synod, to consider the future of Orthodoxy in North America, and invited the Chairman of the Commission to be present, with the privilege of voting on all questions that might arise.

It seems providential in consideration of the progress thus far made by our Commission that one, so in sympathy with our Commission and our Church, and so well acquainted with American life and democratic ideals should be elevated to the highest office in the Eastern Orthodox Church.

* * * * *

Bishop Francis Hodur, of the National Polish Church in the United States, consecrated by Old Catholic Bishops of Europe, at the invitation of our Chairman, attended, with Anglican and Eastern Prelates, the great service held in Southwark Cathedral, London, during the Lambeth Conference, and also met the Archbishop of York and many of the Anglican Bishops while being entertained as guests of the Archbishop of Canterbury at a reception at Lambeth Palace. His cathedral St. Stanislaus, on Locust Street, Scranton, has been freed from all debts, and "Straz" his Church paper, has a weekly circulation of over twenty thousand copies. Rev. Dr. Bonczak, editor of this paper, and the Archpriest of Buffalo, with two others, have been elected Bishops and expect to go in June to the Old Catholic Synod in Switzerland to be consecrated as Bishops. Eight or ten Italian congregations have been accepted by Bishop Hodur, and are under his charge.

The Secretary of the Commission with the Rev. Dr. VanDeWater, of New York, accompanied the Chairman of the Commission to Scranton on Sunday, December 15th, when the Chairman preached the 25th anniversary sermon in the Cathedral Sunday morning, and all three spoke at the mass meeting in the Poli Theatre, Sunday evening, to several thousand people. The Old Catholic Churches everywhere have taken a new lease of life since the close of the World War, with the consequent removal of Papal obstructions in countries lately set free.

Your Commission is much encouraged by the progress made through its labors in our closer relations with the Eastern Orthodox Churches and records its thanksgiving to God for His manifest blessings.

Resolved, that the House of Bishops concurring, The Concordat* accepted and signed by the Locum Tenens of the Œcumenical Throne and Holy Governing Synod of Constantinople be referred to the House of Bishops for any action that it may deem proper.

Resolved, that the House of Bishops concurring, That the Joint Commission be authorized to appoint a Committee which with a like Committee from the Holy Orthodox Eastern Churches may consider the subject of bilingual Liturgies; and for further consideration of the Patriarchal Encyclical.

Resolved, that the House of and concurring the Joint Commission to confer with the Eastern Orthodox and Old Catholic Churches be continued with power to fill vacancies and add to its numbers.

RIGHT REV. JAMES H. DARLINGTON, D.D.,

RIGHT REV. D. B. TUCKER, D.D.,

RIGHT REV. R. H. WELLER, D.D.,

RIGHT REV. WM. A. LEONARD, D.D.,

RIGHT REV. ROBERT C. JETT, D.D.,

REV. THOMAS J. LACEY, PH.D.,

REV. FRANCIS J. HALL, D.D.,

REV. WM. H. VAN ALLEN, D.D.,

REV. RICHARD D. HATCH,

REV. R. KEATING SMITH,

VEN. LEWIS NICHOLS,

SAMUEL F. HOUSTON, ESQ.,

Treasurer,

REV. H. V. B. DARLINGTON,

REV. HERBERT J. GLOVER,

REV. WM. C. EMHARDT, PH.D.,

A. DUPONT PARKER, ESQ.,

GEORGE A. ARMOUR, ESQ.,

HALEY FISKE, ESQ.,

SAMUEL MATHER, ESQ.,

F. C. MOREHOUSE, LL.D.,

REV. B. TALBOT ROGERS, D.D.,

Secretary.

APPENDIX XXIV.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION TO CONSIDER THE FULLER RECOGNITION OF THE MINISTRY OF HEALING IN THE CHURCH

Under the terms of its appointment, your Commission was "to consider the fuller recognition of the Ministry of Healing in the Church and the need of its revival under proper sanctions and safeguards."

I. The relation of the main subject is specific; it is "the Ministry of Healing in the Church." As to the fuller recognition of this in its largest sense and the need of its revival, there can be but one opinion—the both the duty and the need are clear and pressing.

1. Your Commission confidently re-affirms these propositions: That God has infinite blessings of power in store for those who seek them by prayer, communion and active trust; that both the clergy and the laity of the Church have too often failed to turn to God with such complete trust as will draw those powers into full service; that Christ still fulfills, in Christian experience, his power to give life and to give it more abundantly; that the faith which realizes His Presence is capable of creating a heightened vitality of the spirit which strengthens and sustains the health of the body; that the body no less than the spirit of man was included in the work of Redemption; that the restoration of harmony of man's mind and will with the Divine Will often brings with it the restoration of the body; that the full power of the Church's corporate intercession in this connection has been too little realized; and that confidence in the efficacy of prayer for restoration of health has not been sufficiently encouraged:

Here, then, is the first great need of the Church today in the revival of her Ministry of Healing. She must renew and act more confidently and constantly on her faith in the power of prayer—and especially in the power of her corporate intercession—to heal the sick, whatever the means or process by which the blessing comes.

2. But with this strong faith in the contributory power of prayer, the Church must not lose sight of the other truth that medical science is the handmaid of God and the Church in this matter and should be fully recognized as the normal means appointed by God for the care

and healing of the body. She must be thankful for all progress made in medicine, surgery, nursing, hygiene and sanitation. She must believe that all these means of healing and preventing disease and removing suffering are gifts that come from God and are to be used faithfully also for the welfare of mankind. Experience as well as reason shows that the best results are to be expected where there is cordial co-operation of the pastor and doctor, with the patient's perfect faith in the value of the ministrations of both.

3. Special "gifts of healing" must be recognized too. There can be no question of the mysterious influence of one unique personality upon another personality, and often for good in the case of the sick. How far such "gifts" correspond today with those recognized in Holy Scripture and what the nature of their power is, whether spiritual or psychic or physical or all three, is very uncertain. But in these days when Science is revealing such mysteries in the mutual actions of the human mind and body, it seems the part of wisdom in the Church not to commit herself hastily and officially to any opinion or form of these phenomena. But she has the right to say to any of her own clergy or laity who believe that they possess such powers of healing, that they should prepare themselves by care and prayer and even medical study for their proper and safe exercise; and this only with the approval of their Bishop and in sympathetic conference with qualified Christian physicians.

4. "Prayer-groups" for intercessory prayer for the sick, even with the laying of hands on patients present, seem, in many cases, worthy of all encouragement; *provided* that the leader, clerical or lay, does not recklessly assume in every case to be himself a "healer"; *provided* that the manual act is regarded as only symbolic; *provided* that beneficial results are, in simple faith, mainly left to God and not claimed except on the certificate of a reputable physician, familiar with the particular case.

5. Of "unction for the sick," based on St. Mark 6:13 and St. James 5:14, your Commission speaks with much hesitation, and, in regard to certain existing opinion and practice in this matter, only with respect. It would point out, however, that St. James emphatically connects the "saving of the sick" with the "prayer of faith;" and that, as we know nothing of the anointing of the sick by our Lord or by His disciples after Pentecost, and there is no clear proof in the Church of unction for the sick until the Fourth century, it cannot be assumed that the rite commended by St. James was intended for general or lasting use.

II. But if by "fuller recognition, etc.," is meant more than such spiritual sympathy with every legitimate effort to revive the Church's faith in the power of her own "ministry of healing,"—if it means this Church's official provision of stated forms of ministration to the sick besides those already authorized in her Book of Common Prayer, then—

1. Your Commission would remind the Church that in several of the proposed revised Offices in the Prayer Book and also in the separate "Book of Offices" authorized by the House of Bishops in 1916, there are now prayers and other forms of pastoral ministration to the sick much more simple, direct and reassuring than heretofore.

2. Your Commission, in the words of the Lambeth Conference of 1908, "does not recommend the sanctioning (at present) of the anointing of the sick, as a rite of the Church; nor advise the prohibition of the anointing, if anointing be earnestly desired by the sick person . . . only, care must be taken that no return be made to the later custom of anointing as a preparation for death."

3. In view of the request of the Lambeth Conference of 1920 to the Archbishop of Canterbury to appoint a Committee, "to consider and report upon the use with prayer of the laying on of hands, of the unction of the sick and other spiritual means of healing, the findings of such a Committee to be reported forthwith (but not yet reported) to the authorities of the national, provincial and regional Churches of the Anglican Communion,"—

Your Commission does recommend that no further formal action on these subjects be taken by this Church at present.

BOYD VINCENT, *Chairman.*

APPENDIX XXV.

TO THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS AND THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

The Trustees of the Church Pension Fund herewith transmit to the General Convention the report of the Administrative Board appointed, with the approval of the General Convention, to recommend to the Trustees grants from certain sums of money held in trust by them under the designation "General Convention of 1907 Account."

WILLIAM LAWRENCE, *President.*

The Right Rev. William Lawrence, D.D.,
President of the Church Pension Fund.
Right Reverend and Dear Sir:

The Special Board appointed by the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund, by authority of the General Convention, to administer the fund known as "The General Convention of 1907 Account" beg, in view of the three years service rendered between the General Convention of 1919 and the General Convention of 1922 to report as follows:

We have endeavored to administer the account in strict conformity with the purpose of the General Convention in setting it apart, and with that of the Trustees in accepting the duty of its administration. This purpose was to make grants for those retired clergy who were aged or infirm when the pension system of the Church began operation on March 1, 1917, and to make them according to the requirements of each individual applicant therefor.

To the end that this might be done we prepared a questionnaire for the use of applicants which presented to the Board the facts pertaining to their respective material circumstances.

When the more pressing instances seemed to have been met, we addressed a personal letter to every clergyman who was 68 or over on March 1, 1917 and who did not then hold a Cure and who was therefore not within the scope of the pension system of the Church. We also addressed a personal letter to the widow of every clergyman who died before March 1, 1917, where there was a record in the elaborate files of the Church Pension Fund, giving the name and address. In these personal letters to the Clergy and to the widows of Clergymen we requested that if it seemed to them desirable, that they should make an application for a grant from this Board. Of course, such letters were sent to all Clergymen and widows of Clergymen in receipt of a grant from the General Clergy Relief Fund or from any Diocesan Relief Fund.

As the records of the Church Pension Fund are practically complete, we thus were able to draw to the attention of every individual to whom we had authority to make a grant, the desirability of considering placing an application in our hands. But for abundant caution, we also addressed a personal letter to every Bishop of the Church, asking his assistance in seeing that the operations of our Board were brought to the attention of every individual concerned, and asking himself to draw our attention to any cases within his knowledge.

The Board has considered all applications carefully and has made recommendations to the Trustees in every case except where such action seemed inappropriate. As a result, on September 6, 1922, the Church Pension Fund has, upon its rolls, in pursuance of the recommendations of this Board, grants tabulated as follows:

Grants to Clergymen in force.....	76
Grants to Widows in force.....	179
Total grants in force.....	<u>255</u>
Amount of annual expenditure in grants to Clergymen	\$25,020
Amount of annual expenditure in grants to widows and clergymen	<u>25,655</u>
Total Annual grants in force.....	\$50,675

This requires a Reserve Fund of approximately \$500,000 to continue the payments during the lifetime of the grantee, and in the case of a clergyman to continue it to his widow.

Nine grants have been recommended to the Trustees and made by them, and have terminated by the death of the grantee; where the grantee has left a widow the Trustees have automatically continued the grant to her.

The Trustees of the Church Pension Fund have uniformly, as you will recollect, approved our recommendations.

Thus it appears that the Fund committed to the Board for administration has been appropriated in meeting the requirements of retired clergy and their families, and we therefore beg respectfully to suggest that this Board be discharged.

Faithfully yours,

J. J. WILKINS, *Secretary*.

APPENDIX XXVI.

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION ON NATION-WIDE PREACHING MISSIONS

(Commission of the Field Department)

The Commission on Nation-Wide Preaching Missions respectfully reports to the members of the General Convention that it has concerned itself since its appointment with the following matters:

1. It has held various conferences of a "clinical" character with clergy in various parts of the country for the purpose of ascertaining their attitude on the subject of Preaching Missions, and of discussing the same with them.

2. It has compiled a Handbook on Preaching Missions, a copy of which will be mailed to each minister of this church having a cure of souls, or occupying any other position of responsibility. The purpose of this manual is to furnish in topical form the essentials for conducting Preaching Missions of various kinds.

3. It has conducted an experimental summer school at Evergreen, Colo., in which an effort was made to furnish the clergy attending it with a curriculum conducted by men experienced in their several lines of work which would cover their activities as parish priests. The faculty consisted of the Rev. Father Hughson, O. H. C., whose subject was "The Spiritual Life and Work of the Clergy"; the Rev. J. A. Schaad, subject "Preaching Missions"; the Rev. Dr. Loaring Clark, whose subject was "Parochial Organization"; the Rev. Robert S. Chalmers, whose subject was "Religious Education"; the Rev. Canon Winfred Douglas, whose subject was "Church Music and the Rendering of the Services"; and Bishop Johnson of Colorado, subject "The Making of a Sermon."

The Chairman of the Commission requested those attending the conference to send him a report of their reactions and impressions, without signing their names, and the unanimous verdict was that the school furnished a much needed help to them in their conduct of parish affairs, especially considered as a background for Preaching Missions.

4. The Commission has recommended to the National Council, the appointment of two General Missioners. The Rev. J. A. Schaad and the Rev. Dr. Loaring Clark have been elected by the National Council, and will devote their whole time to this work.

THE PROGRAM OF THE COMMISSION

The Commission believes that if the Church is to do its work adequately it must engage in an active and aggressive evangelistic campaign for the purpose of reaching "those without" as well as ministering to "those within" the Church. The Commission realizes the difficulty of attempting a nation-wide effort until it has, by more earnest effort, worked out a plan for the conduct of such a campaign. It purposes, therefore, in the near future to do the following work, in which it invites the co-operation of all the members of the General Convention.

1. The Commission desires to enroll as many men as possible who are either experienced in conducting missions, or in the opinion of those who suggest their names are capable of doing such work. They respectfully ask the Bishops of the Church and the clerical deputies to furnish them with such names.

2. The Commission desires to conduct, during the next triennium, in each diocese in which the Bishop is actively and sympathetically willing to co-operate, a "clinical" mission, by which it is meant that the Commission will be responsible for a mission in some strategic point in the diocese, at which a number of clergy will be invited to attend, not only the Mission, but a number of lectures and conferences on similar subjects. For this purpose the Commission has requested that correspondence should be directed, as follows:

(a) From the First, Second and Fifth Provinces of the Rev. J. A. Schaad, 633 W. Bancroft St., Toledo, Ohio.

(b) From the Third, Fourth and Seventh Provinces to the Rev. Dr. Loaring Clark, Sewanee, Tennessee.

(c) From the Sixth and Eighth Provinces, to Bishop Johnson, 323 McClintock Bldg., Denver, Colorado.

In order to conserve travel on the part of the Missioners and also to use their time to the best advantage, the Chairman of the Commission

reserves the right to arrange these conferences with such leaders as it may be possible to give; but in each instance (before the appointment of the leader is made) the matter will be submitted to the Bishop of the Diocese for his approval, or to the clergy making the request. The Missioners are occupied until January 1st, so all dates for conferences will be after that date.

3. The Commission hopes during the next three years to conduct, experimentally, two or three evangelistic campaigns in such cities as make the request and are willing to make adequate preparation, and have the necessary facilities for such evangelistic meetings. They are to be conducted in a building other than a Church, in which all of the local clergy promise to co-operate regardless of parochial lines. Any cities desiring to enter upon such a campaign during the next triennium are requested to correspond with the Chairman of the Commission.

4. It is the intention of the Commission during the summer months to conduct in each province which is willing to give the necessary co-operation a "School of the Prophets," similar to that conducted in Evergreen, Colo., from August 8th to August 23rd, 1922; and correspondence regarding such schools should be addressed to the Rev. J. A. Schaad, who has been placed in charge of the arrangements for summer schools and conferences.

5. When requested to do so by the faculties of Theological Seminaries, the Commission will provide special lectures on the exercise of the Prophetic Office in relation to a sane evangelism by the Church. Invitations for such lectures before Senior classes have already been received.

In conclusion, the Commission would register its earnest desire to bring home to the consciousness of the Church the fact that the crowning and ultimate work that lies as a responsibility upon us, is that of preaching the Gospel of the Kingdom.

This was the primary commission given by our Lord to the Church: "Go ye into all the world, and preach the gospel to every creature." This had to be done before any one could believe, before any sacrament could be administered. After the Holy Ghost was given to the apostles on Pentecost, the first act performed in the power of that Spirit was the preaching of a Gospel sermon, followed by an instruction on repentance and the sacraments.

Whatever else the Church may be doing today, the work of parish, diocese, or general organization the work of financing Church activities, developing of social service, and all else, is but contributory to the one supreme work of evangelistic preaching. Such preaching is necessary in order to convert sinners, it is necessary to establish the Faithful and to maintain them in the power of Divine Grace.

The chief aim of the Commission during the coming three years will be so to emphasize the imperative need of evangelism that just as there are few members of this Church who have not had presented to them the claims of the Church upon their financial support, so there will be no member of it who will not have presented to him, in such compelling fashion that he cannot choose but hear, the supreme claim of our Lord Jesus Christ to his personal love and devotion. To this end the Commission is laboring, to this end it appeals for the support of the brethren everywhere, through their sympathy, and above all through their prayers.

IRVING P. JOHNSON,

Bishop of Colorado,

Chairman.

APPENDIX XXVII.

THE REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION ON CHURCH MUSIC

To the General Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America:

The Joint Commission on the Music of this Church, appointed in 1919, respectfully submit its report.

The Report is divided into three parts, as follows: Part I., *The Report Proper*, containing a statement of the scope of the Commission's work; of the conditions and problems given consideration; of phases of the subject of Church Music demanding special attention; and constructive recommendations and resolutions offered to General Convention.

Part II., wherein the basis for the recommendations above referred to is discussed in detail, in separate sections; together with suggestions of a more general nature.

Part III., containing recommendations regarding musical courses for Theological Seminaries, music in Church and Sunday schools, and diocesan conferences for organists and others.

By vote of those members of the Commission who have attended any or all of the meetings held, and who constitute a majority of its membership, the Report is signed by the Chairman, the Vice-Chairman and the Secretary.

PART I.

The history of music in the Church covers a period of more than fifteen hundred years. The Church today, at one time or another, makes use of musical forms or melodies which are identified with many different epochs within that period, from its beginning to the present day.

In the manner of rendering the offices of our Church, that liberty of action which our rubrics accord to individual preference extends also to the music of the services. Such standards of procedure as exist, regarding both selection and manner of performance, are more the result of common usage than of rubrical definition.

This Commission conceives its duty to be one of suggesting means to achieve unity of ideals rather than standardization of methods. It is not within our province to interfere with that freedom of action in matters not fundamental to the spirit and rationale of the Church's practice, which is so conspicuous a feature of her position in matters liturgical.

In accordance with the purpose of our appointment we have taken occasion rather to examine into the subject of the music of our Church in its historical, practical and devotional aspects; pointing out such inconsistencies of procedure as may have become common, and offering such constructive recommendations as seem desirable, all the while taking due account of the practical nature of many of the problems relating to our church music.

In estimating the position which music occupies in the services of the Church, it must be realized that here music is not performed for music's sake. It is but one of the accessories of Divine worship, from which point every consideration must be viewed.

But if we accept standards of church music, either of material or of rendering, which are lower than those to which we aspire in our secular

music, we are offering less than our best to Almighty God. High standards are not necessarily out of reach of the people at large. No one fails to appreciate the sublime inspiration of a simple hymn-tune, like *Saint Anne* or *Rockingham*; and judged by these same high standards, they reach a far more lofty plane than many an elaborate mass or motet.

In our church architecture, in every detail of the fabric, be it stained glass or carving or embroidery, we recognize the authority of those best fitted by technical training and experience to establish competent standards; and we respect their judgment, even though it may not entirely accord with our own personal preferences.

So in our church music is it opportune to examine closely our present methods and conditions, to test them by the highest standards, to the end that our worship music may so be ordered as most fittingly to serve its high purpose in every respect of appropriateness, sincerity, practicality, and true beauty.

Reviewing the general condition of music in our Church today, we believe that the following aspects of the subject demand special and separate consideration:

Education. Facilities for the authoritative instruction in the history and practice of church music, both of the Clergy and of the musicians, charged with the practical administration of music in the parishes. Also for the benefit of Music Committees and laymen.

The Music of the Services. Its relationship to the Liturgy; its standards. Music in Church Schools.

Music available for use in the Church. The Hymnal; the Psalter; the Choral Service; Congregational Service-books; new compilations desirable.

Congregational Singing. Not only of hymns, but the possibility of increased efficiency and of more extended development.

Choral Resources. Choirs; their organization, training and employment. Their advantages and limitations.

The Offices of Organist and Choirmaster. Their responsibilities and functions. The duty of the Church toward their incumbents.

The foregoing subjects are discussed at length in the subsequent sections of Parts II. and III.

The following is a summary of the recommendations which the Commission offers, and whose adoption it urges as being of vital importance to the welfare and progress of music in the Church:

1. The preparation and publication of a Congregational Service-book, as recommended in Part II., Section 1.

2. The preparation and publication of a new edition of the Psalter, pointed for Anglican chants, as recommended in Part II., Section 4.

3. The preparation and publication of a revised edition of the Choral Service, as recommended in Part II., Section 13.

Publication of all the foregoing to be without expense to General Convention, but to bear the approval of the Joint Commission on Church Music.

4. The preparation, for publication and distribution by the Secretary of General Convention, of a practical method of carrying out the recommendations of the Joint Commission regarding music in Church Schools, as set forth in Part III., Section 2.

5. The establishment of Diocesan Conferences for Organists and others; as recommended in Part III., Section 3.

6. The preparation and issue of lists of anthems and services, classified for practical use by choirs of varied resources and capacity. Anthems to be classified also according to their appropriateness for feasts, seasons, and special occasions.

7. The preparation and issue by the Joint Commission on the Hymnal, of classified lists of hymns and tunes, as recommended in Part II., Section 2.

8. The preparation of lists of standard works on all phases of Church Music and its administration, to be supplied on request and otherwise distributed.

9. Encouragement of the provision of works from the foregoing lists, systematically catalogued and bulletined, in public and other libraries, for reference and home use.

10. Promotion of the institution of authoritative courses in Church Music in Universities and Conservatories, for the training of church musicians and for the instruction of students in the appreciation of the subject.

11. The establishment of practical courses in the history and practice of the music of our Church, under authoritative direction, in the Conferences for Church Work held in the several Provinces of the Church.

The following is a summary of the recommendations which the Commission offers, and whose adoption it urges as being of vital importance to the welfare and progress of music in the Church:

1. The preparation and publication of a Congregational Service-book, as recommended in Part II., Section 1.

2. The preparation and publication of a new edition of the Psalter, pointed for Anglican chants, as recommended in Part II., Section 4.

3. The preparation and publication of a revised edition of the Choral Service, as recommended in Part II., Section 13.

Publication of all the foregoing to be without expense to General Convention, but to bear the approval of the Joint Commission on Church Music.

4. The preparation, for publication and distribution by the Secretary of General Convention, of a practical method of carrying out the recommendations of the Joint Commission regarding music in Church Schools, as set forth in Part III., Section 2.

5. The establishment of Diocesan Conferences for Organists and others, as recommended in Part III., Section 3.

6. The preparation and issue of lists of anthems and services, classified for practical use by choirs of varied resources and capacity.

PART III., SECTION 1

Courses of Music in Theological Seminaries

After examining reports from ten Seminaries or Divinity Schools, the Commission finds that there is practically very little being done for the training of the students in Church Music. In one or two places a course is given, attendance upon it being voluntary; but it is quite evident that no systematic attempt is being made to guide in the right way the men, who later, are to have charge of the music in their churches. In all the reports received it is freely acknowledged that it is most desirable to establish a chair of Church music; but in most instances the lack of funds is the reason given for not doing so.

It is our opinion that in every Seminary and Theological School a

course of instruction should be provided in the History and Appreciation of Church music (including musical hymnology); in the use of the singing voice, so that a clergyman may be able to intone properly when the service is choral; and in the correct methods of chanting and of the rendering of Plainsong.

To this end we most earnestly advise that such a course be outlined, providing for a systematic and thorough grounding in these subjects; and that the co-operation of the Seminaries and Theological Schools be secured in its establishment as a part of their curriculum to be required of all students.

The opportunity for immense good to the Church is plainly manifest, if those in charge of the education of students entering Holy Orders will realize how all-important and vital this matter is.

APPENDIX XXVIII.

AGENCY ON LIFE SERVICE

Report of the Presiding Bishop and Council on the Recommendation of the General Convention of 1919 that the Presiding Bishop and Council study the need of a Department of Vacancy and Supply.

[Adopted by the Presiding Bishop and Council, July 12, 1922]

At the General Convention of 1919 identical resolutions were introduced into both houses asking for the appointment of a Joint Commission on Vacancy and Supply, especially to consider the advisability of giving the endorsement of the Church to the Church Personnel Bureau, Inc. A joint commission of five bishops, five presbyters and five laymen was appointed. This Commission reported that it "was of the unanimous opinion that it was inexpedient to give official endorsement to an organization which both in its origin and status is largely, if not altogether, a private enterprise." The Commission further recommended that there be referred to the Presiding Bishop and Council:

"The urgent need of a Department of Vacancy and Supply, created and controlled by the General Church, having as their principal function the establishment and operation of a Bureau or Bureaus from which Bishops and Parishes may secure full, prompt and accurate information about clergy seeking cures or temporary work." (Journal, page 148.)

The report of the Commission was adopted by both Houses.

In order to give full consideration to the request of the General Convention the Presiding Bishop and Council asked the Department of Religious Education to make a careful study of the whole question. To assist the Department in its task the Presiding Bishop and Council appointed a special Commission composed of the President of the Council, the Executive Secretaries of the Department of Religious Education and Missions, the Secretaries for Latin-America and for the Woman's Auxiliary and the Secretary of the Council. It seemed desirable to this Commission at the outset to confer with the Church Personnel Bureau, Inc., to arrange, if possible, for the consolidation of its work under the agency of the Presiding Bishop and Council. Conferences were therefore held with the authorities of the Church Personnel Bureau, Inc., and an agreement was reached by which it turned over its office records and the papers of such registrants as gave its consent to the transfer of its files, and dissolved its corporation in

consideration of the payment of \$1,500, which covered all the outstanding obligations of the Church Personnel Bureau, Inc., and the salary of the Executive Secretary for six months in advance.

The Commission felt that the best way to give intelligent study to the question was in the actual attempt to meet the need of the Church in relation to Vacancy and Supply. It therefore established an office at the Church Missions House on April 12, 1920. A system of registration and reference was organized to provide a central place under the auspices of the Presiding Bishop and Council where men and women, clerical and lay, could register their desire for Church work. Vacancies were also registered and the work begun of trying to bring these two together.

The Presiding Bishop and Council as a result of the study made of this field, calls attention to the following facts:

1. That there are approximately 10,000 workers giving full time service, now employed by the Church. This naturally occasions many vacancies during the course of a year. Approximately 5,000 of these workers are clergy, 2,000 workers in the mission field, 2,000 teachers in the schools and 1,000 parish visitors, deaconesses, parish secretaries, etc.

2. That the work of discovering, training and assisting in the placing of these workers should be one of the tasks to which the Church should give its best thought and directive effort.

3. That this work should be given into the charge of a special bureau or agency under the Presiding Bishop and Council.

4. That the study of the past two years has clearly demonstrated to the Presiding Bishop and Council the need of such a central agency that could command the respect and confidence of Bishops, other clergy and other workers and to which the workers would naturally turn to register their needs and the Bishops, Vestries of Parishes, Heads of Schools, and others in need of workers would as naturally turn to have their need supplied.

The following Resolution is therefore suggested:

Resolved, the House of Bishops concurring, Recommends to the Presiding Bishop and Council the organization of an Agency on Life Service to be under the direction of the Presiding Bishop and Council and so far as possible to unify and develop the work along the lines of discovering and encouraging candidates for Church work of all kinds.

APPENDIX XXIX.

REPORT OF THE JOINT COMMISSION TO STUDY ALIEN RACES

The Joint Commission to Study Alien Races, owing to the wide distance separating its members, the failure to secure funds for necessary investigation, and the vast and complicated character of the task assigned, has found it impossible to present such a report as the importance of the subject demands. The Commission was instructed to endeavor to secure a Christian solution of the problems involved based on a study of facts with special reference to:

- (a) Adequate Federal protection to aliens resident in the United States of America.

- (b) The restriction of immigration.

- (c) Adequate facilities and opportunities for the education of all alien residents in the fundamental principles of our life and government.

(d) Qualifications for citizenship.

The Rev. T. R. Ludlow, a member of the Commission, offered to conduct a survey on the Pacific Coast during the summer months of this year, but funds were not forthcoming to enable the Commission to avail itself of his services. Even had this proved possible, the Commission could have done little except touch the hem of the subject.

It was to the point that the same General Convention that appointed this Commission instructed the Board of Missions to erect a separate Department for Christian Americanization and work among Alien Races. The Board already busy on the matter, proceeded to dignify and enlarge the work by organizing the Foreign-born Americans Division of the Department of Missions and Church Extension. This Division has very largely covered the preparatory part of the Commission's responsibility. The Commission would therefore commend the publication and report of the Foreign-born Americans Division of the Department of Missions and Church Extension as a starting point for further study and activity. Surveys by the Federal Government, and by the Federal Council of the Churches, as well as the increasingly valuable work of our own official agency appointed for the purpose, give us material for positive conclusions. It is therefore recommended, the House of Deputies concurring, that the present Joint Commission be discharged, and a new one appointed, composed of members living sufficiently near together to meet with the Foreign-born Americans Division at least once a year, and to present definite findings on the aspects of the problem already indicated, at the next General Convention.

C. H. BRENT, *Chairman.*

APPENDIX XXX.

AMENDMENT OF THE CONSTITUTION PROPOSED AT THE
CONVENTION OF 1922, AND TO BE FINALLY ACTED
UPON AT THE CONVENTION OF 1925

Resolved, That the following change be made in the Constitution, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses, in order that the same may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with Article XI. of the Constitution:

Amend Article VIII. of the Constitution by adding immediately after the Declaration of Conformity the following words: "If any Bishop ordains a Priest or Deacon to minister elsewhere than in this Church, he shall do so only in accordance with such provisions as shall be set forth in the Canons."

APPENDIX XXXI.

THE REPORT TO THE GENERAL CONVENTION OF THE
PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

The Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer, appointed in 1913, respectfully submits its third report. This report is divided, as was the second report, into two parts. Part I. contains the report proper, with such comments and explanations on the recommendations of the Commission as it seems advisable

to make at this time. Part II. contains the Schedule of the Recommendations for Revision proposed to the Convention.

The Schedule is arranged in the following manner. Its different parts are numbered with Roman numerals, I., II., III., etc., corresponding to the different Services, or sections, of the Book of Common Prayer. Under each number is given the title of the Service, or section, in the order in which it is proposed that these shall occur in the revised book. There is then printed the resolution for amendment, and this resolution is understood to be repeated before each item of the section in question. These items are numbered with Arabic numerals in parentheses.

As only a very small part of the recommendations of the second report were acted upon by the Convention of 1919, it follows that many sections of the present report simply present again the Commission's previous findings. The whole material has, however, been carefully subjected to further study. In this study consideration has been given to the debates and votes of the last Convention as revealed by the action of the two houses, and to suggestions which have been offered in the Church press, or directly by letter to the Commission. It will be found that even in sections which are substantially the same as in the last report, certain minor changes have been made. These are in some instances corrections of typographical errors, and in others, emendations or additions which appear to be obviously desirable.

The more significant differences between the two reports are listed below, for convenience in study and comparison. The arguments which have led the Commission to make these changes are not presented here, but will be brought forward when the recommendations are laid before the Convention.

I. MORNING AND EVENING PRAYER, PRAYERS AND THANKSGIVINGS, Sections II., III., and IV.

It will be remembered under these sections that action has been taken by two Conventions, and that certain changes in Morning and Evening Prayer and in Prayers and Thanksgivings are now a part of the Prayer Book. It is further to be borne in mind that in the notification to the Dioceses there are certain further items which passed the last Convention and which are up for ratification in the Convention of 1922. It is assumed by the Commission that these items will be ratified; and the report which they present proceeds upon this assumption. In case of failure of ratification, the form of the Commission's report would necessarily be altered in regard to certain items as these come before the Convention. There still remain certain matters on which the coming Convention is to take action for the first time, and among these are the following new suggestions not heretofore presented by the Commission.

(a) A provision to allow when the General Confession and Absolution are not used for the saying of the Lord's Prayer with the other prayers at the end of the Office.

(b) The supplying of certain Invitatories for use with the Venite to mark the various seasons of the Christian year.

II. HOLY COMMUNION, Section VI.

(a) The restoration of the Prayer for the Church Militant, practically to its present form and title, with the addition of permissive prayers at the end for commemoration of the saints and for the departed.

(b) The change of the place of the Prayer of Humble Access from the position immediately before the Communion as previously recommended to a place immediately after the Comfortable Words.

(c) The omission of the rubric as to Intinction.

III. COLLECTS, EPISTLES AND GOSPELS, Section VII.

(a) The provision of a second collect, epistle, and gospel for Whitsunday.

(b) The provision of new collects for Easter Monday and Tuesday and for the Monday and Tuesday in Whitsunweek.

IV. BAPTISM, OFFICES OF INSTRUCTION AND CONFIRMATION, Sections VIII., IX. and X.

These whole sections have been carefully restudied in the light of criticisms received by the Commission, and the Offices are presented in a form considerably revised from that of the last report. This is especially true of the Baptismal Office.

V. THE PSALTER, Section XVII.

(a) We repeat in regard to the Psalter the suggestions of the second report, except for a few amendments. These relate to certain added Psalms and to items of rearrangement.

Note: It is true that the three new tables of Psalms previously reported are now, by the action of two Conventions, part of the Prayer Book. It seems easiest and clearest, however, to recommend the substitution of the tables printed in this report, and in that way to secure certain additions and corrections rather than to offer a separate resolution for each minor change.

(b) As to the text of the Psalter, the final report of the Commission on this matter has been published separately in a pamphlet, which is submitted as a part of this report. It is obvious that it would be impossible for the Convention to discuss the many small items of this textual revision. It is hoped, therefore, by the Commission that the Convention will accept the revision of the text as a whole, accompanying that action with a resolution which will grant to the Commission a perfecting of details, thus allowing for such needed corrections as may become obvious.

VI. THE ADMISSION OF DEACONESSSES, Section XXI.

The Office presented in the Commission's second report for the Admission of Deaconesses is omitted from this report. The reason for this action is that, by the action of the General Convention, a special Commission on Deaconesses was appointed, to which Commission was referred the subject of a service. The service which we proposed has therefore, by vote of this Commission, been remitted to that new Commission for consideration.

The Commission takes this occasion to state that there has been no intention or desire on its part to change the doctrine of the Church. This ought to go without saying. If, in some instances, there has been change of emphasis, it is, in the opinion of the Commission, only where such changed emphasis represents the mind of the whole Church. It will be for the Church to decide whether or not the Commission is justified in this opinion. There are, of course, some who would wish to see no changes whatever made in our Book of Common Prayer. Those who are of this mind are, it is confidently believed, very few. The vast majority of our people desire to see a revision accomplished

that will tend to make the Book more helpful in meeting the religious needs of the people in the life and worship of today. It is certainly the unanimous desire of the members of the Commission that no faithful users of the book in the past, whatever their training or school of thought, shall find it when revised in any respect less truly the vehicle of their thought and worship. In other words, the motions of the Commission have been purely liturgical. In their work they have discovered, with all the differences of opinion existing among them, a peculiarly inspiring unanimity in their effort to provide more adequately for the Church's religious demands.

We repeat what we said in our second report:

"The report is signed by the Chairman and Secretary of the Commission, and it is intended by this method to signify that the great majority of the recommendations are unanimously approved by the Commission, or have a substantial unanimity. There are, of course, items from which some members of the Commission will dissent, or in regard to which they may feel indifferent. It is understood that members of the Commission are free to express their dissent in regard to any item, either in the Convention or in any way which may seem best to them.

"The names of the members of the Commission from the beginning are printed on another page, in such a way as to show both the present members and the changes which have been made from time to time."

"In conclusion, the Commission recommends that the several resolutions contained in the Schedule be adopted by the Convention."

CORTLANDT WHITEHEAD, *Chairman.*

JOHN W. SUTER, *Secretary.*

October, 1921.

APPENDIX XXXII.

AMENDMENTS TO THE BOOK OF COMMON PRAYER PROPOSED AT THE CONVENTION OF 1922, AND TO BE FINALLY ACTED UPON AT THE CONVENTION OF 1925.

MORNING PRAYER

Resolved: That the following change be made in the Order for Daily Morning Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

(1) Add at the end of the third rubric preceding Morning Prayer the following:—

And Note that when the Confession and Absolution are omitted, the Minister may after the Sentences pass to the Versicles, "O Lord, open thou our lips" etc.; in which case the Lord's Prayer shall be said with the other prayers, immediately after "The Lord be with you, etc." and before the Versicles and Responses which follow.

(2) After the rubric before the *Venite* add the following:—

¶ *On the days hereafter named, here may be sung or said:*

On the Sundays in Advent.—Our King and Saviour draweth nigh: O come, let us adore him.

On Christmas Day and until the Epiphany.—Alleluia. Unto us a child is born: O come, let us adore him.

On the Epiphany and seven days after, and on the Feast of the Transfiguration.—The Lord hath manifested forth his glory: O come, let us adore him.

On Monday in Easter Week, and until Ascension Day.—Alleluia. The Lord is risen indeed: O come, let us adore him. Alleluia.

On Ascension Day and until Whitsunday.—Alleluia. Christ the Lord ascendeth into heaven: O come, let us adore him. Alleluia.

On Whitsunday and six days after.—Alleluia. The Spirit of the Lord filleth the world: O come, let us adore him. Alleluia.

On Trinity Sunday.—Father, Son, and Holy Ghost, one God: O come, let us adore him.

On the Purification and the Annunciation.—The Word was made flesh: O come, let us adore him.

On other Festivals for which a proper Epistle and Gospel are ordered. The Lord is glorious in his saints: O come, let us adore him.

(4) Transpose the rubric following the *Prayer for the President*, so as immediately to follow the *Collect for Grace*.

EVENING PRAYER

Resolved: That the following change be made in the Order for Daily Evening Prayer, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

(1) Add at the end of the rubric preceding Evening Prayer the following:—

And Note that when the Confession and Absolution are omitted, the Minister may after the Sentences pass to the Versicles, "O Lord, open thou our lips," etc., in which case the Lord's Prayer shall be said with the other prayers, immediately after "The Lord be with you, etc." and before the Versicles and Responses which follow.

(2) Amend the second Absolution, by changing "God" to "Lord" in the first line, placing "his" before "Holy Spirit" in the last line, and omitting the words "through Jesus Christ our Lord," so that it shall read:

The Almighty and merciful Lord grant you Absolution and Remission of all your sins, true repentance, amendment of life, and the grace and consolation of his Holy Spirit. *Amen.*

PRAYERS AND THANKSGIVINGS

Resolved: That the following change be made in Prayers and Thanksgivings, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X of the Constitution.

Insert the following Prayers under the general title PRAYERS AND THANKSGIVINGS, pages 37 ff., viz.:

(1) To follow *A Prayer for Congress.*

For a State Legislature

O God, the fountain of wisdom, whose statutes are good and gracious and whose law is truth; We beseech thee so to guide and bless the Legislature of this State, that it may ordain for our governance only such things as please thee, to the glory of thy Name and the welfare of the people; through Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord. *Amen.*

(2) And to follow the Prayer, *For Courts of Justice.*

For Our Country

Almighty God, who hast given us this good land for our heritage; We humbly beseech thee that we may always prove ourselves a people mindful of thy favour and glad to do thy will. Bless our land with honourable industry, sound learning, and pure manners. Save us from violence, discord, and confusion; from pride and arrogancy, and from every evil way. Defend our liberties, and fashion into one united people the multitudes brought hither out of many kindreds and tongues. Endue with the spirit of wisdom those to whom in thy Name we entrust the authority of government, that there may be justice and peace at home, and that through obedience to thy law we may show forth thy praise among the nations of the earth. In the time of prosperity fill our hearts with thankfulness, and in the day of trouble suffer not our trust in thee to fail; all which we ask through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

(3) And to follow the Prayers, *For those who are to be admitted into Holy Orders.*

For the Increase of the Ministry

O Almighty God, look mercifully upon the world which thou hast redeemed by the blood of thy dear Son, and incline the hearts of many to dedicate themselves to the sacred ministry of thy Church; through the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

(4) And to follow the Prayer *For Meetings of Convention.*

For the Church

O gracious Father, we humbly beseech thee for thy Holy Catholic Church; that thou wouldst be pleased to fill it with all truth, in all peace. Where it is corrupt, purify it; where it is in error, direct it; where in anything it is amiss, reform it. Where it is right, establish it; where it is in want, provide for it; where it is divided, reunite it; for the sake of him who died and rose again, and ever liveth to make intercession for us, Jesus Christ, thy Son, our Lord. *Amen.*

(5) Amend the Prayer, *For Missions*, so that it shall read as follows:

For Missions

O God, who hast made of one blood all nations of men for to dwell on the face of the whole earth, and didst send thy blessed Son to preach peace to them that are far off and to them that are nigh; Grant that all men everywhere may seek after thee and find thee. Bring the nations into thy fold, pour out thy spirit upon all flesh, and hasten thy kingdom; through the same thy Son, Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

- (6) Insert the following immediately after the Prayer, *For Missions*.

¶ *Or this*

Almighty God, whose compassions fail not, and whose lovingkindness reacheth unto the world's end; We give thee humble thanks for opening heathen lands to the light of thy truth; for making paths in the deep waters and highways in the desert; and for planting thy Church in all the earth. Grant, we beseech thee, unto us thy servants that with lively faith we may labour abundantly to make known to all men thy blessed gift of eternal life; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

- (7) Substitute for the Prayer for *Memorial Days*, the following:—

Memorial Days

Almighty God, our heavenly Father, in whose hands are the living and the dead; We give thee thanks for all those thy servants who have laid down their lives in the service of our country. Grant to them thy mercy and the light of thy presence, that the good work which thou hast begun in them may be perfected; through Jesus Christ thy Son our Lord. *Amen.*

- (8) Insert immediately after the Prayer for *Memorial Days* the following:

For Schools, Colleges and Universities

Almighty God, we beseech thee, with thy gracious favour to behold our universities, colleges and schools, that knowledge may be increased among us, and all good learning flourish and abound; bless all who teach and all who learn; and grant that in humility of heart they may ever look unto thee, who art the fountain of all wisdom; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

- (9) Insert immediately after the Prayer *For Children* the following:

For Those About to be Confirmed

O God, who through the teaching of thy Son Jesus Christ didst prepare the disciples for the coming of the Comforter; Make ready, we beseech thee, the hearts and minds of thy servants who at this time are seeking to be strengthened by the gift of the Holy Spirit through the laying on of hands, that, drawing near with penitent and faithful hearts, they may evermore be filled with the power of his divine indwelling; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

- (9a) Insert immediately after the Prayer *For Those About to be Confirmed*, the following:

For Christian Service

O Lord, our heavenly Father, whose blessed Son came not to be ministered unto, but to minister; We beseech thee to bless all who, following in his steps, give themselves to the service of their fellow men. Endue them with wisdom, patience, and courage, that they may strengthen the weak and raise up those who fall; and being inspired by thy love may worthily minister in thy Name to the suffering, the friendless, and the needy; for the sake of him who laid down his life for us, the same thy Son, our Saviour, Jesus Christ. *Amen.*

- (10) And to follow the above:—

For Social Justice

Almighty God, who hast created man in thine own image; Grant us grace fearlessly to contend against evil, and to make no peace with

oppression; and, that we may reverently use our freedom, help us to employ it in the maintenance of justice among men and nations, to the glory of thy holy Name; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

(11) And to follow the above:—

For Every Man in his Work

Almighty God, our heavenly Father, who declarest thy glory and showest forth thy handiwork in the heavens and in the earth; Deliver us, we beseech thee, in our several callings, from the service of mammon, that we may do the work which thou givest us to do, in truth, in beauty, and in righteousness, with singleness of heart as thy servants, and to the benefit of our fellow men; for the sake of him who came among us as one that serveth, thy Son, Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

(12) Substitute for the Prayer, *In Time of Great Sickness and Mortality*, page 41, the following, viz.:—

In Time of Great Sickness and Mortality

O Most mighty and merciful God, in this time of grievous sickness, we flee unto thee for succour. Deliver us, we beseech thee, from our peril; give strength and skill to all those who minister to the sick; prosper the means made use of for their cure; and grant that, perceiving how frail and uncertain our life is, we may apply our hearts unto that heavenly wisdom which leadeth to eternal life; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

(13) Make the *Prayer for a Sick Person*, page 42 of the Prayer Book, to read as follows:

Prayer for a Sick Person

O Father of mercies and God of all comfort, our only help in time of need; We humbly beseech thee to behold, visit and relieve thy sick *servant* (N—) for whom our prayers are desired. Look upon *him* with the eyes of thy mercy; comfort *him* with a sense of thy goodness; preserve *him* from the temptations of the enemy; and give *him* patience under *his* affliction. In thy good time, restore *him* to health, and enable *him* to lead the residue of *his* life in thy fear, and to thy glory; and grant that finally *he* may dwell with thee in life everlasting; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

(14) Substitute for the Prayer, *For a Sick Child*, pages 42, 43, the following:

For a Sick Child

O Heavenly Father, watch with us, we pray thee, over the sick *child* for whom our prayers are offered, and grant that *he* may be restored to that perfect health which it is thine alone to give; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

(15) Transfer the Prayer, *For a Person under Affliction*, from its present position to a position immediately following the Prayer, *For a Sick Child*; and amend the same so that it shall read as follows:

For a Person under Affliction

O Merciful God, and heavenly Father, who hast taught us in thy holy Word that thou dost not willingly afflict or grieve the children of men; Look with pity, we beseech thee, upon the sorrows of thy *servant* for whom our prayers are offered. Remember *him*, O Lord, in mercy;

endue *his* soul with patience; comfort *him* with a sense of thy goodness; lift up thy countenance upon *him*, and give *him* peace; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

(16) Substitute for the Prayer, *For Malefactors*, the following:

For Prisoners

O God, who sparest when we deserve punishment, and in thy wrath rememberest mercy; We humbly beseech thee, of thy goodness, to comfort and succour all prisoners (*especially those who are condemned to die*). Give them a right understanding of themselves, and of thy promises; that, trusting wholly in thy mercy, they may not place their confidence anywhere but in thee. Relieve the distressed, protect the innocent, awaken the guilty; and forasmuch as thou alone bringest light out of darkness, and good out of evil, grant to these thy servants, that by the power of thy Holy Spirit they may be set free from the chains of sin, and may be brought to newness of life; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

(17) For the Thanksgiving *For Rain*, page 45 of the Prayer Book, substitute the following:

For Rain

O God, our heavenly Father, by whose gracious providence the former and the latter rain descend upon the earth, that it may bring forth fruit for the use of man; We give thee humble thanks that it hath pleased thee to send us rain to our great comfort, and to the glory of thy holy Name; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

THE ORDER FOR THE HOLY COMMUNION

Resolved: That the following change be made in the Order for the Administration of the Lord's Supper; and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

(2) Transfer the first and second rubrics, page 221, to follow the rubric, ¶ *And if any of the consecrated Bread and Wine remain, etc.*, at the end of the Office.

(3) Make the third rubric, page 221, to be the first rubric, and change the same so that it shall read as follows:

¶ *At the Communion-time the Holy Table shall have upon it a fair white linen cloth. And the Priest, standing reverently before the Holy Table, shall say the Lord's Prayer and the Collect following, the People kneeling; but the Lord's Prayer may be omitted at the discretion of the Priest.*

(4) Amend the rubric after the Collect so as to read as follows:

¶ *Then shall the Priest, turning to the People, rehearse distinctly THE TEN COMMANDMENTS; and the People, still kneeling, shall, after every Commandment, ask God mercy for their transgressions for the time past, and grace to keep the law for the time to come.*

¶ *And Note, that in rehearsing the Ten Commandments, the Priest may omit that part of the Commandment which is inset.*

(5) Amend the second rubric on p. 222 to read:

¶ *"At least one Sunday in each month" instead of "once on each Sunday."*

(6) Make the Ten Commandments to read as follows:

God spake these words, and said:

I am the Lord thy God; Thou shalt have none other gods but me.
Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Thou shalt not make to thyself any graven image, nor the likeness of any thing that is in heaven above, or in the earth beneath, or in the water under the earth; thou shalt not bow down to them, nor worship them;

for I the Lord thy God am a jealous God, and visit the sins of the fathers upon the children, unto the third and fourth generation of them that hate me; and show mercy unto thousands in them that love me and keep my commandments.

Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Thou shalt not take the Name of the Lord thy God in vain;
 for the Lord will not hold him guiltless, that taketh his Name in vain.

Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Remember that thou keep holy the Sabbath-day.

Six days shalt thou labour, and do all that thou hast to do; but the seventh day is the Sabbath of the Lord thy God. In it thou shalt do no manner of work; thou, and thy son, and thy daughter, thy man-servant, and thy maid-servant, thy cattle, and the stranger that is within thy gates. For in six days the Lord made heaven and earth, the sea, and all that in them is, and rested the seventh day: wherefore the Lord blessed the seventh day, and hallowed it.

Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Honour thy father and thy mother;

that thy days may be long in the land which the Lord thy God giveth thee.

Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Thou shalt do no murder.

Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Thou shalt not commit adultery.

Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Thou shalt not steal.

Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbour.

Lord, have mercy upon us, and incline our hearts to keep this law.

Thou shalt not covet

thy neighbour's house, thou shalt not covet thy neighbour's wife, nor his servant, nor his maid, nor his ox, nor his ass, nor any thing that is his.

Lord, have mercy upon us, and write all these thy laws in our hearts, we beseech thee.

(7) Amend the first rubric on page 224 so as to read as follows:

¶ *Then may the Priest say,*

(8) Immediately after the first rubric on page 224, in the sentence "Hear also what our Lord Jesus Christ saith," omit the word "also."

(9) After the *Summary of the Law* insert as follows:
Again he saith:

A new commandment I give unto you, That ye love one another: as I have loved you, that ye also love one another.

(10) Change the third rubric on p. 224 to read:
¶ *Then the Priest may say:*
to be preceded by:

The Lord be with you
And with thy *spirit*.
Let us pray

(11) For the fourth rubric, page 224, substitute the following:
¶ *Then shall the Priest say the COLLECT OF THE DAY. And after the Collect the Minister appointed shall read the EPISTLE, first saying, The Epistle is written in the — Chapter of —, beginning at the — Verse. The Epistle ended, he shall say, Here endeth the Epistle.*

¶ *Here may be sung a Hymn or an Anthem*

¶ *Then, all the People standing, the Minister appointed shall read the GOSPEL, first saying, The Holy Gospel is written in the — Chapter of —, beginning at the — Verse.*

¶ *Here shall be said,*

Glory be to thee, O Lord.

¶ *And after the Gospel may be said:*

Praise be to thee, O Christ.

(13) Amend the rubric following the *Creed* so as to read as follows:

¶ *Then shall be declared unto the People what Holy-days, or Fasting-days, are in the week following to be observed; and (if occasion be) shall Notice be given of the Communion, and of the Banns of Matrimony, and of other matters to be published.*

(14) For the second rubric after the *Creed* substitute the following rubrics:

¶ *Here, or immediately after the Creed, may be said the Bidding Prayer, or other authorized prayers and intercessions.*

¶ *Then followeth the Sermon. After which, the Priest, when there is a Communion, shall return to the Holy Table, and begin the Offertory, saying one or more of these Sentences following, as he thinketh most convenient.*

(15) For the Offertory Sentences substitute the following:

Remember the words of the Lord Jesus, how he said, It is more blessed to give than to receive. *Acts xx. 35.*

Let your light so shine before men that they may see your good works and glorify your Father which is in heaven. *St. Matt. v. 16.*

Lay not up for yourselves treasures upon earth, where moth and rust doth corrupt, and, where thieves break through and steal: but lay up for yourselves treasures in heaven, where neither moth nor rust doth corrupt, and where thieves do not break through nor steal. *St. Matt. vi. 19. 20.*

Not every one that saith unto me, Lord, Lord, shall enter into the kingdom of heaven; but he that doeth the will of my Father which is in heaven. *St. Matt. vii. 21.*

He that soweth little shall reap little; and he that soweth plenteously shall reap plenteously. Let every man do according as he is disposed in his heart, not grudgingly, or of necessity; for God loveth a cheerful giver. *2 Cor. ix. 6, 7.*

While we have time, let us do good unto all men; and especially unto them that are of the household of faith. *Gal. vi. 10.*

God is not unrighteous, that he will forget your works, and labour that proceedeth of love; which love ye have showed for his Name's sake, who have ministered unto the saints, and yet do minister. *Heb. vi. 10.*

To do good and to distribute, forget not; for with such sacrifices God is well pleased. *Heb. xiii. 16.*

Whoso hath this world's good, and seeth his brother have need, and shutteth up his compassion from him, how dwelleth the love of God in him? *1 St. John iii. 17.*

Be merciful after thy power. If thou hast much, give plenteously; if thou hast little, do thy diligence gladly to give of that little; for so gatherest thou thyself a good reward in the day of necessity. *Tobit iv. 9.*

And the King shall answer and say unto them, Verily, I say unto you inasmuch as ye did it unto one of the least of these my brethren ye did it unto me. *St. Matt. 25:40.*

How then shall they call on him in whom they have not believed; and how shall they believe in him of whom they have not heard, and how shall they hear without a preacher, and how shall they preach except they be sent. *Rom. 10: 14-15.*

And he said unto them, the harvest is plenteous but the labourers are few; pray ye therefore the Lord of the harvest that he send forth labourers into his harvest. *St. Luke x. 2.*

Ye shall not appear before the Lord empty; every man shall give as he is able, according to the blessing of the Lord thy God which he hath given thee. *Deut. xvi. 16, 17.*

Thine, O Lord, is the greatness, and the power, and the glory, and the victory, and the majesty: for all that is in the heaven and in the earth is thine; thine is the kingdom, O Lord, and thou art exalted as head above all. *1 Chron. xxix. 11.*

All things come of thee, O Lord, and of thine own have we given thee. *1 Chron. xxix. 14.*

(16) For the three rubrics following the *Offertory Sentences* substitute these:

¶ *And Note, That these Sentences may be used on any other occasion of Public Worship when the offerings of the People are to be received.*

¶ *The Deacons, Church-wardens, or other fit persons appointed for that purpose, shall receive the Alms for the Poor, and other Offerings of the People, in a decent Basin to be provided by the Parish; and reverently bring it to the Priest, who shall humbly present and place it upon the Holy Table.*

¶ *And the Priest shall then offer, and shall place upon the Holy Table, the Bread and the Wine.*

¶ *And when the Alms and Oblations are being received and presented, there may be sung a Hymn, or an Offertory Anthem in the words of Holy Scripture or of the Book of Common Prayer, under the direction of the Priest.*

¶ Here the Priest may ask the secret intercessions of the Congregation for any who have desired the prayers of the Church.

(17) Amend the *Prayer for Christ's Church Militant*, by removing from the square brackets all but the words "alms and," by the omission of the side rubric, and by breaking the prayer into paragraphs, so that it shall read as follows:

Almighty and everliving God, who by thy holy Apostle hast taught us to make prayers, and supplications, and to give thanks for all men; We humbly beseech thee most mercifully to accept our [*alms and*] oblations, and to receive these our prayers, which we offer unto thy Divine Majesty; beseeching thee to inspire continually the Universal Church with the Spirit of truth, unity, and concord: And grant that all those who do confess thy holy Name may agree in the truth of thy holy Word, and live in unity and godly love.

We beseech thee also, so to direct and dispose the hearts of all Christian Rulers, that they may truly and impartially administer justice, to the punishment of wickedness and vice, and to the maintenance of thy true religion, and virtue.

Give grace, O heavenly Father, to all Bishops and other Ministers, that they may, both by their life and doctrine, set forth thy true and lively Word, and rightly and duly administer thy holy Sacraments.

And to all thy People give thy heavenly grace; and especially to this congregation here present; that, with meek heart and due reverence, they may hear, and receive thy holy Word; truly serving thee in holiness and righteousness all the days of their life.

And we most humbly beseech thee, of thy goodness, O Lord, to comfort and succour all those who, in this transitory life, are in trouble, sorrow, need, sickness, or any other adversity.

And we also bless thy holy Name for all thy servants departed this life in thy faith and fear; beseeching thee to grant them continual growth in thy love and service and to give us grace so to follow their good examples, that with them we may be partakers of thy heavenly kingdom. Grant this, O Father, for Jesus Christ's sake, our only Mediator and Advocate. *Amen.*

(23) Amend the second rubric on page 232 by substituting the word "*Holy*" for the word "*Lord's*."

(24) Amend the *Common Preface*, page 232 by the omission of the asterisk, brackets and side rubric.

(26) After the *Proper Preface for Christmas Day* insert the following:

Upon The Epiphany, and seven days after

Through Jesus Christ our Lord, who, in substance of our mortal flesh, manifested forth his glory; that he might bring us out of darkness into his own glorious light. Therefore with Angels, *etc.*

(27) After the *Proper Preface for the Epiphany* insert the following: *Upon the Purification, Annunciation, and Transfiguration.*

Because in the Mystery of the Word made flesh, thou hast caused a new light to shine in our hearts, to give the knowledge of thy glory in the face of thy Son, Jesus Christ our Lord. Therefore with Angels, *etc.*

(28) Amend the *Proper Preface for Whitsunday* so as to read as follows:

Upon the Feast of Whitsunday, and six days after

Through Jesus Christ our Lord; according to whose most true promise, the Holy Ghost came down as at this time from heaven, lighting

upon the Apostles, to teach them, and to lead them into all truth; giving them boldness with fervent zeal constantly to preach the Gospel unto all nations; whereby we have been brought out of darkness and error into the clear light and true knowledge of thee, and of thy Son Jesus Christ. Therefore with Angels, *etc.*

(29) Amend the *Proper Preface for Trinity Sunday* so as to read as follows:

Upon the Feast of Trinity only

Who, with thine only-begotten Son, and the Holy Ghost, art one God, one Lord, in Trinity of Persons and in Unity of Substance. For that which we believe of thy glory, O Father, the same we believe of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost, without any difference of inequality. Therefore with Angels, *etc.*

(29a) Change first rubric on page 234 of the Prayer Book to read

¶ *Or this*

(31) Add a new *Proper Preface for All Saints' Day*, as follows:

Upon All Saints' Day, and seven days after

Who, in the multitude of thy saints, hast compassed us about with so great a cloud of witnesses that we, rejoicing in their fellowship, may run with patience the race that is set before us, and together with them may receive the crown of glory that fadeth not away. Therefore with Angels, *etc.*

(32) Transfer the *Prayer of Humble Access* with the rubric preceding it, page 234, to a place immediately before the communion of the Priest and people.

(35) Omit the rubric immediately following the *Prayer of Consecration*, page 236, and insert in its place the following:

And now, as our Saviour Christ hath taught us, let us say:

Our Father, who art in heaven, Hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done, On earth as it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, As we forgive those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation, But deliver us from evil. For thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, for ever and ever. Amen.

(36) After the sentence for the delivery of the Cup, insert as follows:

¶ *In the Communion time may be sung the following, or some other Hymn or Hymns*

O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the world, have mercy upon us; O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the world, have mercy upon us; O Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the world, grant us thy peace.

(37) Amend the fourth rubric on page 237, by substituting the word "Priest" for the word "Minister."

(38) Omit the Lord's Prayer and the rubrics immediately preceding and following it after the Communion, page 237, and insert in this place the following, namely:

¶ *Then shall the Priest say,*

Let us pray

(39) In the Prayer following the Lord's Prayer, page 238, lines 7, 8, substitute for the words "the most precious death and passion of thy dear Son," the words "his most precious death and passion."

(40) Amend the first rubric on page 238 so as to read as follows:

¶ *Then shall be said, Gloria in excelsis, all standing, or some proper Hymn*

(41) In the text of *Gloria in excelsis*, second paragraph, omit the sentence: "Thou that takest away the sins of the world, have mercy upon us."

(42) In the rubric following *Gloria in excelsis*, insert after the first word *Then* the words *the people kneeling*.

(43) Omit the rubric on page 239, and transfer all the Collects appearing there and on page 240, to PRAYERS AND THANKSGIVINGS ON SEVERAL OCCASIONS.

(44) Insert the following rubric immediately after the Blessing, page 239.

¶ *In the absence of a Priest, a Deacon may say all that is before appointed unto the end of the Gospel.*

(45) In the first rubric, page 240, substitute for the word *shall* the word *may*.

(46) Transfer the *Exhortation*, with its rubric, on page 229, to ■ place immediately preceding the *Exhortation* and its rubric on page 240; and amend the first mentioned rubric so as to read as follows:

¶ *At the time of the celebration of the Communion the Priest may say this Exhortation. And Note, that the Exhortation shall be said on the first Sunday in Advent, the first Sunday in Lent and Trinity Sunday.*

(48) Amend the rubric on page 242, by substituting the words "*he may use*" for the words "*he shall use*."

THE COLLECTS, EPISTLES AND GOSPELS

Resolved: That the following change be made in the Collects, Epistles, and Gospels to be used throughout the year; and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

(16) That for the *Epistle for the Circumcision of Christ*, page 68 of the Prayer Book, there be substituted, as follows:

The Epistle. Phil. ii. 9

Wherefore, God also hath highly exalted him, and given him a name which is above every name; that at the name of Jesus every knee should bow, of things in heaven, and things in earth, and things under the earth, and that every tongue should confess that Jesus Christ is Lord, to the glory of God the Father. Wherefore, my beloved, as ye have always obeyed, not as in my presence only, but now much more in my absence, work out your own salvation with fear and trembling; for it is God which worketh in you both to will and to do of his good pleasure.

(17) That the rubric, page 69 of the Prayer Book, be omitted.

(18) That a Collect, Epistle and Gospel be provided for *The Second Sunday after Christmas Day*, as follows:

The Collect

Almighty God, who hast poured upon us the new light of thine incarnate Word; Grant that the same light enkindled in our hearts may shine forth in our lives; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. Isaiah lxi. 1

The Spirit of the Lord God is upon me; because the Lord hath anointed me to preach good tidings unto the meek; he hath sent me to bind up the brokenhearted, to proclaim liberty to the captives, and the opening of the prison to them that are bound; to proclaim the acceptable year of the LORD, and the day of vengeance of our God; to comfort all that mourn; to appoint unto them that mourn in Zion, to give unto them beauty for ashes, the oil of joy for mourning, the garment of praise for the spirit of heaviness; that they might be called trees of righteousness, the planting of the LORD, that he might be glorified.

The Gospel. St. Matt. ii. 19

When Herod was dead, behold, an angel of the Lord appeareth in a dream to Joseph in Egypt, saying, Arise, and take the young child and his mother, and go into the land of Israel: for they are dead which sought the young child's life. And he arose, and took the young child and his mother, and came into the land of Israel. But when he heard that Archelaus did reign in Judæa in the room of his father Herod, he was afraid to go thither: notwithstanding, being warned of God in a dream, he turned aside into the parts of Galilee: and he came and dwelt in a city called Nazareth: that it might be fulfilled which was spoken by the prophets, He shall be called a Nazarene.

(31) That the third Collect for *Good Friday* be amended so as to read as follows:

O Merciful God, who hast made all men, and hatest nothing that thou hast made, nor desirest the death of a sinner, but rather that he should be converted and live; Have mercy upon all who know thee not as thou art revealed in the Gospel of thy Son. Take from them all ignorance, hardness of heart, and contempt of thy Word; and so fetch them home, blessed Lord, to thy fold, that they may be made one flock under one shepherd, Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

(56) That a Collect, Epistle, and Gospel be provided for the *Ember-days*, as follows, to be placed after the Gospel for *Feast of the Dedication of a Church*.

EMBER DAYS

The Collect

O Almighty God, who hast committed to the hands of men the ministry of reconciliation; We humbly beseech thee by the inspiration of thy Holy Spirit to put it into the hearts of many to offer themselves for this ministry, that thereby mankind may be drawn to thy blessed kingdom; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

For the Epistle. Acts xiii. 44

The next sabbath day came almost the whole city together to hear the word of God. But when the Jews saw the multitudes, they were filled with envy, and spake against those things which were spoken by Paul, contradicting and blaspheming. Then Paul and Barnabas waxed bold, and said, It was necessary that the word of God should first have been spoken to you: but seeing ye put it from you, and judge yourselves unworthy of everlasting life, lo, we turn to the Gentiles. For so hath the Lord commanded us, saying, I have set thee to be a light of the Gentiles, that thou shouldest be for salvation unto the ends of the earth. And when the Gentiles heard this, they were glad, and glorified the word

of the Lord: and as many as were ordained to eternal life believed. And the word of the Lord was published throughout all the region.

The Gospel. St. Luke iv. 16

Jesus came to Nazareth, where he had been brought up: and, as his custom was, he went into the synagogue on the sabbath day, and stood up for to read. And there was delivered unto him the book of the prophet Esaias. And when he had opened the book, he found the place where it was written, The Spirit of the Lord is upon me, because he hath anointed me to preach the gospel to the poor; he hath sent me to heal the brokenhearted, to preach deliverance to the captives, and recovering of sight to the blind, to set at liberty them that are bruised, to preach the acceptable year of the Lord. And he closed the book, and he gave it again to the minister, and sat down. And the eyes of all them that were in the synagogue were fastened on him. And he began to say unto them, This day is this scripture fulfilled in your ears.

(60) That a Collect, Epistle, and Gospel be provided as follows, for use in connection with the *Solemnization of Matrimony*, to follow the Gospel for *Thanksgiving Day*.

THE SOLEMNIZATION OF MATRIMONY

The Collect

O Eternal God, we humbly beseech thee favourably to behold these thy servants now (about to be) joined in wedlock according to thy holy ordinance; and grant that they, seeking first thy kingdom and righteousness, may obtain the manifold blessings of thy grace; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Epistle. Eph. v. 20

Give thanks always for all things unto God and the Father in the name of our Lord Jesus Christ; submitting yourselves one to another in the fear of God. Wives, submit yourselves unto your own husbands, as unto the Lord. For the husband is the head of the wife, even as Christ is the head of the church: and he is the saviour of the body. Therefore as the church is subject unto Christ, so let the wives be to their own husbands in every thing. Husbands, love your wives, even as Christ also loved the church, and gave himself for it; that he might sanctify and cleanse it with the washing of water by the word, that he might present it to himself a glorious church, not having spot, or wrinkle, or any such thing; but that it should be holy and without blemish. So ought men to love their wives as their own bodies. He that loveth his wife loveth himself. For no man ever yet hated his own flesh; but nourisheth and cherisheth it, even as the Lord the church: for we are members of his body, of his flesh, and of his bones. For this cause shall a man leave his father and mother, and shall be joined unto his wife, and they two shall be one flesh. This is a great mystery: but I speak concerning Christ and the church. Nevertheless let every one of you in particular so love his wife even as himself; and the wife see that she reverence her husband.

The Gospel. St. Matt. xix. 4

Jesus answered and said unto them, Have ye not read, that he which made them at the beginning made them male and female, and said, For this cause shall a man leave father and mother, and shall cleave to his wife: and they twain shall be one flesh? Wherefore they are no more twain, but one flesh. What therefore God hath joined together, let not man put asunder.

THE MINISTRATION OF HOLY BAPTISM

Resolved: That the following Office be substituted for the three Offices now standing in the Book of Common Prayer (pages 244-265) and that the proposed change be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X, of the Constitution.

The Ministration of
HOLY BAPTISM

¶ *When there are infants or other children to be baptized, the Parents or Sponsors shall give knowledge thereof to the Minister. And then the Godfathers and Godmothers, and the People with the Children, must be ready at the Font, either immediately after the Second Lesson at Morning or Evening Prayer, or at such other time as the Minister shall appoint.*

¶ *And the Minister coming to the Font, which is then to be filled with pure water, shall say as follows, the people all standing.*

Hath this child (or person) been already baptized, or no?

¶ *If they answer, No; then shall the Minister proceed as followeth:*

Dearly beloved, forasmuch as our Saviour Christ saith, None can enter into the Kingdom of God, except he be regenerate and born anew of Water and of the Holy Ghost; I beseech you to call upon God the Father, through our Lord Jesus Christ, that of his bounteous mercy he will grant to *this Child (or Person)* that which by nature *he* cannot have; that *he* may be baptized with Water and the Holy Ghost, and received into Christ's holy Church, and be made a living member of the same.

¶ *Then shall the Minister say,*
Let us pray.

Almighty and immortal God, the aid of all who need, the helper of all who flee to thee for succour, the life of those who believe, and the resurrection of the dead; We call upon thee for *this Child* (or *this thy Servant*), that *he*, coming to thy holy Baptism, may receive remission of sin, by spiritual regeneration. Receive *him*, O Lord, as thou hast promised by thy well-beloved Son, saying, Ask, and ye shall have; seek, and ye shall find; knock, and it shall be opened unto you. So give now unto us who ask; let us who seek, find; open the gate unto us who knock; that *this Child* (or *this thy Servant*) may enjoy the everlasting benediction of thy heavenly washing, and may come to the eternal kingdom which thou hast promised by Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Or this*

Almighty and everlasting God, who of thy great mercy didst save Noah and his family in the ark from perishing by water; and also didst safely lead the children of Israel thy people through the Red Sea, figuring thereby thy holy Baptism; and by the Baptism of thy well-beloved Son Jesus Christ in the river Jordan, didst sanctify Water to the mystical washing away of sin; We beseech thee, for thine infinite mercies, that thou wilt mercifully look upon *this Child* (or *this thy servant*); wash *him* and sanctify *him* with the Holy Ghost; that *he*, being delivered from thy wrath, may be received into the ark of Christ's Church; and being steadfast in faith, joyful through hope, and rooted

in charity, may so pass the waves of this troublesome world, that finally *he* may come to the land of everlasting life, there to reign with thee, world without end; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Then the Minister shall say as followeth:*

Hear the words of the Gospel, written by *St. Mark*, in the tenth Chapter, at the thirteenth Verse.

They brought young children to Christ, that he should touch them: and his disciples rebuked those that brought them. But when Jesus saw it, he was much displeased, and said unto them, Suffer the little children to come unto me, and forbid them not: for of such is the kingdom of God. Verily I say unto you, Whosoever shall not receive the kingdom of God as a little child, he shall not enter therein. And he took them up in his arms, put his hands upon them, and blessed them.

¶ *Or this*

Hear the words of the Gospel, written by *St. John* in the third Chapter, at the first Verse.

There was a man of the Pharisees, named Nicodemus, a ruler of the Jews: the same came to Jesus by night, and said unto him, Rabbi, we know that thou art a teacher come from God: for no man can do these miracles that thou doest, except God be with him. Jesus answered and said unto him, Verily, verily, I say unto thee, Except a man be born again, he cannot see the kingdom of God. Nicodemus saith unto him, How can a man be born when he is old? can he enter the second time into his mother's womb, and be born? Jesus answered, Verily, verily, I say unto thee, Except a man be born of water and of the Spirit, he cannot enter into the kingdom of God. That which is born of the flesh is flesh; and that which is born of the Spirit is spirit. Marvel not that I said unto thee, Ye must be born again. The wind bloweth where it listeth, and thou hearest the sound thereof, but canst not tell whence it cometh, and whither it goeth: so is every one that is born of the Spirit.

¶ *Or this*

Hear the words of the Gospel, written by *St. Matthew* in the twenty-eighth Chapter, at the eighteenth Verse.

Jesus came and spake unto them, saying, All power is given unto me in heaven and in earth. Go ye therefore, and teach all nations, baptizing them in the name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost: teaching them to observe all things whatsoever I have commanded you: and, lo, I am with you alway, even unto the end of the world.

¶ *When the Gospel from St. Mark is read, the Minister may add this Exhortation:*

Beloved, ye hear in this Gospel the words of our Saviour Christ, that he commanded the children to be brought unto him; how he blamed those who would have kept them from him; how he exhorteth all men to follow their innocency. Ye perceive how, by his outward gesture and deed, he declared his good will toward them; for he embraced them in his arms, he laid his hands upon them, and blessed them. Doubt ye not therefore, but earnestly believe, that he will likewise favourably receive *this present Infant*; that he will embrace *him* with the arms of his mercy; that he will give unto *him* the blessing of eternal life, and make *him partaker* of his everlasting kingdom.

¶ *Then shall the Minister say:*

And now we being persuaded of the good will of our heavenly Father

toward *this Child* (or *Person*) declared by his Son Jesus Christ; let us faithfully and devoutly give thanks unto him, and say,

Almighty and everlasting God, heavenly Father, We give thee humble thanks, That thou hast vouchsafed to call us to the knowledge of thy grace, and faith in thee: Increase this knowledge, And confirm this faith in us evermore. Give thy Holy Spirit to *this Child* (or *this thy Servant*), That *he* may be born again, And be made *an heir* of everlasting salvation; Through our Lord Jesus Christ, Who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Spirit, Now and for ever. Amen.

¶ *Then shall the Minister speak unto the Godfathers and Godmothers on this wise.*

Dearly beloved, ye have brought *this Child* here to be baptized; ye have prayed that our Lord Jesus Christ would vouchsafe to receive *him*, to release *him* from sin, to sanctify *him* with the Holy Ghost, to give *him* the kingdom of heaven, and everlasting life. Ye have heard also that our Lord Jesus Christ hath promised in his Gospel to grant all these things that ye have prayed for: which promise he, for his part, will most surely keep and perform.

Wherefore, after this promise made by Christ, *this Child* must also faithfully, for *his* part, promise by you that are *his* sureties, (until *he* come of age to take it upon *himself*), that *he* will renounce the devil and all his works, and constantly believe God's holy Word, and obediently keep his commandments.

Dost thou, therefore, in the name of *this Child*, renounce the devil and all his works, the vain pomp and glory of the world, with all covetous desires of the same, and the sinful desires of the flesh, so that thou wilt not follow, nor be led by them?

Answer. I renounce them all; and, by God's help, will endeavour not to follow, nor be led by them.

Minister. Dost thou believe all the Articles of the Christian Faith, as contained in the Apostles' Creed?

Answer. I do.

Minister. Wilt thou be baptized in this Faith?

Answer. That is my desire.

Minister. Wilt thou then obediently keep God's holy will and commandments, and walk in the same all the days of thy life?

Answer. I will, by God's help.

¶ *Here the Minister may add the following questions, in which case the two exhortations at the end of the service may be omitted.*

Minister. Having now, in the name of *this Child*, made these promises, will ye also on your part take heed that *he* learn the Creed, the Lord's Prayer, and the Ten Commandments and all other things which a Christian ought to know and believe to his soul's health?

Answer. I will, by God's help.

Minister. Will ye take heed that *this Child* be brought to the Bishop to be confirmed by him, so soon as *he* is sufficiently instructed?

Answer. I will, God being my helper.

¶ *Then shall the Minister say,*

O Merciful God, grant that like as Christ was raised up from the dead by the glory of the Father, even so *this Child* may walk in newness of life. *Amen.*

Grant that all sinful affections may die in *him*, and that all things belonging to the Spirit may live and grow in *him*. *Amen*.

Grant that *he* may have power and strength to have victory, and to triumph, against the devil, the world, and the flesh. *Amen*.

Grant that whosoever is here dedicated to thee by our office and ministry, may also be endued with heavenly virtues, and everlastingly rewarded, through thy mercy, O blessed Lord God, who dost live, and govern all things, world without end. *Amen*.

Almighty, everliving God, whose most dearly beloved Son Jesus Christ, for the forgiveness of our sins, did shed out of his most precious side both water and blood; and gave commandment to his disciples, that they should go teach all nations, and baptize them In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost; Regard, we beseech thee, the supplications of thy congregation; sanctify this Water to the mystical washing away of sin; and grant that *this Child* (or *this thy servant*) now to be baptized therein may receive the fulness of thy grace, and ever remain in the number of thy faithful children; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen*.

¶ *Then the Minister shall take the Child into his hands, and shall say to the Godfathers and Godmothers,*

Name this Child,

¶ *And then, naming the child after them, he shall dip him in the Water discreetly, or shall pour Water upon him saying,*

N. I baptize thee In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. *Amen*.

¶ *Or Then shall the Minister take each Person to be baptized by the hand; and placing him conveniently by the Font, according to his discretion, shall ask the Witnesses the Name; and then shall dip him in the water, or pour water upon him, saying,*

N. I baptize thee In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. *Amen*.

¶ *Then the Minister shall say,*

We receive this Child (or Person) into the congregation of Christ's flock; and do * sign him with the sign of the Cross, in token that hereafter *he* shall not be ashamed to confess the faith of Christ crucified, and manfully to fight under his banner, against sin, the world, and the devil; and to continue Christ's faithful soldier and servant unto his life's end. *Amen*.

¶ *Then shall the Minister say,*

Seeing now, dearly beloved brethren, that *this Child* (or *this Person*) is regenerate, and grafted into the body of Christ's Church, let us give thanks unto Almighty God for these benefits; and with one accord make our prayers unto him, that *this Child* (or *this Person*) may lead the rest of *his* life according to this beginning.

¶ *Then shall be said,*

Our Father, who art in heaven, Hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done on earth, As it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, As we forgive those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil. For thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, forever and ever. *Amen*.

* Here the Minister shall make a Cross upon the Child's (or Person's) forehead.

¶ *Then shall the Minister say*

We yield thee hearty thanks, most merciful Father, that it hath pleased thee to regenerate *this Child* (or *this thy Servant*) with thy Holy Spirit, to receive *him* for thine own *Child*, and to incorporate *him* into thy holy Church. And humbly we beseech thee to grant, that *he*, being dead unto sin, may live unto righteousness, and being buried with Christ in his death, may also be partaker of his resurrection; so that finally, with the residue of thy holy Church, *he* may be an inheritor of thine everlasting kingdom; through Christ our Lord. Amen.

¶ *And Note, that in the case of an Adult, the Minister shall first ask the questions provided in this office for the baptism of Adults.*

¶ *If a Minister cannot be procured, then any baptized person present may administer Holy Baptism, using the foregoing form. Such baptism should be promptly reported to the parish authorities.*

¶ *Then (except in the Baptism of Adults) the Minister shall say to the Godfathers and Godmothers this Exhortation following:*

Forasmuch as *this Child* hath promised by you *his* sureties to renounce the devil and all his works, to believe in God, and to serve him; ye must remember, that it is your parts and duties to see that *this Infant* be taught, so soon as *he* shall be able to learn, what a solemn vow, promise, and profession, *he* hath here made by you. And that *he* may know these things the better, ye shall call upon *him* to hear Sermons; and chiefly ye shall provide, that *he* may learn the Creed, the Lord's Prayer, and the Ten Commandments, and all other things which a Christian ought to know and believe to his soul's health; and that *this Child* may be virtuously brought up to lead a godly and a Christian life; remembering always, that Baptism doth represent unto us our profession, which is, to follow the example of our Saviour Christ, and to be made like unto him; that, as *he* died, and rose again for us, so should we, who are baptized, die from sin, and rise again unto righteousness; continually mortifying all our evil and corrupt affections, and daily proceeding in all virtue and godliness of living.

¶ *Then shall he add, and say,*

Ye are to take care that *this Child* be brought to the Bishop to be confirmed by him, so soon as *he* can say the Creed, the Lord's Prayer, and the Ten Commandments, and is sufficiently instructed in the other parts of the Church Catechism set forth for that purpose.

¶ *The Minister may here add such prayers, taken out of this book, as he shall think fit.*

The Blessing

The Almighty God, the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, of whom the whole family in heaven and earth is named; Grant you to be strengthened with might by his Spirit in the inner man; that Christ dwelling in your hearts by faith, ye may be filled with all the fulness of God. Amen.

¶ *The Minister of every parish shall often admonish the people that they defer not the baptism of their children, and that it is most convenient that Baptism should be administered upon Sundays and other Holy Days. Nevertheless, (if necessity so require) Baptism may be administered upon any other day. And also he shall warn them that except for urgent cause they seek not to have their Children baptized in their houses.*

¶ *There shall be for every Male-child to be baptized, when they can be had, two Godfathers and one Godmother; and for every Female, one Godfather and two Godmothers; and Parents shall be admitted as Sponsors, if it be desired.*

¶ *When the foregoing Office is used for Adults, the address to the Godfathers and Godmothers shall be omitted, and the Persons to be baptized shall themselves make answer to the Questions, as follows:*

Dost thou renounce the devil and all his works, the vain pomp and glory of the world, with all covetous desires of the same, and the sinful desires of the flesh, so that thou wilt not follow, nor be led by them?

Answer. I renounce them all; and, by God's help, will endeavour not to follow, nor be led by them.

Minister. Dost thou believe all the Articles of the Christian Faith, as contained in the Apostles' Creed?

Answer. I do.

Minister. Wilt thou be baptized in this Faith?

Answer. That is my desire.

Minister. Wilt thou then obediently keep God's holy will and commandments, and walk in the same all the days of thy life?

Answer. I will, by God's help.

¶ *When any such Persons as are of riper years are to be baptized, timely notice shall be given to the Minister; that so due care may be taken for their examination, whether they be sufficiently instructed in the Principles of the Christian Religion; and that they may be exhorted to prepare themselves, with Prayers and Fasting, for the receiving of this holy Sacrament.*

¶ *And Note that at the time of the Baptism of an Adult, there shall be present with him at the Font at least two Witnesses.*

¶ *It is expedient that every Person, thus baptized, should be confirmed by the Bishop, so soon after his Baptism as conveniently may be; that so he may be admitted to the Holy Communion.*

¶ *When necessity requires it, in consideration of extreme sickness, then the following form shall suffice:—*

¶ *The Child (or Person) being named by some one who is present, the Minister shall pour Water upon him, saying these words:*

N. I baptize thee In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

¶ *After which shall be said the Lord's Prayer, and the Thanksgiving from the Office, beginning, We yield thee hearty thanks, etc.*

¶ *If a child or Person so baptized be afterward brought to the Church, these parts of the foregoing service shall be used:*

The Gospel, the Questions (omitting the question "Wilt thou be baptized in this faith?" and the answer thereto,) the Declaration, "We receive this Child (or Person)," etc., and the remainder of the office.

¶ *If there be reasonable doubt whether any person were baptized with water, in the Name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost (which are essential parts of Baptism), such person may be baptized in the manner herein appointed; saving that, at the immersion or the pouring of water, the Minister shall use this form of words:*

If thou art not already baptized, N., I baptize thee In the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost. Amen.

THE ORDER OF CONFIRMATION

Resolved: That the following change be made in the Order of Confirmation, or Laying on of Hands upon those who are Baptized, and Come to Years of Discretion, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

(1) Amend the first rubric, page 273, so as to read as follows:

¶ *Upon the day appointed, all that are to be confirmed shall stand in order before the Bishop sitting in his chair near to the Holy Table, the people all standing until the Lord's Prayer; and the Minister shall say,*

Reverend Father in God, I present unto you these persons to receive the Laying on of Hands.

(2) Omit from the Office the *Preface*, now standing on page 273 of the Prayer Book.

(3) On page 274, strike out from and including

“¶ *Then shall the Bishop say, Do ye here,*” etc., to and including “¶ *And every one shall audibly answer, I do*”; and insert in lieu thereof the following:

¶ *Then shall the Bishop say unto those who are to be confirmed,*

Bishop. Dost thou here, in the presence of God, and of this congregation renew the solemn promise and vow of thy Baptism?

Answer. I do.

Bishop. Dost thou then renounce the devil and all his works, the vain pomp and glory of the world, with all covetous desires of the same, and the sinful desires of the flesh, so that thou wilt not follow, nor be led by them?

Answer. I renounce them all; and, by God's help, will endeavour not to follow, nor be led by them.

Bishop. Dost thou believe all the Articles of the Christian Faith, as contained in the Apostles' Creed?

Answer. I do.

Bishop. Wilt thou then obediently keep God's holy will and commandments, and walk in the same all the days of thy life?

Answer. I will, by God's help.

¶ *The Bishop shall then confirm them on this wise.*

(4) In the prayer “*Defend, O Lord,*” etc., omit the words in parentheses, or *this thy servant*.

(6) Transpose the third rubric on page 275 and place it below “Let us pray” and make it read as follows:—

¶ *Then shall the Bishop say the Lord's Prayer, the people kneeling and repeating it with him.*

(6a) Amend the Lord's Prayer, by adding the Doxology.

(7) Strike out the fourth rubric on page 275 and insert

¶ *Then shall the Bishop say:*

MATRIMONY

Resolved: That the following change be made in the Form of Solemnization of Matrimony, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

- (1) Transfer the first two rubrics, page 277, to the end of the Office.
- (2) In the *Exhortation*, page 277, omit the following words:
 - b. "in the time of man's innocency," lines 5 and 6.
- (4) Make the promises of the Man and of the Woman, page 278, identical in form, and in each case after the word "Matrimony" make the promise to read as follows:

"Wilt thou love *him*, comfort *him*, honour, and keep *him* in sickness and in health; and, forsaking all others, keep thee only unto *him*, so long as ye both shall live?"
- (5) Amend the last rubric on page 278 by substituting the word "may" for the word "shall."
- (6) Insert after the words "Who giveth this Woman to be married to this Man?" a rubric as follows:

¶ *Here may be sung a Hymn or an Anthem.*
- (7) Omit from the first rubric on page 279 the words "*receiving the Woman at her father's or friend's hands.*"
- (8) Make the sentences of espousal, page 279, identical in form as far as the words "and thereto", so that in each case, after the word "health," it shall read: "to love, and to cherish, till death us do part," etc.
- (9) Amend the sentence in regard to the ring, page 279, by omitting the words "and with all my worldly goods I thee endow."
- (10) Add a rubric after the giving of the ring, as follows:

¶ *And Note that before delivering the ring to the man, the Minister may say as follows:*

Bless, O Lord, this ring, that he who gives it and she who wears it may abide in thy peace, and continue in thy favour, unto their life's end; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*
- (11) In place of what now stands between the giving of the ring and the Lord's Prayer, insert as follows:

Let us pray.

¶ *Then shall the Minister and the people, standing, say the Lord's Prayer.*
- (11a) Amend the Lord's prayer by adding "for thine is the kingdom, and the power, and the glory, forever and ever."
- (12) After the Lord's Prayer, print this rubric.

¶ *Then shall the Minister add:*
- (13) Omit in the prayer on page 280, after the word "that" in line 5, the words "as Isaac and Rebecca lived faithfully together, so these persons," and substitute for the words so omitted the words "they, living faithfully together."
- (14) Amend the last rubric on page 280 so as to read as follows:

¶ *The Man and Wife kneeling, the Minister shall add this Blessing:*
- (15) Insert after the prayer, "O Eternal God, Creator and Preserver," p. 280 of the Prayer Book, the following rubric:

¶ *The Minister may add one or both of the following prayers:*

O Almighty God, Creator of mankind, who only art the well-spring of life; Bestow upon these thy servants, if it be thy will, the gift and heritage of children; and grant that they may see their children brought up in thy faith and fear to the honour and glory of thy Name; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

O God, who hast so consecrated the state of matrimony that in it is signified and represented the spiritual marriage and unity betwixt Christ and his Church; Look mercifully upon these thy servants, that they may love, honour, and cherish each other, and so live together in faithfulness and patience, in wisdom and true godliness, that their home may be a haven of blessing and of peace; through the same Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Spirit ever, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

THE CHURCHING OF WOMEN

Resolved: That the following change be made in the Form of The Churching of Women, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

(1) That in the prayer at the end of the Office, line 6 (page 304 of the Prayer Book) the petition be amended, so that it will read:

"Grant, we beseech thee, most merciful Father, that she, through thy help, may faithfully live according to thy will in this life, and also may be," etc.

(2) Print the title with "Thanksgiving of Women after Child-birth" in large type and "Churching of Women" in small.

(3) Insert at the end of Office the rubric:

¶ Then may be said:

Grant, we beseech thee, O heavenly Father, that the child of this thy servant may daily increase in wisdom and stature, and grow in thy love and service, until *he* come to thy eternal joy; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

VISITATION OF THE SICK

Resolved: That the Order for the Visitation of the Sick be amended to read as follows, and that the Order, as amended, be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

THE ORDER FOR THE VISITATION OF THE SICK

¶ The following service, or any part thereof, may be used at the discretion of the Minister

¶ When any person is sick, notice shall be given thereof to the Minister of the Parish; who, coming into the sick person's presence, shall say,

PEACE be to this house, and to all that dwell in it.

¶ After which he shall say the Antiphon following, and, according to his discretion, one of the Penitential Psalms (6, 32, 38, 51, 102, 130, 143).

Antiphon: Remember not, Lord, our iniquities, nor the iniquities of our fore-fathers.

¶ Then the Minister shall say,

Let us pray.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Christ, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Our Father, who art in heaven, Hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done on earth, As it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, As we forgive those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil. Amen.

Minister. O Lord, save thy servant.

Answer. Who putteth *his* trust in thee.

Minister. Send *him* help from thy holy place.

Answer. And evermore mightily defend *him*.

Minister. Let the enemy have no advantage of *him*.

Answer. Nor the wicked approach to hurt *him*.

Minister. Be unto *him*, O Lord, a strong tower.

Answer. From the face of *his* enemy.

Minister. O Lord, hear our prayer.

Answer. And let our cry come unto thee.

O LORD, look down from heaven, behold, visit, and relieve this thy servant. Look upon *him* with the eyes of thy mercy, give *him* comfort and sure confidence in thee, defend *him* in all danger, and keep *him* in perpetual peace and safety; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

¶ Then may the Minister say the Antiphon and Psalm following with the Collect, or such of the subsequent Psalms and Collects as he shall see fit.

Antiphon: I did call upon the LORD with my voice; and he heard me out of his holy hill.

PSALM 3. *Domine, quid multiplicati?*

Lord, how are they increased that trouble me: many are they that rise against me. Many one there be that say of my soul: There is no help for him in his God.

But thou, O LORD, art my defender: thou art my worship, and the lifter up of my head.

I did call upon the LORD with my voice: and he heard me out of his holy hill.

I laid me down and slept, and rose up again: for the LORD sustained me.

Salvation belongeth unto the LORD: and thy blessing is upon thy people.

Hear us, almighty and most merciful God and Saviour; extend thy accustomed goodness to this thy servant who is grieved with sickness. Visit *him*, O Lord, with thy loving mercy, and so restore *him* to his former health that *he* may give thanks unto thee in thy Holy Church; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Antiphon: I will go unto the altar of God, even unto the God of my joy and gladness.

PSALM 43. *Judica me Deus*

Give sentence with me, O God, and defend my cause against the ungodly people: O deliver me from the deceitful and wicked man.

For thou art the God of my strength; why hast thou put me from thee: and why go I so heavily, while the enemy oppresseth me?

O send out thy light and thy truth, that they may lead me: and bring me unto thy holy hill, and to thy dwelling.

And that I may go unto the altar of God, even unto the God of my joy and gladness: and upon the harp will I give thanks unto thee, O God, my God.

Why art thou so heavy, O my soul: and why art thou so disquieted within me?

O put thy trust in God: for I will yet give him thanks, which is the help of my countenance, and my God.

Sanctify, we beseech thee, O Lord, the sickness of this thy servant; that the sense of *his* weakness may add strength to *his* faith, and seriousness to *his* repentance; and grant that *he* may dwell with thee in life everlasting; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Antiphon: I have considered the days of old and the years that are past.

PSALM 77. *Voce mea ad Dominum*

I will cry unto God with my voice: even unto God will I cry with my voice, and he shall hearken unto me.

In the time of my trouble I sought the LORD: my sore ran, and ceased not in the night season; my soul refused comfort.

When I am in heaviness, I will think upon God: when my heart is vexed, I will complain.

Thou holdest mine eyes waking: I am so feeble that I cannot speak.

I have considered the days of old: and the years that are past.

I call to remembrance my song: and in the night I commune with mine own heart, and search out my spirit.

Will the LORD absent himself for ever: and will he be no more entreated?

Is his mercy clean gone for ever: and is his promise come utterly to an end for evermore?

Hath God forgotten to be gracious: and will he shut up his loving-kindness in displeasure?

And I said, It is mine own infirmity: but I will remember the years of the right hand of the Most Highest.

Hear, O Lord, we beseech thee, these our prayers, as we call upon thee on behalf of this thy servant; and bestow upon *him* the help of thy merciful consolation; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Antiphon: Though I walk in the midst of trouble, yet shalt thou refresh me.

PSALM 138. *Confitebor tibi*

I will give thanks unto thee, O Lord, with my whole heart: even before the gods will I sing praise unto thee.

I will worship toward thy holy temple, and praise thy Name, because of thy loving-kindness and truth: for thou hast magnified thy Name, and thy word above all things.

When I called upon thee, thou heardest me: and enduedst my soul with much strength.

Though I walk in the midst of trouble, yet shalt thou refresh me: thou shalt stretch forth thy hand upon the furiousness of mine enemies, and thy right hand shall save me.

The LORD shall make good his loving-kindness toward me: yea, thy mercy, O LORD, endureth for ever; despise not then the works of thine own hands.

O God, the strength of the weak and the comfort of sufferers; Mercifully accept our prayers, and grant to thy servant the help of thy power, that *his* sickness may be turned into health and our sorrow into joy; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Antiphon: The Lord saveth thy life from destruction and crowneth thee with mercy and loving-kindness.

PSALM 103. *Benedic, anima mea*

Praise the LORD, O my soul: and all that is within me, praise his holy Name.

Praise the LORD, O my soul: and forget not all his benefits:

Who forgiveth all thy sin: and healeth all thine infirmities;

Who saveth thy life from destruction: and crowneth thee with mercy and loving-kindness.

O praise the LORD, ye angels of his, ye that excel in strength: ye that fulfil his commandment, and hearken unto the voice of his word.

O praise the LORD, all ye his hosts: ye servants of his that do his pleasure.

O speak good of the LORD, all ye works of his, in all places of his dominion: praise thou the LORD, O my soul.

Accept, we beseech thee, merciful Lord, the devout praise of thy humble servant, and grant him an abiding sense of thy loving-kindness; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Adding this*

O Saviour of the world, who by thy Cross and precious Blood hast redeemed us; Save us, and help us, we humbly beseech thee, O Lord.

¶ *The following Psalms are suitable, and, at the discretion of the Minister, may be substituted for any of those given above:*

20, 27, 42, 91, 121, 146.

¶ *As occasion demands, the Minister shall address the sick person on the meaning and use of the time of sickness, and the opportunity it affords for spiritual profit.*

¶ *Here may the Minister inquire of the sick person as to his acceptance of the Christian faith and as to whether he repent him truly of his sins, and be in charity with all the world; exhorting him to forgive, from the bottom of his heart, all persons that have offended him, and if he hath offended any other, to ask them forgiveness; and where he hath done injury or wrong to any man, that he make amends to the uttermost of his power.*

¶ *Then shall the sick person be moved to make a special confession of his sins, if he feel his conscience troubled with any matter; after which confession, on evidence of his repentance, the Minister shall assure him of God's mercy and forgiveness.*

Let us pray.

O most merciful God, who, according to the multitude of thy mercies, dost so put away the sins of those who truly repent, that thou rememberest them no more; Open thine eye of mercy upon this thy servant, who most earnestly desireth pardon and forgiveness. Renew in him, most loving Father, whatsoever hath been decayed by the fraud and malice of the devil, or by his own carnal will and frailness; preserve and continue this sick member in the unity of the Church; consider his contrition, accept his tears, assuage his pain, as shall seem to thee most expedient for him. And forasmuch as he putteth his full trust only in thy mercy, impute not unto him his former sins but strengthen him with thy blessed Spirit and, when thou art pleased to take him hence, take him unto thy favour; through the merits of thy most dearly beloved Son, Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

¶ *Then shall the Minister say,*

The Almighty Lord, who is a most strong tower to all those who put their trust in him, to whom all things in heaven, in earth, and under the earth, do bow and obey, Be now and evermore thy defence; and make thee know and feel, that there is none other Name under heaven given to man, in whom, and through whom, thou mayest receive health and salvation, but only the Name of our Lord Jesus Christ. Amen.

¶ *Here the Minister may use any part of the service of this Book, which, in his discretion, he shall think convenient to the occasion; and after that shall say,*

Unto God's gracious mercy and protection we commit thee. The LORD bless thee, and keep thee. The LORD make his face to shine upon thee, and be gracious unto thee. The LORD lift up his countenance upon thee, and give thee peace, both now and evermore. Amen.

Prayers which may be said with the foregoing Service, or any part thereof, at the discretion of the Minister.

A Prayer for Recovery

O God of heavenly powers, who, by the might of thy command, drivest away from men's bodies all sickness and all infirmity; Be present in thy goodness with this thy servant, that *his* weakness may be banished and *his* strength recalled; that *his* health being thereupon restored, *he* may bless thy holy Name; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

A Prayer for Healing

O Almighty God, who art the giver of all health, and the aid of them that turn to thee for succour; We entreat thy strength and goodness in behalf of this thy servant, that *he* may be healed of *his* infirmities, to thine honour and glory; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

A Thanksgiving for the beginning of a Recovery

Great and mighty God, who bringest down to the grave, and bringest up again; We bless thy wonderful goodness, for having turned our heaviness into joy and our mourning into gladness, by restoring this our *brother* to some degree of *his* former health. Blessed be thy Name that thou didst not forsake *him* in *his* sickness; but didst visit *him* with comforts from above; didst support *him* in patience and submission to thy will; and at last didst send *him* seasonable relief. Perfect, we beseech thee, this thy mercy towards *him*; and prosper the means which shall be made use of for *his* cure: that, being restored to health of body, vigour of mind, and cheerfulness of spirit, *he* may be able to go to thine house, to offer thee an oblation with great gladness, and to bless thy holy Name for all thy goodness towards *him*; through Jesus Christ our Saviour, to whom, with thee and the Holy Spirit be all honour and glory world without end. Amen.

A Prayer for a sick Person, when there appeareth but small hope of recovery.

O Father of mercies, and God of all comfort, our only help in time of need; We fly unto thee for succour in behalf of this thy servant, here lying in great weakness of body. Look graciously upon *him*, O Lord; and the more the outward man decayeth, strengthen *him*, we beseech thee, so much the more continually with thy grace and Holy Spirit in the inner man. Give *him* unfeigned repentance for all the errors

of *his* life past, and steadfast faith in thy Son Jesus; that *his* sins may be done away by thy mercy, and *his* pardon sealed in heaven; through the same thy Son, our Lord and Saviour. *Amen.*

A Prayer for the Despondent

Comfort, we beseech thee, most gracious God, this thy servant, cast down and faint of heart amidst the sorrows and difficulties of the world; and grant that by the power of thy Holy Spirit *he* may be enabled to go upon *his* way rejoicing, and give thee continual thanks for thy sustaining providence; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

A Prayer which may be said by the Minister in behalf of all present at the Visitation

O God, whose days are without end, and whose mercies cannot be numbered; Make us, we beseech thee, deeply sensible of the shortness and uncertainty of human life; and let thy Holy Spirit lead us in holiness and righteousness, all our days: that, when we shall have served thee in our generation, we may be gathered unto our fathers, having the testimony of a good conscience; in the communion of the Catholic Church; in the confidence of a certain faith; in the comfort of a reasonable, religious and holy hope; in favour with thee our God, and in perfect charity with the world. All which we ask through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

A Commendatory Prayer for a sick Person at the point of departure

O Almighty God, with whom do live the spirits of just men made perfect, after they are delivered from their earthly prisons; We humbly commend the soul of this thy servant, our dear *brother*, into thy hands, as into the hands of a faithful Creator, and most merciful Saviour; beseeching thee, that it may be precious in thy sight. Wash it, we pray thee, in the blood of that immaculate Lamb, that was slain to take away the sins of the world; that whatsoever defilements it may have contracted through the lusts of the flesh, or the wiles of Satan, being purged and done away, it may be presented pure and without spot before thee; through the merits of Jesus Christ thine only Son our Lord. *Amen.*

A LITANY FOR THE DYING

O God the Father;

Have mercy upon the soul of thy servant.

O God the Son;

Have mercy upon the soul of thy servant.

O God the Holy Ghost;

Have mercy upon the soul of thy servant.

O Holy Trinity, One God;

Have mercy upon the soul of thy servant.

From all evil, from all sin, from all tribulation;

Good Lord, deliver him.

By thy holy Incarnation, by thy Cross and Passion, by thy precious Death and Burial;

Good Lord, deliver him.

By thy glorious Resurrection and Ascension, and by the coming of the Holy Ghost;

Good Lord, deliver him.

We sinners do beseech thee to hear us, O Lord God; That it may please thee to deliver the soul of thy servant from the power of the evil one, and from eternal death;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee mercifully to pardon all *his* sins.

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to grant *him* a place of refreshment and everlasting blessedness;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to give *him* joy and gladness in thy kingdom, with thy saints in light;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

O Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world;

Have mercy upon him.

O Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world;

Have mercy upon him.

O Lamb of God, who takest away the sins of the world;

Grant him thy peace.

Lord have mercy upon *him*.

Christ have mercy upon him.

Lord have mercy upon *him*.

Our Father, who art in heaven, Hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done on earth, As it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, As we forgive those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil. *Amen.*

Let us pray.

O Sovereign Lord, who desirest not the death of a sinner; We beseech thee to loose the spirit of this thy servant from every bond and set *him* free from all evil, that *he* may rest with all thy saints in the eternal habitations; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

An Absolution to be said by the Priest

The Almighty and merciful Lord grant thee pardon and remission of all thy sins, and the grace and comfort of the Holy Spirit; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

A Commendation

Depart, O Christian soul, out of this world, in the Name of God the Father Almighty who created thee, in the Name of Jesus Christ who redeemed thee, in the Name of the Holy Ghost who sanctifieth thee. May thy rest be this day in peace, and thy dwelling place in the Paradise of God.

A Commendatory Prayer when the Soul is Departed

Into thy hands, O merciful Saviour, we commend the soul of thy servant, now departed from the body. Acknowledge, we humbly beseech thee, a sheep of thine own fold, a lamb of thine own flock, a sinner of thine own redeeming. Receive *him* into the arms of thy mercy, into the blessed rest of everlasting peace and into the glorious company of the saints in light. *Amen.*

¶ *The Minister is ordered, from time to time, to advise the people, whilst they are in health, to make wills arranging for the disposal of their temporal goods, and, when of ability, to leave bequests for religious and charitable uses.*

THE ORDER FOR THE BURIAL OF THE DEAD

Resolved: That the following change be made in the Order for the Burial of the Dead, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

- (1) Omit the first rubric on page 294.
- (2) In the second rubric, page 294, change the word "*Corpse*" to "*Body*"; and strike out the words "*at the entrance of the Churchyard.*"
- (3) Omit the references to chapter and verse at the end of the opening Anthems.
- (4) Insert after the first *Sentence*, page 294, the following:
Into thy hands I commend my spirit; for thou hast redeemed me, O Lord, thou God of truth.
- (5) Amend the *Sentence* "I know that my redeemer liveth," page 294, to read as follows:
"I know that my redeemer liveth, and that he shall stand at the latter day upon the earth, and though this body be destroyed, yet shall I see God, whom I shall see for myself, and mine eyes shall behold, and not as a stranger."
- (6) Amend the rubric before the *Selections from the Psalms*, page 294, so that it shall read as follows:
¶ *After they are come into the Church, shall be said one or more of the following Selections taken from the Psalms. The Gloria Patri may be omitted except at the end of the whole portion or selection from the Psalter.*
- (7) Prefix to the first *Selection*, page 294, the title, PSALM 39. *Dixi, Custodiam*; and to the second *Selection*, page 295, the title, PSALM 90. *Domine, refugium*.
- (8) Strike out the *Gloria Patri* at the end of the first and second *Selections*.
- (9) Add the following selections from the Psalms.

PSALM 27. *Dominus illuminatio*

The Lord is my light and my salvation; whom then shall I fear: the LORD is the strength of my life; of whom then shall I be afraid?

One thing have I desired of the LORD, which I will require: even that I may dwell in the house of the LORD all the days of my life, to behold the fair beauty of the LORD, and to visit his temple.

For in the time of trouble he shall hide me in his tabernacle: yea, in the secret place of his dwelling shall he hide me, and set me up upon a rock of stone.

And now shall he lift up mine head: above mine enemies round about me.

Therefore will I offer in his dwelling an oblation, with great gladness: I will sing and speak praises unto the LORD.

Hearken unto my voice, O LORD, when I cry unto thee: have mercy upon me, and hear me.

My heart hath talked of thee, Seek ye my face: Thy face, LORD, will I seek.

O hide not thou thy face from me: nor cast thy servant away in displeasure,

Thou hast been my succour: leave me not, neither forsake me, O God of my salvation.

I should utterly have fainted: but that I believe verily to see the goodness of the LORD in the land of the living.

O tarry thou the LORD's leisure: be strong and he shall comfort thine heart; and put thou thy trust in the LORD.

PSALM 46. *Deus noster refugium*

God is our hope and strength: a very present help in trouble.

Therefore will we not fear, though the earth be moved: and though the hills be carried into the midst of the sea;

Though the waters thereof rage and swell: and though the mountains shake at the tempest of the same.

The rivers of the flood thereof shall make glad the city of God: the holy place of the tabernacle of the Most Highest.

God is in the midst of her, therefore shall she not be removed: God shall help her, and that right early.

Be still then, and know that I am God: I will be exalted among the heathen, and I will be exalted in the earth.

The LORD of hosts is with us: the God of Jacob is our refuge.

Also PSALM 121, *Levavi oculos*, and PSALM 130. *De profundis*.

(10) Omit from the Lesson from 1 Cor. xv. vs. 29-34, and divide what remains into paragraphs as follows:

(a) vv. 20-28, to "that God may be all in all."

(b) 35-49, to "the image of the heavenly."

(c) 50, to the end.

For the word "fool" substitute "foolish one" and for "his own body" substitute "its own body."

(11) Insert alternate lessons immediately after the lesson from 1 Cor. xv, page 298, as follows:

Or this.

Rom. viii. 14.

As many as are led by the Spirit of God, they are the sons of God. For ye have not received the spirit of bondage again to fear; but ye have received the Spirit of adoption, whereby we cry, Abba, Father. The Spirit itself beareth witness with our spirit, that we are the children of God: and if children, then heirs; heirs of God, and joint heirs with Christ; if so be that we suffer with him, that we may be also glorified together. For I reckon that the sufferings of this present time are not worthy to be compared with the glory which shall be revealed in us. For the earnest expectation of the creature waiteth for the manifestation of the sons of God. We know that all things work together for good to them that love God, to them who are the called according to his purpose. What shall we then say to these things? If God be for us, who can be against us? He that spared not his own Son, but delivered him up for us all, how shall he not with him also freely give us all things? Who is he that condemneth? It is Christ that died, yea

rather, that is risen again, who is even at the right hand of God, who also maketh intercession for us. Who shall separate us from the love of Christ? shall tribulation, or distress, or persecution, or famine, or nakedness, or peril, or sword? Nay, in all these things we are more than conquerors through him that loved us. For I am persuaded, that neither death, nor life, nor angels, nor principalities, nor powers, nor things present, nor things to come, nor height, nor depth, nor any other creature, shall be able to separate us from the love of God, which is in Christ Jesus our Lord.

¶ *Or this.*

St. John 14, 1-6, introduced by the words "Jesus said."

(12) Immediately after the Lesson, page 298 of the Prayer Book, add a new section for the close of the Office in Church, as follows:

¶ *Here may be sung a Hymn or Anthem; and at the discretion of the Minister the Creed, the Lord's Prayer, the prayer which follows and such other fitting Prayers as are elsewhere provided in this Book, ending with the Blessing.*

The Lord be with you.

And with thy Spirit.

Let us pray.

Remember thy servant, O Lord, according to the favour which thou bearest unto thy people, and grant that, increasing in knowledge and love of thee, *he* may go from strength to strength, in the life of perfect service in thy heavenly kingdom; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost ever, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

¶ *Then the Minister shall add this Blessing.*

Unto God's gracious mercy and protection we commit you. The Lord bless you and keep you. The Lord make his face to shine upon you, and be gracious unto you. The Lord lift up his countenance upon you, and give you peace, both now and evermore. *Amen.*

(13) In the rubric "*When they come to the Grave,*" page 298, substitute "*Body*" for "*Corpse.*"

(14) After the Anthem "*Man, that is born,*" page 298, insert the following rubric and Anthem:

¶ *Or this*

All that the Father giveth me shall come to me: and him that cometh to me I will in no wise cast out.

He that raised up Jesus from the dead: will also quicken your mortal bodies by the spirit which dwelleth in you.

Wherefore my heart is glad, and my glory rejoiceth: my flesh also shall rest in hope.

Thou shalt show me the path of life; in thy presence is the fulness of joy: and at thy right hand there is pleasure for evermore.

(15) Strike out from the form of the *Committal*, page 299, the words from and including "*Forasmuch*" to and including "*second coming,*" and insert in their place the following:

Unto Almighty God we commend the soul of our *brother* departed, and we commit *his* body to the ground; earth to earth, ashes to ashes, dust to dust; in sure and certain hope of the Resurrection unto eternal life, through our Lord Jesus Christ, at whose coming . . .

- (16) After the first rubric on page 300, insert the following:

The Lord be with you.

Answer: And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

- (17) Amend the rubric after the *Lord's Prayer*, page 300, so as to read as follows:

¶ *Then the Minister shall say one or more of the following Prayers, at his discretion.*

- (18) After the rubric "*Then the Minister shall say*," page 300, insert the following *Prayer*:

O God, whose mercies cannot be numbered; Accept our prayers on behalf of the soul of thy servant departed, and grant *him* an entrance into the land of light and joy in the fellowship of thy saints; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

- (19) Substitute for "*The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ*," page 301, the following

The God of peace, who brought again from the dead our Lord Jesus Christ, the great Shepherd of the sheep, through the blood of the everlasting covenant; Make you perfect in every good work to do his will, working in you that which is well pleasing in his sight; through Jesus Christ, to whom be glory for ever and ever. *Amen.*

- (20) After the title *Additional Prayers*, page 301, insert the following *Prayer*:

O Almighty God, the God of the spirits of all flesh, who by a voice from heaven didst proclaim, Blessed are the dead who die in the Lord; Multiply, we beseech thee, to those who rest in Jesus, the manifold blessings of thy love, that the good work which thou didst begin in them may be perfected unto the day of Jesus Christ. And of thy mercy, O heavenly Father, vouchsafe that we, who now serve thee here on earth, may at last, together with them, be found meet to be partakers of the inheritance of the saints in light; for the sake of the same thy Son Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

- (21) Immediately before the rubric "*Inasmuch*," page 302, insert the following *Prayer*:

For the Blessing of a Grave

O God, the Father of our Lord Jesus Christ, vouchsafe, we beseech thee, to bless this grave in which we are about to lay the body of thy servant; through the same thy blessed Son, who is the resurrection and the life, and who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

- (22) Amend the second rubric and what follows on page 302 so that it shall read:

¶ *The same office may be used, but instead of the sentence of committal, the Minister shall say:*

Unto Almighty God we commend the soul of our *brother* departed, and we commit *his* body to the deep; in sure and certain hope of the Resurrection unto eternal life, through our Lord, Jesus Christ, at whose coming . . .

- (23) That at the end of the foregoing Office there be added the following Order for the Burial of a Child.

¶ *The following may be used at the Burial of a Child.*

¶ *The Minister, meeting the Body, and going before it, either into the Church or towards the Grave, shall say:*

I am the resurrection and the life, saith the Lord: he that believeth in me though he were dead, yet shall he live: and whosoever liveth and believeth in me, shall never die.

Jesus called them unto him and said, Suffer the little children to come unto me, and forbid them not: for of such is the kingdom of God.

He shall feed his flock like a shepherd: he shall gather the lambs with his arms, and carry them in his bosom.

¶ *When they come into the Church, shall be said the following Psalms; and at the end of each Psalm shall be said the*

Gloria Patri;

PSALM 23. *Dominus regit me*

PSALM 121. *Levavi oculos*

¶ *Then shall follow the Lesson from St. Matt. xviii.*

At the same time came the disciples unto Jesus, saying Who is the greatest in the kingdom of heaven? And Jesus called a little child unto him, and set him in the midst of them, and said, Verily I say unto you, Except ye be converted, and become as little children, ye shall not enter into the kingdom of heaven. Whosoever therefore shall humble himself as this little child, the same is greatest in the kingdom of heaven. And whoso shall receive one such little child in my name receiveth me. Take heed that ye despise not one of these little ones; for I say unto you, That in heaven their angels do always behold the face of my Father which is in heaven.

¶ *Here may be sung a Hymn or an Anthem; then the Minister may say the following prayers or such other fitting prayers as are elsewhere provided in this book, first pronouncing:*

The Lord be with you.

And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Christ, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

¶ *Then shall be said by the Minister and People:*

Our Father, who art in heaven, Hallowed be thy Name. Thy kingdom come. Thy will be done on earth, As it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, As we forgive those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil. Amen.

Minister. Blessed are the pure in heart.

Answer. For they shall see God.

Minister. Blessed be the name of the Lord.

Answer. Henceforth, world without end.

Minister. Lord, hear our prayer.

Answer. And let our cry come unto thee.

O Merciful Father, whose face the angels of thy little ones do always behold in heaven; Grant us steadfastly to believe that this thy child hath been taken into the safe keeping of thine eternal love; through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

Almighty and merciful Father, who dost grant to children an abundant

entrance into thy kingdom; Grant us grace so to conform our lives to their innocency and perfect faith, that at length, united with them, we may stand in thy presence in fulness of joy; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The grace of our Lord Jesus Christ, and the love of God, and the fellowship of the Holy Ghost, be with us all evermore. *Amen.*

¶ *When they are come to the grave shall be said or sung:*

Jesus saith to his disciples, Ye now therefore have sorrow: but I will see you again, and your heart shall rejoice, and your joy no man taketh from you.

¶ *While the earth shall be cast upon the body, the Minister shall say:*

In sure and certain hope of the resurrection to eternal life through our Lord Jesus Christ, we commit the body of this child to the ground. The Lord bless *him* and keep *him*, the Lord make his face to shine upon *him* and be gracious unto *him*, the Lord lift up his countenance upon *him*, and give *him* peace, both now and evermore.

¶ *Then shall be said or sung:*

Therefore are they before the throne of God, and serve him day and night in his temple; and he that sitteth on the throne shall dwell among them.

They shall hunger no more, neither thirst any more; neither shall the sun light on them, nor any heat. For the Lamb which is in the midst of the throne shall feed them, and shall lead them unto living fountains of waters: and God shall wipe away all tears from their eyes.

¶ *Then shall the Minister say:*

The Lord be with you.

Answer. And with thy spirit.

Let us pray.

O God, whose most dear Son did take little children into his arms and bless them; Give us grace, we beseech thee, to entrust the soul of this child to thy never-failing care and love, and bring us all to thy heavenly kingdom; through the same thy Son, Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Almighty God, Father of mercies and giver of all comfort, deal graciously, we pray thee, with all those who mourn, that, casting every care on thee, they may know the consolation of thy love; through Jesus Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

May Almighty God, the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost, bless you and keep you now and for evermore. *Amen.*

¶ *Inasmuch as it may sometimes be expedient to say under shelter of the Church the whole of the service appointed to be said at the Grave, the same is hereby allowed, for weighty cause.*

THE PSALTER

Resolved, That the text of the Psalter be amended and revised in the particulars herewith submitted in the Report of the Psalter Committee which is annexed to the Report of the Prayer Book Commission; together with such further verbal changes, or changes in punctuation, capitalization, or arrangement as may seem to the Commission to be demanded for accuracy or clarity in perfecting the revision for final insertion in the Book of Common Prayer; and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several dioceses in order that it may be adopted at the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

THE ORDINAL

Resolved: That the following change be made in the Ordinal, and that the proposed alteration be made known to the several Dioceses in order that it may be adopted by the next General Convention in accordance with the provisions of Article X. of the Constitution.

(1) In the first rubric in the FORM FOR MAKING DEACONS, page 510, ORDERING PRIESTS, page 514, and for CONSECRATING A BISHOP, page 523, omit the words "*after Morning Prayer is ended.*"

(2) In the second rubric, page 510, insert at the beginning "*The Sermon being ended.*"

(3) Amend the sixth rubric (page 510 of Prayer Book) by adding:—*"And Note, That after the suffrage That it may please thee to illuminate all Bishops, etc., shall be said the following suffrage: That it may please thee to bless these thy servants, now to be admitted to the Order of Deacons, and to pour thy grace upon them; that they may duly execute their office, to the edifying of thy Church, and the glory of thy holy Name; And Note further, That in the discretion of the Bishop, instead of the General Litany, may be said the Special Litany for Ordinations."*

(4) In printing the ORDINAL, omit the *Litany* and the *Order for Holy Communion*, and in place of the *Litany* insert the special *Litany for Ordinations*.

(5) Adopt the following Form as the *Litany for Ordinations*, to take the place of what is now on pages 530-533 of the Prayer Book.

LITANY AND SUFFRAGES FOR ORDINATIONS

O God the Father,
Have mercy upon us.

O God the Son,
Have mercy upon us.

O God the Holy Ghost,
Have mercy upon us.

O Holy Trinity, One God,
Have mercy upon us.

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord; and that it may please thee to grant peace to the whole world, and to thy Church;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to sanctify and bless thy holy Church throughout the world;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to inspire all Bishops, Priests, and Deacons with love of thee and of thy truth;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to endue all Ministers of thy Church with devotion to thy glory and to the salvation of souls;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

(At the Ordination of Deacons or of Priests.)

That it may please thee to bless these thy servants, now to be admitted to the Order of Deacons (or Priests) and to pour thy grace upon them; that they may duly execute their office to the edifying of thy Church and to the glory of thy holy Name;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

(At the Consecration of a Bishop.)

That it may please thee to bless this our Brother elected, and to send thy grace upon him, that he may duly execute the Office whereunto he

is called, to the edifying of thy Church, and to the honour, praise, and glory of thy Name;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to guide by thy indwelling Spirit those whom thou dost call to the Ministry of thy Church, that they may go forward with courage and persevere unto the end;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to increase the number of the Ministers of thy Church, that the Gospel may be preached to all people;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to hasten the fulfilment of thy purpose that thy Church may be one;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may please thee to grant that we, with all thy saints, may be partakers of thy everlasting kingdom;

We beseech thee to hear us, good Lord.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Christ, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Our Father, who art in Heaven, Hallowed by thy Name. Thy Kingdom come. Thy will be done on earth, As it is in heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, As we forgive those who trespass against us. And lead us not into temptation; But deliver us from evil. Amen.

Minister. Hearken unto our voice, O Lord, when we cry unto thee;

Answer. Have mercy upon us and hear us.

Minister. O Lord, arise, help us;

Answer. And deliver us for thy Name's sake.

Minister. Let thy Priests be clothed with righteousness;

Answer. And let thy saints sing with joyfulness.

Minister. Lord, hear our prayer;

Answer. And let our cry come unto thee.

Let us pray.

O God, who dost ever hallow and protect thy Church; Raise up therein, through thy Spirit, good and faithful stewards of the mysteries of Christ, that by their ministry and example thy people may abide in thy favor and be guided in the way of truth; through Jesus Christ our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee in the unity of the same Spirit ever, one God, world without end. Amen.

(6) Amend the second rubric on page 511 so as to read as follows:

¶ *Then, the People being seated, the Bishop shall examine every one of those who are to be Ordered, in the presence of the People, after this manner following.*

(7) Change the first Question and Answer on page 512 of the Prayer Book to conform with the Question and Answer in the Ordination of Priests, as follows:

Are you persuaded that the Holy Scriptures contain all Doctrine required as necessary for eternal salvation through faith in Jesus Christ?

Answer. I am so persuaded.

(8) Amend the first rubric on page 512 so as to read as follows:

¶ *Then, the People standing, the Bishop shall lay his hands severally upon the head of every one to be made Deacon, humbly kneeling before him, and shall say,*

(9) In the third question on page 512, omit the words "to intimate

their estates, names, and places where they dwell, unto the Curate, that by his exhortation," and insert the word "that" before the words "they may be."

(10) Amend the rubric at the bottom of page 514 of the Prayer Book, by placing a period after the word Litany in line 3, and substituting in place of what there follows, this, viz:—*And Note, That after the suffrage That it may please thee to illuminate all Bishops, etc., shall be said the following suffrage:*

That it may please thee to bless these thy servants, now to be admitted to the Order of Priests, and to pour thy grace upon them; that they may duly exercise their office, to the edifying of thy Church, and the glory of thy holy Name;

¶ *And Note further, That in the discretion of the Bishop, instead of the General Litany, may be said the special Litany for Ordinations.*

(11) Amend the Collect on page 515 by striking out in the third line the word "the" before "Church" and inserting in the place of it the word "thy".

(11a) Amend Gospel in the Form of Ordering Priests, page 515 of the Prayer Book, St. John 10, so as to read:

"I am the good shepherd and know my sheep and am known of mine, even as the Father knoweth me, and I know the Father."

And lower down change the word "fold" into "flock" so as to read "one flock and one shepherd".

(12) Amend the rubric on page 516 so as to read as follows:

¶ *Then, the People being seated, the Bishop shall say unto those who are to be ordained Priests as followeth.*

(15) Amend the third rubric on page 519 so as to read as follows:

¶ *After which, the persons to be ordained Priests kneeling, and others standing, the Bishop shall sing or say, Veni, Creator Spiritus; the Bishop beginning, and the Priests, and others that are present, answering by verses, as followeth.*

(16) Substitute for the longer form of the *Veni, Creator Spiritus*, pages 519-521 of the Prayer Book the following translation of the Hymn (New Hymnal, No. 375):

1. Come, Holy Ghost, Creator blest,
Vouchsafe within our souls to rest;
Come with thy grace and heavenly aid,
And fill the hearts which thou hast made.
2. To thee, the Comforter, we cry;
To thee, the Gift of God most high;
The Fount of life, the Fire of love,
The soul's Anointing from above.
3. The sevenfold gifts of grace are thine,
O Finger of the Hand Divine;
True promise of the Father thou,
Who dost the tongue with speech endow.
4. Thy light to every sense impart,
And shed thy love in every heart;
Thine own unfailing might supply
To strengthen our infirmity.
5. Drive far away our ghostly foe,
And thine abiding peace bestow;
If thou be our preventing Guide,
No evil can our steps betide.

(17) On page 528, amend the rubric to read, "*¶ Or else the alternative paraphrase of the same Hymn, as printed in the Ordering of Priests.*"

(18) In the first rubric on page 519, after the word "*then*" insert the words "*all standing*", and after the word "*Bishop*" strike out the words "*standing up.*"

(19) Amend the rubric beginning at the foot of page 522 by striking out the second sentence beginning with the words: "*The Collects shall both be used,*" and at the end of the rubric insert the following: "*The Collect shall be as followeth.*"

The Collect

Almighty God, giver of all good things, who by thy Holy Spirit hast appointed divers Orders of Ministers in thy Church; Mercifully behold these thy servants now called to the Office of Deacon and these thy servants now called to the Office of Priest; and so replenish them with the truth of thy Doctrine, and adorn them with innocency of life, that, both by word and good example, they may faithfully serve thee in their Ministry, to the glory of thy Name, and the edification of thy Church; through the merits of our Saviour Jesus Christ, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, world without end. *Amen.*

(20) Insert the following rubric immediately after the suffrage and response at the top of page 526 of the Prayer Book:

¶ And Note, That in the discretion of the Bishop presiding, instead of the General Litany, may be said the Special Litany for Ordinations, in which case the above proper Suffrage shall be used.

(21) Amend the third rubric on page 526 by inserting after the word "*Then*" the words "*the People being seated*".

(22) Amend the first rubric on page 528 so that it shall read:

¶ Then shall the Bishop-elect put on the rest of the Episcopal habit, and shall kneel down; and Veni, Creator Spiritus shall be sung or said over him; the Bishop Presiding shall begin, and the Bishops, and the others that are present standing, shall answer by verses, as followeth.

APPENDIX XXXIII.

RULES OF ORDER—HOUSE OF BISHOPS

AS AMENDED, 1922

FIRST DAY OF THE SESSION

1. The House shall meet for business at such time and place as shall have been duly notified by the Presiding Bishop or the Chairman of the House to the members of this House, and shall be called to order by the Presiding Bishop or the Chairman, or, in their absence, by the Senior Bishop present.

2. Any Bishop appearing in the House of Bishops for the first time after his consecration shall then be presented to the President by one or more Bishops, and, if such be present, by one or more Bishops who took part in his consecration.

3. The roll of members shall be called by the Secretary or the Assistant Secretary of the session of the House last preceding, or, in their absence, by a Secretary appointed *pro tempore*.

4. If any member or members of the House shall have died since its last meeting, the Presiding Bishop shall then announce, without word or comment, the fact and the date of such death, after which he shall say the Lord's Prayer, together with the following Prayer and Collects:

We bless thy holy Name for all thy servants, who, having finished their course in faith, do now rest from their labours. And we yield unto thee most high praise and hearty thanks for the wonderful grace and virtue declared in all thy saints who have been the choice vessels of thy grace, and the lights of the world in their several generations; most humbly beseeching thee to give us grace so to follow the example of their steadfastness in thy faith, and obedience to thy holy commandments, that at the day of the general Resurrection, we, with all those who are of the mystical body of thy Son, may be set on his right hand, and hear that his most joyful voice: Come, ye blessed of my Father, inherit the kingdom prepared for you from the foundation of the world. Grant this, O Father, for Jesus Christ's sake, our only Mediator and Advocate. *Amen*.

The Collect for All Saints' Day.

The Collect in the Visitation Office: "O God, whose days," *etc*.

"The grace of our Lord," *etc*.

5. The House shall then proceed to elect a Secretary. If but one candidate be nominated, the election shall be *viva voce*; if more than one, by ballot.

6. With the approbation of the Presiding Officer, the Secretary may, at any period of the session, appoint an Assistant Secretary.

7. The House shall then proceed to elect, in all cases by ballot, a Chairman of the House, who shall be Assessor to the Presiding Bishop, and, in his absence or at his request, shall be the presiding officer of the House, and to whom the Presiding Bishop may assign any duties connected with his office from which, from time to time, he may desire to be relieved. He shall continue in office until the triennial General Convention following that in which he was elected. A Bishop who has served as Chairman for three years may be elected for a second time; but such Bishop shall not be eligible for subsequent re-election, except after an interval of at least three years.

Officers of the House of Bishops, when addressing the House in debate, shall in all cases do so from the floor of the House.

8. As soon as the House of Bishops shall have been organized by the election of its Secretary and Chairman, it shall be the duty of the Chairman to instruct the Secretary to communicate to the House of Deputies the fact of its organization, and that it is ready to proceed to business.

DAILY ORDERS

I. Bishops shall be selected by the Secretary by lot on the first day of the session, whose duty it shall be, in the order of such selection, to take charge of the united Morning Service of the General Convention.

II. The House shall meet for business one hour after the hour appointed for the said Morning Service, unless otherwise ordered at the previous adjournment. When the President shall have taken the chair, new members may be introduced, as on the first day. The roll shall then

be called, after which the House shall be bidden to prayer by the President; but after the third day of the session the roll shall not be called unless by order of the House. The minutes of the last meeting shall then be read by the Secretary and acted upon by the House.

III. On the second day of the session, after Prayers, the Presiding Bishop shall lay before the House a statement of his official acts during the recess of the General Convention.

IV. On the days when the Bishops are expected to meet with the Deputies and others in the Board of Missions during any part of the forenoon, the first business shall be the consideration of such matters as the Committee on the Despatch of Business shall report as urgently demanding attention. After that shall follow consideration of Messages from the House of Deputies not disposed of, and a call for reports from Standing Committees; then may follow any other business for which time shall remain. If the Board of Missions shall adjourn before the customary hour for adjournment of the House of Bishops, the House shall resume its sitting. Any part of this rule may be suspended by a majority vote.

V. The business of the House shall be disposed of in the order following:

- a. Communications from the Presiding Bishop.
- b. Petitions and Memorials.
- c. Messages from the House of Deputies not yet disposed of.
- d. Motions of reference.
- e. Reports from Standing Committees, in the order in which the Committees are named in the third General Rule.
- f. Reports of Commissions.
- g. Reports from Special Committees.
- h. Miscellaneous Business.

VI. The Secretary shall keep a Calendar of Business, on which reports from Committees, resolutions which lie over, and other matters undisposed of, indicating the subject of each item, shall be placed in the order in which they are presented, a printed copy of which Calendar shall be furnished to each member.

VII. The Order of the Day shall be taken up at the hour appointed, unless postponed by a vote of two-thirds of the members present.

It shall be the duty of the Secretary to prepare and place upon the table in front of his desk, each morning after the opening of the House, a calendar of all Orders of the Day not yet discharged.

VIII. Bishops invited to honorary seats may be introduced by the President whenever no other business occupies the House.

GENERAL RULES

I. As an indication of our humble dependence upon the Word and Spirit of God, and following the example of Primitive Councils, a copy of the Holy Scriptures shall always be reverently placed in view at the meetings of this House.

II. There shall be added to other Religious Services of this House the administration of the Holy Communion once in every week.

III. Committees shall be appointed by the Chairman of the House, unless otherwise ordered. The Bishop first named on a Committee shall act as its convener, and each Committee at its first meeting shall elect its own Chairman. Whenever an appointment to any place or position is made by direct action of the House, such appointment shall be by ballot.

The Standing Committees, to be announced not later than the third day of the session, shall be as follows:

1. On Despatch of Business.
2. On Rules of Order, of which the Chairman of the House shall be a member *ex-officio*.
3. On Nomination of Missionary Bishops.
4. On Amendments to the Constitution.
5. On Canons.
6. On Memorials and Petitions.
7. On Domestic Missions.
8. On Foreign Missions.
9. On the Prayer Book.
10. On Christian Education.
11. On Social Service.
12. On the Consecration of Bishops.
13. On the Admission of New Dioceses.
14. On the Conduct of Religious Services.
15. On the General Theological Seminary.
16. On Unfinished Business.

Each of these Committees shall consist of not more than seven nor less than three members, at the discretion of the Chairman of the House, except that the Committee on Canons shall consist of nine members.

IV. No memorial, petition, or address shall come before this House unless presented by the Chairman of the House, or some other Bishop present.

V. Nothing other than reports and other documents printed for the use and by the order of the House, except the private correspondence of its members, shall be distributed in the House without having first been entrusted to the Secretary, and submitted to the approval of the Presiding Officer.

VI. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, and no motion shall be considered as before the House until seconded.

VII. Members in discussion shall address the Chair, and shall confine themselves to the point in debate. No member shall speak more than twice in the same debate without leave of the House.

VIII. Every member present shall, on a division, be counted, unless personally interested in the question to be decided. When, in taking a question, the President's vote produces a tie, the motion shall be considered as lost.

IX. When it is proposed to give consent to the consecration or confirmation of a Bishop elect or of a Bishop Coadjutor elect or of a Suffragan Bishop elect, it shall be competent for any three members of the House to call for a vote by ballot.

X. The ayes and nays may be required by any three members, and shall in such cases be entered on the Journal.

XI. When a question is under consideration, no motion shall be received unless to lay it upon the table, to postpone it to a certain time, to postpone it indefinitely, to commit it, to amend it, or to divide it; and motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order

herein named. Motions to lay upon the table and to adjourn shall be decided without debate. A motion to adjourn shall always be in order.

XII. On motion duly put and carried, the House may resolve itself into a Committee of the Whole, when a Chairman of the same shall be elected. The junior Bishop present shall act as Clerk of the Committee, and make a record of its action.

XIII. On motion duly put and carried, the House may go into executive session at which only members of the House shall be present. The same provision for executive session shall extend to the House when resolved into a Committee of the Whole.

XIV. Reports of Committees shall be in writing, and shall be received of course. Reports recommending or requiring any action or expression of opinion by the House shall be accompanied by specific resolutions.

XV. Reports of Committees appointed to sit during the recess, if not acted upon at once, shall, when presented, be made the Order of the Day for a time fixed. ,

XVI. All questions of order shall be decided by the Chair without debate, but appeal may be taken from such decision. On such appeal no member shall speak more than once without express leave of the House.

XVII. Amendments shall be considered in the order in which they are moved. When a proposed amendment is under consideration, a motion to amend the same may be made. No after-amendment to such second amendment shall be in order, but a substitute for the whole matter may be received. No proposition on a subject differing from the one under consideration shall be received under color of a substitute.

XVIII. A question being once determined shall stand as the judgment of the House, and shall not be again drawn into debate during the same session of the Convention except with the consent of two-thirds of the House. A motion to reconsider can be made only on the day the vote was taken, or on the next succeeding legislative day; and must be made and seconded by those who voted with the majority.

XIX. Except by a vote of two-thirds of the members present, no new business shall be introduced for the consideration of the House after the twelfth day of the Session, and for the purpose of this rule all days shall be counted excepting Sunday.

XX. All resolutions which are to be communicated to the House of Deputies, unless they contain information of action incomplete in this House, or be temporarily withheld by order of this House at the time of their passage, shall be transmitted to the House of Deputies as soon as conveniently may be, under the direction of the Chairman of the House.

XXI. Committees from the House of Deputies shall be admitted immediately. Messages from the House of Deputies shall be handed by the Secretary of this House to the President, to be laid before the House as early as may be convenient. All such messages communicating any legislative action on the part of the House of Deputies shall, without debate, be referred to the proper Committee, unless without debate the House shall decide to consider such message without such reference. When the consideration of such message shall have been begun, it shall continue to be the Order of the Day until final action thereon.

XXII. Two of the Bishops shall be appointed by the Chair to act with the Secretary in preparing daily reports of the action of this House, and furnishing them, at their discretion, to public journalists.

XXIII. It shall be competent for the House of Bishops to convene as, or being convened to resolve itself into, a Council of Bishops, at which only members of the House of Bishops and elected officers of the Council shall be present. Should neither the Presiding Bishop nor the Chairman of the House act as the presiding officer of the Council, such officer shall be elected *pro tempore*. One of the members of the Council, chosen for that purpose, shall act as Clerk.

XXIV. The body known as the Bishops in Council, as an assemblage of Catholic Bishops, and considering and acting upon matters of duty or responsibility resting on them as a portion of the universal Episcopate, may be convened at any time, suitable notice being given by the Presiding Bishop or the Chairman of the House of Bishops.

Words spoken by any one in Council shall be held by all as strictly confidential, and no proceedings shall be made known to others than Bishops, save by order of the Council.

XXV. The body known as the Bishops in Council, when considering matters which are subject to the authority of the House of Bishops in its constitutional and canonical capacity, shall be guided by the following rules:

1. Such meetings shall be for mutual counsel and consideration only.
2. In such meetings no resolutions shall be adopted except to adjourn, to rise, to report to the House of Bishops, to recommend to the House of Bishops, to take order for the giving out of information, or to commit; *Provided*, that no Committee or Commission of the Council shall be clothed with any power beyond the promotion of considerations, the preparation of reports, or the furthering of recommendations, to be submitted by the Council to the House of Bishops for action of the latter.

XXVI. Bishops admitted to honorary seats shall be conducted to the seats assigned to them by the Bishops who introduced them, and, except when privileged business is before the House, or when this House resolves itself into a Council of Bishops, shall at all times be entitled to be present.

XXVII. In the event of the calling a special meeting of the House of Bishops, notice shall be issued for the same and delivered or posted at least forty-five days before the first day of the proposed meeting. A request shall accompany the notice, that an answer be returned as early as convenient from each Bishop, stating whether he will be able to attend or no. In the event of the failure to obtain a favorable reply from a sufficient number of the Bishops to constitute a majority of the whole House, notice of such failure shall be sent to each of the Bishops at least twelve days before the first day of the proposed session, and the call for such meeting shall be held as satisfied and of no further effect.

XXVIII. At every special meeting of the House of Bishops, there shall be a daily celebration of the Holy Communion at such time and place as the Presiding Bishop or Chairman of the House shall appoint; or on a day when a Missionary Bishop is to be chosen, at such time and place as the House shall appoint.* On the first day there shall be a brief Meditation by a Bishop previously appointed by the Presiding

* See Collect, Epistle and Gospel on page 15.

Bishop; and the Memorial mention (see Rule No. 4) concluding with the Collect "O God, whose days," etc., shall be made immediately before the Prayer for the whole state of Christ's Church militant.

At any special meeting the Secretary shall present and read the official call for such meeting and incorporate such call in the minutes.

The Order of Business for the first day shall be:

1. Call to Order.
2. The Reading of the Call for the Special Meeting.
3. Prayer.
4. The Roll of the House,
 - (a) Certified;
 - (b) Called.
5. Presentation of New Members.
6. Communications from the President.
7. The Special Business of the Meeting.
8. Reports of Special Committees.
9. Reading of the Minutes.
10. Adjournment.

XXIX. When any vacancy in the missionary episcopate is to be considered or filled at any special meeting of the House, notice to this effect shall be given in the call of such meeting, together with an invitation to the Bishops to send to the Secretary of the House any names of persons suggested for the vacancy. In such case, three weeks before the special meeting, the Secretary shall notify confidentially each Bishop of the names so suggested. The ballot for the choice of any such vacancy shall not, without unanimous consent, be taken at a special meeting until at least the first day, nor at a meeting of the General Convention until at least the second day, after such names and any others which may be offered shall have been presented in the House; and it is recommended that the administration of the Holy Communion precede the ballot.

XXX. Further proceedings for the election of a Missionary Bishop shall be as follows:

1. The roll of the House being called in reverse order, the Bishops may make formal nominations.
2. The Bishops making nominations shall give to the Committee on Nominations full information regarding the nominees, and the Committee on Nominations, having secured such further information as may be possible, shall report to the House, in Executive Session (Standing Order VIII.). Questions may be asked and other information given by the Bishops, but no nominating speeches shall be made.
3. The election shall, if possible, be held in the Church after the Holy Communion, and, if possible, be completed before other business is taken up.
4. In case of a declination, or of another vacancy, another election can be held from the same names without further formality than re-nomination; but if new names are introduced, the order prescribed above shall be repeated.

5. All proceedings in executive session, shall be held strictly confidential; nor shall the names of those elected be made known until they are published by the House of Deputies or until they are ordered to be sent to the Standing Committees.

XXXI. The House shall be bidden to prayer for Missions at noon of each day of the session.

XXXII. There shall be constituted an Advisory Committee of eight Bishops, one to be chosen by the Bishops of each Province, with which Committee the Presiding Bishop may counsel upon questions arising between the meetings of the House of Bishops.

XXXIII. Whenever, in the judgment of this House, it shall seem wise to address a Pastoral Letter to the Church, the House shall elect a Committee of three Bishops to prepare a draft of such letter and submit it to the House for its consideration.*

XXXIV. Additions and amendments to, or suspension or repeal of, these rules shall require a vote of two-thirds of the members present.

XXXV. These rules shall be in force in subsequent sessions of this House until otherwise ordered.

STANDING ORDERS

I. The Senior Bishop of this Church in the order of consecration, having jurisdiction within the United States, is the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops. He shall discharge such duties as may be prescribed by the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, or for its own needs by the House of Bishops; and shall hold office for life, unless he resign or be relieved from that office by a vote of a majority of the Bishops entitled to a vote in the House of Bishops.

II. WHEREAS, By provisions of Canon 13, § I. [ii.], [iii.], and Canon 14, § II. [iii.], the Presiding Bishop of the House is empowered to take order for the ordination and consecration of Diocesan and Missionary Bishops, either in his own person or by commission issued to three Bishops:

It is hereby ordered that, in all cases of Episcopal consecrations, the place for the same, if not in the Diocese or Jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop or of the Bishop appointed by him to preside at the solemnity, shall be designated only with the consent of the Bishop in whose Diocese or Jurisdiction it is; that the Bishop elect shall have the right to designate the preacher and the two Bishops by whom he is to be presented; and that, in the absence of the Presiding Bishop, the Senior Bishop of this Church present at any consecration of a Bishop is the Bishop presiding for that solemnity, unless some other Bishop shall have been assigned to such service on any special occasion by the Presiding Bishop or by the Bishops present at the consecration.

III. Seniority among the Bishops is according to the time of the Consecration of each Bishop.

IV. The opening service of the General Convention and the selection of the preacher shall be in charge of the Presiding Bishop, the Chairman of the House of Bishops, and the Bishop of the Diocese wherein the Convention is to be held.

* Resolution adopted by the House of Bishops on the last day of the General Convention of 1919 (page 237 of the Journal):

Resolved, That for the next General Convention, the Chairman of this House shall appoint a Committee of three Bishops to prepare and present a Pastoral Letter. But that beginning with the General Convention of 1922, this House shall elect a Committee of three Bishops who shall sit in the interim between Conventions and prepare a Pastoral Letter for the General Convention following their appointment.

V. The House of Bishops shall assemble on every morning during the period of the General Convention, except the Lord's Day, for business, unless adjournment beyond that morning has been ordered by the vote of the House.

VI. The daily session of this House shall be closed with the Benediction, pronounced by the Bishop presiding.

VII. Two or more of the Bishops shall be appointed at each General Convention to take charge, together with the Secretary of the House of Bishops, of the Journal of its proceedings, and to see that the whole, or such parts of it as the House may direct, be entered in its proper place in the Journal of the General Convention.

VIII. The Standing Committee on the Nomination of Missionary Bishops shall receive any information touching any one who has been nominated for election as Missionary Bishop, and especially any information concerning the intellectual, moral, and physical qualifications of the person nominated, with dates of birth and graduation, and specific statements as to theological attainments, proficiency in languages, ancient and modern, and as to any specialty in sacred duties to which he may have devoted himself.

IX. The Secretary of the House of Bishops shall keep, in a suitable book to be provided for the purpose, a Record of the members and officers of the House from the beginning, and shall record therein the names of the Bishops who are or have been members of this House, the date and place of their consecration, the names of their consecrators, together with the date of the termination, by death, resignation, or otherwise, of the membership of such Bishops as have ceased to have seats in this House, all of which facts shall be recorded only upon official information, for which it shall be the duty of the Secretary to call upon such persons as may be competent to furnish the same. The said book of record shall be the official Register of this House, and the roll of the House made up therefrom by the Secretary shall be by him certified to its Presiding Officer, who shall at each regular or specific session of the House communicate the same to the House, as its official roll, as soon as he shall have taken the chair. Such roll shall be subject to change only by vote of the House.

X. In making up the list of the Bishops who have retained their constituted rights to seats in this House, the Secretary is instructed to leave the name of any Bishop resigned in the place which he occupies in the order of his consecration, with the addition of the word "Bishop," which shall be considered as the sufficient official title of such resigned Bishop.

XI. In the event of the loss by any Bishop of his seat in the House of Bishops, with the consequent omission of his name from the roll, and his return to the House, his name shall be entered on the roll at the place corresponding with the time of such return.

XII. It is the judgment of the House of Bishops that the Foreign Missionary Bishops of the Church should attend the sessions of the General Convention.

APPENDIX XXXIV.

RULES OF ORDER—HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

THE HOLY SCRIPTURES

As an indication of our humble dependence upon the Word and Spirit of God, and following the example of Primitive Councils, a copy of the Holy Scriptures shall always be reverently placed in view at the meetings of this House. This rule is to be carried into effect under the supervision of the President and Secretary of the House.

RULES IN FORCE

At the meetings of the House of Deputies the Rules and Orders of the previous meeting shall be in force until they are amended or repealed by the House. Canon 51, § I. [vi.].

OPENING OF THE SESSION

1. The daily sessions of the House shall be opened with prayer.

THE PRESIDENT

2. The President having taken the Chair, the roll of members shall be called on the first day of the session, and whenever so ordered, without debate, by a majority on subsequent days. The Minutes shall then be read, though by like vote, the reading may be omitted. In absence of roll call any member may advise the Secretary of his personal attendance on the Convention.

3. When the President shall be in the Chair, no member shall continue standing or shall afterwards stand up, except to address the President, nor shall he address the House or make any motion until after recognition by the President.

4. While the President is putting any question, the members shall continue in their seats, and shall not hold any private discourse.

5. When any member is about to speak or to deliver any matter to the House, he shall, with due respect, address himself to the President, confining himself strictly to the point in debate.

6. When the House is about to rise, every member shall keep his seat until the President leaves the Chair. Before leaving the Chair, the President may make any communication to the House, or may cause any notice to be read by the Secretary.

COMMITTEES.

7. All Committees shall be appointed by the President, unless otherwise ordered.

8. Not later than the third day of the Convention, the President shall appoint the following Standing Committees to wit:

- I. On the State of the Church (to consist of two Clerical Deputies and one Lay Deputy from each Province, two Deputies from the Foreign Missionary Districts and one Deputy from the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe).

- II. On the General Theological Seminary.

- III. On Missions.

- IV. On the Admission of New Dioceses.

- V. On the Consecration of Bishops.
- VI. On Amendments to the Constitution.
- VII. On Canons.
- VIII. On Unfinished Business.
- IX. On Elections.
- X. On the Prayer Book.
- XI. On Christian Education.
- XII. On Social Service.
- XIII. On Memorials of Deceased Members.
- XIV. On Church Pension Fund.
(Each to consist of thirteen members, and to have at least one Deputy from each Province.)
- XV. On Rules of Order (to consist of six members, of whom one shall be the President of the House), to which Committee shall be referred, without debate, all proposed amendments to the Rules of Order.
- XVI. On Expenses, to consist of thirteen members, together with the Secretary of the House of Deputies and the Treasurer of the General Convention *ex officio* but without the right to vote.
- XVII. On Despatch of Business, to consist of four members.

ORDER OF BUSINESS

- 9. The Daily Order of Business shall be as follows:
 - I. Reading the Minutes.
 - II. Communications from the President.
 - III. Reports from Standing Committees, in the following order:
 - 1. On Elections.
 - 2. On the Admission of New Dioceses.
 - 3. On Rules of Order.
 - 4. On the Consecration of Bishops.
 - 5. On Amendments to the Constitution.
 - 6. On Canons.
 - 7. On the General Theological Seminary.
 - 8. On the State of the Church.
 - 9. On Expenses.
 - 10. On Missions.
 - 11. On the Prayer Book.
 - 12. On Christian Education.
 - 13. On Social Service.
 - 14. On Unfinished Business.
 - 15. On Memorials of Deceased Members.
 - 16. On the Church Pension Fund, and
 - 17. Special Committees in the order of appointment.
 - IV. Petitions and Memorials.
 - V. Motions and Resolutions.
 - VI. Business on the Calendar.

10. The Secretary shall keep a Calendar of Business, on which shall be placed, in the order of their presentation, the subjects being briefly indicated, Orders of the Day, reports from Committees, resolutions which lie over, and other matters undisposed of. A printed copy of the Calendar shall be furnished to each member.

11. At twelve o'clock, after Prayer for Missions, unless there be an Order of the Day, or as soon thereafter as the Order of the Day shall be disposed of, the other business on the Calendar shall be taken up and be disposed of in the order in which it stands thereon.

A vote of two-thirds of the members present shall be required to take up any matter out of its order on the Calendar or to make any matter the Order of the Day for a particular time.

MOTIONS AND THEIR ORDER

12. No member shall address the President while any other member has the floor, except to present a parliamentary inquiry, a point of order, or a question of privilege touching the character of the House or of one or more of its members.

13. Except by leave of the House, no member shall speak more than twice in the same debate, nor longer than fifteen minutes at one time.

14. Before being considered, all propositions involving expense, except propositions to print, shall be referred to the Committee on Expenses.

15. All resolutions shall be reduced to writing, and shall be presented to the Secretary, and by him shall be read to the House. Unless seconded, no motion shall be deemed to be before the House. The name of the mover of each resolution shall appear thereon and on the Minutes of the House.

16. If the question under debate contains several distinct propositions, at the request of any member the same shall be divided, and a separate vote shall be taken, but the motion to strike out and to insert shall be indivisible.

17. When a question is under consideration no motion shall be received except (1) to lay it upon the table, (2) to take a vote thereon immediately or at a time certain, (3) to extend limits of debate, (4) to postpone to a time certain, (5) to commit or to recommit it, (6) to amend it, or (7) to postpone it indefinitely.

Motions for any of these purposes shall have precedence in the order herein named.

18. If a motion be carried to lay on the table an amendment or a substitute, the matter before the House shall be proceeded with as though such amendment or substitute had not been offered.

The following questions cannot be laid on the table, viz., the motion (1) to adjourn, (2) to lay on the table, (3) to take from the table, (4) to take a vote immediately or at a time certain, or any question as to (5) the Order of the Day, or (6) the priority of business.

Upon the arrival of the time when a vote is to be taken pursuant to a previous vote, the main question (including all amendments then pending) shall be put, and no debate shall then be in order nor any motion except that to adjourn.

The motion to adjourn shall always be in order, provided that the same shall not be offered when another member has the floor.

AMENDMENTS

19. *When a motion is pending* (1) a motion to amend, and (2) a motion to amend that amendment shall be in order; and it shall be in order, also (3) to offer a further amendment by way of substitute to which may be offered (4) one amendment. Neither the substitute nor its amendment shall be voted on (except to lay on the table) until the original matter is perfected. Either an amendment or a substitute may be withdrawn by the mover with the consent of his second before amendment thereof or before decision is had thereon.

No proposition not germane to the subject under consideration shall be received under color of an amendment or a substitute.

The amendment or the substitute shall be debatable only when the main question is debatable.

The adoption of an amendment by way of substitute or otherwise shall not displace the main resolution, which, after being so amended, shall be the question before the House.

The following questions cannot be amended, viz.:

(1) The call for the Order of the Day, (2) an appeal from the decision of the Chair, (3) an objection to consideration, or the motions (4) to adjourn, (5) to lay on the table, (6) to take from the table, (7) for leave to continue speaking, (8) to postpone indefinitely, (9) to reconsider, (10) to suspend rules, (11) to take up business out of order, or (12) for leave to withdraw a motion.

20. *When a substitute is pending* the motion to postpone indefinitely shall not be in order, but unless otherwise therein provided the motion, (1) to postpone to a certain time, (2) to commit or to re-commit, (3) to take a vote immediately or at a certain time, or (4) to extend limits of debate shall cover both the substitute and the main question.

NON-DEBATABLE QUESTIONS

21. There shall be no debate upon a motion (1) to refer to any Standing Committee a resolution then first offered to the House, and properly referable to such Committee; but the member offering such resolution may speak five minutes in explanation of its purpose. There shall be no debate on a motion (2) to re-commit to a Committee, but without instructions, any report of such Committee then before the House.

Neither shall there be any debate upon any of the following questions, viz.: the motion, (3) to lay on the table, (4) to take from the table, (5) to take a vote immediately or at a time certain, (6) to adjourn unqualifiedly, (7) to extend limits of debate, (8) of an objection to consideration, (9) of precedence of motions, (10) of priority of business, (11) for a recess, (12) to permit a change of vote, or (13) to permit the withdrawal of a motion. Any member may speak not more than two minutes on the following motions, (14) to adjourn to a time certain, (15) to fix a time to adjourn to, (16) to postpone to a definite time, (17) to suspend rules, or (18) to take up a question out of order.

22. All questions of order shall be decided by the President, without debate; but any member may appeal from such decision, and on such appeal any member may speak, but not for more than two minutes, or more than once without express leave of the House.

CONSIDERATION OR REFERENCE OF MOTIONS

23. Every resolution offered for the immediate action of the House shall be considered at once unless reference be requested, or objection be made as next provided.

If, before consideration of the resolution be begun reference thereof be requested by any member, such resolution shall be referred to the appropriate Standing Committee, or if, in the opinion of the President, there be no appropriate Standing Committee, then to a Special Committee of such number as shall be designated by the President.

If no reference be requested, but timely objection be made to immediate consideration, then, without any reference, the resolution shall lie over, and come up the next day as unfinished business.

But by a vote of two-thirds of the members present, the House may at once consider the resolution.

24. When memorials or petitions are presented, their contents shall be stated concisely by the Deputy presenting them, and they shall be referred unless by a majority vote the memorial or petition shall be ordered to be read.

25. Reports of Committees appointed to sit during the recess, if not acted upon at once, when presented, shall be made the Order of the Day for a time fixed.

MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS

26. Messages from the House of Bishops shall be handed by the Secretary of this House to the President, to be laid before the House as early as may be convenient.

All such messages communicating any legislative action on the part of the House of Bishops shall be referred, without debate, to the proper Committee, unless without debate the House shall decide to consider such message without such reference. The question as to such immediate consideration of such message shall be submitted to the House as soon as the same shall be laid before it. The report of the Committee upon any message so referred shall be entitled to consideration as of the date and priority of the original receipt of such message.

When either without reference, or after reference and report the consideration of such message shall have begun, it shall continue to be the Order of the Day until final action thereon, and shall not be subject to any motion to postpone or to lay on the table.

The final action of the House upon any such message shall be by vote upon the question, "Shall this House concur in the action of the House of Bishops as communicated by their Message No.—?" If amendments have been adopted, then shall be added the further words, "as amended." Upon the submission of such question, all votes in the affirmative shall be counted in favor of such concurrence.

A Committee of Conference shall not be in order except in cases where the House of Bishops has concurred, with amendments, in action taken by this House.

VOTING

27. Unless excused by the House, every member who shall be in the House when any question is put must vote on a division.

Unless he have leave, or be unable to attend, no member shall absent himself from the service of the House.

28. The vote upon any question shall be taken by Dioceses and Orders whenever required by the Constitution or by Canon, or whenever required by the entire Clerical or Lay Representation from any Diocese, before the voting begins. Whenever a vote shall be taken by Dioceses and Orders (except in the case of elections), the vote of each Order in each Diocese shall be stated by one member in each Order as "Aye" or "No" or "Divided." If so desired by the entire Deputation from such Diocese, the vote of the individuals of that Deputation shall be stated and recorded. Such record shall be made also in respect of the individual members of every Deputation, if so ordered, without debate, by a majority of the House.

29. Whenever a vote shall be taken by Orders (except in the case of elections), the Secretary of the House of Deputies shall audibly announce the vote in each Order in each Diocese, before announcing the result to the House; and the vote of each Order in each Diocese so announced shall be corrected before, but not after, the final announcement of the vote of the House.

Any member absent from the House when a vote is taken but coming in before the final announcement of the vote on any question may vote thereon if then permitted by the House, but not otherwise.

The election of President or of Secretary of the House or of Treasurer of the General Convention shall be by individual secret ballot; though by unanimous consent, and direction of the House a single ballot may be cast by an officer of the House in its behalf.

RECONSIDERATION

30. (a) A question once determined may be considered by the vote of two-thirds of those present in the House when a motion for such reconsideration is duly made as hereinafter provided. Only one reconsideration of any matter shall be had.

(b) Except as so reconsidered every determination of such question shall stand as the judgment of the House. Neither such question nor any question of like import shall be drawn again into debate or presented for action again during the same Convention except with the consent of two-thirds of the members of the House present and voting upon the question of giving such consent.

31. In all questions decided numerically, the motion to reconsider must be made by one Deputy, and seconded by another, who voted in the majority; or, in case of equal division, by those who voted in the negative. In case of a vote by Orders, where there is a concurrence of both Orders, the motion shall be made by a majority of a Deputation from any Diocese of either Order voting in the majority; and, in case of a non-concurrence of Orders, the motion shall come from a majority of a Deputation from a Diocese of that Order which gave the majority in the negative.

In either case, a motion to reconsider may be seconded by a majority of any Deputation of either side, without regard to its previous vote.

All motions to reconsider shall be made and be seconded on the day the vote is taken, or on the next succeeding day on which the House shall be in session.

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES

32. The Reports of all Committees shall be in writing, and unless re-committed by a vote of the House shall be received of course, and without motion for acceptance. All reports recommending or requiring

any action or expression of opinion by the House shall be accompanied by a resolution for the action of the House thereon.

33. Reports from the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members shall embody simply the name, Diocese, date of birth and death, and time of service in General Convention, of deceased members of the current or any preceding General Convention, of whom memorials shall not have theretofore been made; and after suitable devotions such reports shall be received by the House standing.

COMMITTEE OF THE WHOLE

34. Whenever so ordered by a vote of a majority of the members present, the House may go into Committee of the Whole for the consideration of any matter.

The President shall designate some member of the House to act as Chairman of the Committee on the Whole, which, when in session, shall be governed by these rules as adapted by the Chairman, subject to appeal to the Committee, and also to the following provisions:

(a) A motion to rise and to report to the House, with or without request for leave to sit again, may be made at any time, and shall take precedence of all other motions, and shall be decided without debate. No such motion once made shall be renewed until after further proceeding shall have been had in the Committee of the Whole.

(b) A motion that a vote upon any pending proposition shall be taken at some designated time may be made and be disposed of without debate at any time; but as before provided a motion to report to the House shall take precedence.

No motion to lay on the table shall be entertained.

35. No debate shall be allowed in the House on any motion to permit the Committee of the Whole to sit again. Requests for such permission shall take precedence of all other business, and the motion therefor shall be put to vote immediately without reference.

GENERAL REGULATIONS

36. Except by a vote of two-thirds of the members present no new business shall be introduced for the consideration of the House after the twelfth day of its session, and for the purposes of this rule all days shall be counted excepting Sundays.

37. When considering the election of a Bishop, the approval of his testimonials, or assent to his consecration, the House shall sit with closed doors.

38. No applause shall be permitted during any session of the House or of the Committee of the Whole.

39. Seats upon the platform shall be occupied by officers of the Convention or their representatives, by members of the House of Bishops, and such other persons as by special vote of the Convention shall be so authorized.

40. No one shall be admitted to the floor except members and officers of the House or of the General Convention. Presidents of Colleges recognized as Church Colleges by the Committee on Christian Education, Clergymen of the Church, and of other branches of the Church Catholic with which this Church is in Communion, Managers, Secretaries and Treasurers of the Board of Missions, Trustees, Professors and Students of the General and other Theological Seminaries of this

Church, other students of Theology who are Candidates for Holy Orders in this Church, former members of the House of Deputies; and the Clergy, Wardens and Vestrymen of a Church in which the House of Deputies may sit.

41. Except with the assent of three-fourths of the members present, the House shall not accept any invitation, or participate in any exercises, which shall involve suspension, interruption or abridgement of its regular appointed sessions.

42. Except when otherwise ordered by the House, no books, pamphlets, or other printed matter shall be distributed in the House, or be placed in the seats of the members, without the express permission of the President; but this prohibition shall not apply to the report of a Committee, or to any paper or other document presented to and accepted by the House or printed by its authority.

43. No rule shall be suspended without the assent of two-thirds of the members present.

44. By unanimous consent any action may be taken that is not in contravention of any provision of the Constitution or the Canons.

STANDING ORDERS

I. Previous to the meeting of each General Convention, the Secretary of the House of Deputies in the last Convention, under the direction of the Deputies from the Diocese in which the Convention is to be held, shall determine by lot the seats to be occupied by the Deputation from each Diocese and Missionary District. Missionary Districts shall be taken alphabetically in groups of four, and in the allotment each group shall be treated as one Diocese.

II. The names of Deputies who have not answered at the roll call, or who have not later signified their presence to the Secretary, shall be noted as absent in the List of members, as printed in the Journal.

III. Proper notice boards shall be provided by the Secretary to be placed near the Secretary's desk and in a prominent place in the lobby, upon which shall be posted notices of all the meetings of Committees or Commissions of the House.

IV. Prayer for Missions shall be the Standing Order at noon daily.

JOINT RULES AS TO JOINT COMMITTEES

1. JOINT SPECIAL COMMITTEES, having made their final Report, are to be considered as having exhausted their functions, and can only be revived by the concurrent action of the two Houses.

2. It shall be the privilege of either House to refer to a Joint Committee any matter relating to the subject for which it was appointed; but neither House shall have the power, without the consent of the other, to instruct the Joint Committee as to any particular line of action.

Adopted by the House of Deputies on the twelfth day of the session, 1883. (See Journal, p. 223.)

Adopted by the House of Bishops on the seventeenth day of the session, 1883. (See Journal, p. 86.)

3. [i.] The Secretaries of both Houses shall, in the month of January in the years in which the General Convention regularly meets, remind the members of the respective Houses who have appointments

upon Joint Committees and Joint Commissions of such appointment and of their duty to present a report at the Convention in that year, which report shall be presented not later than the fifth day of the session.

[ii.] When, in the judgment of any Joint Committee or Joint Commission, it is deemed advisable that its report should be sent to the members of the General Convention prior to its meeting, such report shall be sent at least five weeks prior to said Convention to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, who shall print and distribute the same, as far as practicable, to all members of said Convention.

[iii.] No Joint Committee or Joint Commission shall be deemed to have performed the duty assigned to it, nor shall it be discharged until it shall have presented its final report.

[iv.] Vacancies in Joint Committees and Joint Commissions occurring during the recess between General Conventions shall be filled by the Chairman of the House of Bishops on the part of that House and by the President of the House of Deputies on the part of that House.

Adopted by the House of Deputies on the sixth day of the session, 1913 (Journal, p. 236). Concurred in by the House of Bishops by its Message No. 20 on the seventh day of the session, 1913 (Journal, p. 256).

APPENDIX XXXV.

PARLIAMENTARY MANUAL FOR THE HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

By J. RANDOLPH ANDERSON, SAVANNAH, GEORGIA.

I. CONSTITUTIONAL RULES.

1. Qualification of Deputies— Const. Art. 1, Sec. 4
 - (a) Presbyters must be canonically resident in their Dioceses.
 - (b) Lay Deputies must be communicants, and must have (legal) domicile in their Dioceses.
2. Quorum of House — Const. Art. 1, Sec. 4

Requires that a majority of all the Dioceses be represented by at least one deputy in each Order.
3. Requisite Vote—The vote of a majority of deputies present is sufficient on any question. Const. Art. 1, Sec. 4

Except as Follows—

 - (a) In Voting by Orders, there must be concurrence by not less than a majority of the whole votes in each Order represented in that Order at the time of taking the vote. Const. Art. 1, Sec. 4
 - (b) On Final Adoption of changes in Prayer Book, etc. (Const. Art. X.) or of amendments to Constitution (Const. Art. XI.) a majority vote of all the Dioceses, in each Order, is requisite; and the vote must be taken by Dioceses and Orders.

II. GENERAL RULES.

1. Open With Prayer—Daily session of House must be opened with Prayer. Rule 1
2. Midday Prayer—Prayer for Missions, etc., must be held daily at noon. S. O. IV.

3. Unanimous Consent—Any action can be taken by, which is not in contravention of Constitution or Canons. Rule 44
4. Motions, Etc.—No Motion, etc., exists, unless maker was first duly recognized by Chair, and unless it has received a "Second." Rule 3, Rule 15
5. Interruption, Etc., of Sessions—House cannot accept Invitations or participate in Exercises involving Suspension, Interruption or Abridgment of its regular sessions, unless so ordered by three-fourths vote. Rule 41
6. New Business—No New Business can be offered after 12th day of session, excluding Sundays, unless permitted by two-thirds vote. Rule 36
7. Distribution of Printed Matter, Etc., in House—Not allowed without express permission of President. Rule 42
 Exceptions—
 (a) When otherwise ordered by House.
 (b) Reports of Committees.
 (c) Papers, etc., presented to and accepted by House.
 (d) Papers, etc., printed by authority of House.
8. Questions Involving Expense—All such, except propositions to print, must be referred to Committee on Expenses, before being considered. Rule 14
9. Attendance and Voting—
 (a) Deputies must attend the sessions of the House unless excused, or unable to be present. Rule 27
 (b) Every deputy present in the House must vote on all questions, unless excused by House. Rule 27
 (c) Absentees coming in before final announcement of any vote, may vote thereon, if then permitted by the House. Rule 29
10. Roll Call and Minutes—
 (a) Roll of members shall be called on first day of session. Not called on subsequent days unless ordered by majority vote. Rule 2
 (b) The minutes shall be read daily at opening of sessions; unless reading omitted by majority vote. Rule 9, Rule 2
11. House to Sit With Closed Doors—When considering the election of a Bishop, the approval of his testimonials, or assent to his consecration. Rule 37

III. DECORUM AND DEBATE.

1. No Applause permitted in the House or in Committee of Whole. Rule 38
2. Must Address Chair—Members shall not rise except to address the President. Rule 3
3. Adjournment of Sessions—Members must keep seated until President leaves Chair. Rule 6
4. Members Must Not Interrupt a Speaker— Rule 12
 Exceptions—
 (a) To present a Parliamentary inquiry to Chair.
 (b) To present a Point of Order.
 (c) To present a Question of Privilege affecting character of House or of a member.
 (d) To request leave to ask a question of speaker.

5. General Debate—

- (a) Remarks must be confined to point in debate. Rule 5
- (b) No one can speak more than twice in same debate, nor more than fifteen minutes at one time, except by leave of House. Rule 13

IV. COMMITTEES—ORDER OF BUSINESS, ETC.

- 1. All Committees to be appointed by President unless otherwise ordered. (Rule 7.) The Standing Committees are to be announced not later than the 3rd day of convention. Rule 8
- 2. Regular Order of Daily Business. Rule 9
- 3. Calendar of Pending Business to be kept and printed by Secretary for use of members. Rule 10

V. RESOLUTIONS, ETC.

- 1. Must be in Writing, Etc.—All resolutions must be in writing, and must bear the name of the mover. Rule 15
- 2. Resolutions Offered for Immediate Action—Shall be considered at once, unless Reference is requested or Objection made by any member. Rule 23
- 3. Memorials and Petitions—
 - (a) Contents to be concisely stated by Deputy presenting them. Rule 24
 - (b) Referred without reading; unless ordered read by majority vote. Rule 24
- 4. Reports of Committee Must be in Writing, and when requiring action, must submit resolution therefor. Rule 32
- 5. Reports of Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members shall embody simply the name, Diocese, date of birth and death and time of service in any General Convention of the deceased. To be received by the House standing, and suitable devotions to be made. Rule 33
- 6. Reports of Committees. Appointed to Sit During the Recess—If not acted on, when presented, shall be made special order for a time fixed. Rule 25
- 7. Rejected Matter—When a matter is once finally disposed of, neither such question, nor one of like import, shall again be presented or brought into debate during the same Convention except by consent of two-thirds of the members present and voting upon the question of giving such consent. Rule 30 (b)

VI. DIVISION OF QUESTION.

- (a) If measure contains distinct propositions, vote shall be taken on each separately; on request of any member. Rule 16
- (b) The motion to strike out and insert, is not divisible. Rule 16

VII. ORDER OF PRECEDENCE OF MOTIONS.

- 1. Motion to Permit Committee of Whole to Sit Again—
 - (a) Has precedence of all other business. Rule 35
 - (b) Not debatable, and vote must be taken immediately Rule 35

2. Motion to Adjourn—
 - (a) Always in order when floor not occupied. Rule 18
 - (b) Not debatable, if unqualified. Rule 21
 - (c) Not amendable. Rule 19 (1)
 - (d) Cannot be laid on table. Rule 18
 - (e) Not admissible in Committee of Whole.
3. Motion to Adjourn to Time Certain—
 - (a) Always in order when floor not occupied. Rule 18
 - (b) Is debatable as to the time. Debate is limited to two minutes to each speaker. Rule 21
 - (c) Is amendable as to the time.
 - (d) Cannot be laid on table. Rule 18
 - (e) Not admissible in Committee of Whole.
4. Motion to Lay on Table—
 - (a) Not debatable. Rule 21
 - (b) Not amendable. Rule 19 (1)
 - (c) Cannot be laid on table. Rule 18
 - (d) Not admissible in Committee of Whole. Rule 34 (b)
5. Motion to Take Vote Immediately, or at Time Certain—
 - (a) Not debatable. Rule 21
 - (b) Is amendable as to the time, if a time is specified.
 - (c) Cannot be laid on table. Rule 18
 - (d) When applied to a Substitute, covers main question also; unless otherwise specified. Rule 20
 - (e) At the time fixed for taking a vote, the main question and pending amendments shall be put without further debate; and no motion shall be in order except to adjourn. Rule 18
6. Motion to Extend Limits of Debate—
 - (a) Not applicable to "Time" of individual speakers.
 - (b) Not debatable. Rule 21
 - (c) Is amendable as to the time, if a time is specified.
 - (d) May be laid on table.
 - (e) When applied to a Substitute, covers main question also; unless otherwise specified. Rule 20
7. Motion to Postpone to a Time Certain—
 - (a) Debate limited to two minutes to each speaker. Rule 21
 - (b) Is amendable as to the time.
 - (c) May be laid on table.
 - (d) When applied to a Substitute, carries the main question with it; unless otherwise specified. Rule 20
8. Motion to Re-commit to any Committee, Etc.—
 - (a) Not debatable, unless coupled with instructions. Rule 21
 - (b) Is amendable as to the Committee, etc., to which to be sent.
 - (c) May be laid on table.
 - (d) When applied to a Substitute, carries the main question with it; unless otherwise specified. Rule 20
9. Motion to Amend or Substitute—
 - (a) Amendments, etc., must be germane. Otherwise not in order. Rule 19

- (b) Amendments and Substitutes are debatable only when main question is. Rule 19
- (c) Right to amend extends only to amendment of an amendment, and to a Substitute and one amendment thereto. Rule 19
- (d) Amendments and Substitutes may be withdrawn by Maker, with consent of his second, before decision is had thereon. Rule 19
- (e) A Substitute and its Amendment may be laid on table, and cannot be otherwise voted on until original matter is perfected. Rule 19
- (f) If Amendment or Substitute is laid on the table the effect is the same as if it had not been offered. Rule 18
- (g) When Original Question and Substitute are both perfected, the vote comes first on the adoption of the Substitute, or Substitute as amended.
- (h) No action on an Amendment or Substitute can affect the status of the original Question. The original resolution as so amended then remains the question before the House. Rule 19
- 10. Motion to Postpone Indefinitely—
 - (a) Not in order to a Substitute. Rule 20
 - (b) Opens up Main Question to debate on its merits.
 - (c) Not amendable. Rule 19 (1)
 - (d) May be laid on table.

VIII. MISCELLANEOUS MOTIONS, ETC., WHOSE ORDER OF PRECEDENCE IS NOT FIXED BY RULES.

- 1. Appeals from Decision of Chair.
 - (a) Must be made at once, on the ruling objected to. Rule 19 (1)
 - (b) Not amendable.
 - (c) Debate limited to two minutes to each speaker. Can only speak once, except by express leave of House. Rule 22
 - (d) May be laid on table.
- 2. Motion to Take From Table—
 - (a) In order whenever House not otherwise engaged.
 - (b) Not debatable. Rule 21
 - (c) Not amendable. Rule 19 (1)
 - (d) Cannot be laid on table. Rule 18
- 3. Call for Order of the Day—
 - (a) Not amendable. Rule 19 (1)
 - (b) No question as to the Order of the Day can be laid on the table. Rule 18
- 4. All Questions of Precedence of Motions, or Priority of Business—
 - (a) Not debatable. Rule 21
 - (b) To be decided by Chair. Rule 22
 - (c) Questions as to priority of business cannot be laid on table. Rule 18
- 5. Motion to Refer to a Standing Committee, Etc.—
 - (a) Not debatable; except that five minutes allowed mover to explain. Rule 21
 - (b) Is amendable as to the committee.

6. Motion for Leave to Continue Speaking—
 - (a) Not amendable. Rule 19
 - (b) Involves suspension of Rule 13; ergo requires two-thirds vote. Rule 43
7. Objection to Consideration, Etc.—
 - (a) Not in order as to matters coming regularly on Calendar nor as to Order of Day.
 - (b) Not debatable. Rule 21
 - (c) Not amendable. Rule 19
 - (d) Cannot be laid on table, as it involves question of priority of business. Rule 18
 - (e) A Resolution, to be Considered over an Objection, requires two-thirds vote. Otherwise lies over and comes up next day as unfinished business. Rule 23
8. Request for Reference, Etc.—
 - (a) If made by any member, before consideration of matter begins, it will be referred, as of course, to proper Standing Committee. Rule 23
 - (b) If no appropriate Standing Committee exists, then to a Special Committee to be designated by President. Rule 23
9. Motion to Reconsider—
 - (a) Not amendable. Rule 19
 - (b) Requires a two-thirds vote; and can be had only once. Rule 30
 - (c) Must be made on the day the vote on the main question was taken; or on the next succeeding day the House is in session. Rule 31
 - (d) Must be made and seconded by persons who voted in the majority on the main question; or in the negative in case of equal division. Rule 31
 - (e) In Voting by Orders, if there was concurrence of orders; the motion must be made by the majority of a deputation of either Order, which voted in the majority. Rule 31
 - (f) In Voting by Orders, if there was non-concurrence of Orders; the motion must be made by the majority of a deputation of the Order which gave a majority in the negative. Rule 31
 - (g) In Voting by Orders, the motion may be seconded by the majority of any deputation, without regard to its previous vote. Rule 31
 - (h) The effect of a motion to reconsider, if carried, is to restore the matter reconsidered to its status prior to the original vote upon it.
10. Motion to Make Special Order of Day for a Particular Time—
 - (a) Is amendable as to the time.
 - (b) Not debatable, as it involves questions of priority of business. Rule 21
 - (c) Cannot be laid on table, for same reason. Rule 18
 - (d) Requires two-thirds vote. Rule 11
11. Motion to Take up Business Out of Its Order—
 - (a) Not amendable. Rule 19
 - (b) Debate limited to two minutes to each speaker. Rule 21
 - (c) Requires two-thirds vote. Rule 11, Rule 43

12. Motion to Suspend Rules—
 - (a) Not amendable. Rule 19
 - (b) Debate limited to two minutes to each speaker. Rule 21
 - (c) Requires two-thirds vote. Rule 43
13. Motion for Recess—
 - (a) Not debatable. Rule 21
 - (b) Is amendable as to the time, if a time is specified.
14. Motion for Leave to Withdraw a Motion, or Permit Change of Vote—
 - (a) Not debatable. Rule 21
 - (b) Not amendable. Rule 19

IX. VOTING BY DIOCESES AND ORDERS. WHEN?

1. Whenever Required by Constitution or Canons, (viz.) Rule 28
 - (a) Amendments of Table of Lessons, at any meeting of General Convention. Const. Art. X.
 - (b) In final action on any Alterations or Additions to Prayer Book, at next triennial meeting of General Convention after action had at former meeting submitting same to the several Dioceses. Const. Art. X.
 - (c) In Similar final action on Amendments to Constitution. Const. Art. XI.
2. Whenever Called for by Entire Clerical or Lay Deputation of any Diocese, Before Voting Begins. Rule 28
 - (a) When demanded by an entire Deputation, the individual votes shall be stated and recorded. Rule 28
 - (b) Such record is also to be taken when ordered by House, on motion without debate. Rule 28
3. The Vote of Each Order Shall Be Announced by one Member of each as "Aye" or "No" or "Divided." Rule 28
4. Vote by Either Order may be Corrected Before, but not After, Final Announcement of Vote of House. Rule 29

X. ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

1. To be had by Individual Secret Ballot, even when Vote by Orders is Called for and Had. Rule 29
2. But Ballot of House May be Cast by an Officer, by Unanimous Consent or by Order of House.
3. Above Provisions Include Elections of President or Secretary of House, or Treasurer of General Convention. Rule 29

XI. COMMITTEE OF WHOLE.

1. Governed by Rules of House, as far as applicable. Rule 34
2. No Motion to Lay on Table can be Entertained. Rule 34 (b)
3. Order of Motions—
 - (a) Motion to Rise and Report to House; with or without "leave to sit again."
 - (1) May be made at any time. Rule 34 (a)
 - (2) Has precedence over all other motions. Rule 34 (a)
 - (3) Not debatable. Rule 34 (a)
 - (4) Cannot be renewed until after further action is had in Committee. Rule 34 (a)
 - (b) Motion to Take Vote at Time Certain—
 - (1) May be made at any time. Rule 34 (b)
 - (2) Not debatable. Rule 34 (b)

XII. JOINT COMMITTEES AND COMMISSIONS.

1. House can Refer Matters to, but cannot give Instructions—
 Except through joint resolution concurred in by House of Bishops. Joint Rule 2
2. Cannot be Discharged Until They have Presented Final Report. Joint Rule 3 (III.)
3. Are Functus Officio When Their Final Report Has Been Made. Joint Rule 1
 Can only be revived by concurrent action of the two Houses.
4. Reports of; must be presented not later than fifth day of the Convention. Joint Rule 3 (1)
5. Vacancies in, as to Deputies, during recess between Conventions are filled by President of House. Joint Rule 3 (IV.)

XIII. MESSAGES FROM THE HOUSE OF BISHOPS.

1. Messages Communicating Legislative Action Taken— Rule 26
 (a) Shall be referred to proper Committee, without debate, unless otherwise ordered by House without debate.
 (b) Question as to its Immediate Consideration, to be submitted to House with the Message.
 (c) Report of Committee on Message referred to it, ranks as of date and priority of original receipt of message.
2. Message Becomes Order of Day. When? Rule 26
 (a) When consideration of Message once begins, it becomes Special and Continuing order until finally disposed of.
 (b) No motion to Postpone or Lay on Table is in order.
3. Votes on Message—
 (a) If no amendments made by House; Vote is only on Motion to Concur.
 (b) If Amendments are made by House; Vote is only on Motion to Concur in Message as Amended.
 (c) All Affirmative votes to be counted in favor of concurrence.
4. Conference Committees— Rule 26
 Only in order when House of Bishops has amended a House Measure.

XIV. PRIVILEGES OF FLOOR, ETC. Who entitled to. Rule 39-40

INDEX TO THE JOURNAL OF THE GENERAL CONVENTION

A

- Agency on Life Service under Presiding Bishop and Council. 197, 335, 398, 407.
Alabama, Rev. Wm. G. McDowell, Jr., Bishop Coadjutor, 134, 243, 275, 328, 357.
Alsop, Rev. Reese F., greetings to, 299.
Alien Races, Joint Commission to Study, v., 46, 69, 96, 285, 289.
American Legion commended for work among War Veterans, 343.
American Churches in Europe, Joint Commission, v., 132, 167, 382.
American Bible Society, resolution concerning, 46, 68, 81.
American Bible Society, appointment of Bishop Darlington as member Advisory Council, 97.
American Bible Society, statement by Rev. G. S. B. Darlington, 272, 301.
American Federation of Labor, letter from, 63.
American Medical Association, resolution on healing sent to, 116, 311, 388.
Anstice, Rev. Dr. Henry, nominated Secretary H. D., 228. Minute re, 228, 231, 243.
Animal Creation, resolution re duty to, 116, 311, 338.
Anderson, Mr. J. Randolph, resolution of appreciation of, 394.
Annotated Edition of Canons, 362.
Applause in House, resolution concerning Rule No. 38, 263.
"Appeal to all Christian People" of Lambeth Conference, 89, 130, 173.
Armenian Apostolic Church in America, greetings from, 253, 255.
Armenian Sufferers, Telegram concerning, 125, 127, 133.
Armenians at Ellis Island, 130.
Army Corps and Posts and Naval Stations, Hostesses in, 244, 257.
Army and Navy Chaplains, Commission on relation of Church to, v., 96, 297.
Army and Navy Commission, report of, 78.
Arrangements, Joint Committee of, for next General Convention, v., 185.
Argonaut Mine Disaster, California, 149, 336, 352, 367.
Arms for Church, 119, 129, 202, 358, 406.
Arkansas, report on Petition from, 126.
Archives, Custodian of, 36, 233, 254.
Archives, safe for, 233, 362.
Archives, list of, to be published, 233, 362.
Archives, claim re Hobart Archives, 233.
Armament Conference on limitation of, 36, 176, 235, 365, 400.
Architecture and Allied Arts, Commission on, vi., 57, 112, 172, 272, 283, 291, 302, 387.
Archbishops for Provinces, memorial re, 97, 128.
Assessment of \$1.00 for each clergyman, 148, 333, 367.
Asheville, Petition to be admitted as Diocese, 28, 40, 48, 230, 237, 263.
Asia Minor (Western), Telegram from Archbishop Alexander, 98, 119, 165.
Auxiliary, Woman's, communication to House of Bishops, 12, 121.
Auxiliary, Woman's, communication to House of Deputies, 321.

B

- Baker, Stephen, member National Council, 180, 189, 393, 403.
Beekman, Rev. Mr., reports on Holy Trinity Church, Paris, 262.
Bible Readings, daily, calendar of, 47, 86, 334.
Bible and Prayer Book Society, enlarging usefulness of, 25.
Bishops, House of, list of members, 1922, 1 to 6.
Bishops consecrated since last Special Meeting, 7.
Bishops, attendance at General Convention, 8.
Bishops deceased since last meeting of House, 9.
Bishops, House of, resignation of Secretary, 9.
Bishops, House of, Rev. Dr. Pardee elected Secretary of, 11.
Bishops, House of, Bishop Brown (Virginia) elected Chairman, 12.
Bishops, House of, organized for business, 12, 230.
Bishops, House of, completion of business, 407.
Bishops, House of, report of Bishop Gailor as Chairman, 30.
Bishops, Court for trial of, Committee to nominate, 34.
Bishops, Court for trial of, 82.
Bishops, Court for review of trial of, 82.
Bishops, Committee of H. D. on consecration of, 246.
Bishops, Suffragan and Coadjutor, Commission on, vi., 84, 298.
Bliss, Bishop (Vermont), added to Committee on Amendments to Constitution, 35.
Books, Text, in Public Schools, correction of, 83, 110, 298.

Boys of Church, Department of Religious Education to develop policy, 131, 273, 317, 355.
 Boy Scouts of America, resolution of appreciation, 387.
 Brent, Bishop, of Western New York, nomination President of National Council, 154.
 Brown, Bishop, of Virginia, nomination, President of National Council, 158.
 Brown, Bishop, of Virginia, elected member Presiding Bishop and Council, 172, 189, 387, 393, 403.
 Brown, Bishop, of Virginia, elected Chairman of House of Bishops, 12.
 Brown, Rt. Rev. Wm. M., status of, 24.
 Bryan, John S., member of Presiding Bishop and Council, 180, 189, 393, 403.
 Burke, Rev. C. C., resolution on week day education, 249, 270.

C

Calendar, review of, 36.
 Caley, Rev. Dr., resolution that pp. vii. to xxviii. be printed at end of Prayer Book, 311, 350, 369.
 Canons, Standing Committee on, xi., 13, 246, 261.
 Canons, Committee to certify changes, 178, 406.
 Canons, appropriation for Committee, 232, 331.
 Canons, interpretation of Canon No. 22, 45, 65.
 Canons, printed, 332.
 Canons, annotated edition of, 362.

CANONS, AMENDMENTS TO

1, § I. [ii.], 29, 64, 114, 284, 307.
 8, § II. [ii.], 335, 361, 406.
 9, § VIII., new, 361, 406.
 11, new Canon on Ordination, 147, 152, 158, 168, 181, 198, 202, 361, 380, 395, 396, 405.
 12, § I. and new § IV., 60, 72, 117, 154, 232, 258, 265, 276, 320, 375.
 13 and 56, 37.
 14, § V., 95, 154, 258, 292, 376.
 16, § II. [ii.], 61, 154, 249, 267, 375.
 18, § III., 186, 232, 384, 402.
 18, § IV. [i.], 37, 65, 110, 291.
 20, § II. [v.], 288, 306.
 20, § III. [iv.], new, 184, 385, 401.
 21, § II., 59, 154, 232, 243, 261, 374.
 21, § III. and new [iv.], 268.
 25, § I., II., III., 132, 191, 249, 266, 272, 327, 330, 404.
 35, § I., 62, 63, 154, 156, 157, 178, 249, 267, 375.
 38, 59, 154, 232, 261, 374.
 39, § III., 59, 154, 232, 262, 374.
 42, § II., III., IV., 44, 65, 82, 84, 178, 198, 199, 258, 293, 298, 299, 307, 397, 406.
 50, § I. [iv.], 62, 154, 251, 268, 375.
 50, § II. [i.], 251, 267, 305, 319.
 50, § IV. [i.], 251.
 51, 232.
 51, § I., 186, 384, 402.
 51, § II., 179, 196, 395.
 51, § III. [i.], new, 185, 385.
 53 and 60, 44, 113, 140, 161, 162, 177, 179, 189, 192, 194, 196, 198, 200, 232, 233, 249, 259, 273, 293, 306, 316, 345, 350, 369, 384, 390, 395, 397, 398, 406.
 54, § III., 60, 154, 232, 266, 375.
 55, § V., 60, 154, 232, 262, 374.
 56, § IV. [vii.] new [viii.], 156, 202, 389, 405.
 56 and 13, 37.
 57, § IV., new, 184, 385, 401.
 59, 166, 192, 232, 316, 353, 404.
 59, new, on Clergy Institutes, 330.
 62, § II., 59, 154, 232, 261, 374.
 62, § IV. [ii.], 177.
 Canon, on Deaconesses, 155.
 Canon, new, on discipline of divorced persons, 178.
 Canadian Church, Deputation from, 27, 235, 236.
 Canadian Church, report of Committee to convey fraternal greetings to, 271.
 Canterbury, Archbishop of, letter from, 97, 105, 133.
 Carpatho Russian Church Commission, greetings from, 413.
 Carson, Ven. H. R., nominated Bishop of Haiti, 120, 135, 137, 360.
 Cathedral at Washington, D. C., 80, 287, 296.
 Children, Services appropriate for, 288, 353.
 China, National Council of Churches in, memorial from, 29, 99.
 China, National Council, appointment of committee on matters germane to, 30.
 China, National Council, appropriation for, 56, 152, 172, 188, 389.
 Chorley, Rev. E. C., Historiographer, 125, 167, 354.

- Christian Education, Committee of H. D. on, 246, 270.
 Christian International, Message from, to Churches, 118.
 Church Music, Joint Commission on, vi., 58, 77, 260, 290.
 Church Pension Fund, Joint Committee to nominate Trustees, 89, 113, 140, 167, 303, 360.
 Church Pension Fund, thanks to officers for program, etc., 114, 312.
 Church Pension Fund, Committee of H. D. on, 247, 295.
 Church Schools, resolution re destruction of, 137, 334, 359.
 Church Service League, endorsing principles and ideals of, 138, 183, 342, 398.
 Church League for Industrial Democracy, message from, 343.
 Claggett, Bishop, Committee on memorial to, x., 191.
 Claiborne, Rev. Wm. S., nominated Bishop of Haiti, 121.
 Clark, Rev. F. J., Assistant Secretary H. D., 228, 407.
 Clergymen's Mutual Insurance League, report on, 310.
 Clergymen, partially disabled, Commission on employment, vi., 62, 259, 286.
- COMMITTEES, TO REPORT TO 1922 CONVENTION
 Church Pension Fund, to nominate Trustees for, 89, 113, 140, 304.
 Federal Council of Churches of Christ in America, 122, 150, 239, 247, 335.
 General Convention, place of meeting of next, 43, 232, 254, 257.
 Presiding Bishop and Council, Joint Committee on Program, etc., 36, 49, 254, 322, 358.
 Presiding Bishop and Council, nominate members of, 79, 97.
- COMMITTEES OR COMMISSIONS TO REPORT TO GENERAL CONVENTION OF 1925
 Ad interim to which shall be referred by the Committee of Arrangements the proposed program for the next General Convention, v.
 Alien Races to study, v., 69, 70, 96, 289.
 American Churches in Europe, v., 132, 167, 356, 382.
 Architecture and Allied Arts, vi., 48, 57, 172, 291, 302, 387.
 Army and Navy Chaplain Corps, Relation of Church to, v., 96, 297.
 Arrangements for 1925 General Convention, v., 185, 196, 395.
 Christian Unity, v., 105, 136, 320.
 Church Music, vi., 58, 260, 290.
 Deaconesses, adapting office of, vi., 64, 69, 90, 123, 137, 340.
 Devotional Services at General Convention, vii., 123, 198, 340, 342, 359, 367.
 Eastern Orthodox and Old Catholic Churches, conference with, vii.
 Eastern Orthodox, report of, 245, 290, 341.
 Faith and Order, ix., 110, 290.
 Faith and Order, to bear congratulations to, x., 95, 299.
 Federal Council of Churches of Christ in America, vii., see above also.
 Finance, Board of Church, x., 89, 111, 130, 302, 304, 305.
 Healing, Christian, to study, vii., 68, 69, 71, 148, 170, 252, 286, 301, 367.
 Holy Communion, use of cup, vii., 131, 279, 316, 355.
 Home and Family Life, viii., 88, 113, 305.
 Hymnal, Revision of, viii., 115, 185, 310, 337, 403.
 Italian, Prayer Book in, viii., 190, 404.
 Lay Activity, increased, viii.
 Lectionary, Revision of, ix., 172, 177, 187, 196, 353, 389, 391, 394, 402.
 Narcotic Drugs, memorial to Secretary of State, viii., 71, 270, 286.
 Nomenclature in Church, viii., 96, 165, 285, 353, 388.
 Partially disabled clergymen, employment of, vi., 62, 259, 286.
 Prayer Book, Revision and enrichment of, ix., 252, 366, 401.
 Preaching Mission, viii.
 Provinces, enlarging powers of, ix., 73, 286.
 Request to report to provincial Synods, 159, 197, 375.
 Seamen's work, ix., 271, 283, 296.
 Spanish version of Prayer Book, x., 47, 66.
 Swedish version of Prayer Book, viii., 120, 166, 354.
 Visiting delegates from sister Churches, vii., 117, 168, 339.
 Woman's work in the Church, ix., 185.
 Working men and Men's Institutes, x., 160, 344, 376.
- COMMITTEES, SPECIAL, OF HOUSE OF BISHOPS
 Archbishop Alexander, on telegram from, 98.
 Clagget, Bishop, memorial to, x.
 Faith and Order, on appropriation for, 77.
 Hungarian Reformed Church and other similar movements, x.
 Journal, publication of, 39.
 Pastoral Letter for next General Convention, x.
 Public Press, 39.
 Reception of those Episcopally confirmed, etc., 55.
 Spanish version of Prayer Book, x., 67.
 Unfermented fruit of vine in Sacrament, x., 182.
 West Indies, to confer with provincial Synod, x.

COMMITTEES, STANDING, HOUSE OF BISHOPS

- Bishops, consecration of, 14.
- Bishops, nomination of Missionary, 13.
- Canons, 13.
- Constitution, amendments to, 13.
- Despatch of Business, 13.
- Dioceses, new, 14.
- Domestic Missions, 14, 87.
- Education, Christian, 14.
- Foreign Missions, 14, 99.
- Memorials and Petitions, 14.
- Order, Rules of, 13.
- Prayer Book, 14.
- Religious Services, conduct of, 14, 73.
- Seminary, General Theological, 14, 180.
- Unfinished Business, 14.

COMMITTEES, HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

- Amendments to Constitution, 246.
- Canons, 246.
- Christian Education, 246.
- Church Pension Fund, 247, 295.
- Consecration of Bishops, 246.
- Despatch of Business, 247.
- Dioceses, new, 231.
- Elections, 235.
- Expenses, 247, 331.
- Memorials of Deceased Members, 247.
- Missions, 246, 295.
- Prayer Book, 246.
- Prince, Hon. L. Bradford, testimonial to, 249, 277.
- Report and Program of Presiding Bishop and Council, 239.
- Rules of Order, 236.
- Seminary, General Theological, 245.
- Social Service, 247.
- State of the Church, 245, 276.
- Unfinished Business, 246.

COMMITTEES, HOUSE OF DEPUTIES (Ad interim)

- Canons, xi.
- Expenses, xi.
- Coadjutor and Suffragan Bishops, Joint Commission on, 83, 130, 298, 330, 359.
- Conference of Bishops, report of preliminary, 50.
- Concordat, report of Joint Commission, 46, 102, 147, 157, 162, 249, 383.
- Concordat, minority report of Bishop Weller, 46, 103, 147, 152.
- Concordat, Eastern Orthodox and Old Catholic Churches, 290, 341.

CONSTITUTION

- Amendments to be acted on by Synods, 46.
- Amendments to be sent to House of Bishops, 240.
- Ordered printed, 332.
- Standing Committee on amendments to, 13, 246, 260.

CONSTITUTION, AMENDMENTS TO

- Article I., Section 2, vote to Suffragan Bishops, 35, 40, 41, 46, 49, 50, 54, 60, 61, 104, 234, 263, 264, 265, 274.
- Article I., Section 4, 51, 105, 276, 318, 327, 329, 344, 363.
- Article II., Section 3, 42, 47, 52, 53, 234, 235.
- Article II., Section 4, vote to Suffragan Bishops, 35, 40, 49, 50, 54, 61, 138, 234, 260, 263, 264, 265, 274, 319, 330.
- Article II., Section 6 or 5, 42, 52, 234.
- Article III., 43, 52, 125, 234, 281, 292, 355.
- Article III., Section 4, 46.
- Article VII., 43, 52, 104, 234, 294.
- Article VIII., 52, 103, 104, 139, 159, 187, 235, 294, 319, 341, 377, 383.
- Article X., 43, 52, 125, 235, 249, 281, 292, 293, 355.
- Article XI., 249, 293.
- Colleges, Church, privilege of floor given Presidents of, 236.
- Court for trial of Bishop, 82, 183.
- Court for review of trial of Bishop, 82, 183.
- Cross, Rev. Edw. M., nominated as Bishop of Eastern Oregon, 121.
- Custodian Standard Book of Common Prayer, 37, 122, 138, 284.
- Custodian, expenses for, 333, 338.
- Custodian, to send copy to each new Diocese and Missionary District, 81, 284, 297.
- Czechoslovakia, Bishop of National Church addresses H. D., 240.

D

- Dagwell, Rev. Benj. D., nominated as Bishop of Eastern Oregon, 121.
- Damianos, Patriarch, greetings from and to, 107, 313.
- Darlington, Bishop, member Advisory Council of American Bible Society, 97.
- Darlington, Rev. G. H. B., addresses House of Bishops on American Bible Society, 68.
- Davies, Bishop, Western Massachusetts, on Standing Committee General Theological Seminary, 35.
- Davis, Rev. Carroll M., Secretary House of Deputies, 228, 407.
- Deaconesses, report of Joint Commission on adapting office of, 46, 64, 69, 90, 123, 137, 155, 250, 340.
- Deaconesses, Joint Commission on, vi.
- Deacons and Priests, new Canon on ordination of, see Canon 11.
- Delegates, visiting from Sister Churches, Committee to receive, vii., 117, 168, 339.
- Deputies, House of, list of members, 205.
 - President of, Rev. Dr. Mann, 228.
 - Order of business, see Order.
 - Organized for work, 11, 228, 229.
 - Invited to joint House of Bishops in Service, 333.
 - Deceased Members, Committee on, 247.
- Despatch of Business, Standing Committee on, H. B., 13, H. D., 247.
- Despatch of Business, Committee of two Houses ad interim, 183, 196, 395.
- Dioceses, Standing Committee on New, 231.
- Divorce, printing laws relating to in Prayer Book, 296, 353.
- Divorced persons, new Canon on discipline of, 178.
- Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, L. B. Franklin, Treasurer of, 154, 197, 373.
- Vacancy in Treasurership, how filled, 353.
- Du Bose Memorial Church Training School, 150, 176, 368.
- Duluth, resignation of Bishop of, 25.
- Dyer Anti-lynching Bill, 164.

E

- Eastern Churches, delegation from, 251.
- Eastern Oregon, resignation of Bishop of, 25.
 - Report of Committee on resignation of Bishop, 45, 51, 54, 88.
 - Bishop Keator in charge, 56.
 - Successor to Bishop Paddock, 56, 84, 120, 135, 147, 357.
- Eastern Orthodox and Old Catholic Churches, Committee to confer with, vii., 341.
- Eastern Orthodox and Old Catholic Churches, Report of Committee, 77, 244, 290.
- Eastern and Old Catholic Bishops, letters of greeting from, 25.
- Education, Committee on Christian 14, 246.
- Education, report of committee, 169, 270.
- Elections, Committee on, 235.
- Elections, Reports of Committee on, 236, 244, 250, 260, 275, 283, 292, 306, 322, 345, 369, 391.
- Ember Days, memorial concerning September, 29.
- Ember Seasons of Church to be used to emphasize ministry, 199.
- Emhardt, Rev. Dr., bears letter from Archbishop of Canterbury, 97, 105.

ERRATA

- P. 48, in line 25 "leaving" should read "bearing."
- P. 583, in line 6 "Buffalo" should read "Baltimore."
- P. 726, lines 21 to 41 duplicates.
- European Churches, Joint Commission on, v., 132, 167, 356, 382.
 - Appropriation for Commissary in charge, 332.
 - Memorial concerning, 76.
 - Report of Bishop in charge of, 28.
- Executive Secretaries of Dioceses attending General Convention and entitled to seats, 336, 354.
- Expenses, Standing Committee on, xi., 247, 331.

F

- Faith and Order, Commission on, x., 110, 290.
 - Report of, 47, 76, 110, 233.
 - Appropriation for, 77, 111, 300, 321.
 - Joint Sessions for, 38, 243, 257.
 - Committee to convey greetings, 95, 299, 313.
- Family Prayers, resolution requesting Office of, 318.
- Family Prayers, Brotherhood of St. Andrew on, 37.
- Federal Council of Churches of Christ in America, Joint Commission to consider relation to, vii., 28, 40, 58, 122, 150, 188, 239, 247, 335, 383, 391, 403.

Federal Council of Churches of Christ in America, resolution re membership in, 368, 391.
 Ferrando, Bishop, advances to Bishop of Porto Rico, 118.
 Finance, Board of Church, x., 89, 111, 130, 234, 302, 304, 305.
 Flag, Church, Report on, 119, 129, 202, 358, 406.
 Foreign Missions, Joint Committee on, 14.
 Franklin, L. B., Treasurer, Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, 154, 197, 373.
 Freeman, Rev. Dr. J. E., member National Council, 179, 189, 393, 403.
 Free Pulpit, etc., resolution of Rev. Mr. Weld 343, 366, 399.

G

Gailor, Bishop, letter of appreciation as Chairman House of Bishops, 10.
 Gailor, Bishop, report of, as Chairman House of Bishops, 30.
 Gailor, Bishop, President of National Council, 154, 161, 197, 373.
 Gambling devices and raffles, resolution condemning, 280, 310, 335.

GENERAL CONVENTION—INVITATIONS FOR 1925

New Orleans, La., 28, 109, 131, 136, 231, 316, 320, 327.
 Pennsylvania, 13, 109, 231.
 Pittsburgh, 109, 231.
 Providence, R. I., 12, 13, 25, 51, 109, 231.
 Ad interim Committee of two Houses, 183, 196, 395.
 Committee on Arrangements for 1925, v., 185, 196, 395.
 Committee on Devotional Services at, vii., 123, 139, 240, 342, 359.
 Committee on place of meeting 1925, 43, 232, 257, 316.
 Single city for, report of Committee, 26, 40, 238.
 Hall of H. D. to be reserved for their use, 78, 282, 296.
 Open air Services at 149, 342, 367.
 Pastoral Letter for 1925, Committee to prepare, x.
 Sounding board for, 335, 362.
 Skiddy, W. W., Treasurer, 29.
 Time of adjournment and closing service, 108, 130, 153, 193, 198, 314, 355, 373.
 Report of Administrative Board of 1907 Account (Church Pension Fund), 245.
 General Theological Seminary, report of Standing Committee, 180, 233, 269, 355.
 General Theological Seminary, Committee to nominate Trustees, 123, 133.
 General Theological Seminary, Committee of H. B., 14, H. D., 245.
 Gerassimos, Archbishop of Beirut, addresses H. D., 251.
 Glass, Rev. J. G., nominated as Secretary of H. B., 10.
 Glass, Rev. J. G., Assistant Secretary H. D., 228, 407.
 Glass, Rev. J. G., resolution referred to Church Pension Fund Committee, 232.
 Gomph, Rev. Mr., resolution re peace and condemning war, 287.
 Greeks, telegram from Constant Pantes, 46.
 Gresham, Very Rev. J. W., nominated as Bishop of Eastern Oregon, 120.

H

Haiti, conditions of Church in, 44, 100.
 Haiti, election of Bishop for, 100, 120, 135, 157, 357, 360.
 Hankow, China, resignation of Bishop, 56.
 Harding, Mrs. W. G., message to President on illness of, 43, 44, 120, 248, 321.
 Prayers for, 248.
 Harris, Bishop, of Marquette, illness of, 44.
 Healing, Commission to study, vii., 68, 71, 117, 148, 168, 170, 252, 272, 273, 286, 301, 367, 377.
 Healing Clergy urged to study, 301.
 Healing, copy of resolution to be sent to American Medical Association, 116, 311, 388.
 Historiographer, Rev. E. C. Chorley, 125, 167, 354.
 Hobart Archives, claim of Miss Lowndes re, 233.
 Holy Communion, cup in, Commission to study, vii., 131, 279, 316, 355.
 Holy Communion, must be administered in both kinds, 107.
 Holy Communion, Report of Committee on Reservation, 91.
 Holy Spirit for Holy Ghost in Church phraseology, 38.
 Home and Family Life, Commission on, viii., 88, 113, 305.
 Hostesses in Army and Navy, request to Congress re, 42, 244, 257.
 Human life, claims of superiority over property, 283.
 Hungarian Reformed Church, Council of Advice on, x., 107.
 Hungarian Church, report referred to Council of Advice on, 140.
 Hymnal, Commission on revision of, viii., 115, 185, 310, 337, 403.
 Hymnal, effort to create wider interest in congregational singing, 337.

I

Idaho, memorial from, 25, 75, 177, 283.
 Imitation toys of Bishops and Clergy in vestments 345, 364.
 Immigrants at Ellis Island, quota, 46.
 Industrial Democracy, Church League for, message from, 343.
 Industrial interests, resolution of Rev. Mr. Dunn to restore peace, 312.
 Industry, strife in. Lambeth Conference resolution endorsed, 377.
 Institutes, Clergy, new Canon 59 on, 330.
 Insurance, Clergyman's Mutual League, report on, 310.
 Intinction, resolution of Rev. Mr. Sargent, 279, 316.

J

Jackson, California, disaster at Argonaut Mine, 149, 336, 352, 367.
 Jamestown Island, report of Committee on memorial, 66, 95, 271, 289.
 Jenkins, Rev. Thos., nominated as Bishop of Eastern Oregon, 121.
 Jenkins, Rev. Thos., resolution re service appropriate for children, 288.
 Jerusalem, Bishop of, brings greetings, 74, 132, 342.
 Jerusalem, greetings from and to Patriarch of, 107, 313.
 Jesus Christ, Faith in, constitutes membership in Household of God, 318.
 Jesus, Church of, Porto Rico, 118.
 Jews, inauguration of work among, 30, 75, 78, 280, 373.
 Jews, telegram from Jewish organizations re persecutions, 108.
 Johnston, Bishop, of West Texas greetings from, 85.
 Jones, Bishop, nominated as Bishop of Eastern Oregon, 121.
 Joshi, S. L., Dean of Literature, University of Bombay, presents message from Church in India, 50, 79, 86, 263. Privilege of floor granted, 263.
 Journal, Committee on publication of, 39.
 Journal, authorizing publication of, 332.

JOINT SESSIONS

Report of Joint Committee on arrangements, 27, 31, 229, 245, 409.
 Evening sessions, 46.
 For Commission on Faith and Order, 38, 243, 257.
 Meetings held, 409 to 416.
 Davis, Rev. Carroll M., Secretary for, 409.
 Program for, 409.
 Triennial Report of Presiding Bishop and Council, presented by Bishop Gailor, 411.
 Report of Treasurer of Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, 412.
 Report of the Presiding Bishop and Council referred to both Houses of Convention, 414.
 Greetings from Carpatho Russian Church Commission, 413.
 United Thank Offering, resolution of appreciation for, 413.
 Social Service, resolution referred to both Houses, 415.

K

Keator, Bishop, of Olympia, in charge of Eastern Oregon, 56.
 Klotman, Rev. Mr., resolution re motion pictures, 287, 326.
 Kyoto, resignation of Bishop of, 24, 100.

L

Lambeth Conference 1920, report referred to Committee, 44, 86.
 Lambeth Conference, "Appeal to all Christian people" endorsed, 89, 130, 173.
 Lambeth Conference, certain resolutions reaffirmed, 111, 162, 168, 187, 377, 386.
 Lambeth Conference and Federal Council of Churches, see Federal Council of Churches.
 Lawrence, Bishop, of Massachusetts, member Board of Church Finance, 89.
 Lawrence, Bishop, of Massachusetts, nominated President of National Council, 158.
 Lay activity in the Church, Commission to handle, viii., 47, 250, 257.
 Laymen for secretarial positions under Presiding Bishop and Council, 250, 353.
 Lay Readers, Joint Commission to consider women as, 195, 202.
 Lectionary, Commission on revision, ix., 172, 177, 187, 196, 353, 389, 391, 394, 402.
 Lectionary, appropriation for, 389, 391, 402.
 Lines, Bishop, of Newark, Convention Sermon, 7.
 Lines, Bishop, of Newark, added to Committee on Pastoral Letter, 11.
 Lines, Bishop, of Newark, elected member Presiding Bishop and Council, 172, 189, 387, 393, 403.
 Liberia, resolution on loan to, 123.
 Life Service, Agency on, 197, 335, 398, 407.
 Life Insurance of Church Pension Fund, report of Committee, 295.
 Liturgies, bilingual, Committee to consider, 290, 341.

- Liturgical revision, Joint Commission on, 252, 265.
 Lloyd, Bishop Suffragan, of New York, nominated President of the Presiding Bishop and Council, 160.
 Lockwood, Rev. A., Assistant Secretary of House of Bishops, 13.
 Louisiana, petition for General Convention of 1925, 37, 109, 131, 136, 231, 316, 320, 327.
 Lowndes, Miss J., claim re Hobart Archives, 233.
 Ludlow, M. M., Jr., resolution of sympathy death of father, 354.
 Ludlow, Rev. T. R., Survey of Alien Races, Pacific Coast, 70.
 Lynching, memorial re, 24, 76, 115, 164, 278, 288, 309, 338.

M

- MacInnes, Bishop, of Jerusalem, greetings from, 74, 132.
 McDowell, Jr., Rev. Wm. G., Bishop Coadjutor of Alabama, 134, 243, 275, 328, 357.
 Mann, Rev. Dr. A., Chairman, House of Deputies, 228, 393.
 Mann, Rev. Dr. A., elected member P. B. and C., 179, 189, 393, 403.
 Manning, Bishop, of New York, elected member of P. B. and C., 172, 189, 387, 393, 403.
 Mansfield, Burton, elected member of P. B. and C., 179, 189, 393, 403.

MARRIAGE

- Canon regulating, to be printed in Prayer Book, 296.
 Laws regulating those unfit, 114, 289, 308, 337.
 Mock, condemned, 175, 336, 365, 399.
 National law requiring publication of intent, 313, 334.
 Proposed amendment Canon 42, § 3, 299, 307.
 Masked Societies, resolution condemning, see Lynching.
 Mather, Samuel, elected member of P. B. and C., 179, 189, 393, 403.
 Maxon, Rev. Dr. J. M., Bishop Coadjutor, Tennessee, 134, 263, 275, 328, 356.
 Milton, Rev. W. H., elected member P. B. and C., 179, 189, 393, 403.
 Milton, Rev. W. H., resolution re Quotas, 310.
 Methodist Episcopal Church, greetings from, Oregon Annual Conference, 255.
 Meletios, Patriarch, letter to Archbishop of Canterbury, 97, 105.
 Memorial on deceased members, 357.
 Memorial and Petitions, Standing Committee H. B. on, 14, 39.
 Memorials and Petitions, to be referred to proper Committee, 35.
 Memorial on organization of General Council of Churches in China, 24.

MEMORIALS

- Arkansas, from Diocesan Council of, 58, 126.
 Armenian sufferers, 125, 127, 133.
 Asheville, admission as Diocese, 28, 230.
 Bible and Prayer Book Society, enlarge usefulness of, 25.
 Brown, Bishop Wm. M., Status of, 24.
 Canal Zone, changes in Constitution and Canons, 29.
 Canon 1, petition for change in, 29.
 Duluth, resignation of Bishop of, accepted, 25.
 Eastern and Old Catholic Bishops, letters from, 25.
 Eastern Oregon, resignation of Bishop of, accepted, 25, 88, 230.
 Ember Days, 29.
 European Churches, 28, 76.
 Greeks, telegram from Constantes Pantes, 46.
 Hankow, Bishop of, to become head of National Christian Council in China, 24, 29, 101.
 Healing, 244.
 Idaho, re fixing date of parish meetings, 25, 75, 283.
 Immigrants at Ellis Island, 46.
 Jews, 30, 75, 78, 108.
 Louisiana, petition from Council for General Convention, 37.
 Lynching, 24, 76, 115, 164, 278, 338.
 Missionary District to Missionary Diocese, 283.
 New York and New Jersey, 283.
 New York and New Jersey, changes in Prayer Book, 127, 363.
 New Jersey, 244, 294.
 New York and New Jersey, enlarging powers of Provinces, 25, 72, 75, 294, 350.
 Narcotic evil, 253.
 National Student Council, 29, 230.
 Nomenclature, 25, 29.
 Oklahoma, changes in Canon of, 177, 283.
 Pacific Province of, on Healing, 244.
 Prayer Book, changes in, 28, 127, 363.
 Prayer, Agency of, 134.

- Providence, R. I. inviting General Convention, 25.
 Provinces, Archbishops for, 97.
 Racine College, 125, 182.
 Sacramento, re Archbishops for Provinces, 97.
 San Joaquin, changes in Canons of, 29, 45.
 South Carolina, division of Diocese, 27.
 South Dakota and North Dakota, approval of Canons of Missionary District by P. B. and C., 37, 65.
 Synods to act on amendments to Constitution, 46.
 Tucker, Bishop of Kyoto, retirement of, 24, 99.
 Veterans, disabled, 105.
 Vine, use of unfermented fruit of, x., 50, 104.
 West Indies, 25, 87.
 World Peace, 46.
 Mitchell, Rev. Walter, nominated Bishop of Haiti, 120.
 Miners of Argonaut disaster, 149, 336, 352, 367.
 Ministry, effective recruiting urged, 317.
 Ministry, intercession for, at certain time, 199.
 Ministry, prayers offered for increase of, 338.
 Missions, Committee of House of Bishops, 246, 295.
 Missions, Prayer Book for Rural Work, 117, 311, 338.
 Missionary Bishops, Standing Committee on nominating, 13.
 Missionary Districts, approval of Canons of, 37, 45.
 Missionary Districts, change to Missionary Dioceses, 45, 53, 283.
 Missionary Districts, increased representation at General Convention, see Article 1 section 4, Constitution.
 Missionary Districts, transfer of trial of clergymen in, 31, 45.
 Mob violence, see Lynching.
 Mock marriages condemned, 175, 336, 365, 399.
 Morrison, Bishop, resolution of sympathy, 27, 34.
 Motor corps of Women, thanks to, 183.
 Moving pictures in relation to education and Sunday Schools, 137.
 Moving pictures to teach Bible, 287, 326, 359.
 Murray, Bishop of Maryland, nominated as President of National Council, 158.
 Music, Commission on Church, vi., 58, 77, 260, 290.

N

Narcotic drugs, memorial to Secretary of State, viii., 71, 253, 270, 286.

NATIONAL COUNCIL

- Membership of, 13.
 Name changed from Presiding Bishop and Council, 74.
 Bishop Gailor, President of, 154, 161, 197, 373.
 Term of office of President, 154, 197, 373.
 Lewis B. Franklin, Treasurer, Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, 154, 197, 373.
 Program of, resolution re. 200.
 See also Presiding Bishop and Council.
 National Christian Council in China, Bishop Roots as Officer, 29, 56, 101.
 National Christian Council in China, Bishop Graves' resolution, 102.
 National Christian Council in China, appropriation for, 152, 172, 188.
 National Student Council, petition of, 29.
 Nation-Wide Campaign, change of name, 384.

NEAR EAST RELIEF COMMEDED, 356.

- Prayers for sufferers 341.
 Resolution re situation in 126, 127, 149, 165, 167, 339, 344, 352.
 Telegram, condition of Christians in, 38, 39.
 Negro Work, Suffragan Bishop, appropriation on Priority No. 112 for, 326.

NELSON, REV. GEO. F.

- Resignation as Secretary of House of Bishops, 9.
 Invited to sit on platform, 34, 196.
 Report of, as Registrar, 35, 51, 61.
 Nominated as Registrar, 12.
 New Orleans, invitation to 1925 General Convention, 28, 109, 131, 136, 231, 316, 320, 327.
 New York and New Jersey, memorial on enlarging powers of Provinces, 25.
 Nomenclature, memorial of Continental Missionary Bishops, 25, 29.
 Nomenclature, Commission to consider, viii., 64, 74, 96, 165, 285, 353, 388.

O

- Offerings, rules for counting 304.
- Oklahoma, changes in Canons of, 177, 283.
- Olmsted, Bishop, of Central New York, greetings to, 199.
- Open air services at General Convention, 149, 342, 367.
- Open air services, Preaching Mission to consider, 343.
- Orders, vote by. Secretary of H. D. to read both Clerical and Lay, 262.
- Ordinations, report of Recorder, of, 37, 234, 255.
- Order of Business, House of Bishops, 27, 33, 35, 36, 46, 51, 57, 69, 73, 74, 84, 85, 98, 108, 109, 125, 140, 152, 162, 174, 198.
- Order of Business, House of Deputies, 229, 249, 257, 264, 274, 282, 291, 300, 306, 314, 322, 328, 342, 349, 360, 383.
- Oregon, resolution of appreciation to Diocese of, 119.
- Oregon, Conference Methodist Episcopal Church, greetings from, 255.
- Overson, Mr., resolution regulating marriage, 114, 289, 308.

P

- Packard, Mr. Joseph, resolution concerning, 273, 282.
- Paddock, Bishop, of Eastern Oregon, resignation of, 23.
- Paddock, Bishop, of Eastern Oregon, telegram of greetings, 239.
- Pagantry and Drama, resolution concerning, 182.
- Panama Canal Zone, changes in Constitution and Canons of, 29, 177.
- Panteleimon, Archbishop of Neapolis, addresses H. D., 251.
- Pardee, Rev. Dr. C. L., Secretary, House of Bishops, 11.
- Pardee, Rev. Dr. C. L., Registrar of General Convention, 12, 47, 245, 248.
- Paris, American Church of Holy Trinity, War Memorial and Endowment Fund, 251.
- Paris, Holy Trinity Church in report of Rev. Mr. Beekman, 262.
- Parish Meetings, memorial from Idaho, 25, 75.
- Parker, Philip S., member Presiding Bishop and Council, 180, 189, 393, 403.
- Parliamentary Manual to be printed with Rules of Order, 340.
- Parochial reports recommended by Board of Church Finance, 304.
- Pastoral Letter, Committee to write, 68, 180, 182.
- Pastoral Letter, Bishop Lines added to Committee on, 11.
- Payne, Mr. C. N., resolution of thanks to, 408.
- Pavlik, Rt. Rev. Gorazd, address H. D., 240.
- Peace, Conference to effect plans for, 176.
- Peace, World, resolution re, 36, 46, 254, 287, 365, 400.
- Pendleton, Rev. Mr., resolution re faith in Jesus Christ, 318.
- Pennsylvania invites General Convention, 13, 231.
- Pepper, George Wharton, member Presiding Bishop and Council, 180, 189, 393, 403.
- Perry, Bishop, of Rhode Island, nominated President of National Council, 158.
- Pershing, Mr. J. J., resolution re Prayer Book Revision, 252.
- Petitions, see memorials.
- Pittsburgh invites General Convention, 109, 231.
- Pittsburgh, death of Bishop of, and sympathy to family, 120, 124, 315, 319.
- Plumb, Rev. J. F., nominated as Secretary of House of Bishops, 10.
- Plumb, Rev. J. F., appointed Assistant Secretary of House of Bishops, 13.
- Porto Rico, report of Bishop of, 51.
- Porto Rico, Special Committee appointed, 51.
- Portland, resolution of appreciation to, 119, 168, 386.
- Portland, greeting from Ministerial Association, 128, 129.
- Prayer, memorial on Agency of, 134.
- Prayer, Family, request for Office of, 318.
- Preaching Mission, Commission on, to consider open air services, 149, 343, 367.
- Preaching Mission, report of, 335.
- Prelates, visiting, presented to House, 10, 11.
- President of National Council, term of office 3 years, 154, 197, 373.

PRESIDING BISHOP AND COUNCIL

- Program of, Joint Committee on, 36, 49, 134, 239, 254, 315, 322, 358.
- Program and Report to be sent, 150, 357, 368.
- Triennial Report of, 411, 414.
- Name of, change, 74.
- Members of Committee to nominate, 79, 97, 140, 145, 172, 179, 189, 299, 349, 381, 390, 393, 403.
- Quotas assigned to each Diocese and District, 310, 394, 405.
- Floor, privileges of, given officers of, 236.
- Laymen for secretarial positions, 250, 353.
- Rural Work, study of, 84, 176, 335, 401.
- Lay activity, Committee of Laymen on, viii., 47, 250, 251.
- Jews, to inaugurate work among, 280, 373.
- Faith and Order, appropriation for, 77, 111, 300, 321.
- National Christian Council in China, appropriation for (See China).

PRESIDING BISHOP

- Official acts, 14.
- Receipts and expenditures, 24, 333.
- Appropriation for, 332.
- Committee to escort him to platform, 262, 267, 281, 300.
- Press and Pulpit, resolution re free, 174.
- Press. Public, Committee on reports to, 39, 192.
- Press, no matter referred to a Standing Committee to be given without action by House, 308.
- Prince, Hon. L. B., Committee on Testimonials to, 249, 277.
- Printing, to be authorized by Secretary of H. D., 332.
- Priority No. 112, Suffragan Bishop for Negro Work, 326.
- Prison Problem, resolution to Committee on Social Service, 258.
- Program of National Council, resolution re, 200.
- Program and Budget of National Council, Joint Committee on, 36, 49, 254, 322.
- Prohibition, resolution urging observance of law, 174, 343, 366, 399.
- Prout, Rev. Wm. C., retirement of, 249.
- Providence, R. I., invites General Convention, 12, 13, 25, 51, 231.

PROVINCES

- Commission on enlarging powers of, ix., 72, 75, 81, 286, 350, 363.
- Resolution of Rev. Dr. Long re powers of, 273, 293.
- Elect own Missionary Bishops, 363.
- All Joint Commissions to report re policies, 159, 197, 375.

PRAYER BOOK

- Amendment offered by the Rev. J. G. Glass, 279.
- Amendment offered by Rev. Mr. Sargent, 279, 316.
- Amendment offered by Rev. Dr. Powell, 279.
- Amendment offered by Rev. Mr. McKim of Japan, 258, 299.
- Baptismal Service, resolution of Rev. Dr. Wilmer, 299.
- Benedic Anima Mea, Verse 5, 341.
- Chicago, petition of Bishop of, referred to, 28.
- Commission, Joint, on, 252.
- Commission, Joint, to whom shall be referred all matters, 252, 265.
- Commission, on Revision and Enrichment, ix., 252, 361.
- Committee to prepare form for those Episcopally confirmed or have made public confession of faith, 55.
- Custodian to send copy, 87, 284, 297.
- Ecclesiastical Authority to authorize use, 337, 352, 377.
- General Thanksgiving, resolution of Rev. Dr. Wilmer, 312, 351.
- General Thanksgiving, resolution of Rev. J. G. Glass, 272, 308.
- Holy Spirit for Holy Ghost, 38.
- Italian Version of, viii., 190, 404.
- Laws re marriage and divorce printed in, 296, 353.
- Memorial from Province New York and New Jersey changes, 127, 363.
- Mistranslations of Scripture, 243.
- National Student Council, 29.
- New Proposals to Third Report, none to be submitted, 366, 401.
- Omitting third Rubric, page 276, 298, 333.
- Pages VII. to XXVIII. to be printed at end, 311, 350, 369.
- Pershing, J. J., resolution of, 252.
- Petition asking changes in, 28.
- Rural work, special Offices for, 117, 311, 338.
- Secretary prepare pamphlets finally adopted amendments, 313, 337, 351, 388.
- Secretary publish all changes, 336, 351, 388.
- Segregation of all matter relating to 253, 257.
- Slattery, Rev. Dr., resolution of appreciation, 393.
- Spanish Version of, x., 47, 66.
- Swedish Version of, viii., 120, 166, 354.
- Standing Committee on, House of Bishops, 14. H. D., 246.
- Unsaved, prayer to be inserted, 25.
- Words "and dwelt among us," 273.
- Public Schools, report of Commission, correction textbooks, 83, 110.
- Publicity Department, appreciation, 170, 187, 386.

Q

- Quotas, assigned to each Diocese and Missionary District, resolution re, 310, 394, 405.

R

- Racine College, petition from, 125, 182.
- Raffles and gambling devices condemned, 280, 310, 335.

RECORDER

- Rev. Wm. S. Slack, 125, 167.
- Report of, 37, 234, 255.
- Expenses for, 333.
- Red Cross, American, Roll Call endorsed, 28, 40, 238.
- Reese, Bishop, of Georgia, nominated as President of National Council, 158.
- Reese, Bishop Coadjutor, of Southern Ohio, nominated as President of National Council, 158.
- Reese, Bishop Coadjutor, of Southern Ohio, elected member of Presiding Bishop and Council, 172, 189, 387, 393, 403.
- Reformed Hungarian Church, report on, 51.
- Reformed Hungarian Church, special committee on appointed, 51.

REGISTRAR OF GENERAL CONVENTION

- Rev. Dr. Pardee, 12, 47, 245, 248, 274.
- Appropriation for, 332.
- Report of Rev. G. F. Nelson as, 35, 51, 61.
- Religious instruction during weekday, 63.
- Religious services, conduct of, 53, 73, 120.
- Religious Services, memorial, September Ember Days referred to, 29.
- Remington, Bishop, nominated as Bishop of Eastern Oregon, 120, 135, 143, 357.
- Rhode Island invites General Convention, 12.
- Roberts, Rev. Wm. B., Bishop Suffragan of South Dakota, 154, 160, 184, 376, 384.
- Robinson, Rev. Dr. L. M., Custodian, Standard Book of Common Prayer, 122, 138, 338.
- Rodostolou, Archbishop resolution, 344, 353, 388.
- Roll call of House of Deputies, expedition of, 258.
- Roots, Bishop, memorial National Christian Council in China, 29.
- Roots, Bishop, resignation as Bishop of Hankow, 56, 101.
- Rules of Order, Standing Committee 13, 236.

RULES OF ORDER, AMENDMENTS TO

- Rule VIII., H. D., 232, 253.
- Rule XIV., XVIII., XXXII. H. B., 82.
- Rule XXIX., Section 1, 90, 109, 168.
- New Rule XXVI. proposed on reports of Joint Commissions, 318, 329.
- Rule XXXVIII., 233, 253, 263.
- New Rule prohibiting introduction of new matter, 84, 86.
- Parliamentary Manual printed with, 340.
- Rural Church, Professor of Pastoral Theology to arouse interest in, 80, 287, 297.
- Rural Work, Presiding Bishop and Council to study, 84, 176, 335, 363, 401.
- Rural Work, special Offices for, 117, 311, 338.

S

- Sailors Day, to be observed annually, 284.
- San Joaquin, changes in Canons of, 29, 45, 177.
- Sargent, Rev. Mr., amendments to Prayer Book, 279, 316.
- Schools, Church, resolution re destruction of, 137, 334, 359.
- Seal, Church, report on, 119, 129, 202, 358, 406.
- Seaman's Church Institute of America, incorporation of, 283, 296.
- Seamen's work, Commission on, ix., 79, 271, 283, 296.

SECRETARY, HOUSE OF BISHOPS

- Resignation of Rev. Geo. F. Nelson, 9.
- Report of Committee on, 10.
- Rev. Charles L. Pardee, D.D., elected, 10, 11.
- Rev. J. G. Glass and Rev. J. F. Plumb, nominated, 10.
- Assistant Secretaries, Rev. J. F. Plumb and Rev. Alfred Lockwood, 13.

SECRETARY, HOUSE OF DEPUTIES

- Resignation of Rev. Dr. Anstice, 228.
- Rev. Carroll M. Davis, Elected, 228.
- Assistant Secretaries, Rev. J. G. Glass, Rev. F. J. Clark, Miss Helen J. Smith, 228.
- Secretaries, Executive, of Dioceses, attend and have seats, 336, 354.
- Seminaries, Church, floor given to Deans of, 236.
- SEMINARY, GENERAL THEOLOGICAL
- Standing Committee on, 14, 245.
- Report of Committee, 180, 233.
- Committee to nominate Trustees, 123.
- Sermon, Convention, by Bishop Lines, 7.
- Sherman, Rev. Mr., resolution re study by clergy of Healing, 301.
- Sibley, Harper, member of National Council, 180, 189, 393, 403.

SKIDDY, W. W.

Treasurer of General Convention, 29, 229, 239.
Report of, 136, 331.
Resolution re, 407.

Slack, Rev. Wm. S., Recorder, 125, 167, 354.
Slattery, Rev. Chas. L., D.D., appreciation, 393.
Smith, Miss Helen J., Assistant Secretary H. D., 228, 332, 407.
Smyrna, situation in, 126, 165, 272, 303, 344, 353, 356, 382, 388.
Social Justice, deploring limiting of free discussion, 174.

SOCIAL SERVICE

Committee on, 14, 247.
Declaration re, 70.

All messages to be referred to Department of, 177.

Soldiers of the World War, disabled, 175.
Sounding Board for next General Convention, 335, 362.
South Carolina, division of, 27, 42, 48, 233, 237, 262.

SOUTH DAKOTA

Statement of need of Episcopal assistance, 153.
Rev. Wm. B. Roberts, Bishop Suffragan elect, 154, 160, 184, 376, 383.
Changes in Canons of, 177.
Southern Florida, admitted as Diocese, 12, 39, 41, 229, 236, 255, 257.
Spanish Version of Prayer Book, Committee on, x., 47, 66.
State of the Church, report of Committee on, 184, 245, 276, 363, 383, 401.
Statistics, Bureau of, report of Joint Commission, 70, 186, 271, 402.
Statistics, Bureau of, amendments to Canon 51 (See Canons).
Sterrett, Rev. Mr., omit third rubric, page 276 Prayer Book, 298, 333.
Stewardship, resolution concerning, 116.
Stires, Rev. Dr. E. M., member National Council, 179, 189, 393, 403.
Stowe, Rev. Dr. A. D., thanks to, 118.
Strife, resolution Lambeth Conference affirmed, 377.
Suffragan Bishops, amendments to Constitution Art. I., Sec. 2; Art. II., Sec. 4 (See amendments to Constitution).
Suffragan and Coadjutor Bishops, Joint Commission on, 83, 130, 298, 330, 359.
Swedish Version of Prayer Book, Committee on, viii., 120, 166, 354.
Synods, amendments to Constitution to be acted on by, 46.

T

Tennessee, Rev. Dr. J. M. Maxon, Bishop Coadjutor, 134, 263, 275, 328, 356.
Tennessee, Monteagle, Du Bose Training School, 150, 176, 368.
Tohoku, election of Missionary Bishop for, 64, 101.
Toy imitations of Bishops and Clergy in vestments, 345, 364.
Transportation, Bureau of, thanks, 118.

TREASURER, GENERAL CONVENTION

W. W. Skiddy, 29, 229, 238.
Report of, 136, 332, 358.

TREASURER, DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY

L. B. Franklin, 154, 197, 373.
Vacancy, how filled, 353.
Report of, 412.

Treasurer, recommendation ministers not allowed to act as, 304.

Trial of clergyman in Missionary District, 31.

Tucker, Bishop, Kyoto, retirement of, 24, 100.

Turkish atrocities, condemned 339, 382.

Tuttle, Presiding Bishop, resolution re, 202.

U

Unfinished Business, Standing Committee on, House of Bishops, 14, H. D., 246.

Unfinished Business, Report of, 252.

United Thank Offering, 121, 321, 413.

Unity, Christian, Commission on, v., 105, 136, 320.

Unsaved, memorial that prayer for be inserted in Prayer Book, 25.

V

Vacancy and Supply, Commission on Clerical, vi., 193, 403.

Veterans, memorial on disabled, 105.

Veterans, Bureau commended, 343.

Vine, unfertilized juice of, x., 50, 104, 182.

Vote, by dioceses and orders at request of five dioceses (See Art. I., Sec. 4, of Constitution).

Vote to be entered on Journal if desired (See Art. I., Sec. 4, Constitution).

W

- War Memorial and Endowment Fund, Paris, 251.
- War, resolution condemning, 287.
- War Veterans, resolution Woman's Auxiliary re, 341, 365, 400.
- War Veterans, commendation of Bureau, 343.
- Washington Cathedral project approved, 80, 287, 296.
- Week day religious instruction, 63, 249, 270, 284.
- Western North Carolina, new Diocese of, 263.
- West Indies, Committee to confer with Provincial Synod of, ■
- West Indies, memorial from, 25, 87.
- Whitehead, Bishop, of Pittsburgh, death of and sympathy to family, 120, 124, 315, 319.
- Williams, Rev. J. A., nominated as Bishop of Haiti, 121.
- Wilmer, Rev. Dr., lynching and mob violence (see Lynching).
- Wilmer, Rev. Dr., amendments to Prayer Book, 279, 299, 312, 351.
- Wing, Rev. Dr. J. D., condemning masked societies (see Lynching).
- Winona Lake Conference, 128, 167, 358.

WOMAN'S AUXILIARY

- Resolution re disabled War Veterans, 341, 365.
- To House of Bishops, 12, 121.
- To House of Deputies, 321.
- Woman's work in the Church, Commission on. ix., 105, 185, 276, 327. Report, 51, 250.
- Women communicants as Lay Readers, viii., 19, 202, 404.
- Working men and men's Institutes, x., 160, 344, 376.
- World Peace, Resolution re (see Peace).
- Wyckoff, H. C., member National Council, 180, 189, 393, 403.

Y

- Young people of Church, plans of Department of Religious Education, 174, 364, 398.

Z

- Zabriskie, George, presents report of General Theological Seminary, 269.

APPENDICES

- I.—State of the Church, 546.
- II.—Report of the Committee on Memorials of Deceased Members, 562.
- III.—Board of Church Finance, 565.
- IV.—General Theological Seminary, 569.
- V.—Report of the Registrar, 570.
- VI.—Report of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, 584.
- VII.—Report of the Recorder, 585.
- VIII.—Report of the Treasurer of the Convention, 629.
- IX.—Report of the Joint Commission on the Revision of the Hymnal, 632.
- X.—Report of the Joint Commission on Church Architecture and the Allied Arts, 635.
- XI.—Report of the Joint Commission on the Lectionary, 641.
- XII.—Report of the Seamen's Church Institute of America, 642.
- XIII.—Report of the Commission on the World Conference on Faith and Order, 645.
- XIV.—1. Report of the Commission on the Concordat, 653.
- 2. Minority Report, 662.
- XV.—Report of the Commission on Army and Navy Chaplains, 664.
- XVI.—Report of the Commission on Woman's Work in the Church, 671.
- XVII.—Report of the Commission on Adapting the Office of Deaconess to Present Tasks of the Church, 674.
- XVIII.—Report of the Custodian of the Archives, 683.
- XIX.—Report of the Joint Commission on American Churches in Europe, 684.
- XX.—Certificate of Changes in Canons, 689.
- XXI.—Report of Commission on Home and Family Life, 697.
- XXII.—Report of Bureau of Statistics, 704.
- XXIII.—Report of Commission to Confer with Eastern Orthodox Churches and Old Catholics, 708.
- XXIV.—Report of the Commission on the Ministry of Healing, 718.
- XXV.—Church Pension Fund, 720.
- XXVI.—Report of the Commission on Preaching Missions, 721.
- XXVII.—Report of the Commission on Church Music, 724.
- XXVIII.—Report of the Committee on Clerical Vacancy and Supply, 727.
- XXIX.—Report of the Commission to Study Alien Races, 728.
- XXX.—Amendment to the Constitution proposed, and to be finally acted upon in 1925, 729.
- XXXI.—Report of the Joint Commission on the Revision and Enrichment of the Book of Common Prayer, 729.
- XXXII.—Amendments to the Book of Common Prayer proposed and to be finally acted upon in 1925, 732.
- XXXIII.—Rules of Order—House of Bishops, 770.
- XXXIV.—Rules of Order—House of Deputies, 779.
- XXXV.—Parliamentary Manual for the House of Deputies, 787.

Constitution

and

Canons

FOR THE GOVERNMENT OF THE

Protestant Episcopal Church

IN THE

United States of America

ADOPTED IN GENERAL CONVENTIONS

1789-1922

PRINTED FOR THE CONVENTION

1922

THE ABBOTT PRESS, NEW YORK

Constitution

ADOPTED IN GENERAL CONVENTION,

IN PHILADELPHIA, OCTOBER, 1789,

AS AMENDED IN SUBSEQUENT GENERAL CONVENTIONS.

ARTICLE I.

SECTION 1. There shall be a General Convention of this Church, consisting of the House of Bishops and the House of Deputies, which Houses shall sit and deliberate separately; and in all deliberations freedom of debate shall be allowed. Either House may originate and propose legislation, and all acts of the Convention shall be adopted and be authenticated by both Houses.

General
Convention.

SEC. 2. Every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction, every Bishop Coadjutor, and every Bishop who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity, or, who under an election to an office created by the General Convention has resigned his jurisdiction, shall have a seat and a vote in the House of Bishops. A majority of all Bishops entitled to vote, exclusive of Foreign Missionary Bishops and of Bishops who have resigned their jurisdictions, shall be necessary to constitute a quorum for the transaction of business.

House of
Bishops.

Quorum.

SEC. 3. Upon the expiration of the term of office of the Presiding Bishop, the General Convention shall elect the Presiding Bishop of the Church. The House of Bishops shall choose one of the Bishops having jurisdiction within the United States to be the Presiding Bishop of the Church by a vote of a majority of all the Bishops entitled to vote in the

Election of
Presiding
Bishop.

CONSTITUTION.

Term and
Tenure of
Office.

House of Bishops, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies. His term and tenure of office and duties shall be prescribed by the Canons of the General Convention.

Succession
in case of
death or
disability.

But if the Presiding Bishop of the Church shall resign his office as such, or if he shall resign his episcopal jurisdiction, or if by reason of infirmity he shall become disabled, or in case of his death, the senior Bishop of this Church in the order of consecration, having jurisdiction within the United States, shall thereupon become the Presiding Bishop of the Church until an election of Presiding Bishop be held by the General Convention.

House of
Deputies.

SEC. 4. The Church in each Diocese which has been admitted to union with the General Convention shall be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than four Presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, and not more than four Laymen, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese; but the General Convention by Canon may reduce the representation to not fewer than two Deputies in each Order. Each Diocese shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

The Church in each Missionary District within the boundaries of the United States of America, which shall have been established in accordance with the Constitution and Canons for the government of this Church, shall also be entitled to representation in the House of Deputies by not more than one Presbyter, canonically resident in the Missionary District, and not more than one Layman, communicant of this Church, having domicile in the Missionary District. Each Missionary District shall prescribe the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen. Deputies from such Missionary Districts, except as

CONSTITUTION.

otherwise provided in the Constitution, shall be subject to all of the qualifications and with all of the rights of Deputies from Dioceses.

To constitute a quorum for the transaction of business, the Clerical order shall be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation, and the Lay order shall likewise be represented by at least one Deputy in each of a majority of the Dioceses entitled to representation.

Quorum.

On any question the vote of a majority of the Deputies present shall suffice, unless otherwise ordered by this Constitution, or, in cases not specifically provided for by the Constitution, by Canons requiring more than a majority, or unless the Clerical or the Lay representation from any Diocese require that the vote be taken by orders. In all cases of a vote by orders, the two orders shall vote separately, each Diocese having one vote in the Clerical order and one in the Lay order, and each Missionary District within the boundaries of the United States of America having a one-fourth vote in the Clerical order and a one-fourth vote in the Lay order; and the concurrence of the votes of the two orders, by not less than a majority of whole votes in each order of all the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the boundaries of the United States of America represented in that order at the time of the vote, shall be necessary to constitute a vote of the House.

When
Majority vote
shall suffice.

Vote by
orders.

SEC. 5. In either House any number less than a quorum may adjourn from day to day. Neither House, without the consent of the other, shall adjourn for more than three days, or to any place other than that in which the Convention shall be sitting.

Adjournment.

CONSTITUTION.

Deputies from
Foreign
Missionary
Districts.

SEC. 6. One Clerical and one Lay Deputy chosen by each Missionary District of the Church established by the House of Bishops, beyond the territory of the United States of America, and one Clerical and one Lay Deputy chosen by the Convocation of the American Churches in Europe, shall have seats in the House of Deputies, subject to all the qualifications and with all the rights of Deputies, except the right to vote when the vote shall be taken by orders.

Time and
Place of
meeting.

SEC. 7. The General Convention shall meet in every third year on the Wednesday after the first Sunday in October, unless a different day be appointed by the preceding Convention, and at the place designated by such Convention; but if there shall appear to the Presiding Bishop of the Church sufficient cause for changing the place so appointed, he may appoint another place for such meeting. Special meetings may be provided for by Canon.

ARTICLE II.

Election of
Bishops.

SECTION 1. In every Diocese the Bishop or the Bishop Coadjutor shall be chosen agreeably to rules prescribed by the Convention of that Diocese. *Provided, however,* that when a Diocese shall be formed out of a Missionary District, the Missionary Bishop in charge of said District shall become the Bishop of said Diocese, if he shall so elect. Missionary Bishops shall be chosen in accordance with the Canons of the General Convention.

Required age.

SEC. 2. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop until he shall be thirty years of age; nor without the consent of a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses, and the consent of a majority of the Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction within the United States. But if the election shall have taken place within three months

Consent to
election.

CONSTITUTION.

next before the meeting of the General Convention, the consent of the House of Deputies shall be required in place of that of a majority of the Standing Committees. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop by fewer than three Bishops.

Consecration.

SEC. 3. A Bishop shall confine the exercise of his office to his own Diocese or Missionary District, unless he shall have been requested to perform episcopal acts in another Diocese or Missionary District by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, or unless he shall have been authorized and appointed by the House of Bishops, or by the Presiding Bishop by its direction, to act temporarily in case of need within any territory not yet organized into Dioceses or Missionary Districts of this Church.

Jurisdiction
of Bishops.

SEC. 4. It shall be lawful for a Diocese, with consent of the Bishop of that Diocese, to elect one or more Suffragan Bishops, without right of succession, and with seat and without vote in the House of Bishops. A Suffragan Bishop shall be consecrated and hold office under such conditions and limitations other than those provided in this Article as may be provided by Canons of the General Convention. He shall be eligible as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese, or as a Suffragan in another Diocese, or he may be elected by the House of Bishops as a Missionary Bishop.

Suffragan
Bishops.

SEC. 5. It shall be lawful for a Diocese to prescribe by the Constitution and Canons of such Diocese that upon the death of the Bishop a Suffragan Bishop of that Diocese may be placed in charge of such Diocese and become temporarily the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof until such time as a new Bishop shall be chosen and consecrated; or that during the disability or absence of the Bishop a Suffragan Bishop of that Diocese may be placed in

May become
Ecclesiastical
Authority.

CONSTITUTION.

charge of such Diocese and become temporarily the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof.

Resignation.

SEC. 6. A Bishop may not resign his jurisdiction without the consent of the House of Bishops, or without the consent of the Bishops of the Province in which his jurisdiction has been exercised, in either case under conditions provided by the Canons of the General Convention.

ARTICLE III.

Bishops
consecrated
for foreign
lands.

Bishops may be consecrated for foreign lands upon due application therefrom, with the approbation of a majority of the Bishops of this Church entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, certified to the Presiding Bishop; under such conditions as may be prescribed by Canons of the General Convention. Bishops so consecrated shall not be eligible to the office of Diocesan or of Bishop Coadjutor of any Diocese in the United States or be entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, nor shall they perform any act of the episcopal office in any Diocese or Missionary District of this Church, unless requested so to do by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof. If a Bishop so consecrated shall be subsequently duly elected as a Missionary Bishop of this Church he shall then enjoy all the rights and privileges given in the Canons to Missionary Bishops.

ARTICLE IV.

Standing
Committee.

In every Diocese a Standing Committee shall be appointed by the Convention thereof. When there is a Bishop in charge of the Diocese, the Standing Committee shall be his Council of Advice. If there be no Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop canonically authorized to act, the Standing

CONSTITUTION.

Committee shall be the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese for all purposes declared by the General Convention. The rights and duties of the Standing Committee, except as provided in the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, may be prescribed by the Canons of the respective Dioceses.

ARTICLE V.

SECTION 1. A new Diocese may be formed, with the consent of the General Convention and under such conditions as the General Convention shall prescribe by general Canon or Canons, (1) by the erection into a Diocese of the whole or of any part of one or more Missionary Districts; (2) by the division of an existing Diocese; (3) by the junction of two or more Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses; or (4) by the junction of the whole or part of a Missionary District with a Diocese, or with any part of one or more Dioceses. The proceedings shall originate in a Convocation of the Clergy and Laity of the Missionary District called by the Bishop for that purpose; or, with the approval of the Bishop, in the Convention of the Diocese to be divided; or (when it is proposed to form a new Diocese by the junction of two or more Dioceses or of parts of two or more Dioceses), by mutual agreement of the Conventions of the Dioceses concerned, with the approval of the Bishop or the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese. In case the Episcopate of a Diocese be vacant, no proceedings toward its division shall be taken until the vacancy is filled. During a vacancy in a Missionary District, the consent of the Presiding Bishop must be had before proceedings to erect it into a Diocese are taken. When it shall appear to the satisfaction of the General Convention, by a certified copy of the

Admission of
new Dioceses.

CONSTITUTION.

proceedings and other documents and papers laid before it, that all the conditions for the formation of the new Diocese have been complied with and that it has acceded to the Constitution and Canons of this Church, such new Diocese shall thereupon be admitted to union with the General Convention.

Rights of the
Diocesan and
the Bishop
Coadjutor.

SEC. 2. In case one Diocese shall be divided into two or more Dioceses, the Bishop of the Diocese divided may elect the one to which he will be attached, and he shall thereupon become the Bishop thereof; and the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, may elect the one to which he shall be attached, and (if it be not the one elected by the Bishop) he shall be the Bishop thereof.

SEC. 3. In case a Diocese shall be formed out of parts of two or more Dioceses, each of the Bishops and Bishops Coadjutor of the several Dioceses out of which the new Diocese has been formed shall be entitled, in order of seniority of consecration, to the choice between his own Diocese and the new Diocese so formed. In case the new Diocese shall not be so chosen, it shall have the right to choose its own Bishop.

Constitution
and Canons of
new Dioceses.

SEC. 4. Whenever a new Diocese is formed and erected out of an existing Diocese, it shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese out of which it was formed, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese. Whenever a Diocese is formed out of two or more existing Dioceses, it shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons of that one of the said existing Dioceses to which the greater number of clergymen shall have belonged prior to the erection of such new Diocese, except as local circumstances may prevent, until the

CONSTITUTION.

same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese.

SEC. 5. A Diocese formed out of a Missionary District shall be subject to the Constitution and Canons to which such Missionary District was subject, until the same be altered in accordance with such Constitution and Canons by the Convention of the new Diocese.

SEC. 6. No new Diocese shall be formed which shall contain fewer than six Parishes, or fewer than six Presbyters who have been for at least one year canonically resident within the bounds of such new Diocese, regularly settled in a Parish or Congregation and qualified to vote for a Bishop. Nor shall such new Diocese be formed if thereby any existing Diocese shall be so reduced as to contain fewer than twelve Parishes and twelve Presbyters who have been residing therein and settled and qualified as above provided.

Limit of
Presbyters
and Parishes.

SEC. 7. The consent of the General Convention to the erection of a new Diocese shall not be given until it has satisfactory assurance of a suitable provision for the support of the Episcopate.

Assurance of
support of the
Episcopate.

ARTICLE VI.

SECTION 1. The House of Bishops may establish Missionary Districts in States and Territories or parts thereof not organized into Dioceses. It may also from time to time change, increase, or diminish the territory included in such Missionary Districts in such manner as may be prescribed by Canon.

Missionary
Districts
may be
established.

SEC. 2. The General Convention may accept a cession of the territorial jurisdiction of a part of a Diocese when such cession shall have been proposed

Cession of
jurisdiction.

CONSTITUTION.

by the Bishop and the Convention of such Diocese, and consent thereto shall have been given by three-fourths of the Parishes in the ceded territory, and also by the same ratio of the Parishes within the remaining territory.

Retrocession
of such
jurisdiction.

Any territorial jurisdiction or any part of the same, which may have been accepted from a Diocese by the General Convention under the foregoing provision, may be retroceded to the said Diocese by such joint action of all the several parties as is herein required for its cession: *Provided*, that such action of the General Convention, whether of cession or retrocession, shall be by a vote of two-thirds of all the Bishops present and voting and by a vote of two-thirds of the House of Deputies voting by Orders.

Organization
of Missionary
Districts.

SEC. 3. Missionary Districts shall be organized as may be prescribed by Canon of the General Convention.

ARTICLE VII.

Provinces.

Dioceses and Missionary Districts may be united into Provinces in such manner, under such conditions, and with such powers, as shall be provided by Canon of the General Convention; *Provided, however*, that no Diocese shall be included in a Province without its own consent.

ARTICLE VIII.

Requisites for
ordination.

No person shall be ordered Priest or Deacon to minister in this Church until he shall have been examined by the Bishop and two Priests and shall have exhibited such testimonials and other requisites as the Canons in that case provided may direct. No person shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop, or ordered Priest or Deacon to minister in this Church,

CONSTITUTION.

unless at the time, in the presence of the ordaining Bishop or Bishops, he shall subscribe and make the following declaration:

"I do believe the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God, and to contain all things necessary to salvation; and I do solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America."

Declaration.

No person ordained by a foreign Bishop, or by a Bishop not in communion with this Church, shall be permitted to officiate as a Minister of this Church until he shall have complied with the Canon or Canons in that case provided and also shall have subscribed the aforesaid declaration.

Admission
of foreign
Clergy.

ARTICLE IX

The General Convention may, by Canon, establish a Court for the trial of Bishops, which shall be composed of Bishops only.

Court of
trial of
Bishops.

Presbyters and Deacons canonically resident in a Diocese shall be tried by a Court instituted by the Convention thereof; Presbyters and Deacons canonically resident in a Missionary District shall be tried according to Canons adopted by the Bishop and Convocation thereof, with the approval of the House of Bishops; *Provided*, that the General Convention in each case may prescribe by Canon for a change of venue.

For trial of
Presbyters
and Deacons.

The General Convention, in like manner, may establish or may provide for the establishment of Courts of Review of the determination of Diocesan or other trial Courts.

Courts of
Review.

The Court for the review of the determination of the trial Court, on the trial of a Bishop, shall be composed of Bishops only.

Composed of
Bishops.

CONSTITUTION.

Court of
Appeal.

The General Convention, in like manner, may establish an ultimate Court of Appeal, solely for the review of the determination of any Court of Review on questions of Doctrine, Faith or Worship.

Bishop to
pronounce
sentence.

None but a Bishop shall pronounce sentence of admonition, or of suspension, deposition, or degradation from the Ministry, on any Bishop, Presbyter, or Deacon.

Suspension.

A sentence of suspension shall specify on what terms or conditions and at what time the suspension shall cease.

ARTICLE X.

The Book of
Common
Prayer.

The Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the Form and Manner of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests, and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, the Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion, as now established or hereafter amended by the authority of this Church, shall be in use in all the Dioceses and Missionary Districts of this Church. No alteration thereof or addition thereto shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed in one triennial meeting of the General Convention, and by a resolve thereof be sent within six months to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding triennial meeting by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by Orders. *Provided, however,* that the Gen-

Alterations or
additions,
how to be
made.

INDEX OF CANONS BY TITLE.

eral Convention at any meeting shall have power to amend the Table of Lessons and all Tables and Rubrics relating to the use of the Psalms by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by Orders.

How the
Tables of
Lessons may
be amended.

And *Provided, further*, that nothing in this Article shall be construed as restricting the authority of the Bishops of this Church to take such order as may be permitted by the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer or by the Canons of the General Convention for the use of special forms of worship.

Special forms
of worship.

ARTICLE XI.

No alteration or amendment of this Constitution shall be made unless the same shall be first proposed at one triennial meeting of the General Convention and by a resolve thereof be sent to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, to be made known to the Diocesan Convention at its next meeting, and be adopted by the General Convention at its next succeeding triennial meeting by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote in the House of Bishops, and by a majority of the Clerical and Lay Deputies of all the Dioceses entitled to representation in the House of Deputies voting by Orders.

Alterations or
amendments
of this
Constitution.

Index of Canons by Title

CANON		PAGE
1—Of	Postulants	17
2—Of	Candidates for Holy Orders.....	19
3—Of	General Provisions Concerning Candidates.....	27
4—Of	the Normal Standard of Learning and Examination of Candidates for Holy Orders.....	29
5—Of	Examinations for Admission to Holy Orders in Special Cases.....	33
6—Of	a Board of Examining Chaplains.....	35
7—Of	Ordination to the Diaconate.....	38
8—Of	Ordination to the Priesthood.....	42

INDEX OF CANONS BY TITLE.

CANON	PAGE
9—Of General Provisions Respecting Ordination.....	46
10—Of Ministers Ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church.....	48
11—Of the Ordination of Deacons and Priests in Special Cases.....	50
12—Of the Admission of Ministers Ordained by Bishops not in Communion with this Church.....	52
13—Of Ordination or Consecration of Bishops.....	54
14—Of Missionary Bishops.....	59
15—Of Suffragan Bishops.....	62
16—Of the Consecration of Bishops for Foreign Lands.....	65
17—Of the Presiding Bishop.....	67
18—Of Duties of Bishops.....	68
19—Of Duties of Missionary Bishops.....	72
20—Of the Filling of Vacant Cures.....	74
21—Of Ministers and Their Duties.....	75
22—Of Deacons	80
23—Of Persons not Ministers in this Church Officiating in any Congregation thereof	81
24—Of Deaconesses	82
25—Of Religious Communities.....	83
26—Of Lay Readers.....	85
27—Of Amenability and Citations.....	86
28—Of Offenses for which Bishops, Priests, or Deacons May be Tried....	87
29—Of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop.....	89
30—Of the Mode of Presenting a Bishop for Trial.....	91
31—Of the Trial of a Bishop.....	95
32—Of the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop.....	101
33—Of Appeals to the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop....	104
34—Of Courts of Review of the Trial of a Presbyter or Deacon.....	106
35—Of a Minister in any Diocese or Missionary District Chargeable with Offence in Another.....	114
36—Of Renunciation of the Ministry.....	115
37—Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a Bishop....	117
38—Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a Presbyter or Deacon	118
39—Of a Minister Absenting Himself from his Diocese, or Abandoning the Work of the Ministry.....	119
40—Of Sentences	120
41—Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences.....	121
42—Of the Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation.....	123
43—Of the Solemnization of Matrimony.....	125
44—Of Regulations Respecting the Laity.....	126
45—Of Translations of the Bible.....	128
46—Of the Standard Book of Common Prayer.....	128
47—Of the Authorization of Special Forms of Service.....	130
48—Of the Due Celebration of Sundays.....	130
49—Of the Music of the Church.....	131
50—Of the Consecration of Churches.....	131
51—Of the General Convention.....	132
52—Of the Mode of Securing an Accurate View of the State of this Church.	139
53—Of Business Methods in Church Affairs.....	141
54—Of Provinces	142
55—Of Standing Committees	146
56—Of New Dioceses	147
57—Of Parishes and Congregations.....	149
58—Of Parish Vestries	154
59—Of the Church Pension Fund.....	154
60—Of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.....	157
61—Of the Presiding Bishop and the National Council.....	159
62—Of Repealed Canons	166
63—Of the Enactment, Amendment, and Repeal of Canons.....	166
64—Of the Time of New Canons Taking Effect.....	167
65—Of the Time of These Canons Taking Effect.....	167

Canons

AS AMENDED, ADOPTED, AND CODIFIED,

IN GENERAL CONVENTION, 1904,

AND SUBSEQUENTLY AMENDED

CANON 1.

Of Postulants.

§ I. [i.] Every person desiring to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders is, in the first instance, to consult his immediate Pastor, or, if he have none, some Presbyter to whom he is personally known, setting before him the grounds of his desire for admission to the Ministry, together with such circumstances as may bear on his qualifications, or tend to affect his course of preparation.

To consult
with Pastor.

[ii.] If, as the result of a thorough inquiry into the physical, mental, moral and spiritual qualifications of the applicant, he is counselled by the afore-said Presbyter to persevere in his intentions, he shall make his desire known personally, if possible, or in writing, to the Bishop in whose jurisdiction he has been canonically resident for the three months preceding. But with the written consent of the said Bishop, and on the recommendation of at least one Presbyter of the said jurisdiction who is acquainted with the applicant, the latter may at once apply to some other Bishop. He shall give to the Bishop the name of his Pastor, or, if he have none, of some other Presbyter in good standing, to whom he is personally known, from whom the Bishop may ascertain, either by personal conference, or by direct

To make his
desire known
to Bishop.

CANON 1.

report in writing, his qualifications, as stated above, for the work of the ministry.

Examination
required.

Before the admission of a Postulant the Bishop shall require the applicant to submit to a thorough examination by a physician appointed by the Bishop. This examination shall cover the man's mental and nervous as well as his physical condition; and a record of the report thereon shall be kept on file by the Bishop, and shall be open to the inspection of the Standing Committee, or Council of Advice, when application is made for its recommendation of the man to be received as a Candidate.

[iii.] He shall state to the Bishop in writing:

What
information
he must give.

- (a) His full name and age.
- (b) The length of time he has been resident in the Diocese or Missionary District.
- (c) When, and by whom, he was baptized.
- (d) When, and by whom, he was confirmed.
- (e) When, and where, he was admitted to the Holy Communion.
- (f) Whether he has ever before applied for admission as a Postulant or as a Candidate for Holy Orders.
- (g) On what grounds he is moved to seek the Sacred Ministry.

The Bishop
to record
application,
with date,
in a book.

§ II. [i.] The Bishop, in a book to be kept for that purpose, shall enter the name of each applicant, with the fact of his approval or disapproval of the applicant, and the date of such entry. If he approve of the application, he shall inform the applicant of the fact, and of the date of his admission as Postulant.

Removal
of name.

[ii.] Similar records shall be made and information given of the removal of a name from the list of

CANON 2.

Postulants. Without further reason, the Bishop may remove the name of a Postulant who fails to be admitted as a Candidate for Holy Orders within four years from the date of his reception as a Postulant.

§ III. [i.] No Bishop shall accept as a Postulant any person who has been refused admission as a Postulant or as a Candidate for Holy Orders in any other Diocese or Missionary District, or who, having been admitted, has afterwards ceased to be a Postulant or a Candidate, until he shall have produced a certificate from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he has been refused admission, or in which he has been a Postulant or a Candidate, declaring the cause of refusal or of cessation.

Process if applicant has before been refused.

[ii.] Should the Bishop accept such applicant as a Postulant, he shall send the said certificate, or a copy thereof, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese, to be considered by them if the said Postulant should apply to be recommended for admission as a Candidate.

The Bishop to send certificate to Standing Committee.

§ IV. A Standing Committee, acting as the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese, shall be competent to receive and act upon applications under this Canon from persons desiring to be received as Postulants.

Standing Committee, when acting as Ecclesiastical Authority, to act for Bishop.

CANON 2.

Of Candidates for Holy Orders.

§ I. A Postulant, having been duly received, may apply to the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, in which he is a Postulant, for recommendation to the Bishop to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders, and shall submit the following papers, viz.:

Mode of application to Standing Committee.

CANON 2.

- (a) An application signed by himself.
- (b) The Bishop's certificate of his admission as a Postulant.
- (c) A certificate in the following words:

To the Standing Committee of

Place,

Date,

We, whose names are hereunder written, testify to our belief (based on personal knowledge or on evidence satisfactory to us) that A. B. is sober, honest, and godly, and that he is a communicant of this Church in good standing. We do furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses such qualifications as fit him to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

(Signed)

This certificate must be signed by the Minister of the Parish to which the Postulant belongs and by a majority of the whole Vestry, and must be attested by the Minister, or by the Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry, as follows, viz.:

I hereby certify that the foregoing certificate was signed at a meeting of the Vestry of

Parish, duly convened at

on the

day of

, and

that the names attached are those of all (or a majority of all) the members of the Vestry. (Signed)

The Minister of

or Clerk or Secretary of Vestry.

If parish has
no Minister,
Certificate
may be signed
by some
Presbyter.

§ II. But should the Parish be without a Minister, it shall suffice that in his place the certificate be signed by some Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing to whom the Postulant is personally known, the reason for the substitution being stated in the attesting clause.

CANON 2.

§ III. [i.] Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the Postulant, or should it be impracticable, through circumstances not affecting his moral or religious character, to obtain the signatures of the Minister and Vestry, or of the Vestry, it may suffice if the certificate be signed by at least—

If there be
no Parish,
by whom
certificate is
to be signed.

(a) One Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing to whom the Postulant is personally known; and,

(b) Four Laymen, communicants of this Church in good standing, to whom the Postulant is personally known.

[ii.] In such case, the reasons for departing from the regular form must be given in the attesting clause, which shall be signed by the same, or some other Presbyter of this Church in good standing, and shall be in the following words, viz.:

Reasons for this form of certificate to be stated.

I hereby certify that the Laymen whose names are attached to the foregoing certificate are communicants of this Church in good standing, and that this form of certificate was used for no reasons affecting the moral or religious character of the candidate, but because (here give the reasons for departing from the regular form).

(Signed)

Presbyter of the Diocese, or Missionary
District of

§ IV. [i.] Should the Postulant have been a Minister or Licentiate in some other body of Christians, instead of the certificate required in § I., he shall submit a certificate in the following words:

If Postulant has been a Minister of another Christian body, who shall sign certificate.

To the Standing Committee of

Place, . Date,

We, whose names are hereunder written, testify to our belief (based on personal knowledge, or on evi-

CANON 2.

dence satisfactory to us) that A. B. is sober, honest, and godly. We do furthermore declare that in our opinion, he possesses such qualifications as fit him to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

(Signed)

This certificate may be signed by—

(a) Eight adult male members in good standing of the denomination from which the applicant has come, or

(b) Eight adult Laymen, members in good standing of this Church, or

(c) Eight adult male members in good standing, in part lay members of this Church and in part members of the denomination from which the applicant has come.

Signatures to
be attested.

[ii.] The genuineness of the signatures to such certificate and the good standing of the signers must be attested by some person or persons known to a member of the Standing Committee, or under the seal of a Notary Public, in the following words, viz.:

I do hereby certify that the names attached to the foregoing certificate are genuine, and are those of persons in good standing, members of (as the case may be).
(Signed)

Further
certificate
required.

[iii.] He shall also lay before the Standing Committee or the Council of Advice a certificate signed by two Presbyters of this Church known to the Committee, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of
Place, Date,

We do hereby certify that we are personally acquainted with A. B.; that he has become a communicant of this Church, and that we believe him to be sober, honest, and godly. Furthermore we are satisfied after personal examination and due inquiry con-

CANON 2.

cerning him as to his former religious relations, that he accepts the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, and that his change of relations has not arisen from any circumstances unfavorable to his moral or Christian character, or on account of which it may not be expedient to admit him to the Ministry of this Church. (Signed)

§ V. [i.] The Postulant, before his admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, must lay before the Bishop and the Board of Examining Chaplains satisfactory evidence that he is a graduate of some college or university, together with a full statement of the work done by him in such college or university. If this work include sufficient instruction in the subjects specified in clause [ii.] of this section and is otherwise deemed adequate and satisfactory, no further examination shall be required; but if not, the Postulant shall be remitted by the Bishop to the Board of Examining Chaplains for such examination as may be found necessary.

Postulant to satisfy Bishop he is a graduate in arts.

If not a graduate, to be examined.

[ii.] If the Postulant be not a graduate as aforesaid, he shall be required to pass an examination in the following subjects:

1. An elementary knowledge of the Bible in English;
2. The Latin and Greek languages;
3. English:
 - (a) Language (including composition),
 - (b) Literature;
4. General History (with Historical Geography) and American History;
5. Mathematics;
6. The elements of one of the Natural Sciences, or a reading knowledge of a modern language other than English; and

CANON 2.

7. One of the following:

- (a) The History of Philosophy,
- (b) Psychology,
- (c) Logic.

The Postulant must also satisfy the Board of Examining Chaplains that he possesses the intellectual ability to enter with advantage upon a course of study preparatory to Holy Orders.

Dispensation
from Latin
and Greek.

[iii.] Should the Postulant be unable to meet the requirements in the Latin and Greek languages, or in either of them, he may make written application to the Bishop for a dispensation therefrom. The Bishop, on recommendation of the Board of Examining Chaplains, may, at his discretion, grant the same.

Special
dispensation.

[iv.] If the Postulant have attained the age of thirty-two years, and have shown such proficiency in business or professional life as gives promise of usefulness in the Ministry, the Bishop, on recommendation of the Board of Examining Chaplains, may, at his discretion, dispense him from examination in all but the following subjects:

1. An elementary knowledge of the Bible in English;
2. English:
 - (a) Language (including composition),
 - (b) Literature;
3. History, General and American; and
4. One of the following subjects:
 - (a) Mathematics,
 - (b) Logic,
 - (c) Psychology,
 - (d) One of the Natural Sciences.

Dispensation
for Postulants
of other race
and speech.

[v.] If the Postulant be of other race and speech, and is to exercise his Ministry among people of his race in the United States, the Bishop, on recom-

mentation of the Board of Examining Chaplains, may, at his discretion, dispense him from all examinations except those specified in the clause immediately preceding this clause. But if the Postulant is to exercise his Ministry among people of his race in a foreign Missionary District, the Bishop may, at his discretion, dispense him from all such examinations; *Provided*, only, that he shall satisfy the Bishop and the Board of Examining Chaplains that he possesses good mental ability and sufficient education to enable him to pursue a course of study preparatory to the work of the Ministry.

[vi.] If the Postulant have served with good repute and success in the regular Ministry of some other body of Christians for at least five years, and shall lay before the Board of Examining Chaplains satisfactory evidence of a thorough theological training in his previous communion, the Bishop, on recommendation of the Board, may, at his discretion, dispense him from the above examinations. But in all other cases such Minister shall conform to the requirements of other Postulants.

Dispensation
for Postulants
from other
Christian
Bodies.

[vii.] Should a Postulant who has been examined in any of the above subjects afterwards apply for admission as Postulant in any other Diocese or Missionary District, he shall lay before the Bishop of such Diocese or District a certificate from the Bishop who admitted him as Postulant, stating what examinations for Candidateship he has taken and the result of each. And if he has failed to pass in any subject, he shall not be admitted to examination in that subject until at least six months after such failure.

Certificate
required to
application
to another
Bishop.

[viii.] The Board of Examining Chaplains may, at their discretion, accept, in lieu of examination, satisfactory evidence that the Postulant has fulfilled

Satisfactory
evidence in
lieu of
examinations.

CANON 2.

the requirements in any one or more of the subjects specified in this Canon.

Report of
Examining
Chaplains.

§ VI. The Board of Examining Chaplains shall report to the Bishop in writing whether these examinations have been satisfactorily sustained, and the Bishop shall transmit this report to the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, with a statement of any dispensations granted.

Form of
testimonial
from
Standing
Committee.

§ VII. The Standing Committee, on receipt of the report and the certificate or certificates as above prescribed, and having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient objection on grounds either physical, mental, moral, or spiritual, to the admission of the applicant, may, at a meeting duly convened (a majority of all the members consenting), recommend the Postulant for admission to Candidateship, by a testimonial bearing the signatures of a majority of all the members of the Committee, and addressed to the Bishop, in the following words, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of

We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of , and having been duly convened at , do testify, that from personal knowledge or from certificates laid before us, we are well assured that A. B. is sober, honest, and godly; and that he is a communicant of this Church in good standing; and we do furthermore declare that, in our opinion, he possesses qualifications which fit him to be admitted a Candidate for Holy Orders.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands, this day of in the year of our Lord

(Signed)

This testimonial shall be presented to the Bishop without delay.

CANON 3.

§ VIII. When the aforesaid requirements have been complied with, the Bishop may admit the Postulant as a Candidate for Holy Orders. He shall thereupon record his name, with the date of his admission, in a book to be kept for that purpose, and shall inform the Candidate and the Secretary of the Standing Committee of the fact and date of such admission.

If approved, the Bishop to record in a book.

CANON 3.

Of General Provisions Concerning Candidates for Holy Orders.

§ I. [i.] The superintendence of all Candidates for Holy Orders, both as to their daily life and as to the direction of their theological studies, pertains to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District to which they belong. The Bishop may at his discretion ask one or more of the Board of Examining Chaplains to assist him in this superintendence.

The Bishop to have superintendence of Candidates.

[ii.] Every Candidate shall pursue his studies diligently under proper direction; he shall not indulge in vain or trifling conduct or in amusements unfavorable to godly and studious habits and to that good report which becomes a person preparing for the Holy Ministry.

Study and conduct of Candidates.

[iii.] When the Standing Committee of a Diocese is the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, the Clerical members of the Committee shall, through the President, discharge the duties assigned in this Section to the Bishop.

When Clerical members of the Standing Committee to act.

§ II. [i.] A Candidate must remain in canonical connection with the Diocese or Missionary District

Candidate to remain in canonical connection with his own Diocese.

CANON 3.

in which he has been admitted, until his ordination, except as hereinafter otherwise provided.

May have
Letters
Dimissory.

[ii.] For reasons satisfactory to the Ecclesiastical Authority, Letters Dimissory may be granted to a Candidate on his own request to any other Diocese or Missionary District.

Attending
Theological
Seminary not
a reason for
change of
canonical
residence.

[iii.] Convenience of attending any Theological or other Seminary shall not be a sufficient reason for change of canonical residence.

To report in
each Ember
Week.

§ III. [i.] Every candidate for Holy Orders shall report himself to the Ecclesiastical Authority, personally or by letter, four times a year, in the Ember Weeks, giving account of his manner of life and progress in his studies; and if he fail to make such report to the satisfaction of the Ecclesiastical Authority, his name may be stricken from the list of Candidates.

To present
himself for
examination
within three
years.

[ii.] If a Candidate for Holy Orders shall fail to present himself for examination within three years from the date of his admission as a Candidate, his name may, after due notice, be stricken from the list of Candidates at the discretion of the Bishop.

Rejected
Candidate
to renew
candidateship
before
ordination.

§ IV. A Candidate for Holy Orders, in any Diocese or Missionary District of this Church, or of any Church in communion with this Church, whose name shall have been stricken from the list of Candidates, or whose application for ordination shall have been rejected, shall not be ordained without re-admission to candidateship, said candidateship to continue for not less than one whole year; *Provided*, that in no such case shall the whole term of candidateship be less than three years.

Candidate not
to serve as
Deputy to
General
Convention.

§ V. A Candidate for Holy Orders shall not be a Deputy to the General Convention.

CANON 4.

CANON 4.

Of the Normal Standard of Learning and Examination of Candidates for Holy Orders.

§ I. [i.] Before ordination to the Priesthood, the Candidate must pass examinations before the Examining Chaplains in the following subjects:

Subjects of Examination for Priest's orders.

1. Holy Scripture: The Bible in English; the New Testament in Greek, together with a special knowledge of at least two Gospels and two Epistles; History of the Canon of Scripture; Introduction to, and Contents of, the various Books; Biblical History, Exegesis;
2. Church History: From the beginning to the present time; together with special knowledge of a period elected by the Candidate;
3. Christian Missions: Their history, extent and methods;
4. Doctrine: Dogmatic Theology and the Evidences of the Christian Faith;
5. Christian Ethics, and Moral Theology;
6. Liturgics: The Principles and History of Christian Worship; the Contents and use of the Book of Common Prayer;
7. Ecclesiastical Polity and Canon Law, including the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and of the Diocese to which the Candidate belongs;
8. Ministration:
 - (a) The Administration of the Sacraments; and Conduct of Public Worship, with the proper use of the voice therein;
 - (b) Homiletics: Principles of Sermon Composition and Delivery. In connection

CANON 4.

with the examination in this subject the Candidate shall present three sermons, composed by himself, on texts of Holy Scripture appointed by the Bishop;

- (c) Pastoral Care;
- (d) Parish Organization and Administration, including the keeping of accounts;
- (e) Principles and Methods of Religious Education in the Parish;

Elective
Subjects.

9. He must also offer at least one of the following Elective subjects:

- (a) Old Testament in Hebrew,
- (b) Biblical Theology,
- (c) History of Religions,
- (d) Sociology,
- (e) Psychology,
- (f) A modern language other than English, with the ability to minister therein,
- (g) Christian Archæology,
- (h) Christian Biography,
- (i) Church Music,
- (j) Advanced Exegesis of the Greek New Testament,
- (k) Work of a specialized and advanced character in any recognized field of study.

Dispensation
from Greek.

The Board of Examining Chaplains may, in lieu of examination, accept satisfactory evidence of the fulfillment of the requirements in any of the above mentioned elective subjects.

[ii.] If a Candidate desires a dispensation from examination in the Greek of the New Testament, he shall make application to the Bishop in writing, stat-

CANON 4.

ing his reasons for the request. The Bishop may, upon recommendation of the Board of Examining Chaplains, at his discretion, grant the same. A Candidate so dispensed shall be examined in the special knowledge of at least two Gospels and two Epistles in English, and shall also offer at least three elective subjects.

[iii.] If the Candidate have been a Minister or Licentiate in some other body of Christians, he shall also be examined, in writing, on those points of Doctrine, Discipline and Worship, in which the communion from which he has come differs from this Church. This portion of the examination shall be conducted, in part at least, by written questions and answers; the replies shall be kept on file for at least three years.

Examination
of Candidates
from other
Christian
Bodies.

§ II. Before admission to the Diaconate, it shall suffice that the Candidate pass examinations in the following portions of the requirements set forth in § I. of this Canon. And before his advancement to the Priesthood he shall not be required to be re-examined in these subjects, or portions of subjects, unless the Examining Chaplains have warned him beforehand of this requirement in specified subjects, except that in any event the candidate must be re-examined in the Conduct of Public Worship with the proper use of the voice therein;

Subjects of
examination
for Deacon's
Orders.

1. Holy Scripture: The Bible in English; Contents and Interpretation of the various Books; Biblical History;
2. Church History: A general outline, together with the history of this Church in the United States of America;
3. Christian Missions: Their history, extent and methods;

CANON 4.

4. Doctrine: The Church's teaching as set forth in the Creeds and Catechism;
5. Liturgics: The Contents and Use of the Book of Common Prayer;
6. Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and of the Diocese to which the Candidate belongs;
7. Ministration:
 - (a) The Office and work of a Deacon,
 - (b) Conduct of Public Worship, with the proper use of the voice therein,
 - (c) Principles of Sermon Composition and Delivery,
 - (d) Principles and Methods of Religious Education in the Parish.

Seminary examination not to supersede canonical examinations.

§ III. [i.] Examinations at any theological or other literary institution shall not supersede any canonical examination, nor shall any certificate of graduation or diploma be sufficient ground for dispensing with any part of the canonical examination, except as provided in this Canon.

Presenting Priest may attend examination.

[ii.] It shall be the privilege of the Priest who is to present a Candidate for ordination to be present at his examinations; but no other person save the Bishop shall be permitted to be present without the consent of the Board of Examining Chaplains.

To be examined by Bishop before Ordination.

[iii.] The Candidate shall be examined by the Bishop in the presence of two Priests both before his ordination to the Diaconate and before his ordination to the Priesthood. The Bishop may conduct one or both of these examinations by taking some part in the regular examinations held by the Examining Chaplains.

CANON 5.

CANON 5.

Of Examinations for Admission to Holy Orders in Special Cases.

§ I. In special cases the requirements of the Normal Standard of Learning may be modified as hereinafter provided. But in every case before a Deacon shall be ordered Priest, he shall be examined, by the Bishop and two Presbyters, in the office and work of a Priest, and as to his ability to serve the Church in that Order of the Ministry.

Requirements may be modified in special cases.

§ II. A Deacon, admitted Candidate under the provisions of Canon 2, § V. [iv.], and who has served two years in the Diaconate with good repute and success, may be advanced to the Priesthood without further examination. But he shall not be granted letters dimissory from one Diocese or District to another, without the request, in writing, of the Bishop of the Diocese or District to which he wishes to go, unless he shall have passed the full examinations prescribed in Canon 4, § I.

Restriction on grant of Letters Dimissory.

§ III. A Deacon admitted Candidate under the provisions of Canon 2, § V. [v.], and who has served two years in the Diaconate with good repute and success, may be admitted to the Priesthood without further examination; *Provided*, that if he is to minister within the United States of America, he pass a special examination in the history and government thereof. But he shall not be granted letters dimissory from one Diocese or District to another without the request, in writing, of the Bishop of the Diocese or District to which he wishes to go, unless he shall have passed the full examinations prescribed in Canon 4, § I.

When special examination required.

§ IV. The Bishop of any Diocese or Missionary District, subject to the consent of the Standing Com-

Subjects from which dispensation cannot be granted.

mittee or Council of Advice, may, at his discretion, dispense a Candidate desiring to be ordained Deacon from all examination except in the following subjects: (a) The Contents and Interpretation of the Books of Holy Scripture; (b) the Doctrines of this Church; (c) the Contents and Use of the Book of Common Prayer, and (d) Church History; a general outline, together with the history of this Church in the United States of America, and the history of Christian Missions. And a Deacon so ordained, who has served with good repute and success for at least two years in the Diaconate, may be advanced to the Priesthood without further examination; *Provided*, that no Deacon or Priest so ordained shall be transferred from the Diocese or District within the United States in which he was ordained, until and unless the Board of Examining Chaplains shall certify that he has passed the examinations prescribed in Canon 4, § I. *However*, any Priest so ordained who conforms to the conditions of Canon 2, § V. [iv.] and Canon 4, § II., may be granted letters dimissory to another Diocese or District upon the request, in writing, of the Bishop of that Diocese or District.

Examination
of Candidates
coming from
other Chris-
tian Bodies.

§ V. [i.] A Postulant who has become a Candidate under the provisions of Canon 2, § V. [vi.], shall, before his ordination to the Diaconate, be required to pass an examination in the following subjects:

1. Ecclesiastical Polity, including the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and of the Diocese in which he is canonically resident;
2. The History of the Church of England and of this American Church;
3. The History, Contents and Use of the Book of Common Prayer;

CANON 6.

4. The Elements of Christian Doctrine as contained in the Creeds and Catechism;
5. The points of Doctrine, Discipline and Worship in which the communion from which he has come differs from this Church. This portion of the examination shall be conducted in part at least by written questions and answers, and the replies kept on file for at least three years.

[ii.] A Deacon so ordained may be advanced to the Priesthood without further examination, save as prescribed in § I. of this Canon.

[iii.] In all other cases a Candidate who has been a Minister or Licentiate in some other body of Christians shall pass the examinations required of other Candidates.

§ VI. In all cases of the ordination under this Canon of men with modified requirements of learning, a record of the modifications shall be kept by the Bishop, and the standing of every Minister thus ordained shall be reported to the Recorder with the other matters required in Canon 51, § IV. [ii.].

Record of
modified
requirements
to be kept.

CANON 6.

Of a Board of Examining Chaplains.

§ I. In every Diocese or Missionary District there shall be a Board of Examining Chaplains, consisting of at least two learned Presbyters, canonically resident within the said Diocese or Missionary District. Examining Chaplains shall be nominated by the Bishop at the Annual Convention or Council, the nomination being confirmed by the vote of the Convention or Council. Their term of office shall be fixed by Diocesan Canons. Should vacancies

Board of
Examining
Chaplains.

CANON 6.

occur in the Board when the Convention or Council is not in session, the Bishop shall similarly nominate to the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, upon whose confirmation the person or persons so designated shall be added to the Board and shall serve until the next meeting of the Convention or Council.

Board may
adopt rules.

§ II. The Board of Examining Chaplains may adopt rules for its work, subject to the approval of the Bishop, provided the same are not inconsistent with the Canons of the General Convention. These rules may include the appointment of committees of the Board to act on its behalf.

Duties of
Board.

§ III. It shall be the duty of the Board of Examining Chaplains, under the guidance and oversight of the Bishop, to conduct the examinations of Postulants and Candidates prescribed by these Canons. These examinations shall be, in part at least, in writing. The Examining Chaplains, when so requested by the Bishop, shall give oversight to Postulants and Candidates, and shall advise them in regard to their studies and preparation.

Board to
make report.

§ IV. The Board of Examining Chaplains shall promptly report, in writing, to the Bishop the results of all examinations held by them, whether satisfactory or unsatisfactory, making separate reports upon each of the appointed subjects, and upon each person examined. The Bishop shall transmit these reports to the Standing Committee or Council of Advice, who shall in no case recommend a Postulant for admission as Candidate for Holy Orders, or recommend a Candidate for Ordination to the Diaconate or to the Priesthood, until they have received and considered the report of the Board of Examining Chaplains.

C A N O N 6 .

The report of the Board shall be made in the following form, viz.:

Form of
Report.

To the Right Reverend Bishop of
(or the Clerical Members of the Standing Committee
of as the case may be).

Place, Date,

We, having been assigned as Examiners of A. B., hereby testify that we have examined the said A. B. upon the subjects prescribed in Canon . Sensible of our responsibility, we give our judgment as follows: (Here specify the proficiency of A. B. in each of the subjects appointed, as made apparent by the examinations).

(Signed)

§ V. The Board shall make an annual report concerning its work to the Convention or Council.

§ VI. The Bishop, with the consent of the Board of Examining Chaplains, may ask the Examining Chaplains of another Diocese or Missionary District to conduct the examination of a Postulant or Candidate on their behalf.

Examining
Chaplains
of another
Diocese may
conduct
examination.

§ VII. Any Provincial Synod shall have the right to form a Provincial Board of Examining Chaplains. The members of the Board shall serve for a term of three years each, or until their successors are appointed. Vacancies occurring in the Board may be filled for the unexpired term by the Synod. It shall be the duty of such Provincial Board to prepare a syllabus indicating the range and character of the attainments required in the several subjects prescribed by these Canons and to prepare question papers for all written examinations. And such syllabus and papers may be adopted for their own use, subject to the approval of the Bishop, by the Board of Examining Chaplains of any Diocese or District

Provincial
Synod may
form Board
of Examining
Chaplains.

CANON 7.

within the Province. The Provincial Board, when organized, shall report upon its work to the Synod at each session.

CANON 7.

Of Ordination to the Diaconate.

Candidate to be twenty-one years of age.

§ I. No one shall be ordered Deacon until he shall be twenty-one years of age.

To be three years a Candidate, unless the time be shortened.

§ II. No one shall be ordered Deacon within three years from his admission as Candidate for Holy Orders, unless the Bishop, with the advice and consent of a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee, shall shorten the time of his candidateship; but the time shall not be shortened to less than one year, except in the case of a person who shall have attained the age of thirty years, and shall have had experience in speaking and teaching publicly; and in no case shall the time be shortened to less than six months. In the computation of time required to elapse between his admission as a Candidate and his ordering as a Deacon, the successful completion of three academic years in any incorporated Seminary of the Church may be considered as equivalent to three calendar years.

Recommendation from Standing Committee.

§ III. No one shall be ordered Deacon unless he be first recommended to the Bishop by the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or Council of Advice of the Missionary District, to which he belongs.

Papers to be laid before Standing Committee.

§ IV. In order to be recommended for ordination, the Candidate must lay before the Standing Committee:

(a) An application therefor in writing, signed by himself, which shall state the date of his birth.

(b) A certificate from the Bishop by whom he was admitted a Candidate, declaring the date of his

CANON 7.

admission; but when such certificate cannot be had, other evidence satisfactory to the Committee shall suffice.

(c) A certificate from a Presbyter of this Church, known to the Ecclesiastical Authority, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of
Place, Date,

I hereby certify that I am personally acquainted with A. B., and that I believe him to be well qualified to minister in the Office of Deacon, to the glory of God and the edification of His Church.

(Signed)

(d) A certificate from the Minister and Vestry of the Parish of which he is a member, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of
Place, Date,

We do certify that, after due inquiry, we are well assured and believe that A. B., for the space of three years last past, hath lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and that he is loyal to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, and does not hold anything contrary thereto. And, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Deacons.

(Signed)

This certificate must be attested by the Minister of the Parish, or by the Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry, as follows, viz.:

I hereby certify that A. B. is a member of
Parish in and a communicant of the same; that the foregoing certificate was

CANON 7.

signed at a meeting of the Vestry duly convened at
on the day of
and that the names attached are those of all (or a
majority of all) the members of the Vestry.

(Signed)

The Minister of
or Clerk or Secretary of Vestry.

If Parish has
no Minister,
certificate
may be signed
by some
Presbyter.

§ V. But should the Parish be without a Minister, it shall suffice that in his place the certificate be signed by some Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing, the reason for the substitution being stated in the attesting clause.

If there be
no Parish,
by whom
certificate is
to be signed.

§ VI. [i.] Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the Candidate, or should it be impracticable, through circumstances not affecting his moral or religious character, to obtain the signatures of the Minister and Vestry, or of the Vestry, it may suffice if the certificate be signed by at least—

(a) One Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing; and,

(b) Six Laymen, communicants of this Church in good standing.

Reasons for
this form of
certificate to
be stated.

[ii.] In such case, the reasons for departing from the regular form must be given in the attesting clause, which shall be signed by the same, or some other Presbyter of this Church in good standing, and shall be in the following words, viz.:

I hereby certify, that the Laymen whose names are attached to the foregoing certificate are communicants of this Church in good standing, and that this form of certificate was used for no reasons affecting the moral or religious character of the Candidate,

CANON 7.

but because (here give the reasons for departing from the regular form). (Signed)

Presbyter of the Diocese, or Missionary
District of

§ VII. The Standing Committee, on the receipt of the certificates prescribed as above, and having reason to believe that all other canonical requirements have been complied with, and having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient obstacle, physical, mental, moral, or spiritual, may, at a meeting duly convened, a majority of all the members of the Committee consenting, recommend the Candidate for ordination by a testimonial addressed to the Bishop in the following words, viz.:

Testimonial
of Standing
Committee.

To the Right Reverend Bishop of

We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of , and having been duly convened at , do testify that A. B., desiring to be ordered Deacon, hath laid before us satisfactory certificates that for the space of three years last past he hath lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and that he is loyal to the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church and does not hold anything contrary thereto. And we hereby recommend him for ordination to the Diaconate.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands this day of in the year of our Lord

(Signed)

This testimonial shall be signed by all consenting to its adoption.

§ VIII. The testimonial having been presented to the Bishop, and there being no sufficient objection on grounds physical, mental, moral, doctrinal, or spiritual, the Bishop shall take order for the ordination;

Declaration
of belief and
conformity.

CANON 8.

and at the time of the ordination he shall require the Candidate to subscribe and make, in his presence, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

CANON 8.

Of Ordination to the Priesthood

Candidate to be twenty-four years of age.

To be a Deacon one year, and Candidate three years, unless the time be shortened.

Recommendation from Standing Committee.

Papers to be laid before Standing Committee.

§ I. No one shall be ordered Priest until he be twenty-four years of age.

§ II. No one shall be ordered Priest until he has been a Deacon one full year, unless it shall seem good to the Bishop, for reasonable causes, with the advice, and consent of a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee, to shorten the time; nor within three years from his admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, unless the Bishop, for urgent reasons fully stated, with the advice and consent of a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee, shall shorten the time. And in no case shall he be ordered Priest within less than one year from his admission as Candidate for Holy Orders, nor until he has been a Deacon for at least six months. But a Deacon who has been ordained under the provisions of Canon 5, §§ II., III. or IV., shall not be ordered Priest until he has been a Deacon for at least two years, unless in the meantime he shall have fulfilled the requirements of Canon 4, § I.

§ III. No Deacon shall be ordered Priest unless he be first recommended to the Bishop by the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or by the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, to which he belongs.

§ IV. In order to be recommended for ordination by the Standing Committee, the Deacon must lay before the Committee:

CANON 8.

(a) An application therefor in writing signed by himself, which shall state the date of his birth.

(b) A certificate from the Bishop declaring that the term of his candidateship and the time of his service in the Diaconate have been completed; but when such certificate cannot be had, other evidence, satisfactory to the Committee, may suffice.

(c) A certificate from the Minister and Vestry of the Parish where he resides, in the following words, viz.:

To the Standing Committee of

Place, Date,

We do certify that, after due inquiry, we are well assured and believe that the Reverend A. B., Deacon, since the day of in the year being the date of his ordination to the Diaconate [or for the space of three years last past], hath lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and hath not written, taught, or held anything contrary to the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of this Church. And, moreover, we think him a person worthy to be admitted to the Sacred Order of Priests.

(Signed)

This certificate must be attested by the Minister of the Parish, or by the Clerk or Secretary of the Vestry, as follows, viz.:

I hereby certify that the Reverend A. B. is a resident of Parish in ; that the foregoing certificate was signed at a meeting of the Vestry duly convened at on the day of , and the names attached are those of all (or a majority of all) the members of the Vestry.

(Signed)

The Minister of
or Clerk or Secretary of Vestry.

If Parish has
no Minister,
certificate
may be signed
by some
Presbyter.

If there be
no Parish,
by whom
certificate is
to be signed.

Reasons for
this form of
certificate to
be stated.

Testimonial
of Standing
Committee.

§ V. But should the Parish be without a Minister, it shall suffice that in his place the certificate be signed by some Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District in good standing, the reason for the substitution being stated in the attesting clause.

§ VI. [i.] Should there be no organized Parish at the place of residence of the Candidate, or should it be impracticable, through circumstances not affecting his moral or religious character, to obtain the signatures of the Minister and Vestry, or of the Vestry, it may suffice if the certificate be signed by at least—

(a) One Presbyter of the Diocese or Missionary District, in good standing; and,

(b) Six Laymen, communicants of this Church, in good standing.

[ii.] In such case, the reasons for departing from the regular form must be given in the attesting clause, which shall be signed by the same, or some other Presbyter of this Church in good standing, and shall be in the following words, viz.:

I hereby certify that the Laymen whose names are attached to the foregoing certificate are communicants of this Church in good standing, and that this form of certificate was used for no reasons affecting the moral or religious character of the Candidate, but because (here give the reasons for departing from the regular form).

(Signed)

Presbyter of the Diocese, or Missionary
District of

§ VII. The Standing Committee, on the receipt of the certificates prescribed as above, and having reason to believe that all other canonical requirements have been complied with, and having no reason to suppose the existence of any sufficient obstacle,

CANON 8.

physical, mental, moral, or spiritual, may, at a meeting duly convened, a majority of all the members of the Committee consenting, recommend the Deacon for ordination by a testimonial addressed to the Bishop in the following words, viz.:

To the Right Reverend Bishop of

We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of and having been duly convened at , do testify that the Reverend A. B., Deacon, desiring to be ordered Priest, hath laid before us satisfactory certificates that since the day of in the year , being the date of his ordination to the Diaconate [*or* for the space of three years last past], he hath lived a sober, honest, and godly life, and hath not written, taught, or held anything contrary to the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of this Church; and we hereby recommend him for ordination to the Priesthood.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands this day of in the year of our Lord

(Signed)

This testimonial shall be signed by all consenting to its adoption.

§ VIII. The testimonial having been presented to the Bishop, and there being no sufficient objection on grounds physical, mental, moral, doctrinal, or spiritual, the Bishop shall take order for the ordination; and at the time of the ordination he shall require the Deacon to subscribe and make, in his presence, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

Declaration
of belief and
conformity.

§ IX. No Deacon shall be ordered Priest until he shall have been appointed to serve in some parochial Cure within the jurisdiction of this Church, or as a Missionary under the Ecclesiastical Authority of

Evidence of
his appointment to some
Cure.

some Diocese or Missionary District, or as an officer of some Missionary Society recognized by the General Convention, or as a Chaplain of the Army or Navy of the United States, or as a Chaplain or instructor in some college or other seminary of learning, with opportunity for the exercise of his Ministry judged sufficient by the Bishop.

CANON 9.

Of General Provisions Respecting Ordination.

When Bishop Coadjutor or Missionary Bishop may act.

§ I. [i.] For the purpose of this and other Canons of Ordination, the authority assigned to the Bishop of the Diocese may be exercised by a Bishop Coadjutor, when so empowered under Canon 13, Section II., or by a Missionary Bishop, or any other Bishop of this Church canonically in charge of a Diocese or Missionary District, or of congregations in foreign parts.

Power of Council of Advice in a Missionary District.

[ii.] The Council of Advice in a Missionary District shall, for the purposes of this and other Canons of Ordination, have the same powers as the Standing Committee of a Diocese.

Certificates to be in the words prescribed.

§ II. [i.] No certificate or testimonial, the form of which is supplied by Canon, shall be valid, unless it be in the words prescribed; the omission of the date therefrom shall render such certificate or testimonial liable to rejection.

No Postulant or Candidate to sign these certificates.

[ii.] No Postulant or Candidate for Holy Orders shall sign any of the certificates prescribed in the foregoing Canons of Ordination.

Requirements as to signature of standing Committee.

[iii.] Whenever the testimonial of the Standing Committee is required, such testimonial must be signed at a meeting duly convened, and, in the absence of express provision to the contrary, by a majority of the whole Committee.

CANON 9.

[iv.] Whenever the certificate of a Vestry is required, such certificate must be signed by a majority of the whole Vestry, at a meeting duly convened, and the fact must be attested by the Secretary of the said Vestry or by the Minister.

Requirements
as to
signature
of Vestry.

§ III. Whenever dispensation from any of the requirements of the Canons of Ordination is permitted, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, the application must be first made to the Bishop, and, if he approve it, be by him referred to the Committee.

Mode of
applying for
dispensation.

§ IV. If, in the case of any applicant for admission as a Candidate for Holy Orders, or for ordination, a majority of the Standing Committee refuse to recommend, or shall fail to act within three months, although the required certificates have been laid before the Committee, it shall be the duty of the Committee, without delay, to give to the Bishop the reasons, in writing, for such refusal or failure to act.

Standing
Committee to
give reasons
if declining
to recommend.

§ V. [i.] No Bishop of this Church shall ordain any person to officiate in any congregation beyond the limits of the United States until the testimonials and certificates required by the Canons of Ordination shall have been supplied, except as provided for as follows:

Testimonials,
etc., to
apply to
Ordinations
beyond the
United
States.

[ii.] Any Missionary Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in foreign lands, or any Bishop to whom the charge of congregations in foreign lands shall have been assigned by the Presiding Bishop, may ordain as Deacons or Presbyters, to officiate within the limits of his charge, any persons of the age required by the Canons of this Church, who shall exhibit to him the testimonials required by Canons 7 and 9, signed by not less than two Presbyters of this Church, who may be subject to his charge, and other satisfactory evidence of moral character from

Special
testimonials
permitted in
foreign lands.

CANON 10.

natives of the country not in Holy Orders; *Provided, nevertheless*, that if there be only one Presbyter of this Church subject to his charge, and capable of acting at the time, the signature of a Presbyter in good standing under the jurisdiction of any Bishop in communion with this Church may be admitted to supply the deficiency.

Ordinations
to be held
at Ember
Season.

§ VI. In accordance with ancient Canons, ordinations shall be held on the Sundays following the Ember Weeks, except that the Bishop may, if he deem proper, for urgent reasons, appoint special ordinations at other times.

All canonical
requirements
to be complied
with before
appointment
of ordination.

§ VII. No appointment for the ordination of any Candidate shall be made until the Bishop has had due notice that all the canonical requirements have been complied with.

CANON 10.

Of Ministers Ordained in Foreign Countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church.

Certificate
required
before he can
officiate in
this Church.

§ I. [i.] A Minister declaring himself to have been ordained beyond the limits of the United States by a foreign Bishop in communion with this Church, or by a Bishop consecrated for a foreign country by Bishops of this Church under Article III. of the Constitution, shall, before he be permitted to officiate in any Parish or Congregation of this Church, exhibit to the Minister, or, if there be no Minister, to the Vestry thereof, a certificate of recent date, signed by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District, that his letters of Holy Orders and other credentials are valid and authentic, and given by a Bishop in communion with this Church, and whose authority is acknowledged by this Church, and also that he has exhibited to the said Eccles-

iaistical Authority satisfactory evidence of his moral and godly character, and of his theological acquirements.

[ii.] And before he shall be permitted to take charge of any Parish or Congregation, or be received into any Diocese or Missionary District of this Church as a Minister thereof, he shall produce to the Ecclesiastical Authority letters Dimissory or equivalent credentials under the hand and seal of the Bishop with whose Diocese or Missionary District he has been last connected, which letters or credentials shall be delivered within six months from the date thereof. Before such Minister shall be so received, the Bishop shall require him to promise in writing to submit himself in all things to the discipline of this Church, without recourse to any foreign jurisdiction, civil or ecclesiastical; and shall further require him to subscribe and make in his presence, and in the presence of two or more Presbyters, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution. He shall also be examined by the Bishop and at least one Presbyter as to his knowledge of the history of this Church, its worship and government. The said Ecclesiastical Authority, being satisfied of his theological acquirements, may then receive him into the Diocese or Missionary District as a Minister of this Church; *Provided*, that such Minister shall not be entitled to hold canonical charge in any Parish or Congregation, until he shall have resided one year in the United States subsequent to the acceptance of his credentials.

Before taking charge of a Parish.

§ II. If such Minister be a Deacon, he shall not be ordered Priest until he shall have resided in the United States at least one year.

If a Deacon, to reside one year in this country before being ordered Priest.

CANON 11.

Of the Ordination of Deacons and Priests in Special Cases.

Of Ministers
who have
not received
Episcopal
ordination.

§ I. In case any Minister who has not received episcopal ordination shall desire to receive such orders from a Bishop of this Church to the Diaconate and to the Priesthood without giving up or denying his fellowship or his ministry in the Communion to which he belongs, the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he lives, with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee or the Council of Advice, may confirm and ordain him; *Provided*, also, that the congregation, if any, in which such Minister officiates, shall declare, through its proper representatives, its desire for such ordination on behalf of its Minister, and its purpose to receive in future the ministrations and the Sacraments of one who shall be ordained to the Priesthood by a Bishop.

Pre-ordination
requirements.

§ II. The Minister desiring to be so ordained shall satisfy the Bishop that he has resided in the United States at least one year; that he has been duly baptized with water in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost; that he holds the historic faith of the Church as contained in the Apostles' Creed and the Nicene Creed; that there is no sufficient objection on grounds physical, mental, moral or spiritual; that the Ecclesiastical Authority to which he is subject in the Communion to which he belongs consents to such ordination; that he will not knowingly admit to the Holy Communion any person who has not been baptized with water in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost; and further, the Bishop shall charge him that the Church hopefully anticipates the use of the Apostolic practice of Confirmation among his people.

CANON 11.

§ III. At the time of such ordination the person so to be ordained shall subscribe and make in the presence of the Bishop a declaration that he believes the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments to be the Word of God and to contain all things necessary to salvation; that in the ministration of Baptism he will unfailingly baptize with water in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Ghost. He shall also undertake that in the celebration of the Holy Communion he will invariably use the elements of bread and wine, and will include in the service (*a*) a Prayer of Consecration, embodying the words and acts of our Lord in the Institution of the Sacrament, an Offering, an Invocation of the Holy Spirit and a Thanksgiving, (*b*) the Lord's Prayer, and (*c*) the Apostles' Creed or the Nicene Creed as the symbol of the faith and unity of the Holy Catholic Church. He shall also agree that when thereto invited by the Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the place where he lives, he will (unless unavoidably prevented) meet with such Bishop for Holy Communion and for counsel and co-operation; and that he will hold himself answerable to the Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the place where he lives, or, if there be no such Bishop, to the Presiding Bishop of this Church, in case he be called in question with respect to error of faith or of conduct.

Declarations,
undertakings,
and agree-
ments re-
quired.

§ IV. In case a person so ordained be charged with error of faith or of conduct he shall have reasonable notice of the charge and reasonable opportunity to be heard, and the procedure shall be similar to the procedure in the case of a Clergyman of this Church charged with the like offense. The sentence shall always be pronounced by the Bishop and shall be such as a Clergyman of this Church would be liable to. It shall be certified to the Ecclesiastical

Procedure
in case
of Trial.

CANON 12.

Authority to which the defendant is responsible in any other Communion. If he shall have been tried before a tribunal of the Communion in which he has exercised his ministry, the judgment of such tribunal proceeding in the due exercise of its jurisdiction shall be taken as conclusive evidence of facts thereby adjudged.

Conditions of
officiating and
restrictions.

§ V. A Minister so ordained may officiate according to the prescribed order of this Church, in a Diocese or Missionary District of this Church when licensed by the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, but he shall not become the Rector or a Minister of any Parish or Congregation of this Church until he shall have subscribed and made to the Ordinary a declaration in writing, whereby he shall solemnly engage to conform to the Doctrine, Discipline and Worship of this Church. Upon his making such declaration and being duly elected Rector or Minister of a Parish or Congregation of this Church, and complying with the Canons of this Church and of the Diocese or Missionary District in that behalf, he shall become for all purposes a Minister of this Church.

§ VI. In this Canon the action to be taken by a Bishop is limited to that of the Bishop of a Diocese or Missionary District, having jurisdiction therein.

CANON 12.

Of the Admission of Ministers Ordained by Bishops Not in Communion with this Church.

Certificates
required.

§ I. When a Minister ordained by a Bishop not in communion with this Church shall apply to a Bishop for admission into the same as a Minister thereof, he shall produce to the Bishop satisfac-

tory evidence of his moral and godly character and of his theological acquirements, and that his letters of Holy Orders and other credentials are valid and authentic; he shall also produce a written certificate from at least two Presbyters of this Church, stating that, from personal examination, or from satisfactory evidence laid before them, they believe that his desire to leave the Communion to which he has belonged has not arisen from any circumstance unfavorable to his moral or religious character, or on account of which it may not be expedient to admit him to the exercise of the Ministry in this Church. Before such Minister shall be received into the Ministry of this Church, the Bishop shall require him to promise in writing to submit himself in all things to the discipline of this Church without recourse to any foreign jurisdiction, civil or ecclesiastical; and shall further require him to subscribe and make in his presence, and in the presence of two or more Presbyters, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

If such a Minister furnish evidence of a thorough theological training in his previous communion, and have exercised his ministry therein with good repute and success for at least five years, he shall be examined by the Bishop and two Presbyters in the following subjects:

Subjects of
special
examination.

1. Ecclesiastical Polity and Canon Law, including the Constitution and Canons of the General Convention, and of the Diocese in which he expects to serve;
2. The History of the Church of England and of this Church;
3. The History, Contents and Use of the Book of Common Prayer;

CANON 13.

4. The points of Doctrine, Discipline and Worship in which the Communion from which he has come differs from this Church.

But if such Minister cannot furnish evidence of a thorough theological training in his previous Communion, or if he have not exercised his Ministry therein with good repute and success for at least five years, he shall conform to the requirements of Canon 2, § V., and Canon 4, § I., in full.

To reside one year in the United States before taking charge of any Parish.

After which the Bishop, being satisfied of his theological acquirements and soundness in the faith, may, with the consent of the Standing Committee, or Council of Advice, receive him into the Diocese or Missionary District as a Minister of this Church; *Provided*, that such Minister shall not be entitled to hold canonical charge in any Parish or Congregation until he shall have resided one year in the United States subsequent to the acceptance of his credentials.

If a Deacon, to reside one year before being ordered Priest.

§ II. If such Minister be a Deacon he shall not be ordered Priest until he shall have resided in the United States at least one year.

CANON 13.

Of Ordination or Consecration of Bishops.

Testimonials of Bishop elect to be sent to Secretary of House of Deputies.

§ I. [i.] Whenever the Church in any Diocese shall desire the ordination and consecration of a Bishop elect, if the election shall have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, the Standing Committee of the said Diocese shall, by their President, or by some person or persons specially appointed, forward to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, evidence of the election of

CANON 13.

the Bishop elect by the Convention of the Diocese, together with evidence of his having been duly ordered Deacon and Priest, and also a testimonial, signed by a constitutional majority of such Convention, in the following words, viz.:

We, whose names are hereunder written, fully sensible how important it is that the Sacred Order and Office of Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that the Reverend A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness of life; and that we know of no impediment on account of which he ought not to be ordained and consecrated to that Holy Office. We do, moreover, jointly and severally declare that we believe him to be of such sufficiency in good learning, of such soundness in the Faith, and of such virtuous and pure manners and godly conversation, that he is apt and meet to exercise the Office of a Bishop to the honour of God and the edifying of His Church, and to be a wholesome example to the flock of Christ.

(Signed)

The Secretary of such Convention shall certify upon this testimonial that it has been signed by a constitutional majority thereof.

The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall lay the said testimonials before the House, and if the House shall consent to the consecration of the Bishop elect, notice of said consent, certified by the President and Secretary of said House, shall be sent to the House of Bishops, together with the testimonials aforesaid.

Notice of
consent of
House of
Deputies to
be sent to
House of
Bishops.

Presiding Bishop to take order for consecration of Bishop elect.

[ii.] If the House of Bishops consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, notify such consent to the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing and to the Bishop elect; and upon notice of the acceptance by the Bishop elect of his election, the Presiding Bishop shall take order for the consecration of the said Bishop elect either by himself and two other Bishops of this Church, or by any three Bishops of this Church to whom he may communicate the testimonials.

Bishop presiding at consecration to have direction of service.

In all particulars the service at the consecration of a Bishop shall be under the direction of the Bishop presiding at such consecration.

If during recess of General Convention evidence of election to be sent to Standing Committees and Bishops.

[iii.] If the election of a Bishop shall have taken place more than three months before the meeting of the General Convention, the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall, by their President, or by some person or persons specially appointed, immediately send certificate of the election to the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses, together with copies of the necessary testimonials; and if a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses shall consent to the consecration of the Bishop elect, the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall then forward the evidence of said consent, with the other necessary testimonials, to the Presiding Bishop, who shall immediately communicate the same to every Bishop of this Church having jurisdiction in the United States, and if a majority of such Bishops shall consent to the consecration, the Presiding Bishop shall, without delay, notify such consent to the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing and to the Bishop elect, and upon notice of his acceptance of the election, the Presiding Bishop shall take order for the consecration of the said Bishop elect either by himself and two other Bishops of this Church, or

CANON 13.

by any three Bishops of this Church to whom he may communicate the testimonials.

The evidence of the consent of the several Standing Committees shall be a testimonial in the following words, signed by a majority of the Standing Committees of all the Dioceses:

We, being a majority of all the members of the Standing Committee of _____, and having been duly convened at _____, fully sensible how important it is that the Sacred Order and Office of a Bishop should not be unworthily conferred, and firmly persuaded that it is our duty to bear testimony on this solemn occasion without partiality or affection, do, in the presence of Almighty God, testify that the Reverend A. B. is not, so far as we are informed, justly liable to evil report, either for error in religion or for viciousness of life; and that we know of no impediment on account of which he ought not to be ordained and consecrated to that Holy Office.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto set our hands this _____ day of _____ in the year of our Lord.

(Signed)

If the Presiding Bishop shall not have received the consent of a majority of the Bishops within three months from the date of his notice to them, he shall then give notice of such failure to the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing.

If Bishops shall not consent within three months.

[iv.] In case a majority of all the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses shall not consent to the consecration of a Bishop elect within the period of six months from the date of the notification of the election by the Standing Committee of the Diocese electing, or in case a majority of all the Bishops

If Standing Committees or Bishops shall not consent.

entitled to act in the premises shall not consent within the period of three months from the date of notification to them by the Presiding Bishop of the election, the Presiding Bishop shall declare the election null and void, and the Convention of the Diocese may then proceed to a new election.

Bishops
Coadjutor.

§ II. [i.] When a Bishop of a Diocese is unable, by reason of age, or other permanent cause of infirmity, or by reason of the extent of Diocesan work, fully to discharge the duties of his office, or when the Bishop of a Diocese shall have been elected Presiding Bishop of this Church, or President of the Council, a Bishop Coadjutor may be elected by and for said Diocese, who shall have the right of succession; *Provided*, that before the election of a Bishop Coadjutor for the reason of extent of Diocesan work, the consent of the General Convention, or during the recess thereof, the consent of a majority of the Bishops and of the several Standing Committees, must be had and obtained. Before any election of a Bishop Coadjutor, the Bishop of the Diocese shall read, or cause to be read, to the Convention thereof, his written consent to such election, and in such consent he shall state the duties which he thereby assigns to the Bishop Coadjutor, when duly ordained and consecrated, and such consent shall form part of the proceedings of the Convention. In case of the inability of the Bishop of the Diocese to issue the aforesaid consent, the Standing Committee of the Diocese may request the Convention to act without such consent, and such request shall be accompanied by certificates of medical men as to the inability of the Bishop of the Diocese to issue his written consent.

Consent
required.

Consent of
Bishop and
duties
assigned to
be specified.

Grounds for
election to be
communicated.

[ii.] In the case of a Bishop Coadjutor, the grounds for his election, as stated in the record of the Convention, shall be communicated, with the

CANON 14.

other required testimonials, to the General Convention, or to the Standing Committees and Bishops.

[iii.] In case of application for the ordination and consecration of a Bishop Coadjutor, the Standing Committee shall forward to the Presiding Bishop, in addition to the evidence and testimonials required by the preceding section, a certificate of the Presiding Officer and Secretary of the Convention that every requirement of this Section has been complied with.

Certificate that every requirement has been complied with.

[iv.] There shall not be in any Diocese at the same time more than one Bishop Coadjutor.

Only one Bishop Coadjutor in a Diocese.

§ III. No one shall be ordained and consecrated Bishop unless he shall at the time subscribe, in the presence of the ordaining and consecrating Bishops, the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

Declaration of belief and conformity.

§ IV. This Canon shall take effect immediately.

CANON 14.

Of Missionary Bishops.

§ I. The House of Bishops may establish Missionary Districts in States or Territories, or parts thereof, or in territory belonging to the United States, not organized into Dioceses, or in territory beyond the United States, not under the charge of Bishops in communion with this Church. It may also, from time to time, change, increase, or diminish the territory included in such Missionary Districts.

How Missionary Districts may be constituted.

§ II. [i.] The House of Bishops may, from time to time, choose a suitable person or persons to be a Bishop or Bishops of this Church in Missionary Districts, such choice to be subject to confirmation by the House of Deputies during the session of the

House of Bishops may elect with consent of House of Deputies, or Standing Committees.

CANON 14.

General Convention, and at other times to confirmation by a majority of the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses.

Evidence of such election.

[ii.] The evidence of such choice shall be a certificate signed by the Bishop presiding in the House of Bishops and by its Secretary, with a testimonial, or certified copy thereof, signed by a majority of the Bishops of the House, in the second form required in Canon 13, Section I., which shall be sent to the Presiding Officer of the House of Deputies, or to the Standing Committees of the several Dioceses, if the General Convention be not in session.

Approval of House of Deputies or of Standing Committees required.

[iii.] When the Presiding Bishop shall have received a certificate signed by the President and Secretary of the House of Deputies (or certificates signed by the Presidents and Secretaries of a majority of the Standing Committees as the case may be), that the election has been approved, and shall have received notice of the acceptance by the Bishop elect of his election, he shall take order for the consecration of the said Bishop elect either by himself and two other Bishops of this Church, or by any three Bishops of this Church to whom he may communicate the certificates and testimonial.

House of Bishops may transfer.

§ III. The House of Bishops shall have power, at their discretion, to transfer a Missionary Bishop from one Missionary District to another, and, in case of the permanent disability of the Bishop in charge, to declare the Missionary District vacant.

Entitled to seat in the House of Bishops.

Eligible as a Diocesan, Coadjutor or Suffragan.

§ IV. Any Bishop or Bishops elected and consecrated under this Canon shall be entitled to a seat and vote in the House of Bishops, and shall be eligible to the office of Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor or Suffragan Bishop, in any organized Diocese within

CANON 14.

the United States; *Provided*, that such Bishop shall not be so eligible within five years from the date of his consecration, except to the Office of Bishop of a Diocese formed in whole or in part out of his Missionary District. And whenever a Diocese shall have been organized within the jurisdiction of such Missionary Bishop, if he shall be chosen Bishop of such Diocese, he may accept the office without vacating his Missionary appointment; *Provided*, that he continue to discharge the duties of Missionary Bishop within the residue of his original jurisdiction, if there be such residue, until the House of Bishops shall elect a Missionary Bishop of such residue.

Proviso.

Power upon the organization of a Diocese.

Proviso.

§ V. [i.] When a Diocese, entitled to the choice of a Bishop, shall elect as its Diocesan, or as its Bishop Coadjutor, or Suffragan Bishop, a Missionary Bishop of this Church, if such election shall have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, evidence thereof shall be laid before each House of the General Convention, and the concurrence of each House, and its express consent, shall be necessary to the validity of said election, and shall complete the same; so that the Bishop thus elected shall be thereafter the Bishop of the Diocese which has elected him.

Election of a Missionary Bishop as a Diocesan, Coadjutor or Suffragan.

Concurrence of General Convention.

[ii.] If the said election have taken place more than three months before a meeting of the General Convention, the above process may be adopted, or the following instead thereof, viz.: The Standing Committee of the Diocese electing shall give duly certified evidence of the election to every Bishop of this Church, and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese. On receiving notice of the concurrence of a majority of the Bishops and of the Standing Committees in the election, and their express consent thereto, the Standing Committee of

Election during recess.

Consent of Bishops and Standing Committees.

CANON 15.

the Diocese concerned shall transmit notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District within the United States; which notice shall state what Bishops and what Standing Committees have consented to the election. On receiving this notice the Presiding Bishop shall certify to the Secretary of the House of Bishops the altered status and style of the Bishop concerned.

Notice of election.

The Standing Committee of such Diocese shall transmit to every congregation thereof, to be publicly read therein, a notice of the election thus completed, and also cause public notice thereof to be given in such other way as they may think proper.

When charge devolves on Presiding Bishop.

§ VI. In case of the death or resignation of a Missionary Bishop, or of a vacancy in the Missionary District from other cause, the charge thereof shall devolve upon the Presiding Bishop with the power of appointing some other Bishop of this Church as his substitute in said charge until the vacancy is filled.

Mode of election of successor.

§ VII. If during the recess of the General Convention, and more than six months previous to its session, there shall be a vacancy in a Missionary District arising from any cause, the House of Bishops shall, on the written request of twelve members of the same, be convened by the Presiding Bishop; and thereupon may proceed to elect a Bishop for such District.

CANON 15.

Of Suffragan Bishops.

How elected.

§ I. A Suffragan Bishop shall be elected in accordance with the Canons enacted in each Diocese for the election of a Bishop. But the initiative shall

CANON 15.

always be taken by the Bishop of the Diocese asking for the assistance of a Suffragan.

§ II. There shall not at any time be more than two Suffragan Bishops holding office in and for any Diocese, save by special consent of the General Convention previously obtained.

Not more than two in one Diocese.

§ III. The House of Bishops, from time to time in its discretion, may choose a Suffragan Bishop for any Missionary District in the same manner as provided by Canon 14, Section II., and subject to all the provisions thereof.

Suffragan for Missionary District.

§ IV. A Suffragan Bishop shall act, in all respects, as the assistant of the Bishop of the Diocese, or Missionary District, and under his direction.

Assistant of the Bishop.

§ V. The tenure of office of a Suffragan Bishop shall not be terminated on the death or removal of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District. A Suffragan Bishop at any time may resign his position as Suffragan of a Diocese with the consent of a majority of those entitled to vote in the House of Bishops. A Suffragan Bishop of a Missionary District, at any time, may resign his position as such Suffragan Bishop with the consent of a majority of those entitled to vote in the House of Bishops. A Suffragan Bishop whose resignation has been accepted shall exercise Episcopal functions only as he may be authorized by the Ecclesiastical Authority of a Diocese or of a Missionary District.

Tenure of Office.

May resign.

May resign.

Limitation on exercise of Episcopal functions.

§ VI. [i.] Whenever a Suffragan Bishop shall be elected Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of a Diocese or Missionary District, if such election shall have taken place within three months before a meeting of the General Convention, evidence thereof shall be laid before each House of the General Convention and

May be elected Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor.

CANON 15.

Consent
necessary to
validity of
election.

the concurrence of each House and its express consent shall be necessary to the validity of said election, and shall complete the same, so that the Bishop thus elected shall be thereafter the Bishop or Bishop Co-adjutor of the Diocese which has elected him, or Missionary Bishop of the District, as the case may be.

Alternative
procedure.

[ii.] If the said election has taken place more than three months before a meeting of the General Convention, the above process may be adopted, or the following instead thereof, viz.:

The Standing Committee of the Diocese electing, or the Secretary of the House of Bishops, as the case may be, shall give duly certified evidence of the election to every Bishop of this Church in the United States who has a seat and vote in the House of Bishops, and to the Standing Committee of every Diocese.

On receiving notice of the concurrence of a majority of the Bishops and of the Standing Committees in the election, and their express consent thereto, the Standing Committee of the Diocese concerned or the Secretary of the House of Bishops, as the case may be, shall transmit notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District within the United States; which notice shall state what Bishops and what Standing Committees have consented to the election. On receiving this notice the Presiding Bishop shall certify to the Secretary of the House of Bishops the altered status and style of the Bishop concerned.

Cannot be
Rector.

§ VII. No Suffragan Bishop, while acting as such, shall be Rector or settled Minister in charge of a Parish or congregation.

§ VIII. This Canon shall go into effect immediately.

CANON 16.

Of the Consecration of Bishops for Foreign Lands.

§ I. Pursuant to the provisions of Article III. of the Constitution the following conditions are prescribed as necessary to be fulfilled before the Presiding Bishop of this Church shall take order for a Consecration to the Episcopate authorized by that Article.

Statement of facts to be presented to the Presiding Bishop.

[i.] A person seeking to be ordained and consecrated a Bishop for a foreign land, within the purport of Article III. of the Constitution, must present to the Presiding Bishop of this Church a statement in writing subscribed by him setting forth his name, and the date and place of his birth; his Ecclesiastical and Civil status; whether he is in Priest's Orders, and, if so, the time and place and Episcopal source of his admission thereto, and to the Diaconate; the fact of his election or appointment, by a body of Christian people in a foreign land, to be, when duly ordained and consecrated, their Bishop; the corporate name under which such body is or desires and intends to be known as a distinct part of the Catholic Church of Christ; and the land wherein and the civil government under which it claims and purposes to exercise its jurisdiction as such; that the position of this body of Christian people in the land wherein they dwell is such as to justify its distinct organization as a Church therein; that the members of that body will receive the person consecrated for them by the Episcopate of this Church as a true and lawful Chief Pastor, will suitably maintain him as such, and will render to him all due canonical obedience in the exercise of his proper Episcopal functions; that by the lawful authority recognized in the body applying through him for the Episcopate there has been prescribed for use in that body a Book of Offices

containing the Creeds commonly called the Apostles' and Nicene Creeds, together with forms for the Administration of the Sacraments of Baptism and the Lord's Supper, an Ordinal, an Office for the Administration of Confirmation by the Laying on of Hands, and an Order for the public reading of the Holy Scriptures of the Old and New Testaments, in which Book the Faith and Order of the Church, as this Church hath received the same, are clearly set forth and established as the Faith and Order of the Church in which the Episcopate is as aforesaid desired to be settled and maintained; and that the person presenting himself for consecration is, in his life and teaching, in entire conformity with the principles of such Faith and Order, that he is not justly liable to evil report for error in religion or viciousness of life, and that he has no knowledge of any impediment on account of which he ought not to be consecrated to the Office of a Bishop.

Consecration
of second or
third Bishop.

[ii.] In case a Bishop should already have been consecrated for a foreign land under the provisions of Article III. of the Constitution, and application should be made for the consecration of a second or of a third Bishop for the same country, the judgment in writing of the Bishop or Bishops already exercising jurisdiction in that land concerning the proposed consecration shall be presented to the Presiding Bishop together with the papers required in the foregoing clause.

Evidence
substantiating
such facts to
be presented.

[iii.] The applicant making the statement required in Clause [i.] shall with it present to the Presiding Bishop evidence fully substantiating the said statement in every particular thereof; and shall make such further statement, supported by such further evidence, as the Presiding Bishop may in the premises deem to be desirable or essential.

CANON 17.

[iv.] If the Presiding Bishop shall deem the statement so submitted, with the evidence substantiating the same, sufficient to justify the consideration of the application by the Bishops of this Church, he shall lay the whole record embodying such statement and evidence before the House of Bishops on the next occasion on which they may be duly convened as such, with the presence of a majority of all the Bishops of this Church entitled to vote in that House.

Presiding Bishop to lay the whole record before the House of Bishops at their next session, if he deems the statement and evidence sufficient.

§ II. If after consideration of the statement and evidence so presented, and of any other evidence of which they may be cognizant, a majority of the Bishops of this Church entitled to vote in the House of Bishops shall consent to the proposed ordination and consecration under the provisions of Article III. of the Constitution, the Presiding Bishop shall take order therefor in the same manner as order is prescribed to be taken by him in the consecration of Bishops in this Church, the Order of Consecration being conformed, as nearly as may be in the judgment of the Bishops consecrating, to that used in this Church.

Presiding Bishop to take order for the consecration.

§ III. Immediately after a consecration as herein provided shall have taken place, the Presiding Bishop shall lodge the original record of the statement and evidence above required, together with such other papers and documents as he may deem essential to the true and complete history of the proceedings, with the Registrar of the General Convention for preservation among the Archives of this Church.

Record to be delivered to Registrar.

CANON 17.

Of the Presiding Bishop.

§ I. The Presiding Bishop, when elected according to the provisions of Article I., Section 3, of the

Term of Office.

CANON 18.

Constitution, shall hold office for a term of six years.

Duties.

§ II. The Presiding Bishop shall preside over meetings of the House of Bishops, and shall take order for the consecration of Bishops when duly elected. He shall also perform all other duties prescribed for him by other Canons of the General Convention.

Stipend.

§ III. The stipend of the Presiding Bishop and his necessary expenses shall be provided for in the budget approved by the General Convention.

CANON 18.

Of Duties of Bishops.

Bishop to
reside in his
jurisdiction.

§ I. It shall be the duty of every Bishop of this Church to reside within the limits of his jurisdiction; nor shall he absent himself therefrom for more than three months without the consent of the Convention or the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or, in the case of a Missionary Bishop, without the consent of the Presiding Bishop.

Bishops to
visit each
Church every
three years.

§ II. [i.] Every Bishop shall visit the Congregations within his Diocese or Missionary District at least once in three years, for the purposes of examining their condition, inspecting the behavior of the Clergy, administering Confirmation, preaching the Word, and at his discretion celebrating the Sacrament of the Lord's Supper.

Council of
Conciliation.

[ii.] If a Bishop shall for three years have declined to visit a Parish or Congregation, the Minister and Vestry [or the Corporation], or the Bishop, may apply to the Presiding Bishop to appoint the five Bishops in charge of Dioceses who live nearest to the Diocese in which such Church or Congregation may

CANON 18.

be situated as a Council of Conciliation, who shall amicably determine all matters of difference between the parties, and each party shall conform to the decision of the Council in the premises; *Provided*, that in case of any subsequent trial of either party for failure to conform to such decision, any constitutional or canonical right of the defendant in the premises may be pleaded and established as a sufficient defense, notwithstanding such former decision; and, *Provided, further*, that in any case the Bishop may at any time apply for such Council of Conciliation. If the Presiding Bishop shall be the party within whose jurisdiction the Parish or Congregation may be, then the application shall be made to the Bishop next in seniority.

[iii.] Every Bishop shall keep a record of all his official acts, which record shall be the property of the Diocese, and shall be transmitted to his successor.

Bishop to
keep record.

§ III. Every Bishop shall deliver, at least once in three years, a Charge to the Clergy of his Diocese or Missionary District, unless prevented by reasonable cause; and may, from time to time, address to the people of his Diocese or Missionary District Pastoral Letters on points of Christian doctrine, worship, or manners, which he may require the Clergy to read to their congregations.

Charges and
Pastoral
Letters.

§ IV. At every Annual Convention or Convocation the Bishop shall make a statement of the affairs of the Diocese or Missionary District since the last meeting of the Convention or Convocation; the names of the Churches which he has visited; the number of persons confirmed; the names of those who have been received as Candidates for Holy Orders, and of those who have been ordained, and of those who have been by him suspended or deposed from the Ministry; the changes by death, removal,

Bishop to
deliver a
statement at
every Annual
Convention.

or otherwise, which have taken place among the Clergy; and all matters tending to throw light upon the affairs of the Diocese or Missionary District; which statement shall be inserted in the Journal.

Ecclesiastical Authority in case of a Bishop's absence.

§ V. It shall be the duty of a Bishop, whenever leaving his Diocese or District for the space of six calendar months, to authorize, by writing, under his hand and seal, the Bishop Coadjutor, or, should there be none, the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or the Council of Advice of the District, to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof during his absence. The Bishop Coadjutor, or, should there be none, the Standing Committee, may become at any time the Ecclesiastical Authority upon the written request of the Bishop, and continue to act as such until the request be revoked by him in writing.

Any Bishop may be invited to perform Episcopal offices in a vacant Diocese.

§ VI. [i.] Any Bishop of this Church may, on the invitation of the Convention or of the Standing Committee of any Diocese where there is no Bishop, or where the Bishop is for the time under a disability to perform Episcopal offices by reason of a judicial sentence, visit and perform Episcopal offices in that Diocese, or in any part thereof; and this invitation may be for a stated period, and may be at any time revoked.

Convention may place a vacant Diocese under charge of a Bishop.

[ii.] A Diocese without a Bishop, or of which the Bishop is for the time under a disability by reason of a judicial sentence, may, by its Convention, be placed under the provisional charge and authority of the Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor of another Diocese, who shall by that act be authorized to perform all the duties and offices of the Bishop of the Diocese so vacant or whose Bishop is under disability, until, in the case of a vacant Diocese a Bishop be duly elected and consecrated for the same; or in the case of a Diocese whose Bishop is disabled, until the disqualifi-

cation be removed; or, until, in either case, the said act of the Convention be revoked.

[iii.] A Diocese, while under the provisional charge of a Bishop, shall not invite any other Bishop to perform any Episcopal duty or exercise authority.

In that case
no other
Bishop to be
invited.

§ VII. [i.] If the Bishop of a Diocese, or a Bishop Coadjutor, shall desire to resign his jurisdiction, he shall send in writing to the Presiding Bishop his resignation with the reasons therefor. This communication shall be sent at least thirty days before the date set for a regular or a special meeting of the House of Bishops. The Presiding Bishop shall without delay send a copy of the communication to every Bishop of this Church having ecclesiastical jurisdiction, and also to the Standing Committee of the Diocese of the Bishop desiring to resign, in order that the Standing Committee may on behalf of the Diocese be heard either in person or by correspondence upon the subject. The House during its session shall investigate the whole case, and by a majority of those present accept or refuse the resignation.

A Bishop
desiring to
resign.

[ii.] In case the resignation be sent to the Presiding Bishop at a time when no regular or special meeting of the House is about to be held, he shall exercise his discretion as to calling a special meeting.

[iii.] The House of Bishops may accept the resignation of a Missionary Bishop at any session of the House by a vote of not less than two-thirds of those present.

[iv.] In all cases of a proposed resignation, the House of Bishops shall cause their proceedings to be recorded in their Journal; and the resignation shall be completed when the vote of the House of Bishops, accepting the same, shall be so recorded. It shall then be the duty of the Presiding Officer of the House of Bishops to pronounce such resignation

Proceedings
to be recorded
and notice
sent to House
of Deputies,
and to Eccle-
siastical
Authority of
every
jurisdiction.

CANON 19.

complete, and to communicate the fact to the House of Deputies, if in session, and to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese and Missionary District.

Pension for a
Missionary
Bishop who
has resigned.

[v.] In case of the acceptance of the resignation of a Missionary Bishop for cause of age or disability, he shall receive from the Board of Missions a pension not less than one-half of his previous salary.

When a
Bishop who
has resigned
his jurisdic-
tion may
perform
Episcopal acts.

[vi.] A Bishop whose resignation has been accepted may perform Episcopal acts at the request of any Bishop of this Church, having ecclesiastical jurisdiction, within the limits of his jurisdiction.

To be still
subject to
Canons.

[vii.] A Bishop who ceases to have Episcopal charge shall still be subject in all matters to the Canons and authority of the General Convention.

If Presiding
Bishop is
disabled.

§ VIII. In the event of the disability of the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop who, according to the Rules of the House of Bishops, becomes its Presiding Officer, shall be substituted for the Presiding Bishop for all the purposes of these Canons.

CANON 19.

Of Duties of Missionary Bishops.

Where a
Missionary
Bishop may
exercise
jurisdiction.

§ I. Missionary Bishops shall exercise jurisdiction in States and Territories, or parts thereof, or in territory belonging to the United States, not organized into Dioceses, or in any Missionary District of this Church, beyond the limits of the United States, in conformity with the Constitution and Canons of this Church, and under such regulations and instructions, not inconsistent therewith, as the House of Bishops may prescribe.

Notice to be
sent to Arch-
bishops and
Presiding
Bishops of the
designation of
any Foreign
Missionary
District.

§ II. Notice shall be sent to all Archbishops and Metropolitans, and all Presiding Bishops of Churches in communion with this Church, of the designation of any Foreign Missionary District, and of the consecration of any Foreign Missionary Bishop. Such

CANON 19.

Bishop, either already consecrated or to be consecrated, shall exercise his mission within his defined District, and it is hereby declared as the judgment of this Church, that no two Bishops of Churches in communion with each other should exercise jurisdiction in the same place.

§ III. Every such Bishop shall report annually to the Presiding Bishop his proceedings, and the state and condition of the Church, within his Missionary District, such report to be transmitted by the Presiding Bishop to the National Council. Every such report shall state the amount contributed in each year by the said District for Episcopal support.

Missionary Bishops to report to the Presiding Bishop.

§ IV. [i.] On the formation of a Missionary District the Bishop consecrated therefor, or assigned thereto, shall, for the administration of his jurisdiction, adopt the Canons approved by the House of Bishops for Missionary Districts, or he may select the Constitution and Canons of one of the Dioceses of this Church, which shall remain in force, so far as applicable to the circumstances of such Missionary District, except so far as altered by the Bishop and Convocation from time to time with the approbation of the Presiding Bishop of the Church.

Missionary Bishop to select Constitution and Canons for his District.

[ii.] Every Missionary Bishop shall appoint annually a Council of Advice, to be composed of not less than two or more than four Presbyters, and an equal number of Laymen, communicants of this Church, resident within his Missionary District, who shall perform the duties of a Standing Committee for such District, except in so far as these Canons otherwise provide, and who shall continue in office until their successors are appointed, and shall, so far as the circumstances of the District permit, be governed by the Constitution and Canons that have been adopted for such District.

Council of Advice.

CANON 20.

Of the Filling of Vacant Cures.

Wardens to
give notice to
Bishop when
Parish or
Congregation
becomes
vacant.

§ I. When a Parish or Congregation becomes vacant the Churchwardens or other proper officers shall notify the fact to the Bishop. If the authorities of the Parish shall for thirty days have failed to make provision for the services, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to take such measures as he may deem expedient for the temporary maintenance of Divine services therein.

Election to a
Parish or
Congregation.

§ II. No election of a Rector shall be had until the name of the Clergyman whom it is proposed to elect has been made known to the Bishop, if there be one, and sufficient time, not exceeding thirty days, has been given to him to communicate with the Vestry thereon.

Certificate to
Ecclesiastical
Authority.

§ III. Written notice of the election, signed by the Churchwardens, shall be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. If the Ecclesiastical Authority be satisfied that the person so chosen is a duly qualified Minister, and that he has accepted the office, the notice shall be sent to the Secretary of the Convention, who shall record it. And such record shall be sufficient evidence of the relation between the Minister and the Parish.

Ministers
settled when
engaged for at
least one
year.

§ IV. A Minister is settled, for all purposes here or elsewhere mentioned in these Canons, who has been engaged permanently by any Parish, according to the rules of said Diocese, or for any term not less than one year.

Certificate
in case of
Assistant
Minister.

§ V. In case of the election of an Assistant Minister, a certificate from the Rector and Wardens shall be sent to the Bishop.

CANON 21.

Of Ministers and Their Duties.

§ I. [i.] The control of the worship and the spiritual jurisdiction of the Parish, are vested in the Rector, subject to the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer, the Canons of the Church, and the godly counsel of the Bishop. All other Ministers of the Parish, by whatever name they may be designated, are to be regarded as under the authority of the Rector.

Control of the worship and spiritual jurisdiction of Parish vested in Rector.

[ii.] For the purposes of his office and for the full and free discharge of all functions and duties pertaining thereto, the Rector shall, at all times, be entitled to the use and control of the Church and Parish buildings with the appurtenances and furniture thereof.

Rector to have use and control of Church and Parish buildings.

[iii.] In a Missionary Cure the control and responsibility belong to the Priest who has been duly appointed to the charge thereof, subject to the authority of the Bishop.

Priest in charge to have control in a Missionary Cure.

§ II. [i.] It shall be the duty of Ministers of this Church who have charge of Parishes or Cures to be diligent in instructing the children in the Catechism, and from time to time to examine them in the same publicly before the Congregation. They shall also, by stated catechetical lectures and instruction, inform the youth and others in the Doctrines, Polity, History, and Liturgy of the Church. They shall also instruct all persons in their Parishes and Cures concerning all the missionary work of the Church at home and abroad, and give suitable opportunities for offerings to maintain that work.

Duties of Ministers in charge of Parishes or Cures.

[ii.] It shall be the duty of Ministers to prepare young persons and others for Confirmation;

Duty in reference to Bishop's visitation.

and on notice being received from the Bishop of his intention to visit any Church, which notice shall be at least one month before the intended visitation, the Minister shall announce the fact to the Congregation on the first Sunday after the receipt of such notice; and he shall be ready to present for Confirmation such persons as he shall judge to be qualified, and shall deliver to the Bishop a list of the names of those to be confirmed.

At Bishop's visitation to give information of the state of the Congregation.

[iii.] At every visitation it shall be the duty of the Minister, and of the Churchwardens, or Vestrymen, or of some other officer, to exhibit to the Bishop the Parish Register and to give information to him of the state of the Congregation, spiritual and temporal, under such heads as shall have been previously signified to them, in writing, by the Bishop.

Alms and offerings for the poor.

[iv.] The Alms and Contributions, not otherwise specifically designated, at the Administration of the Holy Communion on one Sunday in each calendar month, and other offerings for the poor, shall be deposited with the Minister of the Parish, or with such Church officer as shall be appointed by him, to be applied by the Minister, or under his superintendence, to such pious and charitable uses as shall by him be thought fit. During a vacancy the Vestry shall appoint a responsible person to serve as Almoner.

Almoner.

Ministers to read Pastoral Letter to Congregations.

[v.] Whenever the House of Bishops shall put forth a Pastoral Letter, it shall be the duty of every Minister having a pastoral charge to read it to his Congregation on some occasion of public worship on a Lord's Day, not later than one month after the receipt of the same.

CANON 21.

§ III. [i.] It shall be the duty of every Minister of this Church to record in the Parish Register all Baptisms, Confirmations, Marriages, Burials, and the names of all Communicants within his Cure.

To keep a register of official acts.

[ii.] The registry of every Baptism shall be signed by the officiating Minister.

Register of baptisms to be signed by officiant.

[iii.] Every Minister of this Church shall make out and continue, as far as practicable, a list of all families and adult persons within his Cure, to remain in the Parish for the use of his successor.

List of families and adults in his Cure.

§ IV. [i.] No Minister of this Church shall officiate, either by preaching, reading prayers in public worship, or by performing any other priestly or ministerial function, in the Parish, or within the Cure, of another Minister, without the consent of the Minister of that Parish or Cure; or of one of its Churchwardens if, in his absence or disability, the Minister fail to provide for the stated services of such Parish or Cure.

Not to officiate in another's Cure without consent.

If there be two or more Congregations or Churches in one Cure, as provided by Canon 57, Section III. [ii.], the consent of the majority of the Ministers of such Congregations or Churches, or of the Bishop, shall be sufficient; *Provided*, that nothing in this Section shall be construed to prevent any Clergyman of this Church from officiating, with the consent of a Minister, in the Church or place of public worship used by the Congregation of such Minister, or in private for members of his Congregation; or, in his absence, with the consent of the Churchwardens or Trustees of such Congregation; and *Provided, moreover*, that the license of the Ecclesiastical Authority required in § V. [iii.] be first obtained when necessary.

In case there are two or more Congregations or churches in one Cure.

Exception.

This rule shall not apply to any Church, Chapel, or Oratory, which is part of the premises of an incorporated institution, created by legislative authority, provided that such place of worship is designed and set apart for the convenience and uses of such institution, and not as a place for public or parochial worship.

Neglecting to perform services of the Church.

[ii.] If any Minister of this Church, from disability or any other cause, neglect to perform the regular services in his Congregation, and refuse, without good cause, his consent to any other duly qualified Minister of this Church to officiate within his Cure, the Churchwardens, Vestrymen, or Trustees of the Congregation shall, on proof before the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District of such neglect or refusal, have power, with the written consent of the said authority, to permit any duly qualified Minister of this Church to officiate.

To present a testimonial to Ecclesiastical Authority when coming into a Diocese or District.

§ V. [i.] A Minister of this Church removing into a Diocese or Missionary District shall, in order to gain canonical residence within the same, present to the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof, a testimonial from the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he last had canonical residence, which testimonial shall set forth his true standing and character. The said testimonial shall be given by the Ecclesiastical Authority to the applicant, and a duplicate thereof may be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District to which he proposes to remove. The testimonial may be in the following words:

I hereby certify that the Reverend A. B., who has signified to me his desire to be transferred to the Ecclesiastical Authority of

is

CANON 21.

a Presbyter [or Deacon] of _____ in good standing, and has not, so far as I know or believe, been justly liable to evil report, for error in religion or for viciousness of life, for three years last past.

(Signed) _____

[ii.] Such testimonial shall be called Letters Dimissory. The canonical residence of the Minister so transferred shall date from the acceptance of his Letters Dimissory, of which prompt notice shall be given both to the applicant and to the Ecclesiastical Authority from which it came.

Date when transfer shall take effect.

[iii.] Letters Dimissory not presented within six months from the date of their transmission to the applicant shall become wholly void. No Minister shall officiate more than two months, by preaching, ministering the Sacraments, or holding any public service, within the limits of any Diocese or Missionary District other than that in which he is canonically resident, without a license from the Ecclesiastical Authority.

When Letters Dimissory void.

License required to officiate.

[iv.] If a Minister, removing into another Diocese, who has been called to a Cure in a Parish or Congregation, shall present Letters Dimissory in the form above given, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese to which he has removed, to accept them within three months, unless the Bishop or Standing Committee shall have heard rumors, which he or they believe to be well founded, against the character of the Minister concerned, which would form a proper ground of canonical inquiry and presentment, in which case the Ecclesiastical Authority shall communicate the same to the Bishop or Standing Committee of the Diocese to whose jurisdiction the said Minister belongs; and in such case, it shall not be the duty of the Eccle-

When Letters Dimissory need not be accepted.

CANON 22.

siastical Authority to accept the Letters Dimissory unless and until the Minister shall be exculpated from the said charge.

Before removing into a Diocese, to obtain certificate of Ecclesiastical Authority.

[v.] No Minister, removing from one Diocese or Missionary District to another, shall officiate as Rector or Minister of any Parish or Congregation of the Diocese or District to which he removes, until he shall have obtained from the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof a certificate in the words following:

I hereby certify that the Reverend A. B. has been canonically transferred to my jurisdiction and is a Minister in good standing.

(Signed)

No person refused ordination in any Diocese to be afterwards transferred thereto without consent of Bishop.

[vi.] No person who has been refused Ordination or reception as a Candidate in any Diocese or Missionary District, and who has afterwards been ordained in another Diocese or Missionary District, shall be transferred to the Diocese or Missionary District in which such refusal has taken place without the consent of its Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority.

Limitation of transfer.

[vii.] No person who has been ordained under the provisions of Canon 5 shall be transferred to another Diocese or Missionary District, save as provided in the said Canon.

CANON 22.

Of Deacons.

Subject to Ecclesiastical Authority.

§ I. Every Deacon shall be subject to the direction of the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District for which he has been ordained, or, if there be no Bishop, to that of the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, acting by their President, until he is canonically transferred to some other jurisdiction. He shall officiate in such places only as the

CANON 23.

Bishop, or the Clerical members of the Standing Committee, as the case may be, may designate. He shall not accept any appointment for work outside the Diocese to which he canonically belongs without the written consent both of his own Bishop and of the Bishop in whose Diocese he desires to minister.

§ II. No Deacon who shall not have passed the examinations prescribed in Canon 4 shall be transferred to another jurisdiction without the written request of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the same.

Not to be transferred until examination for Priesthood be passed, without request.

§ III. [i.] No Deacon shall be a Rector of a Parish or Congregation, nor be permitted to accept a Chaplaincy in the Army or Navy.

Not to be Rector of a Parish or Chaplain in Army or Navy.

[ii.] A Deacon ministering in a Parish or Congregation under the charge of a Priest, shall act under the direction of such Priest in all his ministrations.

To act under direction of the Rector.

[iii.] A Deacon ministering in a Parish or Congregation not under the charge of a Priest, shall, if not under the immediate direction of the Bishop, be placed under the authority of some neighboring Priest, by whose direction in subordination to the Bishop, he shall in all things be governed.

If there is no Rector, to act under direction of a Priest.

CANON 23.

Of Persons not Ministers in this Church Officiating in any Congregation Thereof.

No Minister in charge of any Congregation of this Church, or, in case of vacancy or absence, no Churchwardens, Vestrymen, or Trustees of the Congregation, shall permit any person to officiate therein, without sufficient evidence of his being duly licensed or ordained to minister in this Church; *Provided*, that nothing herein shall be so construed as to forbid communicants of the Church to act as Lay Readers;

No person to minister in this Church unless duly authorized.

CANON 24.

or to prevent the Bishop of any Diocese or Missionary District from giving permission to Christian men, who are not Ministers of this Church, to make addresses in the Church, on special occasions.

CANON 24.

Of Deaconesses.

Appointed by
a Bishop.

§ I. A woman of devout character and proved fitness, unmarried or widowed, may be appointed Deaconess by any Bishop of this Church. Such appointment shall be vacated by marriage.

Duties.

§ II. The duty of a Deaconess is to assist the Minister in the care of the poor and sick, the religious training of the young and others, and the work of moral reformation.

Qualifications.

§ III. No woman shall be appointed Deaconess until she shall be at least twenty-three years of age, nor until she shall have laid before the Bishop testimonials certifying that she is a communicant of this Church in good standing, and that she possesses such characteristics as, in the judgment of the persons testifying, fit her for at least one of the duties above defined. The testimonial of fitness shall be signed by two Presbyters of this Church, and by twelve lay communicants of the same, six of whom shall be women. The Bishop shall also satisfy himself that the applicant has had an adequate preparation for her work, both technical and religious, which preparation shall have covered the period of two years.

Authority
required to
work in a
Diocese or
Parish.

§ IV. No Deaconess shall accept work in a Diocese without the express authority, in writing, of the Bishop of that Diocese; nor shall she undertake work in a Parish without the like authority from the Rector of the Parish.

CANON 25.

§ V. When not connected with a Parish the Deaconess shall be under the direct oversight of the Bishop of the Diocese in which she is canonically resident. A Deaconess may be transferred from one Diocese to another by Letters Testimonial.

Under what oversight.

§ VI. A Deaconess may at any time resign her office to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese in which she is at the time canonically resident, but she may not be suspended or removed from office except by the Bishop for cause, with the consent of the Standing Committee, and after a hearing before the Bishop and the Standing Committee.

May resign.

How removed or suspended.

§ VII. No woman shall be recognized as a Deaconess until she has been set apart for that office by an appropriate religious service, to be prescribed by the General Convention, or, in the absence of such prescription, by the Bishop.

Set apart by religious service.

CANON 25.

Of Religious Communities.

§ I. A religious community of men or of women desiring the official recognition of the Church shall submit for his approval its Rule and Constitution to the Bishop of the Diocese wherein the Mother-house of the community is situated; and no change in the Rule or Constitution shall be made without his approval.

Rule and Constitution to be approved by Bishop.

§ II. In such Constitution there shall be a distinct recognition of the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church as of supreme authority.

§ III. No religious community shall establish itself in another Diocese without permission of the Bishop of that Diocese.

§ IV. The community may elect a Chaplain, but if he be a Priest who is not canonically resident in

Chaplain.

the Diocese, he must be licensed by the Bishop. Any Priest ministering in a chapel of a religious community shall be responsible to the Bishop of the Diocese for his ministrations, in the same manner as a parochial Clergyman.

Book of
Common
Prayer to
be used.

§ V. In the administration of the Sacraments the Book of Common Prayer shall be used without alteration, save as it may be lawfully permitted by lawful authority.

Property to
be held in
trust.

§ VI. It shall be provided in the Constitution of a religious community that real estate and endowments belonging to the community shall be held in trust for the community as a body in communion with this Church.

§ VII. Members of a religious community who are in Holy Orders shall be subject to all canonical regulations concerning the Clergy.

Visitor.

§ VIII. Provision shall be made in the Constitution for the appointment of a Visitor, with the approval of the Bishop of the Diocese in which the Mother-house is situated, if the Bishop is himself unwilling to serve in such capacity. It shall be the duty of the Visitor to see that the Constitution and Rule, as approved, are duly observed, and to receive and hear appeals either from the community or from individual members thereof as to transgressions of the Rule. No full member of a community shall be dismissed therefrom without appeal to the Visitor, nor shall any be released from his or her obligations thereto without the Visitor's sanction.

Official
recognition
not to be
withdrawn.

§ IX. It shall not be within the power of a succeeding Bishop to withdraw the official recognition that has been given to a Religious Community, provided, that the conditions laid down in this Canon are observed.

CANON 26.

Of Lay Readers.

§ I. A competent person ready and desirous to serve the Church in the public services statedly as a Lay Reader must procure from the Bishop or Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District a written license. Such license shall not be granted to any but a male communicant of this Church, and must be given for a definite period, not longer than one year, but may be renewed from time to time, or revoked at any time. Such license may be given for any vacant Parish or Mission, or for a Congregation without a Minister, but where a Presbyter is in charge, his request and recommendation must have been previously signified to the Ecclesiastical Authority. A license shall not be granted for conducting the service in a Congregation without a Minister, which is able and has had reasonable opportunity to secure the services of an ordained Minister. If the Lay Reader be a student in any Theological Seminary, he shall also, before acting as such, obtain the permission of the presiding officer of such institution and of his own Bishop.

License
required.

§ II. A Lay Reader shall be subject to the regulations prescribed by the Ecclesiastical Authority, and shall not serve in any Diocese other than that in which he is licensed, unless he shall have received a license from the Bishop of the Diocese in which he desires to serve.

Subject to
Ecclesiastical
Authority.

§ III. In all matters relating to the conduct of the service, and to the Sermons or Homilies to be read, he shall conform to the directions of the Minister in charge of the Parish, Congregation, or Mission in which he is serving, and, in all cases, to the directions of the Bishop. He shall read only the

Mode of
conducting
service.

Directions and
restrictions.

CANON 27.

Morning and Evening Prayer (omitting the Absolution), the Litany, and the Office for the Burial of the Dead. He shall not deliver sermons or addresses of his own composition, unless, after instruction and examination, he be specially licensed thereto for urgent needs by the Bishop. He shall not wear the dress appropriate to Clergymen ministering in the Congregation.

CANON 27.

Of Amenability and Citations.

Every
Minister
amenable
to the
Ecclesiastical
Authority.

§ I. A Minister shall be amenable for offences committed by him, to the Bishop, and, if there be no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which he is canonically resident at the time the charge is made.

Mode of
serving notice
or citation
for trial.

§ II. Unless a Diocesan Convention shall otherwise provide, and except in so far as otherwise ordered in the Canon relating to the trial of a Bishop, a notice or citation required by any law of this Church to any Minister to appear, at a certain time and place, for the trial of an offence, shall be deemed to be duly served upon him if a copy thereof be given him personally or be left at his last usual place of abode within the United States, sixty days before the day of appearance named therein; and in case such Minister has departed from the United States, if a copy of such citation be also published once a week for six successive weeks in such newspaper printed in the Diocese or Missionary District in which the Minister is cited to appear as the Ecclesiastical Authority shall designate, the last publication to be six months before the said day of appearance. Acceptance of service will render unnecessary any further process of citation.

CANON 28.

§ III. A notice or citation, other than those above mentioned, required by any law of this Church, when no other mode of service is provided, may be served personally, or by registered mail, addressed to the person to be served, at his last known place of residence, or by leaving a copy at his last usual place of abode within the United States.

Mode of
serving other
citations.

§ IV. It is hereby declared to be the duty of all members of this Church to attend and give evidence, when duly cited in any Ecclesiastical trial or investigation under the authority of this Church.

Duty to give
evidence.

§ V. In the case of a Minister convicted in a Court of Record of any crime or misdemeanor involving immorality, or against whom a judgment has been entered in a Court of Record, in a cause involving immorality, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District to which he canonically belongs, to institute an inquiry into the matter. If, in their judgment, there is sufficient reason for further proceedings, it shall be their duty to present him, or to cause that he be presented, for trial.

Case of a
Minister
convicted of
immorality in
a Civil Court.

CANON 28.

Of Offenses for Which Bishops, Priests, or Deacons May Be Tried.

§ I. A Bishop, Priest, or Deacon of this Church shall be liable to presentment and trial for the following offenses, viz.:

List of
offenses.

- (a) Crime or immorality.
- (b) Holding and teaching publicly or privately, and advisedly, any doctrine contrary to that held by this Church.

(c) Violation of the Rubrics of the Book of Common Prayer.

(d) Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention.

(e) Violation of the Constitution or Canons of the Diocese or Missionary District to which he belongs.

(f) Any act which involves a violation of his Ordination vows.

(g) Habitual neglect of the exercise of his Ministerial Office, without cause; or habitual neglect of Public Worship, and of the Holy Communion, according to the order and use of this Church.

(h) Conduct unbecoming a Clergyman, *Provided*, that, in case of a charge of conduct unbecoming a Clergyman, before proceeding to a presentment, the consent of three-fourths of all the members of the Standing Committee or Council of Advice shall be required.

Consent
required for
Presentment.

And *Provided, further*, that in every such case the Standing Committee or Council of Advice shall first give to the accused Clergyman reasonable opportunity to appear and to be heard, with or without counsel.

Opportunity
to be heard.

On being found guilty, he shall be admonished, or shall be suspended or deposed from the Ministry, as shall be adjudged by the Trial Court, except as provided in Canon 40, § III.

§ II. No presentment shall be made or conviction had for any offense, unless the offense shall have been committed within five years immediately preceding the time of the presentment. But if the accused shall have been convicted of the alleged offense in any Court of Record exercising criminal jurisdiction, notwithstanding five years may have

Time within
which
presentment
must be
made.

elapsed since its commission, a presentment may be made at any time within one year after such conviction.

CANON 29.

Of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop.

§ I. [i.] There shall be a Court for the trial of a Bishop constituted as follows: the House of Bishops, upon the adoption of this Canon, shall choose three Bishops to serve as Judges of said Court for the term of three years; three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of six years, and three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of nine years; and thereafter, at each General Convention, the House of Bishops shall choose three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of nine years in place of those whose term of office shall then have expired; *Provided*, that if, during the trial of any case before said Court, the term of office of any of the Judges sitting on the said trial shall expire, the said Judge shall nevertheless be competent to act in the case until the termination of the trial.

Mode of
selecting
Judges.

[ii.] Upon the occurrence of a vacancy in said Court by death or otherwise, the remaining Judges shall have power to fill such vacancy, until the next General Convention, when the House of Bishops shall choose a Bishop to fill such vacancy, the Bishop so chosen to serve during the residue of the term, if any there be.

Of filling
vacancies.

[iii.] Not less than six of said Judges shall constitute a quorum, but any less number may adjourn the Court from time to time.

Of the
Quorum.

§ II. The said Court shall from time to time elect from its own members a President, who shall hold

Mode of
selecting
President
and Clerk.

CANON 29.

office until the expiration of the term for which he was chosen Judge. The said Court shall appoint a Clerk, and, if necessary, an Assistant Clerk, who shall be Presbyters of this Church, to serve during the pleasure of the Court.

Rules of procedure.

§ III. The Court may establish rules of procedure not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of this Church, with power to alter or rescind the same.

Relationships which disqualify a Judge.

§ IV. If in a proceeding before said Court any of the Bishops composing it shall be an accuser or the accused, or shall be related to either by consanguinity or affinity in the direct ascending or descending line, or as brother, uncle, nephew, or first cousin, he shall not be competent to act in such case.

Vacancy so arising how filled.

If, by reason of any disability, a quorum cannot be had, the Bishops competent to act shall choose a Bishop or Bishops to complete the quorum for such proceeding in place of the Bishop or Bishops unable to act.

In case the President is disqualified.

§ V. If, in a proceeding before said Court, the President is disqualified, or is for any cause unable to act in the case, the Court shall elect a President *pro tempore*.

Lay Assessors.

§ VI. Whenever there shall be a trial before said Court, the Court shall appoint not less than two nor more than three lay communicants of this Church, learned in the law, as Assessors; but they shall have no vote in any case. It shall be their duty to give the Court an opinion on any question not theological, upon which the Court or any member thereof, or either party, shall desire an opinion. If a question shall arise, as to whether any question be or be not theological, it shall be decided by the Court by a majority of votes.

CANON 30.

Of the Mode of Presenting a Bishop for Trial.

§ I. The presentment of a Bishop for holding and teaching publicly or privately and advisedly doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, shall be made by any three Bishops of this Church exercising jurisdiction.

May be presented for erroneous doctrine by any three Bishops.

Such presentment shall be in writing, signed and verified by the Bishops presenting, and shall be delivered to the Presiding Bishop.

Presentment to be in writing.

A lay communicant of this Church, of the profession of the law, shall be appointed by the Bishops making presentment, to act as Church Advocate and as the legal adviser of such Bishops.

Church Advocate to be appointed.

§ II. A Bishop may be charged with any one or more of the offences specified in Canon 28, other than that of holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, by ten or more male communicants of this Church in good standing, of whom at least two shall be Presbyters. One Presbyter and not less than six communicants shall belong to the Diocese or Missionary District of the accused, or, in case the accused have no jurisdiction, to the Diocese or District in which he has domicile. Such charges shall be in writing, signed by all the accusers, sworn to by two or more of them, and shall be presented to the Presiding Bishop. The grounds of accusation must be set forth with reasonable certainty of time, place, and circumstance.

May be charged with specified offences by ten male communicants.

§ III. Whenever a Bishop shall have reason to believe that there are in circulation rumors, reports, or allegations affecting his moral or religious character, he may, acting in conformity with the written advice and consent of any two Bishops of this Church, demand in writing of the Presiding Bishop

A Bishop may demand investigation.

that investigation of said rumors, reports and allegations be made.

The Presiding Bishop shall appoint Board of Inquiry.

§ IV. The Presiding Bishop, upon the receipt of such written charges or such written demand, shall summon not less than three nor more than seven Bishops, and, unless a majority of them shall determine that such charges, if proved, would constitute no canonical offence, they shall select a Board of Inquiry of five Presbyters and five Laymen, none of whom shall belong to the Diocese of the accused, of whom eight shall form a quorum, and shall also appoint a lay communicant of this Church of the profession of the law as Church Advocate and legal adviser of the Board.

Legal adviser of Board.

Duties of Board of Inquiry.

The Board of Inquiry shall investigate such charges, or the said rumors or reports, as the case may be. In conducting the investigation, the Board shall hear the accusations and such proof as the accusers may produce, and shall determine whether, upon matters of law and of fact, as presented to them, there is sufficient ground to put the accused Bishop on his trial. In such investigations, as well as in all cases of trial by an Ecclesiastical Court now authorized, or hereafter to be authorized, by the Constitution or Canons of the General Convention, the laws of the State in which such investigation or trial is had, so far as they relate to the law of evidence, shall be adopted and taken as the rules by which the said Board or Court shall be governed.

Rules of evidence.

Testimony to be preserved.

The testimony shall be stenographically reported, and shall be preserved in the custody of the Presiding Bishop or in the archives of the House of Bishops. The proceedings of the Board of Inquiry shall be private.

May adjourn from time to time.

The Board may adjourn from time to time as convenience or necessity may require, and it shall be a

CANON 30.

continuing body until after the final disposition of the charges, including the consideration of new evidence as hereinafter provided.

If any Presbyter appointed under this section shall become a Bishop, or any Layman so appointed shall become a Presbyter, before the final disposition of the charges, he shall thereby vacate his place as member of the Board.

Disqualifica-
tion of
member of
Board.

In case of the death, resignation, disqualification or inability of any member of the Board to act, the Presiding Bishop, upon being advised of such disqualification or disability, shall appoint another Presbyter or another Layman, as the case may be, to act as member of the Board. Upon acceptance of the appointment, such person shall become a member of the Board. All of the proceedings in the case in which any person shall have been so appointed a member of the Board, shall continue and shall be completed in the same manner and with the same effect as though such person had been appointed originally a member of such Board of Inquiry.

Vacancies,
how filled.

§ V. If in the judgment of the majority of the whole Board of Inquiry, there is sufficient ground to put the said Bishop upon trial, they shall cause the Church Advocate to prepare a presentment, which shall be signed by such of the Board as shall agree thereto, and which shall be transmitted with the certificate of the determination of the Board to the Presiding Bishop.

Presentment.

If a majority of the whole Board shall determine that there is not sufficient ground to present the accused Bishop for trial, it shall forward the charges and a certificate of the finding thereon to the Presiding Bishop. He shall send the same to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, by him to be deposited in the archives of the House; and a true copy of these

If no ground
for trial.

CANON 30.

New evidence.

papers shall be given to the accused Bishop. No further proceeding shall be had by way of presentment on such charges, except that any communicant of this Church in good standing may make and present to the Presiding Bishop his affidavit alleging the discovery of new evidence as to the facts charged and setting forth what such evidence is; and upon the receipt thereof the Presiding Bishop shall decide whether the affidavit does or does not state grounds which in his opinion are sufficient for reopening the case. If the Presiding Bishop shall be of opinion that the affidavit states grounds sufficient to justify reopening the case, he shall reconvene the Board, which shall determine, first, whether as matter of fact the evidence set forth in such affidavit is really new evidence and not merely cumulative; and if the Board shall find that the evidence so tendered is new, it shall proceed to receive and to consider any such evidence, and any further evidence that it may deem proper to receive; and in the light of all the evidence the Board shall determine whether there are sufficient grounds for presentment. If the Board, by a majority of its members, shall decide that there is any such sufficient ground, it shall certify its decision as in this Canon is before provided.

In case Board disagree.

§ VI. In case a majority of the whole Board shall fail to find either that there is, or that there is not, sufficient ground to present the accused Bishop for trial, it shall certify the fact of its inability to agree upon any such finding, to the Presiding Bishop, who, at the request of the accused Bishop, may select a new Board in the manner provided in Section IV., who shall consider the case *de novo*.

Copy of presentment to be served.

§ VII. In case any presentment shall be made to the Presiding Bishop as hereinbefore provided, he shall at once transmit the same to the President of

CANON 31.

the Court for the trial of a Bishop, and shall cause a true copy of the presentment to be served upon the accused Bishop, either in person or by mailing the same by registered mail addressed to him at his place of residence.

§ VIII. In case the Presiding Bishop shall be either an accuser or the accused, or shall otherwise be disabled, his duties under this Canon shall be performed by the Bishop who, according to the rules of the House of Bishops, becomes its Presiding Officer in case of the disability of the Presiding Bishop.

In case of disability of Presiding Bishop.

CANON 31.

Of the Trial of a Bishop.

§ I. [i.] When the President of the Court for the Trial of a Bishop shall receive a presentment, he shall call the Court to meet at a certain time and place, said time not to be less than two nor more than six calendar months from the day of mailing such notice, and at a place within the Diocese or Missionary District of the accused Bishop, unless the same be of such difficult access, in the judgment of the President of the Court, that reasonable convenience require the appointment of another place. With said notice, he shall send to each member of the Court a copy of the presentment.

Notice to Court.

Appointment of time and place.

[ii.] He shall also summon the accused to appear at the same time and place to answer the said presentment, and shall also give notice of the said time and place to the Church Advocate, who shall in all stages of the trial represent the Church. The President, or any other member of the Court, shall, upon the application of either the Church Advocate or the accused, issue a summons for witnesses.

Summons of accused.

Power to summon witnesses.

C A N O N 31.

Reading the
presentment.

§ II. [i.] At the time and place appointed, a quorum of the Court being present, the President shall declare the Court open for hearing the case; and when thus open, he shall direct the Clerk to call the names of the Church Advocate and the accused; and if both appear, he shall then cause the Clerk to read the presentment.

The call to
plead.

[ii.] The accused shall then be called upon by the Court to plead to the presentment and his pleas shall be duly recorded; and on his neglect or refusal to plead, the plea of not guilty shall be entered for him, and the trial shall proceed; *Provided*, that for sufficient cause the Court may adjourn from time to time; and *Provided, also*, that the accused shall, at all times during the trial, have liberty to be present, and in due time and order to produce his testimony and to make his defence.

Power to
adjourn.

Right of
accused.

Non-
appearance.

[iii.] If the accused fail or refuse to appear in person, according to the notice served on him as aforesaid, except for reasonable cause to be allowed by the Court, it shall pronounce him in contumacy, and give him notice that sentence of suspension or deposition will be pronounced against him by the Court at the expiration of three months, unless at that time he shall appear and take his trial upon the presentment. If he do not so tender himself for trial, sentence of suspension, or of deposition from the Ministry may be pronounced upon him by the Court.

Contumacy.

Three
months'
grace to
appear.

The Common
Law the rule
of proceeding.

§ III. The accused being present and the trial proceeding, it shall be conducted according to the principles of the Common Law, as the same is generally administered in the United States; and the laws of the State in which such trial is held, so far as they relate to the law of evidence, shall be adopted, and taken as the rules by which said Court

CANON 31.

shall be governed; and the accused shall in all cases have the right to be a witness on his own behalf, subject to cross-examination in the same manner as any other witness. No testimony shall be received at the trial, except from witnesses who have signed a declaration in the following words, to be read aloud before the witness testifies and to be filed with the records of the Court.

I, A. B., a witness summoned to testify on the trial of a presentment against Right Reverend a Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States, now pending, do most solemnly call God to witness that the evidence I am about to give shall be the truth, the whole truth, and nothing but the truth; so help me God.

Declaration
of witnesses
before
testifying.

And if it be necessary to take the testimony of an absent witness on a commission, such testimony shall be preceded by a similar written declaration of the witness, which shall be filed and transmitted with his or her deposition to the Court. The testimony of each witness shall be reduced to writing. And in case there is ground to suppose that the attendance of any witness on the trial cannot be obtained, it shall be lawful for either party to apply to the Court, if in session, or, if not, to any member thereof, who shall thereupon appoint a Commissioner to take the deposition of such witness; and such party so desiring to take the deposition shall give to the other party reasonable notice of the time and place of taking such deposition, accompanying such notice with the interrogatories to be propounded to the witness: whereupon, it shall be lawful for the other party, within six days after such notice, to propound cross-interrogatories; and such interrogatories and cross-interrogatories, if any be propounded, shall be sent to the Commissioner, who shall thereupon proceed

Mode of
taking
deposition.

Commis-
sioner.

Cross-
examination.

On what condition deposition may be read.	to take the testimony of such witness, and transmit it under seal to the Court. But no deposition shall be read at the trial, unless the Court have reasonable assurance that the attendance of the witness cannot be procured, or unless both parties shall consent that it may be read; <i>Provided</i> , that in any Diocese in which the civil government has authorized the Ecclesiastical Courts therein to issue summons for witnesses, or to administer an oath, the Court shall act in conformity to such laws.
Proviso.	
Service of notice and papers.	<p>§ IV. All notices and papers may be served by a summoner or summoners, to be appointed by the Court, or by any member thereof; and the certificate of any such summoner shall be evidence of the due service of a notice or paper. In case of service by any other person, the fact may be proved by the affidavit of such person. The delivery of a written notice or paper to the accused party, or to the Church Advocate, or the leaving of it, or a copy thereof, at the residence, or last known residence, of either, shall be deemed sufficient service of such notice or paper on the Church Advocate and accused, respectively. If the person to be served with any notice or paper shall have left the United States, it shall be a sufficient service thereof to leave a copy of such notice or paper at his last place of abode within the United States, sixty days before the day in which the appearance, or other act required by the said notice or paper, is to be performed.</p>
Certificate of service.	
Mode of service.	
Accused may have counsel.	
Church Advocate may have associates.	<p>§ V. The accused party may, if he think proper, have the aid of counsel of his own selection; and if he should choose to have more than one counsel, the Church Advocate may have assistant Advocates, to be named by the accusers; but in every case, the Court may regulate the number of counsel who shall address the Court, or examine witnesses. The Church</p>

Advocate shall be considered the party on one side, and the accused the party on the other. All counsel must be communicants of the Church.

Counsel to be communicants.

§ VI. [i.] The Court, having fully heard the allegations and proofs of the parties, and having deliberately considered the same after the parties have withdrawn, every member of the Court sitting in the cause shall declare whether in his opinion the accused is guilty or not guilty, and with respect to each particular charge and specification contained in the presentment; and the accused shall be deemed not guilty upon every charge and specification upon which he shall not be pronounced guilty by a majority of the members of the Court sitting in the cause.

Court to express opinion on each charge or specification.

[ii.] The decision of the Court as to all the charges and specifications shall be reduced to writing, and signed by those who assent to it; and the decision signed shall be regarded as the judgment of the Court, and shall be pronounced in the presence of the parties, if they shall think proper to attend.

Decision to be reduced to writing and signed.

Judgment.

[iii.] A Bishop found guilty upon a presentment for crime or immorality shall not, after the rendering of such judgment, and while the same continues unreversed, perform any Episcopal or Ministerial functions, except such as relate to the administration of the temporal affairs of his Diocese or Missionary District.

Bishop adjudged guilty of misconduct not to officiate.

§ VII. [i.] If the accused shall be found guilty of any charge or specification, the Court shall proceed to ask him whether he has anything to say before sentence is passed, and may, in its discretion, give him time to prepare what he wishes to say, and appoint a time for passing the sentence, which time shall be at least sixty days from the date of the judgment, unless the accused shall, in writing, waive his

Accused to be heard before sentence.

right of appeal. Before passing sentence, the Court may adjourn from time to time, and give the accused reasonable opportunity of showing cause to induce a belief that justice has not been done, or that he has discovered new testimony; and the Court, or a majority of its members, may according to a sound discretion grant him a new trial. Before sentence is passed the accused shall have the opportunity of being heard, if he have aught to say in excuse or palliation.

[ii.] The accused having been heard, or not desiring to be heard, the sentence of the Court shall then be pronounced by the President, and shall be admonition, or suspension from the Ministry, or deposition from the Ministry, as shall have been adjudged by the Court. It shall be the duty of the Court whenever sentence has been pronounced, whether it be upon trial or for contumacy, to communicate such sentence to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District of this Church and to the Recorder. In case of the suspension or deposition of a Bishop, it shall also be the duty of the Presiding Bishop to give notice of the same to all Archbishops and Metropolitans and all Presiding Bishops of Churches in communion with this Church.

§ VIII. [i.] During the trial, exceptions in writing may be taken by either side to the admission or exclusion of evidence, or to any ruling of the Court, and such exceptions shall form part of the record of the case. The Court shall keep a full record of its proceedings, including the evidence given before it.

[ii.] Such record shall be kept by the Clerk, and inserted in a book to be attested by the signature of the President and Clerk. The record shall be in the custody of the Clerk, and shall be kept in the deposi-

CANON 32.

tary of the Registrar of the General Convention, and shall be open to the inspection of every member of this Church.

§ IX. Every trial shall be public if the accused shall so request.

Public trial
may be
demanded.

§ X. The necessary charges and expenses of the Church Advocate and of the proceedings before the Board of Inquiry and at the trial shall be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention on the order of the Presiding Bishop.

Expenses of
Board of
Inquiry and
trial.

CANON 32.

Of the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop.

§ I. There shall be a Court for the Review of the determination of the Trial Court of a Bishop, which shall be composed of Bishops only, and which shall be constituted as hereinafter provided.

Court of
Bishops only.

§ II. Upon the adoption of this Canon, the House of Bishops shall choose three Bishops to serve as Judges of the Court for the Review of the trial of a Bishop for the term of three years, three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of six years, and three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for the term of nine years, and thereafter at each General Convention the House of Bishops shall choose three Bishops to serve as aforesaid for a term of nine years in place of those whose term of office shall then have expired; *Provided*, that if during the hearing of any appeal before said Court of Review, the term of office of any of the Judges sitting on the said appeal shall expire, the said Judge nevertheless shall be competent and may continue to act upon the said appeal until the final determination thereof.

Mode of
selecting
Judges.

§ III. No Bishop shall sit as a member of said Court on the hearing on appeal who is related to the

Relationships
which
disqualify a
Judge.

accused, either by affinity or consanguinity in a direct ascending or descending line, or as a brother, uncle, nephew, or first cousin, nor shall any Bishop be competent to sit, who, for any reason upon objection made by either party of the appeal, is deemed by the other members of the Court to be incompetent.

Vacancies,
how created
and how
filled.

§ IV. The death, permanent disability, resignation, or refusal to serve as a member of the Court of Review shall constitute a vacancy in the Court. A resignation shall be made by written notice to the Presiding Bishop. Upon the occurrence of a vacancy, the remaining Judges shall have power to fill such vacancy until the next General Convention, when the House of Bishops shall choose a Bishop to fill such vacancy, the Bishop so chosen to serve during the residue of the term, if any there be. In case of the disqualification of any Judge as provided in the preceding Section, the remaining Judges may appoint a Judge to take the place of the one so disqualified on such appeal. All the provisions of this Canon, or of Canon 29, relating to Bishops originally appointed as members of the Court, shall apply to Bishops appointed under this Section, and all proceedings which may have been taken upon any appeal pending at or prior to such appointment, shall have the same force and effect as if the appointee had been a member of the Court when such proceedings were taken and such appointee may participate in the continuing, hearing and determination of such appeal.

Power to
adjourn.

§ V. The Court may adjourn from time to time, as convenience may require, by the vote of a majority of the Judges in attendance upon any duly convened session of the Court. For any and all other purposes a quorum of the Court shall consist of six Judges, and the concurrence of six Judges, shall be necessary to pronounce a judgment.

Quorum.

CANON 32.

§ VI. From time to time the said Court shall elect one of its members to be President, who shall hold such office during the term for which he is chosen Judge, and also shall appoint a Presbyter of this Church to be Clerk, to serve during the pleasure of the Court.

Mode of
selecting
President
and Clerk.

§ VII. From time to time the Court may appoint a Church Advocate with or without assistants, all of whom shall be communicants of the Church, to appear in behalf of the Church upon any appeal. The Church Advocate then shall be considered the party on one side and the accused the party on the other. The Court shall allow the accused to be heard in person, or by counsel of his own selection, provided every such counsel shall be a communicant of this Church.

Church
Advocate to
be appointed.

Rights of
accused.

§ VIII. The Court may establish rules and procedure not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons of this Church, with power to alter or rescind the same. The Court shall keep a record of all its proceedings.

Rules of
procedure.

§ IX. Every hearing shall be public, if the accused shall so request.

Public trial
may be
demanded.

§ X. The necessary charges and expenses of the Church Advocate and of the Court of Review, shall be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention on the order of the Presiding Bishop.

Expenses of
Church
Advocate
and Court.

§ XI. The said Court of Review is vested with jurisdiction to hear and determine appeals from the determination of the Trial Court on the trial of a Bishop; and the determination of such Court shall be final unless modified or reversed by the determination of an ultimate Court of Appeal, established by the General Convention under the provisions of Article IX. of the Constitution.

Jurisdiction
of Court.

CANON 33.

Of Appeals to the Court for the Review of the Trial of
a Bishop.

Right of
appeal.

§ I. A Bishop found guilty of any offence shall have the right to appeal from the judgment of the Trial Court to the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop; and in the case of a Bishop presented for holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, the Church Advocate shall have a like right of appeal.

Notice of
appeal.

§ II. Unless within sixty days from the date of entry of judgment in the Trial Court the appellant shall have given notice of the appeal, in writing, to said Court, to the party against whom the appeal is taken, and to the President of the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop, assigning in said notice the reason of appeal, he shall be held to have waived the right of appeal, although in its discretion the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop may entertain and hear an appeal not taken within such prescribed period.

Transcript of
record to be
laid before
Court.

§ III. Upon notice of appeal being given, the Clerk of the Trial Court shall send to the Clerk of the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop a transcript of the record, including all the evidence, certified by the President and Clerk of the said Court, and the Clerk shall lay the same before the Court at its next session.

Evidence.

§ IV. No oral testimony shall be heard by said Court, nor, except by permission of the said Court shall any new evidence be introduced in said hearing.

Power of
Court to
dispose
of case.

§ V. The Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop may affirm or reverse any judgment brought before it on appeal, and may enter final judgment in the case, or may remit the same to the Trial Court

CANON 33.

for a new trial, or for such further proceedings as the interests of justice may require; *Provided, however*, that if the accused shall have been found not guilty by the Trial Court upon any of the charges and specifications upon which he has been tried other than that of holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church, the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop shall have no power to reverse said findings; and, *Provided, further*, that sentence shall not be imposed upon a Bishop found guilty of holding and teaching doctrine contrary to that held by this Church unless and until the said findings shall have been approved by a vote of two-thirds of all the Bishops entitled to seats in the House of Bishops canonically assembled in the said House.

Proviso.

In doctrinal cases, finding of guilt must be approved by vote of two-thirds of all Bishops.

§ VI. If the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop shall enter final judgment in the case, and if by said judgment the accused shall be found guilty of any of the charges or specifications upon which he has been tried, the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop shall determine the sentence, which shall be either admonition, suspension as defined by the Canons of this Church, or deposition. Before sentence is passed the accused shall have the opportunity of being heard, if he have aught to say in excuse or palliation. The sentence shall be pronounced by the Presiding Bishop, who shall thereupon give the notices thereof required by Canon 31, § VII. [ii.]

Sentence.

§ VII. In case of appeal, all proceedings in the Trial Court shall be stayed until such appeal be dismissed by the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop, or the said case be remitted by the said Court to the Trial Court. Should the appellant fail to prosecute his appeal before the said Court at the first session thereof, after the entry of the appeal, at

Stay of proceedings in Trial Court.

CANON 34.

Dismissal of
appeal.

which the same could be heard, the appeal may be dismissed for want of prosecution. In case the said Court dismiss the appeal, the Clerk of the Court shall immediately give notice of such dismissal to the Trial Court.

Waiver of
appeal.

The appellant may waive his appeal at any time before a hearing thereon has begun before the Court for the Review of the Trial of a Bishop. After said hearing has begun, he may waive his appeal only with the consent of the said Court. In case the appeal is waived or dismissed, the Trial Court shall proceed as if no appeal had been taken.

CANON 34.

Of Courts of Review of the Trial of a Presbyter or
Deacon.

Constitution
of Court.

§ I. In each of the Provinces there shall be a Court of Review, which shall be composed of a Bishop therein, three Presbyters, canonically resident in one or other of the Dioceses or of the Missionary Districts within the Province, and three Lay communicants of the Church having domicile in the Province; two at least of said Lay communicants to be men learned in the law.

Mode of
choosing
Judges.

§ II. Each Provincial Synod shall triennially at its first meeting after the regular meeting of the General Convention elect the Judges of the Court of Review in the Province. The Synod shall prescribe the manner in which such Judges shall be elected. The persons so elected, except in case of death, resignation, refusal or inability to serve, and as hereinafter provided, shall continue to be members of the Court for the term of three years and until their successors shall be elected.

CANON 34.

The Bishop elected by the Synod shall be the Presiding Officer of the Court.

§ III. The several Courts of Review are vested with jurisdiction to hear and determine appeals from decisions of Trial Courts, in Dioceses and Missionary Districts, on the trial of a Presbyter or Deacon in the cases hereinafter mentioned; *Provided, however*, that until after the establishment of an ultimate Court of Appeal as permitted by Article IX. of the Constitution, no Court of Review shall determine any question of doctrine, faith, or worship.

Jurisdiction
of Court.

§ IV. An appeal to the Court of Review of the Province within which a trial was had may be taken by the accused from a decision hereafter made of a Diocesan or Trial Court which sustains in whole or in part a charge of any canonical offence. Upon the written request of at least two Bishops of other jurisdictions within the Province, the Bishop or the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Missionary District within which a trial was had shall appeal from a decision hereafter made of a Trial Court acquitting the accused of a charge involving a question of doctrine, faith, or worship; *Provided, however*, that such appeal shall be on the question of the Church's doctrine, faith, or worship, and that the decision shall not be held to reverse the personal acquittal of the accused. But such an appeal by the Standing Committee can be taken only when there is a vacancy in the office of Bishop or in case the Bishop is unable to act. The Bishop of the jurisdiction within which a trial was had or (in case of his inability to act), the Standing Committee shall cause to be served on the accused against whom an adverse decision has been made by the Trial Court, written notice thereof. Within thirty days after the service of such notice the accused may appeal to the

Right of
appeal.

Of appeal in
questions of
doctrine, etc.

Proviso.

Notice of
appeal.

Court of Review by serving a written notice of appeal on the Bishop or Standing Committee of the jurisdiction and a duplicate on the President of the Court. Such notice shall be subscribed by the appellant and shall briefly set forth the decision from which the appeal is taken and the grounds of the appeal. An appeal by the Bishop or Standing Committee (in the case herein authorized) may be taken by the service by the appellant of a similar notice upon the accused, and also upon the President of the Court, within thirty days after the decision from which the appeal is taken. If the trial was had in a Missionary District not specified in Canon 54, Section I., the appeal shall lie to the Court of the Province embracing the Diocese, the Constitution and Canons of which had been selected for the administration of such Missionary District.

Stay of proceedings in Trial Court.

§ V. In case of conviction by the Trial Court, the Bishop shall not proceed to sentence the accused before the expiration of thirty days after he shall have been notified of the decision of the Court, nor in case an appeal is taken shall sentence be pronounced pending the hearing and determination thereof. If the conviction be upon a charge of crime or immorality, the accused, pending the appeal, shall not exercise any ministerial function.

Suspension of accused in case of crime or immorality while appeal is pending.

What may come before the Court.

§ VI. An appeal shall be heard upon the record of the Trial Court. When an appeal shall have been taken, the Bishop or (in case of his inability to act) the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Missionary District wherein the trial was had, within thirty days after receiving notice of the appeal, shall transmit to the President of the Court of Review of the Province, a full and correct transcript of the record, proceedings, and decisions of the Trial Court, including all the evidence taken upon the trial, duly

Transcript of record to be sent to President of Court of Review.

certified by the Presiding Officer or Clerk of such Court. Except for the purpose of correcting the record, if defective, no new evidence shall be taken by the Court of Review.

§ VII. The President of the Court of Review of the Province having jurisdiction, within ninety days after the record shall have been received by him, shall appoint a time and place within such Province for the hearing of the appeal. At least thirty days prior to the day appointed, written notice of such time and place shall be given by him to the other members of the Court, and also to the accused, and to the Bishop and Standing Committee of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the trial was had.

Appointment of time and place for hearing appeal.

Notice to Court and to parties.

§ VIII. Notices may be served personally or by registered mail addressed to the person to be served, at his last place of residence. When the appeal is from the decision of a Trial Court in any Missionary District the notice required by Section VII. to be given to the accused shall be served at least three months prior to the day appointed for the hearing and the appellant shall have four months after the appeal is taken within which to serve and to deliver copies of the record as required by Section IX.

Service of notice.

§ IX. It shall be the duty of the appellant to procure a certified copy of the record of the trial, including the charges, evidence, decision or judgment, together with the notice of appeal, to be printed. Within sixty days after the appeal shall have been taken he shall serve two printed copies of the record and notice of appeal upon the opposite party, and shall deliver seven printed copies to the President of the Court for the use of the Judges. For reasons by him deemed sufficient, the President may dispense

Appellant to have record of Trial Court printed.

with the printing of the record, or of any portion thereof.

Organization
of Court.
Appointment
of Clerk.

§ X. At the time and place appointed, the Court shall organize, and may appoint a Clerk or Secretary, and proceed to hear the appeal; *Provided, however,* that at least six Judges, of whom the President of the Court shall be one, shall participate in the hearing. But the members present, if less than that number, may adjourn the Court from time to time, until the attendance of the requisite number shall be secured.

Quorum.

Relationships
which
disqualify
a Judge.

§ XI. No person shall sit as a member of a Court of Review, on the hearing of an appeal, who is related to the accused either by affinity or consanguinity, in a direct ascending or descending line, or as brother, uncle, nephew, or first cousin, nor shall the Bishop, nor any Presbyter or Layman of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the trial was had be competent to sit on an appeal from the decision on such trial, nor any Presbyter or Layman who for any other reason upon objection made by either party is deemed by the other members of the Court to be disqualified.

What shall
constitute a
vacancy in
Court.

§ XII. The death, permanent disability, resignation, or refusal to serve of any member of a Court of Review, shall constitute a vacancy in the Court. A resignation by the President of the Court shall be by a written notice sent to the President of the Provincial Synod. A resignation by a Presbyter or Layman, or his refusal to serve, shall be made by written notice to the President of the Court.

In case of
death,
disability or
resignation
of President
of Court.

§ XIII. In case of death, permanent disability, removal from the Province, or resignation of the Bishop appointed as a member of the Court in any Province, or of his refusal to serve, the President of the Provincial Synod thereupon shall give written

notice thereof to the Bishop senior by consecration in that Province. Thereupon the Bishop so notified shall become and shall continue to be a member of the Court until a new appointment shall be made. If, in a particular case, the Bishop appointed as a member of a Court shall be disqualified from sitting, or by reason of illness, or other cause, shall be unable to attend a session of the Court, he shall give written notice of such disqualifications or inability to the President of the Provincial Synod. Thereupon the President of the Provincial Synod shall notify the Bishops in that Province in the order of their seniority by consecration, and on the hearing of such appeal the Bishop finally notified shall act as the President of the Court. All the provisions of this Canon relating to a Bishop originally appointed as a member of the Court shall apply to any Bishop designated under this Section.

§ XIV. In case (1) a vacancy or vacancies shall exist in the membership of the Court of Review in any Province among the clerical or lay members originally chosen, or in case (2) one or more such members shall be disqualified or unable to sit in a particular case or at a particular session of the Court, the President of the Court, on being advised of the existence of such vacancy or vacancies, or of such disqualification or disability, shall appoint other Presbyters or Laymen residing in the Province to fill such vacancy or vacancies, or to sit as members of the Court. He shall give written notice to the person or persons appointed under this Section, and upon acceptance of the appointment, the person or persons so appointed shall become members of the Court for the unexpired term of the original appointees, or temporarily, as the case may be. All the provisions of this Canon relating to persons

In case of death, disability or resignation of other member of Court.

CANON 34.

originally appointed as members of the Court shall apply to persons appointed under this Section. And all proceedings which may have been taken in any case prior to such appointment under this Section or the preceding Section shall have the same force and effect as if the appointee had been a member of the Court when such proceedings were taken.

Power to
adjourn.

Rights of
accused.

Church
Advocate.

§ XV. The Court may adjourn from time to time as convenience or necessity may require. The accused may appear and be heard in person or by counsel. Such counsel shall be a communicant of the Church. A Church Advocate may be appointed from time to time by the Bishop, or in case of his inability to act, by the Standing Committee of a Diocese or Missionary District in which the trial was had, to appear in behalf of the Church on any appeal. The Church Advocate shall be a communicant of the Church. The Court shall cause a full record to be kept of its proceedings.

Power of
Court to
dispose of
case.

§ XVI. The Court may reverse or affirm, in whole or in part, the decision of the Trial Court, or, if in its opinion, justice shall so require, it may grant a new trial. If after having been duly notified, the appellant fail to appear, and no sufficient excuse be shown, the Court may dismiss the appeal for want of prosecution or it may proceed to hear and determine the appeal in his absence.

Concurrence
of five
members
of Court
necessary to
pronounce
judgment.

§ XVII. The concurrence of five members of a Court shall be necessary to pronounce a judgment. The judgment or decision of the Court shall be in writing, signed by the members of the Court uniting therein, and shall distinctly specify the grounds of the decision and shall be attached to the record. If the concurrence of five members cannot be obtained as provided, that fact shall be stated in the record, and the decision of the Trial Court shall stand as

Non-concurrence of
Court affirms
decision of
Trial Court.

affirmed. Immediately after the determination of the appeal the President of the Court shall give notice thereof in writing to the accused and to the Bishop and the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the trial was had. Upon the determination of the appeal, the original record upon which the appeal was heard, together with the record of the Court of Review, certified by the President and the Secretary or Clerk, shall be remitted to the Bishop or the Standing Committee of the jurisdiction in which the trial was had. But, if the decision involve a question of doctrine, faith, or worship, the record shall be retained by the President until the time for taking an appeal to the Court of Appeals shall have expired, and if no appeal shall then have been taken, as provided in the Canon creating such Court, he shall remit the record as in other cases. All records remitted as herein provided shall be deposited and be preserved among the archives of the jurisdiction to which they are sent.

Records to be remitted to Ecclesiastical Authority of trial jurisdiction.

§ XVIII. The Court shall not pronounce sentence on the affirmation of a conviction. When the appeal is so determined, the Bishop of the jurisdiction in which the trial was had, upon receipt of the record shall determine the sentence whether of admonition, suspension or deposition, as he shall deem proper, and shall pronounce the same in accordance with the provisions of Canon 40, § III.

Sentence.

§ XIX. The several Courts of Review may establish rules of procedure not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons.

Rules of procedure.

§ XX. The expenses incurred by the Court or by its members, certified by the President, shall be a charge on the contingent fund of the General Convention, and shall be paid by the Treasurer thereof.

Expenses of Court.

CANON 35.

To provide for these and other necessary expenses, should the state of the treasury at any time before the next General Convention require it, the Treasurer of the General Convention and the Secretary of the House of Deputies are authorized to assess each Diocese one dollar for each Clergyman canonically resident; and the fund thus secured shall be added to the contingent fund in the hands of the Treasurer.

Repeal of
inconsistent
Canons.

§ XXI. All Canons or parts of Canons inconsistent with this Canon are hereby repealed.

CANON 35.

Of a Minister in any Diocese or Missionary District
Chargeable with Offence in Another.

The
Ecclesiastical
Authority to
give notice of
the same.

§ I. If a Minister belonging to any Diocese or Missionary District shall have conducted himself in any other Diocese or Missionary District in such a way as to be liable to presentment under the provisions of Canon 28, the Ecclesiastical Authority thereof shall give notice of the same to the Ecclesiastical Authority where he is canonically resident, exhibiting, with the information given, reasonable ground for presuming its truth. If the Ecclesiastical Authority, after due notice given, shall omit, for the space of three months, to proceed against the offending Minister, or shall request the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which the offence or offences are alleged to have been committed, to proceed against him, it shall be within the power of the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District, within which the offence or offences are alleged to have been committed, to institute proceedings according to the mode provided by the said Diocese or Missionary District.

CANON 36.

§ II. If a Minister shall come temporarily into any Diocese or Missionary District, under the imputation of having elsewhere been guilty of any of the offences within the provisions of Canon 28, or if any Minister, while sojourning in any Diocese or Missionary District, shall so offend, the Bishop, upon probable cause, may admonish such Minister and inhibit him from officiating in said Diocese or Missionary District. And if, after such inhibition, the said Minister so officiate, the Bishop shall give notice to all the Ministers and Congregations in said Diocese or Missionary District, that the officiating of said Minister is inhibited; and like notice shall be given to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District to which the said Minister belongs, and to the Recorder. And such inhibition shall continue in force until the Bishop of the first-named Diocese or Missionary District be satisfied of the innocence of the said Minister, or until he be acquitted on trial.

Minister of other Diocese charged with misdemeanor may be inhibited from officiating.

§ III. The provisions of the last Section shall apply to Ministers ordained in foreign lands by Bishops in communion with this Church; but in such case notice of the inhibition shall be given to the Bishop from whose jurisdiction the Minister shall appear to have come, and also to all the Bishops exercising jurisdiction in this Church, and to the Recorder.

In case of Ministers from foreign countries.

CANON 36.

Of Renunciation of the Ministry.

§ I. If any Minister of this Church not under presentment shall declare, in writing, to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District in which he is canonically resident, his re-

Order of proceedings.

CANON 36.

nunciation of the Ministry of this Church, it shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority to record the declaration so made; and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, of any Bishop who, being requested by the Standing Committee, shall consent to act in the matter, to depose such person from the Ministry and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more Presbyters, that the person so declaring has been deposed from the Ministry of this Church; *Provided, however*, that if the Bishop shall be satisfied that the person so declaring is not amenable for any canonical offence, and that his renunciation of the Ministry is not occasioned by foregoing misconduct or irregularity, but is voluntary and for causes, assigned or known, which do not affect his moral character, he shall first pronounce sentence of suspension from the Ministry for six months, and if the renunciation be not withdrawn within that period, he shall then pronounce sentence of deposition from the Ministry. In such case the Bishop shall declare in pronouncing and recording such deposition that it was for causes which do not affect the man's moral character, and shall, if desired, give a certificate to this effect to the person so deposed; and *Provided, further*, that in all other cases of renunciation of the Ministry, the Bishop shall not pronounce sentence of deposition save with the consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District. The Bishop shall give due notice of every such deposition from the Ministry, in the form in which the same is recorded, and in accordance with the provisions of Canon 40, § III.

Bishop to depose.

Proviso.

Sentence of suspension for six months.

If for causes not affecting moral character.

Notice of deposition.

Renunciation under liability to presentment.

§ II. If a Minister making the aforesaid declaration of renunciation of his Ministry be under pre-

CANON 37.

sentment for any canonical offence, or if he shall have been placed on trial for the same, the Ecclesiastical Authority to whom such declaration is made, shall not consider or act upon such declaration until after the said presentment shall have been dismissed, or the said trial shall have been concluded and sentence, if any, pronounced. If the Ecclesiastical Authority, to whom such declaration is made shall have ground to suppose that the person making the same is liable to presentment for any canonical offence, such person may, in the discretion of the said Ecclesiastical Authority, be placed upon trial for such offence, notwithstanding such declaration of renunciation of the Ministry.

CANON 37.

Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church by a Bishop.

§ I. If a Bishop abandon the communion of this Church, either by an open renunciation of the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of the Church, or by formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, or in any other manner, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District of said Bishop to certify the fact to the Presiding Bishop, and with such certificate to send a statement of the acts or declarations which show such abandonment, which certificate and statement shall be recorded by the Presiding Bishop. The Presiding Bishop, with the consent of the three Bishops next in seniority, shall then suspend the said Bishop from the exercise of his Office and Ministry until such time as the House of Bishops shall investigate the matter.

Facts to be
certified by
Standing
Committee.

Suspension
of Bishop.

CANON 38.

May demand
a trial before
deposition.

§ II. The Presiding Bishop shall forthwith give notice to the said Bishop of such suspension, and that unless he shall, within six months, make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, and shall demand a trial, he will be liable to deposition from the Ministry. And if such declaration be not made within six months, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Presiding Bishop to convene the House of Bishops to consider the case; and if the said House, by a majority of the whole number of Bishops entitled to vote, shall give their consent, the Presiding Bishop shall depose the said Bishop from the Ministry, and pronounce and record in the presence of two or more Bishops, that he has been so deposed.

CANON 38.

Of the Abandonment of the Communion of this Church
by a Presbyter or Deacon.

Standing
Committee to
certify the
Bishop of the
fact.

§ I. If any Presbyter or Deacon shall, without availing himself of the provisions of Canon 36 abandon the communion of this Church, by an open renunciation of the Doctrine, Discipline, or Worship of this Church, or by a formal admission into any religious body not in communion with the same, or in any other way, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District in which the said Presbyter or Deacon is canonically resident to certify the fact to the Bishop, or, if there be no Bishop, to the Bishop of an adjacent Diocese or Missionary District, and with such certificate to send a statement of the acts or declarations which show such abandonment; which certificate and statement shall be recorded, and

CANON 39.

shall be taken and deemed by the Ecclesiastical Authority as an equivalent to a renunciation of the Ministry by the Minister himself; and the said Bishop shall then suspend the said Minister for six months. Notice shall then be given by the said Bishop to the Minister so suspended that, unless he shall within six months transmit to the Bishop a retraction of such acts, or make declaration that the facts alleged in said certificate are false, he will be deposed from the Ministry.

§ II. If such retraction or declaration be not made within six months, as aforesaid, it shall be the duty of the Bishop to depose the said Minister from the Ministry, and to pronounce and record, in the presence of two or more Presbyters, that he has been so deposed.

Deposition
after six
months.

CANON 39.

**Of a Minister Absenting Himself from his Diocese, or
Abandoning the Work of the Ministry.**

If a Minister shall have been absent for more than two years from the Diocese or Missionary District in which he is canonically resident without having given reasons satisfactory to the Bishop thereof; or if he shall engage in any secular calling or business without the consent of such Bishop, and shall refuse to engage in the work of the Ministry at the call of his Bishop, coupled with reasonable provision for his support, it shall be the duty of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, or of any two Presbyters of the same jurisdiction, the case being brought to their attention by the written statement of the Bishop, to present the offending Minister for trial for violation of his Ordination vows.

If without
satisfactory
reasons, to
be presented
for trial.

CANON 40.

Of Sentences.

Terms and
time of
suspension to
be specified.

§ I. Whenever the penalty of suspension shall be inflicted on a Bishop, Priest, or Deacon, in this Church, the sentence shall specify on what terms or conditions, and at what time the penalty shall cease.

Time, how
pronounced.

§ II. Whenever a Minister is deposed from the Sacred Ministry, he is deposed therefrom entirely, and not from a higher to a lower Order in the same.

Notice to be
given of
deposition.

§ III. Whenever a canonical sentence is to be pronounced, the Bishop of the jurisdiction in which the trial was had, shall appoint a time and place for pronouncing such sentence, and shall cause a notice thereof in writing to be served on the accused personally, or by registered mail, at least thirty days before the time appointed. If the sentence to be pronounced be deposition, the Bishop acting in the matter shall pronounce and record the same in the presence of two or more Presbyters. In case the accused Clergyman confesses the truth of the charges made against him, and in writing waives the right to a trial and submits himself to disciplinary action, the Bishop may, in his discretion, proceed at once to pronounce sentence. But before the time so appointed for sentence, opportunity shall be given to the accused to show cause, if any, why sentence should not be pronounced and to offer any matter in excuse or palliation for the consideration of the Bishop. In case the Bishop of the jurisdiction is disqualified, or if there be no Bishop, the Standing Committee of the Diocese shall designate another Bishop, who shall proceed to pronounce sentence. It shall be lawful for

CANON 41.

the Bishop of the jurisdiction, or for such acting Bishop, in his discretion, to pronounce a lesser sentence than that adjudged by the Court. After a Presbyter or Deacon shall have been convicted by a trial Court of a crime or immorality rendering him liable to a canonical sentence, the Bishop of the Diocese shall have the right to suspend him from all public ministrations. Such suspension to continue until a final judgment upon the case. When the sentence is of a suspension or deposition, the Bishop who pronounces the same shall, without delay, give notice thereof, in writing, to every Minister and Vestry in the Diocese or Missionary District in which the trial was had; to all the Bishops of the Church, and where there is no Bishop, to the Standing Committee of the Diocese, or to the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, as the case may be; to the Recorder, and to the Secretary of the House of Bishops, who shall deposit and preserve such notice among the archives of the House. The notice shall specify under what Canon the said Minister has been suspended or deposed.

Bishop may pronounce lesser sentence.

Bishop may suspend after conviction.

CANON 41.

Of the Remission or Modification of Judicial Sentences.

§ I. The House of Bishops may remit and terminate any judicial sentence which may have been imposed upon a Bishop, or modify the same so far as to designate a precise period of time, or other specific contingency, on the occurrence of which such sentence shall utterly cease, and be of no further force or effect; *Provided*, that no such remission or modification shall be made except at a meeting of the House of Bishops, during the session of some General Convention, or at

In case of a Bishop.

Proviso.

CANON 41.

a special meeting of the said House, which shall be convened by the Presiding Bishop on the application of any five Bishops, three months' notice, in writing, of the time, place and object of the meeting being given to each Bishop; *Provided*, also, that such remission or modification be assented to by not less than a majority of the whole number entitled at the time to seats in the House of Bishops; and *Provided*, that nothing herein shall be construed to repeal or alter the provisions of Canon 40.

In case of
another
Minister.

§ II. A Bishop of this Church may, for reasons which he shall deem sufficient, remit and terminate any sentence of deposition pronounced in his jurisdiction upon a Minister; but he shall exercise this power only upon the following conditions:

(a) That he shall act with the advice and consent of two-thirds of all the members of the Standing Committee.

(b) That he shall submit his proposed action, with his reasons therefor, to the judgment of five of the Bishops of this Church, whose Diocese or Missionary Districts are nearest to his own, and shall receive in writing, from at least four of the said Bishops, their approval of the said remission, and their consent thereto.

(c) That before remitting such sentence, he shall require the person to be restored to the Ministry to subscribe to the declaration required in Article VIII. of the Constitution.

The case of
one deposed
for abandon-
ing the com-
munion of
the Church.

§ III. In case such person was deposed for abandoning the communion of this Church, or, having been deposed by reason of his renunciation of the Ministry of this Church, or for other cause, he have also abandoned its communion, the Bishop before granting such remission, shall be satisfied

CANON 42.

that such person has lived in lay communion with this church for three years next preceding his application for such remission.

§ IV. In case the person applying for such remission shall be domiciled beyond the Diocese or Missionary District in which he was deposed, the Bishop, before granting such remission, shall be furnished with written evidence of the approval of such application by the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District in which such person is domiciled.

If residing out of the Diocese, his application to have the approval of the Ecclesiastical Authority where he lives.

§ V. Whenever a Bishop shall remit and terminate any sentence of deposition, he shall, without delay, give due notice thereof under his own hand, sending said notice in a sealed envelope to the Ecclesiastical Authority of every Diocese and Missionary District of this Church and to the Recorder, giving, with the full name of the person restored, the date of the deposition and the Order of the Ministry to which he is restored.

Bishop to give notice of remission of sentence.

CANON 42.

Of the Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation.

§ I. A Rector may not resign his Parish without the consent of the said Parish, or its Vestry, or its Trustees, whichever may be authorized to act in the premises, nor may any Rector or Minister canonically or lawfully elected and in charge of any Parish be removed therefrom by said Parish, Vestry, or Trustees, against his will, except as hereinafter provided.

Rector not to resign without consent of Vestry, nor to be removed against his will.

§ II. If for any urgent reason a Rector or Minister as aforesaid, or the Parish committed to his charge, its Vestry or Trustees, shall desire a separation and dissolution of the pastoral relation, and the

Mode of settling differences.

parties be not agreed respecting such separation and dissolution, notice in writing may be given by either party to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese or Missionary District. The Bishop, in case the difference be not settled by his godly judgment, or if he decline to consider the case without counsel, may ask the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese or of the Council of Advice of the Missionary District, and, proceeding with its aid and counsel, shall be the ultimate arbiter and judge. If the Diocese or Missionary District be vacant, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall select a Bishop of an adjacent Diocese or Missionary District to act as the Bishop, and with like force and effect. The judgment shall be either that the pastoral relation between the parties shall cease and determine at a time and upon terms therein specified, or that the said relation shall not be terminated; and it shall be the duty of both parties to submit to and abide by such judgment. In the event of either party refusing to abide by such judgment, the penalty for such refusal and the further proceedings in the case shall be those provided by the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese or Missionary District in which such Parish is situated.

Dissolution of pastoral relation to be recorded by Secretary of Convention.

§ III. In case of the regular and canonical dissolution of the connection between a Rector or Minister and his Parish, under this Canon, the Ecclesiastical Authority shall direct the Secretary of the Convention to record the same.

This Canon not to apply in Diocese or Missionary District where other provision is made.

§ IV. This Canon shall not apply in any Diocese or Missionary District which has made, or shall hereafter make, provision by Canon upon this subject, nor in contravention of any right of any Rector, Minister, Parish, Congregation, or Vestry under the law of the Civil Authority.

CANON 43.

Of the Solemnization of Matrimony.

§ I. Ministers of this Church shall be careful to secure the observance of the law of the State governing the civil contract of marriage in the place where the service shall be performed.

Legal requirements.

§ II. [i.] No Minister shall solemnize a marriage except in the presence of at least two witnesses.

Presence of witnesses required.

[ii.] Every Minister shall without delay formally record in the proper register the name, age and residence of each party. Such record shall be signed by the Minister who solemnizes the marriage, and, if practicable, by the married parties, and by at least two witnesses of the marriage.

Marriages to be recorded in Register.

§ III. No Minister, knowingly after due inquiry, shall solemnize the marriage of any person who has been or is the husband or the wife of any other person then living, from whom he or she has been divorced for any cause arising after marriage. Nor shall it be lawful for any member of this Church to enter upon a marriage when either of the contracting parties is the husband or the wife of any other person then living from whom he or she has been divorced for any cause arising after marriage. But this Canon shall not be held to apply to the innocent party in a divorce for adultery; *Provided*, that before the application for such remarriage a period of not less than one year shall have elapsed, after the granting of such divorce; and that satisfactory evidence touching the facts in the case, including a copy of the Court's Decree, and Record, if practicable, with proof that the defendant was personally served or appeared in the action, be laid before the Ecclesiastical Authority, and such Ecclesiastical Authority, having taken legal advice thereon,

Marriage of a divorced person is prohibited.

Exception.
Proviso.

CANON 44.

Minister may decline to officiate.

Reference of doubtful cases to the Bishop before admission to the Sacraments.

Proviso.

shall have declared in writing that in his judgment the case of the applicant conforms to the requirements of this Canon; and *Provided, further*, that it shall be within the discretion of any Minister to decline to solemnize any marriage.

§ IV. If any Minister of this Church shall have reasonable cause to doubt whether a person desirous of being admitted to Holy Baptism, or to Confirmation, or to the Holy Communion, has been married otherwise than as the Word of God and discipline of his Church allow, such Minister, before receiving such person to these ordinances, shall refer the case to the Bishop for his godly judgment thereupon; *Provided, however*, that no Minister, shall in any case refuse these ordinances to a penitent person in imminent danger of death.

CANON 44.

Of Regulations Respecting the Laity.

Removal of communicants.

§ I. [i.] A communicant in good standing, removing from one Parish or Congregation to another, shall be entitled to receive and shall procure from the Rector or Minister of the Parish or Congregation of his or her last residence, or, if there be no Rector or Minister, from one of the Wardens, a certificate stating that he or she is duly registered or enrolled as a communicant in the Parish or Congregation from which he or she desires to be transferred, and the Rector or Minister or Warden of the Parish or Congregation to which such communicant may remove shall enroll him or her as a communicant when such certificate is presented, or, on failure to produce such certificate through no fault of such communicant,

CANON 44.

upon other evidence of his or her being such a communicant, sufficient in the judgment of said Rector or Minister. Notice of such enrolment in such Parish or Congregation to which such communicant shall have removed, shall be sent by the Rector or Minister thereof to the Rector of the Parish from which the communicant is removed.

[ii.] Any communicant of any Church in communion with this Church, shall be entitled to the benefit of this Section so far as the same can be made applicable.

[iii.] It shall be the duty of the Rector, or Minister of every Parish or Congregation, learning of the removal of any member of his Parish or Congregation to another Cure, without having secured a letter of transfer, as herein provided, to transmit to the Minister of such Cure a letter of advice informing him thereof.

Repulsion of
communicants.

§ II. When a person to whom the Sacraments of the Church shall have been refused, or who has been repelled from the Holy Communion under the Rubrics, shall lodge a complaint with the Bishop, it shall be the duty of the Bishop, unless he see fit to require the person to be admitted or restored because of the insufficiency of the cause assigned by the Minister, to institute such an inquiry as may be directed by the Canons of the Diocese or Missionary District, and should no such Canon exist, the Bishop shall proceed according to such principles of law and equity as will insure an impartial decision, but no Minister of this Church shall be required to admit to the Sacraments a person so refused or repelled, without the written direction of the Bishop.

The Sacraments shall not be refused in any case to a penitent person at the point to die.

CANON 45.

Of Translations of the Bible.

Versions
authorized to
be read in
Church.

The Lessons at Morning and Evening Prayer shall be read from the translation of the Holy Scriptures, commonly known as the King James or Authorized Version (which is the Standard Bible of this Church), including the Marginal Readings authorized for use by the General Convention of 1901, or from the translation commonly known as the Revised Version, either in its English or its American form.

CANON 46.

Of the Standard Book of Common Prayer.

What the
Standard is.

§ I. The copy of the Book of Common Prayer and Administration of the Sacraments and other Rites and Ceremonies of the Church, according to the Use of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, together with the Psalter or Psalms of David, the Form of Making, Ordaining, and Consecrating Bishops, Priests and Deacons, the Form of Consecration of a Church or Chapel, and an Office of Institution of Ministers, and Articles of Religion, accepted by the General Convention of this Church, in the year of our Lord, 1892, and authenticated by the signatures of the Presiding Officers and Secretaries of the two Houses of General Convention, and by the signatures of the members of the Joint Committee charged with the duty of preparing and submitting to the Convention a Standard Prayer Book, is hereby declared to be the Standard Book of Common Prayer of this Church.

All copies to
conform to it.

§ II. All copies of the Book of Common Prayer to be hereafter made and published shall conform to this standard, and shall agree therewith in paging, and, as far as it is possible, in all other matters of typographical arrangement, except that the Rubrics

may be printed either in red or black, and that page numbers shall be set against the several headings in the Table of Contents. The requirement of uniformity in paging shall apply only to that portion of the book which begins with the Order for the Daily Morning Prayer, and ends with the Psalter, and shall not extend to editions smaller than those known as 32mo, or to editions noted for music.

§ III. In case any typographical inaccuracy shall be found in the Standard Book of Common Prayer, its correction may be ordered by a joint resolution of any General Convention, and notice of such correction shall be communicated by the Custodian to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese of this Church, and to actual publishers of the Book of Common Prayer.

How inaccuracies may be corrected.

§ IV. Folio copies of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, duly authenticated, as in the case of the Standard Book, shall be sent to the Ecclesiastical Authority of each Diocese and Missionary District in trust for the use thereof, and for reference and appeal in questions as to the authorized formularies of this Church.

Copies of Standard to be sent to Dioceses.

§ V. No copy or edition of the Book of Common Prayer shall be made, printed, published, or used as of authority in this Church, unless it contain the authorization of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer, certifying that he or some person appointed by him has compared the said copy or edition with the said Standard, or a certified copy thereof, and that it conforms thereto.

All editions must be authorized.

§ VI. The appointment of the Custodian of the Standard Book of Common Prayer shall be made by a nomination of the House of Bishops, confirmed by the House of Deputies. He shall hold office until his successor is appointed, and any vacancy occurring

Appointment of Custodian.

during the recess of the General Convention may be provisionally filled by the appointment of the Presiding Bishop. It shall be the duty of the Ecclesiastical Authority of any Diocese or Missionary District in which any unauthorized edition of the Book of Common Prayer, or any part or parts thereof, shall be published or circulated, to give public notice that the said edition is not of authority in this Church.

CANON 47.

Of the Authorization of Special Forms of Service.

When special forms may be authorized for congregation worshipping in a foreign language.

In any Congregation, worshipping in other than the English language, which shall have placed itself under the oversight of a Bishop of this Church, it shall be lawful to use a form of service in such language; *Provided*, that such form of service shall have previously been approved by the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, until such time as an authorized edition of the Book of Common Prayer in such language shall be set forth by the authority of the General Convention; and *Provided, further*, that no Bishop shall license any such form of service until he shall first have been satisfied that the same is in accordance with the doctrine and worship of this Church; nor in any case shall such form of service be used for the ordination or consecration of Bishops, Priests, or Deacons.

CANON 48.

Of the Due Celebration of Sundays.

The Lord's Day to be observed.

All persons within this Church shall celebrate and keep the Lord's Day, commonly called Sunday, by regular participation in the public worship of the Church, by hearing the Word of God read and taught, and by other acts of devotion and works of charity, using all godly and sober conversation.

CANON 49.

Of the Music of the Church.

It shall be the duty of every Minister to appoint for use in his Congregation hymns or anthems from those authorized by the Rubric, and, with such assistance as he may see fit to employ from persons skilled in music, to give order concerning the tunes to be sung in his Church. It shall be his especial duty to suppress all light and unseemly music, and all irreverence in the performance.

Hymns, etc.,
to be
appointed.

CANON 50.

Of the Consecration of Churches.

§ I. No Church or Chapel shall be consecrated until the Bishop shall have been sufficiently certified that the building and the ground on which it is erected have been fully paid for, and are free from lien or other encumbrance; and also that such building and ground are secured from the danger of alienation, either in whole or in part, from those who profess and practice the Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, except in the cases provided in §§ II. and III. of this Canon.

No Church to
be consecrated
until fully
paid for.

§ II. It shall not be lawful for any Vestry, Trustees, or other body authorized by laws of any State or Territory to hold property for any Diocese, Parish, or Congregation, to encumber or alienate any consecrated Church or Chapel, or any Church or Chapel which has been used solely for Divine Service, belonging to the Parish or Congregation which they represent, without the previous consent of the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

Vestry not to
encumber or
alienate without
consent
of Bishop and
Standing
Committee.

CANON 51.

No Church to be taken down or applied to any common uses without same consent.

§ III. No consecrated Church or Chapel shall be removed, taken down, or otherwise disposed of for any worldly or common use, without the previous consent of the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee of the Diocese.

CANON 51.

Of the General Convention.

Of the organizing of the House of Deputies.

§ I. [i.] At the time and place appointed for the meeting of the General Convention, the Secretary of the House of Deputies, or, in his absence, one of the Assistant Secretaries, in the order of their appointment, or, in the absence of all, the person appointed as hereinafter provided by the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the General Convention is to meet, shall call to order the members present, and record the names of those whose testimonials, in due form, shall have been presented to him, which record shall be *prima facie* evidence that the persons whose names are therein recorded are entitled to seats. If there be a quorum present, by the record, the Secretary shall so declare, and the House shall proceed to organize by the election by ballot of a President from the members of the House, and of a Secretary, and a majority of all the votes cast shall be necessary to an election. As soon as a President and Secretary have been elected, a committee shall be appointed to wait upon the House of Bishops, and inform them of the organization of the House of Deputies, and of its readiness to proceed to business.

Testimonials of Deputies and Diocesan Journals to be sent to the Secretary.

[ii.] In order to aid the Secretary in preparing the record specified in clause [i.], it shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese to forward to him, as soon as may be practicable,

a copy of the latest Journal of the Diocesan Convention, together with a certified copy of the testimonials of members aforesaid. He shall also forward a duplicate copy of such testimonials to the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the General Convention is next to meet.

[iii.] The Secretary shall keep full minutes of the proceedings of the House; record them, with all reports, in a book provided for that purpose; preserve the Journals and Records of the House; deliver them to the Registrar, as hereinafter provided, and perform such other duties as may be directed by the House. He may, with the approval of the House, appoint Assistant Secretaries, and the Secretary and Assistant Secretaries shall continue in office until the organization of the next General Convention, and until their successors be chosen. If, during the recess of the General Convention, a vacancy should occur in the office of Secretary, the duties thereof shall devolve upon the senior Assistant Secretary; or, if there be none, a Secretary shall be appointed by the Standing Committee of the Diocese in which the General Convention is next to meet.

Secretary to keep minutes, etc.

Appointment of Secretary in case of vacancy during recess.

[iv.] It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the House of Deputies, whenever any alteration of the Book of Common Prayer or of the Constitution is proposed, or any other subject submitted to the consideration of the several Diocesan Conventions, to give notice thereof to the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Church in every Diocese and Missionary District, as well as to the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese, and written evidence that the foregoing requirement has been complied with shall be presented by him to the General Convention at its next Session. All such notices shall be sent by registered mail, return receipts being required. He

Notices of Amendments to the Constitution and of the Book of Common Prayer.

shall notify each Diocesan Secretary that it is his duty to make known such proposed alterations of the Book of Common Prayer, and of the Constitution, and such other subjects, to the Convention of his Diocese at its next meeting, and to certify to the Secretary of the House of Deputies that such action has been taken by him.

Secretary and Treasurer entitled to seats not votes.

[v.] The Secretary of the House of Deputies and the Treasurer of the General Convention shall be entitled to seats upon the floor of the House, and, with the consent of the President, they may speak on the subjects of their respective offices.

Rules and Orders of the House of Deputies.

[vi.] At the meetings of the House of Deputies the Rules and Orders of the previous meeting shall be in force until they are amended or repealed by the House.

Special meetings.

§ II. [i.] The right of calling special meetings of the General Convention shall be vested in the Bishops. The Presiding Bishop shall issue the summons for such meetings, designating the time and place thereof, with the consent, or on the requisition, of a majority of the Bishops, expressed to him in writing.

Deputies to special Conventions.

[ii.] The Deputies elected to the preceding General Convention shall be the Deputies at such special meetings of the General Convention, except in those cases in which other Deputies shall have been chosen in the meantime by any of the Diocesan Conventions, and then such other Deputies shall represent in the special meeting of the General Convention the Church of the Diocese in which they have been chosen.

Vacancies, how supplied.

[iii.] Any vacancy in the representation of any Diocese caused by the death, absence or inability of any Deputy, shall be supplied either temporarily or

permanently in such manner as shall be prescribed by the Diocese, or, in the absence of any such provision, by appointment by the Ecclesiastical Authority of the Diocese. During such periods as shall be stated in the certificate issued to him by the appointing power, the Provisional Deputy so appointed shall possess and shall be entitled to exercise the power and authority of the Deputy in place of whom he shall have been designated.

Provisional
Deputies.

§ III. [i.] The House of Deputies, upon the nomination of the House of Bishops, shall elect a Presbyter, to be known as the Registrar of the General Convention, whose duty it shall be to receive all Journals, files, papers, reports and other documents or articles that are, or shall become, the property of either House of the General Convention; to arrange, label, index, and put them in order, and to provide for the safe keeping of the same in some fire-proof, accessible place of deposit, and to hold the same under such regulations as the General Convention may, from time to time, provide.

Registrar to
keep papers.

[ii.] It shall also be the duty of the said Registrar to procure a suitable book, and to enter therein the record of the ordinations and consecrations of all the Bishops of this Church, designating accurately the time and place of the same, with the names of the consecrating Bishops, and of others present and assisting; to have the same authenticated in the fullest manner practicable; and to take care for the similar record and authentication of all future ordinations and consecrations of Bishops in this Church. Due notice of the time and place of such ordinations and consecrations shall be given by the Presiding Bishop to the Registrar; and thereupon it shall be his duty to attend such ordinations and consecrations, either in person or by Deputy.

Registrar to
keep records
of consecra-
tions.

CANON 51.

Registrar
to prepare
Letters of
Consecration.

[iii.] He shall prepare, in such form as the House of Bishops shall prescribe the Letters of Ordination and Consecration in duplicate; and he shall have the same immediately signed and sealed by the ordaining and consecrating Bishops, and by such other Bishops assisting as may be practicable; and he shall deliver to the newly consecrated Bishop one of the said Letters, and shall carefully file the other among the papers in his custody, and make a minute thereof in his book of record.

Historiographer.

[iv.] The Registrar shall also be Historiographer, unless in any case the House of Bishops shall make a separate nomination; and in this event the House of Deputies shall confirm the nomination.

Expenses of
Registrar.

[v.] The necessary expenses incurred under this Section shall be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention.

Journals and
papers to be
delivered to
Registrar.

[vi.] It shall be the duty of the Secretaries of both Houses, within six months after the adjournment of the General Convention, to deliver to the Registrar the manuscript minutes of the proceedings of both Houses, together with the Journals, files, papers, reports, and all other documents of either House. The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall also deliver to the Registrar, when not otherwise expressly directed, all the Journals, files, papers, reports, and other documents specified in Canon 52. The Secretaries shall require the Registrar to give them receipts for the Journals and other papers delivered to him.

Appointment
of Registrar
in case of
vacancy
during recess.

[vii.] In the case of a vacancy in the office of Registrar, the Presiding Bishop shall appoint a Registrar, who shall hold office until the next General Convention.

Recorder, his
duties.

§ IV. [i.] The House of Deputies, upon nomination of the House of Bishops, shall elect a Presbyter,

to be known as the Recorder, whose duty it shall be to continue the List of Ordinations and keep a List of the Clergy in regular standing, corrected to the first day of September, in each year, and furnish a certified copy of the same to any applicant at his expense.

[ii.] It shall be the duty of the Secretary of every Diocese, Missionary District and the Convocation of American Churches in Europe, to forward to the Recorder on or before the first day of September in each and every year a report giving (1) the names of the Clergy canonically resident therein on the fifteenth day of June in that year with their several charges, etc.; (2) the names of the Clergy licensed by the Bishop to officiate, but not yet transferred; (3) the names of all persons connected with the Diocese, District or Convocation who have been ordered Deacons or Priests during the preceding year, with the date and place of ordination and the name of the Bishop ordaining; (4) the names of the Clergy of the Diocese, District or Convocation, who have died during the year, with the date and place of death; (5) the names of the Clergy who have been received during the year, with the date of their reception and the name of the Diocese, District or Convocation from which received, and, in the case of Clergy not received from a Diocese, District or Convocation of this Church, the date and place of ordination and the name of the Bishop ordaining; (6) the names of the Clergy who have been transferred during the year, with the dates of the Letters Dimissory and of their acceptance, and the name of the Diocese, District, or Convocation to which transferred; (7) the names of the Clergy who have been suspended during the year, with the date and ground of suspension; (8) the names of the Clergy who have

Data and
Statistics to
be sent to
Recorder.

been deposed during the year, with the date, place and ground of deposition; (9) the names of Deaconesses canonically resident on the fifteenth day of June in that year. The Recorder shall not give out for publication the grounds of suspension and deposition.

[iii.] The necessary expenses incurred under this Section by the Recorder, shall be paid by the Treasurer of the General Convention.

[iv.] In case of a vacancy in the office of Recorder, the Presiding Bishop shall appoint a Recorder, who shall hold office until the next General Convention.

Treasurer,
his duties.

§ V. At every triennial meeting of the General Convention a Treasurer shall be chosen, who shall remain in office until the next stated Convention, and until a successor be appointed. It shall be his duty to receive and disburse all moneys collected under the authority of the Convention, and of which the collection and disbursement shall not otherwise be prescribed; and to invest, from time to time, such surplus funds as he may have on hand. His account shall be rendered triennially to the Convention, and shall be audited by a Committee acting under its authority. In case of a vacancy in the office, the Presiding Bishop and the last President of the House of Deputies shall appoint a Treasurer, who shall hold office until another appointment be made by the Convention.

Expenses of
General
Convention.

§ VI. In order that the contingent expenses of the General Convention may be defrayed, it shall be the duty of the several Diocesan Conventions to forward to the Treasurer of the General Convention, on the first Monday in September immediately preceding the meeting of the General Convention, three dollars for each Bishop, Presbyter, and Deacon

CANON 52.

canonically resident in such Diocese as recorded in the Journal of the General Convention last preceding. A new Diocese not recorded in the last Journal must furnish the Treasurer prior to the first of September as above stated, a list of Bishops, Priests, and Deacons canonically resident in such Diocese, and said list must be the same as furnished in their report to the House of Deputies.

CANON 52.

Of the Mode of Securing an Accurate View of the State of this Church.

§ I. It shall be the duty of every Minister of this Church in charge of a Parish or Congregation, or, if there be no Minister in charge, of the Churchwardens, or other proper officer, to prepare upon the blank form adopted by the General Convention a report for the year ending December 31st preceding, and to deliver the same on or before the first day of every annual Convention to the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District, or where there is no Bishop, to the presiding officer of the Convention. This report shall include the following information: (1) the number of baptisms, confirmations, marriages, and burials during the year; the total number of baptized persons and communicants at the time of the report; and for all purposes the number of members of the Church shall be deemed to be the number of baptized persons; (2) a summary of all receipts and expenditures, from whatever source derived, and for whatever purpose used; and (3) a statement of the property held by the Parish, whether real or personal, with an appraisal of its value, together with a statement of the indebtedness of the Parish, if any, and of the amount of insurance carried. And every Minister not in charge of any Parish or Congrega-

Ministers to
make annual
reports to
Bishop.

Information
to be
included.

tion shall also report his occasional services, and if there have been none, the causes or reasons which have prevented the same. And these reports, or such parts of them as the Bishop may deem proper, shall be entered in the Journal.

Secretaries of Conventions to forward Journals, etc., to Secretary of House of Deputies.

§ II. It shall be the duty of the Secretary of the Convention of every Diocese and of the Convocation of every Missionary District to forward to the Secretary of the House of Deputies immediately upon publication the Journals of the Convention of the Diocese or Convocation of the Missionary District, together with Episcopal charges, statements and such other papers as may show the State of the Church in his Diocese or Missionary District. It shall also be his duty to prepare, immediately after the adjournment of the Diocesan Convention or the Convocation of a Missionary District next preceding the regular meeting of every General Convention, and forward forthwith to the Secretary of the House of Deputies, upon the blank provided for that purpose, which shall conform to the reports required in the previous Section of this Canon, and shall give a condensed summary of the statistics contained in the Parochial reports and Bishop's statements, with information as to all institutions in any way connected with the Church within the Diocese or Missionary District, and also as to the condition of all invested funds and the amount of all contributions received and expended by the Bishops, or otherwise within the Diocese or District. The Secretary of the House of Deputies shall, as soon as may be, present these papers to the House, and a committee shall be appointed to prepare and present to the House a report on the State of the Church, which report, when agreed to by the said House, shall be sent to the House of Bishops.

Report on the state of the Church.

CANON 53.

Of Business Methods in Church Affairs.

§ I. The Fiscal year shall begin January 1st.

Fiscal year.

§ II. A permanent Board consisting of one Bishop, one Clergyman and three Laymen, shall be constituted under the name of the Board of Church Finance, to promote the establishment of a uniform system of Parochial and Diocesan finances and reports, and to devise and recommend such improvements in methods of conducting Church finances, and of securing statistical information as may be found by experience from time to time to be desirable. The members of the Board shall be appointed triennially, and vacancies occurring therein shall be filled by the Presidents of the two Houses.

Permanent Board constituted.

Duties thereof.

§ III. It shall be the duty of the custodians of all trust and permanent funds for Church purposes to deposit the same in trust with some Trust Company or Bank organized under the laws of the United States, or of a State, or with a corporation of the Diocese, such as an incorporated Board of Trustees, and a full and detailed statement of each fund shall be annually reported to the Diocesan Convention, or the District Convocation.

Deposit of Funds.

§ IV. All accounts, having to do with the receipt, and expenditure, or investments of money of all church organizations shall be audited at the close of each year by a certified public accountant; *Provided, however,* that if the amount of income for the year, as shown by the account shall be less than \$3,000, or if a certified public accountant is not available, the audit may be made by an accountant bookkeeper in no way connected with the subject matter of the account.

Audit of accounts.

CANON 54.

Diocesan
Finance
Committees.
Duties
thereof.

§ V. Each Diocese and Missionary District shall appoint at its next regular Convention or Convocation—provided one has not heretofore been appointed—and annually thereafter a Finance Committee for the following purposes:

[i.] To maintain general supervision of the financial affairs of the Diocese or District; to secure simplicity and accuracy in collection and disbursements of all funds, and co-operation between the various officers, trusts and boards of the Convention or District; for which purpose it shall establish its own rules and keep a record of its meetings, all of which shall be submitted annually to the Convention or Convocation.

To act as
Advisor.

[ii.] To act as advisor of the Bishop in financial matters; and, upon request, as advisor to individual parishes within the Diocese or District.

Adequate
Insurance.

[iii.] To see to it that adequate insurance is maintained upon all Church property and that the budget system be introduced into all Parishes.

[iv.] To perform such other duties relating to the business affairs of the Diocese or District as may be referred to it.

CANON 54.

Of Provinces.

How
constituted.

§ I. Subject to the proviso in Article VII. of the Constitution, the Dioceses and Missionary Districts of this Church shall be and are hereby united into Provinces as follows:

The First Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Maine, New Hampshire, Vermont, Massachusetts, Rhode Island and Connecticut.

The Second Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of New York and New Jersey, and the Missionary District of Porto Rico.

The Third Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, West Virginia and the Diocese of Washington.

The Fourth Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Tennessee and Kentucky.

The Fifth Province shall consist of the Dioceses within the States of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan and Wisconsin.

The Sixth Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Minnesota, Iowa, North Dakota, South Dakota, Nebraska, Montana, Wyoming and Colorado.

The Seventh Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Missouri, Arkansas, Texas, Kansas, Oklahoma and New Mexico.

The Eighth Province shall consist of the Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the States of Idaho, Utah, Washington, Oregon, Nevada, California, Arizona, the Territories of Alaska and Hawaii, and the Missionary District of the Philippine Islands.

§ II. When a new Diocese or Missionary District shall be created wholly within any Province, such new Diocese or Missionary District shall be included in such Province. In case a new Diocese or Missionary District shall embrace territory in two or more Provinces, it shall be included in and

In case new
Diocese or
Missionary
District be
created.

form a part of the Province wherein the greater number of Presbyters and Deacons in such new Diocese or Missionary District shall at the time of its creation be canonically resident. Whenever a new Diocese or Missionary District shall be formed of territory not before included in any Diocese or Missionary District, the General Convention shall designate the Province to which it shall be annexed.

§ III. For the purposes of the Province the Synodical rights and privileges of the several Dioceses and Missionary Districts within the Province shall be such as from time to time shall be determined by the Synod of the Province.

Provincial
Synod.

§ IV. There shall be in each Province a Synod consisting of a House of Bishops and a House of Deputies, which Houses shall sit and deliberate either separately or together.

Bishops have
seat and vote.

§ V. Every Bishop of this Church, having jurisdiction within the Province, every Bishop Coadjutor and Suffragan Bishop, and every Bishop whose episcopal work has been within the Province, but who by reason of advanced age or bodily infirmity has resigned, shall have a seat and vote in the House of Bishops of the Province.

§ VI. The President of each Province shall be one of the Bishops of the Province, elected by the Synod by the concurrent vote of the three orders and by a plurality in each order. He shall hold office for such term as the Synod may determine.

Representa-
tives of
Dioceses
and Districts.

§ VII. Each Diocese within the Province shall be entitled to representation in the Provincial House of Deputies by four Presbyters, canonically resident in the Diocese, and four Laymen, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Diocese, but the Provincial Synod, by Ord-

nance, may increase the representation to not more than six in each order. Each Province may determine the qualifications of its Deputies and the manner in which they shall be chosen. Each Missionary District within the Province shall be entitled to representation in the Provincial House of Deputies by two Presbyters, canonically resident in the District, and by two Laymen, communicants of this Church, having domicile in the Missionary District, but the Provincial Synod, by Ordinance, may increase the representation to not more than three in each order. Each Missionary District shall determine the manner in which its Deputies shall be chosen.

§ VIII. The Provincial Synod, when duly organized, shall have power (1) to enact Ordinances for its own regulation and government; (2) to elect the judges of the Provincial Court of Review; (3) to create by Ordinance a Provincial Council with power to administer and carry on such Missionary, Educational and Social work of the Church in the Province, as may be committed to it by the General Convention or by the Presiding Bishop and the National Council; (4) to perform such other duties as may be committed to it by the General Convention; (5) to deal with all matters within the Province; *Provided, however*, that no Provincial Synod shall have power to regulate or control the internal policy or affairs of any constituent Diocese or Missionary District, and *Provided, further*, that all actions and proceedings of the Synod shall be subject to and in conformity with the provision of the Constitution and Canons for the government of this Church.

Powers of.

§ IX. Whenever the General Convention shall refer any subject to the Provincial Synods, or any of them, for their consideration, it shall be the

To consider
subjects
referred by
General
Convention.

CANON 55.

duty of such Synods to consider the subject or subjects so referred to them at the first meeting of the Synod held after the adjournment of the General Convention, and to report their action and judgment in the matter to the Secretary of the House of Bishops and to the Secretary of the House of Deputies at least six months before the date of the meeting of the next General Convention.

CANON 55.

Of Standing Committees.

Meetings.

§ I. In every Diocese the Standing Committee shall elect from their own body a President and a Secretary. They may meet in conformity with their own rules from time to time, and shall keep a record of their proceedings; and the President may summon a special meeting whenever he may deem it necessary. They shall be summoned on the requisition of the Bishop, whenever he shall desire their advice; and they may meet of their own accord and agreeably to their own rules when they may be disposed to advise the Bishop.

Quorum.

§ II. In all cases in which a Canon of the General Convention directs a duty to be performed, or a power to be exercised, by a Standing Committee, or by the Clerical members thereof, or by any other body consisting of several members, a majority of the said members, the whole having been duly cited to meet, shall be a quorum; and a majority of the quorum so convened shall be competent to act, unless the contrary is expressly required by the Canon.

Majority of
a quorum
competent
to act.

Procedure
as to
Ecclesiastical
Authority
in case of
disability of
the Bishop.

§ III. When it is certified to the Presiding Bishop by at least three reputable physicians who shall have examined the case, that the Bishop of any Diocese is incapable of authorizing the Bishop

CANON 56.

Coadjutor, if there be one, or a Suffragan Bishop, if there be one, or the Standing Committee, to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority, then upon the advice of five Bishops of the neighboring Dioceses, to be selected by the Presiding Bishop, the Bishop Coadjutor, if there be one, or a Suffragan Bishop, if there be one, and if the Constitution and Canons of the Diocese so provide, or the Standing Committee, shall be declared by the Presiding Bishop to be the Ecclesiastical Authority for all purposes set forth in these Canons, and shall retain such authority until such time as, acting upon a like certificate, the Presiding Bishop shall declare the said Bishop competent to perform his official duties.

CANON 56.

Of New Dioceses.

§ I. Whenever a new Diocese shall be formed within the limits of any Diocese, or by the junction of two or more Dioceses, or parts of Dioceses, or in a Missionary District, and such action shall have been ratified by the General Convention, the Bishop of the Diocese or Missionary District within the limits of which a Diocese is formed, or in case of the junction of two or more Dioceses or Missionary Districts, or parts of Dioceses or Missionary Districts, the senior Bishop by consecration shall thereupon call the Primary Convention of the new Diocese, for the purpose of enabling to organize, and shall fix the time and place of holding the same, such place being within the territorial limits of the new Diocese.

Primary
Convention.

§ II. In case there should be no Bishop who can call such Primary Convention, pursuant to the foregoing provisions, then the duty of calling such Convention for the purpose of organizing and of fixing the time and place of its meeting, shall be vested in

How called
when there is
no Bishop.

the Standing Committee of the Diocese or Council of Advice of the Missionary District within the limits of which the new one is erected, or in the Standing Committee or Council of Advice of the oldest of the Dioceses or Missionary Districts by the junction of which, or of parts of which, the new Diocese may be formed. And such Standing Committee, or Council of Advice, shall make the call immediately after ratification of the General Convention.

In case of
division of
existing
Diocese.

§ III. Whenever one Diocese is about to be divided into two Dioceses, the Convention of such Diocese shall declare which portion thereof is to be the new Diocese, and shall make the same known to the General Convention before the ratification of such division.

How admitted,
into union
with General
Convention.

§ IV. Whenever a new Diocese shall have organized in Primary Convention in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution and Canons in such case made and provided, and in the manner prescribed in the previous sections of this Canon, and shall have chosen a name and acceded to the Constitution of the General Convention in accordance with Article V., Section 1 of the Constitution, and shall have laid before the General Convention certified copies of the Constitution adopted at its Primary Convention, and the proceedings preparatory to the formation of the proposed new Diocese, such new Diocese shall thereupon be admitted into union with the General Convention.

Convocation
may elect
Bishop and
Deputies.

§ V. The Convocation of a Missionary District at the time of its organization as a Diocese, shall be entitled to elect Deputies to the succeeding General Convention, and also to elect a Bishop, if the Missionary Bishop in charge of such District shall elect not to become the Bishop of said Diocese.

CANON 57.

Of Parishes and Congregations.

§ I. Every Congregation of this Church shall belong to the Church in the Diocese or Missionary District in which its place of worship is situated; and no Minister having a Parish or Cure in more than one jurisdiction shall have a seat in the Convention of any jurisdiction other than that in which he has canonical residence.

Congregation to belong to Diocese where its place of worship is situated.

No Minister shall have a seat in more than one Convention.

§ II. [i.] The ascertainment and defining of the boundaries of existing Parishes or Parochial Cures, as well as the establishment of a new Parish or Congregation, and the formation of a new Parish within the limits of any other Parish, is left to the action of the several Diocesan Conventions.

Parish boundaries.

[ii.] Until a Canon or other regulation of a Diocesan Convention shall have been adopted, the formation of new Parishes, or the establishment of new Parishes or Congregations within the limits of existing Parishes, shall be vested in the Bishop of the Diocese, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee thereof, and, in case of there being no Bishop, in the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Formation of new Parish within limits of existing Parish.

§ III. [i.] Where Parish boundaries are not defined by law, or settled by Diocesan Authority under Section II. of this Canon, or are not otherwise settled, they shall be defined by the civil divisions of the State as follows:

Parish boundaries, when not defined by Diocesan Conventions.

Parochial boundaries shall be the limits as fixed by law, of a village, town, township, incorporated borough, city, or of some division of any such civil district, which may be recognized by the Bishop, acting with the advice and consent of the Standing Committee, as constituting the boundaries of a Parish.

What is to constitute Parochial Cure.

[ii.] If there be but one Church or Congregation within the limits of such village, town, township, borough, city, or such division of a civil district, as herein provided, the same shall be deemed the Parochial Cure of the Minister having charge thereof. If there be two or more Churches or Congregations therein, it shall be deemed the Cure of the Ministers thereof.

Not to affect legal rights.

[iii.] This Canon shall not affect the legal rights of property of any Parish or Congregation.

Congregations in foreign lands.

§ IV. [i.] It shall be lawful, under the conditions hereinafter stated, to organize a Congregation in any foreign land, other than Great Britain and Ireland, and the colonies and dependencies thereof, and not within the jurisdiction of any Missionary Bishop of this Church.

Who may officiate temporarily.

[ii.] The Bishop in charge of such Congregations, and the Council of Advice hereinafter provided for, may authorize any Presbyter of this Church to officiate temporarily at any place to be named by them within any such foreign land, upon being satisfied that it is expedient to establish at such place a Congregation of this Church.

Organization of a Congregation.

[iii.] Such Presbyter, after having publicly officiated at such place on four consecutive Sundays, may give notice, in the time of Divine Service, that a meeting of the male persons of full age and attending the services, will be held, at a time and place to be named by the Presbyter in charge, to organize the Congregation. The said meeting may proceed to effect an organization, subject to the approval of the said Bishop and Council of Advice and in conformity to such regulations as the said Council of Advice may provide.

Congregation to recognize Constitution and Canons.
150

[iv.] Before being taken under the direction of the General Convention of this Church, such Con-

gregation shall be required, in its Constitution, or Plan, or Articles of Organization, to recognize and accede to the Constitution, Canons, Doctrine, Discipline, and Worship of this Church, and to agree to submit to and obey such directions as may be, from time to time, received from the Bishop in charge and Council of Advice.

[v.] The desire of such Congregation to be taken under the direction of the General Convention shall be duly certified by the Minister, one Warden, and two Vestrymen or Trustees of said Congregation, duly elected.

Desire to be received by General Convention to be certified.

[vi.] Such certificate, and the Constitution, Plan, or Articles of Organization, shall be submitted to the General Convention, if it be in session, or to the Presiding Bishop at any other time; and in case the same are found satisfactory, the Secretary of the House of Deputies of the General Convention, under written instruction from the Presiding Bishop, shall thereupon place the name of the Congregation on the list of Congregations in foreign lands under the direction of the General Convention; and a certificate of the said official action shall be forwarded to and filed by the Registrar of this Church. Such Congregations are placed under the government and jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop.

How accepted.

[vii.] The Presiding Bishop, may from time to time, by written commission under his own signature and seal, assign to any other Bishop of this Church, having a seat and vote in the House of Bishops, the full charge of one or more of such Congregations, and the Ministers officiating therein, for such period of time as he may deem expedient, not exceeding three years; *Provided*, that should such term expire in a year during which a General Convention is to be held, prior to said Convention, the Commission

Presiding Bishop may assign jurisdiction.

may be extended until the adjournment of the Convention.

[viii.] Nothing in this Canon is to be construed as preventing the election of a Bishop to have charge of such Congregations under the provision of Canon 13.

Council of
Advice and
its functions.

[ix.] To aid the Presiding Bishop or the Bishop in charge of these foreign Churches, in administering the affairs of the same, and in settling such questions as may, by means of their peculiar situation, arise, a Council of Advice, consisting of four Clergymen and four Laymen, shall be constituted as follows, and shall act as a Council of Advice to the Bishop in charge of the foreign Churches. They shall be chosen annually, to serve until their successors are chosen, by a Convocation duly convened, of all the Clergy of the foreign Churches or Chapels, and of one Lay representative of each Church or Chapel, chosen by its Vestry or Committee. The Council of Advice shall be convened on the requisition of the Bishop whenever he may desire their advice, and they may meet of their own accord and agreeably to their own rules when they may wish to advise the Bishop. When a meeting is not practicable, the Bishop may ascertain their mind by letter.

It shall be lawful for the Presiding Bishop at any time to authorize by writing under his hand and seal the Council of Advice to act as the Ecclesiastical Authority.

Ministers
charged with
canonical
offence.

[x.] In case a Minister in charge of a Congregation in a foreign land shall be accused of any offence under the Canons of this Church, it shall be the duty of the Bishop in charge of such Congregation to summon the Council of Advice, and cause an inquiry to be instituted as to the truth of such accusation; and should there be reasonable grounds for

believing the same to be true, the said Bishop and the Council of Advice shall appoint a Commission, consisting of three Ministers and two Laymen, whose duty it shall be to meet in the place where the accused resides, and to obtain all the evidence in the case from the parties interested; they shall give to the accused all rights under the Canons of this Church which can be exercised in a foreign land. The judgment of the said Commission, solemnly made, shall then be sent to the Bishop in charge, and to the Presiding Bishop, and, if approved by them, shall be carried into effect; *Provided*, that no such Commission shall recommend any other discipline than admonition or removal from his charge of Minister of said Congregation. Should the result of the inquiry of the aforesaid Commission reveal evidence tending, in their judgment, to show that said Minister deserves a severer discipline, all the documents in the case shall be placed in the hands of the Presiding Bishop, who may proceed against the said Minister, as far as possible, according to the Canons of the General Convention, and the Canons of the Diocese of the Presiding Bishop.

[xi.] If there be a Congregation within the limits of any city in a foreign land, no new Congregation shall be established in that city, except with the consent of the Bishop in charge and the Council of Advice.

Formation
of new
Congregations.

[xii.] In cases of a difference between the Minister and a Congregation in a foreign land, the Bishop in charge shall duly examine the same, and the said Bishop shall, with the Council of Advice, have full power to settle and adjust such difference upon principles recognized in the Canons of the General Convention.

Differences
between
Minister and
Congregation.

[xiii.] No Minister shall be allowed to take charge of a Congregation in a foreign land, organized under

Ministers,
how
appointed.

this Canon, until he shall have been nominated by the Vestry thereof, or, if there be no Vestry, by the Council of Advice, and approved by the Bishop in charge, and when such appointment shall have been accepted by the Minister so appointed, he shall be transferred to the jurisdiction of the Presiding Bishop.

CANON 58.

Of Parish Vestries.

Regulations
left to State
or Diocesan
law.

§ I. In every Parish of this Church the number, mode of election, and term of office of Wardens and Vestrymen, with the qualifications of voters, shall be such as the State or Diocesan law may permit or require, and the Wardens and Vestrymen elected under such law shall hold office until their successors are elected and have qualified.

The agents
and legal
representa-
tives of the
Parish.

§ II. Except as provided by the law of the State or of the Diocese, the Vestry shall be agents and legal representatives of the Parish in all matters concerning its corporate property and the relations of the Parish to its Clergy.

The Rector
to preside.

§ III. Unless it conflict with the law as aforesaid, the Rector, when present, shall preside in all the meetings of the Vestry.

CANON 59.

Of the Church Pension Fund.

§ I. The Church Pension Fund, a corporation created by Chapter 97 of the Laws of 1914 of the State of New York is hereby authorized to establish and administer the pension system of this Church substantially in accordance with the principles adopted by the General Convention of 1913 (See Journal, pp. 290-319) and approved there-

after by the several Dioceses, with the view of providing for the clergy disabled by age or other infirmity and for the widows and minor children of deceased clergymen.

§ II. The General Convention at each triennial meeting (except in the year 1916) shall elect, on the nomination of a Joint Committee thereof, six persons to serve as Trustees of the Church Pension Fund for a term of nine years and until their successors shall have been elected and have qualified. At the General Convention of 1916, eighteen persons shall be so chosen, six for the term of three years, six for the term of six years, and six for the term of nine years.

Trustees, how
elected.

§ III. For the purpose of establishing and administering the pension system, the Church Pension Fund shall be entitled to receive and to use all net royalties arising from publications authorized by the General Convention, and to institute throughout the Church and in accordance with the Canons of the several Dioceses to levy upon and to collect from all parishes and congregations of the Church and any other societies or organizations in the Church which under the regulations of the Church Pension Fund shall elect to come into the pension system, assessments based upon the salaries of the clergymen employed by them respectively in the office and work of the Ministry.

Royalties.

Assessments.

§ IV. The pension system shall be so administered that no pension shall be allotted before there shall be in the hands of the Church Pension Fund, funds sufficient to meet such pension.

§ V. To every clergyman, who, at an age which the Church Pension Fund shall ascertain and determine to be the usual age of ordination, shall be

Minimum Pension.

Retiring allowance.

Maximum Pension.

Initial Reserve Fund.

Merger of General Clergy Relief Fund with Church Pension Fund.

ordained in this Church or received into this Church from another Church, and who shall remain in continuous service in the office and work of the Ministry in this Church, and in respect of whom the conditions of this Canon shall have been fulfilled, the Church Pension Fund shall make a retiring allowance of at least \$600 a year. In the case of a clergyman who at the time of his ordination or reception shall be older than such usual age of ordination, the Church Pension Fund shall determine his retiring allowance, upon fulfillment of the other conditions of this Canon, at a rate consistent with proper actuarial practices. Subject to the provisions of this Canon, the general principle shall be observed in allotting pensions that there be an actuarial relation between the several assessments and the several benefits, *Provided, however*, that the Board of Trustees shall have power to establish such maximum of annuities greater than \$2,000 as shall be agreeable to sound actuarial practice.

§ VI. An Initial Reserve Fund, to be derived from voluntary gifts, shall be administered by the Church Pension Fund so as to assure to the present clergy and their families such addition to the support to which they may become entitled on the basis of assessments authorized by this Canon as may bring their several allowances up to the scale herein established. The Church Pension Fund shall not begin to levy or to collect assessments or to pay pensions anywhere until such Initial Reserve Fund shall amount to \$5,000,000.

§ VII. The action of the Trustees of the General Clergy Relief Fund in accepting the provisions of Chapter 239 of the laws of 1915 of the State of New York, authorizing a merger with the

CANON 60.

Church Pension Fund, upon terms agreed upon between said two funds, is hereby approved. Any corporation, society or other organization which hitherto has administered clergy relief funds, may to such extent as may be compatible with its corporate powers and its existing obligations, and in so far as may be sanctioned in the case of diocesan societies by the respective Dioceses, merge with the Church Pension Fund, or if merger be impracticable, may establish by agreement with the Church Pension Fund the closest practicable system of co-operation with that fund. Nothing herein contained shall be construed to the prejudice of existing corporations or societies whose funds are derived from payments made by members thereof.

§ VIII. The General Convention reserves the power to alter or amend this Canon, but no such alteration or amendment shall be made until after the same shall have been communicated to the Trustees of the Church Pension Fund and such Trustees shall have had ample opportunity to be heard with respect thereto.

CANON 60.

Of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.

The Constitution of the said Society, which was incorporated by an act of the Legislature of the State of New York, as from time to time amended, is hereby amended and established so as to read as follows:

Constitution of The Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America as established in 1820, and since amended at various times.

CANON 60.

Name.

ARTICLE I. This organization shall be called the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America, and shall be considered as comprehending all persons who are members of the Church. Until a Presiding Bishop is elected in accordance with the Constitution the Presiding Bishop of the Church shall be the Honorary President of the Society.

Board of
Directors.

ARTICLE II. The National Council, as constituted by Canon, shall exercise all the powers of the Society, shall be its Board of Directors, and shall adopt by-laws for its government not inconsistent with the Constitution and Canons.

Officers.

ARTICLE III. The officers of the Society shall be a President, a Vice-President, a Secretary and a Treasurer. The President shall be the Presiding Bishop elected in accordance with the Constitution, and until such Presiding Bishop is so elected, the President of the National Council shall be *ex-officio* President of the Society. The Vice-President shall be the person who is the Vice-President of the National Council, and he shall have such powers and perform such duties as may be assigned to him by the by-laws. The Treasurer of the Society shall be elected by the General Convention, and shall hold office for three years and until his successor shall be elected and qualified. In the event of a vacancy in the office of Treasurer through death, resignation or disability, the Directors of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society shall appoint a Treasurer to fill such vacancy until the General Convention shall elect a Treasurer. The Secretary shall be the person who is the Secretary of the National Council. The Board of Directors may make by-laws to provide for the appointment of subordinate administrative officers. The tenure of office, compensation, powers and duties

CANON 61.

of the officers of the Society shall be such as are prescribed by the Canons and by the by-laws of the Society not inconsistent therewith.

ARTICLE IV. This Constitution of the Society may be altered or amended at any time by the General Convention of the Church. Amendment.

CANON 61.

Of the Presiding Bishop and the National Council.

§ I. [i.] The Presiding Bishop and the National Council as hereinafter constituted, shall have charge of the unification, development and prosecution of the Missionary, Educational, and Social work of the Church, of which work the Presiding Bishop shall be the executive and administrative head.

[ii.] Until the Presiding Bishop is elected in accordance with the Constitution, a Bishop shall be elected in like manner, to exercise the powers assigned by this Canon to the Presiding Bishop, who shall be, with his successors in office, *ex-officio*, the President of the Council. In case of the death or the resignation of the President of the Council, or his inability to act, the Council shall elect a Bishop of the Church to act as President until the next General Convention. President of Council.

§ II. [i.] The National Council, herein referred to as the Council, shall be composed of sixteen members elected triennially by the General Convention, of whom four shall be Bishops, four shall be Presbyters, and eight shall be Laymen; and of members elected by the Provincial Synods, each Synod having the right to elect one member at its last regular meeting prior to the triennial meeting of the General Convention, the President, Vice-Presi- National Council, How constituted.

CANON 61.

dent, and Treasurer of the Council shall be, *ex-officio*, members thereof.

At the General Convention of 1925, two Bishops, two Presbyters, and four Laymen shall be elected for three years, and two Bishops, two Presbyters and four Laymen for six years, and thereafter, members to be elected by each General Convention, shall be elected for terms of six years.

Terms of
Office.

[ii.] The term of office of the members of the Council, with the exception of the President, until 1925, shall be three years, commencing on the first day of January next after each regular triennial meeting of the General Convention, and they shall remain in office until their duly elected successors are entitled, respectively, to assume their offices. Should any vacancy occur through the death or resignation of a member elected by the General Convention, the Council shall fill such vacancy. Should any vacancy occur through the failure of any Provincial Synod to elect a member of the Council, or through the death, removal from the Province or resignation, of such member, the President of the Province shall appoint a member canonically resident in such Province, to serve until the Provincial Synod shall, by election, fill the vacancy.

Vacancies,
How filled.

Powers of
Council.

[iii.] The Council shall exercise the powers conferred upon it by Canon, and such further powers as may be designated by the General Convention, and between sessions of the General Convention may initiate and develop such new work as it may deem necessary. It may, subject to the provision of this Canon enact By-laws for its own government and the government of its several departments.

It shall also exercise all the powers of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, as provided by

Section I of Article II of Canon 60 and shall be the sole Custodian of all the records and property, both real and personal, thereof, including all income therefrom, and shall have power to disburse the money of said Society in accordance with the provisions of this Canon and the orders and budgets adopted or approved by the General Convention.

§ III. [i.] The Presiding Bishop shall appoint, subject to confirmation by the Council, a male communicant of the Church, either clerical or lay, to be Vice-President of the Council, who shall be a member of the Council and the Vice-Chairman of each of the Departments thereof, organized under the provisions of this Canon, and shall perform such other duties as may be assigned to him by the Presiding Bishop.

Vice-President

[ii.] The Council shall elect a Secretary and prescribe his duties.

Secretary.

§ IV. [i.] The Treasurer of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society shall, *ex-officio*, be the treasurer of the Council. He shall hold office for three years and until his successor is elected.

Treasurer.

[ii.] The Treasurer shall appoint, subject to confirmation by the Presiding Bishop and the Council, such assistants as may be necessary, to hold office during his pleasure, and until their successors are appointed and confirmed.

[iii.] The Treasurer and each Assistant Treasurer shall furnish bonds for the faithful performance of their respective duties, in such form and amount as the Council shall prescribe.

[iv.] The accounts of the office of the Treasurer shall be audited annually by a certified public accountant and approved by the Council.

[v.] In the event of a vacancy in the office of Treasurer, the Council shall appoint a Treasurer to act until the General Convention shall elect a Treasurer.

Executive
Departments.

§ V. [i.] The Council shall organize from its membership the following executive Departments and shall define their duties.

First: A Department of Missions and Church Extension.

Second: A Department of Religious Education.

Third: A Department of Christian Social Service.

Fourth: A Department of Finance.

Fifth: A Department of Publicity.

Sixth: A Field Department.

The Council shall have power to combine existing Departments and to organize and define the duties of such other Departments as the work may demand.

[ii.] Each Department may appoint, subject to confirmation by the Council, additional members, not exceeding twelve, who shall have seats and votes in the Department, but shall have no seat or vote in the Council. Women shall be eligible to appointment as such additional members.

Executive
and other
Secretaries.

[iii.] The Presiding Bishop shall be, *ex-officio*, a member and the chairman of each Department, and may appoint, subject to confirmation by the Council, an Executive Secretary for each Department, and such other secretaries as may be necessary, who shall perform such duties as the Department, subject to the approval of the Presiding Bishop, shall assign to them. Such secretaries shall hold office during the pleasure of the Presiding Bishop.

Department
Reports.

[iv.] Each Department shall, annually and at such other times as the Presiding Bishop or the Council

CANON 61.

may require, make full reports of its activities to the Presiding Bishop and to the Council.

§ VI. [i.] The Council shall meet with the Presiding Bishop at such place, and at such stated times, at least four times each year, as it, with his concurrence, shall appoint, and at such other times as it may be convened. The Council shall be convened at the written request of any nine members thereof.

Meetings.

[ii.] Nine elected members of the Council, with the President or Vice-President, shall constitute a quorum at any meeting of the Council; *Provided, however,* that any nine members of the Council shall constitute a quorum for the election of a President to fill a vacancy.

Quorum.

§ VII. [i.] The salaries of the President and all other officers of the Council and of all agents and employees of the Council, shall be fixed by the Council and paid by the Treasurer.

Salaries.

[ii.] The salary of each Bishop of a Missionary District shall be paid by the Treasurer. Such salary shall date from the Bishop's consecration or from the date of his translation, if he be already consecrated, and shall not be diminished without his consent while such Bishop remains in charge of a District; *Provided, however,* that all contributions made by a Missionary District for the support of its Bishop, shall be reported to the Treasurer, and thereupon the salary of such Missionary Bishop shall be reduced to the extent of such contribution. And *Provided further* that whenever the Council shall be satisfied that a Missionary District is able to pay its Bishop a salary equal to that paid by the Treasurer as aforesaid, the Council may, in its discretion, order the Treasurer to discontinue such payment, after six months notice given to the Council of Advice of such district.

Program,
Budgets and
Apportionment

§ VIII. [i.] The Council shall submit to the General Convention at each regular meeting thereof a program of its proposed activities for the ensuing triennium, including a detailed budget of that part of the program for which it proposes to make appropriation for the ensuing year, and estimated budgets for the two succeeding years. The Council shall also submit a plan for the apportionment to the respective Dioceses and Missionary Districts of the sum needed to execute the program. There shall be joint sessions of the two houses for the presentation of such program and such plan of apportionment; and thereafter consideration shall be given and appropriate action taken thereon by the General Convention. The Council shall have the power to expend all sums of money covered by the budget and estimated budgets approved by the General Convention and shall have power to undertake such other work provided for in the program approved by General Convention, or other work under the jurisdiction of the Council, the need for which may have arisen after the action of the General Convention, as, in the judgment of the Council, its income will warrant.

Notice of
allotted quotas
to be given.

[ii.] Upon the adoption by the General Convention of a program and plan of apportionment for the ensuing triennium, the Council shall formally advise each Diocese and Domestic Missionary District with respect to its proportionate part of the estimated expenditure involved in the execution of the program in accordance with the plan of apportionment adopted by the General Convention. Such quotas shall be determined by the Council upon an equitable basis.

[iii.] Each Diocese and District shall thereupon notify each Parish and Mission thereof of the amount of the quota allotted to such Diocese or District, and

the amount of such quota to be raised by each Parish or Mission. If the Diocese so determines, the quota allotted by the Diocese or District to each Parish or Mission shall be the combined quota for General and Diocesan work. Each Diocese and District and the Parishes and Missions thereof shall then take necessary steps to raise their respective quotas.

§ IX. [i.] Every Missionary Bishop, or in case of a vacancy, the Bishop in charge of the District, receiving aid from the Council, shall report at the close of each fiscal year to the Council, giving account of his work, of money received from all sources and disbursed for all purposes, and of the state of the Church in his District at the date of such report, all in such form as the Council may prescribe.

Bishops
receiving aid
to report to
Council.

[ii.] Every Bishop of a Diocese receiving aid from the Council shall report at the close of each fiscal year to the Council giving account of the work in his Diocese supported in whole or in part by the Council.

§ X. The Council, as soon as practicable after the close of each fiscal year, shall make and publish a full report of its work to the Church. Such report shall contain an itemized statement of all receipts and disbursements and a statement of all trust funds and other property of the Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society, and of all other trust funds and property in its possession or under its control. The Council shall make a like report including a detailed schedule of the salaries paid to all officers, agents and principal employees, to each General Convention.

Reports of
the Council.

§ XI. No person shall, under any power or authority delegated by this Canon, be appointed a Missionary, who is not, at the time, a Minister or a member of this Church, or of some Church in communion with this Church, in regular standing; *Pro-*

Eligibility as
Missionaries.

vided, however, that, at the request of the Bishop of a Diocese or Missionary District, other persons not so qualified may be employed for work not directly religious.

§ XII. This Canon shall take effect immediately and all Canons or parts of Canons inconsistent with the provisions of this Canon are hereby repealed.

CANON 62.

Of Repealed Canons.

Repeal of
repeal no
re-enactment.

Whenever there shall be a repealing clause in any Canon, and the said Canon shall be repealed, such repeal shall not be a re-enactment of the Canon or Canons repealed by the said repealing clause.

CANON 63.

Of the Enactment, Amendment, and Repeal of Canons.

Form of
altering
Canons.

§ I. In all cases of future enactment, the same, if by the way of amendment of an existing provision shall be in the following form: "Canon , Section , Clause , is hereby amended so as to read as follows." And if the enactment is of an additional Clause, Section, or Canon, it shall be designated as the next Canon or next Section, or next Clause of a Canon or Section; and if a Canon or Section or Clause be stricken out, the existing numbering shall be retained until a new edition of the Canons be directed, or until changed as in the next Section provided.

Who shall
certify
changes.

§ II. The Committee on Canons of each House of the General Convention shall, at the close of each regular meeting of the General Convention, appoint two of their number to certify the changes, if any, made in the Canons, including a correction of the

references made in any Canon to another, and to report the said certified copy of changes, with the proper arrangement thereof, to the Secretary, who shall print the same in the Journal.

CANON 64.

Of the Time of New Canons Taking Effect.

All Canons hereafter enacted, unless otherwise specially ordered, shall take effect on the first day of January following the adjournment of the General Convention at which they were made.

When Canons
to take effect.

CANON 65.

Of the Time of These Canons Taking Effect.

These Canons, except as otherwise provided, shall take effect on the first day of January, in the year of our Lord, 1905; from and after which day all other Canons of this Church are hereby and shall be deemed to be repealed; *Provided*, that such repeal shall not affect any case of a violation of existing Canons committed before that date; but such case shall be governed by the same law as if no such repeal had taken place.

When this
Code takes
effect.

Index to the Constitution and Canons

The references in italics are to the Constitution

	PAGE
Abandoning the work of the Ministry.....	119
Abandonment of the communion of this Church by a Bishop.....	117
Presbyter or Deacon.....	118
Absenting himself from his Diocese, Minister.....	119
Bishop	68
Accurate view of state of the Church.....	139
Address, Bishop to make annually.....	69
<i>Admission of Foreign Clergy</i>	13
<i>New Dioceses</i>	9
Ministers ordained by Bishops not in communion with this Church	52
Alienation of a consecrated Church.....	131
Almoner, when to be appointed.....	76
Alms and offerings for the poor.....	76
<i>Alterations or amendments of this Constitution</i>	15
Amenability of Ministers and citations.....	86
<i>Amendment of Constitution, how made</i>	15
<i>Or additions to Book of Common Prayer, how made</i>	14
Amendment, enactment and repeal of Canons.....	166
<i>Appeal, Court of</i>	13
Appeals to the Court for the review of the trial of a Bishop.....	104
Apportionments of National Council.....	164
Assessment of Dioceses.....	114, 138
Assessors, Lay	90
Assistant Minister, certificate of election of, to be sent to the Bishop.	74
Authorization of Special Forms of Service.....	130
Baptisms, register of, to be signed by officiant.....	77
Bible, Translations of.....	128
<i>Bishops, consecrated for foreign lands</i>	8
<i>Consecration of, age required, for</i>	6
<i>Consent to election of</i>	6
<i>Court for trial of</i>	13
<i>Declaration to be made by</i>	13
<i>Election of</i>	6
<i>Jurisdiction of</i>	7
<i>Resignation of</i>	8
<i>Suffragan</i>	7
<i>To pronounce sentence</i>	14
Bishops, Ordination and consecration of.....	54
Court for review of trial of.....	101
Disability of	146
Duties of	68
Episcopal acts by, who have resigned jurisdiction.....	72
May demand investigation.....	91
Mode of presenting, for trial.....	91

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

Bishops, Offences for which, may be tried.....	87
Power of, upon organization of a Diocese.....	61
Receiving aid, to report to National Council.....	165
Resignation of	71
Shall deliver at least once in three years, a charge to his Clergy	69
Visit each Church every three years.....	68
Trial of	95
<i>Bishop Coadjutor, and the rights of Diocesan.....</i>	10
<i>To have seat and vote in House of Bishops.....</i>	3
Bishops Coadjutor, may be elected.....	58
Grounds of election to be communicated, etc.....	58
Only one, in a Diocese.....	59
When, may act under Canons of Ordination....	46
For foreign lands, consecration of.....	65
Foreign Missionary	65, 72
Missionary, duties of.....	72
Eligible as Diocesan, Coadjutor or Suffragan..	61
How elected	59
May be transferred.....	60
Salary of, how paid.....	163
To make full reports.....	165
Not in communion with this Church, admission of Minis- ters ordained by	50
Bishop, Suffragan—See Suffragan Bishops.	
Board of Inquiry	92, 93, 101
<i>Book of Common Prayer; alterations of, or additions to, how made..</i>	14
Book of Common Prayer, Standard.....	128
Custodian of.....	129
Boundaries of Parishes	149
Budgets of National Council.....	164
Business methods in Church affairs.....	141
Candidates for Holy Orders.....	19, 27, 46
Examinations in Special Cases.....	33
Shall not be Deputy to General Convention.....	28
Sign certificates required by Canons of Ordination...	46
Canons, Amendment, enactment and appeal of.....	166
Changes in, how to be certified.....	166
No re-enactment	166
Time of new, taking effect.....	167
These, taking effect	167
Canons, Titles of	15, 16
Chaplains, Examining	35
Charges and Pastoral Letters.....	69, 76, 140
Church Advocates, appointment and duties of.....	91, 93, 98, 103
Expenses of	103
May have associates	98
Must be Communicants	99
Mode of securing an accurate view of the state of.....	139
Music of	131
And Parish buildings, Rector entitled to use and control of..	75
Pension Fund	154

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

Church Finance, Board of.....	141
Churches, consecrated, not to be encumbered, alienated, etc.....	131
Churchwardens	74, 76
Citations, and amenability of Ministers.....	86
Clergy, list of, in regular standing.....	137
<i>Coadjutor Bishops</i> —See <i>Bishops Coadjutor</i> .	
Commission to investigate charges against a Minister in a foreign land	152
Commissioner to take depositions, may be appointed.....	97
<i>Common Prayer, Book of</i> —See <i>Book of Common Prayer</i> .	
Communicants, removal of	126
Repulsion of	127
Of any Church in communion with this Church en- titled to certificate	127
Communion alms and contributions, how applied.....	76
Communion of this Church, Abandonment of, by a Bishop.....	117
Presbyter or Deacon.....	118
Communities, Religious	83
Confirmation, Duty of Ministers to prepare young persons and others for	75
Congregations and Parishes	149
In foreign lands	150
Difference between, and the Minister.....	153
Consecrated Churches, etc., not to be encumbered, alienated, etc.....	131
Consecration of Bishops	54
Churches	131
For foreign lands.....	65
Letters of	136
<i>Constitution Alterations or amendments of this</i>	15
<i>And Canons and new Dioceses</i>	10
Constitution and Canons of new Missionary District, how adopted... 73	
Notice of proposed alteration of, to be given to Di- ocesan Conventions	133
Conventions—See Diocesan Conventions.	
General—See General Convention.	
Primary, of New Diocese.....	147
Council of Advice, to be appointed annually by Missionary Bishop.. 73	
Have certain powers under Canons of Or- dination	46
Inquire in case of Minister convicted of im- morality in a Civil Court.....	87
Recommend for ordination to Diaconate....	38
In Foreign Churches.....	152
When to act as Ecclesiastical Authority.....	70
Conciliation	68
Counsel, Accused may have.....	98
To be Communicants	99
Court for the review of the trial of a Bishop.....	101
Of a Presbyter or Deacon.....	106
Appeals to.....	104
<i>Court for trial of Presbyters and Deacons</i>	13
<i>Bishops</i>	13
For the trial of a Bishop.....	89

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

<i>Court of Appeal</i>	14
<i>Court of Review</i>	13
Of Review	101, 106
Cures, Filling of vacant	74
Custodian of Standard Book of Common Prayer.....	129
Deacon, Abandonment of the communion of this Church by.....	119
Courts for review of the trial of.....	106
Desiring to be ordered Priest, examination of.....	29
Examination of a Candidate desiring to be ordered.....	33
Not to be ordered Priest until he has served one full year... 42	
If ordained in foreign country,	
until he has resided in the United	
States one year	49
Deacon, not to be Rector of a parish.....	81
See Minister, etc.	
Deaconesses	82
<i>Declaration to be made before consecration or ordination</i>	13
Deposition from the Ministry.....	119, 120
Depositions—See Commissioner.	
<i>Deputies from Missionary Districts</i>	4
<i>Foreign Missionary Districts</i>	6
Deputies—See House of.	
To Special Conventions	134
Provisional	135
Diaconate, Ordination to	38
Dimissory, Letters—See Letters Dimissory.	
<i>Diocesan and the Bishop Coadjutor, rights of the</i>	10
Diocesan Conventions, journals of, to be sent to Secretary of House	
of Deputies	140
Diocesan Finance Committees	142
Diocese, Minister absenting himself from.....	119
<i>Dioceses and Orders, vote by</i>	5
Dioceses, New	147, 148
Vacant	70
Dispensation from certain studies	30, 33
Dissolution of the Pastoral Relation.....	123
Division of Dioceses—See New Dioceses.	
Divorced Person, marriage of, prohibited	125
Domestic and Foreign Missionary Society.....	157
Due celebration of Sunday	130
Duties of Bishops	68
Ministers—See Presbyters; Priests	75
Missionary Bishops	59
Ecclesiastical Authority—See Standing Committee.	
Certificate of, when necessary.....	19
Deacon, subject to	80
Deaconess may resign office to.....	83
Lay Readers to procure license from, or	
Bishop	85
Minister, every, subject to	85
Letters Dimissory, may be granted by, to	
Candidates	28

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

Ecclesiastical Authority—Minister to present testimonial to, on removing	78
Notice of termination of sentence of suspension to be given.....	123
Procedure as to, in case of disability of the Bishop	146
Notice of election of Rector to be sent to..	74
When Clerical members of Standing Committee to act as	27
Record of Trial Court, etc., to be remitted to.	113
Trials, duty of all members of this Church to give evidence in.....	87
<i>Election of Bishops, Bishops Coadjutor and Missionary Bishops.....</i>	6
Election of Rector	74
Enactment, amendment and repeal of Canons.....	166
Ember Season, ordinations to be held at.....	48
<i>Europe, Convocation of American Churches in, Deputies from.....</i>	6
Evidence, duty of all members of this Church to give, in ecclesiastical trials	87
Examinations of a Candidate desiring to be ordered Deacon.....	31
Examinations of a Deacon desiring to be ordered Priest.....	29
Examining Chaplains, Board of	35
Expenses of General Convention	138
Recorder	138
Registrar	136
Trials, etc.	101, 103
Filling of vacant Cures	74
<i>Foreign Clergy, Admission of.....</i>	13
Foreign countries, Ministers ordained in, by Bishops in communion with this Church	48
<i>Foreign lands, Bishop Consecrated for.....</i>	8
Foreign lands, Consecration of Bishops for.....	65
Evidence substantiating facts	66
Statement of facts required.....	65
Foreign Missionary Bishops, notice of consecration, to be sent.....	72
To report annually to Presiding Bishop.	73
Forms of Service, authorization of special, for Congregations worshipping in foreign languages	130
Fund, Contingent, of General Convention	138
<i>General Convention, Adjournment of either House of.....</i>	5
Composition of	3, 4, 6
Place of meeting of, may be changed by Presiding Bishop	6
Powers, General	3
de Bishops for foreign lands.....	8
de Cession and retrocession of territorial jurisdiction	11, 12
de Courts for trial of Bishops.....	13
de Courts of review.....	13
de Missionary Districts	11
de New Dioceses, upon conditions.....	9
de Provinces	12

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

<i>General Convention,</i>	<i>de Reduction of representation in.....</i>	4
	<i>de Suffragan Bishops</i>	7
	<i>Special meetings of</i>	6
	<i>Time and place of meeting of.....</i>	6
	<i>Candidate for Holy Orders shall not be Deputy..</i>	28
	<i>Desire of a Congregation in foreign land to be</i>	
	<i>received by</i>	151
	<i>Expenses of</i>	138
	<i>Joint Sessions of</i>	164
	<i>Organization of</i>	132
	<i>Recorder of</i>	136
	<i>Registrar of</i>	135
	<i>Special meetings of, Deputies thereto.....</i>	134
	<i>How called</i>	134
	<i>To concur in election of Missionary Bishop as</i>	
	<i>Diocesan</i>	61
	<i>To prescribe service for setting apart Dea-</i>	
	<i>conesses</i>	83
	<i>To ratify formation of new Diocese.....</i>	148
	<i>Treasurer of</i>	114, 134, 136
<i>Greek, Dispensation from</i>		30, 33
<i>Historiographer</i>		136
<i>Holy Communion, Repulsion from.....</i>		127
<i>Holy Orders, Candidates for</i>		27, 29, 33
<i>Holy Scriptures, versions of, authorized to be read in Church.....</i>		128
<i>House of Bishops, Quorum of.....</i>		3
	<i>Seat and vote in, who to have.....</i>	3
<i>House of Bishops, may choose Missionary Bishops.....</i>		59
	<i>May transfer Missionary Bishop.....</i>	60
	<i>To choose Court for trial of a Bishop, etc.....</i>	89
	<i>review of trial of a Bishop.....</i>	104
	<i>May establish Missionary Districts.....</i>	11
<i>House of Deputies, Number in each Order in.....</i>		4
	<i>Quorum of</i>	5
	<i>Votes by Dioceses and Orders in.....</i>	5
	<i>When majority vote shall suffice in.....</i>	5
<i>House of Deputies, Deputies at special meetings of.....</i>		134
	<i>Organization of</i>	132
	<i>President of</i>	132
	<i>Rules and Orders, to be in force, etc.....</i>	134
	<i>Secretary of—54, 55, 114, 132, 134, 136, 138, 151, 163</i>	
	<i>To receive notice of resignation of a Bishop.....</i>	71
	<i>Vacancies in, how supplied</i>	134
	<i>When to consent to consecration of a Bishop..54, 58</i>	
<i>Inhibition of Ministers</i>		115
<i>Journals of Diocesan Conventions to be sent to Secretary of House</i>		
<i>of Deputies</i>		140
<i>Journals and minutes of both Houses of General Convention to be</i>		
<i>delivered to Registrar</i>		136
<i>Jurisdiction of a Bishop</i>		7
<i>Jurisdiction of Foreign Missionary Bishop</i>		70
<i>Missionary Bishop</i>		70

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

Laity, Regulations respecting	126
Lay Assessors	90
To be Communicants	90
Readers	85
Legislation may originate in either House of General Convention.....	3
Must be adopted and authenticated by both Houses.....	3
Lessons, Tables of, how amended	15
Letters, Dimissory	28, 79
Of Consecration	136
Testimonial for Deaconesses	83
License, Minister officiating more than six months, to have.....	79
List of Clergy in regular standing	137
Congregations in foreign lands	150
Ordinations	136
Lord's Day, due celebration of	130
Marriage of Divorced persons, etc.....	125
Minister may decline to solemnize	126
Marriages must be solemnized in presence of at least two witnesses.....	125
To be recorded	125
Matrimony, Solemnization of	125
Minister—See Presbyter; Priest; Rector.	
Minister, Absenting himself from his Diocese or abandoning the work of the Ministry.....	119
Amenability of, and Citations	86
Charged with Canonical offence in foreign lands.....	115, 152
Convicted of immorality in a Civil Court.....	87
Duties of	75
In any Diocese or Missionary District chargeable with of- fence in another	114
In cases where there are two or more Congregations or Churches in one Cure	77
In this Church, no one to, unless duly authorized.....	81
Inhibition of	115
May decline to officiate at marriage.....	126
Not to have seat in more than one Convention.....	149
Not to officiate in another's Cure without consent.....	77
Not having received Episcopal ordination.....	50
Ordained by Bishops not in Communion with this Church, Admission of	52
Ordained in foreign countries by Bishops in Communion with this Church	48
To make annual report to Bishop	139
To read Pastoral Letter to Congregation, when issued.....	76
To keep register of official acts.....	77
When settled	74
Ministry, Renunciation of	115
Missionaries, who may be appointed	165
Missionary Bishops	59, 165
Duties of	72
Entitled to seat and vote	60
Eligible as Diocesan, Coadjutor or Suffragan....	60
Pension for, who has resigned jurisdiction.....	72
Salaries of	163

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

Missionary Districts, <i>Deputies from</i>	4
<i>Foreign, Deputies from</i>	6
<i>How established</i>	11
<i>Organization of</i>	12
Missionary Society, Domestic and Foreign.....	157
Mode of presenting a Bishop for trial	89
Securing an accurate view of the state of the Church.....	139
Modification or remission of judicial sentences	121
Music of the Church.....	131
National Council, How constituted	159
Executive Departments of	161
Meetings and Quorum.....	163
Powers of	160
President of	159
Reports to the Church.....	165
Terms of office.....	160
Salaries	163
Vacancies, how filled.....	160
New Canons, time of, taking effect	167
New Dioceses, <i>Admission of</i>	9
<i>Assurance of support of Episcopate in</i>	11
<i>Constitutions and Canons of</i>	10
<i>Limit of Presbyters and Parishes in</i>	11
New Dioceses	147
New Parish within limits of existing Parish.....	149
Offence, Minister in any Diocese or Missionary District chargeable with, in another	114
Offences for which Bishops, Priests or Deacons may be tried.....	87
Offerings and alms for the poor.....	76
Officiate, what included under term.....	77
Officiating in any Congregation of this Church, persons not Minis- ters thereof	81
<i>Orders and Dioceses, vote by</i>	5
<i>Ordination, requisites for</i>	12
Ordination, general provisions respecting.....	46
or Consecration of Bishops	54
of Deacons and Priests in special cases.....	50
To the Diaconate	38
Priesthood	42
Be held at Ember Season	48
Ordinations, List of	136
Organization of House of Deputies	132
Organization of Missionary Districts.....	12
Parish Boundaries	149
Parish Register	77
Vestries—(See Wardens and Vestrymen).....	154
Parishes and Congregations	149
Parochial Cure defined	149
Report required	139
Pastoral Letters	76
Relation, dissolution of	123

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

Pension for Missionary Bishop.....	72
Persons refused ordination in any Diocese not to be afterwards transferred thereto without consent of the Bishop.....	80
Presbyter—See Minister; Priest; Rector.	
Postulants	17, 19, 34
Prayer Book—See Book of Common Prayer.	
Presbyter, abandonment of the Communion of this Church by.....	118
Courts for review of the trial of	106
Presenting a Bishop for trial, mode of.....	91
Presentment, time within which, must be made.....	88
President of House of Deputies	132
President of the National Council.....	159
Presiding Bishop, Election of	3
<i>May change place of meeting of General Con- vention</i>	6
<i>Must assent to erection of vacant Missionary Dis- trict into a Diocese before proceedings are taken</i>	9
<i>Resignation or disability of</i>	4
<i>Senior Bishop in order of consecration, to be</i>	4
Presiding Bishop, disability of	72
Duties <i>de</i> abandonment of communion of this Church by a Bishop.....	117
<i>de</i> Congregations in foreign lands.....	151
<i>de</i> Consecration of Bishops.....	58, 59
<i>de</i> Disability of the Bishop of a Diocese.....	146
<i>de</i> Presentment, trial, of a Bishop.....	90
<i>de</i> Resignation of a Bishop.....	71
<i>May assign jurisdiction in foreign lands</i>	151
<i>Call special meetings of House of Bishops</i>	118, 134
<i>Fill vacancy in office of Custodian of Stand- ard Book of Common Prayer</i>	130
<i>Missionary Bishops to report annually to</i>	73
<i>President of The Domestic and Foreign Mission- ary Society</i>	157
<i>Term of Office, Duties, Stipend</i>	68
<i>To fill vacancy in office of Recorder</i>	138
Registrar.....	136
<i>Connection with President of House of Deputies in office of Treasurer of General Con- vention</i>	138
<i>Issue summons for special meetings of General Convention</i>	134
<i>When Charge of a Missionary District devolves upon</i>	62
Priest—See Minister; Presbyter; Rector.	
Priesthood, ordination to the	29, 42
Primary Conventions of new Dioceses.....	147
Program of National Council.....	164
Provinces	12
Provinces, how constituted	142
Powers of	145

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

Provincial Courts of Review	106
Synod	144
Representation	144
<i>Quorum of House of Bishops</i>	3
<i>Deputies</i>	5
Quorum of Standing Committee and other bodies.....	146
Recorder of General Convention.....	136
Rector (See Minister) election of	74
Notice of election of, to be sent to Ecclesiastical Authority..	74
Powers of	75
Resignation of	123
Right of, to preside at meetings of Vestry.....	154
Register of baptisms to be kept	77
Registrar of General Convention	135
Regulations respecting the Laity	126
Religious Communities	83
Remission or modification of judicial sentences.....	121
Renunciation of the Ministry	115
Repeal, enactment, and amendment of Canons	166
Repealed Canon, no re-enactment thereby.....	166
Report, Annual, Ministers to make, to Bishop.....	139
Missionary Bishops to make, to Presiding Bishop....	73
Repulsion from the Holy Communion	127
<i>Resignation of a Bishop</i>	8
<i>Resignation of a Bishop</i>	71
<i>Retrocession of territorial jurisdiction</i>	12
<i>Review, Court of</i>	13
Review, Court for, of the Trial of a Bishop.....	101
Presbyter or Deacon	106
Revised Version of the Holy Scriptures authorized to be read in Church	128
Sacraments, when, not to be refused.....	125, 127
Secretaries of Diocesan Convention, duties of.....	74, 124, 132, 137, 140
Secretary of House of Bishops	136
Deputies.....	54, 55, 114, 132, 133, 134, 136, 138, 151, 163.
<i>Sentence, Bishop to pronounce</i>	14
Sentences	120, 121
Remission or modification of judicial.....	121
Service, authorization of Special Forms of, for Congregations wor- shipping in foreign languages	130
Solemnization of matrimony.....	125
<i>Special Forms of Worship</i>	15
<i>Meetings of General Convention</i>	6
Deputies thereto	134
How called	134
Standard Bible	128
Book of Common Prayer	128
Custodian of.....	129
Standing Committee	8

INDEX TO THE CONSTITUTION AND CANONS.

Standing Committees—See Ecclesiastical Authority—	19, 26, 27, 38, 41, 44, 46, 47, 54-57, 59, 61, 64, 87, 108, 146
State of the Church, mode of securing an accurate view of.....	139
<i>Suffragan Bishops to have seat but no vote in House of Bishops.....</i>	7
Suffragan Bishops to be assistant of the Bishop.....	63
Cannot be Rector	64
Eligible as Bishop or Bishop Coadjutor.....	63
How elected	62
Not more than two in a Diocese.....	63
Tenure of office.....	63
Sunday, due celebration of.....	130
<i>Suspension of sentence.....</i>	14
<i>Tables of Lessons, how amended.....</i>	15
Testimonial, Letters—See Letters Testimonial.	
Time of new Canons taking effect.....	167
These taking effect	167
Within which presentment must be made.....	88
Titles of Canons	15, 16
Transfer of a Deacon.....	81
Translations of the Bible.....	128
Treasurer of General Convention.....	114, 133, 134, 136
Trial of a Bishop	95
Court for	89
Court for the review of.....	101
Deacon, Courts of review of.....	106
Presbyter, Courts of review of.....	106
Offences for which Bishops, Priests or Deacons may be pre- sented	87
Trustees—See Churchwardens.	
Vacant Cures; Filling of	74
Dioceses	70
Vestries and Vestrymen	20, 39, 43, 68, 74, 76, 78, 123, 154
Visit, Bishop to, each Church every three years.....	68
<i>Vote by Orders</i>	5
Wardens—See Churchwardens.	
Worship, control of, in Parish vested in Rector.....	75
<i>Worship, Special Forms of</i>	15

Ref.

BX

5820

A15

1922

THEOLOGY LIBRARY

SCHOOL OF THEOLOGY AT CLAREMONT

CLAREMONT, CALIFORNIA

441121

FOR REFERENCE

NOT TO BE TAKEN FROM THE ROOM



CAT. NO. 23 012

PRINTED
IN
U.S.A.

